# Table of Contents

**The University of Colorado**
- The Boulder Campus ........................................ 3
- CU-Boulder Academic Programs ............................. 5
- Campus Facilities and Resources .......................... 6

**University Policies, Programs, and Services**
- Academic Advising ......................................... 9
- Academic Records .......................................... 9
- Campus Policies ............................................ 12
- Expenses ................................................... 14
- Financial Aid .............................................. 16
- Housing ..................................................... 17
- Programs ................................................... 19
- Registration ............................................... 23
- Services .................................................... 25

**Undergraduate Admission** .................................. 31

**College of Arts and Sciences**
- Academic Policies .......................................... 41
- Undergraduate Degree Requirements ....................... 44
- Graduate Study ............................................ 47
- Degree Programs .......................................... 47
- Course Descriptions ....................................... 95
- Faculty ...................................................... 183

**College of Business and Administration**
**Graduate School of Business Administration**
- Academic Policies .......................................... 197
- Undergraduate Degree Requirements ....................... 201
- Graduate Degree Programs ................................ 205
- Course Descriptions ....................................... 209
- Faculty ...................................................... 218

**School of Education**
- Academic Policies .......................................... 221
- Certification Requirements ................................. 221

**Graduate Study** ........................................... 223
- Course Descriptions ....................................... 225
- Faculty ...................................................... 229

**College of Engineering and Applied Science**
- Academic Policies .......................................... 231
- Undergraduate Degree Requirements ....................... 236
- Graduate Study in Engineering ............................. 238
- Degree Programs .......................................... 239
- Course Descriptions ....................................... 252
- Faculty ...................................................... 274

**College of Environmental Design**
- Academic Policies .......................................... 279
- Undergraduate Degree Requirements ....................... 282
- Course Descriptions ....................................... 283
- Faculty ...................................................... 285

**Graduate School**
- Academic Policies .......................................... 287
- Requirements for Advanced Degrees ....................... 257
- Interdisciplinary Programs ................................. 300

**School of Journalism and Mass Communication**
- Academic Policies .......................................... 307
- Undergraduate Degree Requirements ....................... 309
- Graduate Degree Programs ................................ 310
- Course Descriptions ....................................... 310
- Faculty ...................................................... 312

**School of Law**
- Academic Policies .......................................... 313
- Degree Requirements ....................................... 316
- Course Descriptions ....................................... 318
- Faculty ...................................................... 322

**College of Music**
- Academic Policies .......................................... 325
- Undergraduate Degree Programs ........................... 328
- Graduate Degree Programs ................................ 332
- Course Descriptions ....................................... 336
- Faculty ...................................................... 339

**School of Pharmacy**
- Academic Policies .......................................... 341
- Undergraduate Degree Requirements ....................... 344
- Graduate Degree Programs ................................ 344
- Course Descriptions ....................................... 345
- Faculty ...................................................... 347

**Presidents Leadership Class**
- Academic Policies .......................................... 349
- Course Descriptions ....................................... 349
- Faculty ...................................................... 349

**Reserve Officers Training Corps**
- Air Force Aerospace Studies ............................... 351
- Military Science (U.S. Army) ............................. 351
- Naval Science ............................................... 352
- Course Descriptions ....................................... 352
- Faculty ...................................................... 353

**Directory** .................................................. 355

**Index** ...................................................... 357
**Regents and Administrative Officers**

**Board of Regents**

**Members**

- **KATHLEEN S. ARNOLO**, Littleton, term expires 1994
- **RICHARD J. BER Nick**, Denver, term expires 1992
- **ROBERT F. CALDWELL**, Denver, term expires 1992
- **PETER C. DIETZE**, Boulder, term expires 1996
- **HARVEY W. PHELPS**, Pueblo, term expires 1993
- **NORWOOD L. ROBB**, Littleton, term expires 1996
- **ROY H. SHORE**, Greeley, term expires 1992
- **ROBERT E. SIEVERS**, Boulder, term expires 1996
- **DAVID W. WINN**, Colorado Springs, term expires 1994

**Staff**

- **H.H. ARNOLO**, Secretary of the Board of Regents and of the University, B.A., LL.B., University of Colorado.

**Administrative Officers**

**Universitywide**

- **WILLIAM H. BAUGHN**, President of the University. B.S., University of Alabama; M.S., Ph.D., University of Virginia.
- **JUDITH E. N. ALBINO**, Vice President for Academic Affairs and Research and Dean of the Systemwide Graduate School. B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas.
- **GLEN R. STINE**, Vice President for Budget and Finance. B.S., Michigan State University; M.P.A., University of North Carolina; Ed.D., Harvard University.
- **THEO. VOLSKY, JR.**, Executive Vice President; Professor of Psychology. B.S., M.S., Kansas State University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- **RICHARD A. THARPE**, Vice President and University Counsel. B.A., DePauw University; J.D., University of Colorado.

**Boulder Campus**

- **JAMES N. COPBRIDGE, JR.**, Chancellor; Professor of Law. A.B., Brown University; LL.B., Yale Law School.
- **BRUCE R. EKSTRAND**, Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Dean of Faculties; Professor of Psychology. B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University.
- **SUSAN HOBSON-PANICO**, Interim Vice Chancellor for Academic Services. B.S., University of Delaware; M.E., Colorado State University.
- **STUART TAKEUCHI**, Vice Chancellor for Administration. B.A., Occidental College; M.P.A., Cornell University; Ph.D., University of Colorado at Boulder.
The University of Colorado

At its first session in 1861, the territorial legislature of Colorado passed an act providing for a university at Boulder. The University was formally founded in 1876, the same year that Colorado became the Centennial State. Between 1861 and 1876, Boulder citizens donated land south of town and made gifts from $15 to $1,000 in order to match the $15,000 appropriated by the state legislature for construction of the University. The cornerstone for Old Main, the first permanent building, was laid in 1875. The University opened its doors on September 5, 1877, with 44 students, a president, and one instructor.

Today the University system includes the main campus at Boulder and campuses at Colorado Springs, Denver, and the Health Sciences Center in Denver. The campuses have a combined enrollment of approximately 42,600 students.

Each campus has a special function in Colorado higher education. The 600-acre Boulder campus offers an educational atmosphere that is exceptional in the breadth of its programs, courses, students, faculty, and facilities, and fulfills its role of leadership within the four-campus University system by being recognized as the leading comprehensive research university in the Rocky Mountain region.

The University of Colorado at Colorado Springs, situated on a 400-acre campus, provides programs and faculty to meet the university-level needs of the Pikes Peak area and southern Colorado. The University of Colorado at Denver, located in downtown Denver, serves the urban student and community with programs especially sensitive to the needs of the urban population and environment. The Denver campus shares library, laboratory, classroom, and recreational facilities with Metropolitan State College and the Community College of Denver's Auraria branch on the Auraria Higher Education Education campus. The 400-acre campus of the University's Health Sciences Center is also located in Denver. In addition to housing the Schools of Medicine, Dentistry, Nursing, and the graduate program, the Health Sciences Center includes the University Hospital and Colorado Psychiatric Hospital. Eight renowned research institutes are also affiliated with the center.

CU ranks approximately 20th among all universities in the country, both public and private, in gaining federal research support, according to the National Science Foundation. Sponsored research within the University system represents annual awards amounting to some $175 million. Various agencies of the federal government are the principal sources of these funds for research and training contracts and grants. The University's research activity is also supported by appropriations from the state of Colorado, private foundations, and private donors.

University Administration

The University of Colorado is governed by the nine-member Board of Regents, charged by the state constitution with the general supervision of the University and the exclusive control and direction of all its funds and appropriations, unless otherwise provided by law. The board conducts its business at regular monthly meetings, in special meetings open to the public, and through committees. The president is the chief academic, and administrative officer of the four-campus system and is responsible for providing academic leadership to the University. Each campus, a chancellor serves as the chief academic and administrative officer responsible for the conduct of campus affairs. Faculty participation in campus governance takes place through the Faculty Senate and the Faculty Assembly. Students participate through the University of Colorado Student Union (UCSU) and the United Government of Graduate Students (UGGS).

 Colleges and Schools

To meet the needs of its students, the University offers numerous fields of study. The Board of Regents of the University of Colorado reserves the right to establish enrollment levels for all academic areas. Colleges and schools on the four campuses are listed below.

**Boulder Campus**

- College of Arts and Sciences
- College of Business and Administration
- College of Engineering and Applied Science
- College of Environmental Design
- College of Music
- Graduate School
- Graduate School of Business Administration
- School of Education
- School of Journalism and Mass Communication

- School of Law
- School of Pharmacy

**Colorado Springs Campus**

- College of Business and Administration
- College of Engineering and Applied Science
- College of Letters, Arts and Sciences
- Graduate School
- Graduate School of Business Administration
- Graduate School of Public Affairs

**Denver Campus**

- College of Business and Administration
- College of Design and Planning
- College of Engineering and Applied Science
- College of Liberal Arts and Sciences
- Graduate School
- Graduate School of Business Administration
- Graduate School of Public Affairs
- School of the Arts
- School of Education

**Health Sciences Center**

- Graduate School
- School of Dentistry
- School of Medicine
- School of Nursing

---

**THE BOULDER CAMPUS**

The mission of the University of Colorado at Boulder (CU-Boulder) is to lead in the discovery, communication, and use of knowledge through instruction, research, and service to the public. As a comprehensive university, CU-Boulder is committed to the liberal education of students and to a broad curriculum ranging from the baccalaureate through the postdoctoral levels. The educational experience of the Boulder campus, therefore, is distinguished by the wide scope of its programs and course offerings, the notable reputation of its research facilities, the diversity of its student body, and the professionalism and dedication of its faculty.

The Boulder campus offers more than 4,000 courses in over 140 fields of study. There are approximately 90 academic programs available at the bachelor's level, 60 at the master's level, and 40 at the doctoral level. These programs represent a full range of disciplines in the humanities, the social sciences, the physical and biological sciences, the fine and...
performing arts, and the professions. CU-Boulder is fully accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. See college and school sections of the catalog for additional accreditation information.

In 1967 CU-Boulder became a member of the Association of American Universities (AAU). AAU membership consists of 58 leading graduate and research-oriented universities and institutions of higher education in the United States and Canada. The University of Colorado at Boulder is the only AAU institution in the Rocky Mountain region.

Research conducted at Boulder is supplemented by research institutes devoted both to the advancement of knowledge in particular areas and to graduate training. Many of these institutes have developed international reputations; included among them are the Cooperative Institute for Research in Environmental Sciences (CIRES), the Institute for Behavioral Genetics (IBG), the Institute of Behavioral Science (IBS), the Institute of Cognitive Science (ICS), the Institute of Arctic and Alpine Research (INSTAAR), the Joint Institute for Laboratory Astrophysics (JILA), and the Laboratory for Atmospheric and Space Physics (LASP). For a detailed description of these institutes and other important research facilities associated with the University, see the Graduate School section of this catalog.

To enhance its research capabilities and provide collaborative opportunities with government and business, CU-Boulder is developing a 200-acre research park east of the main campus. The research park will provide expanded room for research agencies that work closely with University researchers.

The University’s relationships with national laboratories located in Boulder are also exceptionally productive. Teaching and research programs on the Boulder campus are closely integrated with the National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR), including the High Altitude Observatory (HAO), the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), among others.

The educational environment of a research university is characterized by a broad range of experiences in many different settings. While the classroom is the location for most instructional activities, laboratories, seminars, and field work are also important features of the undergraduate and graduate experience. Some programs encourage off-campus internships and training, and study abroad programs are popular. For students whose interests cross traditional disciplinary lines, a number of inter-disciplinary programs are available. The campus operates year-round on a semester system, with fall and spring semesters of 15 weeks each and a 10-week summer session.

With a total enrollment of approximately 25,000 students, CU-Boulder is the largest campus in the four-campus system. The student population comes from every state in the nation and more than 80 foreign countries. Many different ethnic, religious, academic, and social backgrounds are represented, fostering the development of a multicultural academic community that enriches each student’s educational experience.

Full-time instructional and research faculty members number 1,213, more than 90 percent of whom hold doctorates or appropriate terminal degrees. The faculty includes nationally and internationally recognized scholars with many academic honors and awards, including the 1989 Nobel Prize in chemistry. Eleven of the faculty are members of the National Academy of Sciences; six are members of the National Academy of Engineering; and nine are included in the membership of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. Most faculty members, including full professors, teach both undergraduate and graduate classes. Faculty members incorporate their research and creative activities directly into instructional programs.

The Campus Setting

The University of Colorado at Boulder is located at the foot of the Rocky Mountains, at an altitude of 5,400 feet. The Flatirons, a range of towering rock formations, are visible from nearly everywhere on campus. The climate is temperate, with pleasant days and cool evenings. On the average, the area enjoys about 340 sunny or partly sunny days each year. The campus covers 600 acres and includes over 160 buildings constructed of rough-cut sandstone with red tile roofs. The rural Italian architectural style evolved from a master plan developed by Philadelphia architect Charles Klauder in 1917. The Norlin Quadrangle, including the original Old Main building, is listed in the State and National Register of Historic Places.

Boulder County encompasses five ecological zones, from 3,000 feet above sea level (prairie grassland) to 14,000 feet (alpine tundra). Downtown Boulder is only 20 miles from the Continental Divide and some of the most spectacular scenery in the United States.

The city of Boulder, an attractive community of 88,000 people, is committed to preserving its beautiful natural environment and is surrounded by 20,000 acres of protected open space. Contemporary environmental design and renovated historical buildings combine to give the city a pleasant, well-planned atmosphere. The natural beauty of the locale attracts a variety of individuals to the area: scientists, business people, and professionals, as well as writers, artists, and crafts people. Consequently, the city is a center of high technology enterprise, scientific research, and cultural activity.

Denver, the state’s capital city, is 30 miles from Boulder. Denver offers the attractions and resources of a metropolitan area and is easily accessible from the Boulder area by traveling on U.S. 36, also known as the Denver-Boulder Turnpike. Denver’s Stapleton International Airport is served by most major carriers and is located 20 minutes northeast of downtown Denver. Denver and Boulder are connected by a public transportation system.

Summer Session

Summer session at CU-Boulder, an integral part of the University’s year-round program, offers students a variety of opportunities for study, individual development, and recreational activity. Summer students can choose from more than 500 courses, allowing progress toward a degree in almost every area of study.

The summer session lasts 10 weeks; courses meeting for shorter terms (1-4, 5, or 8 weeks) are scheduled within the 10-week session.

In addition to resident faculty of the University, leading scholars from around the nation and the world teach, give lectures, and participate in seminars and forums throughout the summer. Complementing summer session offerings, a rich calendar of events includes performances in repertory by members of the Colorado Shakespeare Festival, musical productions presented at the Colorado Gilbert and Sullivan Festival, and performances by members of the Colorado Dance Festival and the Colorado Music Festival. Organized recreational activities are offered through the Student Recreation Center.

To order a summer catalog, write the Office of Admissions, Regent Administrative Center 125, Campus Box 7, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0007, or call (303) 492-2456. The summer catalog is usually available by mid-February.

Young Scholars Summer Session

The Young Scholars Summer Session (YSSS) is a program designed for college-bound high school honor students between their junior and senior years. YSSS provides a stimulating and rewarding introduction to college by offering university-level courses limited to 20 students per class conducted by faculty with a reputation for excellent teaching. Students select one course and earn 3 semester hours of college credit. YSSS students live and study together in a residence hall near the center of campus, and can participate in the numerous recreational and cultural activities available during the Colorado summer.
CU-BOULDER ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

B—Bachelor’s Degree  JD—Juris Doctor
C—Certificate  D—Doctoral Degree
M—Master’s Degree

**College of Arts and Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Studies</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Education</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astrophysical, Planetary, and Atmospheric Sciences</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Science</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Studies</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central and East European Studies</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Physics</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Disorders and Speech Science</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributed Studies</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Conservation</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental, Population, and Organismic Biology</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Studies</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geophysics</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individually Structured Major</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Affairs</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Physics</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**College of Business and Administration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**School of Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational/ Psychological Studies</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction and Curriculum</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research and Evaluation Methodology</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Multicultural</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual Foundations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**College of Engineering and Applied Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Engineering Sciences</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Engineering</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical and Computer Engineering</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**College of Environmental Design**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**School of Journalism and Mass Communication**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journalism and Mass Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**School of Law**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**College of Music**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts in Music</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Education</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musical Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The College of Business and Administration offers the bachelor of science degree in business. Areas of emphasis within the degree program include accounting, entrepreneurship and small business management, finance, information systems, international business, marketing, operations management, organization management, personnel-human resource management, real estate, tourism and recreation, and transportation and distribution management. Areas of emphasis for the master of science degree include accounting, finance, management science, marketing, and organization management. The bachelor of environmental design degree is offered through the College of Environmental Design. Options available within the degree include architecture and planning.

Within the School of Journalism and Mass Communication, sequences are offered at the bachelor's level in advertising, news-editorial, broadcast news, and broadcast production management. The Ph.D. in journalism and mass communication is awarded as a Ph.D. in communication.

For further information on the content of the programs listed above and the official degree designations, refer to the appropriate catalog sections (references are included in the Index). Additional graduate and professional programs are located on other campuses of the University; see the Graduate School section of this catalog.
For further information, write to the Young Scholars Summer Session, Campus Box 73, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0073, or call (303) 492-5421.

Continuing Education

The University's Division of Continuing Education provides educational programs for adults in the community and state that go beyond the Boulder campus. Continuing education offers credit and noncredit courses as well as workshops and seminars taught by University-approved instructors. Some workshops and seminars also attract national and international enrollments. Methods of instruction include classroom learning, guided correspondence study, individualized instruction, audioconferencing, and satellite teleconferencing.

These continuing education services are used by government and business organizations, students working to meet academic requirements, and individuals studying to improve skills, knowledge, or understanding in a large variety of subjects. Directed at nontraditional students, these learning activities are provided at a variety of times and locations most convenient to participants.

Self-supported through tuition and fees, the Division of Continuing Education offers courses in such fields as management, computer sciences, arts, humanities, social sciences, and human relations. Noncredit programs are offered in child education, commercial design, computer applications, and real estate. Many of these noncredit programs offer continuing education units (CEUs), providing participants with a nationally recognized permanent record of completed courses.

For more information, write the Division of Continuing Education, 1221 University Avenue, Campus Box 178, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0178, or call (303) 492-5148 (toll free 1-800-331-5801).

CAMPUS FACILITIES AND RESOURCES

Anderson Language Technology Center

The Anderson Language Technology Center (ALTEC) is a state-of-the-art facility supporting the study of foreign languages and cultures at the University. A large library of materials offers video-tapes, videodics, computer programs, audiotapes, and reference books. Computing facilities consist of an interactive video lab and a computer classroom for foreign language word processing, tutorial programs, and an international communication network. The audiovisual area has carrels for independent study of video and audiotapes, as well as rapid duplicators for audiotapes. In addition, there are viewing rooms for small groups, equipment for viewing foreign videotapes, a media classroom with a large-screen video projector, and video and audio production facilities. The center receives live satellite broadcasting from around the world. Located in newly remodeled quarters in Helmsen Hall and under the direction of the College of Arts and Sciences, ALTEC is open to the entire University community.

CU Art Galleries and Colorado Collection

The CU Art Galleries, located in the Sibley-Wolle Fine Arts building, present an active exhibition program. Shows are varied and feature contemporary and historic art. The galleries are also home to the Colorado Collection, a valuable resource for the people of Colorado. The collection includes approximately 3,000 works of art, including works by Durer, Rembrandt, Tiepolo, Hogarth, Rouault, Hiroshige, Dubuffet, Matisse, and Picasso. The galleries are open daily except Sundays; admission is free.

During the academic year, the Department of Fine Arts also hosts a visiting artist program. This acclaimed series brings 12 to 15 internationally-known contemporary artists to campus for lectures, performances, and shows in the galleries. These events are free and open to the public.

Computing Resources

Computing and Network Services (CNS) maintains a universitywide network of computing facilities in support of administration, teaching, and research. Major computing resources include a cluster of Digital Equipment Corporation VAX minicomputers, an Alliant FX-80 parallel processor, and a Sequent Balance parallel processor. These computers are available for interactive processing through remote sites located in buildings across campus, through data communications networks, and via dial-up ports. CNS also maintains 52 computing laboratories equipped with personal computers, scientific workstations, and specialized software. These facilities are generally available for both classes and individual use. Facilities include a Macintosh lab with 84 workstations, a statistics lab, a graphics lab, and several instructional labs with SUNs, Hewlett-Packard, and Apollo machines. The DISC Center (Demonstrations and Information on Small Computers) in the lower level of the Environmental Design building maintains an array of the newest equipment and software for faculty review and evaluation. In addition to the resources that CNS provides, a large number of departments support their own extensive computing facilities for administration and special research and instruction.

CNS is responsible for the major datacommunications networks on campus (Information Systems Network, DCA, and Ethernets), which provide communications within the campus and gateways to national computing facilities. These networks allow Boulder faculty, staff, and students to have access to a host of computing resources, including the University Libraries' bibliographic and information systems; to exchange electronic mail with other faculty, staff, and students on the campus or around the world; and to gain access to national resources such as supercomputing centers, databases, and research institutes.

CNS participates in a number of state and regional networking activities, including Colorado SuperNet, WESTNET, and NSFNet. CNS also works with campus departments in designing and developing local area networks.

CNS offers a wide range of computing support services, including student and professional advisors, seminars and workshops, documentation, and articles in the CNS newsletter, DigiNet.

Coors Events/Conference Center

The Coors Events/Conference Center is a multipurpose facility used for events such as educational conferences, seminars, and meetings, convocation, and commencement ceremonies, as well as cultural, entertainment, and athletic activities that enhance and further the objectives of the University.

The main arena of the center seats between 8,500 and 12,000, depending on event configuration. The conference level offers six air-conditioned, carpeted rooms, which can seat from 40 to 200 persons.

The center also has a complete teleconferencing capability with down-link satellite antennas, video monitors, video projector, and an 18' X 24' projection screen in the arena.

Fiske Planetarium and Science Center

Fiske is considered one of the finest planetarium facilities in the world. Seating 213 people in its star theatre, it is the largest such facility between Chicago and Los Angeles. The planetarium is equipped with a Zeiss Model VI star projector and an automated projection control system that operates hundreds of projectors and has the capacity to present over a half dozen prerecorded star shows at any given time. In addition to its use as a teaching facility for astronomy and other classes, the planetarium is used for star talks, star shows, and space science presentations to school children and
the general public in the Boulder-Denver area.

Heritage Center

The Heritage Center, located in the oldest building on campus, is a museum that reflects the 115-year history of the University of Colorado. Exhibits tell the CU story in seven galleries, from the early history of student life as portrayed in a complete set of Coloradoan yearbooks to the College of Engineering flag and CU football carried by alumnus Ellison Onizuka on the ill-fated flight of the space shuttle Challenger. Other exhibits include the University's exploration of outer space, an architectural history of the Boulder campus, a history of CU athletics, accounts of the careers of distinguished CU alumni, and an overview of the University's history. The Heritage Center is open Tuesday through Friday from 10:00 a.m. until 4:00 p.m., and before and after every home football game. Special tours can be arranged by calling 492-6329.

Libraries

The University Libraries have a central role in study, teaching, and research at CU-Boulder. There is a main library (Norlin) and five branch libraries: Business, Earth Sciences, Engineering, Math-Physics, and Music. The School of Law operates its own library (see the School of Law section for information). The combined collections of the libraries contain more than two million printed volumes, and more than three million items in other formats. The libraries subscribe to more than 20,000 periodicals, journals, and serials.

The central library (Norlin) contains collections in the humanities, social sciences, life sciences, general reference, and special collections, as well as interlibrary lending and circulation services, the main card catalog, and a large number of public access catalog (PAC) terminals. The reference department collection includes major indices and other reference materials. The department provides a variety of services, including free and fee-based on-line computer searches.

The government publications department collects documents from state, federal, and other governments. It has been a depository for United States government publications since 1879 and was recently selected as a regional United Nations depository. The department's technical report center has more than one million government-sponsored research reports from such agencies as the Department of Defense, the Department of Energy, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and the National Technical Information Service.

The special collections department has approximately 35,000 volumes, including papyrus documents, medieval manuscripts, some of the earliest printed books from fifteenth-century Europe, volumes from eighteenth- and nineteenth-century England and the United States, and one of the finest mountaineering collections in North America. The western history/University archives department has extensive manuscript and photographic collections.

The interlibrary loan department extends the services of the libraries by borrowing research materials not in its collection from other libraries for students, faculty, and staff. As a member of the Center for Research Libraries, the University Libraries also make an international research collection available to campus borrowers.

Macky Auditorium Concert Hall

Originally built in 1912, Macky Auditorium Concert Hall is one of Colorado's premiere concert halls. The 2,047-seat venue features classical and popular musical concerts, dance performances, lectures, and films. It is home to the Macky Auditorium Travel Film Series, the Artist Series, the Boulder Philharmonic Orchestra, and College of Music ensembles. For information on all events, call the box office at (303) 492-6309.

Museum

The University of Colorado Museum houses extensive collections in anthropology, botany, geology, and zoology. It preserves specimens and objects from throughout the Rocky Mountain region, making it a primary resource for faculty and student research. A program of foreign and domestic specimen and information exchange has given the museum an international reputation; three million specimens are available for study.

Through internships and assistantships, the museum provides professional experience to students in the field and in the laboratory. Museum faculty members teach courses in museum studies, as well as in their areas of specialty, which include southwestern and Central American archaeology and ethnology, bryology and lichenology, malacology, entomology, vertebrate paleontology, and marine micropaleontology. Participation in museum-related research is encouraged by financial support to selected, qualified students through the Walker Van Riper and William Henry Burt Funds.

The exhibit halls are open daily to the public. The Hall of Earth contains minerals, rocks, and fossils, and focuses on local geology. The Hall of Life shows animals of Colorado and the Rocky Mountain region. The Hall of Humanity contains prehistoric native American southwestern textiles. One exhibit hall is currently dedicated to dinosaurs of the Rocky Mountain region. The museum presents four or five special exhibitions each year.

Music

Offering over 400 public concerts annually, the College of Music is a musical force in the Boulder-Denver metropolitan area. In addition to faculty and student recitals, the college features its own symphony orchestra, bands, and choirs in regular concerts. Music for many tastes is also provided through smaller performing organizations on the Boulder campus such as the Jazz Ensemble and the Collegium Musicum, the University's early-music group.

Guest artists, speakers, and special events provide a vibrant and diverse musical atmosphere at the University. Acclaimed artists Renato Capecchi, Gunther Schuller, Nathaniel Merrill, Roberta Peters, and the Takacs String Quartet have appeared on campus, in addition to annual events like the Festival of Christmas and the Colorado Gilbert and Sullivan Festival.

Sommers-Bausch Observatory

Located on the Boulder campus, the Sommers-Bausch Observatory has 16-, 18- and 24-inch aperture Cassegrain telescopes for introductory astronomy classes and for graduate student research. Ancillary instrumentation is available for direct imaging and spectroscopy and includes an advanced technology CCD camera. The observatory is also open to the public on Friday evenings for viewing of the planets, stars, and nebulae, as weather permits.

Student Recreation Center

Funded largely by student fees, the Student Recreation Center is one of the finest facilities of its type in the country. The center includes an Olympic-sized swimming pool with a diving well, a patio for sunbathing, an ice arena used for hockey, broomball, and skating, handball/ racquetball, squash, and tennis courts, a multi-use gymnasium, dry heat saunas, a free weight room, a dance/aerobics room, three regulation-sized basketball courts with a one-tenth mile running track suspended overhead, and a fitness systems room with Cam II and Hydrogym equipment. Current fee-paying students, their guests, and other members may take advantage of the facilities by showing their student ID or membership card. A variety of sports equipment, including volleyball sets, tents, sleeping bags, backpacks, snowshoes, and cross-country skis, can be checked out overnight for a nominal fee.

Members may also participate in a wide range of team sports including ice
hockey, rugby, swimming and diving, speed skating, figure skating, lacrosse, soccer, and baseball through the club sports program. The outdoor program offers students the opportunity to learn about the outdoors through special trips featuring rock climbing, backpacking, rafting, hiking, cross-country skiing, snowshoeing, and scuba diving, in addition to educational presentations. Through the instruction program, members may participate in noncredit classes at various levels of instruction in aquatics, aerobics, skating, tennis, fitness, CPR and first aid, martial arts, advanced lifesaving, yoga, and dance. The intramural program offers leagues, tournaments, and special events in basketball, soccer, broomball, tennis, handball, squash, touch football, badminton, softball, and other sports.

Theatre and Dance

Newly remodeled facilities for theatrical and dance presentations include the University Theatre, the beautiful outdoor Mary Rippon Theatre, the Loft Theatre, Old Main Chapel, and the Charlotte York Irene Dance Studio.

The Department of Theatre and Dance presents 8 to 10 major productions each academic year. Recent productions include Mother Courage, The Crucible Will Rock, Anything Goes, Three Sisters, House of Blue Leaves, and Measure for Measure.

The Colorado Shakespeare Festival, presented each summer in the outdoor Mary Rippon Theatre, is produced by the Department of Theatre and Dance. One of the few repertory groups in the nation to have completed the entire Shakespearean canon, the festival has had 33 years of distinguished history, and features the most advanced students in the CU-Boulder theatre and dance program. A company of actors, designers, technicians, and directors are selected from nationwide auditions. Recent guest artists have included directors Robert Benedetti, Libby Appel, and Robert Cohen, and actors Tony Church of the Royal Shakespeare Company, Val Kilmer, and Jimmy Smits.

University Memorial Center

The University Memorial Center (UMC) is a focal point for campus activities, programs, and services. An official state memorial dedicated to those who died in past wars, the UMC has also been designated a multicultural center designed to promote understanding among all cultures represented in the University and the community.

At the heart of the UMC are its programming facilities and services. The facility, host to over 9,000 meetings each year, is a forum for a variety of speakers, seminars, concerts, films, and special events. The UMC is the home of the University of Colorado Student Union (UCSU) and its many operations; it also provides office space for more than 60 student organizations. The services and facilities offered to 20,000 people using the building each day include a reception desk for campus information, the University Book Center, special meeting rooms, a copy center, a computerized ticket service, banking and check cashing facilities, a flower shop, a travel agency, an art gallery, music listening rooms, a photography lab, and a games area. Also located in the UMC are two 450-seat dining areas and a kiosk-style cafeteria that includes a basic grill, a deli, full-meal service, a pizza parlour, a bakery, Mexican food, ice cream, and a salad, fruit, and soup bar.

The UMC also furnishes a complete catering service with several private dining areas.
University Policies, Programs, and Services

Because the catalog is compiled well in advance of the academic year it covers, changes in programs and policies may well occur. Updated information may be obtained by consulting departmental advisors, checking departmental bulletin boards, and reading the Schedule of Classes and registration materials distributed each semester.

All catalog information is subject to change without notice or obligation.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Academic advising is an integral part of undergraduate education. The goal of all academic advising is to assist students in making responsible decisions as they develop educational plans compatible with their potential and with their career and life goals. Advising is more than the sharing of information about academic courses and programs; it includes encouraging students to formulate important questions about the nature and direction of their education and working with them to find answers to those questions. Advisors will confer with students about alternative course schedules and other educational experiences, but students themselves are responsible for selecting the content of their academic program and making progress toward an academic degree.

As students progress through their academic program, their questions and concerns change. The University of Colorado at Boulder provides a system of faculty, staff, and student academic advisors to address these ongoing and multifaceted concerns. It is expected that students, with their own unique needs and interests, will each require the help of several different types of academic advisors before they graduate.

All students should have a primary advisor in their academic department. These departmental advisors are generally faculty members who understand the nature of the academic program and can work with students on how it can best address individual interests and goals. Other advisors in departments, deans' offices, and across campus are also there to help. Staff advisors can be counted on to maintain up-to-date information on academic policies, procedures, and deadlines. Student peer advisors provide valuable perspectives on what courses to take when. Support offices such as the Advising Resource Center, Career Services, and the Multicultural Center for Counseling and Community Development help students refine academic interests and career goals.

Students should refer to college, school, and departmental advising materials for specific details on their advising programs.

Within the advising system on the Boulder campus, both students and advisors have responsibilities.

Students are responsible for:

a. knowing the requirements of their particular academic program, selecting courses that meet those requirements in an appropriate time frame, and monitoring their progress toward graduation;

b. consulting with appropriate advisors designated to handle the kind of questions or concerns they have;

c. scheduling and keeping academic advising appointments in a timely manner throughout their academic career, so as to avoid seeking advising only during busy registration periods;

d. being prepared for advising sessions (for example, by bringing a list of questions or concerns, having a tentative schedule in mind, and/or being prepared to discuss interests and goals with their advisor).

Advisors are collectively responsible for:

a. helping students clarify their values, goals, and potential, and to understand themselves better;

b. helping students understand the nature and purposes of a college education;

c. providing accurate information about educational options, requirements, policies, and procedures;

d. helping students plan educational programs consistent with the requirements of their degree program and with their own goals, interests, and abilities;

e. assisting students in the continual monitoring and evaluation of their educational progress; and

f. helping students locate and integrate the many resources of the University to meet their unique educational needs and aspirations.

ACADEMIC RECORDS

Class Level

Class level is based on the total number of semester hours passed, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>0-29.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>30-59.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>60-89.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>90 and above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The normal course load for most undergraduate students is 15 to 17 credit hours a semester.

Course Load

The following are the most widely used general definitions of full-time course load. For further information and guidelines, students should see specific college and school sections of this catalog. Students who receive financial aid or veterans benefits or who live in University housing should check with the appropriate office regarding course load requirements for eligibility purposes.

Undergraduate Course Load

A full-time undergraduate student is one who is enrolled for 12 or more semester hours in the fall or spring semester or at least 5 semester hours in the summer term.

Graduate Course Load

A full-time graduate student in the fall or spring semester is one who is enrolled for 5 semester hours in course work numbered 5000 or above, or at least 8 semester hours in a combination of undergraduate/graduate/professional course work acceptable for graduate credit, or any number of thesis hours. A maximum of 15 semester hours may be applied toward the degree during the fall and spring semesters.

A full-time graduate student in the summer term is one who is enrolled for at least 3 semester hours in course work numbered 5000 or above, or 4 semester hours in a combination of course work, or any number of thesis hours. The maximum number of graduate credits that may be applied toward a degree during the summer session is 6 semester hours per 5-week term and 10 semester hours per 10-week summer session, not to
exceed 10 semester hours for the total summer session.

**Good Academic Standing**

Good academic standing in most undergraduate colleges and schools requires a 2.00 grade point average (GPA). Students should consult their dean's office regarding college or school minimum GPA requirements and special policies on probation and dismissal.

**Grading System**

The following grading system is standardized for all colleges and schools of the University. Each instructor is responsible for determining the requirements for a course and for assigning grades on the basis of those requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Grades</th>
<th>Each Hour of Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A = superior/excellent</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A - = 3.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B + = 3.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B = good/better than average</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B - = 2.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C + = 2.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C = competent/average</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C - = 1.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D + = 1.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D = 1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D - = minimum passing</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F = failing</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grade Symbols**

IF = incomplete—regarded as F if not completed within one year

IW = incomplete—regarded as W if not completed within one year

IP = in progress—thesis at the graduate level

P = passing—under the pass/fail option, grades of D— and above convert to a P. Other specified courses may also be graded on a pass/fail basis.

NC = registration on a no-credit basis

W = withdrawal or drop without discredit

*** = class grades were not submitted when final grades were processed, or student is currently enrolled in the course

**Explanation of IF and IW**

An IF or IW is an incomplete grade. Policies with respect to IF/IW grades are available in the individual college and school dean's offices. Use of the IF or IW is at the option of the academic dean's office.

Students must ask for an incomplete grade. An IF or IW is given only when students, for reasons beyond their control, have been unable to complete course requirements. A substantial amount of work must have been satisfactorily completed before approval for such a grade is given.

If an instructor decides to grant a request for IF or IW, the instructor sets the conditions under which the course work can be completed and the time limit for its completion. The student is expected to complete the requirements within the established deadline and not retake the entire course.

It is the instructor's decision whether a course should be retaken. If a course is retaken, it must be done on the Boulder campus or in Boulder evening classes. The student must reregister for the course and pay the appropriate tuition.

The final grade (earned by completing the course requirements or by retaking the course) does not result in deletion of the IF or IW from the transcript. A second entry is posted on the transcript to show the final grade for the course.

At the end of one year, IF and IW grades for courses that are not completed or repeated will be regarded as F or W, respectively. Requests for an extension of time to complete the course beyond the one-year deadline will normally not be approved by the academic dean's office.

**Grade Point Average**

The overall University of Colorado grade point average is computed as follows: the credit hours and the credit points are totaled for all courses; then the total credit points are divided by the total hours. Courses with grade symbols of P, NC, *** (blank grade), W, IP, IW, and IF are excluded when totaling the hours. Grades of F earned for courses graded on a pass/fail option are included in the GPA. IFs that are not completed within one year are calculated as F in the GPA at the end of the one-year grace period.

**Example:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Graded</th>
<th>Credit Points per Hour</th>
<th>Hours Earned</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A = 4.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B = 3.7</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>14.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B + = 3.3</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>13.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B = 3.3</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3 (exclude)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F = 0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IW = 0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>3.5 (exclude)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>44.0</td>
<td>3.90 GPA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Classification Notes**

In-state classification becomes effective at the beginning of the first term after one year of legal residence in

**In-State and Out-of-State Tuition Classification**

New students are classified as in-state or out-of-state residents for tuition purposes on the basis of information provided on their application for admission and other relevant information. Applicants may be required to submit evidence substantiating their claim of in-state eligibility.

Applicants and students who feel their classification is incorrect or who have become eligible for a change to in-state status must submit a petition with documentation in order to have their status changed. The necessary petition forms, deadlines for submission, and an explanation of the Colorado tuition classification statute are available from the Tuition Classification Coordinator, Regent Administration Center 125, Campus Box 68, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0068, telephone (303) 492-6868.

To be eligible for in-state classification, applicants (or their parents, if the applicant is an unemancipated minor) must maintain legal residence in Colorado for the 12 months preceding the term for which in-state status is claimed. Students normally lose in-state eligibility if they (or their parents, if the student is an unemancipated minor) maintain domicile outside Colorado for one year or more, unless the parents have lived in Colorado at least four years and meet other requirements. Such students are responsible for notifying the tuition classification coordinator of the loss of their in-state eligibility.

The age of majority in Colorado for tuition classification purposes is 21.

Unmarried students whose parents move to Colorado between the student's twentieth and twenty-first birthdays must establish legal residence in Colorado by age 21 to be eligible for in-state status one year after the parents move to the state. Unmarried students are entitled to in-state status if they moved to the state before age 22 and if their parents moved to Colorado before the student's twentieth birthday.

Active-duty members of the armed forces of the United States or Canada on permanent duty station in Colorado and their dependents (as defined by military regulations) are eligible for in-state classification regardless of domicile or length of residence.
Colorado. Changes of classification never take effect midterm. Students who give false information to evade payment of out-of-state tuition or who fail to provide timely notice of their loss of in-state eligibility are subject to retroactive assessment of out-of-state tuition, as well as disciplinary and legal action.

- Tuition classification is governed by Colorado statutes and by judicial decisions that apply to all state-funded institutions in Colorado and is subject to change without notice.

Residents of participating western states enrolled in graduate programs approved by the Western Regional Graduate Program are entitled to in-state tuition rates. Students should call or write the tuition classification office or their academic department for further information.

Official Transcripts
The official transcript includes the complete undergraduate and graduate academic record of courses taken at all campus locations or divisions of the University of Colorado. It contains the signature of the registrar and the official, embossed seal of the University. Official transcripts are primarily used to support applications for transfer to other academic institutions and for employment purposes.

Transcripts may be ordered in person or by mail from the Office of the Registrar, Transcript Section, Regent Administrative Center 125, Campus Box 68, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0068.

Students may request a complete transcript from the registrar of any University of Colorado campus. If students attend more than one campus, it is not necessary to request a transcript from each campus. Requests should include the following:

1. Student's full name (former and current names, if applicable)
2. Student number
3. Birth date
4. The last term and campus the student attended
5. Whether the current semester grades are to be included when a transcript is ordered near the end of a term
6. Full name of the transcript recipient
7. Complete mailing address
8. Student's signature (this is the student's authorization to release the transcript to the designee)

There is no charge for official transcripts, which are prepared only at the student's request. Typically, transcripts require a minimum of five working days to process. However, a rush transcript will be processed within one day for a $3 fee per transcript. A student having financial obligations to the University that are due and unpaid will not be granted a transcript. Transcripts sent to students are labeled "issued to student." Copies of transcripts from other institutions cannot be furnished.

Official transcripts will not be available until approximately two weeks after final examinations. A transcript that is to have a degree recorded will not be available until approximately seven weeks after final examinations.

Unofficial Transcripts
The unofficial transcript is also the complete academic record at the University of Colorado. It is primarily used for advising and counseling within offices on campus and within offices at other University of Colorado campuses. Unofficial transcripts do not carry the embossed seal of the University. Copies are available at the Office of the Registrar in the foyer of Regent Administrative Center 125 at a cost of $1.00.

Credit by Examination
In certain limited instances, students enrolled in a degree program may earn additional credit by examination without otherwise registering for and taking certain courses. Information on participating colleges and schools and an application for credit by examination may be obtained from the Office of the Registrar in Regent Administrative Center 125. The application specifies procedures to be followed and provides spaces for the signatures required for approval: the instructor, the department chair, the dean of the college or school in which the course is offered, and the student's dean, if different. The fee for each examination is not included in the regular tuition but is assessed separately at a fixed rate equivalent to the minimum resident tuition rate charged for 0.3 credit hours for the current semester. Fees are payable in advance and are non-refundable.

Stops
A scholastic, dean's, financial, or miscellaneous stop may be placed on a student's record for a number of reasons. A stop may prevent that student from registering, returning to school, obtaining an official transcript, or receiving a diploma. The student should remove each stop as quickly as possible by contacting the campus office that placed the stop. General inquiries may be addressed to the Office of the Registrar.

Rights and Privacy Act
Periodically, but not less than annually, the University informs students of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. The act was designed to protect the privacy of education records, to establish the right of students to inspect and review their education records in all offices, and to provide guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal and formal hearings. Students also have the right to file complaints with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) office concerning alleged failures by the institution to comply with the act.

Local policy explains in detail the procedures to be used by the institution for compliance with the provisions of the act. Copies of the policy can be found in the government publications office in Norlin Library, the Law Library, and the Office of the Registrar.

The registrar has been designated by the institution to coordinate the inspection and review of student education records located in various University offices. Students wishing to review their education records must complete a request form in the Office of the Registrar. Requests should list the item or items of interest. Records covered by the act will be made available within 45 days of a request.

Students may not inspect the following as outlined by the act: (1) financial information submitted by their parents, (2) confidential letters that they have waived their rights to review, or (3) education records containing information about more than one student, in which case the institution will permit access only to that part of the record that pertains to the inquiring student. Records that may be inspected include admissions, academic, and financial files and cooperative education and placement records.

The following items of student information have been designated by the University of Colorado as public or directory information: name, address, telephone number, dates of attendance, registration status, class, major field of study, awards, honors, degree(s) conferred, past and present participation in officially recognized sports and activities, physical factors (height, weight) of athletes, and date and place of birth. Such information may be disclosed by the institution for any purpose, at its discretion.

No other information regarding a student's education records may be disclosed to anyone without the written consent of the student, except (1) to personnel within the institution, (2) to officials of other institutions in which the student seeks to enroll, (3) to persons or organizations providing the student with financial aid (this includes the parents upon whom the student is financially dependent; however, the University requests that parents who would like a transcript have the student obtain one for them), (4) to accrediting agencies carrying out their accreditation functions, and (5) to persons in an emergency to protect the health or safety of the student or other persons.

Currently enrolled students may withhold disclosure of directory information under the Family Educational Rights and
Privacy Act of 1974. To withhold disclosure, students should inquire at the registrar's office before the eleventh day of classes in a term. Once requested, the nondisclosure will remain in effect until the student is no longer enrolled or requests that the nondisclosure request be discontinued. The University of Colorado assumes that failure on the part of any student to specifically request the withholding of directory information indicates individual approval for disclosure.

Boulder campus students should request the form that describes the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act from the Office of the Registrar, Regent Administrative Center 125.

---

**CAMPUS POLICIES**

**Academic Integrity**

A university's intellectual reputation depends on the maintenance of the highest standards of intellectual honesty. Commitment to those standards is a responsibility of every student and every faculty member at the University of Colorado.

Breaches of academic honesty include cheating, plagiarism, and the unauthorized possession of exams, papers, or other class materials that have not been formally released by the instructor.

**Cheating**

Cheating may be defined as using unauthorized materials or giving or receiving unauthorized assistance during an examination or other academic exercise. Examples of cheating may include: copying the work of another student during an examination or other academic exercise, or permitting another student to copy one's work; taking an examination for another student, or allowing another student to take one's examination; possessing unauthorized notes, study sheets, or other materials during an examination or other academic exercise; collaborating with another student during an academic exercise without the instructor's consent; and falsifying examination results.

**Plagiarism**

Plagiarism may be defined as the use of another's ideas or words without acknowledgment. Examples of plagiarism may include: failing to use quotation marks when quoting from a source; failing to document distinctive ideas from a source; and fabricating or inventing sources.

---

**Unauthorized Possession or Disposition of Academic Materials**

Unauthorized possession or disposition of academic materials may include: selling or purchasing examinations or other academic work; taking another student's academic work without permission; possessing examinations or other assignments not formally released by an instructor; and submitting the same paper for two different classes without specific authorization.

**Sanctions**

Breaches of academic honesty will result in disciplinary measures that may include:
- a failing grade for a particular assignment;
- a failing grade for a particular course; and/or
- suspension for various lengths of time or permanent expulsion from the University.

**Procedures**

Each college and school has developed procedures to enforce its statement or code of academic honesty. The procedures generally contain a requirement that a student accused of academic dishonesty be notified of the specific charges of academic dishonesty, that the student be given an opportunity to respond to the charges before an unbiased individual or panel, and that the student be notified in writing of the decision or recommendation made by the individual or panel reviewing the charges. If a student wishes to appeal a case, the student should request a listing of the procedures used by his or her school or college and follow the requirements therein.

Breaches of academic honesty are under the purview of each college and school pursuant to the Laws of the Regents, Article V, Section C. For further information and for individual college and school policies, students should consult their dean's office.

**Alcohol and Other Drugs**

In order to create the best possible environment for teaching and learning, the University of Colorado at Boulder affirms its support for a responsible alcohol and illegal drug policy for the campus. It is the responsibility of the University community to create a positive environment in which all students, faculty, and staff can flourish.

The University complies with all federal, state, and local laws concerning alcohol and illegal drugs. Students are responsible for becoming acquainted with the basic policies on alcohol and illegal drugs and for observing them. University policies regarding alcohol consumption and illegal drug use are described in several publications: Students' Rights and Responsibilities Regarding Standards of Conduct and Alcohol and Drug Policy, available in the Office of Student Conduct, A Guide to Residence Hall Living, available at the Department of Housing, and the Student Handbook, distributed to new students in the fall and spring.

The University's drug and alcohol education committee, composed of students, faculty, and staff, is an active organization that develops and sponsors drug and alcohol education programs. In addition, Wardenburg Student Health Service provides individual and group counseling for students with substance abuse problems.

For further information on campus policies, call the Office of Student Conduct, (303) 492-5601; for policies within campus housing, call the Department of Housing, (303) 492-6580; and for information on campus substance abuse programs, call Wardenburg Student Health Service, (303) 492-5654.

---

**Environmental Health and Safety**

At CU-Boulder, the safety of students, faculty, staff, and the public is considered to be of paramount importance, and every person is urged to cooperate fully to ensure that campus facilities, procedures, activities, and practices are safe. The Boulder campus Department of Environmental Health and Safety was established to implement a safety program that includes but is not limited to occupational safety, radiation safety, hazardous materials and waste management, water monitoring, laboratory safety and industrial hygiene, fire protection, review and approval of plans for remodeling, renovation, and construction projects, facility safety, sanitation, general campus premises safety, accident investigation and prevention, and safety training seminars.

Contact the Department of Environmental Health and Safety at (303) 492-6025 to discuss any safety or health matter and for assistance with a departmental safety program.

---

**Final Examination Policy**

It is the policy of the University of Colorado at Boulder to adhere to the final examination schedule as published in the Schedule of Courses each semester. While it may be appropriate not to give a final in some cases, such as laboratory courses, seminars, and colloquia, final examinations should be given in all other undergraduate courses. Unless otherwise notified in writing during the first week of classes, students should assume that an examination will be given.

In addition to the principles stated above, the following guidelines should be
followed by all faculty members and administrators in order to assure fairness and the best possible educational experience for students.

1. The scheduled final examination period should be considered an important part of the course and used as a final examination period or for additional instruction.

2. The final examination in a course should be given as scheduled and not at other times, even if the faculty member and all students in a course agree to such a change.

3. The week of classes preceding the scheduled final examination period should be used primarily for continued instruction and may include the introduction of new material. No hourly examinations are to be given during the week preceding final examinations.

4. Individual students may be granted a variance from these policies provided the instructor is satisfied that (a) the exception is based on good and sufficient reasons (such as religious observances), and (b) such an exception for an early or late examination will not prejudice the interests of other students in the course.

5. When students have three or more examinations on the same day, they will be entitled to arrange an alternative examination time for the last exam or exams scheduled on that day. Such arrangements must be made no later than the end of the sixth week of the semester (i.e., at the end of the drop period). Students will be expected to provide evidence that they have three or more examinations to qualify for exceptions.

6. This policy applies to all undergraduate students, including seniors. Graduating seniors should not be exempted from final examinations. Such exemptions are inappropriate on both procedural and academic grounds.

Personal Safety on Campus

The University of Colorado at Boulder is a community of scholars, students, and staff who support academic freedom and the learning process in an environment characterized by civility and respect for others. Harassment of an individual or a group interferes with the freedom to pursue academic goals and is inconsistent with the mission of the University. The University is concerned with all forms of harassing behavior, ranging from verbal abuse to physical assault, and is committed to creating a safe environment conducive to personal and academic growth.

Students, faculty, and staff have the responsibility to refrain from, prevent, and report behavior that threatens or harms their colleagues and to assist victims. Campus resources are available to aid victims in a confidential and sensitive manner. At the same time, action will be initiated against anyone found guilty of harassment, with due process provided for the accused.

Specific efforts to promote safety on campus include the provision of adequate lighting, police protection, educational programs, and special prevention programs, such as the Night ride and Nightwalk escort services. Emergency telephones have been located on campus to provide direct access to the police dispatcher. See the University's parking and traffic map in the Parking Management Office for exact locations of these phones.

Members of the University community are encouraged to report any incident of harassment to the administrator closest to the situation and/or the University Police at (303) 492-6666. Other resources include the Office of Student Conduct at (303) 492-5601 and the Ombudsman Office at (303) 492-5077.

Sexual Harassment

It is the policy of the University of Colorado at Boulder to maintain the University community as a place of work, study, and residence free of sexual harassment or exploitation of students, faculty, staff, and administrators. Sexual harassment is prohibited on campus and in University programs. The University is committed to taking appropriate action against those who violate the University's policy prohibiting sexual harassment.

No reprisal or retaliation of any kind shall be taken against any individual for complaining about sexual harassment or for participating in any procedure to redress a complaint of sexual harassment. However, the University's policy prohibiting retaliation against individuals complaining of sexual harassment shall not be construed as precluding disciplinary actions against individuals who are found to have made intentionally false and malicious complaints.

Sexual harassment is defined as conduct that is unwelcome and consists of sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature when a) submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment or academic work, b) submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for employment or academic decisions affecting that individual, or c) such conduct has the purpose, or effect, of interfering with that individual's work or academic performance by creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive working or educational environment. Sexual harassment may occur between persons of the same gender or of different genders.

For information on procedures regarding sexual harassment, contact the Ombudsman Office at (303) 492-5077.

Smoking Policies

Campuswide smoking regulations are not intended to deny smokers their prerogatives, but rather to limit the potential adverse effects of smoking in closed and restricted spaces in University facilities.

Smoking is prohibited in a) all buildings and offices affiliated with the Boulder campus, except those specifically identified as designated smoking areas; b) all areas that are identified by "No Open Flame" warning signs; c) any University facility used as a meeting room unless the person conducting the meeting announces that smoking will be permitted; and d) the high-risk buildings of Old Main, Woodbury, Fiske Planetarium, TB No. 9, and Hunter.

Designated smoking areas include private offices with permanent floor-to-ceiling walls and a door, shared offices (with the agreement of all residents), and other designated hallways and lounges in campus buildings.

For more information on the campus smoking policy, please refer to the General Procedures Manual or the Office of the Vice Chancellor of Administration.

Student Conduct

CU-Boulder's standards of conduct and the procedures for implementing them have been developed by a committee composed of students, faculty, and staff. In establishing these standards the University has taken into account students' rights as individuals as well as the general welfare of the University community.

The University would be remiss in its responsibility to students and the community if it ignored behavior that violates the rights of others. It is also essential that everyone shares in the commitment to protect the integrity and personal safety of each member of the University community.

The intent of these standards is not for use in incidents involving trivial or minor matters. Rather, they are intended for use in incidents threatening the basic functioning of the University or the personal safety of its members. As members of the University community, students are held accountable for upholding not only University standards but civil and criminal laws as well. University sanctions can be imposed when policies are violated. The sanctions include, but are not limited to, warning, probation, suspension, and permanent expulsion.

Listed below are standards of conduct for which action may be taken if a violation occurs. While the specific intent to commit an act is an important consideration in determining guilt or innocence and appropriate sanctions, students are still responsible for their actions due to negligence.

1. Obstruction, disruption, or interference with teaching, research, disciplinary proceedings, or other University
activities, including public service functions and other authorized activities on University premises. This includes interfering with the freedom of expression of others on University premises or failing to comply with the lawful directions of University officials acting in performance of their duties.

2. Obstruction or interference with the freedom of movement of students, school officials, employees, and invited guests to all facilities of the University.

3. Prohibited entry to or use of University facilities, defined as unauthorized entry; and use of University property or facilities for illegal purposes or purposes detrimental to the University.

4. Forgery, falsification, alteration, or use of documents, records, or instruments of identification to gain any unauthorized advantage.

5. Theft or damage to University property and the private property of students, school officials, employees, and invited guests when the property is located upon or within University buildings or facilities. This includes the unauthorized copying and distribution of software licensed to the University and possession of known stolen property.

6. Possession of firearms, explosives, or other dangerous weapons within or upon the grounds, buildings, or any other facilities of the University. This policy shall not apply to any police officer or other peace officer while on duty authorized by the University, or others authorized in writing by the president of the University or the police officer in charge.

A dangerous weapon is defined as any object or substance designed to inflict a wound, cause injury, or incapacitate. Weapons may include, but are not limited to, B-B guns, slingshots, martial arts devices, brass knuckles, bowie knives, daggers or similar knives, or switchblades. A harmless instrument designed to look like a firearm, explosive, or dangerous weapon that is used by a person to cause fear in or assault another person is expressly included within the meaning of a firearm, explosive, or dangerous weapon. Weapons for sporting purposes may be stored with the UCPD.

7. Harassment and/or hazing in all forms, which includes, but is not limited to, striking, laying hands upon, treating with violence, or threatening to do bodily harm to another person, or other treatment of a demeaning, abusive, taunting, or alarming nature.

Behavior that offends the dignity of anyone could lead to disciplinary action. This includes, but is not limited to, demeaning behavior of an ethnic, sexist, or racist nature, or unwanted sexual advances or solicitations.

8. Conduct that threatens or endangers the health or safety of any person, which includes, but is not limited to, physical abuse, physical restriction, and coercion.

This applies on property owned or controlled by the University.

9. Sale, distribution, manufacture, use, or possession of illegal drugs within or upon the grounds, buildings, or any other facilities of the University.

10. Off-campus physical abuse, physical restriction, coercion, or harassment of any person; significant theft; sale or manufacture of illegal drugs (includes possession of sufficient quantity with intent to sell); damage, theft, or unauthorized possession of University property; forgery, falsification, or alteration, or use of University documents, records, or instruments of identification to gain any unauthorized advantage.

Any time questions arise regarding the application of University standards, or students feel that another person has subjected them to behavior that interferes in any manner with their rights, students are encouraged to contact the Office of Student Conduct, Williams Administrative Center 223, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0132, (303) 492-5601.

### EXPENSES

#### Estimated Expenses

Expenses for students attending the University of Colorado at Boulder vary, depending on whether they live on or off campus, their program of study, state residency (tuition classification), family size, personal needs, and individual interests.

It is difficult, therefore, to provide exact statements of total expenses. The following approximate costs per academic year were established for undergraduate arts and sciences students attending the Boulder campus in 1990-91. The Board of Regents reserves the right to change the costs for tuition and fees and room and board at any time, and it should be expected that costs will be higher for 1991-92.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>In-state</th>
<th>Out-of-state</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and fees</td>
<td>$2,212</td>
<td>$3,864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room and board (on campus)</td>
<td>$3,240</td>
<td>$3,864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$5,452</td>
<td>$7,726</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The cost of attending only fall or spring semester would be one-half of the amount shown above. Students planning to attend summer session should take into account estimated expenses indicated in the Summer Session Catalog, available from the Office of the Registrar. Additional costs would include books, supplies, special residential academic program fees, transportation, entertainment, health insurance, and any other personal needs or interest items or services. Some courses carry laboratory or other fees for practical activities. Consult the Schedule of Courses for notation of special fees.

#### 1990-91 Tuition Rates Per Semester

Tuition and fees for 1991-92 were not set when this catalog went to press in early 1991. The tuition rates per semester for the 1990-91 school year are listed below. Note that a surcharge is assessed for each semester credit hour over 18 hours. Zero or fractional credit is regarded as 1 hour in assessing tuition and fee charges. No credit (NC) courses are not free of charge: tuition for courses taken for credit is the same as for courses taken for credit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester In-State Tuition</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Business</th>
<th>Engineering</th>
<th>Pharmacy</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>$384</td>
<td>$384</td>
<td>$335</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>441</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>555</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>705</td>
<td>705</td>
<td>686</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>896</td>
<td>897</td>
<td>777</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1,024</td>
<td>1,026</td>
<td>888</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-18</td>
<td>1,062</td>
<td>1,069</td>
<td>921</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each hour over 18</td>
<td>$128</td>
<td>$128*</td>
<td>$111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Out-of-State Tuition</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Business</th>
<th>Engineering</th>
<th>Pharmacy</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>$4,653</td>
<td>$4,102</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4,653</td>
<td>4,102</td>
<td>4,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>4,653</td>
<td>4,102</td>
<td>4,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4,653</td>
<td>4,102</td>
<td>4,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>4,653</td>
<td>4,102</td>
<td>4,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4,653</td>
<td>4,102</td>
<td>4,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-18</td>
<td>4,653</td>
<td>4,102*</td>
<td>4,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each hour over 18</td>
<td>$517</td>
<td>$456</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester In-State Tuition</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Business</th>
<th>Engineering</th>
<th>Pharmacy</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>$432</td>
<td>$471</td>
<td>$415</td>
<td>$387</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>576</td>
<td>628</td>
<td>554</td>
<td>516</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>785</td>
<td>603</td>
<td>645</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>864</td>
<td>942</td>
<td>831</td>
<td>774</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1,008</td>
<td>1,096</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>903</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1,152</td>
<td>1,236</td>
<td>1,108</td>
<td>1,062</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-18</td>
<td>1,252</td>
<td>1,408</td>
<td>1,243</td>
<td>1,154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each hour over 18</td>
<td>$144</td>
<td>$157</td>
<td>$129*</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Out-of-State Tuition</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Business</th>
<th>Engineering</th>
<th>Pharmacy</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$5,277</td>
<td>$5,281</td>
<td>$1,455</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2,960</td>
<td>2,826</td>
<td>2,769</td>
<td>1,940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td>2,545</td>
<td>2,136</td>
<td>2,425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>3,054</td>
<td>2,563</td>
<td>2,910</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3,500</td>
<td>3,563</td>
<td>2,981</td>
<td>3,395</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>4,072</td>
<td>3,418</td>
<td>3,880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-18</td>
<td>4,500</td>
<td>4,581</td>
<td>3,845*</td>
<td>4,952</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each hour over 18</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$509</td>
<td>$427*</td>
<td>$485</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Pharmacy students are charged for each hour over 17 (not 18).

Students simultaneously enrolled in programs leading to two different degrees will be assessed tuition for the college or school with the higher tuition rate, according to the above schedule.
Fees Per Semester

Fees for 1991-92 were not set at the time this catalog went to press. Mandatory fees charged per semester for 1990-91 were as follows: students enrolled in one class of 1-5 semester hours were charged the base fee of $22.26; students enrolled in more than one class, regardless of the number of credit hours, were assessed a maximum fee of $160.05. These fees are assessed by the University of Colorado Student Union (UCSU).

All Boulder campus students taking 6 or more semester hours or more than one course must be covered by a hospital-medical-surgical insurance plan as a condition of enrollment. Students who do not verify separate equivalent coverage on the insurance waiver form available during registration will automatically be enrolled in the student group insurance plan at a cost of $340 per semester, in addition to full UCSU student fees.

Approved doctoral candidate students wanting only the use of the Wardenburg Student Health Service will be assessed $71.64.

A $33 student athletic fee is also assessed each semester. The Regents have assessed this fee for all Boulder campus students registered for 4 or more semester hours.

In addition to the fees above, all students are assessed a nonrefundable Student Information System fee of $4 each semester.

Student Computing Fee

A student computing fee was initiated during 1990-91. The fee for 1990-91 was $5 for all students registered for 6 or fewer semester hours and $10 for all students registered for 7 or more semester hours.

Matriculation Fee

There is a one-time nonrefundable matriculation fee of $15 for new degree students. This fee is assessed at the time of initial registration and covers adding and dropping courses and official transcript orders. Nondegree students who are admitted to degree status are assessed the $15 matriculation fee at the time of their first registration as degree students.

Late Registration Fee

A late registration fee may be charged to students who are authorized to register after their assigned registration period. The late registration fee is $20 for the first working day, $25 for the second working day, and a maximum of $30 beginning the third working day and thereafter. This fee is separate and distinct from any penalty that may be assessed for late payment of tuition and fees.

Enrollment Deposit

All new students must confirm their enrollment at the University by returning a completed confirmation form and an enrollment deposit of $200 (both in-state and out-of-state students). The deposit is nontransferable and must be paid by all students, regardless of financial aid awards. Students who have paid the deposit and who decide not to attend CU-Boulder forfeit their deposit. Deposits received after enrollment levels have been reached will be returned.

The enrollment deposit will not be credited towards tuition and fees. Instead, it will be refunded when a student graduates or officially withdraws from CU-Boulder within established dates and guidelines, after paying any outstanding University obligations.

Tuition and Fee Regulations

Drop/Add Tuition Adjustment

Adjustment of tuition and fees will be made on drop/add changes as published in the Schedule of Courses.

Tuition Classification

Students are classified as in-state or out-of-state residents for tuition purposes on the basis of information provided on their application for admission and other relevant information. For more information, see the Academic Records section of this catalog, page 10.

Students Registered on More Than One Campus

Students registering for courses on more than one campus of the University during single pay tuition and fees to each campus at the rate appropriate to the number of credits for which they are registered on that campus. Boulder campus students qualified to use the concurrent registration option pay Boulder campus rates for the total hours enrolled at all campuses.

Nondegree Students

Nondegree students with a prior baccalaureate degree will be assessed tuition at the graduate student rate. Nondegree students without any prior baccalaureate degree will be assessed tuition at the undergraduate rate.

University Employees

Any permanent employee may enroll for not more than 6 free semester hours of credit (and any permanent part-time employee for a proportionate number of hours of credit) in any academic year (summer, fall, spring) on a space-available basis beginning on drop/add day. Time taken to attend classes during normal working hours shall be made up and shall be limited to one course during any term. Persons appointed for less than full time are not eligible for release time during assigned hours. For details, call the student accounts receivable department in the Bursar's Office.

Master's Candidate for Degree

Out-of-state students enrolled as master's candidate for degree, who need only to take a comprehensive examination for a master's degree, will pay for 3 semester hours at 60 percent of the 3-semester-hour charge for out-of-state graduate students. In-state master's candidate for degree students will pay for 3 semester hours at the graduate in-state rate.

Approved Doctoral Candidates

A student admitted as an approved doctoral candidate will be registered for 7 dissertation hours.

Students not making use of campus facilities may petition the Graduate School for 3-credit-hour status. Consult the Graduate School for petition deadlines. Continuous registration for dissertation hours during fall and spring semesters will be required until completion of the dissertation defense. Doctoral dissertation rates will be charged at the graduate in-state rate. Out-of-state doctoral dissertation students pay 60 percent of the per-hour rate for each semester hour of enrollment.

Payment of Tuition and Fees

University Bills

Students enrolled at the University of Colorado at Boulder are responsible for full payment of tuition, fees, and University residence hall charges (when applicable) noted on their schedule/bill. The bill also includes financial aid awards, credits, and teaching assistant tuition adjustments. Housing deposits are not applied to the schedule/bill until spring semester.

Failure to receive an official University schedule/bill does not relieve any student of responsibility for payment by the published deadline. To avoid assessment of late charges ($5-$50), service charges (1 percent per month), a late registration fee ($20-$50), and possible withdrawal from future terms, tuition and fees must be paid by the deadline published in the Schedule of Courses. Subsequent bills will reflect adjustments and additional charges made throughout the semester. For further information, call the student accounts receivable department in the Bursar's Office.

Deferred Payment Plan

Students may apply for a deferred tuition payment plan by filling out a tuition deferment agreement available at the Bursar's Office. The agreement must be completed and submitted to the Bursar's Office by the tuition payment deadline each semester. Students should consult the Schedule of Courses for
specific instructions relating to deferred tuition application and related deadlines. This plan allows students to pay tuition and fees in two installments. At least one-half of the obligation must be paid in the first installment. The deferred balance will be subject to a finance charge of 1 percent per month (equal to a maximum annual percentage rate of 12 percent), beginning the first day of class. Payments under the deferred tuition plan are due approximately the second and sixth week of classes. If either portion of the deferred payment is not received by the published deadline, the unpaid balance will be subject to late and/or service charges, and the student may be subject to withdrawal from future terms. The Board of Regents reserves the right to revise or eliminate this program at any time. Tuition and fee balances of less than $100 are not delinquent, and the deferred payment plan is not available for summer session.

**Withdrawal Policy Regarding Tuition and Fees**

Students who pay their designated deposit and register for classes for any given semester are obligated to pay full tuition and fees for that semester, unless they officially withdraw from the University. To be valid, withdrawals must be completed through the Office of the Registrar in Regent Administrative Center 125. Tuition and fee obligations for withdrawing students are as follows:

- a. If students withdraw on or before the third Friday of instruction, the full amount of their designated deposit is retained by the University.
- b. After the third Friday of instruction through the fifth Friday of instruction, 40 percent of full tuition and mandatory fees is assessed.
- c. After the fifth Friday of instruction through the seventh Friday of instruction, 60 percent of full tuition and mandatory fees is charged.
- d. After the seventh Friday of instruction, 100 percent of full tuition and fees is due the University.

Students should refer to the current Schedule of Courses for any changes, as the Board of Regents reserves the right to revise this schedule at any time. Note: Students who do not pay the full amount due the University at the time of withdrawal must make arrangements for payment with the collections department in the Bursar’s Office.

Refer to the appropriate Summer Session Catalog for information on the withdrawal policy and refund schedule for summer terms. It is the responsibility of students to have all optional fees removed at the time of withdrawal. Otherwise, these fees become a financial obligation.

**Auditing**

All persons who wish to attend regularly scheduled classes and who are not registered students must obtain auditor’s status. Auditors, whether in-state or out-of-state, pay in-state tuition for 3 semester hours per fall, spring, or summer term and receive class instruction and library privileges only. An auditor’s card must be presented to the instructor when requesting permission to attend a class. Cards may be obtained from the student accounts receivable department in the Bursar’s Office in Regent Administrative Center after classes begin.

To qualify as an auditor, an individual must be 21 years of age or older. Persons not eligible to audit courses if they are under suspension from the University. Auditors may attend as many courses as they wish (except those courses with laboratories or where equipment is used), provided they have permission from the instructor.

If a regular degree student wishes to participate in a class without receiving credit, the student must register for the course for no credit. Tuition for courses taken for no credit is the same as for courses taken for credit. Auditors should note that the Office of the Registrar does not keep any record of courses audited; therefore, credit for these courses cannot be established. See Grading System and Drop/Add.

**FINANCIAL AID**

Approximately 50 percent of CU-Boulder students annually receive financial aid from federal, state, University, and private sources. In most cases, grants are supplemented by long-term loans and/or part-time employment (work-study) to meet students’ financial eligibility.

The Office of Financial Aid, located in the Environmental Design Building, is open from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. During office hours, aid counselors are available on an appointment basis to talk with prospective students and their parents about how to finance an education at CU-Boulder. Students who are unable to visit the office may call (303) 492-5091 for assistance.

**Applying for Financial Aid**

Students who wish to apply for financial aid should submit a SingleFile Form from United Student Aid Funds (USA Funds). Applications should be available through local high school counselors or the Boulder Office of Financial Aid around mid-December of each year. The Office of Financial Aid at Boulder prefers that students use the SingleFile Form as the main application for financial aid. However, the office will accept other applications, such as the Family Financial Statement (FFS) from American College Testing, the Financial Aid Form (PAF) provided by the College Scholarship Service, or the Application for Federal Student Aid (AFSA) from the federal government. Only one need analysis application should be sent to CU-Boulder.

Students are encouraged to submit their application as soon as possible after January 1. Awards are made in early April, so all financial information must be on file in order to be considered for funds. Financial aid will be awarded as long as funds are available. Please note that students must be admitted to the University before their financial aid application will be considered. However, prospective students should not wait for formal acceptance to Boulder before applying for financial aid.

The Office of Financial Aid will send an official award offer and acceptance agreement once each application has been...
revised and the information has been verified, and as long as the student has been accepted to the University in a degree-granting academic program. Funds awarded by CU-Boulder are limited and are made to students on the basis of their demonstrated financial eligibility.

Students who apply for financial aid at Boulder are responsible for knowing and complying with the reasonable academic progress policy. This policy is published in a fact sheet available in the Office of Financial Aid.

**Financial Aid Programs**

The Pell Grant program provides grant assistance to undergraduate students who have no previous baccalaureate degree. Eligibility is based on financial need and is determined by the government.

The Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) provides grant assistance to undergraduate students with no previous degree who demonstrate high need. Preference for this grant is given to students who also receive a Pell Grant.

The Colorado Student Grant is a state-funded grant program that awards funds to Colorado resident undergraduate students. Like any other grant, it does not have to be repaid.

The Colorado Student Incentive Grant is partly funded by the federal government and partly by the state of Colorado. Funds are awarded to Colorado resident undergraduate students with high need.

The Perkins Loan is a loan program with 5% interest that is awarded to undergraduate students who demonstrate financial eligibility. CU-Boulder awards Perkins Loans primarily from its own funds, which are generated from former students repaying these loans. Repayment of the loan begins six months after students leave school or cease to be enrolled on at least a half-time basis. Students have up to ten years to repay the loan.

The Stafford Loan (formerly Guaranteed Student Loan) program offers a federally subsidized, low-interest loan to undergraduate and graduate students who demonstrate financial eligibility. This program is a cooperative effort among lenders, guarantee agencies, and the federal government. Students are eligible for varying amounts of money during the course of their college attendance, depending on their need level. Repayment of the loan begins six months after students leave school or cease to be enrolled on at least a half-time basis.

The Parent Loan for Dependent Students (PLUS) is a loan for parents of dependent students. The PLUS has a slightly higher interest rate than the Stafford Loan, and repayment begins 60 days after disbursement of the loan. The maximum amount that can be borrowed each year is $4,000. Parents do not have to qualify based on financial eligibility for this loan, but may have to undergo a credit check.

The Supplemental Loan to Students (SLS) is a loan similar to the PLUS, only it may be borrowed by independent students. In some cases, dependent students may borrow under this program, but exceptions must be fully documented and approved by a financial aid counselor. Students are required to complete a financial aid application.

The Work-Study program provides employment opportunities for both graduate and undergraduate students. Work-study is a need-based program and students must qualify for this source of assistance through the aid application process. Students awarded work-study must review the job opportunities posted outside the Office of Financial Aid and obtain their own job. Students are advised that work-study does not appear on their bill; they are paid every other week during the academic year in accordance with the number of hours worked.

The Office of Financial Aid also assists students in obtaining part-time employment when they are not awarded work-study. The Job Location and Development (JLD) program is located within the Office of Financial Aid. This program provides individualized job counseling and emphasizes locating and developing part-time off-campus employment opportunities for students.

CU scholarships and grants are awarded on the basis of merit and/or need. These types of assistance do not have to be repaid. Institutional scholarships are funded by donations to the University. Grants given by CU-Boulder are funded either by the University or by various sponsoring agencies on campus. Students seeking information about merit and need-based scholarships administered by CU-Boulder are encouraged to obtain a free copy of the publication entitled Guide to Institutional Scholarships 1991-93. The publication can be obtained in the Office of Financial Aid, Environmental Design Building, Room 2.

**HOUSING**

**Residence Halls**

Living on campus in a University residence hall is considered an important part of student life. Twenty-one residence halls accommodate almost 6,000 students in single rooms, double rooms, multiple occupancy rooms, and apartments. All halls are coeducational, but there are specific wings and floors for those who prefer traditional single-sex housing.

Each fall the residence halls welcome more than 3,000 entering freshmen to their new home at the University. Subject to the availability of space, all freshmen are required to live in a residence hall for two academic-year semesters (a summer term does not count as an academic semester), unless they are married or live with parents and have permission to commute. Requests for permission to reside off campus for other reasons will be considered on their merits, taking into account individual circumstances.

The residence halls provide a range of services and programs designed to support the intellectual, social, and personal growth of single student residents. All residence halls, for example, have tutoring services available to residents at little or no cost. Some halls offer special facilities, such as a dark room, computer room, an academic skills lab, or music room. Further, minicourses are offered on subjects such as photography and pulmonary resuscitation. A variety of academic and social programs are sponsored by residence hall and other University staff.

The residence hall dining service hours are planned to be convenient for most students' schedules, and self-serve salad bars are available at noon and evening meals. Steak nights, ice cream socials, and late-night coffee and cookie breaks during exam week are among the special activities planned during the semester.

For more information about University housing options and/or permission to reside off campus, prospective students may write the Assistant Director of Housing, 64 Hallett Hall, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80303.

**Farrand and Sewall Residential Academic Programs**

Two residence halls, Farrand and Sewall, house distinctive liberal arts programs. The Farrand residential academic program, designed for students in the College of Arts and Sciences, is a coeducational program that offers 400 freshmen and sophomores the opportunity to enjoy the benefits of a small liberal arts college while taking advantage of the resources of a large university. The emphasis in Farrand is on participation in classes, in student government, in special programs, and in creative projects. Each semester students are required to take at least one course in Farrand. For information, write the Director, Farrand Residential Academic Program, Campus Box 180, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0180, or call (303) 492-8848.

The Sewall residential academic program is open to freshmen in all colleges who would like to be part of a cohesive, coeducational living-learning community. Sewall is designed for students who expect and want Sewall to be their major focus. The 330 freshmen living in Sewall are required to take one special class each semester as part of their regular course load. Classes are limited in size to
20 students and are taught in Sewall by CU faculty. Students can participate in student government and help plan movies, debates, speakers, and social events. The program director is available to students for individual counseling, schedule planning, and help in identifying other campus resources. For information, write the Program Director, Sewall Residential Academic Program, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80310, or call (303) 492-6004.

During the 1990-91 academic year, both Farrand and Sewall charged $400 in additional fees for their academic program. For more detailed information on the Farrand and Sewall programs, consult the College of Arts and Sciences section of this catalog.

Kittredge Honors Program

The major goal of the Kittredge Honors Program (KHP) is to build a sense of community among a small group of honors students who live near one another but are not isolated from the rest of the Kittredge community. KHP students interact with other high-ability students and, because honors courses are offered in Kittredge, have the opportunity to take a course in their residence hall. Students also have the opportunity to plan special programs and events and to develop the program itself.

Freshmen and sophomores become eligible to participate in KHP through the Arts and Sciences Honors Program. Upper-division students may maintain involvement in the program through non-residential activities.

For additional information, students should write to the Director of Honors, Campus Box 184, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0184, or call (303) 492-6617.

Engineering and Science Residential Program

Freshmen and sophomores studying engineering and natural science who live in Aden, Brackett, Cokerell, and Crossman Halls may participate in this coed program. Sponsored by the College of Engineering and Applied Science, the College of Arts and Sciences, and the Department of Housing, the program offers residents specialized tutoring, extensive computer-system access, and professional counseling and advising. An additional estimated fee of $50-70 per semester covers the support activities.

Other Academic Programs in the Residence Halls

In the spring of 1987, a council was formed to develop academic programs in CU-Boulder's residence halls. Some of the projects that have been funded include a music program in Cheyenne-Arapaho Hall; a preceptor program, primarily for business students; a faculty luncheon program in the halls; and special arts and sciences core curriculum courses that are presented directly in the halls. All programs facilitate greater interaction between faculty and students, and foster the integration of students' academic life with their campus residence hall life. Interested students, faculty, and staff are encouraged to participate in the planning and submission of projects to the council.

Room and Board Rates Per Semester

Residence hall room and board rates per person, per semester for the 1990-91 academic year have been established as follows. A modest rate increase should be expected for the 1991-92 academic year. Rates are slightly higher for the Sewall and Farrand residential academic programs. As noted, there is also an additional fee for the engineering and science residential program.

- Board and single room: $1,932
- Board and double room: $1,670

Application for Residence Hall Housing

Immediately after students have confirmed their intent to enroll in the University, they are sent housing forms and a pamphlet describing the different housing options available. The housing forms should then be returned directly to the University Department of Housing. The earlier these forms are received, the better chance students have of being assigned to the residence hall of their choice.

Space can normally be assured for all freshmen who apply for housing in early May for the following fall term. However, due to heavy demand for limited hall space, the University cannot always guarantee that freshmen who apply for housing late (usually after mid- to late May for the fall term) will find space available in the residence halls. If this is the case, students will be so advised and will be given appropriate instructions regarding wait lists and/or assistance in securing off-campus housing.

Application for admission to the University and application for housing are two separate transactions. Application for housing does not guarantee admission to the University; nor does admission to the University guarantee that housing will be available. For information regarding admission criteria and confirmation procedures, see the Undergraduate Admission section of this catalog.

An advance payment ($100 in 1990-91), which will be applied toward spring semester room and board, is required to reserve residence hall accommodations. Students should note that residence hall facilities are reserved on a first-come, first-served basis.

All housing agreements are for the full two-semester academic year or remainder thereof. A liquidated damage fee is charged if the student withdraws from a residence hall during the period of the agreement.

Family Housing

The University offers a variety of studio, one-, two-, and three-bedroom furnished and unfurnished apartments for student families. The University Family Housing Children's Center provides day care for the children of University housing residents. University staff, University students, and others in the community, family housing residents have first priority. For information, write the Family Housing Office, 1350 Twentieth Street, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80302.

Off-Campus Housing

The Off-Campus Housing Office (a service of UCUS) maintains listings of rooms, houses, and apartments for rent in the Boulder community as well as lists of students looking for roommates. Students may come to the office, located in UMC 336, to obtain a set of computerized rental listings (available for a small fee), to use the free telephones in their rental or roommate search, and to talk with assistants about the Boulder area. Rental listings are also available through the mail.

Office assistants also advise students about leases, security deposits, effective shared rooming techniques, and ways to avoid landlord/tenant problems. The office sells Boulder maps for $1.25 and provides free copies of the Boulder Tenants' Guide, an easy-to-understand summary of tenants' rights and responsibilities; the Boulder model lease; the Roommate Survival Guide, a pamphlet describing communication techniques and other tips for successful rooming techniques; and handouts on furniture rental, moving tips, local banking services, and other off-campus housing-related matters. Each spring the office sponsors an off-campus housing fair where landlords, property managers, and related businesses offer their services to students in a trade-show fashion. The office presents an off-campus slide show in the residence halls and at new student orientation.

For rental listing forms and additional information, students may write to the Off-Campus Housing Office, Campus Box 206, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0206 or call (303) 492-7053. Office hours are 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. During July and August, the office is also open on Saturdays from 10:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.
PROGRAMS

Alumni Association

The CU-Boulder Alumni Association, housed in the Koenig Alumni Center, sponsors a wide range of activities and programs to benefit students, former students, graduates, parents, and the University. By fostering loyalty among CU-Boulder alumni and providing opportunities for involvement, the Alumni Association creates a foundation for lifelong support of the University.

Working with local alumni chapters and the Parents Association, the association raises money each year for scholarships and is involved in admissions assistance, including minority student recruitment. The association also conducts numerous educational programs for alumni and the community.

The Alumni Association has an active membership program offering numerous benefits to those who join, including access to certain University facilities, special rates for various sports, theatre, and cultural events, and association publications such as Colorado Alumni, Summit magazine, and the annual report and calendar. Other benefits include invitations to local alumni events, world travel, lifelong learning programs, and reunions. Access to the alumni information service helps alumni keep in touch with friends and former classmates worldwide.

Dues for alumni in the first five years after graduation and for those over 65 are $20 for individuals and $25 for couples. Dues for other alumni, friends, and parents are $30 for individuals and $55 for couples.

For additional information, call (303) 492-6484.

Art Series

The Art Series offers six performances from September through April in the beautifully renovated, 2,047-seat Macky Auditorium Concert Hall on campus. Wynton Marsalis, Dave Brubeck, the Canadian Brass, Pilobolus Dance Theatre, the Guthrie Theater, the Berlin Symphony Orchestra, Yo-Yo Ma, and the Ballet Hispanico are just a few of the outstanding performers who have appeared recently at Macky. Ticket subscriptions to the six-concert series are available, with special rates for students. For more information, stop by the box office in Macky 107, or call (303) 492-8008.

Artsfest

Artsfest ’91: A Boulder Celebration presents the best visual and performing arts of the summer. Held in July, this fifth annual festival includes the Colorado Gilbert and Sullivan Festival, the Colorado Shakespeare Festival, a free concert by the Queen City Jazz Band, the Colorado Music Festival, Boulder Baroque, international films, free children’s programs, a series of jazz concerts, and visual arts exhibits. Sponsored by the University of Colorado at Boulder and the Daily Camera, Artsfest ’91 offers something for everyone. Free brochures are available by calling (303) 492-2736.

Clubs and Organizations

Clubs and organizations of almost every description are available on the Boulder campus and include over 200 different academic, political, social, religious, and recreational groups. The Rainforest Action Group, the Prelaw Club, the Intervarsity Christian Fellowship, United Mexican-American Students, Program Council, and the Residence Hall Representative Council are examples of student-sponsored groups that offer a variety of opportunities for individuals to become involved with others on campus.

All clubs and organizations provide an excellent way to become engaged in current events, student activities, and community service. For further information, interested students can consult the University of Colorado Student Unions Club Guide, which can be found in UMC 333, their associated dean’s office, an academic advisor, UMC bulletin boards, and campus newspapers.

Colorado Space Grant Consortium

The space track of the Colorado Space Grant Consortium provides undergraduate and graduate students with hands-on experience in building, flying, and operating space experiments, as well as analyzing data from engineering and scientific research efforts. Students in a variety of disciplines are trained to carry NASA and the U.S. space program into the twenty-first century. Because Space Grant College students receive at least two years of actual research experience in space science and engineering before they graduate, they have exciting opportunities to apply their classroom learning and are especially attractive to prospective employers.

Scholarships, research assistantships, and/or independent research credit is awarded to select students who complete the course entitled Introduction to Space Experimentation (APAS 3060 or ASEN 3060). This course is the gateway course to the space track and provides a broad view of space exploration and a systems perspective of space experimentation. It surveys the scientific and technical research that can be accomplished from space, and the engineering principles and tools needed to make that research possible. A space seminar series associated with the course provides additional perspective on the technical, social, and political aspects of space exploration.

The typical space grant track for undergraduates is envisioned as follows:

- Freshman Year: Prerequisite courses: one semester of calculus and one year of physics
- Sophomore Year: Gateway course: Begin involvement in space research project
- Junior Year: Space track emphasis courses (under development)
- Senior Year: Space track emphasis courses

The program was still under development as this catalog went to press in winter 1990. For further information, contact Dr. Cherilyn Morrow, Colorado Space Grant Consortium, Campus Box 10, (303) 492-3141.

CU Opportunity Program

The CU Opportunity Program (CUOP) provides access and educational opportunity to students from ethnic minority backgrounds (e.g., American Indian, Asian American, Black, and Hispanic), migrant backgrounds, and economically disadvantaged backgrounds. CUOP offers a comprehensive educational support program that includes admissions and financial aid assistance; freshman core academic courses; tutorial services; and academic, personal, and career counseling. The program is distinctive in its approach to quality education, in its way of providing educational opportunity to undergraduates, and in its sense of educational values and academic commitment.

A network of support programs and professional staff members work to ensure CUOP students' success at the University. Programs providing educational support services are the CU Opportunity Program, Office of Admissions; the University Learning Center; and the Multicultural Center for Counseling and Community Development.

CU Opportunity Program, Office of Admissions

This program conducts recruitment efforts that provide minority and disadvantaged students with information about undergraduate educational opportunities available to them at the University. Students receive admissions counseling and financial aid advising and are assisted in the application process. Because all students have not had equal opportunities to prepare for university work, additional admission consideration is available.
University Learning Center

The University Learning Center offers a comprehensive academic support program designed to ensure the academic competency expected of all University students. This includes an innovative academic program that offers introductory freshman courses; a study skills center for math and science, writing, and reading; individualized and small group tutoring; video and computer-assisted instruction; and weekly skills workshops.

The center also gives precollege academic assistance to ethnic minority youth in Colorado and the Rocky Mountain region. It reaches out to high school and junior high school students, providing them with a chance to succeed in a structured academic environment and offering them access to Boulder's educational opportunities. Current projects include the American Indian Upward Bound Program, the Precollege Development Program, and the Academic Excellence Program.

Multicultural Center for Counseling and Community Development

The center offers a broad array of counseling and community support activities, and tailors those activities to meet each student's educational, career, and personal goals. This student-centered counseling philosophy focuses on providing guidance to young adults who are in the process of defining their academic and personal lives.

Fraternities and Sororities

Over 3,000 students currently participate in CU-Boulder's 42 social fraternities and sororities. Emphasizing service, leadership, scholarship, and involvement in campus life, most of the organizations have houses off campus where members can live after their freshman year. The University is working through its Greek liaison to establish an educational, growth-oriented environment for fraternity and sorority students that integrates them more fully into the campus community.

The Greek system is autonomous from the University and not subject to its direct control. Additional information may be obtained by calling the Panhellenic and Interfraternity Council Office, (303) 492-6359, or the University Greek liaison, (303) 492-5425. Information about Black Greek organizations may be obtained by calling the Black Student Alliance office, (303) 492-1863.

Honor Societies

One way in which outstanding student scholarship is recognized at the University of Colorado at Boulder is through national and local honor societies. The national honor society, Phi Beta Kappa, founded in 1776 at the College of William and Mary in Virginia, was established at CU-Boulder in 1904. Phi Beta Kappa recognizes outstanding scholastic achievement in the liberal arts and sciences. The campus also has a chapter of Sigma Xi, an honor society for scientists. Sigma Xi's goals are to advance scientific research, to encourage communication among scientists, and to promote the understanding of science.

Other national honor societies with local chapters at Boulder are Beta Gamma Sigma (business), Kappa Delta Pi (education), Tau Beta Pi (engineering), Kappa Tau Alpha (journalism), Order of the Coif (law), Pi Kappa Lambda (music), and Rho Chi (pharmacy). The criteria for membership in honor societies and their activities vary. For more information on both national and local societies, consult the individual college and school sections of this catalog or associate deans' offices.

Intercollegiate Athletics

The University of Colorado is a member of the Big Eight Conference and sponsors teams in a variety of intercollegiate sports. Competing at the national level, the Colorado Buffaloes pride themselves on many individual and team championships. Men's varsity sports include football, basketball, cross-country, track and field, skiing, golf, and tennis. Women's varsity sports include basketball, cross-country, track and field, skiing, tennis, and volleyball.

Folsom Field, a 51,463-seat stadium, serves as the home of the Colorado Buffaloes football team. The basketball team practices and competes in the CU Events/Conference Center, a facility that seats 11,199 people. The golf and tennis teams use local clubs as their headquarters, and the CU-Boulder ski team takes advantage of Colorado's many ski resorts, including its home mountain, Lake Eldora. The women's volleyball team uses both the Events/Conference Center and Balch Fieldhouse for matches and practices. Boulder's diverse terrain and a running-conscious community combine to create a vigorous atmosphere for track and cross-country training.

International Education

The Office of International Education serves as a liaison for international activities among academic departments, administrative units, foreign universities and governments, and U.S. governmental agencies and foundations. This liaison stimulates and provides administrative support for students and faculty members who desire to study or conduct research overseas, for foreign students, faculty members, and visitors who come to the University of Colorado, and for all members of the University community who wish to develop an international dimension in their teaching, research, or study.

Specific functions include expediting the exchange of students and faculty, arranging the programs of foreign visitors, promoting special relationships with foreign universities, and advising on international scholarships.

The Office of International Education maintains a small resource library on foreign study, travel, and work opportunities, including temporary summer jobs; volunteer internships, and career opportunities abroad. International student identification cards and Eurail and Britrail passes are also available through the office.

Study Abroad Programs

The Office of International Education offers over 35 different study abroad programs around the globe. Traditional junior-year abroad programs, in which a student is placed directly in a foreign university for an academic year, are available at the University of Costa Rica in San José (one semester is possible); the Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Mexico (semester or year); the American University in Cairo, Egypt; the Hebrew University in Jerusalem, Israel (one semester is possible); the University of Wollongong, Australia (one semester is possible); the Universities of East Anglia and Lancaster, England; the Universities of Bordeaux and Grenoble, France; the Universities of Regensburg, Stuttgart, and Tübingen, Federal Republic of Germany; and Linköping University, Sweden. The Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey offers semester or year-long courses of interest to majors in engineering and international Spanish for the professions, and the University of Stuttgart offers science and engineering courses.

Generally, students must have completed a minimum of two years college-level work with a B average or better and have studied at least two years of the appropriate language to qualify for these programs. The University of Colorado is also a member of the International Student Exchange Program, which offers semester and full-year exchange programs with many institutions abroad, most notably in Africa, Asia, and Latin America.

Qualified students not interested in an academic year abroad may elect semester programs with various emphases. These students may study studio arts and ceramics at the Nova Scotia College of Art and Design, Canada; humanities or social sciences at the University of East Anglia, England, for a spring semester; central and east European studies in English in Budapest, Hungary, or Warsaw, Poland; architecture and design, international business, or liberal arts in Copenhagen at the Denmark International
International English Center

The University's International English Center (IEC) provides intensive English-language instruction to students from all parts of the world. Classes are offered in eight-week sessions at all levels of English-language proficiency and in all language skills. The program is designed to prepare international students for academic study at colleges and universities in Colorado and elsewhere in the United States. At advanced proficiency levels, IEC students are permitted to enroll concurrently in selected courses as additional preparation for a degree program.

The IEC's fast-paced schedule is particularly appropriate for University of Colorado applicants who have been informed by the Office of Admissions that they are academically qualified but cannot be granted admission because of inadequate English-language proficiency. Such students are automatically eligible for study at the IEC. For IEC students who have not applied to CU or any college or university in the United States, the IEC provides academic placement assistance.

As a unit of CU's Division of Continuing Education, the IEC also offers a certificate program in American studies, as well as non-intensive classes in English as a second language for non-English-speaking visitors or local residents.

Full information may be obtained from the International English Center by mail (Campus Box 63), in person at the IEC offices at 1333 Grandview Avenue, by telephone, issue (303) 492-5547, or by facsimile (FAX), (303) 492-5515.

Orientation

Orientation activities are important in introducing new students to campus programs and services. Students are given the opportunity to receive academic advising; to meet faculty, staff, and other students; and to obtain information on college requirements, student services, and campus activities. Because each college has its own unique orientation program, students should call or write their respective college for more information. Some colleges require attendance; most colleges include parents in their orientation programs.

In addition, each fall entering freshman, transfer, and graduate students are invited to participate in new student welcome week, a program of events specially planned to familiarize new students with the campus. A feature of the program is the chancellor's convocation, a ceremony officially honoring the entering freshman class.

Semester at Sea

In fall 1990, an agreement was signed with the University of Pittsburgh's Institute for Shipboard Education encouraging CU-Boulder undergraduate students, faculty, and staff to participate in the Semester at Sea program. Designed to be a "global" experience, students live and learn aboard the S.S. Universe on a 100-day voyage around the world. Students enroll for at least 12 hours of course credit during the semester and participate in traditional class work as well as international field work. Credits earned are transferable back to CU-Boulder.

The shipboard curriculum provides students with a series of insights into various societies and allows them to analyze and discuss what they observe. Students not only develop the ability to understand new cultures as they are encountered, but also gain the intellectual tools that allow them to relate past experiences to future situations. Similarly, they are called upon to examine crisis issues of global concern, such as those relating to the environment, population, foreign policy interrelationships, and economics, in the context of the nations they visit. During the semester, the ship truly becomes a campus and the world a laboratory for study.

For information on courses, itineraries, and costs, contact the Semester at Sea office in UMC 313, (303) 492-5351.

Senior Auditor Program

During the fall and spring semesters, the University of Colorado at Boulder offers a senior auditor program to residents of the state who are 55 years of age or over. Senior auditors attend classes on a tuition-free, space-available basis. No record is kept of attendance; no examinations are taken for credit; and class participation is at the discretion of the instructor. Senior auditor privileges include the use of the University's libraries. For information, call (303) 492-8484.

Undergraduate Research

CU-Boulder offers several ways for undergraduate students to participate directly in research and creative work. Through such involvement, students acquire knowledge and skills seldom attained through classroom experience alone. Project results sometimes are presented at national professional meetings or published in scholarly journals.

College of Arts and Sciences Honors Program

Students in the program have the opportunity to collaborate with faculty on research and creative projects in any area of the college. Some students select highly individualized projects, while others become involved with major ongoing research programs. Each student who wishes to graduate with honors is required to complete a senior thesis. The thesis is usually a research paper or creative essay, but might be an art exhibit or
a dance concert, depending on the project. The thesis experience stresses intellectual independence and introduces students to proper research methods and creative techniques in preparation for graduate or professional work. See the Honors Program section of this catalog for detailed information.

**Independent Study**

Independent study course work provides students the opportunity to become involved in projects of their own choice. Projects could include writing a play, doing laboratory research, or designing a space-shuttle experiment. The number of credit hours earned depends on the scope of the project. In all cases, work is done under the supervision of a faculty member and should be arranged as early in the semester as possible. Departmental and faculty approval is required, and add deadlines must be observed. Students should consult with their associate dean's office about any special provisions.

**Undergraduate Research Opportunities Program**

The Undergraduate Research Opportunities Program, or UROP, sponsors undergraduate students who wish to work in partnership with a faculty member on a research or creative project. UROP involves students in all areas of research—from writing proposals, to conducting research or pursuing creative work, to analyzing data and presenting results. Interested students must identify a project and a faculty sponsor and then submit a proposal. Projects are designed around an aspect of the faculty sponsor's research or involve research or creative work of the student's own design. Proposals are evaluated on a competitive basis. Students are awarded up to $750 in stipends and/or expense allowances to support their projects. A limited number of $2,000 summer research fellowships is offered to enable students to spend the entire summer engaged in research. UROP also publishes *Ascent: The Journal of Undergraduate Research*. For information concerning opportunities for undergraduate research, contact the UROP office in Norlin M400H, (303) 492-2396.

**University of Colorado Student Union**

Through the University of Colorado Student Union (UCSU), students make policies and control many Boulder campus facilities and programs. Based on its budget of $14.3 million in student fees, UCSU is the nation's second largest student government and is exceeded only by the student government at the University of California, Berkeley. UCSU operates facilities such as the Wardenburg Student Health Service, the University Memorial Center (UMC), the Student Recreation Center, and the campus radio station (KUCB). UCSU also offers students access to a resource test file, off-campus housing assistance, legal counseling, and other services.

UCSU is divided into executive, legislative, and judicial branches. The UCSU executives, elected every year by fee-paying students, head the executive branch. In representing the students, the executives work with the board of regents and the CU administration on University policies and decisions. Support staff includes student administrators who work in key administrative offices and serve as liaisons between the student body and the administration.

The legislative branch of UCSU includes the executive council and seven joint boards. Each of the colleges and schools holds a seat on the 20-member executive council; the remaining 10 seats are occupied by elected representatives-at-large. The joint boards on which executive council members serve include the environmental, recreation, health, finance, cultural events, UMC, and KUCB Access in Radio boards.

The appellate court is UCSU's judicial branch. The seven students appointed by the executive branch to serve on the appellate court are responsible for interpreting the UCSU constitution and ruling on specific appeals brought before them. For more information regarding UCSU, please call 492-7473.

**United Government of Graduate Students**

In 1973, the Graduate Student Advisory Council (GSAC) was formed to represent the concerns of graduate students at CU-Boulder such as teaching assistant funding, work conditions, faculty-student relations, and administration-student relations. GSAC also served to represent graduate students on the UCSU Legislative Council.

In the spring of 1990, members of the GSAC and the Law School's Student Bar Association formed a coalition, the United Government of Graduate Students, or UGGS. CU-Boulder students voted to fund UGGS with a tax of 30 cents per semester. This funding allows UGGS to research and improve the graduate student experience.

Graduate student issues directly affect the entire campus. Older students share the need for day care, parking, and housing facilities with nontraditional students. All students are faced with incredible increases in health care costs. Graduate instructors are also concerned about teaching effectiveness in large classrooms. UGGS' focus on graduate concerns bring about positive changes for the University community as a whole.

For more information about UGGS or GSAC, call 492-5068.

**Veterans Affairs**

The Veterans Affairs Office is part of the Office of Financial Aid and helps eligible students apply to the Department of Veterans Affairs for educational benefits. As a condition of receiving benefits, prospective students must be accepted to a degree program at CU-Boulder, or acceptance must be imminent.

A certified copy of Copy 4 of the DD-214 is required in order to apply for educational benefits as a veteran; this form is available from local county clerk and recorders offices without charge. The certified copy must have the raised seal of the county clerk. If the veteran has used educational benefits any time since discharge from active duty, a certified copy of Copy 4 of the DD-214 is not necessary. Persons on active duty who wish to take advantage of their educational benefits under any of these programs should contact their base education officer for eligibility requirements.

CU-Boulder is approved for veterans benefits under the following programs:

**Veterans Educational Assistance Program (VEAP), Chapter 32.** Students must have entered active duty on or after January 1, 1977, and before July 1, 1985, and have participated in this program while in the service.

**New GI Bill, Chapter 30.** Students must have entered active duty on or after July 1, 1985 and participated in the program while in the service. Also eligible are those veterans who entered active duty before January 1, 1977, and who served continuously on active duty through June 30, 1988 (or June 30, 1987, with at least a four-year obligation to the Selected Reserve).

**Dependents' Educational Assistance Act, Chapter 35.** Students between the ages of 18 and 26 who feel they are eligible to receive educational benefits due to the death of a parent in active military service or a parent's service-connected disability should establish their eligibility with the local Department of Veterans Affairs regional office.

Children and spouses of 100-percent disabled veterans may also qualify. Applicants must provide the VA file number and a certified copy of their birth certificate to the Veterans Affairs Office in order to initiate the educational benefits. Those students eligible for social security benefits under the Restored Entitlement Program for Survivors (REPS) should contact the Veterans Affairs Office or the local Department of Veterans Affairs regional office.

**Selected Reserve Educational Assistance Program, Chapter 106.** Students may be eligible if they enlisted, reenlisted, or extended an enlistment in the Selected Reserve or National Guard for a period of six years beginning on or after July 1, 1985. Each student must provide the Veterans Affairs Office with a Notice.
of Basic Eligibility, DD-2384, from the reserve or guard unit.

Disabled Veterans, Chapter 31. Veterans may be entitled to vocational rehabilitation benefits of tuition, fees, books, and a monthly stipend if they meet the following conditions: they were discharged from the service under other than dishonorable conditions; they have a service-connected disability for which they are receiving or could elect to receive VA compensation; and the Department of Veterans Affairs determines they need rehabilitation services and assistance to overcome an employment handicap or to improve their capacity for independent living in their family and community. Applications are available in the Veterans Affairs Office. Interested persons should contact the Department of Veterans Affairs Vocational Rehabilitation at (303) 980-2777.

Payment. Students may request advance payment by completing the proper forms at the Veterans Affairs Office at least 60 days before the start of a term (they must not have used the benefits in the 30 days preceding the term). The advance payment is delivered to the Veterans Affairs Office. The next educational benefit check is due the following month.

Schedule/Bill Distribution
Combined schedule/bills are available for pick up each semester. Before class begins, exact times and locations are listed in each semester's Schedule of Courses.

Schedule Adjustment
Students will be able to adjust their schedules by dropping and adding classes via CU Connect during registration. Once the semester begins, terminals will be available on campus for schedule adjustment activities. To avoid excessive strain on the system, drop/add activity takes place by time assignment only during the first few days of the semester.

For further information, call the Office of the Registrar, (303) 492-6970.

Enrollment Deposit
The enrollment deposit is a new enrollment procedure, implemented in spring 1991, that resulted from a student initiative and was approved by the Boulder campus administration. All degree students pay a one-time-only $200 enrollment deposit that allows them to enroll without paying the enrollment deposit that was previously required every term. Enrollment deposits are refunded to students upon graduation or official withdrawal from CU-Boulder within established dates and guidelines. All refunds will be reduced by any outstanding financial obligations. Refunds are issued approximately eight weeks after graduation or two weeks after official withdrawal.

Credit/No Credit
Students who wish to take course work for no credit should indicate this at the time they register for courses or during the final semester's schedule adjustment period. Changes to credit registration will not be permitted after this time. Tuition is the same whether or not credit is received in a course.

Drop/Add
Specific drop/add deadlines for each fall and spring semester will be announced in the semester's Schedule of Courses and registration instructions. Summer deadlines are published in the Summer Session Catalog.

1. Students will be allowed to drop and add courses during the final schedule adjustment period with no signatures required, unless enrollment levels are reached earlier. There are no adds allowed after the final schedule adjustment period. Students may drop classes during the schedule adjustment period without being assessed tuition and fees for them. Individual colleges and schools may have further restrictions.

2. After final schedule adjustment, the instructor's signature is required to drop a course. The signature indicates that the student is passing the course; students who are failing the course will not be permitted to drop. Courses dropped after this deadline will appear on the transcript with a grade of W. No tuition adjustment is made for courses dropped after this deadline.

3. Six weeks after classes begin in a fall or spring semester, a course may not be dropped unless there are documented circumstances clearly beyond the student's control (for example, accident or illness). In addition to obtaining the instructor's signature, students must petition their dean's office for approval to drop the course. Petitions normally will not be approved after this date.

4. Students dropping all of their courses should refer to the Withdrawal section below for further information.

Pass/Fail (P/F)
1. Students should refer to college and school sections of this catalog to determine the number of pass/fail credit hours that may be taken in a given semester or credited toward a bachelor's degree and special requirements or procedures to request pass/fail enrollment.

2. Students who wish to register for a course on a pass/fail basis should do so at the time they register during the schedule adjustment period. Changes to or from a pass/fail basis may be made only during those times.

3. All students who register on a pass/fail basis appear on the class roster, and a letter grade is assigned by the instructor. When grades are received in the
Office of the Registrar, those courses that require a P/F designation are automatically converted. Grades of D- and above convert to grades of P. A grade of F remains an F.

4. Exceptions to the pass/fail regulations are permitted for certain courses that are offered only on a pass/fail basis.

Variable Credit

All independent study courses and, occasionally, other regular courses are offered on a variable credit basis. Students must designate the number of credit hours they wish to receive for the course at the time of registration. Consult the Schedule of Courses for variable credit hour ranges for particular courses.

Time Out Program

The Time Out Program (TOP) is a planned leave program for currently enrolled Boulder students who are in good standing in their college or school and whose dean approves their leave. Students on TOP may leave for one semester or one year to pursue academic or nonacademic interests, and they do not need to reapply to the University. Students may take courses at another campus of the University of Colorado or at another college or university while on TOP.

TOP will guarantee participating students a place in their current college or school and in their current major when they return to classes. In addition, students may apply for transfer to a different college or school upon returning to CU-Boulder, provided they observe all policies, procedures, and deadlines. Certain restrictions do apply, however, for some colleges and schools. Students will be informed of registration procedures by mail.

Additional information and a TOP application can be obtained from the Office of the Registrar in Regent Administrative Center 125. A nonrefundable $30 program fee is required at the time of application to TOP. The TOP application must be submitted no later than the six-week drop deadline for the semester the student begins TOP. Call (303) 492-8673 for further information.

Withdrawal Procedures

Before classes start, students may withdraw by dropping all of their classes via CU Connect, by filling out a withdrawal form in the Office of the Registrar, Regent Administrative Center 125, or by sending a signed withdrawal to the Office of the Registrar, Campus Box 7, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0007.

Once classes begin in a fall or spring semester, students must complete a withdrawal interview in the registrar’s office. During the summer, students may withdraw by dropping their last class or by filling out a withdrawal form in the registrar’s office. In any term, students will not be permitted to withdraw after the last day of classes.

Failure to withdraw officially will result in a failing grade being recorded for every course taken in a term and makes the student liable for the full amount of tuition and fees for that term. See the withdrawal policy regarding tuition and fees on page 16 for further information on charges and refunds.

Rules for withdrawing may vary with each college and school. Students anticipating a withdrawal should consult with their dean’s office and with the Schedule of Courses or Summer Session Catalog for specific withdrawal procedures. More information is available in the Office of the Registrar, Regent Administrative Center 125, (303) 492-8673.

Students who withdraw from a fall or spring semester and then wish to return to the University must reapply for admission. Reapplication is not necessary for those students on leave through the Time Out Program.

Other Registrations

Concurrent Registration

Boulder campus students who are unable to obtain courses required for their degree program on the Boulder campus may be allowed to register for up to two courses or 6 credit hours, whichever is greater, on another University of Colorado campus. The course work must be required for their degree program, they must have their dean’s permission, they must be enrolled for at least one course on the Boulder campus, and enrollment levels must not have been reached on the other campus.

Students taking required courses in the College of Business and Administration or in the Graduate School of Business Administration may only exercise the concurrent registration option if they are in their graduating semester; business students who are two semesters from graduating and who cannot obtain a course necessary to complete a prerequisite sequence may also be allowed to use this option. The course must be required for graduation and not be offered on the Boulder campus, or the course must conflict with another required course in which the student is enrolled. Students from other colleges and schools who wish to take business courses must have the approval of the Boulder campus College of Business and Administration in addition to the approval of their own college or school before submitting the concurrent registration form.

Boulder students exercising this option will pay tuition for their total credit hours at Boulder campus rates. Concurrent registration forms and instructions are available at the Office of the Registrar in Regent Administrative Center 125, between 9:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m., after the drop/add period has begun at the other campus.

Intercampus Registration

Boulder campus students who wish to take coursework on another campus of the University of Colorado may be able to register on that campus independent of Boulder campus registration. However, those students must apply for admission and follow the registration procedures established by the other campus. Students should check with their dean’s office for approval. Arts and sciences students may not register at the University of Colorado at Denver or the University of Colorado at Colorado Springs, except in the summer.

Late Registration

Students in certain categories may be allowed to register late for any given semester. These categories, however, cannot be designated until schedule/bill distribution. Late registration will then continue on a day-by-day basis until enrollment levels are met, or until the schedule adjustment deadline, whichever comes first.

Students who fail to complete registration during their assigned registration period will be subject to a late registration fee if late registration is held for their category.

Graduate students registering as a candidate for degree or for thesis hours must register during the assigned registration period or be subject to the late registration fee if late registration is held for their category.

Registration for Faculty and Staff

All permanent faculty and staff who wish to apply for the 1-6 free credit hours they are granted each year must take a copy of their current personnel action form (PAF) to the Bursar’s Office, Regent 150. New nondegree students, and nondegree students who have taken a break from course work, must turn in a nondegree student application (available in the Bursar’s Office) as well as their current PAF.

Faculty and staff members who are applying to a degree program should follow the regular application procedures of the Office of Admissions. However, in order to apply for the 1-6 free credit hours, they should submit their application form and current PAF to the Bursar’s Office. After one semester, new degree students will become continuing students and will be automatically set up to register for each semester, although application for any of the remaining 1-6 free credit hours must be made each semester.

To take advantage of the free semester credit hours, faculty and staff must wait
Career Services

The Office of Career Services is the central campus unit offering career planning, cooperative education/internship programming, and career placement assistance. Located on the ground floor of Willard Administrative Center, the office is open year-round and serves University alumni as well as students. Specific services are listed below.

Career Planning

Individual Career Counseling. Individual career counseling is available to help students make informed career plans and decisions and to develop strategies for conducting a job search. Counselors are available on an appointment basis.

Videotaped Practice Interviews. Students have the opportunity to develop skills and techniques useful in interviews for employment or graduate or professional school admissions. A videotaped mock interview in which a counselor plays the role of the interviewer, helps the student understand the interview process and prepare for it. The student and the counselor review the tape and evaluate the student's interview strengths and weaknesses.

Career Resource Library. Information about the thousands of occupations, educational institutions, and apprenticeship/internship opportunities is located in this library. Many other career-related books and resources are available, including job vacancies, job market studies, employer directories, job search literature, and employer information (recruiting brochures, annual reports, etc.). Two computer packages are available: Discover is a computerized career counseling system with information on 425 occupations, graduate schools, self-assessment, career decision-making, and job strategies; and Major Minor Finder is a computerized software program that helps students select a major and acquire information about required courses, employment opportunities, related careers, and additional information. The library is open Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Workshops. Workshops are held throughout the year to sharpen students' job-hunting and career-planning skills. Topics include skills and interests analyses, resume writing, job search strategies, interviewing, and career planning. Students are encouraged to attend an appropriate workshop before seeing a counselor.

Alumni Career Network. Over two thousand CU alumni have volunteered to assist students and fellow alumni with their careers. These alumni offer informational interviews, internships, job leads and referrals, "shadow experiences," and other forms of personalized career assistance. The alumni file is located in the career resource library and students are welcome to look through it at any time.

Cooperative Education/Internships

The cooperative education/internship program offers students the opportunity to gain preprofessional work experience while still in school. The intent of the program is to provide academically relevant work experience that complements students' studies and enhances their career potential. Part-time and full-time placements are available.

The Co-op Process. Co-op counselors help students through all the details of gaining a co-op or internship placement: counseling, interviewing, helping students compete for placement, and following up with placement evaluations once students have been employed. Readmission procedures are also taken care of by the counselors. All students are required to attend a one-hour orientation session to familiarize themselves with co-op philosophy and procedures.

The co-op office coordinates on-campus interview schedules with prospective co-op candidates. Students who apply to employers not interviewing on campus learn of opportunities through the career resource library. Students are also referred to opportunities through a computer matching system.

Cooperative education opportunities are open to students from all colleges, at both the undergraduate and graduate level. To be eligible for co-op, a student must be enrolled full-time in a degree program at the University's Boulder campus and must have a grade point average of 2.00 or better. Second-semester sophomores and students at more advanced grade levels are encouraged to apply.

Placement Services

These services are available to all graduating students.

On-Campus Interviewing. Many employers come on campus to interview candidates for career positions throughout the country. They are interested in students from all areas of study, but focus largely on business and engineering graduates. Students are encouraged to come in early in their senior year to take advantage of this opportunity.

CU Career Connection. This phone bulletin board enables students to access current job vacancies in business, education, government, and nonprofit organizations 24 hours a day. The listings are professional positions requiring college degrees. CU Career Connection is available to students as early as three months prior to graduation as well as after graduation.

Placement Credentials. Students can place letters of recommendation on file with the credentials service and have them sent out when needed to support
applications for graduate or professional schools and for educational employment. Career development should be an integral part of a student's higher education, and students are encouraged to use these services throughout their University experience. Fees are charged for co-op and placement services. Telephone (303) 492-5541.

Child Care
The University Family Housing Children Center, which includes a preschool-compatible program, is located adjacent to the Boulder campus. The professionally staffed and state-licensed center primarily serves the children of University family housing residents. The center is open from 7:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., five days a week. Further information and rates may be obtained by calling (303) 492-6165.

Communication Disorders Clinic
The Communication Disorders Clinic provides a complete range of speech, language, and hearing services to students, faculty, and members of the community. Services include evaluation and treatment programs for hearing, articulation, voice, and stuttering problems. Programs for children and adults with language problems related to learning disabilities, strokes, head injury, developmental delays, and other concerns are available on an individual and group basis. The clinic also houses a parent/infant/toddler program, integrated preschool classrooms, and various adult programs including a stuttering group, a pragmatics group, and a Parkinson's group. The clinic dispenses and services hearing aids and offers instruction on using aids and on speech reading. For more information about the clinic's programs and services, call (303) 492-5375.

Counseling Services
The Multicultural Center for Counseling and Community Development (MCCCD) offers programs and activities for all members of the University, including students, faculty, and staff of all ethnic and sociocultural backgrounds. MCCCD services are listed below.

Individual Counseling and Therapy
The center offers counseling to individuals, couples, and families in order to meet a variety of academic and personal needs. People seek assistance for many reasons, from developing a sense of competence in a new environment to meeting increased academic or social demands, and from making career decisions and resolving interpersonal conflicts to participating in an individualized development plan. In addition to professional staff counselors, under-graduate paraprofessional peer counselors provide academic counseling and serve in an active student outreach effort.

Groups and Workshops
The group counseling and workshop program provides small group experiences and workshops in skill development and personal growth. Issues and concerns addressed by the groups include academic improvement, test anxiety, assertiveness, minority and cultural support, parenting, and career and personal exploration. In addition, educational workshops are offered throughout the year on stress management, eating disorders, drug and alcohol awareness, relationship skills, perfectionism, and grief and loss.

Center for Educational and Career Transition
The center provides educational, personal, and career counseling for students, faculty, and staff and for persons considering returning to college work at CU-Boulder.

Cross-Cultural Consultation
Training and consultation services that develop effective and positive responses to the diversity within the University community are available to students, faculty, and staff. In addition, assistance is available in the areas of cross-cultural communication and counseling skills.

Ethnic Student Support Programs
Career, academic, and personal counseling are available for ethnic minority students as they pursue their education at the University. Students work with counselors and peer counselors to develop educational plans that will help them achieve their academic, career, and personal goals.

Orientation Programs
University orientation programs are designed to assist new students in making the transition to university life and are offered every semester, as well as during summer sessions.

Consultation
Consultation is designed to support the efforts of those who work in the University community. A team of consultants works with academic departments, staff units, and student groups in resolving conflicts, building collegial cooperation, and improving management and supervision, as well as in team building, short- and long-term planning, and other specific requests.

Testing
The administration and interpretation of career, self-assessment, and English skills tests are available through the center. The tests include the Strong-Campbell Interest Inventory (SCII), Colorado Educational Interest Inventory (CEII), Harrington-O'Shea Career Interests Inventory, Myers-Briggs Type Indicator, and the Michigan Test of English Language Proficiency.

Contacting MCCCD
Center resources and services may be requested by visiting Willard Administrative Center 134 anytime between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, or by calling (303) 492-6766 or 492-5567 for an appointment. In the event of an emergency during working hours, a professional is available for immediate assistance.

All center services are free of charge, unless otherwise indicated. All contacts are confidential.

Disability Services
The purpose of the Office of Services to Disabled Students (OSDS) is to assist disabled students in taking part in the academic, social, and cultural life of the University. Services are provided on an individual basis and include assistance with admission, registration, housing, financial aid, counseling, parking, and personal needs. On-campus transportation services are available to permanently or temporarily disabled students. In addition, attendant services are available to assist physically disabled students. OSDS also provides referrals for services for blind students and interpreters for deaf students, as well as a TTY-TDD phone system for the hearing impaired.

The Learning Disabilities Program, another service of OSDS, is structured around a diagnostic prescriptive model, and assists students with learning disabilities so they can better adapt to the academic environment.

For further information about services to disabled students, call OSDS at (303) 492-8671, or write OSDS, Willard Administrative Center 316, Campus Box 107, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0107.

Faculty Teaching Excellence
The Faculty Teaching Excellence Program strives to improve undergraduate education through faculty development. The program supports all faculty members on the Boulder campus who wish to enhance their teaching strategies. In addition, the program conducts videotape consultations for faculty members, organizes the Professional Lecture Series, and presents various instructional workshops on teaching and learning. The program has published two volumes of essays on pedagogical topics titled On Teaching, as well as A Compendium of Good Ideas on Teaching, and regularly distributes reprints of research articles in the series Memo to the Faculty.

The recent President's Teaching Scholars Program aims to produce a sustaining group of skilled faculty who are advocates of and consultants for teaching excellence at the University. Faculty selected for the program design and develop projects aimed at strengthening confidence in the art and craft of teaching, by mentoring junior faculty or by establishing communities of faculty colleagues interested in specific teaching pedagogy. In addition, the scholars are asked to share their teaching acumen
outside the University community and to exemplify the skills, talents, and characteristics of superior teachers.

For further information on either program, please call (303) 492-4985.

**Ombudsman Office**

The Ombudsman Office facilitates communication, understanding problem solving, and effective conflict management among the constituents of the University—students, faculty, staff, and administrators.

Ombudsman duties include hearing concerns, complaints, and grievances; investigating such concerns; referring individuals to other University resources when appropriate; serving as a neutral mediator in problem solving and conflict resolution; helping to identify and evaluate options with all parties; and conducting workshops on conflict management.

The Ombudsman Office maintains impartiality and confidentiality in working with individuals and operates independently of the usual administrative authorities. The staff is familiar with the organizational structure of the University and can provide current information about campus services, programs, policies, and procedures.

For more information, please contact the Ombudsman Office in Willard Administrative Center 302, Campus Box 112, (303) 492-5097.

**Parking Management Office**

Unfortunately, parking availability at CU-Boulder is limited. Parking in a campus lot requires a permit, which may be purchased from the University Police Parking Management Office located at 1511 University Avenue in the Armory Building.

Planning for the construction of two new parking garages and development of a computer-based, mail-in application system for student parking permits is underway. Plans call for the completion of the parking structures by August 1991, and the mail-in permit system may be implemented in 1992. Call the Permit Information Line at (303) 492-3550 or the Parking Management Office at (303) 492-7384 for permit sales information.

Students buying a permit must currently present their photo ID, class schedule, and current vehicle registration at the time of purchase. Student permit fees range from $48 to $80 per semester for fall 1991.

If the mail-in application system is not implemented, most permits will be sold at the Events/Conference Center during schedule/bill distribution at the start of each semester. Student permit fees may be paid through the Bursar's Office.

Faculty/staff permits fees range from $12 to $20 per month through June 30, 1992. They are available by cash payment or payroll deduction. Please call (303) 492-3550 for permit information.

Visitor parking is available in lot 204p (or lot 205p if construction of the parking garage is completed). Both lots are located at 18th and Euclid Streets. Visitors may also park at any of the more than 600 parking meters on campus. A limited number of temporary parking permits are available for special needs. Visitor parking locations are highlighted on the campus parking map.

Bicycles parked on campus must be registered with the Parking Management Office (PMO) at a cost of $5 for four years. Bicycles bearing valid registrations from other jurisdictions may be registered with PMO at no charge. Unregistered bicycles parked on campus may be impounded. Bicycle registrations are sold at the bicycle registration booth southeast of the music building. Please call (303) 492-2322 for bicycle parking and registration information.

Campus parking regulations are revised annually and enforced. Vehicles in violation of campus parking regulations may be ticketed or towed. Copies of parking regulations, including complete parking and traffic information, may be obtained at the Parking Management Office, 1511 University Avenue, Boulder, CO 80309-0002. Call (303) 492-7384 for additional information.

**Photo ID Cards**

All students must show their photo ID to obtain student services such as those provided by the University Libraries, Wardenburg Student Health Service, and the Student Recreation Center.

New students can have their ID cards made any time after they have confirmed their admission to a degree program at CU-Boulder. Students must present some type of photo identification to receive a University of Colorado photo ID card. Photo ID cards are issued in UMC 25 from 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. While the initial photo ID card for degree students is free, replacement cards cost $7. Students need to have cards validated for each semester at schedule/bill distribution. (Meal stickers placed on ID cards are provided by residence hall dining rooms.)

**Research and Testing**

The Office of Research and Testing is located in Willard Administrative Center 214. The office handles qualifying tests for undergraduate and graduate school admissions (ACT, CLEP, DAT, GMAT, GRE, GSEFL, LSAT, MAT, MCAT, NTE, SAT, and TOEFL), faculty course questionnaires that include student ratings of courses and instructors, and institutional research on recruitment and retention of students. An optical scanning machine is available to score course examinations, research surveys, and other standard answer forms.

College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) tests are given each month in general biology, general chemistry, general psychology, introductory microeconomics, introductory microeconomics, introductory sociology, and calculus with elementary functions. Students who pass at the 67th percentile nationwide or above may receive University credit. For further information, call (303) 492-7067.

**Retention Services**

Using campus studies and national research, the Office of Retention Services plans action programs that contribute to student satisfaction with the University. Retention Services works with the faculty and staff of campus academic programs, residence halls, student organizations, campus services, and the administration to develop policies, procedures, and programs that promote an improved campus environment and the retention of capable students to graduation.

For further information, students may write to the Retention Services Office, Willard Administrative Center 222, Campus Box 132, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0132, or call (303) 492-7933.

**Student Health Service**

Wardenburg Student Health Service (WSHS) is a comprehensive health care facility for the University community. Accredited by the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Hospitals, Wardenburg handles over 90,000 patient contacts per year. All CU-Boulder students and spouses, University faculty and staff (through workers' compensation and other insurance programs) and eligible campus visitors who do not live or work in the Boulder area (e.g., conference participants, parents, and visiting faculty) are eligible for WSHS services.

All students need to establish a personal health record with WSHS by completing and submitting a medical history form. The record is maintained at Wardenburg for seven years following the last visit, and is then destroyed. Medical records are not part of the University record system and are not included in educational records. They are strictly confidential and can be released only with written permission or to meet the requirements of local, state, and federal statutes.

A physical examination is not required.

**Immunization Policy**

At the request of the Colorado State Health Department, the University of Colorado requires new college students
to show proof of immunity to rubella (measles) and rubella (German measles). An immunization form, mailed to all new students, must be completed and returned to WSHS. Students who need vaccinations may receive them at WSHS for a small fee. Failure to comply with this policy will result in a medical hold on a student's registration for the following semester. Students who prefer to sign a waiver for medical, religious, or personal reasons may be suspended from classes during a measles outbreak or epidemic as determined by public health officials.

**Hours**

**Clinic**
- **Fall and Spring Semesters**
  - Monday–Friday: 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.
  - Saturday: 8 a.m. to 1 p.m.
- **Summer Session**
  - Monday–Friday: 7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
  - Saturday: 9 a.m. to 1 p.m.
- **Summer Breaks and Holidays**
  - Follow campus hours or posted hours

**After-Hours Urgent Care**
- 24 hours during fall and spring semesters

**Infirmary**
- 24 hours during fall and spring semesters

**Available Services**
- Students should bring their photo ID when using WSHS services.
- **General Medical Clinic (492-5432)**
  - Services are available by appointment, generally on the same day the appointment is made. The Acute Care Clinic is available for injuries and sudden illnesses and for those who cannot wait for an appointment.
- **Women's Health Clinic (492-2030)**
  - Physicians and nurse practitioners perform annual exams, prescribe contraceptives, order pregnancy tests, and treat infections and other health problems.
- **Surgery Clinic (492-5432)**
  - A surgeon is available for consultation and minor outpatient surgery.
- **Allergy Clinic (492-5101)**
  - Complete allergy evaluations, testing, and injections are available through the WSHS board-certified allergist. Personal allergen injections can be administered through the allergy clinic. A nurse can assist in setting up a regular injection schedule.
- **Specialty Clinics (492-5432)**
  - In addition to the allergy and surgery clinics presented above, other clinics include neurology, orthopedics, and dermatology. Board-certified specialists from the Boulder community and University of Colorado Health Sciences Center are available on a referral basis for consultation and treatment follow-up.

**Nutritional Counseling**
- A registered dietician is available by appointment for students in need of counseling for weight control, eating disorders, sports nutrition, special diets, and basic nutrition.

**Cold Clinic**
- This self-care program is designed to help patients recognize minor cold symptoms and provide treatment information. WSHS staff are available to check temperatures, view throats, and obtain throat cultures when necessary. No appointment is required.

**Immunizations**
- Immunizations are available on a walk-in basis, 8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday.

**Psychiatric Clinic (492-5554)**
- Psychiatrists, psychologists, and clinical social workers provide crisis intervention and short-term psychotherapy for individuals, couples, and groups. All medical and psychiatric records are strictly confidential.

**Drug and Alcohol Abuse Program (492-5554)**
- Services include treatment programs, confidential professional counseling, and education regarding alcohol and drug abuse.

**Sexual Health Services (492-5654)**
- Sexual health counseling and education are offered to individuals, couples, and groups through the Psychiatric Clinic (fall and spring semesters only).

**Stress Management and Biofeedback (492-5554)**
- This program offers stress management techniques, such as relaxation, for preventing and treating tension, anxiety, and other stress-related physical symptoms.

**Volunteer Program (492-2073)**
- The volunteer program provides on-campus opportunities for students and nonstudents to work in a medical atmosphere with professional staff. There are several departments where the volunteer may gain experience. Time commitment varies, but may be as little as two hours per week for a full semester. More information is available from the volunteer director.

**Health Insurance**
- The University, through a reputable insurance carrier, offers health insurance coverage at a competitive rate. Each student is automatically billed for the University-sponsored plan unless he or she signs and submits a waiver form before the published deadline. A waiver is granted only when a student is insured by another carrier. Parents should check their own policies to determine at what level and to what age their college student is covered. Additional information is available from the Insurance Office, (303) 492-5107.

**Fee Information**
- The University-sponsored health insurance plan pays 100 percent of most medical expenses incurred at Wardenburg for the treatment of sickness or injury. Persons who are not insured through this plan may still receive services at a reduced cost. All medications received or prescribed in the outpatient clinic incur a charge that is not covered by student fees or by the University-sponsored student insurance plan. A fee schedule is available on request, (303) 492-5101.
- Billing office personnel are available to answer questions and accept payments. Wardenburg mails a monthly statement to each patient that can be used for filing claims with insurance companies. Payment for WSHS services should be made to the WSHS Billing Office.
- When Wardenburg is closed, patients may receive care at Boulder Community Hospital or at any other health care facility. Payment for such services, however, is the patient's responsibility.
University Learning Center

The University Learning Center (ULC) offers academic support services designed to assist students in improving their learning potential.

Tutorial Services. The tutorial services program offers training to all tutors at CU-Boulder, provides free individual and group tutoring to CUOP students, and serves as a referral tutoring service for the learning disabilities program, as well as for all University students.

Fall Institute Program. As part of the ULC, this program offers freshman courses in writing and self-paced algebra, English as a second language, and labs for ULC writing and math courses.

Academic Skills Program. The academic skills program offers all students free one-hour workshops on time management, note taking and listening, critical reading, concentration, procrastination and motivation, and writing processes. A computerized self-paced speed-reading course is also available.

Academic Excellence Program. The Academic Excellence Program, located in room 305 of the University Memorial Center, offers qualified low-income and disadvantaged students special support services that include advising, counseling, and tutoring.

Location. The ULC administrative office and tutorial services are located in Willard 309, (303) 492-5474. Other ULC facilities are located in Norlin Library, lower level, room E1B-36, (303) 492-1416.

Victim Assistance

The Office of Victim Assistance has been created to provide the Boulder campus community with one centrally located office to assist people who are victims of crimes, accidents, sexual assaults, or other traumas. Many excellent services are available on campus and in the Boulder community to help victims, but until recently these services have not been coordinated. The new Office of Victim Assistance facilitates access to all of these services.

In some cases, persons who need assistance are simply directed to appropriate offices or agencies in the community. When people have suffered severe trauma, however, or are having difficulty coping, the office can make direct contact on their behalf, with their permission. Examples of direct contact include escorting people to receive medical attention or counseling services; call parents, spouses, or significant others; and intervening with professors, the housing department, or business offices on campus.

Students, faculty, and staff members on campus can visit the office in Willard 229, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., or call (303) 492-8855 anytime.
Undergraduate Admission

The Office of Admissions welcomes inquiries regarding undergraduate application procedures. Through the admission process, the University seeks to identify applicants who will successfully complete a collegiate academic program. Admission is based on many criteria, such as graduation from high school or its equivalent through the General Educational Development (GED) test, results of the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or the American College Test (ACT), and evaluation of work taken in high school and at other educational institutions. In addition, attention is given to applicants' written comments concerning their background and academic goals.

Inquiries relating to undergraduate admission to the University of Colorado at Boulder may be addressed to:
Office of Admissions
Regent Administrative Center 125
Campus Box 7
University of Colorado at Boulder
Boulder, CO 80309-0007
Telephone inquiries may be directed to (303) 492-6301.
For admission requirements to the Graduate School, see the Graduate School section and individual college and school sections of this catalog.

VISITING THE CAMPUS

Prospective students and their parents are welcome to visit the campus at any time, Monday through Friday, from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Because of the large number of applicants, personal interviews are not part of the admission process and are not scheduled.

Walking tours of the campus guided by Boulder students leave from the Regent Administrative Center second floor lobby each weekday at 10:30 a.m. and 2:30 p.m. Information sessions with admissions representatives are offered each weekday at 1:00 p.m. Students attending an information session should come to the admissions reception area on the first floor of Regent before the session to arrange for parking and to obtain location information. Saturday tours are available from early October through mid-November and from early March through late April, and begin at 10:30 a.m. Reservations for Saturday tours are required at least one week in advance. To inquire about dates and to make arrangements, call the Office of Admissions at (303) 492-6301.

In addition, an excellent way to become acquainted with the campus is to participate in one of the campus visitation programs specially designed for prospective students. These programs are described below.

Visitation Programs

The Be a CU Student for a Day programs offer prospective students the opportunity to visit the campus on a school day, take a tour, attend classes with current CU students, and have lunch with campus representatives in a residence hall. These programs are held throughout the academic year on selected Wednesdays and Fridays.

The CU Sampler programs, held on selected Saturdays, also introduce prospective students and their parents to the campus and its academic programs. Highlights include a sample lecture, a campus tour, student/faculty panel discussions, lunch in a residence hall, and the chance to meet with faculty advisors and financial aid, housing, and other campus representatives. Programs are usually planned in February, June, and October.

For the student who aspires to a career in engineering, the Engineering Open House is held once in the fall. Students and their parents have the opportunity to meet the dean, tour engineering facilities, explore engineering career options, and have lunch in a residence hall.

Inquiries regarding the above programs should be directed to the Office of Admissions, Regent Administrative Center 125, Campus Box 70, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0030, telephone (303) 492-6301. Reservations are required for each program.

POLICY ON DIVERSITY

An environment supportive of diversity is one that benefits all. It is an environment that enhances maximum interaction between individuals, and promotes a sensitivity toward others. —From Challenging the Summit, Strategic Plan, University of Colorado at Boulder, 1987.

Admission policies of the University are designed, first and foremost, to assure that admitted students are well prepared to handle demanding academic expectations. Admission is competitive; there are more highly qualified applicants than can be offered admission. Therefore, students with the best qualifications are selected.

However, in selecting from the group of qualified applicants, additional consideration is given to prospective students whose presence will add to the diversity of the community. The educational experiences of all students are thereby enhanced, as is the academic environment, which fosters a diversity of ideas.

Applicants from parts of the state of Colorado, the nation, and the world that are not well represented in this community; applicants from nonwhite ethnic backgrounds; applicants from families with little or no experience of higher education; and applicants who have special talents and experiences are examples of students who receive additional consideration for admission.

CU Opportunity Program

The CU Opportunity Program (CUOP) provides access and educational opportunity to students from ethnic minority backgrounds (e.g., American Indian, Asian American, Black, Hispanic), migrant backgrounds, and educationally or economically disadvantaged backgrounds. CUOP offers a comprehensive educational support program that includes admissions and financial aid assistance; freshman core academic courses; tutorial services; and academic, personal, and career counseling. The program is distinctive in its approach to quality education, in its way of providing educational opportunity to undergraduates, and in its sense of educational values and academic commitment.

A network of support programs and professional staff members work to ensure CUOP students' success at the University. Programs providing educational support services are the Office of Admissions, the University Learning Center, and the Multicultural Center for Counseling and Community Development. The Office of Admissions conducts recruitment efforts that provide minority and disadvantaged students with information about undergraduate educational opportunities available to them at the
University. Students receive admissions counseling and financial aid advising and are assisted in the application process. Because all students have not had equal opportunities to prepare for university work, additional admission consideration is available.

ALL APPLICANTS

Application and Admission Notification

Applications for fall, spring, and summer terms may be submitted starting the previous September. Applicants will be notified of admission decisions on a rolling basis beginning October 1 for spring and November 1 for summer and fall.

Typically, applications received and completed (including all required credentials) by the dates listed below receive full and equal consideration for admission. After these dates, consideration can be given only when places are still available.

Approximate Dates for Equal Consideration of Applications
(Exact deadline dates are available from the Office of Admissions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall and Summer</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshmen</td>
<td>May 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Others</td>
<td>December 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Early application with complete credentials is always encouraged in order to be considered for admission before enrollment levels are reached.

The University reserves the right to deny admission to applicants whose total credentials reflect an inability to assume those obligations of performance and behavior deemed essential by the University and relevant to any of its lawful missions, processes, and functions as an educational institution.

Confirmation Procedures

All admitted students are encouraged to confirm their intent to enroll as soon as possible after receiving their admission notification and confirmation form. Admission must be confirmed by returning the completed confirmation form and the required enrollment deposit of $200.

Confirmation forms and deposits received by the dates listed below, or by later dates assigned by the Office of Admissions, will be accepted. After these dates, confirmations can be accepted only if space is still available.

Students who have paid the deposit and who decide not to attend CU-Boulder forfeit their deposit. Deposits received after enrollment levels have been reached will be returned.

Deposits will be refunded when students graduate or officially withdraw from CU-Boulder within established dates and guidelines. Refunds are reduced by any outstanding University obligations.

Approximate Dates for Assured Acceptance of Confirmations
(Exact deadline dates are available from the Office of Admissions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall and Summer</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshmen</td>
<td>May 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Others</td>
<td>December 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CREDENTIALS

To be considered for admission, applicants must submit complete and official credentials as required by their desired program of study. Students may not disregard any part of their previous educational background. Failure to submit transcripts from all institutions previously attended will cause for cancelling the admission process or for dismissal. All credentials presented for admission to CU-Boulder become the property of the University and may not be returned to the applicant.

Preprofessional Programs

Admission to a preprofessional area of study, such as pre-journalism and mass communication or pre-nursing, does not guarantee later admission to a professional program; a student must submit a separate application to professional school at the appropriate time. Students interested in one of the undergraduate health sciences programs offered at the University of Colorado Health Sciences Center (UCHSC) in Denver (child health associate, dental hygiene, medical technology, and nursing) may complete preprofessional work on the Boulder campus, where special preprofessional advising is available. Admission preference to all UCHSC programs is given to Colorado residents.

Normally, CU-Boulder students who are not Colorado residents can take the preprofessional courses required for entrance to health sciences programs in other states, as well as those for entrance to Colorado programs that are open to nonresidents. For more information, see the description of prehealth sciences in the College of Arts and Sciences section of this catalog.

Teacher Certification

Through the School of Education, students interested in elementary or secondary school teaching may take programs approved for Colorado certification in connection with the liberal arts programs offered at CU-Boulder. Interested students should see an advisor in the School of Education during their first semester at the University.

Elementary teacher certification includes kindergarten through sixth grades. Secondary teacher certification includes teaching endorsements in drama, English, selected foreign languages, mathematics, science, and social studies. Teacher certification programs are also available in art and music for grades kindergarten through 12.

Persons holding a baccalaureate degree who seek initial teacher certification must submit the required application and credentials to the School of Education. Certified teachers with a baccalaureate degree who seek only a renewal of the certificate currently held and who do not require institutional endorsement or recommendation may qualify for the University's nondegree student classification (see the Nondegree Students section of this catalog).

Refer to the School of Education section of this catalog for further information about teacher certification.

FRESHMAN STUDENTS

Admission Criteria

Prospective freshmen are considered on an individual basis relative to a prediction of academic success in the college to which they apply. The strongest predictors are appropriate course preparation, grades earned in those courses, class rank, and the results of either the SAT or the ACT. Admission professionals review these and other factors that have a bearing on academic success; only those students for whom success can be predicted are offered admission. Some of the colleges typically have more qualified freshman applicants than there are places. Therefore, admission is competitive, and students with the highest qualifications are selected. Among qualified applicants, some preference is given to students who will add to the diversity of the community.

Applicants whose records reflect non-traditional grading systems, unusual curricula, no rank-in-class information, or high school equivalency through the GED test will receive careful consideration and are urged to apply.

Minimum Academic Preparation Standards (MAPS)

Effective with students who graduated from high school in 1988 or later, CU expects new freshman and transfer students to have completed courses that meet certain minimum academic preparation standards (MAPS). The MAPS for specific CU-Boulder colleges are included in the chart on page 38. Prospective students who have not completed all the suggested courses may be admitted on an individual basis.
MAPS requirements not met in high school may be met through equivalent college-level course work before or after enrollment at CU-Boulder. A semester course completed at the college level substitutes for a year in high school. Further information may be found on page 38.

How to Apply
1. Obtain a Guide to Admission and Application from the Office of Admissions, Regent Administrative Center 125, Campus Box 7, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0007, telephone (303) 492-2456. Colorado residents may also obtain an application packet from their high school counselor. (Students from other countries who are not citizens or permanent residents of the United States must request special application materials from the CU-Boulder Office of Admissions.)
2. A complete application must include the following credentials:
   a. the application for admission;
   b. a nonrefundable $30 application fee (check or money order, not cash, made payable to the University of Colorado); c. a transcript of all high school work completed, including rank-in-class information and a list of courses in progress for the entire year;
   d. a copy of GED test scores and a certificate of high school equivalency with an official transcript of any high school work completed (grades 9 through 12), if the applicant is not a high school graduate;
   e. required SAT or ACT test scores (the only applicants who are exempt from submitting test scores are those who are applying to the College of Arts and Sciences or the College of Music who have completed more than 30 semester hours of college work and those who are applying to the School of Education, the School of Journalism and Mass Communication, or the School of Pharmacy); and
   f. the required audition, if the student is applying to the College of Music.
   Applicants who are currently attending high school should give their completed application to their counselor. Their application must include the nonrefundable $30 fee, transcript, and rank-in-class information in a single mailing packet. An incomplete application may be returned to the student.
3. The fact that college entrance test scores (SAT or ACT) are not available does not mean an applicant should delay sending the application and credentials. However, if test scores are available at the time of application, they may be posted on the official high school transcript in place of or in addition to being reported directly by the testing service.

College Entrance Tests
Prospective students in high school should take a college entrance test at the end of their junior year or early in their senior year. The University of Colorado accepts either the SAT or the ACT for admission. Students who are not satisfied with the scores on their first test are urged to retest at the earliest possible date. For admission purposes, the University will consider the highest scores. Achievement tests are not required; however, scores may be submitted if they are taken.
For exact testing dates and further information regarding college entrance tests, consult with a high school counselor, write or call the Office of Admissions, or write to the following:
College Board (SAT)
P.O. Box 6200
Princeton, NJ 08541-6200
American College Test (ACT)
Registration Department
P.O. Box 414
Iowa City, IA 52243

Advanced Placement Program
The University participates in the Advanced Placement program of the College Board. Official scores must be sent to the University directly from the College Board. For detailed information regarding applicability of advanced placement credit to CU-Boulder degree programs, refer to the chart on page 39.

Assured Transfer Opportunities
Colorado community or junior college students may qualify for assured transfer opportunities at CU-Boulder. Prospective students should be aware that academic criteria are established by the faculty of each college and school on the Boulder campus and vary according to discipline and year of proposed transfer.
Transfer guides are available in Colorado community college advising offices. These guides provide information on CU-Boulder admission requirements, graduation requirements, and course equivalencies.
The Colorado community college core curriculum agreement as signed by CU-Boulder assures that students entering the College of Arts and Sciences who complete the core at their community college will receive credit equivalent to the lower-division degree requirements of the college. If students have not completed the core, they will have courses evaluated on a course-by-course basis. Normally, a maximum of 60 semester credit hours can transfer from community or junior colleges into the College of Arts and Sciences.
Students transferring to a program outside of the College of Arts and Sciences need to work with advisors and use the transfer guide to assure that appropriate courses are taken prior to transfer. Students wishing to enter the College of Engineering and Applied Science or the College of Environmental Design should be aware that because of the structure of the curriculum, transfer may be encouraged as early as the beginning of the sophomore year. Academic programs vary in terms of the maximum number of hours that may be transferred from the community or junior college.

Admission Criteria
Transfer students are selected for admission on an individual basis. A good college grade point average is not, by itself, a guarantee of admission because the courses a student has taken in college are as important as the grade point average. Furthermore, grade point average requirements may vary from term to
term, depending on the overall quality of the applicant group and the number of transfer spaces available for a given college or school.

All transfer students need to submit SAT or ACT scores, except those who are applying to the College of Arts and Sciences or the College of Music who have completed more than 30 semester hours of college work and those students who are applying to the School of Education, the School of Journalism and Mass Communication, or the School of Pharmacy.

All students must submit a high school transcript. Students who are not high school graduates must submit copies of a certificate of high school equivalency and GED scores in addition to the above documents. Courses in progress are not considered in computing the cumulative grade point average.

College of Arts and Sciences
Transfer students with a cumulative college grade point average of 2.50 or better will be considered for admission on an individual basis. A student who is claiming exemption from the College of Arts and Sciences foreign language graduation requirement on the basis of satisfactory completion of a third-year high school level foreign language must submit an official high school transcript directly to the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences within their first year in the college.

College of Business and Administration
Transfer students with a cumulative college grade point average of 2.75 or better will be considered for admission on an individual basis. Preference will be given to those applicants who have completed courses (including calculus) equivalent to those taken by CU-Boulder business students. These courses are listed in the model degree program in the College of Business and Administration section of this catalog.

School of Education
Programs for elementary and secondary teacher certification are available through the School of Education. All persons seeking teacher certification must apply to the teacher certification program through the School of Education. Teacher certification is awarded in addition to a regular bachelor's degree: all teacher certification candidates at the undergraduate level must be working toward a bachelor's degree in another CU-Boulder college or school.

To be considered for admission to the School of Education, a grade point average of 2.50 or better and the completion of 56 semester hours (or 84 quarter hours) of college work is required. A personal interview may also be required. During the first semester of enrollment in education courses, each student must pass a competency test covering spelling, English language, and mathematics, provide written verification of successful experience working with youth, and meet an oral competency requirement.

College of Engineering and Applied Science
Transfer students with a cumulative college grade point average of 2.75 or better will be considered for admission on an individual basis. The College of Engineering and Applied Science expects transfer applicants to have taken course work relevant to an engineering curriculum. Prospective transfer students are normally required to have completed at least one year of college-level calculus and at least one semester of calculus-based physics and one semester of chemistry before they enroll at Boulder. Chemical engineering students should have completed two semesters of college chemistry.

College of Environmental Design
Transfer students with a cumulative college grade point average of 2.75 or better will be considered for admission on an individual basis. For the architecture emphasis, college-level physics with laboratory and college-level expository writing or English composition are required. For the planning emphasis, science with laboratory and statistics is required. All applicants should have completed a fine arts studio courses such as freehand drawing or painting.

School of Journalism and Mass Communication
Applicants must have a minimum of 60 semester hours (or 90 quarter hours) of appropriate college-level course work passed or in progress. Applicants must also have an overall grade point average of at least 2.50 and an average of 2.50 in at least 6 semester hours of journalism course prerequisites (CU-Boulder course equivalents are Contemporary Mass Media and Mass Media Writing). Applicants with fewer than the required hours or without journalism course work must apply to the College of Arts and Sciences as a pre-journalism and mass communication major.

College of Music
Transfer students with a cumulative college grade point average of 2.00 or better will be considered for admission on an individual basis. The College of Music also requires an audition. Further information may be found in the College of Music section of this catalog.

School of Pharmacy
Admission consideration is for fall semester only, and applications will be accepted until enrollment levels are reached. Applicants who have completed two years of appropriate college-level course work with a grade point average of 2.00 or better will be considered on an individual basis. Applicants with fewer than two years of appropriate course work must apply to the College of Arts and Sciences as a pre-pharmacy major.

Minimum Academic Preparation Standards (MAPS)
Effective with students who graduated from high school in 1988 or later, CU expects all new freshman and transfer students to have completed courses that meet certain minimum academic preparation standards (MAPS). The MAPS for specific CU-Boulder colleges are listed in the current on page 38. MAPS requirements not met in high school may be met through equivalent college-level course work before or after transfer to CU-Boulder. A semester course completed at the college level substitutes for a year in high school.

How to Apply
1. Obtain a Guide to Admission and Application from the Office of Admissions.
2. A complete application must include the following required credentials:
   a. the application for admission;
   b. a nonrefundable $30 application fee (check or money order, not cash, made payable to the University of Colorado);
   c. a transcript of all high school work completed;
   d. a copy of GED test scores and a certificate of high school equivalency with an official transcript of any high school work completed (grades 9 through 12), if the applicant is not a high school graduate;
   e. required SAT or ACT test scores (the only applicants who are exempt from submitting test scores are those who are applying to the College of Arts and Sciences or the College of Music who have completed more than 30 semester hours of college work and those who are applying to the School of Education, the School of Journalism and Mass Communication, or the School of Pharmacy); and
   f. an official transcript from each college or university attended (except the University of Colorado).

Note: Former degree students who have attended CU-Boulder within the last four years and have previously submitted their high school transcripts, ACT or SAT test scores, and all college transcripts to the Boulder campus Office of Admissions need not do so again. However, if they have attended another college or university since last attending CU-Boulder, those additional transcripts must be submitted.
Transfer of College-Level Credit

The Office of Admissions performs an initial evaluation of transfer credit after applicants have been admitted and have confirmed their intent to enroll. A complete evaluation of transfer credit will not be made until all official credentials have been received.

The evaluation is made using the official transcripts sent directly to the University from each one of the applicant’s previous colleges. Official transcripts exhibit the official seal and signature of the registrar. Transcripts that are marked “student copy,” “issued to student,” or “unofficial” are not accepted as official.

The initial evaluation may list course work in progress at the time of confirmation as “pending.” In order to complete the admission and transfer of credit process, all transcripts of attempted work must be received by the Office of Admissions as soon as possible. Transfer students should arrange to have their final official transcript sent directly to the Office of Admissions after they complete their last term and before they enroll at CU-Boulder.

After an evaluation of transfer credit has been completed, a transfer credit evaluation report is mailed to the student by the Office of Admissions.

There is no guarantee that all transfer credit will apply to a specific degree program. The dean’s office of each college and school has ultimate responsibility for supervising the student’s degree program and for determining how transfer credit applies to a specific degree program. Since graduation requirements at CU-Boulder vary from college to college, a reevaluation of transfer credit is required if a student changes colleges or schools after enrolling.

Listed below are some general guidelines for accepting transfer credit.

Minimum Grades for Transfer

Only courses taken at a college or university of recognized standing with grades of C – (1.70) or better will be accepted for transfer. Grades of pass, satisfactory, and honors are accepted for transfer; however, each college and school at CU-Boulder places a limitation on the number of pass hours that may be applied toward a degree.

Credit from Two-Year Colleges

Each college and school at CU-Boulder determines the maximum number of semester hours that may transfer from a two-year postsecondary institution. Limits vary in each college and school.

Credits for Correspondence Work

Each college and school determines the maximum number of credits taken through correspondence programs that will be accepted toward a baccalaureate degree.

College-Level Work Taken Concurrently with a High School Program

College-level work taken during high school is evaluated in accordance with general guidelines for transfer credit at CU-Boulder. College-level work taken concurrently with a high school program may be used to satisfy MAPS requirements.

Advanced Placement Examinations

Credit for College Board Advanced Placement examinations cannot be evaluated from college or high school transcripts; score reports from the College Board must be submitted directly to the University for evaluation. In general, examinations with a score of 3 or better will be considered for credit. For further information, refer to the chart on page 39.

College-Level Examination Program

Credit for College Board subject examinations of the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) in general biology, general chemistry, general psychology, introductory macroeconomics, introductory microeconomics, introductory sociology, and calculus with elementary functions may be granted for a score of 60 or above the 67th percentile. This credit will be applied toward degree requirements at the discretion of the student’s dean. Not all colleges accept CLEP credit in all subjects. Refer to the appropriate college dean’s office for the policy of that college.

Credit for CLEP subject examinations cannot be evaluated from college or high school transcripts; score reports must be submitted directly from the College Board. CLEP general examinations are not accepted for credit at CU-Boulder.

Military Credit

Credit for military schooling is evaluated upon receipt of Form DD 214, “Service Separation Certificate.” Only work that has received an upper-division baccalaureate recommendation by the American Council on Education (ACE) can be awarded credit. This work, however, is transferred and recorded at the lower-division level. Foreign language credit taken through the State Department, Department of Defense, or Defense Language Institute will be assigned the recommended ACE credit.

Credit by Examination

This option provides limited opportunities for students to take an examination and earn credit for a course without registering for or taking the course. Specific courses must be approved for credit by examination. Students may want to exercise this option if they do not receive transfer credit for a course they have taken at a previous college. Information on participating colleges and schools, requirements, and an application for credit by examination are available at the Office of the Registrar, Regent Administrative Center 125, Campus Box 68, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0068, telephone (303) 492-6907.

Permission of the instructor, the department chair, the dean of the college or school in which the course is offered, and the student’s dean (if different) is required for approval. An examination fee is charged.

Transfer Course Work Not Accepted by the University

The following course work will not transfer and will not count toward a degree at Boulder:
1. Courses identified by CU-Boulder as remedial, i.e., necessary to correct academic deficiencies, such as remedial English, mathematics, reading, science, and developmental reading.
2. Vocational-technical courses that are offered at two-year and proprietary institutions. Exceptions may be granted only by the CU-Boulder dean responsible for the student’s curriculum. When exceptions appear to be warranted, appropriate department heads make recommendations to their respective deans regarding credit for such courses.
3. Courses in religion that constitute specialized religious training or that are doctrinal in nature.
4. Credits earned for work experience or through a cooperative education program.

Transfer Credit Conversion

Many campuses operate on the quarter system, with the academic year divided into three terms. Other campuses, including CU-Boulder, operate on a two- or semester system. Course credits from quarter system institutions must be converted from quarter hours to semester hours or credits. One quarter credit is equivalent to two-thirds of a semester credit. To calculate how many semester hours are equivalent to a certain number of transferable quarter hours, multiply the number of quarter hours by two-thirds and round off the total to the nearest tenth. For example, 4 quarter hours × 2/3 = 2.67 or 2.7 semester hours of credit. Or, 3 quarter hours × 2/3 = 2 semester hours of credit.

Intrauniversity Transfer Students

Students who estimate their preparation to be less than competitive for a professional program may apply to the College of Arts and Sciences.
writing to the specific department in which they are interested. The letter should be addressed to the specific department, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309. Consult the catalog directory for departmental telephone numbers and addresses.

**Foreign Nondegree Students**

Students who hold temporary nonimmigrant visas or temporary immigration status may gain admission as nondegree students only with the approval of an advisor in Foreign Student and Scholar Services in the Office of International Education. The University of Colorado at Boulder does not issue Forms I-20 or assume any immigration responsibility for nondegree students. Therefore, foreign nondegree students must maintain appropriate immigration status independent of the University.

Foreign nondegree applicants should write or call Foreign Student and Scholar Services, Environmental Design Building, Campus Box 123, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0123, telephone (303) 492-8057, to obtain the appropriate application and instructions.

**Former Boulder Campus Students**

CU-Boulder degree students who are not currently enrolled on the Boulder campus must submit a new application for admission. Students who have attended any college or university since their last attendance at CU-Boulder should refer to the Transfer Students (How to Apply) section of this catalog.

Degree students who withdrew from CU-Boulder during the fall or spring semester must reapply for admission. Degree students who withdrew from CU-Boulder during summer session need not reapply to continue into the fall semester, unless they were not enrolled as degree students for spring semester.

A nonrefundable $30 application fee is required. If the student is changing from a previous college or school, the change should be noted on the application. Otherwise, it will be assumed that the student is returning to the same field of study. If a college or school change is requested for which the student is not eligible, the student will need to request consideration for his or her previous program.

**Nondegree Students**

The nondegree student classification meets the needs of those students who wish to take University courses but who do not currently intend to work toward a degree at the University of Colorado.

With the exception of high school students who have the approval of the Office of Admissions (following a review of their records to determine readiness for college-level course work), nondegree students must be 18 years of age or older and have a high school diploma or its equivalent to qualify for admission. If students have been denied regular undergraduate admission, they may not enroll as nondegree students in the space-available voluntary education program offered through the Division of Continuing Education for the term for which they sought admission. Nondegree student admission does not guarantee future admission to any degree program.

In the fall and spring semesters, permission to register for regularly scheduled Boulder campus courses is contingent on availability of space. Nondegree students are not permitted to enroll in College of Business and Administration courses during the regular academic year. However, summer session nondegree students are allowed to take business courses subject to completion of appropriate prerequisites.

Nondegree students may take course work through the Colorado Consortium for Independent Study. Students register for this option through the Division of Continuing Education.

Nondegree students may register for courses on a pass/fail basis, with the exception of Boulder evening and individualized instruction courses. Courses that are taken on a pass/fail basis will be counted in the hours of pass/fail course work permitted according to the rules of the college or school to which students are admitted if they change to degree status.

Nondegree students who have completed 6 semester hours of credit must maintain a 2.00 cumulative grade point average. Failure to maintain the required grade point average will result in suspension.

For fall and spring semesters, nondegree students register through the Division of Continuing Education. Further information may be obtained by writing or calling the Division of Continuing Education, Campus Box 178, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0178, telephone (303) 492-5148.

Prospective nondegree students for summer session may obtain further information from the Office of Admissions, Campus Box 7, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0007, telephone (303) 492-2456. High school juniors who are interested in attending CU-Boulder the summer before their senior year are encouraged to apply for summer session as nondegree students.

The Young Scholars Summer Session is a specially designed program for high school students between their junior and senior years. For more information, see page 4.

Foreign students who want to apply to the University as nondegree students should read the Foreign Students section above. Students interested in teacher certification should refer to the School of Education section of this catalog.
Nondegree Students Transferring to a Degree Program

Students who are currently enrolled or have been enrolled at any CU campus as nondegree students may apply for admission to an undergraduate degree program by submitting an undergraduate application to the Office of Admissions with complete credentials and the nonrefundable $30 application fee.

Applicants must have earned a high school diploma or its equivalent, and all previous college-level work must be reported on the application. A high school transcript, ACT or SAT scores, and an official transcript from all colleges and schools attended (outside the University of Colorado system) must be sent directly to the Office of Admissions.

A degree-seeking applicant may transfer a maximum of 12 semester hours taken as a nondegree student on any University of Colorado campus, with the approval of the appropriate deans office. It is extremely important that nondegree students who wish to transfer credits to a Boulder campus degree program actively seek academic advising from the appropriate deans office once they have been accepted into a degree program. There will be opportunities for advising at mandatory orientation programs.

Acceptance of credit toward degrees at the University changed in 1970. Nondegree students enrolled before that date may transfer credit in accordance with provisions in effect between January 1989 and August 1970. Transfer of credit to another college or university is within the discretion of the degree-granting institution.

Students wishing to transfer to a graduate degree program should refer to the Graduate School section of this catalog.

Second Undergraduate Degree Applicants

Students may apply for a second undergraduate degree at the University of Colorado at Boulder, but should explore the various options in graduate study available at the University before doing so. Students applying for a second undergraduate degree must follow transfer admission guidelines, and those students who are admitted must keep in mind that all college and major requirements must be met in order to complete degree programs satisfactorily. Restrictions mandated by general University policies, as well as specific college and school policies, include the following:

a. Applicants may not apply to the major in which they received their first undergraduate degree.

b. Applicants must apply to a specific major. Applications for an open option or undetermined major will not be considered.

c. Credit hours earned as a nondegree student at the University of Colorado may not be used toward major degree requirements for a second degree in the College of Arts and Sciences.

d. Students who have already completed an undergraduate degree in any area cannot be considered for a second undergraduate degree in business. They are strongly encouraged to investigate graduate study.

e. Second undergraduate degree applicants in environmental design are encouraged to investigate graduate programs.

f. The School of Education offers graduate degrees and teacher certification programs only.

Students from Other CU Campuses

Students who wish to transfer to Boulder from another University of Colorado campus (Colorado Springs, Denver, or the Health Sciences Center), from CU Study Abroad, or from CU Continuing Education should refer to the Transfer Students section of this catalog. These students must send a high school transcript, ACT or SAT scores, and an official transcript from each college or university attended (outside the University of Colorado system) to the Office of Admissions. Some admission preference will be shown to applicants transferring from other campuses of the University of Colorado.
MINIMUM ACADEMIC PREPARATION STANDARDS—MAPS

College

High School or College Subjects
One unit equals one year of high school study or one semester of college course work

Arts and Sciences
16 units: 4 of English (includes 2 of composition); 3 of mathematics; 3 of natural science (includes 2 of laboratory science, 1 of which must be either chemistry or physics); 3 of social science (includes 1 of U.S. or world history and 1 of geography—if U.S. history is used, to meet the history requirement, then the geography requirement may be met with 1/2 unit of geography and 1/2 unit of world history); and 3 of a single foreign language.

Business and Administration
16 units: 4 of English (includes 2 of composition); 4 of mathematics; 3 of natural science (includes 2 of laboratory science) 2 of social science; 2 of a single foreign language; 1 of academic electives (not including high school business courses—oral communication courses, such as speech, debate, and theatre, are recommended).

Engineering and Applied Science
16 units: 4 of English; 4 of mathematics (includes at least 2 of algebra, 1 of geometry, and 1 of college preparatory mathematics such as trigonometry, analytic geometry, or elementary functions); 3 of natural science (includes 1 of chemistry and 1 of physics); 2 of social science; 2 of a single foreign language; and 1 of academic electives.

Environmental Design
16 units: 4 of English; 3 of mathematics; 3 of natural science (includes physics and/or biology); 3 of social science; 2 of a single foreign language; and 1 academic elective.

Music
15 units: 4 of English; 3 of mathematics; 3 of natural science; 2 of social science; 2 of a single foreign language; and 1 in the arts.

Policies Concerning Deficiencies
Students who graduated from high school in the spring of 1988 and later normally will be required to complete in secondary school the minimum academic preparation standards (MAPS) of the CU-Boulder college to which they apply. In some cases, students who are otherwise admissible may be admitted even though they have not met the MAPS. In those instances, students will be required to complete the appropriate MAPS courses through courses taken at the University of Colorado at Boulder, courses taken at other institutions of higher education, completion of additional high school credits, or approved credit-by-examination programs.

The policies of the Boulder campus with respect to completing MAPS course work after enrollment are as follows:
1. All missing MAPS course work will be included in the hours for graduation.
2. All course work toward fulfillment of the MAPS must be taken for a letter grade.
3. Students are required to enroll in and complete at least one MAPS course each term, beginning in the first term of enrollment, until such time as all MAPS are completed. This policy applies to new freshmen, to transfer students, and to students transferring from other academic units on the Boulder campus and from other campuses of the University. Failure to comply with this requirement will result in suspension at the end of the term in which the student ceases to complete missing MAPS units.
4. All students who first enroll in one academic unit at CU-Boulder and who subsequently transfer to another unit will be required to meet the MAPS specified for the new unit, irrespective of their completion of MAPS units in their previous college or school.
5. Students in double-degree programs must meet MAPS requirements of both degree-granting units.
6. Students must consult with a CU-Boulder academic advisor (or their college's academic survival guide) to determine which specific courses may be used to meet a MAPS requirement.

Note: For additional information, students should consult their dean's office.
### ADVANCED PLACEMENT CREDIT

*Credit will apply to graduation requirements in the specific college or school*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advanced Placement Examination Title</th>
<th>Examination Score</th>
<th>CU-Boulder Course Equivalent</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Arts &amp; Sciences</th>
<th>Business Administration</th>
<th>Engineering &amp; Applied Science</th>
<th>Environmental Design</th>
<th>Journalism</th>
<th>Music</th>
<th>Pharmacy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOLOGY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>5,4</td>
<td>EPOB 1210, 1230</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1230, and 1240</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEMISTRY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>5,4</td>
<td>CHEM 111 and 1131</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHEM 1111</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLASSICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin—Vergil</td>
<td>5,4</td>
<td>CLAS 2114 and 2124</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CLAS 2114</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin—Catullus-Horace</td>
<td>5,4</td>
<td>CLAS 2114 and 3124</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CLAS 2114</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPUTER SCIENCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>CSCI 1300</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>CSCI 1300</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECONOMICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 2010</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics: Micro</td>
<td>5,4</td>
<td>ECON 2010</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics: Macro</td>
<td>5,4</td>
<td>ECON 2020</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGLISH</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1290 and 1500</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature and Composition</td>
<td>5,4</td>
<td>ENGL 1290</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1290</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language and Composition</td>
<td>5,4</td>
<td>UWRP 1150 and 1250</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>UWRP 1150</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINE ARTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>FINE 1012 and 2002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art</td>
<td>5,4,3</td>
<td>FINE 1012 and 2002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(General and Drawing)</td>
<td></td>
<td>FINE 1109 and 1209</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>5,4,3</td>
<td>FINE 1109 and 1209</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOREIGN LANGUAGE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language</td>
<td>5,4</td>
<td>FREN 2120 and 3020</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FREN 2120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Literature</td>
<td>5,4</td>
<td>FREN 3110 and 3120</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FREN 3120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>GRMN 3010 and 3020</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GRMN 2020</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GRMN 2010</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>SPAN 3000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SPAN 2110 and 2120</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPAN 2110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HISTORY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 1015 and 1025</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History</td>
<td>5,4,3</td>
<td>HIST 1015 and 1025</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History</td>
<td>5,4</td>
<td>HIST 1020</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATHEMATICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math—Calculus AB</td>
<td>5,4</td>
<td>MATH 1300</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPM 1350</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Engineering)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math—Calculus BC</td>
<td>5,4</td>
<td>MATH 1300 and 2300</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPM 1350 and 1360 (Engineering)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 1300</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPM 1350</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>d</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSIC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Listening and Literature</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>EMUS 1832 and 2752</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4,3</td>
<td>EMUS 1832</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MUSC 1001 and 1011</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4,3</td>
<td>MUSC 1001</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYSICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics B</td>
<td>5,4,3</td>
<td>PHYS 2010</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 1120</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C—Mechanics</td>
<td>5,4,3</td>
<td>PHYS 1110</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C—Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>5,4</td>
<td>PHYS 1210</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Does not apply: Computer science majors, bioengineering, and premedical option students check with faculty advisor.

* CHEM 1111 fulfills departmental requirements in all areas. CHEM 1131 fulfills chemical engineering and computer science requirements.

* Does not apply.

* Check with faculty advisor in major department.

* Acceptable for applied mathematics majors only.

* Does not apply to computer science majors.

* Does not apply: Computer science majors check with faculty advisor.
The College of Arts and Sciences is the oldest academic division of the University, dating from 1892. Offering one of the most extensive liberal arts and sciences programs in the country, the college recognizes that its students have a wide variety of educational goals.

The objectives of the college are based on the belief that all students, no matter how specific and professional their aims, should have sufficient knowledge of other areas to be able to see their own disciplines in the proper perspective. At the same time, all students, no matter how broad and general their educational objectives, should have sufficient grasp of at least one field to enable them to deal with its problems in depth and with sophistication.

Pursuant to these beliefs, the college requires all of its students to undertake work in general education courses designed to broaden their knowledge. Students are also required to present a considerable body of work in at least one major field of study.

Liberal education, however, is more than courses and academic proficiency. Contact with members of the faculty outside the classroom and with other students in informal discussion, independent study and research, and participation in the broader intellectual and cultural life of the academic community are factors that significantly enrich a student's experience in the College of Arts and Sciences.

---

ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE

Dean's List

- Students in the College of Arts and Sciences who have completed at least 12 semester hours of work in any single semester with a GPA of 3.50 or better are included on the dean's list, which is posted each semester in the Van Ex Administrative Center in the Old Main Building.

Graduation with Honors

The award of honors at graduation (cum laude, magna cum laude, or summa cum laude) is determined by the Honors Program of the college and is based on several criteria. Honors are not conferred on a graduate simply by virtue of high grades in courses. Interested students should consult the Honors Program listing in this catalog or contact the Honors Program in Norlin Library.

Graduation with Distinction

Students who do not graduate with honors from the College of Arts and Sciences may graduate with distinction if they have taken at least 30 semester hours at the University of Colorado at Boulder and if their cumulative grade point average is 3.75 or higher, both at the University of Colorado and in all college work completed. The average includes all grades except P.

Phi Beta Kappa

Phi Beta Kappa, founded at the College of William and Mary in 1776, is the nation's oldest and most prestigious honor society. The CU-Boulder chapter was established in 1904, and was the first Phi Beta Kappa chapter in the state. Upper-division students whose undergraduate academic records fulfill certain requirements are eligible for election to membership in recognition of outstanding scholastic achievement in the liberal arts and sciences. Students are notified by mail of their nomination to this honor society; students do not apply for Phi Beta Kappa membership.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS

Probation

Good academic standing in the college requires a grade point average of 2.00 (C) in all University of Colorado work. Grades earned at another institution are not used in calculating the grade point average at the University of Colorado (this includes courses taken at Metropolitan State College on the Denver campus). However, grades earned in another school or college within the University of Colorado will be used in determining a student's scholastic standing and progress toward the degree in the College of Arts and Sciences. Students whose cumulative grade point average falls below 2.00 are placed on probation. Those students who enroll in any term in the calendar year, excluding summers, after being placed on probation are expected to raise their grade point to a 2.00 overall at the end of that term. CU-Boulder's summer session does not count as a probationary semester, nor will students be dismissed at the end of the summer term.

If students who have been placed on probation elect to remain out of school for a full calendar year, they may return to the University in good standing, but will be placed on probation again at the end of the semester in which they return if their cumulative grade point average remains below 2.00.

Scholastic Dismissal

Students who are still below a 2.00 cumulative average after their semester of probation will be dismissed and will not be able to register for University of Colorado daytime courses on any campus during any regular academic year, August to May.

Students dismissed from the college will be eligible for readmission when they have achieved a cumulative 2.00 average by virtue of work done during the University of Colorado's summer term (any of the three campuses) and/or Division of Continuing Education (Boulder evening or correspondence courses). They may also return as transfer students when they have overcome their deficiencies by enrolling at another institution (i.e., by achieving an overall 2.00 average in the University of Colorado work plus all work taken elsewhere since dismissal). Dismissed students pursuing this option will have two semesters after readmission to bring their University of Colorado average up to 2.00 or they will be dismissed again.

Students who have made up their grades and desire to be readmitted must reapply to the University through the Office of Admissions. Readmission is subject to enrollment limitations.

Appeals and Petitions

Students are advised that they have the right to appeal decisions of academic dishonesty and to petition for exceptions to the academic policies stated in this catalog. Appeals should be directed to the Committee on Academic Ethics. Petitions should be submitted to the Appeals Committee on Academic Rules and Policies. Both committees are located in the Office of the Dean.
ADMISSION AND ENROLLMENT POLICIES

Attendance
Successful work in the College of Arts and Sciences is dependent upon regular attendance in all classes. Students who are unavoidably absent should make arrangements with instructors to make up the work missed. Failure to attend regularly may result in receipt of an F in a course. Students who, for illness or other good reason, miss a final examination must notify the instructor or the Office of the Dean no later than the end of the day on which the examination is given. Failure to do so may result in receipt of an F in the course.

Credit Policies

Advanced Placement Program
See the Undergraduate Admission section of this catalog.

College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)
The College of Arts and Sciences accepts a limited number of hours of CLEP credit from subject (not general) examinations toward its bachelor's degree programs. In addition, certain CLEP examinations may be used to meet the minimum academic preparation standards (MAPS) for admission to the University. No more than 30 total semester hours of CLEP will apply. CLEP credit may not be used in the final 30 semester hours presented for a degree. For information as to what subject examinations have been approved for credit and for MAPS deficiencies, students should contact the College of Arts and Sciences Office of the Dean or the Office of Research and Testing, Willard 214. More detailed information regarding the college-level examination program may be found in the Research and Testing section of this catalog.

Cooperative Education
Students in the College of Arts and Sciences may receive up to 6 semester hours of credit for a department-sponsor ed cooperative education program or internship. Each internship project must be approved by the dean of the college before the student enrolls in the course in order for the student to receive credit. Students are encouraged to contact their major department office for information regarding the possibility of enrolling in a cooperative education program in their major. Most internships are graded on a pass/fail basis only. Participation in an internship does not affect the total semester hours of pass/fail a student may apply toward a degree.

Correspondence Study
A maximum of 30 semester hours of correspondence work may count toward the degree. Arts and sciences courses offered by the CU-Boulder Division of Continuing Education carry resident credit.

Credit/No Credit
Credit/no credit changes must occur during the schedule adjustment periods.

Credit Taken as a Nondegree Student
A student may apply a maximum of 12 hours of course work taken at any University of Colorado campus while registered as a nondegree student toward the total required for graduation. Once a student has been admitted to a degree program, credits from the Division of Continuing Education such as SFA, Boulder evening credit courses, and CU-Boulder correspondence classes are eligible to be applied toward the degree, subject to other limitations stated in the catalog.

Credit Hours Taken Outside the College of Arts and Sciences
Students may count a total of 30 semester hours from business, engineering, and the other professional colleges and schools toward the fulfillment of requirements for the B.A. and B.F.A. degrees. Within these 30 total hours, up to 8 semester hours in activities courses (applied music and ensembles) may be used.

Cross-Listed Courses
Students who take courses that are cross-listed in two or more departments will receive credit in the department in which they have the most semester hours, irrespective of the department in which they formally took the course.

Independent Study
With departmental approval, students may register for independent study during the schedule adjustment periods for each semester. Students may not register for more than 6 semester hours of independent study credit during any term. No more than 8 hours of independent study may be taken in a single department or program. A total of 16 hours of independent study may count toward the degree. A student may not use independent study projects to fulfill the college's area, core, or general education requirements.

Limitations on Course Work
No student may normally take more than 45 hours in one department. Exceptions are:

a. Students who enrolled in any institution of higher education in the summer of 1988 and thereafter may exceed the 45-hour limitation in the major by 6 hours (for a total of 51 hours), provided that all of the excess hours are taken in designated departmental honors courses and/or in honors thesis credit.

b. The limitation for the bachelor of fine arts degree is 67 hours in the major.

c. The limitation for the bachelor of science degree is 50 hours in the major.

Pass/Fail
Students in the College of Arts and Sciences may not use the pass/fail option for courses taken to fulfill the area, core, or general education requirements, courses used to satisfy the foreign language requirement, courses used to fulfill MAPS, or courses used to complete the minimum requirements for the major. The pass/fail option may be used only for elective credit.

Students who entered any institution of higher education for the first time in summer 1988 and thereafter may take two elective courses pass/fail, to a maximum of 6 hours. While courses with pass/fail grading are open to all students, only juniors and seniors may elect the pass/fail option, with a limit of one course per semester. The pass/fail option may be used only for elective credit.

Students who entered any institution of higher education for the first time before summer 1988 may exercise the pass/fail option by taking up to 16 semester hours of elective credit on a pass/fail basis; for transfer students, the limit is 1 hour for every 8 attempted at the University of Colorado at Boulder. These students may take a maximum of 6 hours on a pass/fail basis each semester.

Repetition of Courses
If a student takes a course for credit more than once, all grades are calculated into the grade point average. However, the course is only counted toward graduation once, unless a course description specifically states that it can be taken more than once for credit.

ROTC Credit
The ROTC courses listed below have been certified as acceptable college-level course work by the faculty of the College of Arts and Sciences or by other colleges and schools on the Boulder campus. These courses will be counted as elective credit in the college, subject to the 30-semester-hour limitation on course work taken outside the college for students in the B.A. and B.F.A. programs. Courses that do not appear on this list do not count toward any degree requirements.

AIRR 3010-3020 (no credit for either of these courses if a student has credit in MGMT 3000)
AIRR 4010-4020 (students may not receive credit for either course if they have credit in PSCI 4191)
MLIR 1111-1212
MLIR 2031-2041 (no credit for either of these courses if a student has credit in MGMT 3000; students may count credit in MLIR 2031-2041 as part of the 30 maximum hours allowed outside the College of Arts and Sciences)
MLIR 4072-4082
NAV 2020
Transfer Credit

Work from another accredited institution of higher education that has been completed with a grade of C - (1.70) or better may be transferred to the University of Colorado. For students who entered an institution of higher education for the first time in the summer of 1988 and thereafter, no courses taken at a junior or community college will be credited toward graduation at the University of Colorado after the students have completed a total of 60 semester hours (or 90 quarter hours) of course work at all institutions.

For students who enrolled in an institution of higher education prior to summer 1988, no courses taken at a junior or community college can be credited toward graduation at the University of Colorado after the students have completed a total of 72 semester hours (or 108 quarter hours) of course work at all institutions.

Note that all courses transferred from junior and community colleges carry lower-division credit. Courses transferred from four-year institutions carry credit at the level they were taught at the previous institution.

Senior Thesis

Senior students may register for as many as 6 semester hours of senior thesis in their major with the approval of the departmental honors committee and the chair of their department.

For students who entered any institution of higher education before summer 1988, the hours awarded for senior thesis will count toward the major and must be included in the maximum 45 semester hours allowable in the major toward the degree. For students who entered any institution of higher education in summer 1988 and thereafter, senior thesis hours may be used to exceed the 45-hour limit up to a maximum of 6 hours.

Withdrawal

See the Registration section of this catalog for specific withdrawal procedures and University-wide policies.

Students in the College of Arts and Sciences who withdraw after the sixth week of classes in a fall or spring semester will not be allowed to enroll in classes for the following semester. Summer session is not counted as a regular semester. In addition, students who withdraw two semesters in a row will have a dean’s stop placed on their registration if they attempt to return to CU-Boulder before one full academic year has elapsed (not including their semester of withdrawal). Students may never withdraw after the last day of classes (i.e., the day before final examinations begin). These policies also apply to arts and sciences students who are enrolled in continuing education courses.

RESIDENTIAL ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

Farrand Residential Academic Program

The Farrand program combines the advantages of a small liberal arts college with the benefits of a major research university for its 400 freshman and sophomore residents. Small classes offered in the residence hall, informal contact with faculty, extensive academic advising and personal counseling services, and special programs generated from student interests make Farrand an intellectual as well as a residential center. Additional optional outreach activities help those in need beyond the University, while strengthening the Farrand community.

Each semester every Farrand student takes a core Farrand course that provides a shared academic experience. During the freshman year the Farrand curriculum develops basic skills of writing and critical analysis, while providing a comprehensive survey of western art and culture through the Humanities. Contemporary subjects, such as global ecology, film, and ethics, along with traditional disciplines such as anthropology, make up the second-year courses, which also fulfill core arts and sciences requirements.

Farrand courses constitute about one-third of a student's course work during the first two years. The remaining two-thirds is composed of courses selected from the regular on-campus offerings.

Farrand offers a strong academic program with some of the best teachers at the University, along with community outreach opportunities and the chance to participate in many student-sponsored activities, such as an unusually active student governing board, the Farrand Improv nights (amateur talent shows), and special film and lecture series. One-credit-hour classes provide a context for small-group discussion of contemporary issues as well.

The program is sponsored jointly by the College of Arts and Sciences and the Department of Housing and is designed for students in arts and sciences. It is jointly administered by an academic director selected from the faculty and a hall director experienced in the operation of a large residence hall.

There is a charge for the program in addition to regular tuition, fees, room, and board.

Inquiries concerning any aspect of the academic program may be directed to the Academic Director, Farrand Residential Academic Program, Campus Box 180, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0180, telephone (303) 492-8848.

Sewall Residential Academic Program

The residential academic program in Sewall Hall provides qualified academically committed freshmen with the opportunity to participate in a unique residential community experience at the University of Colorado at Boulder. Limited to 320 students, this coeducational program combines many of the advantages of a small liberal arts college with the vast resources of the University. Students who live in Sewall are required to take one class in the hall each semester. The classes are usually limited to 20 students, carry 3 semester hours of credit, count toward a degree, and satisfy college and/or elective requirements. In addition to the seminars, many of the large lecture classes at the University offer special laboratory and recitation sections for Sewall students.

The director of the Sewall program, who is a member of the University faculty, provides academic assistance to the students in planning their individual programs, choosing courses, and making contact with their major departments. The director also offers personal counseling and helps students find the proper University resources to help them with their concerns.

Participants in Sewall are fully involved in regular campus life, take the majority of their classes with the rest of the University, and are encouraged to join in all University activities. The major emphasis is on participation—in classes, in student government, and in special programs and performances. Faculty, administrators, and staff enjoy close working relationships with freshmen.

All entering freshmen accepted at the University of Colorado at Boulder are eligible to apply for the residential academic program. Students entering the College of Business and Administration or College of Engineering and Applied Science may have some difficulty in selecting and fitting into their schedules a Sewall class, because of the specific requirements demanded by these colleges. This does not mean these students should not participate in the Sewall program or be discouraged from applying, as most students are able to work something out. Applications will be included in the housing materials sent to all freshmen upon admission. Applications will be considered in the order in which they are received. Prompt application is recommended. There is an extra charge for
participation in the program in addition to regular tuition and room-and-board fees.

Students who have academic questions should address them to the Academic Director, Sewall Residential Academic Program, Campus Box 353, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0353, telephone (303) 492-6004.

UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Academic Advising and Orientation

Students in the college are expected to assume responsibility for planning their academic program in accordance with college rules and policies, as well as with departmental major requirements. All new students are required to attend a special orientation and advising program on campus before enrolling. All freshman students are assigned a faculty advisor for their first year.

After their freshman year, students are urged to consult regularly with advisors in the Office of the Dean and their major department concerning academic progress and objectives. The arts and sciences college advisors hold regularly scheduled meetings for seniors and juniors to review college policies and degree requirements, the college list and core curriculum, the foreign language requirement, transfer credit, grade point averages, academic standing, academic probation and dismissal, intramural transfer, and preparation for graduation. Meeting schedules are available outside Old Main 1B-85.

Following these meetings, students with special problems can schedule individual appointments with advisors within approximately ten days. Freshmen and sophomores seeking advice may see peer counselors in addition to their faculty advisors. Students may schedule appointments in Old Main 1B-85 or by calling (303) 492-7885.

The arts and sciences preprofessional advisor advises students interested in preparing for careers in the health professions or law. The office maintains an extensive library of catalogs for professional schools and has information on the MCAT, LSAT, and appropriate preprofessional curricula. Recommendation files are maintained for students applying to professional schools. Appointments are provided on a walk-in basis in Old Main 1B-24C or questions may be answered by calling (303) 492-8383.

All students are responsible for knowing and following the academic rules and policies set forth in this catalog. Any questions concerning these provisions are to be directed to the Office of the College of Arts and Sciences, Old Main 1B-85. The college cannot assume responsibility for problems resulting from students failing to follow the policies stated in the catalog or from misadvice given by someone other than an appropriate staff member of the college.

Students are subject to the general degree requirements in effect at the time they first enter the College of Arts and Sciences and are subject to the major requirements in force when they declare a major.

There are currently two sets of degree requirements. One, the "core curriculum," is required for students who began their undergraduate study at any institution of higher education in the summer of 1988 or thereafter. The other is required of those who began their undergraduate study before the summer of 1988. No portion of either curriculum may be substituted for a portion of the other.

General Requirements for Those Who Began Their Undergraduate Study in the Summer of 1988 and Thereafter

Arts and sciences students who began their undergraduate study in the summer of 1988 and thereafter must fulfill the following requirements for graduation:

1. A total of 120 hours passed.
2. A 2.00 (C) grade point average in all University of Colorado work.
3. Forty-five semester hours of upper-division work (courses numbered in the 3000s and 4000s). At least 15 semester hours of upper-division course work must be taken as part of the college's core curriculum listed below. No more than 6 of these hours may be in a single department.
4. Natural science majors must complete 9 semester hours of core curriculum course work at the upper-division level in nonscience departments outside of their major department. Contemporary societies majors must complete 12 semester hours of core curriculum course work at the upper-division level outside this content area. Literature and arts majors must complete 12 semester hours of core curriculum course work at the upper-division level outside this content area. Note that all courses transferred from junior or community colleges carry lower-division credit.
5. Completion of the last 30 semester hours in University of Colorado courses on the Boulder campus as a degree student in the College of Arts and Sciences. Courses taken at the Colorado Springs campus or at the Denver campus (excluding Metropolitan State College courses) in the summer only count toward resident credit. Courses taken while on CU-Boulder study abroad programs, through CU-Boulder continuing education, or CU-Boulder correspondence courses are considered to be in residence.
6. For the bachelor of arts degree, students will be allowed to exceed the college's maximum of 45 hours in a single department by up to 6 hours (for a total of 51 hours), provided that all of the excess hours are taken in designated departmental honors courses or are for honors thesis credit. The maximum semester hours for the B.F.A. degree and the B.S. in kinesiology degree are described in this catalog under Limitations on Course Work.
7. Completion of the general education requirements (college core curriculum) with the following limitations:
   a. Students may use courses taken to complete a minimum academic preparation standards (MAPS) deficiency to fulfill any area of the college core curriculum, with the exception of foreign language.
   b. Although a single course may be listed in several areas, a student may use it to meet only one area requirement.
   c. Students may use courses from a single department to meet at least two content areas of study.
8. A listing of designated core curriculum courses is available in the Office of the Dean (Old Main 1B-85).

Skills Acquisition (College Core Curriculum)

These requirements are designed to assure that each student has attained a minimum level of competency in each of the areas listed: foreign language, quantitative reasoning and mathematical skills, written communication, and critical thinking.

1. Foreign Language. All students are required to demonstrate, while in high school, third-level proficiency in a single modern or classical foreign language. Students who have not met this requirement at the time of matriculation will have a MAPS deficiency. They may make up the deficiency only by completing an appropriate third-semester college course or by passing a CU-Boulder approved equivalency examination. Students who are under the core curriculum, but not subject to MAPS, must complete the foreign language requirement to meet B.A. or B.F.A. degree requirements.

2. Quantitative Reasoning and Mathematical Skills (QRMS). Students are required to demonstrate minimum competence in quantitative reasoning and mathematical skills by the end of the freshman year. The requirement may be fulfilled either by passing the CU-Boulder
QRMS proficiency examination or by passing one of the specifically designated core curriculum courses.

3. **Written Communication.** The college requires each student to demonstrate competency in written communication. This requirement may be fulfilled by completing, with a specified grade, one of several lower-division composition courses. Or in the second semester of the sophomore year, a student may elect to write a diagnostic essay administered and graded by the University Writing Program. Students whose writing is judged to be adequate will be exempt from the writing requirement. Students whose writing is judged to be inadequate in content, form, and/or style must pass, during their junior year, an intermediate-level writing course designed to correct the deficiencies. Where possible, the University Writing Program will schedule workshops, taught in conjunction with departmental courses; these workshops will substitute for the intermediate-level writing course.

4. **Critical Thinking and the Arts** (6 semester hours). The goal of this requirement is to enhance students' ability to read critically, to understand the elements of art, and to grasp something of the complex relations between artist and public and between art work and cultural matrix. Courses fulfilling this requirement emphasize works which are generally recognized as central to and significant for cultural literacy and thereby enhance students' understanding of our literary and artistic heritage.

5. **Natural Science** (13 semester hours minimum). Completion of this requirement enables students to understand the current state of knowledge in at least one scientific discipline with specific reference to important past discoveries and the directions of current development; to gain experience in scientific observations and measurement, in organizing and quantifying results, in drawing conclusions from data, in understanding the uncertainties and limitations of the results; and to acquire sufficient general scientific vocabulary and methodology to find additional information about issues, to evaluate it critically, and to make informed decisions.

6. **Contemporary Societies** (6 semester hours). These courses, which treat societies of the twentieth century, study an individual society or compare several societies. All explicitly attempt to draw on students' understanding of the cultural, political, economic, or social contexts that shape people's lives. Their scope may be global or specific, but all courses fulfilling this requirement treat social processes, institutions, values, forces, and beliefs.

7. **Ideals and Values** (3 semester hours). Courses meeting this requirement explore a specific sphere of human values (moral, religious, intellectual, aesthetic, environmental, etc.). In these courses, students are encouraged to reflect upon their own and others' fundamental ideals and values and the sources from which those value orientations are derived. Students may not use the pass/fail option for courses taken to fulfill general education requirements, including courses taken to complete the skills acquisition requirements, the content areas of study, or the minimum academic preparation standards. Updated requirements and lists of approved core courses can be obtained in the dean's office and at registration.

### General Requirements for Those Who Began Their Undergraduate Study Before Summer 1988

Arts and sciences students who began their undergraduate study before summer 1988 must fulfill the following requirements for graduation:

1. A total of 124 semester hours passed.
2. A 2.00 (C) grade point average on all University of Colorado work.
3. Forty semester hours of upper-division work (courses numbered in the 3000s and 4000s). Note that all courses transferred from junior or community colleges carry lower-division credit.
4. Completion of the last 30 semester hours in University of Colorado courses on the Boulder campus as a degree student in the College of Arts and Sciences.
5. Courses taken at the Colorado Springs campus or at the Denver campus (excluding Metropolitan State College courses) in the summer count toward resident credit. Courses taken while on CU-Boulder study abroad programs, through CU-Boulder continuing education, or CU-Boulder correspondence courses are considered to be in residence.
6. Not more than 45 semester hours in a single department, except for B.F.A. and B.S. degrees.
7. Completion of a major (see Majors and Major Requirements below).
8. Completion of the area requirements (see below).

### Area Requirements (College List)

Candidates for liberal arts degrees are expected to be literate in their own language, to have at least a minimal acquaintance with a language other than their own, and to be familiar with the subject matter and the methodology of the three broad areas of learning represented by the humanities, the natural sciences, and the social sciences. These expectations generate the requirements of the college.

All students pursuing a bachelor's degree in the College of Arts and Sciences who began undergraduate study before summer 1988 are required to complete the area requirements listed below. Students pursuing a bachelor of science degree, however, are not required to complete the foreign language requirement.

These students must present two two-semester course combinations in the areas of the humanities, natural sciences, and social sciences.

The faculty of the College of Arts and Sciences has authorized a set list of courses to be used in fulfilling these college area requirements, known as the "college list." Students may obtain a college list at each registration.
Students may satisfy the area requirements in one of two ways:
1. By taking a first-year combination of courses from those designated on the college list, followed by two second-year courses for which the first combination is prerequisite. Both sets of courses must normally come from the same department; exceptions are printed in the list.
2. By taking one first-year combination in one department and a second first-year combination in a different department.

Students may not use the pass/fail option for courses taken to fulfill the College of Arts and Sciences area requirements, including the courses taken to complete the foreign language requirement.

Foreign Language Requirement.
Completion of a third-level high school course in any modern or classical foreign language is recommended for entrance to the College of Arts and Sciences for those students seeking the B.A. or B.F.A. degree. Students failing to meet this expectation must complete it in one of the following ways:
1. By completing an appropriate third-semester course in a single foreign language at this University.
2. By demonstrating third-semester proficiency or its equivalent through examination in any foreign language.

Questions about placement should be referred to the appropriate foreign language department. Once a foreign language course has been passed, a student cannot receive credit for a course at a lower level in that same language.

Students are strongly urged to start their college-level language study immediately upon enrollment in the college, either by continuing a language previously studied or by beginning a new language.

Students planning to go on to graduate work are advised to complete the fourth semester of a foreign language in preparation for the language requirements of graduate schools.

Majors
All arts and sciences students pursuing a bachelor's degree must declare a major by the end of their sophomore year (i.e., the semester in which they are completing their 60th semester hour of work, including transfer work). See page 5 for a listing of bachelor's programs. Admission to certain majors may be limited, and students are advised to consult with departmental advisors regarding criteria for admission.

Departments are responsible for advising their majors and also for certifying the completion of those students' major programs for graduation. The college can assume no responsibility for difficulties arising out of a student's failure to establish and maintain contact with the major department or program.

Major Requirements
1. A minimum of 30 semester hours in the major area (for the B.F.A., a minimum of 50 hours).
2. Thirty semester hours with a grade of C - (1.70) or higher in the major area.
3. Eighteen semester hours of upper-division courses in the major, all with grades of C - (1.70) or higher.
4. A 2.00 (C) overall grade point average in all major work attempted.
5. Special requirements as stipulated by the major department.
6. No more than 8 semester hours of independent study.

Students are subject to those major requirements in effect at the time they formally declare a major.

Minors
The college does not make official recognition of minor fields, nor does it require them. Substantial work in a second field can always be indicated on a resume. It is also possible to complete more than one major (see Double Majors, below).

Areas of Interest
The college also sponsors programs—but not undergraduate majors—in the following areas of interest:
American Indian studies
Asian American studies
Astrophysical, planetary, and atmospheric sciences (APAS)
Bibliography
British studies
Chicano studies
Conflict and peace studies
History and philosophy of science
Honors
Medieval studies
Museum

Course work in these areas is open to all interested students, regardless of major.

Open Option
The "open option" category accommodates students who are not ready to choose a major when they enter the University. The selection of open option allows students who are undecided about a major the freedom to sample from the extensive range of offerings in the college. With proper program planning, most of the courses taken during the freshman and sophomore years will apply toward the area, core, or general education requirements of the college. Open option students must declare a major by the end of their sophomore year.

Double Majors
Students pursuing either the B.A. or B.F.A. degree may graduate with more than one major within the degree (e.g., biological sciences and French) by completing all requirements for both majors. A minimum of 124 total semester hours is required for double majors who enroll in any college before summer 1988. A minimum of 120 hours is required for all others. In both cases, all other requirements must be fulfilled.

Double Degrees
Two different degrees (i.e., a B.A. and B.S., or B.A. and B.F.A. from the College of Arts and Sciences, or two degrees from different schools or colleges) may be earned from CU-Boulder if the following conditions are fulfilled:
1. The student is enrolled in both arts and sciences and the college or school granting the second degree during the last 30 hours of residence.
2. The student presents a total of at least 150 semester hours passed. The additional hours above those required for a single degree are equivalent to the hours required for a second major in the college.
3. For the B.A. and B.F.A. degrees, the student presents a total of 94 semester hours of liberal arts course work.
4. The student has completed at least 30 semester hours of liberal arts course work at the University of Colorado.
5. The student has completed all area or general education and major requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences.
6. Both degrees must be awarded at the same time.
7. The student who decides to complete a single degree in the College of Arts and Sciences must be a declared arts and sciences student in the last 30 hours of residence.

Second Baccalaureate Degrees
A student who has been awarded a baccalaureate degree, either from this college or elsewhere, may be granted a second baccalaureate degree provided the following conditions have been fulfilled:
1. All general requirements for the degree to be awarded by the College of Arts and Sciences (including the area, core, or general education requirements) have been met.
2. The major in the B.A., B.F.A., or B.S. is different from the major in the first degree earned.
3. At least 30 semester hours of passing work in the new major or subject field, including 18 semester hours of upper-division work, are taken in this college after admission to a second degree program. Courses taken as a nondegree student will not count in these minimum requirements.
GRADUATE STUDY

Curricula leading to advanced degrees are offered by most of the departments in the College of Arts and Sciences (see page 287). Students should consult the Graduate School section of this catalog for admission and degree requirements of the Graduate School. Curricula for graduate programs are listed alphabetically in this section. For information about enrollment in graduate course work while still an undergraduate, see Seniors at the University of Colorado in the Graduate School portion of this catalog.

AFROAMERICAN STUDIES

See Center for Studies of Ethnicity and Race in America (CSERA), Black Studies.

AMERICAN STUDIES

Degree .................. B.A.

The College of Arts and Sciences, through its various departments and its American Studies committee, offers a broad interdisciplinary program of courses relating to American thought and culture. American studies also includes a track in women studies (see the Women Studies program listing).

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in American studies:

knowledge of the main topics in the cultural history of the United States, from its origins to the present;
knowledge of at least three disciplinary approaches to the cultural study of the United States; and comparative knowledge of at least one non-American culture.

In addition, students completing the degree in American studies are expected to acquire:

research skills sufficient to determine the boundaries of an investigation by consulting appropriate works and developing a bibliography of primary and secondary sources, including documents, periodical articles, and monographs;
analytic skills sufficient to read primary sources closely, to base an exposition of general patterns in particular pieces of evidence, to analyze arguments and interpretations presented in scholarly sources, and to recognize and analyze conflicts of interpretation; and
writing skills sufficient to write an essay that is coherent, cogent, and grammatically correct.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

Major Requirements  Semester Hours

Bachelor of Arts in American Culture

At least two semesters of introductory American studies courses:

AMST 2000 Themes in American Culture: 1600-1900, and
AMST 2010 Themes in American Culture: 1865 to Present, or equivalent

At least 6 upper-division credit hours from three of the following primary fields: anthropology, art history, economics, English, geography, history, journalism, political science, sociology. Courses must contain a substantial amount of American related material. Courses will be chosen in consultation with the program director.

At least two semesters of upper-division American studies courses: AMST 4500, 4590, or 4900.

At least 6 upper-division credit hours in the history, culture, or language of a non-American civilization.

At least 18 hours in upper-division American studies courses.

AMERICAN INDIAN STUDIES

See Center for Studies of Ethnicity and Race in America (CSERA), American Indian Studies.

ANTHROPOLOGY

Degrees .................. B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Anthropology is the study of people, both ancient and modern, in their cultural context. The field involves a global look at human cultures from prehistoric times to the present, integrating findings from the social sciences, natural sciences, and humanities. Students of anthropology learn to appreciate the variety of cultures throughout human history and to understand the meaning of human biological and cultural development as well as diversity.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in anthropology:

- understanding of basic data, concepts, alternative theories and approaches, and modes of explanation appropriate to each of the four main subfields of the discipline (archaeology, anthropological linguistics, physical anthropology, and cultural anthropology);
- understanding of basic archaeological techniques, including site mapping, stratigraphy, dating, and inference of human behavior from archaeological data, as well as a general knowledge of human history from its beginning through the emergence of complex societies;
- understanding of variation and patterning in human social behavior and symbolic systems, including ecological, social, cultural, and psychological fac-
tors, and the kinds of data relevant to each (this includes knowledge of the distribution and diversity of contemporary and recent human societies in terms of social, political, religious, and economic organization, the effects of culture contact, and industrialization): a basic understanding of primate evolution, including knowledge of theories of human evolution, and familiarity with the basic data of the hominid fossil record; and an understanding of human language, the diversity of verbal expression, and its relationship to the invention of writing systems and religion.

In addition, students completing the degree in anthropology are expected to acquire:

- the ability to identify trends or patterns in anthropological data from different cultures or periods, to identify an appropriate context of explanation or interpretation, and to formulate a testable explanation or reasonable interpretation, including the ability to identify data that constitute credible evidence for an explanation or interpretation, and the ability to identify and define a significant problem or topic in anthropology and the ability to analyze and interpret data in a systematic manner.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below. (A minimum of 30 semester hours in anthropology, 18 of which must be upper division, is required for the degree.)

Major Requirements  Semester Hours

ANTH 2100 Introduction to Physical Anthropology 1
ANTH 2100 Frontiers of Cultural Anthropology 1
ANTH 2200 Introduction to Archaeology 3
ANTH 3800, 4880, 4890, or 4810 Anthropological Linguistics
One upper-division topical course in cultural anthropology 3
One upper-division ethnographic area course in cultural anthropology 3
One upper-division course in archaeology 3
One upper-division course in physical anthropology 3
(Students planning to pursue graduate work in anthropology are advised to take ANTH 4800 and 4530.)

Graduate Degree Programs

Prerequisites. To be admitted as regular degree students, applicants should have a minimum undergraduate grade point average of 3.00 (4.00 = A) or a master of arts degree. Graduate Record Examination scores for verbal and quantitative aptitude tests are required. Letters of recommendation and evidence of previous anthropologically oriented experience and work are carefully considered. Students with less than 18 semester
hours of previous course work in anthropology are considered deficient and will be asked to present a greater number of hours for a degree.

Application. Inquiries concerning applications should be directed to the graduate secretary. Completed applications are reviewed once each year and are due by February 1. Students with no previous graduate work should apply for entrance into the M.A. program which, if successfully completed, will prepare them for the Ph.D. program. Students who have or will have completed an M.A. degree in anthropology by the time of their admission may apply for direct admission into the Ph.D. program.

Course Requirements. All entering graduate students must have had the equivalent of ANTH 4000 or 5000 (Quantitative Methods in Anthropology) or take the course during their first semester in residence.

To qualify for a graduate degree, all students must complete at least three seminars, one each from any of the following four categories: cultural anthropology, physical anthropology, archaeology, or anthropological linguistics. The seminars that meet this requirement are listed in the department's graduate handbook.

Other specific course requirements will be established through a qualifying interview and consultation with the department chair and an academic advisor.

M.A. students are normally expected to write a thesis (plan I); exceptions to this (plan II) require approval of the chair. Students may have primary specialization in any of the major subfields of anthropology: archaeology or cultural, physical, or linguistic anthropology. Further specialization in applied anthropology, medical anthropology, or other areas is possible as students progress through the program.

In general, no matter what the student's special interests, the department expects graduate students to retain a breadth of competence in anthropology through the master's degree with specialization intensifying with progress toward the Ph.D. degree.

Additional information about other specific areas of specialization and other requirements for the degree may be obtained by writing directly to the graduate secretary, Department of Anthropology.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS

Degrees B.S., Ph.D.

The Program in Applied Mathematics in the College of Arts and Sciences offers courses and degree programs for undergraduate and graduate students. Course offerings at the undergraduate level focus on providing students with the mathematical tools, problem-solving strategies, and expertise that will be useful in science and engineering. The program offers a range of courses and research opportunities, including computational mathematics, discrete mathematics, nonlinear phenomena, and physical applied mathematics. Each of these areas is described below.

Computational Mathematics

Computational mathematics is integral to all of science and engineering. Students choosing to specialize in this area are expected to gain some knowledge of computer organization and hardware and to develop a keen understanding of linear algebra, differential equations, and mathematical analysis. They become proficient in the analysis and use of the methods of computational mathematics. This includes, but is not limited to, understanding the practical aspects of computers with necessarily limited precision as well as the theoretical basis of numerical algorithms. The principal areas of study include computational linear algebra, optimization, numerical solution of ordinary and partial differential equations, and solution of nonlinear algebraic equations.

Discrete Applied Mathematics

Discrete mathematics has become one of the largest and most active research areas in all of mathematics. Previously unsolvable problems in various applied disciplines such as engineering, physics, chemistry, and the social, biological, and environmental sciences have become solvable through the use of computers. Since solvable computer problems must be discrete, their theoretical analysis generally depends on discrete mathematics techniques. This accounts for the enormous growth in the use of discrete mathematics during the past three decades. Courses in discrete mathematics introduce students to both the methods and techniques of discrete mathematics as well as to their application to specific problems.

Nonlinear Phenomena

In recent years there has been an explosion of interest in the study of nonlinear waves (e.g., solitons, integrable systems, symmetries), nonlinear dynamics and chaos (e.g., period doubling routes to chaos, complex analytic dynamic systems, and area preserving mappings), and the analysis of nonlinear evolution equations arising in physical problems (e.g., the structure and understanding of singular solutions, bifurcations, existence and uniqueness of solutions of the underlying equations). The applied mathematics faculty is actively and intensively involved with research in the rapidly growing field of nonlinear phenomena. The course requirements include analysis, computation, and methods in applied mathematics.

Physical Applied Mathematics

Physical applied mathematics refers to the study of mathematical problems with direct physical application. Students in this area decide with their thesis advisor on the subfield of the natural sciences or engineering on which to concentrate. Physical applied mathematics is interdisciplinary; in addition to mathematical analysis, it requires a deep understanding of the underlying applications area and often requires numerical computation as well. Course requirements of the program are designed to provide students with knowledge of each of these areas (analysis, computation, and some aspect of the physical sciences or engineering) that are needed to begin doing research.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

The program currently offers two pathways leading to a bachelor's degree. For students in the College of Engineering and Applied Science, the B.S. degree is available, while in the College of Arts and Sciences the B.A. degree is possible through an interdisciplinary major program that focuses on applied mathematics. The undergraduate curriculum in applied mathematics trains students in the applications of mathematics in engineering and science. The use of computational methods and implementation of algorithms on computers is central. Technical electives are selected from mathematics, engineering, physics, chemistry, computer science, biology, astrophysics, and geology.

In general, nontechnical electives should be broadening and have multicultural value. Students interested in research are also encouraged to take a foreign language as early as possible. French, German, and Russian are recommended. Interested students should contact the applied mathematics office in the College of Arts and Sciences for information on specific major and degree requirements.

Graduate Studies

Prerequisites for graduate study in applied mathematics include three semesters of calculus and a course in differential equations and linear algebra. Other course requirements are Methods in Applied Mathematics 1 and 2 (APPM 4350 and 4360); Intermediate Numerical Analysis 1 (APPM 4650 and 4660), of MATH 4650 and 4660); either Matrix Methods (APPM 3310) or Linear Algebra (APPM 2360, MATH 3150, or MATH 5150); and Advanced Calculus 2 (MATH 4320 or MATH 4380). The overall grade point average for mathematics and applied mathematics must be B— or better.

Ph.D. Degree

The Applied Mathematics Program on the Boulder campus offers course work
and research leading to the Ph.D. in applied mathematics. The coordinated Ph.D. program is guided by a steering committee composed of faculty in the Department of Mathematics at the University of Colorado at Denver. The steering committee administers the Ph.D. within guidelines established by the systemwide Graduate School. Information on the program and degree requirements is available from the applied mathematics office and the Graduate School.

**ASIAN STUDIES**

**Degree**  
B.A.

The program of study leading to the B.A. in Asian studies is designed to give students a solid understanding of the major social, aesthetic, philosophical, and historical dimensions of the cultures of Asia, while also providing a disciplinary focus for coursework in Asian materials. The program emphasizes East Asia, with a principal focus on China and Japan.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in Asian studies:

- knowledge of an Asian language;
- knowledge of the history and development of Asian cultures and civilizations, their unity, and their diversity;
- knowledge of some of the contributions of Asian literature, art, philosophy, and religion to the humanities; and
- knowledge about one geographical or cultural segment of Asia (e.g., China or Japan).

In addition, students completing the degree in Asian studies are expected to acquire:

- an intermediate level of language skill in either Chinese or Japanese;
- the ability to organize and interpret knowledge about Asia; and
- the ability to write a clear, well-argued research paper on Asian studies.

**Bachelor's Degree Requirements**

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

**Major Requirements**  
Semester Hours

Fourth-semester proficiency in either Chinese or Japanese (or equivalent as demonstrated by examination) ....................................................... 20

CHIN 1051 First Year Chinese in Translation ........................................... 3

One of the following disciplinary options:

- Anthropology, art history, history, oriental languages and literatures, or religious studies (Note 1) ........................................... 12-15
- Electives from the list of Asian studies courses (Note 2) ............... 6-9
- Senior thesis (Note 3) ..................................................................... 3

**Curriculum Notes**

1. Students in the history option must take 15 hours.

2. Choice of these elective courses must be approved by the faculty representative in the student's disciplinary option. Students in the history option are required to take only 6 hours.

3. The thesis may be undertaken either as an independent study with an Asian studies faculty member or as part of a seminar course approved by the Asian studies faculty representative in the student's disciplinary option. Senior thesis is offered only in the spring semester.

**Disciplinary Options**

**Anthropology**

ANTH 2100 Frontiers of Cultural Anthropology ........................................ 3

ANTH 3140 Ethnography of China, Japan, and Korea ................................ 3

Plus any two of the following:

ANTH 2200 Introduction to Archaeology ................................................... 3

ANTH 3150 Culture and Society in South Asia .......................................... 3

ANTH 3820 Languages and People .............................................................. 3

ANTH 4520 Symbolic Anthropology ............................................................ 3

ANTH 4528 History in Anthropology ............................................................ 3

ANTH 4580 Power: The Anthropology of Politics .................................... 3

ANTH 4590 Urban Anthropology ................................................................. 3

ANTH 4610 Medical Anthropology ............................................................. 3

**Art History**

FINE 1700 Exploring ArtLA Image, Artist, and Idea ..................................... 3

FINE 2409 Introduction to Asian Art ........................................................... 3

Plus any two of the following:

RLST 3400 Japanese Religions ................................................................. 3

RLST 3800 Chinese Religions ................................................................. 3

FINE 4029 Art of Islam .................................................................................. 3

FINE 4449 Art of India and Southeast Asia ................................................. 3

FINE 4449 The Arts of Japan ........................................................................ 3

FINE 4469 The Arts of China ....................................................................... 3

FINE 4669 Asian Arts in Context: Study Abroad ........................................ 3

FINE 4919 Undergraduate Seminar: Selected Topics in Art History ........ 3

FINE 5919 Graduate Seminar: Selected Topics in Art History ................. 3

**Chinese**

CHIN 3110 and CHIN 3120 Advanced Modern Chinese 1 and 2 ............. 6

Plus CHIN 3210 Introduction to Classical Chinese and CHIN 3220 Readings in Classical Chinese .................................................. 6

Plus any two of the following:

CHIN 4811 Worlds of Ancient and Medieval Poetry ................................ 3

CHIN 4821 Chinese Fiction in Translation ................................................... 3

CHIN 4831 Chinese Drama in Translation ................................................... 3

CHIN 4841 Women and the Supernatural in Chinese Literature ............. 3

CHIN 4851 Twentieth-Century Chinese Literature in Translation .......... 3

**History**

HIST 4618 History of Traditional China .................................................. 3

HIST 4628 Rise of Revolutionary China ................................................... 3

HIST 4719 Ancient and Medieval Japanese History .................................. 3

HIST 4728 Modern Japanese History ........................................................ 3

Plus one of the following:

HIST 3628 Readings in Recent Chinese History ...................................... 3

HIST 3718 Readings in Japanese History .................................................. 3

**Japanese**

JPNS 3110 and JPNS 3120 Advanced Japanese 1 and 2 ........................ 6

JPNS 4811 Classical Japanese Literature in Translation .......................... 3

JPNS 4821 Modern Japanese Literature in Translation ............................ 3

**Religious Studies**

RLST 1610 Religious Dimensions in Human Experience .......................... 3

RLST 2620 World Religions: China and Japan ......................................... 3

Plus any two of the following:

RLST 3300 Indian Buddhism ..................................................................... 3

RLST 3400 Japanese Religions ................................................................. 3

RLST 3800 Chinese Religions ................................................................. 3

RLST 4250 Topics in Buddhism ............................................................... 3

RLST 4270 Zen Buddhism ......................................................................... 3

RLST 4700 Confucianism .......................................................................... 3

RLST 4750 Taoism ..................................................................................... 3

RLST 5800 Religious Texts and Contexts .................................................... 3

RLST 5810 Religious Dimensions of Space and Time .............................. 3

**Honors**

A student with an outstanding record (minimum grade point average of 3.30 overall and 3.50 in Asian Studies courses) may petition for graduation with honors in Asian Studies. Students should see the student advisor for more details.

**Study Abroad**

Students planning to major in Asian studies are encouraged to consider study abroad in Asia. The University offers semester- and year-long study abroad programs in Osaka, Japan, and in Taipei and Taichung, Taiwan, as well as occasional seminars in India, Nepal, and other parts of Asia. Students may also participate in study abroad programs administered by other universities, in Asian countries from Pakistan to Japan. With prior approval from the Asian Studies program and the Office of International Education.

**Asian Studies Courses**

Listed below are Asian Studies courses. Students are also permitted to enroll in other courses with an Asian focus upon approval of the program director. Not all courses listed below are offered every academic year. An advanced student may be allowed by the instructor to enroll in one of the graduate offerings listed here.

**Anthropology**

Semester Hours

ANTH 3150 Culture and Society in South Asia ........................................ 3

**Asian Studies**

ASIA 1840 Independent Study ................................................................. 1-3

ASIA 2840 Independent Study ................................................................. 1-3

ASIA 3840 Independent Study ................................................................. 1-3

ASIA 4850 Senior Thesis in Asian Studies ................................................ 3

ASIA 4840 Independent Study ................................................................. 1-3

**Fine Arts History**

FINE 2409 Introduction to Asian Art ........................................................ 3

FINE 4449 or 5449 Art of India and Southeast Asia .................................. 3

FINE 4449 or 5449 The Arts of Japan ....................................................... 3

FINE 4669 Asian Arts in Context: Study Abroad ...................................... 3

FINE 5919 Graduate Seminar: Selected Topics in Art History (Asian Arts) 3

**History**

HIST 1408 Introduction to Indian History .............................................. 3

HIST 1608 Introduction to Chinese History ............................................. 3

HIST 1708 Introduction to Japanese History ........................................... 3

HIST 2718 History of Japan Through Cinema .......................................... 3

HIST 2717 Asian-American History ........................................................ 3

HIST 3718 Selected Readings in Japanese History .................................... 3

HIST 3628 Selected Readings in Recent Chinese History ........................ 3

HIST 4428 History of Modern India ........................................................ 3

HIST 4488 History of Traditional China .................................................. 3

HIST 4619 Women in Asian History ........................................................ 3

HIST 4628 Rise of Revolutionary China .................................................. 3

HIST 4645 History of Modern Chinese Intellectual Thought .................. 3

HIST 4718 Ancient and Medieval Japanese History .................................. 3

HIST 4728 Modern Japanese History ....................................................... 3

HIST 4738 Japan at War .............................................................................. 3
ASTROPHYSICAL, PLANETARY, AND ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCES

Degrees M.S., Ph.D.

Although an undergraduate major is not offered, APAS courses may be used in undergraduate distributed studies and computer science applications major programs. Lists of courses recommended for these majors may be obtained in the departmental office.

Graduate Degree Programs

The curriculum and research in the department emphasize three major areas: astrophysics, atmospheric sciences and planetary, and plasma physics. The department offers both M.S. and Ph.D. degrees. During the first two years of graduate study, before specializing, students generally obtain a broad background in courses regarded as basic to all three areas. Many students take graduate-level courses in the Department of Physics (e.g., electromagnetism and quantum mechanics). Depending upon the student's preparation and interests, the basic courses are chosen from the following list:

APAS 5110 Internal Processes in Gases
APAS 5150 Introductory Plasma Physics
APAS 5400 Introduction to Fluid Dynamics
APAS 5540 Mathematical Methods

Descriptions of more specialized courses in the three major areas follow. Students interested in applying to this program are invited to write to the Chair, Department of Astrophysical, Planetary, and Atmospheric Sciences, Campus Box 391, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO, 80309-0391.

Astrophysics (Including Solar Physics)

The department offers a broad range of courses and research in this area, leading to the Ph.D. degree. Graduate-level courses are offered in the following subjects:

APAS 5700 Stellar Structure and Evolution
APAS 5710 High-Energy Astrophysics
APAS 5720 Galaxies and Cosmology
APAS 5730 Stellar Atmospheres and Radiative Transfer
APAS 5470 Interstellar Astrophysics
APAS 5750 Observational Astronomy
APAS 6000 Seminar in Astrophysics
APAS 6010 Topical Seminar in Astrophysics
APAS 7420 Geophysical and Astrophysical Fluid Dynamics

Research in observational and theoretical astrophysics is conducted in the following areas:

Stellar atmospheres, radiative transfer, and stellar winds of hot and cool stars
Solar physics
Interstellar and intergalactic medium
Cosmology and large-scale structure of the universe
Stellar interiors, pulsations, and neutron stars
Cosmic X-ray sources, supernovae and their remnants
Galactic evolution, quasars, and active galaxies
Radio astronomy
Plasma astrophysics
Astrophysical fluid dynamics
Laboratory and atomic astrophysics
UV, IR, and X-ray space astronomy
Instrument and detector development

The department operates a 24-inch Cassegrain-Coude and 16- and 18-inch Cassegrain telescopes, available for photographic, photometric, and spectrographic observations, as well as for instrument and detector development. CU-Boulder has also been awarded NASA grants for theoretical astrophysics and solar-terrestrial theory. Opportunities for graduate research are also found with the University's Laboratory for Atmospheric and Space Physics (LASP), Joint Institute for Laboratory Astrophysics (JILA), and the Center for Astrophysics and Space Astronomy (CASA) established within the APAS department. (See descriptions in the Graduate School section.) In addition, research is carried out with national laboratories and international collaborators: High Altitude Observatory (HAO) in Boulder (solar physics), National Optical Astronomical Observatories in Tucson and Chile (optical astronomy), National Radio Astronomy Observatory (NRAO) in Virginia, the Very Large Array (VLA) in New Mexico, the NASA International Ultraviolet Explorer satellite (IUE) and Infrared Astronomical Satellite (IRAS), and Boulder-Sydney Agreement in Astrophysics in Sydney, Australia (solar physics and radio astronomy).

Atmospheric and Planetary Sciences

Research and courses related to the physics and dynamics of the Earth's atmosphere, planetary atmospheres of other planets, and planetary interiors are available in programs leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees. Graduate-level courses in these areas are:

APAS 5050 Atmospheric Physics and Dynamics
APAS 5220 Nonlinear Dynamics
APAS 5300 Introduction to Magnetospheres
APAS 5400 Introduction to Fluid Dynamics
APAS 5410 Fluid Instabilities and Waves
APAS 5560 Radiative Processes in Planetary Atmospheres
APAS 5960 Theories of Climate and Climate Variability
APAS 7290 Dynamics and Photochemistry of the Upper Atmosphere
APAS 7240 Physics of Planetary Airflows
APAS 7420 Geophysical and Astrophysical Fluid Dynamics
APAS 7430 Fluid Turbulence and Nonlinear Processes

Research in theoretical, observational, and laboratory atmospheric and planetary science is conducted in the following areas:

Atmospheric dynamics, planetary circulations, wave propagation, hydrodynamic instability, experimental geophysical fluid dynamics,
physical oceanography, and climate dynamics.

Atmospheric photochemistry, radiative transfer, upper atmospheric dynamics and transport of radiatively active species (ozone), effects of solar variability, dynamical-photothermal coupling, and diurnal and seasonal variations. Planetary astronomy, airglow and aurora, UV and IR spectroscopy, noctilucent clouds, structure and composition of planetary atmospheres (Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune), planetary magnetospheres, and cometary meteors. Satellite monitoring of the Earth's atmosphere and environment, including remote sensing of mesospheric ozone, stratospheric trace species, convection, outgrowing radiation, magnetospheric dynamics, and hydromagnetic behavior of the Earth's core.

Graduate research opportunities exist with individual faculty members, as well as jointly with affiliated research programs such as the Center for Atmospheric Theory and Analysis (CATA), a collaborative arrangement among researchers at the University, the National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR), and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA); the Laboratory for Atmospheric and Space Physics (LASP), involved in space investigations of the Earth and planets; and the Cooperative Institute for Research in the Environmental Sciences (CIRES), a research organization co-sponsored by the University and NOAA. Research facilities include an atmospheric sciences laboratory, operating a Pyramid 80X super minicomputer linked to the University computing network and thereby to NCAR, archived and direct transmissions of satellite and meteorological data, a fully equipped laboratory for investigations in geophysical fluid dynamics, and complete access to the NCAR Cray supercomputing facility and extensive data base. Financial support is available in connection with all of the above research activities.

**Geophysics**

The department participates in the interdepartmental Ph.D. program in geophysics. For further information, refer to the discussion of the geophysics program under the Graduate School section of this catalog.

**Plasma Physics**

A complete program of courses and research is available for students specializing in theoretical or experimental plasma physics leading to M.S. or Ph.D. degrees in APAS or physics. Courses offered are:

- APAS 4150 Introduction to Plasma Physics
- APAS 5000 Seminar in Plasma Physics
- APAS 5150 Introductory Plasma Physics
- APAS 5220 Principles of Plasma Physics
- APAS 7150 Magnetohydrodynamics
- APAS 7160 Intermediate Plasma Physics
- APAS 7170 Advanced Plasma Physics

Research in theoretical and experimental plasma physics is carried out in the following areas:

- Fundamental processes in plasmas
- Kinetic theory of plasmas
- Plasma turbulence
- Plasma diagnostics
- Nonlinear dynamics
- Nonlinear optics of plasmas
- Toroidal magnetic confinement
- Electron-beam-plasma interaction
- Solar plasmas, radio emission from the Sun, and solar wind

Collaborative research is pursued with the mathematics and physics departments, with major institutions in Boulder and the U.S., and with international research organizations. These include the National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR), with access to the Cray computers; the Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory; and several university groups. A departmental plasma laboratory is equipped with modern diagnostic instrumentation and a variety of plasma research devices.

Graduate assistantships and postdoctoral positions are available.

**Departmental Requirements**

Those wishing to pursue graduate work in APAS leading to candidacy for an advanced degree should carefully read the requirements for advanced degrees in the Graduate School section of this catalog. The following are special departmental requirements.

**Master's Degree**

**Prerequisites.** A thorough undergraduate preparation in physics and mathematics is necessary for graduate study. Courses should include thermodynamics, mechanics, electricity and magnetism, atomic physics, and mathematics at least through complex variables and differential equations.

**Qualifying Examination.** The Graduate Record Examination aptitude tests and advanced test in physics are used in place of a qualifying examination, and this examination should be taken before the time of application to the department.

**Preliminary Examination.** Students in the Department of Astrophysical, Planetary, and Atmospheric Sciences will be given an oral preliminary examination prior to the beginning of the fall semester of their first year. This oral interview will examine fundamental knowledge in undergraduate physics and mathematics.

Students are required to overcome any academic deficiencies within a year in order to remain in the program.

**Course Requirements.** Under plan I, a student must present a thesis plus 24 semester hours of course work, at least 12 of which must be in APAS courses numbered 5000 or above. The remaining graduate-level hours will normally be in physics and mathematics. Under plan II, additional hours of approved graduate courses must be presented for a total of 30 semester hours, of which at least 16 must be in APAS courses numbered 5000 or above. The master's examination under plan I covers the thesis and related topics. The examination under plan II is more comprehensive and may be either written or oral or both. Master's examinations are given after other degree requirements have been completed, but may be given during the last semester of residence if the student is making satisfactory progress on required courses. Students are encouraged to follow plan I except under special circumstances.

**Doctoral Degree**

In addition to the master's degree requirements above, Ph.D. students must complete the following:

**Course Requirements.** A minimum of 30 semester hours of work (36 hours for students in astrophysics and solar physics, including 4 hours of graduate seminars) in courses numbered 5000 or above is required; however, the overall emphasis is on independent study and research.

**Language Requirement.** None.

**Examinations.** Students in the Ph.D. program are required to remove any deficiencies identified at the preliminary examination, to pass a two-part comprehensive examination composed of a written test on graduate course material and an oral exam on a research paper, and satisfactorily defend the thesis before a faculty committee.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**

Several courses in bibliography are offered to students who wish to develop competence in the use of information tools for their study and career needs. See the course descriptions for further information.

**BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES**

The Division of Biological Sciences consists of the Department of Environmental, Population, and Organismic Biology and the Department of Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology. Several programs leading to the B.A. degree with a major in biological sciences are available. Each department defines and administers its own programs separately.

**BIOLOGY—ENVIRONMENTAL, POPULATION, AND ORGANISMIC**

Degrees .................. B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in
environmental, population, and organismic biology;
knowledge of the diversity of living organisms, cellular structures and processes, Mendelian, molecular, and population genetics, and ecological processes at the population, community, biome, and biosphere levels;
knowledge of the sources of variation within and among populations, and the mechanisms of natural selection;
knowledge of scientific methods and of the relationships among theory, experiment, data, data analysis, and general knowledge;
awareness of the relevance of mathematics, chemistry, and physics to biology, and
awareness of the development of biological thought.
In addition, students completing the degree in environmental, population, and organismic biology are expected to acquire:
the ability to read, critically evaluate, and synthesize information from biological literature;
the ability to make observations and generate hypotheses to account for observed phenomena;
the ability to formulate experiments to test hypotheses and reach conclusions based on obtained data; and
the ability to articulate, in oral and written form, knowledge of biology, biological methods, and biological thought.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements
Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Requirements</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPOB 1210 and 1220 General Biology 1 and 2, or EPOB 1610 and 1620 Honors General Biology 1 and 2, and EPOB 1230 and 1240 General Biology Laboratory 1 and 2</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MCDB 1060 and 1060 Introduction to MCB Biology 1 and 2 can be substituted: NASC 1230 and 1240 Biology—A Human Approach 1 and 2 will not carry credit toward the 38 hours required for the EPOB major, but will fulfill the requirements of completing general biology.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPOB 3230 Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MCDB 3400 Molecular Genetics will not be accepted.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPOB 3210 Principles of Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPOB 3500 Plant Kingdom; EPOB 3510 Plant Anatomy and Development; EPOB 3520 Plant Systematics; EPOB 3530 Essentials of Plant Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPOB 3240 Animal Behavior; EPOB 3400 Microbiology; EPOB 3520 Parasitology; EPOB 3550 Embryology and Development; EPOB 3560 Developmental Biology Laboratory; EPOB 3700 Comparative Animal Physiology; EPOB 3720 Principles of Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Students may present both 3420 Introduction to Human Anatomy and EPOB 3720 Principles of Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy, or both EPOB 3430 Human Physiology and EPOB 3700 Comparative Animal Physiology to fulfill the requirement of 38 hours for an EPOB major. Students may, however, use both anatomy courses or both physiology courses as electives, provided they do not have more than 70 EPOB credits. Students may not present EPOB 3420 Introduction to Human Anatomy and EPOB 3430 Human Physiology to fulfill the requirement of total semester hours passed for a Bachelor's degree, EPOB 4000 level or above, or at least 6 hours.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graduate research support is available in the form of fellowships, teaching assistantships, and research assistantships. The department has some small endowments to help defray field research expenses of graduate students.

Graduate Admission
Admission materials may be obtained from the departmental office. Completed applications are due in the departmental office by February 1 for consideration for fall semester admission. A complete application includes a statement of intent, letters of recommendation, transcripts, and GRE scores. Applications for spring semester admission are discouraged. Although there are no formal course prerequisites for admission, background and training in biology are expected. Students admitted without a sufficient background in languages, chemistry, physics, or mathematics are expected to make up those deficiencies during their first year of graduate study.

The M.A. I Program
A master's degree with thesis is offered for students interested in continuing training as professional biologists after completing the degree. For some students the M.A. I provides a basis for work on a Ph.D. at the University of Colorado or at another institution, although the M.A. I is not required for admission to the Ph.D. program. Prospective students are urged to consult with the faculty member who would be their advisor to see whether application for the M.A. I or Ph.D. program is appropriate. Applicants should communicate with potential advisors before February 1. Applications for the M.A. I program are considered on a competitive basis; the department has a policy of limiting the number of admittees to those for whom financial support is available. Twenty-two hours of coursework, including 5 hours of thesis credit, are required for the degree. In addition to a thesis based on original research, students are required to take comprehensive examinations, as described below.

The M.A. II Program
A nonthesis master's degree program is offered for students interested in obtaining a greater knowledge of biology but not interested in degree work beyond the M.A. This program is suitable for secondary school teachers and others whose career choices do not require a research thesis. Applications for the M.A. II program are considered on a noncompetitive basis; students with records indicative of an ability to do master's level course work are accepted. A faculty sponsor is also required before admission can be granted; applicants are encouraged to communicate with potential sponsors before February 1. In addition to 26 hours of course work, the student must complete 4 hours of independent study or
BIOLOGY — MOLECULAR, CELLULAR, AND DEVELOPMENTAL

Degrees . B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in molecular, cellular, and developmental biology:

- basic knowledge about the biological sciences in general, together with other supporting sciences including chemistry, mathematics, and physics;
- a relatively detailed understanding of currently important aspects of cell biology, molecular biology, biochemistry, genetics, and developmental biology, as well as an appreciation for the dynamic interplay among these fields in current research;
- an understanding of the relationship of the specialty area to broader areas of science and to society in general, including ethical issues raised by current biological research and by the rapid growth of biotechnology as an important shaping force for the future.

In addition, students completing the degree in molecular, cellular, and developmental biology are expected to acquire:

- basic skills from laboratory courses that will equip them to learn detailed laboratory procedures rapidly when the opportunity arises;
- a scientific vocabulary and an understanding of research methods that will permit them to read articles from current journals, to extract pertinent information, and to judge the quality of the work described;
- the ability to evaluate a biological problem, to determine which aspects are understood, and to apply basic research methods and techniques to the unknown aspects; and
- the ability to communicate scientific concepts and analytical arguments clearly and concisely, both orally and in writing.

Animal Use Policy. Biology is the science of life, and a major in it must include some "hands-on" experience with living organisms to be complete. Exercises involving the use of living animals or animal tissues are included, therefore, in MCDB laboratory courses. Majors with objections on moral grounds may arrange to limit their participation in these exercises, although their educational experience will be compromised by doing so.

Nonmajors may take MCDB biology lecture courses without the accompanying laboratories. Laboratory courses in which living vertebrate animals or tissues are used are identified both in the course description section of this catalog and in the Schedule of Courses. For additional information, please contact the department.

Graduate Degree Programs

Opportunities for graduate study and original research are available in a variety of areas.

Molecular Biology. Gene regulation, virology, nucleic acid-protein interactions, bacteriophage control mechanisms, chromosome structure and function, chromosome replication, control of bacterial replication, and protein synthesis in cultured cells.

Cell Structure and Function. Cytoskeleton, biophysical cytology, flagellar and centriolar assembly, synthesis and secretion of glycoproteins and polysaccharides, and high voltage electron microscopy.


Entrance Requirements and Prerequisites. The graduate programs of the
Department of Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology are sufficiently flexible to accommodate students with a wide range of training. Students with bachelor's degrees in any of the biological, biochemical, or physical sciences are encouraged to apply. Background necessary for the program includes the equivalent of undergraduate courses in cell biology, developmental biology, genetics, organic chemistry, chemical thermodynamics, differential and integral calculus, and general physics. These requirements are intentionally stated in terms of areas of knowledge rather than as credits in specific courses. Students accepted with deficiencies may demonstrate mastery of the required areas by taking appropriate undergraduate courses, by passing advanced-standing examinations, or by successfully completing graduate-level courses that require the undergraduate courses as prerequisites.

Areas of Study. All students will be expected to develop competence in five areas: biochemistry, including biochemical phenomena associated with cellular and molecular biology; genetics, including molecular mechanisms of gene function, regulation of gene activity, genetic control of development, and chromosome behavior; cell structure and function, including interaction of organelles, molecular organization, ultrastructure, biosynthesis, growth and reproduction; developmental systems and mechanisms, including types of developmental phenomena and the morphological and molecular mechanisms involved; and current research techniques of experimental biology.

Doctoral Program

Course of Study. The faculty of the department offers a variety of courses to help graduate students acquire knowledge in the various areas of study. Further, students are required to work in at least three different laboratories to broaden their education and to help them identify the area of greatest interest for their thesis work.

Examination Sequence. At the time of entrance, an advisory committee examines each student's background and interests and recommends courses for the first year in residence. A preliminary evaluation is held at the end of the student's second semester in residence to determine eligibility for continued graduate study and to identify areas of weakness.

The comprehensive examination, which is normally scheduled immediately after the fourth year in residence, consists of two parts: a written research proposal and an oral examination designed to test the student's ability to defend the proposal, the breadth and depth of knowledge in the field of concentration, and the ability to communicate information and engage in scientific discussion.

Language. The department does not have a language requirement.

Thesis. The principal elements in graduate training are defining a thesis problem, investigating this problem with a coherent piece of research that constitutes a substantial contribution to knowledge, and writing a report on this work in the form of a thesis submitted to a departmental committee for approval. After completion of the thesis, each candidate for the Ph.D. degree is required to take a final oral examination on the thesis and related topics, and to present a public seminar.

Teaching. Two semesters of apprentice teaching are required of each candidate for the Ph.D. degree. Normally this obligation is met during the student's second or third year of graduate study.

Course Requirements. A minimum of 30 semester hours of courses numbered 5000 and above is required. Specific courses depend on the student's background and field of specialization.

In view of the strong research orientation of the fields involved, the department does not accept applications from students seeking the M.A. as a terminal degree. The master of arts degree, either with a thesis (plan I) or without (plan II), is awarded under special circumstances. Candidates must pass the preliminary examination and a comprehensive final examination. For plan I a thesis based on original research must be submitted. Final determination of whether a student will follow plan I or plan II is made by the department.

BLACK STUDIES

See Center for Studies of Ethnicity and Race in America (CSERA), Black Studies.

BRITISH STUDIES

The Center for British Studies encourages students to develop programs that include a focus on British culture, history, and contemporary life from a variety of disciplinary perspectives. At the undergraduate level, the center offers a certificate in British studies for students who have taken 24 credit hours in British literature, history, and/or other fields. The center also assists undergraduates who want to study or do research in Britain.

For graduate students, it offers a series of interdisciplinary seminars, designed and planned by students, with a different focus each semester. These offer exposure to methods and sources outside the students' own departments and provide preprofessional training in presenting research. The center has funds for acquiring microfilm collections for dissertation research, offers travel fellowships for graduate students, and awards writing prizes for both undergraduate and graduate papers.

CENTER FOR STUDIES OF ETHNICITY AND RACE IN AMERICA (CSERA)

The Center for Studies of Ethnicity and Race in America (CSERA) promotes interdisciplinary research and teaching in crosscultural and comparative race and ethnic studies. It offers American Indian, Asian American, Black, and Chicano studies. Black Studies is an established undergraduate degree program; Chicano Studies grants a certificate; American Indian and Asian American Studies are new programs being developed.

CSERA seeks to provide a coherent framework for the study of ethnic and racial minorities and to promote research and critical examination of culture, history, and contemporary issues. The primary focus is on people of color and indigenous peoples of the United States, but the center also considers important the study of race and ethnic issues. Interaction across the Americas and global interaction are studied, as well as diasporas. Also of primary concern is recognition and incorporation of multicultural definitions and values in the university curriculum.

CSERA has a core faculty of its own, but also draws on the faculty resources of many departments in the College of Arts and Sciences, as well as the School of Education, the College of Environmental Design, the School of Journalism and Mass Communication, the School of Law, the College of Music, and the University Libraries.

Please contact the CSERA office for more information, (301) 492-8852.

American Indian Studies

American Indian Studies comprises interdisciplinary courses spanning the humanities and social sciences. It emphasizes understanding the socio-cultural, politico-economic, and legal relationships between North America's indigenous peoples and the settler states that emerged on this continent since 1600. Courses analyze and compare the experiences of American Indians with other peoples of color in the United States. The program is designed to explore a comprehensive range of factors making up Native American life, history, and culture. It is enhanced by an assortment of seminars, colloquia, and cross-listed courses offered by other departments on campus.
American Indian Studies is presently in its developmental stage.

Asian American Studies

A program restructuring has recently been completed that consolidated the Asian American Studies Program within the Center for Studies of Ethnicity and Race in America (CSERA). Courses are administered under the direction of CSERA and further program revisions are expected in the future. Contact the CSERA office for current information.

Black Studies

Degree .................................. B.A.

The Black Studies Program is multi-disciplinary. Its primary purpose is to explore, analyze, and experience various aspects of African-American life, history, and culture. The program is enhanced by courses, seminars, and colloquia that focus on the African and Caribbean experience.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in Black studies:

- knowledge of African origins, migrations, and contributions to the development of different civilizations;
- knowledge of the history of African Americans and their contribution to America;
- knowledge of African Americans in contemporary American society; and
- an understanding of black identity.

In addition, students completing the degree in black studies are expected to acquire:

- the ability to conduct research on a topic or problem in the area of black studies;
- the ability to write a clear and well-argued paper on such a topic or problem; and
- the ability to present the results of research in cogent, articulate oral argument.

Chicano Studies

The Chicano Studies Program at the University of Colorado offers all students a conceptual means by which bilingualism and biculturalism may be understood. It also offers a context for the analysis and appreciation of ethnic-al/multicultural pluralism in the United States. The undergraduate program provides students majoring in related disciplines with an extensive knowledge and insight into the largest minority group in the country. It also provides an academic context to study the Chicano experience in both an historic and a demographic/structural framework.

Study Abroad

CSERA encourages students to participate in the study abroad programs offered through the Office of International Education. These programs give students a deeper understanding of the culture and attitudes of people of color in other parts of the world and their carry-over into the United States. CU-Boulder is a member of the International Student Exchange Program that offers semester and full-year exchange programs with many institutions abroad, most notably in Africa, Asia, and Latin America. Programs of special interest include study in Mexico, Dominican Republic, Spain, Taiwan, and Japan. Further information appears in this catalog under International Education in the University Policies, Programs, and Services section.

CENTRAL AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES

Degree .................................. B.A.

The following areas of knowledge are integral to the undergraduate degree in Central and East European Studies:

- knowledge of political development prior to 1918, when the area was dominated by the Russian, German, and Austrian empires;
- knowledge of the gradual evolution of the sovereign states of Eastern Europe, including the evolution of political parties, the emergence of democratic institutions, and the problems of national minorities;
- knowledge of the impact of fascism, nazism, and communism on the emerging democracies of Eastern Europe;
- knowledge of the economic and political integration of Europe with the Soviet Union;
- knowledge of the general impact of the Soviet Union and the West on Eastern Europe;
- knowledge of the recent changes in Central and Eastern Europe brought about by the workers in response to Gorbachev's glasnost and perestroika.

In addition, students completing the degree in Central and East European Studies are expected to acquire:

- the ability to analyze historical and contemporary social, economic, and political developments in Eastern Europe;
- the ability to read, speak, and analyze literature with a degree of sophistication in either Russian, German, Czech, Serbo-Croatian, Bulgarian, or any other Slavic language.

All schedules for students majoring in Central and East European studies must be approved by the advisor of the program.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

Semester Hours

- Major Requirements
  Courses numbered 2000 and above dealing with problems of Central or Eastern Europe or the Soviet Union, which are offered by any department in the College of Arts and Sciences, e.g., economics, geography, history, political science, Slavic languages, and sociology ................................................. 48

- Demonstrated proficiency in German, Russian, Polish, Serbo-Croatian, or any other Central European language

Note: The specific courses that may be counted to meet these requirements are to be determined by the advising committee for the B.A. in Central and East European studies and the dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

CHEMISTRY AND BIOCHEMISTRY

Degrees ............... B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in chemistry and biochemistry:

- knowledge of the basic principles of chemistry—atomic and molecular theory, reactivities and properties of chemical substances, and the states of matter;
- knowledge of the basic subfields of chemistry—organic, physical, analytical, and inorganic chemistry (and biochemistry for biochemistry majors);
- knowledge of mathematics sufficient to facilitate the understanding and derivation of fundamental relationships and to analyze and manipulate experimental data;
- knowledge of the basic principles of physics (and for biochemistry majors, knowledge of biology and genetics); and
- knowledge of safe chemical practices, including waste handling and safety equipment.

In addition, students completing the degree in chemistry or biochemistry are expected to acquire:

- the ability to read, evaluate, and interpret information on a numerical, chemical, and general scientific level;
- the ability to assemble experimental chemical apparatus, to design experiments, and to use appropriate apparatus to measure chemical composition and properties (for biochemistry students, this includes properties of proteins, nucleic acids, and other biochemical intermediates); and
- the ability to communicate results of scientific inquiries verbally and in writing.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

A student can earn a bachelor's degree in chemistry in one of two ways: with the chemistry option or with the biochemistry option. For either option, students must complete the general requirements
of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

Major Requirements Semester Hours

Chemistry Option
(A minimum of 13 semester hours in chemistry is required for a degree)
CHEM 1111 and 1131 General Chemistry I and 2 10-12
Chemistry Majors
CHEM 3361 and 3381 Laboratory in Organic Chemistry I and 2 6
Chemistry Majors
CHEM 3381 and 3381 Laboratory in Organic Chemistry I and 2 6
CHEM 4511 Instrumental Analysis 4
CHEM 4511 Instrumental Analysis 4
CHEM 4531 and 4531 Laboratory in Physical Chemistry I and 2 6
CHEM 4551 Experimental Physical Chemistry 3
PHYS 1110 and 1120 General Physics I and 2 8
PHYS 1140 Experimental Physics 1 8
MATH 1300, 2300, and 2400 Analytical Geometry and Calculus I, 2, and 3 14
All students, but especially students intending to enter graduate school in chemistry, should take advanced courses. Recommended courses are the following:
CHEM 4001, 4011 or 5011, 4711, 4731, 5161 or 5171 or 5181, or a third semester of physical chemistry.

Biochemistry Option
CHEM 1111 and 1131 General Chemistry I and 2 10-12
CHEM 1151 and 1171 Honors General Chemistry I and 2 12
CHEM 3331 and 3331 Organic Chemistry I and 2 6
CHEM 3331 and 3341 Laboratory in Organic Chemistry I and 2 6
CHEM 4411 or 4411 and CHEM 4431 or 4531 Physical Chemistry I and 2 6
CHEM 4711 and 4731 General Biochemistry I and 2 6
CHEM 4761 Biochemistry Laboratory 4
PHYS 1110 and 1120 General Physics I and 2 8
PHYS 1140 Experimental Physics 1 8
MATH 1300, 2300, and 2400 Analytical Geometry and Calculus I, 2, and 3 14
MCDB 1090 and 1091 Introduction to Molecular, Cellular and Developmental Biology I and 2 8
MCDB 1070 and 1080 Introduction to Molecular, Cellular and Developmental Biology Laboratory I and 2 8
EPOB 3210 and 3220 General Biology I and 2 8
EPOB 1230 and 1240 General Biology Laboratory I and 2 8
MCDB 3400 Molecular Genetics 4

All biochemistry option students, and especially students intending to enter graduate school in the biological sciences, should take additional advanced courses. Especially recommended are the following:
CHEM 4001, 4181, and 4011, and 4181, and courses in the biological sciences, such as MCDB 3120, 4650, 4720, and 4410, and EPOB 3200 and 3700.

American Chemical Society Certification
The American Chemical Society maintains a certification program in which a student graduating from a specified minimum program is certified to the society upon graduation. To be certified, a graduate must satisfy requirements in addition to the minimum for graduation. A list of these requirements may be obtained from the undergraduate office.

Chemistry Honors Program
Opportunity is provided for qualified chemistry and biochemistry option majors to participate in the chemistry honors program and graduate with honors (cum laude, magna cum laude, or summa cum laude) in chemistry. Students interested in the honors program should contact the departmental honors advisor during their junior year.

Transfer students who plan to take a chemistry or biochemistry option major must complete at the Boulder campus a minimum of 9 credit hours of upper-division work covering at least two of the subspecialties: organic, physical, analytical, inorganic, and biochemistry.

A more detailed listing of the bachelor's degree requirements, together with advising information and alternate course options, is available at the undergraduate office in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry.

Graduate Degree Programs
Students wishing to pursue graduate work in chemistry leading to candidacy for an advanced degree should read carefully requirements for advanced degrees in the Graduate School section. For information on the doctoral program in chemical physics offered jointly with the Department of Physics, see Chemical Physics under Interdepartmental Programs in the Graduate School section of this catalog. Following are some of the special departmental requirements.

Copies of more detailed rules are distributed to graduate students.

Prerequisites. An undergraduate major in chemistry, biochemistry, or a related field is desirable since entering graduate students are required to take examinations and complete selected course work covering the major fields of chemistry and biochemistry. GRE scores are required for fellowship competition; they are strongly recommended but not required for admission to the department. They may be waived under special circumstances.

Master's Degree
Language. The department does not require foreign language proficiency for the master's degree.
Examinations. Administration of preliminary examinations varies, depending on students' entering field. Candidates must pass a master's final oral examination at the time they complete their work.

Course Requirements. There are two methods of obtaining the master's degree from the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry. Plan I requires 24 credit hours, including 15 credit hours of formal course work, 9 credit hours in research courses, the completion of a research investigation, and the presentation of a thesis. Plan II requires 30 credit hours including 21 credit hours of formal course work plus 9 credit hours of research, and presentation of a research report, but no thesis; plan II is available only with departmental approval.

Doctoral Degree
Language. The department does not require foreign language proficiency for the Ph.D. degree.
Examinations. Administration of preliminary examinations varies, depending on students' entering field. These examinations are used in an advisory capacity. Course requirements are determined by level of preparation for graduate school, as assessed by departmental graduate advisors. Ph.D. students must pass a comprehensive examination consisting of a series of written cumulative exams and an oral examination. Students entering with a master's degree start the comprehensive examinations in their second semester; others start them in their third semester. Candidates must write a research proposal during their studies and pass a Ph.D. final oral examination at the time they complete their work.

CHICANO STUDIES

See Center for Studies of Ethnicity and Race in America (CSERA), Chicano Studies.

CLASSICS

Degrees B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Upon consultation with the undergraduate advisor, the bachelor's degree in classics is tailored to the student's interests in the field. Major programs can be arranged with a concentration in either Latin or Greek or a combination of the two, a broadly based program in classical antiquities (mythology, literature, philosophy, religion, art, archaeology, and history), classics and ancient history, general classics and computer science applications, or classical languages and computer science applications. Prospective majors should consult with the undergraduate advisor and review the departmental major list.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in classics:
knowledge of ancient Greek or Latin sufficient to allow the reading and understanding of larger works of literature written in that language;
comprehensive knowledge of the history of Greek and Roman literature, the development of the major genres, and of important works of literature, read in the original language and in translation;
an outline knowledge of the history of the ancient world, important historical problems, and major ancient historians.
read in the original language and in translation;
- general knowledge of ancient art, religion, and philosophy as the foundation and model for Western civilization; and
- knowledge of the identification system for classical items, including grammatical and rhetorical categories and descriptions and Latin tags.

In addition, students completing the degree in classics are expected to acquire:
- the ability to read, understand, and interpret written documents and works of literature with an eye to genre, structure, historical context, and authorial intent; the ability to communicate in spoken and written form with adequate complexity and clarity for the relevant audience; and
- the ability to read and think critically.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

Major Requirements Semester Hours

Track I: Greek and/or Latin
- Greek and/or Latin ............................................. 36
- N.B. The first year of either ancient language (Greek or Latin) does not count toward the major.

Electives (general classics and honors courses dealing with the ancient world, ancient history, classical archaeology, or ancient philosophy) ............................................. 6

Track II: General Classics
- CLAS 1100 Greek Mythology and CLAS 3610 From Paganism to Christianity ............................................. 6
- CLAS 1100 Masterpieces of Greek Literature in Translation and CLAS 1100 Masterpieces of Roman Literature in Translation or two 4000-level courses in translation of literature ............................................. 6
- Classical archaeology at 4000 level ............................................. 6
- Maximum of 6 credit hours may be substituted for required general classics courses (with permission of undergraduate advisor)

Electives (from general classics, Greek, or Latin, or from honors courses dealing with the ancient world) ............................................. 6

Ancient history (selected from the following history courses: HIST 3011, CLAS 4004, CLAS or HIST 1051, 1061, 4021, 4031, 4071, 4061, or 4091; and/or CLAS 4031 and 4761 may be substituted for any of the history courses) ............................................. 12

CLAS 2121 and one higher course, or CLAS 3123 and one higher course ............................................. 6

Track III: Classics and Ancient History

Ancient history (courses may be selected from among the following: CLAS or HIST 1051, 1061, 4021, 4031, 4071, 4061, 4091; CLAS 4041, 4051, 4761) ............................................. 6

General classics courses with substantial historical content may be selected from the following:
- CLAS 1110, 1210, 2100, 2110, 2121, 4049, 4058. With permission of undergraduate advisor, a candidate may offer up to a maximum of 6 credit hours in substitution for general classics courses ............................................. 18

CLAS 2124 and one higher course (Greek or CLAS 3123 and one higher course (Greek) ............................................. 6

Track IV: General Classics and Computer Science Applications

Computer science applications: CSCI 1200, 1210, 2204, 2250, 3245, 3263, and 3267 (or courses substituted by computer science); three upper-

Doctoral Degree

The candidate may choose to emphasize classics, classics with historical emphasis, or classics with archaeological emphasis. For those selecting classics or classics with historical emphasis, the following are required:

1. A reading knowledge of two modern foreign languages; one must be German and the other must be approved by the department.
2. Successful completion of at least four graduate seminars.
3. Two courses in ancient history and one course in classical archaeology.
4. The candidate will be tested in Greek and Latin languages (translation tests) and will write examinations on a major classical author and a special field. There will be an oral comprehensive examination in which the student is expected to demonstrate overall factual knowledge of Greek and Latin literature (with historical emphasis, as appropriate).

5. The candidate must write a Ph.D. dissertation and complete a final oral examination in defense of the dissertation.

Graduate Degree Programs

Master's Degree

The candidate may choose to emphasize Greek, Latin, classical antiquity, or the teaching of Latin.

It is expected that the student opting for the teaching of Latin either has achieved accreditation at the secondary level or is planning to do so through the School of Education. The M.A. degree alone does not satisfy the state requirements for certification.

Language Requirement. The department requires a reading knowledge of one modern language; those students emphasizing the study of Greek or Latin will need to study Latin and Greek. A student concentrating on one of the classical languages must take at least one advanced-level course in the other classical language.

Degree Requirements. Candidates for the M.A. degree in Latin or Greek are required to take written examinations in the fields of translation (Greek or Latin) and literature (Greek or Latin).

Candidates for the M.A. degree with emphasis on classical antiquity are required to complete at least two graduate-level courses in Greek and/or Latin and must take a written examination in three of the following fields: history, art and archaeology, and mythology, philosophy and political theory, and Greek or Latin translation.

Candidates for the M.A. plan II (24 hours of course work plus 4 hours of thesis) take an oral comprehensive examination in defense of the thesis. Candidates for the M.A. plan II (30 hours without thesis) must have departmental approval and will take an oral comprehensive examination covering their course work.

Candidates for the M.A. degree with emphasis on the teaching of Latin take a written examination in both Latin translation and Latin literature and an oral comprehensive examination on teaching methods. Thirty hours of course work, including one Latin workshop and a special project, are required. Plan I is not offered for the M.A. degree with emphasis on teaching.

COMMUNICATION

Degrees .................................................. B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

The bachelor of arts degree in communication provides analytic work from both humanistic and scientific perspectives and practical work to improve communicative performance in various kinds of situations.
The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in communication:

- general understanding of the history and development of communication as an object of scholarly study, including both the humanistic tradition and the scientific tradition;
- understanding of the basic contexts in which communication is enacted (e.g., interpersonal, small group, and organizational and public contexts);
- understanding of the various functions of communication within these contexts; understanding of the characteristics of both verbal and nonverbal modes of human communication;
- familiarity with the basic methods of investigating questions about problems in communication; and
- understanding of the ethical issues and responsibilities of communication practice, particularly the role of debate and discussion in a free society.

In addition, students completing the degree in communication are expected to acquire:

- the ability to express ideas in an informed, coherent, and effective manner, particularly the ability to articulate and develop a sustained argument, both orally and in writing;
- the ability to analyze, criticize, evaluate, and reflect upon messages and interactions in a variety of practical contexts, both orally and in writing; and
- the ability to adapt messages and to negotiate interactions responsibly in diverse and changing situations.

### Bachelor's Degree Requirements

In current practice, most courses are restricted to communication majors and prioritized based on progress toward graduation.

Students who declared a major in communication on or before September 28, 1990, must present a minimum of 30 semester hours of course work in communication. This work must include COMM 3200 (Principles and Practices of Argumentation) and at least fifteen additional semester hours in COMM courses numbered 3000-4999. Students may count toward major requirements a total of no more than 6 semester hours in COMM 4840-4900 (Undergraduate Independent Study) and COMM 4930 (Senior Internship).

Students who declare a major in communication after September 28, 1990, must fulfill the following requirements in addition to the College of Arts and Sciences general education requirements.

**Major Requirements**

**Semester Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1000</td>
<td>Interaction Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 1100</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduate Degree Program**

The graduate program admits a few students who have high promise of completing the doctorate. Interested students should request review for advanced standing in the Graduate School section and should write the department for current admission requirements and curriculum information.

### COMMUNICATION DISORDERS AND SPEECH SCIENCE (CDSS)

**Degrees**

- B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

The bachelor of arts degree with a major in communication disorders and speech science provides a broad general education, develops concepts basic to human communication and normal language processes, and provides an understanding of disorders of speech, hearing, and language. This material serves as necessary background for entrance into professional training at the graduate level.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in communication disorders and speech science:

- a general understanding of the role of the professional speech/language pathologist and audiologist, including an understanding of the history and development of the profession, an understanding of the scientific traditions of the discipline, and an understanding of the ethical issues in providing service to communicatively disordered individuals;
- an understanding of the anatomy of the speech and hearing mechanism, as well as the processes of speech production, transmission, and reception;
- an understanding of the development of language;
- an understanding of the etiologies, manifestation, and treatment of the speech/language/learning and hearing disorders encountered in the profession; and
- familiarity with scientific methods used in evaluating and investigating speech/language/learning and hearing disorders.

In addition, students completing the degree in communication disorders and speech science are expected to acquire:

- the ability to express themselves effectively both orally and in written scientific and clinical discipline-specific reports;
- the ability to critically evaluate literature in the discipline; and
- the ability to analyze the acoustic output of the speech production process auditorily and/or instrumentally.

### Bachelor's Degree Requirements

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall or Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDSS 2500 Voice and Diction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Fall |
| CDSS 3166 General Phonetics | 3 |

| Spring |
| EPOR 3420 Introduction to Human Anatomy | 5 |
| CDSS 4500 Language Development | 3 |

| Junior Year |
| CDSS 2006 Introduction to Speech and Hearing Science | 3 |
| CDSS 3139 Anatomy and Physiology of Speech and Hearing Mechanisms | 3, 4 |

| Senior Year |
| CDSS 4592 Speech Disorders 1 | 4 |
| CDSS 4714 Audiology 1 | 3 |
| CDSS 4918 Observation and Cotherapy | 1 |

| Spring |
| CDSS 4512 Speech Disorders 2 | 4 |
| CDSS 4714 Audiology 2 | 3 |
| CDSS 4918 Observation and Cotherapy | 4 |

(Only one semester of CDSS 4918 is required and may be taken in either the fall or spring.)
Graduate Degree Programs

The graduate curriculum in communication disorders and speech science leads to either a master’s or a doctoral degree. The programs in speech-language pathology and audiology are accredited by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA) and the Colorado State Department of Education.

Prospective students should read requirements for advanced degrees in the Graduate School section of this catalog and request additional information from this department.

Master’s Degree

The master’s program in communication disorders emphasizes clinical training and experiences. The program leads to certification by ASHA and the Colorado State Department of Education in speech-language pathology and/or audiology. Students with an undergraduate degree in speech-language pathology and audiology can expect to complete the program in two calendar years. Those without such background are required to make up undergraduate deficiencies, which normally require at least an additional year. Students must meet standards for both academic and clinical competence, as well as professional conduct. Full-time graduate study is required. Students not seeking clinical certification may place major emphasis on speech-hearing science.

Doctoral Degree

The doctoral program demands demonstrated expertise beyond the academic knowledge and clinical skills required for clinical certification. Supervisory, administrative, instructional, and research activities are provided to acquaint the student with problems and concepts at a higher level of activity and responsibility. Wide latitude prevails in planning individual programs. It is expected that students will have some professional experience before entering the program, and that they will have specific academic or professional goals in mind. Ph.D. candidates must take a four-course sequence in statistics and computer science. Beyond that, student degree plans are individually prepared through the joint efforts of the student and an advisory committee.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

Degrees M.A., Ph.D.

Graduate Degree Programs

The master’s and doctoral degree programs in comparative literature are offered through the Graduate School. Students wishing to pursue graduate work in comparative literature leading to candidacy for an advanced degree should read the information provided in the Graduate School section of this catalog and the guidelines for the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in this field. These guidelines contain the most recent information on program requirements and are available from the Comparative Literature Program, Campus Box 358.

All entering students must submit GRE scores, a sample course paper, and a statement describing intellectual goals and language preparation. Normally, entering students will have majored in a national literature; applicants who have majored in a related field or have substantial training in literature may also apply.

Master’s Degree

Prerequisites. Upon entrance to the program, students must have pursued one foreign language to the point of being able to take courses at the 4000 level and have completed a second-year college course in a second foreign language.

Requirements. Students take the Proseminar in Comparative Literature (COML 5000) and Introduction to Literary Theory (COML 5610) in their first two semesters. Half the required credit hours are in courses offered by the program in comparative literature. At least 9 hours are in courses numbered 4000 or above in the department of the student’s primary literature, and at least 3 hours are in the department of the secondary literature (6 hours if the primary literature is English).

Examinations and Thesis. There are two options for the M.A. degree. Students may elect to write a thesis, in which case they must take a minimum of 24 hours of course work and 6 hours of M.A. thesis credit. Students intending to enter the Ph.D. program must choose this option. Students who do not intend to proceed to the Ph.D. may elect to take 30 hours of course work. Upon completion of the course requirements for the M.A., all students must take a comprehensive exam.

Doctoral Degree

Prerequisites. Prospective candidates should have an M.A. degree in comparative literature, in a national literature (which may be English), or in a cognate discipline (e.g., philosophy). Students should be qualified to take graduate courses in two foreign languages and should have begun study of a third. One of these three must be an ancient language.

Requirements. Students take the Proseminar in Comparative Literature (COML 5000) and Introduction to Literary Theory (COML 5610) in their first two semesters. Students also take the Colloquium in Comparative Literature (COML 6970), normally in their second or third year. Students complete a minimum of 30 hours of graduate course work. Half the required credit hours are in courses offered by the Comparative Literature Program. At least 9 hours are in graduate courses in the department of the primary literature, and 6 hours are in the department of the secondary literature. Students must satisfy their language requirements by the beginning of their third semester of study.

Examinations and Thesis. All Ph.D. candidates take a comprehensive examination and a final examination. The final examination is an oral defense of the dissertation, and will be conducted by the student's advisory committee after all other requirements for the Ph.D. have been completed.

COMPUTER SCIENCE APPLICATIONS

The computer science applications major is a part of the distributed studies major program. This major requires a minimum of 60 semester hours: 30 hours in computer science, and 30 hours in a participating department. Fifteen hours in each department must be upper-division course work. Students must have a 2.00 grade point average and 30 hours of C or better work, including the 15 hours of upper-division work, in each department. A senior project is a recommended option for this major.

No first-year course in foreign language or English composition may be used to fulfill the major requirements.

Students applying for a second B.A. degree may not use courses from a completed major program, either from CU-Boulder or another college or university, in a computer applications major.

For additional information on the program, as well as a list of departments participating in the major, consult the College of Arts and Sciences dean’s office.

Bachelor’s Degree Requirements

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

Major Requirements Semester Hours

CSCI 1260 Introduction to Programming 3
CSCI 1210 Introduction to Programming 4
CSCI 2010 UNIX Workshop 1
CSCI 2204 Discrete Structures 3
CSCI 2250 Data Structures and Algorithms 3
CSCI 3245 Programming Languages 3
CSCI 3263 Computer Systems 3
CSCI 3287 Database and Information Systems 3

Electives (CSCI 4200 and 4218 recommended) 9

and completion of 30 hours in a participating arts and sciences department, 15 hours of which must be upper division.

For information on the B.S. degree offered in computer science, see the College of Engineering and Applied Science section.
CONFLICT AND PEACE STUDIES

The Conflict and Peace Studies Program offers undergraduate study in the causes and resolution of international, intergroup, and interpersonal conflict. The program, which is jointly sponsored by the Departments of History, Philosophy, Political Science, and Sociology, provides an interdisciplinary curriculum of courses, seminars, and independent study. Program offerings are augmented by courses in 17 departments. The program promotes the historical, philosophical, and scientific understanding of conflict and peace, and also aims to advance knowledge of conflict resolution through a variety of techniques including mediation and arbitration. The goal of the program is to prepare students for careers related to problems of conflict and peace in government, nongovernmental organizations, and business.

Students may design an individually structured major within the guidelines set forth by the dean of the College of Arts and Sciences. (See the Individually Structured Major section of this catalog.) Such a major allows students a great deal of flexibility for creating an innovative and intensive course of study focused on issues relating to conflict and peace.

The Conflict and Peace Studies Program also offers a certificate program in international and national voluntary service training known as INVST. INVST offers educational opportunities to all majors. This 17 credit-hour program is taken during the junior and senior years, and is designed to train students both intellectually and experientially in global development, human ecology, and social justice. Students are considered for scholarships when accepted into the program, in return for which they serve two years of community, national, or international humanitarian service. Training includes two summer experiences, for four and six weeks, the second one of which includes travel to a foreign country. Applications are available each spring for a new group to begin in August. Interested students should contact the program office, Campus Box 471, (303) 492-7719.

ECONOMICS

Degrees B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in economics:
- knowledge of the necessary conditions for efficiency in free market production and exchange;
- knowledge of contemporary theories concerning economic growth, inflation, unemployment, and distribution of income;
- knowledge of the concepts, methodologies, and information sources used in a few of the specialized fields of economics;
- acquaintance with the descriptive statistics commonly used by economists; and
- acquaintance with the institutional characteristics of the U.S. economy, and awareness of how these differ from those in some other economies.

In addition, students completing the degree in economics are expected to acquire:
- the ability to apply the tools of microeconomic theory to reach sound conclusions for simple economic problems;
- the ability to follow arguments concerning macroeconomic theory, to distinguish between sound and fallacious reasoning, and to understand how differences in policy prescription may arise;
- the ability to use library resources to obtain and interpret commonly used statistical series and other economic factual material;
- the ability to use descriptive statistics, to perform statistical analysis such as multiple regression, and to understand similar analyses performed by others; and
- the ability to communicate economic reasoning in writing, to understand similar writing by others, and to appreciate the diversity of views that may reasonably exist about economic problems.

Bachelor’s Degree Requirements

First-year students interested in economics will be assigned a pre-economics major code. Application for admission to the economics major should be made during the sophomore year, after completion of ECON 1010 and 2020, and two of the mathematics courses listed below under “Pre-Economics Major.” Admission to the major requires grades in the prerequisite courses of at least C- and a minimum grade point average of 2.50.

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

Pre-Economics Major

Major Requirements Semester Hours
ECON 2020 Principles of Microeconomics and Macroeconomics 8
Six credit hours of math modules (MATH 1050, 1060, 1070, 1080, 1090, and 1100) or equivalent, and either ACCT 2000 Introduction to Financial Accounting or CSCE 1200 Introduction to Programming I 9
or MATH 1050 Linear Equations and Matrices, MATH 1060 Linear Programming, MATH 1070 Combinatorics and Probability Theory, and MATH 1300 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I 8
or Mathematics at or above the level of MATH 1300 8

Economics Major

Major Requirements Semester Hours
ECON 3818 Introduction to Statistics with Computer Applications 4
ECON 3070 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory and ECON 3080 Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory 6
ECON 4898 Introduction to Mathematical Economics 3
Electives in upper-division economics courses 9

Note: Transfer students majoring in economics must complete at least 12 semester hours of upper-division economics courses at CU-Boulder.
Graduate Degree Programs

Master's Degree

1. Admission Requirements. An applicant for admission as a regular degree student must:
   a. Hold a baccalaureate degree from a college or university of recognized standing, or have done work equivalent to that required for such a degree and equivalent to the degree given at this University. The undergraduate GPA must be at least 2.75 (2.00 = C).
   b. Have at least 16 semester credit hours in economics.
   c. Submit Graduate Record Examination scores for aptitude. For foreign applicants, a TOEFL score of 525 or above is also required for admission to the graduate program.
   d. Arrange for the submission of four letters of recommendation.

   Students who do not meet the requirements for admission as regular degree students may be recommended for provisional degree status. (See the Admission and Graduate School sections of this catalog for further information.)

2. Required Courses. (Grade of B — or better required in each course):
   a. Theory: ECON 6070 Applied Microeconomic Theory and ECON 6080 Applied Macroeconomic Theory; or ECON 7010 and 7020.
   b. Quantitative Methods: ECON 6818 Econometric Methods and Applications or ECON 7818 Seminar: Intermediate-Econometrics.

   The graduate advisor may permit substitution of courses taken outside the department for the required courses, if, in the advisor's judgment, at least the same body of material was covered at an equivalent level. However, when such substitution is for ECON 6070, 6080, and/or ECON 6818, the student must take and pass the final examinations in ECON 6070, 6080, and/or ECON 6818 with grades of B — or better to effect the substitution. A course syllabus will be prepared for each of these required courses.

   M.A. candidates are required to attempt the courses or examinations in theory and quantitative methods within two academic years and have passed them within two and one-half academic years from the date of enrollment in the graduate program. Passing the Ph.D. preliminary examinations in theory and quantitative methods also satisfies this M.A. requirement.

   For any student entering the Ph.D. program from the master's program, the preliminary examinations for the Ph.D. must be attempted within three academic years and passed within three and one-half years from the date the student enrolls in the graduate program. The graduate review committee is empowered to make exceptions for regular and provisional students in M.A. and Ph.D. programs.

3. Credit Hours.
   a. Minimum of 24 semester hours of graduate work, including a thesis of 4 semester hours.
   b. Minimum of 18 semester hours, exclusive of thesis, which must be in courses at the 6000 level or above.
   c. A B or better average in all work presented for degree.

   Plan II:
   a. Minimum of 30 semester hours of graduate work.
   b. Minimum of 21 semester hours, which must be in courses at the 6000 level or above.
   c. A B or better average in all work presented for degree.
   d. No thesis requirement.

4. Comprehensive-Final Examination. Each candidate for a master's degree is required to take a comprehensive final examination after the other requirements for the degree have been completed. This examination may be given near the end of the candidate's last semester of residence while the candidate is still taking courses, provided that satisfactory progress is made.

   a. Plan I candidates must take an oral examination covering the thesis and other work presented for the degree. (See rules of the Graduate School for details concerning coverage of work not done in formal courses and in seminars in economics.)
   b. Plan II candidates must take written examinations in two fields. In each of the fields offered, the candidate must have taken a minimum of 6 semester hours of course credit, of which at least 3 must be at the 7000 level or above. If the two fields are in economics, the course credits for one of them may be transferred from another university. One of the two fields may be in a discipline other than economics if the course work for both fields has been taken at the University of Colorado. One of the fields may be individually structured to meet a particular need, provided the candidate's plan is approved by the departmental director of graduate studies. Passing the Ph.D. preliminary examinations in microeconomic and macroeconomic theory will be accepted as passing an M.A. field exam in economic theory. Passing the Ph.D. preliminary examination in quantitative methods will be accepted as passing an M.A. field exam in quantitative economics. Passing a Ph.D. comprehensive examination in a field will be accepted as passing an M.A. exam in that field.

   One of the fields may be individually structured to meet a particular need, provided the candidate's plan is approved by the student's advisor. An individual examination may be written or orally taken by the candidate, and the committee on independent study course (ECON 6909).

Doctoral Degree

1. Admission Requirements. An applicant for admission as a regular degree student must:
   a. Hold a baccalaureate degree from a college or university of recognized standing, or have done work equivalent to that required for a degree from this University. For those applicants who do not have a master's degree in economics, the undergraduate grade point average must be at least 2.75 (2.00 = C).
   b. Have completed intermediate microeconomic and macroeconomic theory courses, introductory calculus, and introductory statistics.
   c. Submit Graduate Record Examination scores for aptitude. For foreign applicants, a TOEFL score of 525 or above is also required for admission to the graduate program.
   d. Arrange for the submission of four letters of recommendation.

   It is not necessary to have an M.A. degree to be admitted to the Ph.D. program; qualified applicants may be admitted directly to the Ph.D. program and may obtain the M.A. degree while working toward the Ph.D.

   Application deadlines for foreign students are April 1 for summer and fall terms and November 1 for spring term. There is no deadline for U.S. applicants; however, anyone who wishes to be considered for an assistantship should apply by February 1.

2. Course Requirements.
   a. Core courses in microeconomic theory (ECON 7010, 7030), macroeconomic theory (ECON 7020, 7040), and quantitative economic methods (ECON 7808, 7818) must be completed with a grade of B — or better. In addition, history of economic thought (ECON 7000) must be completed with a grade of B — or better before the student will be admitted to dissertation candidacy. Transferred courses must be approved, except for courses from CU-Denver, which are automatically approved. At least one-half of the core requirements must be fulfilled on the Boulder campus.
   b. After entry into the Ph.D. program, all remaining core requirements must be taken on the Boulder campus.
   c. Not more than 12 hours of credit (exclusive of dissertation credit) from a single faculty member may be counted toward Ph.D. requirements.
   d. Students must apply to the curriculum committee in order to take independent study in the Ph.D. program. Not more than three hours of independent study taken from a single faculty member may be counted toward a degree. Not more than three hours of independent study may be counted toward field course requirements. Independent study to count toward a field course requirement must be approved by the curriculum committee in advance. No more than...
six hours of independent study may be counted toward the Ph.D. requirements.

e. Before admission to candidacy, a minimum of 12 hours of coursework must be completed each 12 months by all full-time students in the Ph.D. program. Students who plan to register for fewer than 12 hours must obtain permission for part-time status from the graduate advisor.

3. Preliminary Examinations.

a. Students must pass written preliminary examinations covering microeconomic theory, macroeconomic theory, and quantitative economic methods.

Microeconomic theory and macroeconomic theory preliminary examinations must be taken in one examination period.

b. Preliminary examinations are given regularly in August and January.

c. Normally, students will be expected to attempt at least part of the preliminary examinations by the beginning of the second year.

d. An examination attempted and failed must be taken again and passed in the next examination period.

e. Students must pass all preliminary examinations within two and one-half years of beginning the Ph.D. program.

The graduate advisor is empowered to make scheduling exceptions for part-time students in the Ph.D. program.


a. Students must pass written examinations in each of two or three fields of specialization.

b. These examinations must be attempted within four years of entry into the Ph.D. program.

c. These examinations cannot be attempted before satisfying field course requirements with grades of B+ or better. Field course work may be taken at any University of Colorado campus.

d. Comprehensive examinations are given regularly in August and January. In case of failure in one or more fields, the unsatisfactory examination may be attempted once more during a regularly scheduled comprehensive examination.

e. A minimum of 6 semester hours of coursework at the 7000 level or above is required in each field of specialization.

f. In place of one of the standard fields students may offer a combination field when the material in certain courses spans two or more areas or when courses from different areas are complementary in meeting the specialization objectives of the student. Courses may be included from outside the economics department (on approval) of the curriculum committee. Students offering a special field are responsible for obtaining the written agreement of at least two faculty members who will be involved in evaluating their competence in the field.

g. Students who present two fields (other than history of economic thought) for comprehensive examinations must complete in lieu of a third field three elective courses with a grade of B+ or better. Students who present history of thought (ECON 7000, 8000) as one of their fields of specialization must complete four elective courses with a grade of B+ or better. Elective courses must include courses from at least two fields other than the two presented for comprehensive examinations and must include at least two formal economics courses at the 7000 level or above at any campus of the University of Colorado. (The term "formal course" as used here includes seminars but excludes independent study.)

See the Graduate School section of this catalog concerning registration and residency requirements and time limits for completing the Ph.D. degree.

ENGLISH

Degrees ........................................... B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in English:

- knowledge of canonical and noncanonical works of English and American literature;
- awareness of the general outlines of the history of British and American literature;
- awareness of literary theories, including knowledge of recent theoretical developments; and
- awareness of the social and historical contexts in which the traditions developed.

In addition, students completing the degree in English are expected to acquire:

- the ability to analyze literary texts;
- the ability to interpret texts on the basis of such analysis;
- the ability to relate analyses and interpretations of different texts to one another; and
- the ability to communicate such interpretations competently in written form.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in creative writing:

- a knowledge of literary works, including the genres of fiction, poetry, playwriting, and screenwriting, and the major texts of contemporary writers;
- a knowledge of literary history, including the origins and development of genres, major writers of the past, and the role of the writer in society; and
- a knowledge of literary analysis, including theories of literary composition and critical theory.

In addition, students completing the degree in creative writing are expected to acquire:

- the ability to write in different poetic modes and styles;
- the ability to write in various fictive styles; and
- the ability to evaluate other students' written work.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

Expository writing courses (freshman composition) do not apply toward the major. English courses taken on a pass/fail basis will not fulfill major requirements. Transfer students must take a minimum of 18 hours in English at the University of Colorado and must have English courses taken at other colleges evaluated by the Department of English. Courses taken in other departments will not count in the English major.

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and one of the two programs listed below.

Majors Requirements  Semester Hours

Program I: Standard Plan

A minimum of 36 credit hours must be earned in the Department of English, 24 of which must be upper division.

Lower-Division Requirements

ENGL 2020 Writing About Literature ........................................ 3

Upper-Division Requirements

One 3-credit hour course in each of the following:

- Major author (Chaucer, Shakespeare, Milton; ENGL 3542, 3552, 3562, 3572, 3582) ........................................ 3
- English literature before 1800 (ENGL 3502, 4502, 4512, 4522, 4532, 4542, 4552) ........................................ 3
- English literature after 1800 (ENGL 3512, 4522, 4592, 4602, 4612) ........................................ 3
- American literature (ENGL 3562, 3564, 3566, 4562) ........................................ 3
- Critical thinking: New Directions in English Studies (ENGL 4602) ......................... 3
- Senior seminar (ENGL 4722, 4724, 4726, 4728, 4729, 4802) ........................................ 3

Program 11: Creative Writing Plan

A minimum of 36 credit hours must be earned in the Department of English, 18 of which must be upper division.

Total Requirements

Creative writing workshops (9 hours of which must be upper division) ......................... 18
- English and American literature (9 hours of which must be upper division) ......................... 18

Note: Students must apply to take a workshop by submitting a manuscript to the creative writing office prior to registration. Each workshop may be taken three times for credit. Admission to the program is not automatic. Students who have taken at least 6 hours of writing courses may be considered for admission; transfer students must have 3 hours of writing with the program before being considered. Students should apply no later than the second semester of their junior year. Students must have an English department faculty sponsor and must submit a manuscript of 8-10 pages to the admissions committee [to be inserted].

Departmental Honors

Students interested in pursuing a special program leading to graduation with departmental honors should confer with
the director of undergraduate studies as soon as possible, but definitely no later than the beginning of spring term in their junior year.

**Students Who Contemplate Teaching**

Sheets listing the curriculum required for a teaching certificate for secondary schools may be obtained in Room 151, Education building. Students should consult Mrs. Cline, Mr. Olson, or Dean Di-Stefano, who supervise the English education program. Since fulfilling requirements for both education and English make a very tight schedule, students should seek early advising to complete their college requirements.

**Undergraduate English Awards and Prizes**

The Katherine Lamont Scholarship. The Lamont scholarship is a $300 annual award to a continuing English major in recognition of sustained excellence and exceptional scholarly performance in the major. Applications are made through the University's Office of Financial Aid by March 1.

The Harold D. Kelling Essay Prize. The Kelling prize is a $100 cash award for the best essay on literature submitted by an undergraduate currently enrolled in the University. The essay must have been written for an English class and should be submitted to the English department before April 1.

The Jovanovich Imaginative Writing Prize. The Jovanovich prize is a $500 annual award for excellence in poetry, fiction, playwriting, or nature writing. Information is available in the creative writing office.

**Graduate Degree Programs**

**Admission Requirements**

**Master's Degree in English Literature.** Satisfactory scores on the verbal and advanced literature parts of the GRE, plus normally at least 24 semester hours in English (exclusive of composition, creative writing, and speech) are required for admission. Sixteen of the 24 hours must be in upper-division courses.

**Master's Degree in English with Emphasis in Creative Writing.** Candidates seeking this degree must submit satisfactory scores on the verbal and advanced literature parts of the GRE, plus at least 18 semester hours in literature. In addition, each student must submit a manuscript of at least 10 pages of poetry or a minimum of 25 pages of fiction, nonfiction prose (other than literary criticism), or a screen or stage play for evaluation. The candidate must meet the additional requirements specified in the flyer, Master of Arts Degree in English with Emphasis in Creative Writing, issued by the department.

**Doctoral Degree in English.** Students must present satisfactory scores on the verbal and advanced literature parts of the GRE, and must have either an M.A. degree in English or at least 30 hours of postgraduate English course work beyond the B.A. degree. Entering graduate students with no degree beyond the B.A. will normally be admitted to the M.A. program. They may later apply for admission to the Ph.D. program.

**Degree Requirements**

Students wishing to pursue graduate work in English should note requirements for advanced degrees in the Graduate School section of this catalog and should write the department for a more complete description of the graduate programs in English.

---

**ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION**

**Degree B.A.**

The environmental conservation major is a program administered by the Department of Geography, which receives program advice from representatives of the Departments of Economics and EPO Biology.

Environmental conservation, although similar to majors in environmental studies elsewhere, stresses conservation, i.e., a reasoned use of the natural environment so that utilization does not impair the environment's capacity for self-renewal. The major combines the study of technique and philosophy, natural and social science, with course options from several areas: biology, computer science, economics, geography, history, philosophy, physics, political science, and quantitative methods. A double major of environmental conservation and geography is not allowed.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in environmental conservation:

- an understanding of the range and dimensions of the major environmental conservation problems of the United States and the world;
- an awareness of the complexity of factors relating to human interaction with the environment, especially the fact that environmental problems have both human and biophysical components;
- knowledge of the general geographic principles of human-environment interaction, global habitability and environmental change, and human spatial organization;
- knowledge of the specific basic principles of physical geography; and knowledge of the basic principles of one other cognate discipline, especially biology or economics.

In addition, students completing the degree in environmental conservation are expected to acquire:

- skills in spatial and temporal data analysis, in both quantitative and qualitative modes;
- ability in one or more of the skill areas of cartography, air photography interpretation, remote sensing, and geographic information systems;
- research skills in the cognate discipline;
- skills in writing, numeracy, and computer literacy; and
- skill in selecting an environmental conservation topic for research and synthesis in the department's capstone experience.

**Bachelor's Degree Requirements**

To complement the curriculum, the Department of Geography offers environmental conservation majors internship opportunities, in which students earn academic credit in GEOG 3930 while working in selected positions with private and public agencies and firms.

Students should consult with the secretary in Guggenheim 110 for further information.

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3930</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3920</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPOB 1210 and 1230</td>
<td>General Biology 1 and General Biology Laboratory 1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPOB 1220 and 1240</td>
<td>General Biology 2 and General Biology Laboratory 2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPOB 3920</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1001</td>
<td>Environmental Systems 1—Climate and Vegetation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1011</td>
<td>Environmental Systems 2—Landsystems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3422</td>
<td>Conservation Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Skills Courses Group (One course required from the following)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4808</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPOB 3500</td>
<td>Plant Kingdom</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPOB 3520</td>
<td>Plant Systematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPOB 4100</td>
<td>Biometry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2053</td>
<td>Maps and Mapping</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG or GEOG 3023</td>
<td>Statistics for Earth Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3053</td>
<td>Cartography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3093</td>
<td>Geographic Interpretation of Aerial Photos</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4023</td>
<td>Introduction to Quantitative Methods in Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4043</td>
<td>Computer-Assisted Cartography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 4053</td>
<td>Cartography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students may substitute NASC 1230 and 1250 or NCDB 1050, 1060, 1070, and 1080 for EPOB 1210, 1220, 1230, and 1240.
FILM STUDIES

Degrees ................. B.A., B.F.A.

The Film Studies Program educates students in the history and development of film as an art form and a neutral medium. It instills an informed, analytic awareness of the ways in which film has been used and provides the resources for significant creative exploration of the medium's potential. An understanding of the film medium is imperative in preparing students to perform the critical, analytic, and creative functions necessary to improve the quality of film and moving-image media.

A student may pursue the bachelor of arts in film studies (B.A.) or the bachelor of fine arts in filmmaking (B.F.A.).

Admission to the Program

Beginning with fall semester 1994, admission to both the bachelor of arts and the bachelor of fine arts degrees in film studies is competitive and by application. Students wishing to apply must complete the application form supplied by the department along with a transcript of all college work. To be eligible to apply, students must have completed at least 12 semester hours of film studies courses at CU-Boulder, including at least 6 hours of critical studies courses.

Additionally, students applying for admission to the bachelor of fine arts program must submit a film portfolio that includes at least one 16mm film produced in FILM 3500.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

All course work submitted for a film studies degree must have a grade of C or higher. The arts and sciences 18-hour minimum of upper-division hours must be in film studies courses. No more than 6 hours of independent study may be credited toward the major.

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

Major Requirements

Semester-Hours
UWRF 1010 Introductory Composition: Directed Writing, or UWRF 1150 Introductory Composition: Expository Writing, or ENGL 2002 Writing About Literature, or by exam of the arts and sciences written communication requirement ................. 3

One of the four options listed below:

Option 1: Humanities

HUMN 1010 and 1020 Introduction to Humanities 1 and 2 .................................. 12

Option 2: Fine Arts History

Two of the following:
FINE 2009 Art of Antiquity, FINE 2109 Art of the Middle Ages, FINE 2209 Art of the Renaissance and the Baroque, and the Rococo, or FINE 2309 Art of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries 6
Two 4000-level courses in fine arts history ........................................... 6

Option 3: British and/or Another Literature

ENGL 3052 and 3552 Survey of British Literature 1 and 2 .................................. 6

Any two literature courses in the following departments: classics, comparative literature, English, or a foreign language .................................. 6

Option 4: Fine Arts History and British Literature

Two of the following:
FINE 2009 Art of Antiquity, FINE 2109 Art of the Middle Ages, FINE 2209 Art of the Renaissance and the Baroque, and the Rococo, or FINE 2309 Art of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries 6
ENGL 3052 and 3552 Survey of British Literature 1 and 2 .................................. 6

Creative Arts/Performance Requirement

Completion of two creative performance courses in the following departments: creative writing (English), fine art, music, or theatre and dance ................................................................. 6

Required Film Studies Courses

FILM 2000 Beginning Filmmaking .......................................... 3
FILM 3051 and 3061 Film History 1 and 2 (Note 1) .............................. 8
Both A and B.F.A. students must complete 12 hours from the following courses. At least 6 of the 12 hours must be upper division.
FILM 1502 Introduction to Film Studies ...................................... 3
FILM 2002 Recent International Cinema ........................................ 3
FILM 2003 Film Topics (Note 2) ............................................. 3

FILM 2400 Intermediate Small-Format Production ........................................ 3
FILM 2500 Beginning/Intermediate Filmmaking .................................. 3
FILM 3002 Major Film Movements (Note 2) ........................................ 3
FILM 3003 Major Film Directors (Note 2) ........................................ 3
FILM 3012 Documentary Film .................................................. 3
FILM 3015 Women and Film ................................................... 3
FILM 4003 Film and Fiction (Note 3) ........................................... 3
FILM 4045 Film Theory (Note 4) .............................................. 4
FILM 4640 Colloquium in Film Aesthetics (Note 5) .................................. 3
FILM 3501 Film and Production Management (Note 6) ......................... 3
FILM 3563 Producing the Feature Film (Note 6) .................................. 3

B.F.A. students must also complete the following:

FINE 1161 Basic Photography I ........................................... 3
FILM 3550 Intermediate Filmmaking, 16mm (Note 2) ......................... 3
FILM 4506 Advanced Filmmaking (Note 2) ....................................... 3
FILM 3556 Film Studies Internship ............................................ 1-6
and FILM 3560 Independent Study (Production) .................................. 1-3

Curriculum Notes:
1. Same as HUMN 3051 and 3061. It is strongly recommended that students take FILM 3051 and 3061 in chronological order.
2. Course may be taken for credit more than once, provided that the topics vary.
3. Same as HUMN 4003.
5. Occasionally crosslisted with FREN 4600. Offered by the Division of Continuing Education.

FINE ARTS


The Department of Fine Arts offers the bachelor of arts and bachelor of fine arts degrees in art history, studio arts, and studio arts with art teacher certification. The master of arts degree is offered in art history and art education, and a master of fine arts degree is offered in creative arts. Students are encouraged to consult with an advisor in the appropriate area in order to obtain advice and current information.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degrees in art history:

- knowledge of the major artistic monuments of the western world in a historical context (students may also master an overview of Asian art);
- concentrated knowledge of artistic monuments and their cultural context in either ancient, byzantine, Indian and Southeast Asian, medieval European, Renaissance and Baroque Europe, pre-Columbian, or modern art;
- familiarity with varied methodologies used to study art historically; and
- general knowledge of artistic media and techniques.

In addition, students completing the degree in art history are expected to acquire:

the ability to relate individual monuments to their historical and cultural
context by identifying technique, style, and subject matter; the ability to interpret historical and critical information about works of art, artists, and related issues; and the ability to organize and communicate concepts and data pertaining to the history of art effectively in written and oral form.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degrees in studio art:

- general knowledge of the significance of the major monuments in art history, with an emphasis on contemporary art;
- in-depth knowledge of one discipline of studio art;
- general awareness of related critical issues in studio practice; and
- familiarity with a wide range of stylistic approaches.

In addition, students completing a degree in studio art are expected to acquire:

- the ability to analyze their own works of art in terms of form and content;
- the ability to interpret the work of others;
- the ability to execute ideas in one or more artistic media;
- demonstrated artistic prowess and technical proficiency in one chosen medium;
- the ability to communicate in verbal and written form the particular conceptual and perceptual attitudes and stances of their own artistic production.

**Bachelor's Degree Requirements**

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Art History</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art History (33-42 semester hours in the major)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any two of the following: FINE 1002 or 1012 Basic Drawing; FINE 1202 or 1212 Basic Painting; or FINE 1504 or 1514 Basic Sculpture</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any two of the following lower-division art history courses: FINE 1109 Introduction to Western Art 1; FINE 1209 Introduction to Western Art 2; FINE 2409 Introduction to Asian Art; FINE 4709 Perspectives on Art and Criticism</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Studio Arts**

Any two of the following lower-division art history courses: FINE 1109 Introduction to Western Art 1; FINE 1209 Introduction to Western Art 2; FINE 2409 Introduction to Asian Art; FINE 4709 Perspectives on Art and Criticism (strongly recommended but not required) | 6 |

Any two upper-division art history courses | 6 |

FINE 1002 or 1012 Basic Drawing | 2 or 3 |
FINE 1116 or 1171 Beginning Photography 1 | 2 or 3 |
FINE 1202 or 1212 Basic Painting | 2 or 3 |
FINE 1504 or 1514 Basic Sculpture | 2 or 3 |
FINE 2085 or 2095 First Year Handbuilding | 2 |
FINE 3246 Art in the Elementary Schools | 3 |
FINE 3267 Art Materials Workshop: Weaving | 2 |
FINE 3268 Art in the Secondary Schools | 2 |
FINE 4626 Electronic Media Applications in Art Education | 3 |
Studio concentration (consult department for combinations) | 6-9 |

**Required Studio Courses for Studio Arts Majors**

Painting and drawing majors must take any sequence of courses culminating in FINE 4002 (Drawing), FINE 4002 (Watermedia) or FINE 4002 (Painting). Ceramics majors must take FINE 4085 Advanced Ceramics and FINE 4055 Undergraduate Ceramics Seminar. Electronic media majors must take FINE 3230 Electronic Arts Survey and FINE 4719 History of Media Arts.

**Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree Requirements (50-67 Credits)**

**Art History**

Majors must complete the minimum B.A. degree requirements plus an additional 16-33 credits in fine arts electives.

**Studio Arts**

It is recommended that majors complete the 3-credit-hour basics (FINE 1012, 1212, and 1514) rather than the 2-credit-hour basics (FINE 1002, 1202, and 1504).

The lower- and upper-division art history requirement and upper-division studio electives are the same as for the B.A. degree.

Students must complete four studio courses (12 credit hours) outside their major studio concentration. Students must also complete FINE 4117 B.F.A. Seminar, a 2-credit hour course.

The remaining 5 credits, required to reach the minimum of 50 for the degree, can be either lower- or upper-division fine arts electives.

*Note: B.A./B.F.A. candidates must complete a minimum of 8 out of 15 credits in the major on the Boulder campus.*

**Studio Arts—Art Teacher Certification**

In addition to the B.A. degree requirements, students must complete an additional 6 credits of studio or art history electives at either the lower or upper-division level and the B.F.A. Seminar (FINE 4117).

**Honors**

Students may graduate with departmental or general honors. Those interested in pursuing this honor should contact the Honors Department or the Department of Fine Arts honors representative as early as possible.

**Special Programs**

**Art History Program in Italy.** Art history faculty annually conduct this program, which offers 6 semester hours of credit during a four-week term. Courses, offerings, which vary each year, include ancient Etruscan and Roman art; late medieval and early Renaissance art; the later Quattrocento and the High Renaissance; and the later Renaissance and Mannerism. Centered in Florence, the course includes numerous visits to other Italian towns and cities.

Enquiries regarding this and other programs should be directed to the Office of International Education.

**Colorado Collection.** The Colorado Collection contains old master, modern, and contemporary prints; drawings, paintings, sculptures, and photographs. Art history graduate students use this collection for research, and faculty use it for instructional purposes. House for the state of Colorado by the Department of Fine Arts, this collection includes approximately 3,000 works with an estimated value of $2 million. Part of the collection, focusing on the works by old masters and modern artists, is exhibited in the fine arts galleries on a rotating basis.

**Exhibitions Program.** The Department of Fine Arts operates the University of Colorado Art Galleries, which exhibit the work of visiting artists and other contemporary artists. Shows and performances have received National Endowment for the Arts funding, and some of the artists who have been presented are Eric Fischl, Alfred Jensen, Robert Kushner, Sol LeWitt, Ree Morton, Will, Theodoros Skarparis, and William Wegman. Bachelor of fine arts shows, master of fine arts thesis exhibitions, and fine arts faculty shows are also held in the galleries, which provide 5,000 square feet of space.

**Visiting Artist Program.** Artists of national and international reputation interact with graduate and advanced undergraduate students and discuss their studio work at seminar meetings. Artists present a public lecture during their visit, providing continuous input of significant developments and a comprehensive view of contemporary issues in the arts.

**Slide Collection.** An extensive collection of slides representing art from prehistoric to modern times is maintained by the Department of Fine Arts. This collection is especially strong in the areas of African, Asian, European, Islamic, Medieval, North American, Oceanic, and Pre-Columbian art.
Thesis Collection. A collection of work donated by M.F.A. candidates from the thesis exhibition is also owned by the department.

Special Note: Students must be aware that work left in studios and/or exhibited in the Sibell-Wolle Fine Arts building is left at their own risk and the department will not be held responsible for loss or damage.

Graduate Degree Programs

Master of Arts Degree (Art History)

Prerequisites. The following are required for admission to the graduate program:
1. A baccalaureate degree from an approved college with a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.00.
2. A satisfactory score on the Graduate Record Examination.
3. A broad general background in history, literature, and philosophy.
4. Two semesters (minimum) of art history surveys or equivalent.

Examinations. The comprehensive exams are given to measure student knowledge of art history at the master’s degree level. The exams are approximately five hours in length and consist of essay questions and slides relevant to the student’s chosen major and minor special areas in art history.

Plan I (With Thesis) Course Requirements.
1. Two semesters of acceptable graduate work (minimum of 31 credits) must be spent in residence. Summer residence alone is unacceptable.
a. FIN9629 Seminar: Theories of Art History must be completed during the first semester in the program.
b. FIN9619 Tools of Research must be completed during the second semester in the program.
c. At least one course in four of the following five areas of art history: ancient art, medieval art, renaissance/baroque art, modern/American art, and Asian/tribal arts. Each course must be a 3-credit, 5000-level course.
d. At least two seminars in art history, which may fulfill the course requirements in the above listed five areas of art history.
e. At least one course in a department outside the Department of Fine Arts. The course must be 3 credits, at the 3000 level or above, and supplement the major and/or minor special areas of concentration.
f. FIN6959 Master’s Thesis (4-6 credits).
2. Thesis: see thesis requirements under Master of Arts and Master of Science in the Graduate School section of this catalog.
3. After acceptance of the final draft of the thesis by the thesis advisor, an oral examination will take place dealing with the subject matter of the thesis and any areas of weakness that may have been found in the written comprehensive.
4. Language requirement: Candidates for the master's degree in art history are required to demonstrate an adequate reading knowledge of French, German, or another appropriate language before receiving the degree by passing an approved language exam. Minimum scores required on the GSFLT are: German, 450; Russian, 380; French, 425; and Spanish, 425. Other languages may be taken with approval from the art history faculty.

Plan II (Without Thesis) Course Requirements. Students must complete a minimum of 6 hours of course work beyond the requirements for plan I in place of the thesis.
A nontenthesis project (3 hours) must also be completed. This major study project (FIN6969) must be approved by the entire art history faculty.

Master of Arts Degree (Art Education)

Prerequisites. The following are required for admission to regular graduate status:
1. The baccalaureate degree in art or art education from an approved college or school of art and valid certification for teaching art (see below).
2. At least 30 semester hours of acceptable work in art, including some background in the history of art.
3. It is preferred that teaching experience precede the beginning of graduate study, but experience may be obtained during the period in which one is studying for the master's degree. A teacher certification program may also be pursued concurrently with the master's program with the approval of the art education faculty.
4. Submission of slide portfolio (minimum of 10 examples) representing creative work.
5. Review of undergraduate scholastic achievement.

Plan I (With Thesis) Course Requirements. Minimum of two semesters of acceptable graduate work (24 hours) beyond the bachelor's degree, consisting of:
1. Minimum of 3 hours in FIN5646 (Seminar in Art Education) and 3 hours in FIN5686 (Seminar in Current Issues in Art Education), or equivalent in approved independent study. Note: Students are expected to enroll in FIN5646 each time it is offered unless the advisor approves a change.
2. Specified course work (14 hours), of which 6 hours may be devoted to a minor in an academic area outside the fine arts department, as approved by the art education faculty.
3. Master's thesis (FIN6956), totaling 4 hours.
4. The final examination will be oral and must be scheduled during the semester in which the student expects to graduate; this oral examination will deal primarily with the thesis.

Plan II (Without Thesis) Course Requirements. Students must receive written approval for this program and complete a minimum of 6 hours of course work beyond the requirements for plan I in place of the thesis enrollment. A non-thesis project will only be approved if the student can satisfactorily show the research project cannot be appropriately reported in regular thesis form.
A written comprehensive final examination of approximately three hours in the field of art education and general theory of art must be taken not more than one semester in advance of the graduation date.

Master of Fine Arts Degree (Creative Arts)

Prerequisites. The following are required for admission to the graduate program:
1. Bachelor’s degree from an approved college or school of art with a minimum grade point average of 2.75.
2. Minimum of 34 semester hours of acceptable work in art, of which 12 credits must be in fine arts history.
3. Submission of a slide portfolio (must include 20 examples) representing creative work.
4. Electronic media students should submit a portfolio of creative work to include slides, video and/or audio tapes, film, etc., as appropriate (especially for documentation of performance and/or installations) for screening by the interdisciplinary arts committee for presentation to the full graduate faculty.
5. Students who have not fulfilled the aforementioned entrance requirements may, on recommendation of the department, be granted provisional status.

Course Requirements:
1. Minimum of four semesters (54 hours, of which 36 must be taken in residence on the Boulder campus) of acceptable graduate work must be completed beyond the bachelor's degree, consisting of:
a. Fourteen hours in "nonstudio" art. Six of these must be in art history (5000-level courses), or a combination of FIN5087 (Selected Topics in Contemporary Art) plus one art history course; the remaining 8 hours must include the Graduate Visiting Artist Program (FIN5118) for 3 hours, and a minimum of five additional hours to be taken in art history, criticism, art seminars, and/or art education. Nonstudio hours completed outside the department may be taken at the 3000 level or above.
b. Thirty-four hours in studio art, of which a minimum of 12 must be completed in the area (painting, drawing, sculpture, etc.) of concentration.
c. FINE 6957 (M.F.A. Creative Thesis), 6 hours.
2. Course work must be completed at the 5000 level.
3. Photography students must enroll in FINE 5181 (Graduate Photography) each semester, with the exception of the thesis semester.

**Interdisciplinary Arts (IDA) Program**

Graduate students interested in the IDA program should apply through their main area of concentration. Each IDA graduate student studies in at least one discipline outside of his or her main area of concentration. It is possible for IDA students to design their program so that it reflects two majors and one minor. The advisor assigned to each IDA student will be a faculty member from the main area of concentration. The student's course of study will be planned with the advisor and/or the IDA committee. The IDA program allows students to explore at least three separate disciplines, two within the fine arts department and possibly a third outside of fine arts.

**IDA Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts courses in accepted area</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts courses outside of accepted area (minimum)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives outside accepted area in fine arts, theatre and dance, music, film studies, or any other relevant department</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Nonstudio              |       |
| Art history            | 6     |
| Critical theory (taught as studio or nonstudio) | 3     |
| FINE 5118 Visiting Artist Program | 3     |
| Electives in fine arts, music, film studies, philosophy, computer science, physics, or any other relevant department | 2-5   |

**Year-End Review**

After completing 18 semester hours of work, students must apply for a year-end review. The mandatory review is conducted by a faculty year-end review committee during the semester when the student reaches 24 semester hours. Hours in excess of 24 accumulated before the end of the semester in which the review occurs will not be counted towards the degree. No student who has accumulated more than 40 hours without a year-end review will be allowed to continue in the program. The year-end review must take place at least one year prior to the thesis show.

On the basis of this review, the year-end review committee determines whether students may continue in the program, and identifies specific requirements for further work in both studio and nonstudio course work.

**Transfer of Credit**

Procedures for transferring credit from other graduate programs are governed by the regulations of the Graduate School. Transfer credit, not to exceed 18 semester hours, must first be approved by faculty in the student's major area.

**Change in Area of Concentration**

Students who wish to change their area of concentration after admission must reapply to the department.

**Graduation**

Before registering for FINE 6957 (M.F.A. Thesis) or FINE 6959 (M.A. Thesis), students must meet with their thesis committee and obtain written permission to register.

1. M.F.A. thesis work must take the form of original creative work of acceptable professional standard.
2. In conjunction with the thesis exhibition there is an oral comprehensive examination and the candidate must provide a critical written statement concerning the work.
3. Upon the successful completion of the oral examination, the candidate's written statement and 10-15 slides (representing work in the exhibition) are to be filed with the Department of Fine Arts. The written statement must conform to departmental requirements. The slides become part of the slide collection housed in the Department of Fine Arts.
4. The committee may request a contribution of original work.

In addition, students completing the degree in French are expected to acquire:
- the ability to speak and understand modern, spoken, standard French sufficient for all purposes of daily life and for intellectual discussion in academic settings;
- the ability to read and write modern, standard French with sufficient fluency and correctness that literary or linguistic analysis of French texts can be performed without being hindered by grammatical problems;
- the ability to analyze and interpret literary texts in terms of style, plot, structure, characters, themes, and the use of literary devices;
- the ability to analyze and describe linguistic problems in terms of the traditional grammar of French (if linguistics has been emphasized, the ability to analyze and describe French using modern linguistic theories is expected); and
- the ability to communicate such interpretations and descriptions competently, if simply, in standard French (or in standard English at a more sophisticated level).

**Bachelor's Degree Requirements**

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

Thirty hours must be completed beyond the second year with a 2.00 average or better. Nine of these hours must be at the 4000 level. The successful completion and oral defense of a senior essay is required. See departmental brochure for details.

**Bachelor's Degree Requirements**

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

Thirty hours must be completed beyond the second year with a 2.00 average or better. Nine of these hours must be at the 4000 level. The successful completion and oral defense of a senior essay is required. See departmental brochure for details.

**Note:** Students undertaking a major in French should expect to have regular conferences with the undergraduate advisor to ensure that they are making adequate progress and that requirements are being met in a timely way. The department will not certify majors for graduation when a failure to satisfy requirements is the fault of the student.

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3010</td>
<td>French Phonetics and Pronunciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3050</td>
<td>French Composition 1 and 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3110, 3120</td>
<td>Main Currents of French Literature 1 and 2 (or any other two 3000-level survey courses)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five or more courses at the 3000 or 4000 level, of which 9 hours must be at the 4000 level</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business French Option**

This option requires not only the French courses listed below but the following related courses: 15 hours from the College of Business and Administration and 14 hours from other departments in the College of Arts and Sciences, as listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3010</td>
<td>French Phonetics and Pronunciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3030</td>
<td>French for Business 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 3050</td>
<td>French Composition 1 and 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 4050</td>
<td>French for Business 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Five or more other courses at the 3000 or 4000 level for a total of 14 hours (6 hours must be at the 4000 level). FREN 4010 and 4020 are particularly recommended.

Courses in the College of Business and Administration

Fall, Junior Year
ACT 2000: Introduction to Financial Accounting 3

Spring, Junior Year
MKTG 3000: Principles of Marketing 3

Fall, Senior Year
BUSN 3000: Business Law 3

Spring, Senior Year
One of the following: FINC 3050 Basic Finance, MKTG 4100 International Marketing, PHRM 4400 Management of Human Resources, or ECON 4303 International Economics and Policy 3

CRIM 3300: Introduction to Management and Organization 3

(These courses must be taken in sequence during the junior and senior years as indicated, unless taken in summer school.)

Complete 6 hours from the following list:

CSCI 2300: Fundamentals of Computer Science 3
ECON 3403: International Economics and Policy 3
ECON 4111: Money and Banking Systems 3
ECON 4143: International Trade 3
ECON 4423: International Finance 3
ECON 4774: Economic Development: Theory and Problems 3

COMG 4712: Political Geography 3
HIST 4122: Twentieth-Century Europe 3
HIST 4223: French Revolution and Napoleon 3
HIST 4216: Diplomatic History of the United States Since 1930 3
MATH 2510: Introduction to Statistics 3

PSCI 2012: Introduction to Comparative Politics: Developed Political Systems 3
PSCI 2022: Introduction to Comparative Politics: Developing Political Systems 3

PSCI 2112: Governments of Great Britain and France 3
PSCI 2222: International Relations 3
PSCI 4142: International Relations 3
PSCI 4152: American Foreign Policy 3
PSCI 4172: International Organization 3
PSCI 4182: International Law 3
PSCI 4192: International Behavior 3

Complete 9 additional hours from either the courses listed above or from upper-division courses in French. The required 9 hours may also be completed in other upper-division foreign language courses in the College of Business Administration and other related courses may be accepted for credit upon approval of the major advisor.

Note: Students must apply for this program during the spring semester of their sophomore year; course work in the major begins in the junior year. Such students must have had sufficient French to prepare them for admission to 3000-level French courses; ECON 2010-2020 should also have been taken.

Study Abroad

For students interested in study abroad, CU-Boulder offers a year-long study abroad program at the University of Bordeaux and a semester program in Rennes. Further information is available from the Office of International Education. The Ayer Romance Language Scholarship is available for majors going on study abroad programs. The Lamont Scholarship is awarded to a French major in alternate years.

Graduate Degree Programs

Students wishing to pursue graduate work in French leading to candidacy for an advanced degree should read carefully Requirements for Advanced Degrees in the Graduate School section of this catalog. A graduate teaching exchange at the University of Bordeaux is available to students who have earned a master's degree. The Lamont Scholarship is awarded to a graduate student in alternate years.

Master's Degree

Prerequisites. The following are prerequisite to graduate study in French: the ability to read, write, speak, and understand spoken standard French; general knowledge of French literature and civilization; and ability to read one language, in addition to English and French. See department guidelines for the specific requirements for the M.A. in French.

Doctoral Degree

Prerequisites. Doctoral candidates should possess excellence in reading, speaking, writing, and understanding spoken standard French; general knowledge of French literature and civilization; and knowledge of one language other than English and French (see below).

Requirements. The department allows students to specialize in literature or in linguistics. Each track differs from the other in its requirements. See department guidelines for Ph.D. candidates.

Language Requirement. A sound reading knowledge of one modern language other than English and French is required. Proficiency may be shown by taking undergraduate courses in the language through the 4000 level, or by successfully passing a reading examination in the language. The examination will normally consist of a timed translation of a literary text or a text dealing with literature (e.g. literary criticism). This language may be one of the following: German, Spanish, Italian, or Russian.

Other languages will be considered depending on the student's area of research. A dictionary is permitted.

Italian

Degree: B.A.

The primary goals of the major program are to provide mastery of the language skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) of modern standard Italian and to promote study for Advanced Degrees in the Italian literary and cultural tradition within western civilization. At the same time, the major provides the necessary background for advanced professional study and specialization.

Students wishing to major in Italian are required to have a thorough advising session with the Italian program director/advisor. In this session the student's program of study will be outlined in detail. Students are required to see the director/advisor in the event that any of their major courses are canceled so that substitutions and revisions in their programs can be made. The department will not approve a major in Italian unless the student has been advised by the director/advisor.

For courses in other departments with an Italian emphasis (e.g., comparative literature, fine arts, history, etc.) see those sections of this catalog.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in Italian:

- an awareness of the fundamental outlines of the history of Italian literature, from the Middle Ages to the present;
- familiarity with selected widely recognized works;
- awareness of the historical and cultural contexts in which particular works were written and which they portray;
- awareness of the traditional analysis and description of the grammar of modern standard Italian; and
- awareness of the importance of language to intellectual development and cultural vitality.

In addition, students completing the degree in Italian are expected to acquire:

- the ability to speak and understand modern, spoken, standard Italian sufficient for all purposes of daily life and for intellectual discussion in academic settings;
- the ability to read and write modern, standard Italian with sufficient fluency and correctness that literary or linguistic analysis of Italian texts can be performed without being hindered by grammatical problems;
- the ability to analyze and interpret literary texts in terms of style, plot structure, characters, themes, and the use of literary devices;
- the ability to analyze and describe linguistic problems in terms of the traditional grammar of Italian; and
- the ability to communicate such interpretations and descriptions competently, if simply, in standard Italian (or in standard English at a more sophisticated level).

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below. Thirty hours beyond the first year with a 2.00 grade point average or better are required, as listed below.

Major Requirements
ITAL 2101-2102 Second-Year Italian Reading, Grammar, and Composition 1 and 2 6
ITAL 2120-3120 Readings in Italian Literature 1 and 2 6
GEOGRAPHY

Degrees .......................................................... B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

The Department of Geography offers theoretical and practical work in physical geography, including climatology, geomorphology, and biogeography; conservation of natural resources, including environmental education; human geography, including urban, social, economic, political, cultural, and population geography; and regional analysis, including mountains, natural hazards, and specific regional courses. To complement its curriculum, the department offers geographic and environmental conservation majors and minors with internships, which students earn academic credit in GEOG 3950 Internship, while working in selected positions with private and public agencies and firms.

The Department of Geography offers B.A., M.A., and Ph.D. degree programs in geography, and an interdisciplinary B.A. in environmental conservation (see separate listing).

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in geography:
- an awareness of the unique contributions of the discipline to understanding the spatial components of problems and the diverse factors relating to human interaction with the environment;
- understanding the spatial distributions of physical and human characteristics on the Earth's surface, the general patterns these form, and the processes that have created and are changing these patterns;
- understanding the major themes of geographical analysis, including absolute and relative location; human and physical characteristics of place; human and environmental relations; movement of people, ideas, and products; and regionalization; and
- knowledge of the general geographical principles of human-environment interaction, global change, and human spatial organization.

In addition, students completing the degree in geography are expected to acquire:
- an ability in one or more of the specific geographic skill areas of cartography, air photograph interpretation, remote sensing, and geographic information systems;
- abilities in writing, quantitative methods, computer literacy, and in library and field methods of data collection; and
- the ability to identify the geographic dimensions of a problem and to analyze, synthesize, and evaluate relevant data, and to apply geographic principles to offer a geographic perspective on that problem.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

Major Requirements

- GEOG 1001 Environmental Systems 1 – Climate and Vegetation
- GEOG 1011 Environmental Systems 2 – Landforms and Soils
- Two of the following: GEOG 1982 World Regional Geography; GEOG 1992 Introduction to Human Geography; GEOG 2002 World Geographic Problems
- GEOG 2052 Maps and Mapping
- GEOG 3037 Cartography 1
- GEOG 3039 Geographical Interpretation of Aerial Photographs
- GEOG 3905 Remote Sensing of the Environment
- GEOG 4173 Research Seminar
- GEOG 4383 Methods of Vegetation Analysis
- GEOG 5025 Statistics for Earth Science
- GEOG 4023 Introduction to Quantitative Methods in Geography
- MATH 2510 Introduction to Statistics
- EPHB 3030 Introduction to Biological Statistics
- ECON 3818 Introduction to Statistics with Computer Applications
- ANTH 4000 Quantitative Methods in Anthropology
- PSYC 2101 Statistics and Research Methods in Psychology
- PSSY 4074 Quantitative Research Methods
- SOCY 3061 Statistics

Total ........................................................................ 36

Additional Courses ............................................... 6

Students should consult the department office for further information and referral to departmental advisors.

Graduate Degree Programs

Students wishing to pursue graduate work in geography leading to candidacy for advanced degrees should read carefully requirements for advanced degrees in the Graduate School section of this catalog. Graduate-level course work at the Boulder campus may be combined with graduate courses offered at the Denver and Colorado Springs campuses. Additional information should be obtained from the Department of Geography. The following are departmental requirements.

Master's Degree

Prerequisites. For admission without deficiency, the requirements are approximately 20 semester hours of geography, including introductory courses in both human and physical geography; an undergraduate major in geography is not required. It is desirable that the student have course work in at least two areas outside geography in cognate fields in the social sciences and natural sciences. Graduate students are encouraged to have some background in college mathematics, statistics, and computer skills. Without the kind of background described above, it is likely that admission will be on a provisional basis.

General Requirements. The minimum requirements for an M.A. in geography may be fulfilled by one of two options.

1. Plan I: By completing 24 semester hours of graduate work, including a master's thesis, which carries 6 credit hours, i.e., 18 hours of course work and 6 hours of thesis work.

2. Plan II: By completing 30 semester hours of graduate work, including a 2- to 4-credit-hour research report, usually taken as independent study. This research will involve preparing a paper of publishable quality, or writing a critical review of published works, or preparing an original map, or developing curriculum materials or similar scholarly work.

All grades offered for a degree must average at least 3.00 (a B average).

Doctoral Degree

Prerequisites. The minimum requirements for admission to the Ph.D. program are normally a master's degree or significant published research or equivalent standing.

General Requirements. The Ph.D. degree is not conferred merely upon the satisfactory completion of a course of study. The candidate must also demonstrate proficiency in some broad subject of learning, and be able to critically evaluate work in the field, show the ability to work independently in the chosen field, and make an original contribution of significance to the advancement of knowledge.

Thirty semester hours of course work numbered 5000 or above is the minimum
requirement; ordinarily the number of hours will be greater than this. Thesis credit hours may not be used to fulfill the 30-hour requirement. At least 20 of these hours must be taken at the University of Colorado; up to 10 semester hours from another institution may be transferred upon approval. An A.B. average (3.00) or higher must be maintained in all course work.

Six semesters of residence are required beyond the bachelor's degree, of which four must be at the University of Colorado; this may include two semesters for the master's degree. Students with a University of Colorado master's degree in geography, with departmental approval, may apply all credit hours from 5000 or above courses (except thesis credits) to the Ph.D. requirements.

GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Degrees ............... B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

The undergraduate program in geology consists of a geology option and a geophysics option, both leading to the B.A. degree. The geology option offers broad training in the geosciences; the geophysics option is especially designed for those students who wish to pursue a career in geophysics. Both options provide a strong basis for graduate study and professional employment. Students who are uncertain as to which option best suits their needs should consult a departmental advisor. The B.A. in geology is also excellent preparation for later professional work in other fields, such as law, journalism, economics, engineering, etc.

The undergraduate program emphasizes course work in theoretical, laboratory, and field-oriented aspects of the geological sciences. The nearby Rocky Mountains provide a natural laboratory for the study of geological materials and processes.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in geology:
knowledge of the ways in which the Earth responds to internal and external forces; the physical, chemical, and biological evolution of the Earth; the nature of the materials of which the Earth is made; and mineralogy and petrology of igneous, metamorphic, and sedimentary rocks;
understanding of the processes of sedimentation, the use of stratigraphy, paleobiology of marine environments, and the role of geophysics and tectonics in understanding the nature of the Earth and its history;
awareness of the roles of physics, chemistry, biology, and mathematics in understanding geological processes;
knowledge of the history of discoveries and ideas that have contributed to our current awareness of the Earth and the planetary system;
knowledge of appropriate techniques for measuring and recording both past and present Earth processes; and
knowledge of the methods used in the field to map and interpret the diverse variety of rock types and structures.

In addition, students completing the degree in geology are expected to acquire:
the ability to read and critically evaluate relevant geological literature;
the ability to observe and measure, in the field and laboratory, physical, chemical, and biological aspects of rock successions and to develop models of Earth history;
the ability to present geological information in both written and oral form; and
the ability to use appropriate tools from mathematics, chemistry, physics, and biology, including computers, to solve geological problems.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

All majors are required to take the following courses:

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Geology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1020</td>
<td>Introduction to Geology 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1080</td>
<td>Geology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 1090</td>
<td>Geology Laboratory 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3010</td>
<td>Introduction to Mineralogy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3020</td>
<td>Petrology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3120</td>
<td>Structural Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3220</td>
<td>Introduction to Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4110</td>
<td>Field Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1110</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1210</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1410</td>
<td>Experimental Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1200</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2200</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus 2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1111</td>
<td>General Chemistry 1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 1151 and 1171</td>
<td>Honors General Chemistry 1 and 2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Geology Option**

Students electing the geology option are required to take the following additional courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3310</td>
<td>Introduction to Sedimentology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3410</td>
<td>Paleobiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3420</td>
<td>Introductory Stratigraphy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4130</td>
<td>Geophysics and Tectonics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEO 4530</td>
<td>Introduction to the Physics of the Solid Earth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Geophysics Option**

Students electing the geophysics option are required to take the following additional courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4520</td>
<td>Introduction to the Physics of the Solid Earth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2130</td>
<td>General Physics 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2140</td>
<td>Methods of Theoretical Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2150</td>
<td>Experimental Physics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3120</td>
<td>Analytical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3310</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2400</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus 3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or APM 2600</td>
<td>Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each of the two options has other specific requirements. Information on required courses and other departmental requirements may be obtained from the departmental office. Students should contact the department to obtain a list of current major requirements.

Students who do not plan a career in the geosciences, or who would like to combine a basic knowledge of geology with that of some other field, should consider using geology as one subject in a distributed studies major. Individual programs can be tailored for such students.

Transfer students must satisfactorily complete a minimum of 12 semester hours of advanced work (3000-level or above) in the Department of Geological Sciences in Boulder if they wish to obtain a degree in geology from the University of Colorado at Boulder. Before registering for the first time, or within the first week of the semester, such students must see a member of the departmental academic progress committee to have previous course work in geology, math, and allied sciences evaluated.

**Geology Honors Program**

Opportunity is provided for qualified geology majors to participate in the geology honors program and graduate with honors (cum laude, magna cum laude, or summa cum laude) in geology. Students interested in the honors program should contact the departmental honors advisor during their junior year.

**Geology Internship Program**

This program is an academically supervised opportunity for geological science majors to work with public or private organizations. Students interested in the internship program should contact the departmental internship advisor during their junior year.

**Graduate Degree Programs**

Students interested in graduate work in the geological sciences should read carefully the detailed information regarding admission, registration, and degree requirements that is available from the departmental office. A brief summary follows.

All students applying for admission must take the Graduate Record Examination. Results of this examination will be used both for determining admittance and for initial academic counseling.

Entering students will normally have completed at least 24 semester hours of basic courses in geological science and two semesters each of chemistry, physics, and calculus. In some cases, exceptional undergraduate preparation in other fields of science, mathematics, or engineering will substitute for part of the 24 hours in geological science.

Initial counseling will be provided on an individual basis by the departmental
committee on academic progress. Thereafter each student will acquire an advisory committee which will provide guidance throughout the degree program.

**Master’s Degree**

Candidates for the master’s degree in geological sciences must complete at least 24 semester hours of graduate course work including a thesis (plan I), or 30 semester hours of graduate course work without a thesis (plan II). The plan I program requires at least 3 hours of GEOL 6960 (Plan II Master’s Research) under the supervision of the advisory committee. At least 12 semester hours of course work (plan I) and 18 semester hours of course work (plan II) must be at the 5000 level. See Graduate School specifications for further information.

**Doctoral Degree**

Candidates for the doctoral degree must complete at least 30 semester hours in course work numbered 5000 or above, of which at least 20 must be taken at CU-Boulder. In addition to course work, candidates must take a total of at least 30 hours of GEOL 8999 doctoral dissertation hours, with not more than 10 of these in any one semester and not more than 10 before the comprehensive examination is passed.

Doctoral candidates are required to demonstrate second-year college proficiency in a foreign language of their choice.

The Department of Geological Sciences participates in the interdisciplinary Ph.D. program in geophysics. For more information about this program, consult the Graduate School section of this catalog.

---

**GERMANIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES**

**Degree**

The major in Germanic languages and literatures is an interdisciplinary program focused on study of the German language, its manifestations in history, and its usage in the current cultural and social context; the literary, artistic, and philosophical aspects of German culture in the past and the present; and the major historical events and developments in Germany and its neighboring countries, and the current political institutions and dynamics in Germany within the broader European framework.

Students are required to structure their curriculum according to the departmental checklist for majors in close consultation with a departmental advisor.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in German:

- an awareness of the fundamental outlines of the history of German literature, from the Middle Ages to the present;
- familiarity with major German writers and representative works;
- familiarity with the historical context of particular German literary and artistic works are part;
- an awareness of basic critical methodologies in the study of different genres of literature; and
- an awareness of the historical development of modern German as a manifestation of the particular cultural history of the region.

In addition, students completing the degree in German are expected to acquire:

- the ability to read modern German at a level at which sophisticated literary analysis can be performed;
- the ability to write and speak German sufficiently to participate in critical discussions and write critical essays;
- the ability to speak and comprehend German sufficiently for all situations in daily life and for basic academic conversation;
- the ability to analyze and interpret literary texts in terms of style, structure, character, themes, and use of allusion; and
- the ability to communicate such interpretations competently in both German and English.

**Bachelor’s Degree Requirements**

In addition to the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences, students who declare their major after July 1, 1990, must complete the major requirements listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Requirements</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completion of 42 hours beyond 2000-level language courses with grades of C or better (none may be taken pass/fail), distributed as follows:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>German Language Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completion of the following upper-level German language courses or demonstration of third-year proficiency. GRMN 4010 and 4020 are required of all majors.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 3010 Advanced Conversation and Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 3020 Advanced Conversation and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 4010 and 4020 Advanced Composition, Conversation, and Syntax</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>German Literature and Culture Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 1601 Introduction to Modern German Culture and Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 3110 German Literature from 1910 to Present or GRMN 3120 Modern German Literature from 1750 to 1910</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMN 4550 Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional hours of German literature and culture</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area Courses**

- HIST 4413 German History to 1848
- HIST 4423 German History Since 1848
- PSCI 4002 Advanced Comparative Politics—Western Europe

**Electives**

Complete a minimum of two courses. At least one elective must be from outside the Department of Germanic Languages and Literatures.

- ECON 4514 Economic History of Europe
- FILM 3067 Film History I
- FINE 4259 Northern European Painting
- FINE 4339 and 4339 Modern Art 1 and 2
- GRMN 3030 Business German
- GRMN courses selected from the checklist
- HIST 4412 Nineteenth-Century Europe
- HIST 4414 European Intellectual History, 1750–1870
- HIST 4421 European Intellectual History, 1870–Present
- HIST 4544 Topics in European Thought: Twentieth Century
- HIST 4513 History of East-Central Europe to 1815
- HIST 4603 History of East-Central Europe since 1815
- PHIL 4030 Studies in Nineteenth-Century Philosophy
- PHIL 4040 Studies in Twentieth-Century Philosophy
- PHIL 4080 Introduction to Phenomenology
- PHIL 4250 Marxism
- PSCI 4212 Europe in the International System
- SCAN 2250 Contemporary Sweden and Norway

Note: GRMN 1010, 1020, 2010, 2020, and 2050 will not be counted toward the 42 hours required for the bachelor’s degree in German.

**Scandinavian Program**

Courses are offered in English on Norwegian, Swedish, and Scandinavian culture and civilization. The language courses satisfy arts and sciences language requirements for the B.A. and B.F.A. degrees. In addition, there is an exchange program with Linköping University in Sweden. At least two semesters of Swedish are required for application to the program. No degree is offered in the Scandinavian program.

**Study Abroad**

The department strongly recommends that all majors take part in study abroad. The University’s programs in Regensburg and Tübingen provide a full year of study abroad. Kassel provides the opportunity for language study during the summer for a shorter period of time. A program in Stuttgart is available for students with a strong interest in science and engineering. For further information on study abroad programs, see the International Education section of this catalog.

---

**HISTORY**

**Degrees**

B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in history:

- knowledge of the main topics in the political, social, cultural, and economic history of the United States, from its origins to the present.
knowledge of the main topics in the political, social, cultural, and economic history of western civilization, from its origins in antiquity to the present; knowledge of the main topics in the political, social, cultural, and economic history of one or more geographic areas outside Europe and America; more concentrated knowledge of one area of the world—the United States, Europe, or the third world—acquired through upper-division study; and knowledge of methodological alternatives in historical studies.

In addition, students completing the degree in history are expected to acquire:

research skills sufficient to conduct an investigation, consulting appropriate works for developing a bibliography; analytical skills sufficient to distinguish between primary and secondary sources, to analyze arguments and interpretations, and to recognize conflicts; the ability to interpret evidence found in primary sources and develop an historical argument based on and sustained by the evidence available; and writing skills sufficient to write an historical essay that is coherent, cogent, and grammatically correct.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

Major Requirements

Semester Hours

Completion of 33 hours in history courses with grades of C (2.00) or better (18 hours must be upper-division)

HIST 1015 The United States to 1865 and HIST 1025 The United States Since 1865 or HIST 1025 Honors: The United States to 1865 and HIST 1035 Honors: The United States Since 1865

HIST 1010 Western Civilization I and 2 or HIST 1030 and 1040 Honors: Western Civilization I and 2

Complete one of the following:

HIST 1026 Introduction to Latin American History; HIST 1027 Introduction to African History; HIST 1036 Introduction to Middle Eastern History; HIST 1038 Introduction to Eastern Europe; HIST 1048 Introduction to Indian History; HIST 1058 Introduction to Chinese History; HIST 1068 Introduction to Japanese History; HIST 1078 Introduction to Ancient History; HIST 1089 Introduction to World History

Complete a twelve-hour concentration at the upper-division level in either United States, European, or third-world (African, Asian, Middle Eastern) history, including a 3000-level seminar in the area of the concentration (senior history majors may, with instructor consent, substitute a 2000-level course).

Note: Not more than 45 semester hours in history will apply to graduation requirements. Students must have a grade point average of at least 2.00 in the major in order to graduate. Students may receive credit for HIST 1020 or 1015-1025 by obtaining a score of 4 or better on the high school Advanced Placement history test(s). CLEP tests are not accepted.) Transfer students majoring in history must complete at least 12 semester hours of upper-division history courses at the University of Colorado at Boulder.

Graduate Degree Programs

Students wishing to pursue graduate work in history leading to candidacy for an advanced degree should read carefully requirements for advanced degrees in the Graduate School section of this catalog. The following are special departmental requirements. Additional information should be obtained from the Department of History.

Admission Requirements. For purposes of admission to the graduate program, the verbal portion of the Graduate Record Examination is required and a score in the 80th percentile or above is generally expected. Ph.D. applicants who do not have an M.A. degree from the department must also take the advanced history portion of the GRE. For these applicants, the department expects scores in the 80th percentile or above on the verbal portion and in the 70th percentile or above in the history portion.

Master's Degree

Prerequisites. As general preparation for graduate work in history, it is desirable that a student have a broad liberal arts education as well as a major in history. Candidates for graduate degrees may be required to pursue such fundamental courses in history as the department deems necessary to provide a suitable historical background.

Residence. While it is possible to obtain the M.A. degree in two full semesters of residence, more time is generally necessary.

Degree Requirements. The required qualifying examination is met by a satisfactory score on the Graduate Record Examination. A total of 24 semester hours of course work plus 4 to 6 hours in M.A. thesis, or 30 semester hours of course work without a thesis, is required for the degree. A comprehensive examination must be passed in the field of study before the degree is granted. Candidates must request a copy of the Graduate Student Handbook from the Department of History.

Doctoral Degree

Prerequisites. Students who wish to work toward the Ph.D. degree in history must indicate familiarity with certain fields of history, acquaintance with the fundamental tools of historical scholarship, and the ability to do original work. The departmental preliminary examination for the Ph.D. program is the successful completion of the M.A. degree in history (or its equivalent) and the positive recommendation of the graduate admissions committee that the student be admitted to the program.

Residence. At least three years of graduate study, two of which must be spent in residence, are required for the Ph.D. degree.

Degree Requirements. A total of 30 classroom credit hours, at least 15 of which must be taken at this University, and a dissertation are required for the degree. A minimum of one foreign language is required; however, students must be able to use those languages essential to research and advanced study in their respective fields.

A comprehensive written and oral examination, a dissertation which is an original contribution to knowledge, and an oral examination on the dissertation must be successfully completed. Candidates should request the Graduate Student Handbook from the Department of History.

HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE

The College of Arts and Sciences offers courses in the history and philosophy of science. These courses are PHIL 3410, 3430, and 3440. The three semesters cover three distinct time periods: ancient to Newton, Newton to Einstein, and the twentieth century. Of related interest are PHIL 3400, Philosophy of Science, PHIL 4450 or PHYS 4450, History and Philosophy of Physics, and HIST 4314, History of Science from the Ancients to Sir Isaac Newton.

The history and philosophy of science committee sponsors a series of lectures by visiting scholars as well as a biweekly seminar by both visiting and local scholars. Each spring there is a regional conference on the history and philosophy of science. Cassette tape recordings of the lectures and seminars are available on loan from the committee office.

No formal major is offered in the history and philosophy of science, but interested students may design their own majors in this area through the individually structured major, with the aid of a faculty advisory committee and the approval of the dean of the College of Arts and Sciences. Information may be obtained from the committee on the history and philosophy of science.

Students are also encouraged to consider a distributed studies major in either history or philosophy with courses on the history and philosophy of science, or a major in one of the scientific disciplines with courses in the history and philosophy of science as electives. In addition, physics majors pursuing plan 2 may take history and philosophy of science courses to satisfy the interdisciplinary requirement.
HONORS PROGRAM

The Honors Program is designed to provide special educational opportunities for particularly able and highly motivated students. It is open to well-prepared freshmen, as well as to students who enter the program at a later stage. The Honors Program offers a guide to a carefully constructed curriculum in the liberal arts, thoughtful advising, close contact with faculty and with other honors students, and an opportunity to write an honors thesis. Faculty members teaching honors seminars are carefully selected for special interests and enthusiasm, for teaching ability in small discussion classes, and for insistence on high standards. The emphasis is on working. These are seminars designed for the student who welcomes challenge, who knows that the mind expands only with effort, and who willingly accepts the opportunity. Honors courses strive to be integrative. They encourage students to combine and synthesize concepts and methodologies from other courses and disciplines. Many honors courses are consciously interdisciplinary, but all stimulate students to structure their total academic experience into a meaningful framework.

The Honors Program is also responsible for determining which students merit the award of the bachelor's degree with honors: cum laude, magna cum laude, and summa cum laude. These awards are made on the basis of special honors work and not simply on the basis of grades earned in courses.

The student may participate in either departmental honors or general honors, or both. Departmental honors may require a junior or senior honors seminar, an independent research project, and/or directed readings. Each department has information pertaining to its own particular program. The general honors program is designed to help students explore areas outside their major fields and to broaden the basis of their liberal education. Each year over 50 honors courses in a wide variety of areas are offered; with one or two published exceptions, each course is limited to an enrollment of 15 students.

Detailed information concerning the Honors Program may be obtained in the honors office in Norlin Library. Qualified students may register for courses in the Honors Program at the honors office in Norlin Library.

Freshmen in the top percentile of the entering class are invited to join the Honors Program. Students currently enrolled are accepted on the basis of academic achievement at CU-Boulder. While honors students are expected to have a grade point average of at least 3.50, it should be emphasized that no student who shows ability and promise is excluded from consideration. This is a program of excellence and commitment in which the best teaching faculty is committed to serve the most highly motivated students for the benefit of those students and the larger society.

HUMANITIES

Degree B.A.

The undergraduate major in humanities emphasizes:

- knowledge of western literature in an interdisciplinary context;
- understanding complex works of art in different media (visual, literary, music, film); and
- a sense of human history.

In addition, humanities majors may expect to develop the following skills:

- the ability to analyze works of art in terms of style, structure, and cultural (historical) context;
- the ability to make connections among the arts;
- the ability to recognize meaningful connections with the past in order to develop a sense of self as well as critical and ethical judgment; and
- the ability to express thought clearly in both writing and speaking.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

The humanities major takes an interdisciplinary approach to the arts. The major consists of three parts: interdisciplinary work within the Department of Humanities; course work in the literature of a single language (English, French, German, etc.); and a secondary field of concentration (fine arts, music, philosophy, etc.). Since the program is tailored as much as possible to individual students' interests, majors should see their advisor each semester.

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below. Early completion of the foundation courses, HUMN 1010 and 1020, is essential.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Requirements</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUMN 1019 and 1023 Introduction to Humanities</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-division humanities courses (These must be within a single language—English or a foreign language, ancient or modern. First-year courses in a foreign language may not be counted.)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses chosen from any of the following areas: foreign language literature (first-year courses or course work in translation may not be counted), fine arts, music, dance, theater, film, philosophy, other disciplines</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

Degree B.A.

With the increasing importance of world issues to the United States, employment opportunities in government and in international organizations, agencies, and business have expanded enormously. Today there is an urgent need for college graduates with a strong background in international affairs. To meet this need the University of Colorado offers a comprehensive and flexible interdisciplinary program in international affairs leading to the bachelor of arts degree.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in international affairs:

- knowledge and understanding of the major political, economic, social, and cultural problems facing the international community, including international economic relations, world population, and resource utilization;
- knowledge of the international political system in the broadest global context, of international organizations and alliances, and of foreign political systems and processes;
- awareness of the ethical issues involved in international relations;
- knowledge of patterns of conflict and cooperation, particularly among east/west and north/south relations;
- knowledge of the chief historical factors that give rise to existing international institutions and processes; and
- knowledge of the problems and issues in American foreign policy.
In addition, students completing the degree in international affairs are expected to acquire:

- the ability to analyze an international problem from a political, economic, historical, and cultural perspective;
- the ability to read, critically evaluate, and synthesize information obtained from international affairs literature;
- the ability to analyze international phenomena critically so as to separate the essential from the irrelevant and to identify the probable; and
- the ability to communicate, orally and in writing, findings to other students of international affairs and to a broader audience.

**Bachelor’s Degree Requirements**

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements in the three categories listed below.

1. **Core Courses.** Completion of 41 hours with a grade of C (2.00) or better (none may be taken pass/fail), distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Requirements</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lower Division (17 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2010 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2020 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCT 1101 The American Political System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCT 2012 Introduction to Comparative Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developed Political Systems or PSCT 2002 Introduction to Comparative Politics: Developing Political Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCT 2292 International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Upper Division (24 hours) | |
| ANTH 4500 Crosscultural Aspects of Socioeconomic Development or ANTH 4580 Power: Anthropology of Politics | 3 |
| ECON 3403 International Economics and Policy | 3 |
| ECON 3433 Economic Education in a Nuclear Age or ECON 4433 Economic Relations Among the United States, Japan, and Canada or ECON 4714 Comparative Economic Systems or ECON 4714 Ecological Development: Theory and Practice or ECON 4784 Policies of Economic Development | 3 |
| GEOG 1212 Political Geography | 3 |
| HIST 4472 Twentieth-Century Europe or three hours of contemporary history in arts of concentration if other than western Europe | 3 |
| PSCT 4142 International Relations or PSCT 4192 International Organization or PSCT 4202 Alternative World Futures | 3 |
| PSCT 4162 American Foreign Policy or HIST 4125 Diplomatic History of the U.S. Since 1920 | 3 |
| PSCT 4172 International Organizations or PSCT 4182 International Law | 3 |

2. **Area Requirement.** Completion of 12 hours of upper-division courses concentrating on the whole or part of a region outside the United States. These courses should be chosen in consultation with the director of the program. None may be taken pass/fail. A minimum course grade of C (2.00) is required.

3. **Language Requirement.** A third-year proficiency in a foreign language appropriate to the area of concentration. This requirement may be met by completion of two third-year, university-level grammar courses in the language with a grade of C (2.00) or better, or by certification from the appropriate department of such competence.

**Recommendations:**

- a. All international affairs majors should have a good command of the English language.
- b. Students should choose electives with a view to their relevance to this program.
- c. During the semester prior to graduation, each student must complete a statement of major status obtained from the office of the College of Arts and Sciences.
- d. Students in the international affairs program are encouraged to consider the possibility of participating in one of the study abroad programs directly or indirectly affiliated with the University of Colorado. Students wishing to participate in such a program should contact their advisor and the chair of the committee on international affairs to work out an appropriate program. Some variation in the general requirements will be permitted in these cases.

The specific courses that may be counted to meet the requirements in this program are determined by the committee on international affairs and the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

---

### KINESIOLOGY

**Degrees:** B.S., M.S.

The primary aim of the kinesiology program is to provide students with a scholarly understanding of the multidimensional aspects of the study of human movement and performance. This degree plan is designed for students wishing to prepare for graduate work in kinesiology or careers in such areas as fitness management, cardiovascular and physical rehabilitation, corporate or industrial fitness, sports psychology, human factors, or physical therapy.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in kinesiology:

- knowledge of human movement and performance related to the major sub-disciplines and their interactions, including the historical and philosophical foundations of kinesiology and its development as an academic discipline; the fundamentals of human anatomy, physiology, and biomechanics; physiological and biochemical adaptations to exercise and movement; the psychological effect of exercise and movement on both individual and group behavior, and the effect of psychological variables on human performance; and the principles governing the acquisition and development of motor skills and concepts concerning the control of movement; knowledge of the methods of research in the study of human movement; and understanding of potential applications of kinesiological information in practical settings.

In addition, students completing the degree in kinesiology are expected to acquire:

- the ability to observe human movement and performance to describe and understand the physical principles involved and the muscular actions required for stability and control of the action;
- the ability to assess human movement and performance using basic laboratory equipment, and to interpret findings;
- the ability to communicate kinesiological knowledge through the written and spoken word;
- the ability to read and interpret current scientific journal articles concerned with human movement and performance with an understanding of the methods, procedures, statistics, and design of the study; and
- the ability to synthesize this information and develop testable hypotheses based upon theory and past research.

**Bachelor’s Degree Requirements**

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Requirements</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KINE 1010 Introduction to Kinesiology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 2900 Introduction to Statistics and Research in Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 3500 Human Development and Movement Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 3710 Social Psychological Aspects of Physical Activity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 3729 Motor Learning and Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 4540 Analysis of Human Movement</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 4550 Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 4670 Exercise Science Laboratory Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPOB 1210/1240 General Biology 1 and 2 with Labs or 1450 and 1450 Introduction to MCB</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1051, 1071 Introduction to Chemistry and Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry or CHEM 1111 and 1111/1131 General Chemistry 1 and Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry or CHEM 1111 and 1131 General Chemistry 1 and 2</td>
<td>8.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2010 General Physics 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPOB 3430 Introduction to Human Anatomy</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPOB 3430 Human Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ten to twenty-eight hours of electives, chosen from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 3340 Nutrition and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 3340 Nutrition and Physical Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 3440 Theory and Practical Applications of Resistance Exercise and Conditioning Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 4450 Disabilities and Motor Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 4450 Prevention and Management of Athletic Injuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 4450 Evaluation and Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 4550 Perspectives on Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 4550 Mobility Usage in Sports Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 4550 Selected Topics in Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 4550 Exercise Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 4570 Honors Thesis</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINE 4650 Internship</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended electives: CHEM 3231, 4711, 4731; MATH 1300, 2306; PSYC 4500, 4502, MCB 3120, 3200; ASEM 3518; CSCI 1200, 1700.
Graduate Degree Program
To obtain materials for application and for any additional information, address inquiries to the graduate coordinator of the Department of Kinesiology.

Departmental Requirements
Students may follow plan I (thesis) or plan II (non-thesis) for the degree program. The minimum requirement for plan I may be fulfilled by presenting 30 semester hours of graduate work, including 4-6 semester hours of thesis. The minimum requirement for plan II may be fulfilled by presenting 33 semester hours of approved graduate course work. Candidates in plan I or plan II must also pass the departmental written examination, satisfy the breadth area requirement, and demonstrate evidence of participation in a research experience.

Master of Science
Degree (Kinesiology)
Prerequisites. Entering graduate students must have an undergraduate preparation equivalent to the basic core curriculum requirements in kinesiology at the University of Colorado or make up any undergraduate deficiencies. The following requirements have been established by the department as basic core requirements. All students must have had a basic laboratory experience (exercise physiology students must have had an undergraduate exercise physiology laboratory course) and an introductory statistics or research design course. In addition, students are required to have completed four of the following five courses or their equivalent: KINE 3500 Human Development and Movement Behavior; KINE 3710 Social Psychological Aspects of Physical Activity; KINE 3720 Motor Learning and Performance; KINE 4540 Analysis of Human Movement; and KINE 4650 Exercise Physiology. Satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination tests are also required for admission to the department's graduate program for regular or provisional degree status. These scores should be submitted at the time of application for admission to pursue a graduate degree.

Deficiencies. If the undergraduate preparation does not include required basic core courses, the student may be allowed to pursue graduate study with the understanding that certain deficiencies must be completed. The nature and extent of these deficiencies will be determined by the graduate coordinator and the graduate committee of the department.

Deficiencies in any area of the undergraduate major may be met by completing approved course work in the subject or by satisfactory examination. Courses taken to meet deficiencies may not be counted toward the master's degree. Graduate courses taken before removing deficiencies may be accepted for graduate degree credit only if prior approval of the graduate coordinator has been granted.

Program Option Requirements. Students may elect to specialize in one of the three following program options: exercise physiology, motor behavior, or general studies. Courses in the stated program option are to be selected in consultation with the student's graduate advisor.

Basic Requirements. In addition to the specific program options, the following are required of all students for the master of science degree: KINE 5830 (Applications of Statistics to Kinesiology), KINE 6830 (Methods of Research in Kinesiology); a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.00 in all graduate work undertaken, satisfactory performance on the comprehensive examination; and requirements for advanced degree granted by the Graduate School. For students enrolled in plan I, KINE 6950 (Master's Thesis) is required; for students enrolled in plan II, additional course work is required.

Comprehensive Examination. All candidates are required to complete an oral examination covering the thesis or research project, as well as a written departmental examination covering course work leading to the degree.

LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES

Degree (B.A. or B.S.)

The considerable value of an understanding of Latin America is generally evident today. The Latin American Studies Program offers a broad and flexible interdisciplinary approach designed to provide a comprehensive understanding of Latin America. The curriculum leads to the bachelor of arts with a major in Latin American studies.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in Latin American studies:
- knowledge of both humanistic and social science methods as they apply to contemporary understanding of Latin America;
- an informed awareness of the social, economic, and political circumstances in at least one Latin American nation, and an in-depth understanding of the historical development of that nation; and
- an informed awareness of the creative arts in Latin America, including familiarity with the work of several recognized Latin American artists.

In addition, students completing the degree in Latin American studies are expected to acquire:
- reading and speaking ability in at least one of the primary languages of Latin America (Spanish or Portuguese);
- the ability to engage in thoughtful dialogue about Latin America with educated Latin Americans;
- the ability to locate Latin American ideas, historical events, and cultural phenomena in the Latin American context from which they originate; and
- the ability to communicate competently in effective English prose.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements
1. Satisfaction of the regular arts and sciences requirements for the bachelor of arts degree.
2. Demonstrated proficiency in Spanish or Portuguese (successful completion of at least one upper-division Spanish or Portuguese course).
3. A total of 30 hours from designated courses. Of these 30 hours, 12 must be lower division, and of these 6 must be in the area of social sciences (anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, religious studies, and sociology) and 6 in the area of humanities (Chicano studies, fine arts, Latin American studies, Spanish and Portuguese, and music).

In addition, 18 hours of upper-division credit are required, and of these 9 must be in the social science area and 9 in the humanities.

4. There are two courses required of all Latin American studies majors: LAMS 1000 Introduction to Latin American Studies, and LAMS 4815 Senior Seminar in Latin American Studies. The 6 hours of credit earned in these two courses may be counted toward the 30 credit hours required for the major and may be applied in either the social science or the humanities area.

In addition, while students cannot receive credit toward the major in lower-division courses in the language presented for proficiency (Spanish or Portuguese), they may receive up to 6 hours of lower-division humanities credit for courses taken in the language not presented for proficiency (i.e., students who demonstrate proficiency in Spanish may receive 6 hours of credit for lower-division courses in Portuguese, and vice versa).

5. The committee on Latin American studies maintains a list of courses that meet the requirements for the Latin American studies major. The list is available in both the College of Arts and Sciences office and in the office of the director of the Latin American Studies Program.

6. Latin American studies majors are strongly encouraged to include a study abroad semester or summer in their academic program.

Certificate in Latin American Studies
A certificate is awarded to students who, while majoring in another area,
demonstrate strong participation in Latin American studies. Students who satisfy the following requirements are eligible for the certificate in Latin American studies:

1. Demonstrated proficiency in Spanish or Portuguese (successful completion of at least one upper-division Spanish or Portuguese course).
2. At least 12 hours of credit in upper-division courses chosen from the Latin American studies list. Of these, at least 6 hours will be in social sciences and 6 in humanities. (This is the same as the upper-division requirement for the major).
3. Students must take LAMS 4815 Senior Seminar in Latin American Studies.

**Bachelor's Degree Requirements**

Majors in linguistics must complete a total of 45 hours of study in general linguistics, a natural language, and appropriate language-related electives. Language study, and some of the elective hours, may be taken in other departments.

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LING 2000 Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 1000 Language in U.S. Society or LING 2000 Language in Its Social Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 3430 Semantics or LING 3500 Language and the Public Interest</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 6500 Linguistic Phonetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 4410 Phonology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 4420 Morphology and Syntax</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 4570 Introduction to Diachronic Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Natural Language.** Students must complete with a grade of C (2.00) or better a minimum of 15 semester hours of study of a natural language. Ordinarily the language chosen will be a language which the student does not know natively. All hours offered in satisfaction of this requirement must be in a single language and at the 2000 level or above. The natural language requirement is waived for foreign students whose native language is not English.

**Electives.** A minimum of 9 elective hours must be completed with a grade of C (2.00) or better:

- One course chosen from:
  - ANTH 4610 Language and Culture
  - CDES 3005 Introduction to Speech and Hearing Sciences
  - PHIL 3400 Philosophy of Language
  - PSYC 4220 Psycholinguistics
  - SOCY 3121 Sociological Linguistics

- Two courses in linguistics (in addition to the 21 hours above)
  - Linguistic electives

**Study Abroad**

Language study and some courses in the major may be completed in University or University-affiliated study abroad programs, and such study is recommended. Students interested in doing part of their major work in a study abroad program should consult the Office of International Education.

**Graduation with Honors**

The honors program in linguistics offers the opportunity for highly motivated undergraduates to undertake a deeper and more individualized study of linguistics than is provided by the regular B.A. curriculum. Linguistics majors with an overall grade point average of 3.30 or higher are eligible to participate in the program. Honors that may be earned are cum laude (with honors), magna cum laude (with high honors), and summa cum laude (highest honors).

Students interested in pursuing departmental honors are invited to meet with the departmental advisor at the beginning of their junior year to ensure that they will be able to meet the requirements for departmental honors before graduation.

**Graduate Degree Programs**

Students wishing to pursue graduate work in linguistics should read carefully Requirements for Advanced Degrees in the Graduate School section of this catalog and the detailed degree requirements available from the department office. A brief summary of M.A. and Ph.D. requirements is given below.

**Prerequisites.** Applicants should hold a recognized baccalaureate degree. They should have considerable knowledge of a language other than their native language. This knowledge may be gained by formal study or by use of the language in a country, community, or institution where it is the usual means of communication. The department may require formal study of a foreign language by graduate students whose proficiency in this area is less than the equivalent of the college junior level. GRE aptitude scores are required from United States residents; scores are also required from native speakers of English who wish to be considered for fellowship aid. TOEFL scores are normally required from foreign applicants.

**Master's Degree**

Completion of an M.A. degree will normally call for a minimum of three semesters of study. Students with 12 or more semester hours of linguistics courses are expected to undertake a plan I degree, which includes a thesis. The course requirements in plan I are 24 semester hours of graduate courses, including 4-6 thesis hours. Students with fewer than 12 hours of linguistics, or who wish an emphasis on the teaching of English as a second language (TESOL), may be permitted by the department to undertake a plan II degree. The course requirements in plan II are 30 semester hours of graduate courses. Both degree plans also require that students pass an examination of reading knowledge of French, German, or another approved language and a comprehensive examination.

**Doctoral Degree**

In order to be admitted to the Ph.D. program a student must have completed course work equivalent to LING 5030 Linguistic Phonetics, LING 5410 Phonology, LING 5420 Morphology and Syntax,
MATHMATICS

Degrees . B.A., M.A., M.S., Ph.D.

The Department of Mathematics offers a degree program leading to the B.A. degree in mathematics in the College of Arts and Sciences. A B.S. degree in applied mathematics is also offered through the College of Engineering and Applied Science. For information regarding the applied mathematics program, please contact the applied mathematics office.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in mathematics:
- Knowledge of basic real analysis of one variable.
- Knowledge of calculus of several variables and vector analysis.
- Knowledge of basic linear algebra and theory of vector spaces.
- Knowledge of the structure of mathematical proofs and definitions.
- Knowledge of at least one additional specialized area of mathematics.

In addition, students completing a degree in mathematics are expected to acquire:
- The ability to use techniques of differentiation and integration of one and several variables.
- Problem-solving capabilities using differentiation and integration.
- Techniques for solving systems of linear equations.
- The ability to give direct proofs, proofs by contradiction, and proofs by induction.
- The ability to formulate definitions.
- The ability to read mathematics without supervision.
- The ability to write a simple computer program.
- The ability to apply mathematics.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

Before receiving a bachelor's degree in mathematics, students must obtain a passing grade on a standardized major field achievement test administered by the Department of Mathematics. Mathematics majors must attain an overall grade point average of at least 2.00 in all mathematics courses numbered 1300 and above.

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Student Hours</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math 1390</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 2300</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 2400</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3400</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3410</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3420</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3430</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3440</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3450</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3460</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3470</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3480</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3490</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3510</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3520</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3530</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3540</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3550</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3560</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3570</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3580</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3590</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3600</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3610</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3620</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3630</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3640</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3650</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3660</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3670</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3680</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3690</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3700</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3710</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3720</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3730</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3740</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3750</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3760</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3770</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3780</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3790</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3800</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3810</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3820</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3830</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3840</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3850</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3860</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3870</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3880</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3890</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3900</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3910</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3920</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3930</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3940</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3950</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3960</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3970</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3980</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 3990</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Residency Requirement. For the B.A. degree in mathematics, all students must have completed at least 9 semester hours of upper-division mathematics courses, with grades of C (2.00) or better, taken in the College of Arts and Sciences on the Boulder campus. Additional courses transferred from other universities or from other campuses of the University of Colorado that are used to meet the minimum 21-hour upper-division requirement must be approved by the Department of Mathematics. Courses accepted as mathematics credit but excluded from the minimum 21-hour upper-division requirement will still count in the 45 maximum hours allowed in mathematics.

Undergraduate students planning to do graduate work in mathematics should take Math 3140 and Math 4310-4320 and should fulfill the College of Arts and Sciences language requirement. Knowledge of German, French, or Russian is desirable for students seeking the B.A. degree. Students seeking the B.A. degree may choose a program emphasizing preparation for graduate work, computer science, preparation for secondary teaching, or applied mathematics.

Graduate Degree Programs

The Department of Mathematics offers programs leading to the degrees M.A. or Ph.D. in mathematics and M.S. in applied mathematics. Students should see the Applied Mathematics section of the catalog for more information about research focuses. The Ph.D. in mathematical physics is also offered in cooperation with the Department of Physics. (Mathematical physics is listed under Inter-departmental Programs in the Graduate School section of this catalog.) Students interested in any of these programs should read carefully the material describing the University requirements in the Graduate School section of this catalog.

The prerequisite for graduate work in mathematics is at least 30 semester hours in mathematics, including two semesters of advanced calculus, a semester of linear algebra, and a semester of either higher algebra or differential equations.

The basic requirements for various degrees are summarized here, and full details are available in the department office. For fulfillment of all course requirements, mathematics courses must be numbered 5000 or higher.

To earn an M.A. degree under the thesis plan, a student must complete 27 semester hours of course work and from 4 to 6 semester hours of thesis work. For the non-thesis plan, 30 semester hours of course work are required.

For the M.S. degree, 30 semester hours of credit are required. Of these, 6 to 12 semester hours must be in an approved minor program outside the mathematics department. Four to six semester hours may be obtained from thesis work.

To earn an M.A. degree or an M.S. degree, a student must pass a master's examination based on the particular program of the student.

Before being admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree in mathematics, a student must pass examinations in real analysis, modern algebra, and a third topic chosen by the student, with approval. The basic requirements for a Ph.D. degree in mathematics are as follows: demonstration of reading knowledge of two languages (French, German, or Russian); completion of Graduate School requirements for languages and course and thesis hours; a written thesis that contains substantial original contributions to mathematics; and successful completion of a final examination.

MEDIEVAL STUDIES

The Committee on Medieval Studies is founded on the conviction that the European Middle Ages represent a period of cultural unity in which the Roman church, the medieval Latin language, the concept of the Holy Roman Empire, and the polarity of east and west created institutions that transcended the normal
boundaries of nation, language, and scholarly discipline. Medieval studies are therefore necessarily interdisciplinary, and the committee's function is to make possible and encourage such interdepartmental cooperation.

The following courses in various departments are available to students whose area of specialization within a given department is the medieval period and who wish to broaden their knowledge of medieval culture. With the approval of the major department, a coherent group of these courses may be accepted as a related program of study and as part of the requirements for an advanced degree. For additional details concerning these courses, see departmental listings.

**Medieval Culture**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCVN 4500</td>
<td>Introduction to Medieval Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5704</td>
<td>Chaucer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5855</td>
<td>Medieval Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 7855</td>
<td>Advanced Medieval Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINL 4029</td>
<td>Medieval Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINL 4059</td>
<td>Medieval Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5100</td>
<td>Early Christian and Early Medieval Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINL 4110</td>
<td>Romanesque and Gothic Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINL 4120</td>
<td>Italian Gothic Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINL 5910</td>
<td>Latin American Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 5250</td>
<td>Medieval and Renaissance Readings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4211</td>
<td>Intellectual History of Medieval Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4613</td>
<td>Constitutional and Legal History of England to 1485</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4714</td>
<td>History of Science from the Ancients to Newton</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4318</td>
<td>The Medieval Middle East A.D.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 5822</td>
<td>Ancient and Medieval Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 5410</td>
<td>Science and Ancient to Newton</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 5140</td>
<td>Seminar: Spanish Literature, Medieval</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5674</td>
<td>Anglo-Saxon</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5684</td>
<td>Beowulf: Advanced Anglo-Saxon</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 7000</td>
<td>History of the French Language from 1300 to the Present Day: Morphology and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 7950</td>
<td>Old Portuguese</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS S 7707</td>
<td>Russian Historical Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 5420</td>
<td>Seminar: Spanish Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUSEUM**

No undergraduate major is offered in museum studies, but museum courses listed in this catalog may be taken with the approval of the student's major department.

Graduate training in archaeology, botany, entomology, paleontology, and zoology is provided under the direction of museum faculty in cooperation with cognate departments and the master of basic science program. Areas of study include:

- Archaeological theory and interpretation
- Southwestern archaeology and ethnology
- Textile history and analysis
- Early humans in North America
- Plant taxonomy, evolution, and phytochemistry
- Specialties in chirology and bryology
- Vertebrate paleontology
- African Tertiary faunas and paleoenvironments
- Paleozoology
- Systems and population biology of insects of the Rocky Mountain Region
- Marine micropaleontology
- Plant and insect interaction

**Museum Assistantships**

Research support from the Walker Van Riper and William Henry Burt museum funds, and other financial assistance are available to selected students. Students interested in working toward advanced degrees in the above areas under the direction of museum faculty should write the University of Colorado Museum, Campus Box 218, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0218.

Applicants accepted for graduate work by museum faculty must be admitted to the Graduate School and to the graduate program in the cognate department.

Courses offered by museum faculty through cooperating departments are listed below.

**Museum Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 4840</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 5840</td>
<td>Guided Study</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 6550</td>
<td>Master's Thesis</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 7840</td>
<td>Independent Research</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPOB 4670</td>
<td>Advanced Vertebrate Biology</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPOB 4780</td>
<td>Mammalogy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPOB 4840</td>
<td>Independent Study/Independent Research</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 3850</td>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 3600</td>
<td>Evolution of Continental Ecosystems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 4770</td>
<td>Palaeontology of the Lower Vertebrates</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 4840</td>
<td>Palaeontology of the Higher Vertebrates</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 5550</td>
<td>Seminar in Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 5610</td>
<td>Mammalian Micropaleontology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 5620</td>
<td>Field Problems in Vertebrate Paleontology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 5700</td>
<td>Geology of the Rocky Mountain Region</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 5840</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 5850</td>
<td>Master's Thesis</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NATURAL SCIENCE**

The natural science program is not a degree program; it offers courses that go beyond the limits of single University departments. Some courses in natural science are designed to meet the needs of liberal arts students who are non-science majors. Others seek to bring the perspectives of several scientific disciplines to bear on common problems or concepts. Overall, the natural science program strives to make the sciences an integral part of the undergraduate liberal arts curriculum.

**ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES**

**Chinese Degree**

**Japanese Degree**

Students may choose to major in either Chinese or Japanese. In either case they receive a thorough grounding in the modern language, an introduction to the classical language and literature, and a broad familiarity with the literary and cultural history of the selected area. Advanced work in both modern and classical Chinese is also offered.

Before registering for specific courses, students should consult with a departmental advisor concerning appropriate placement in language classes. Also, students interested in Chinese or Japanese are encouraged to broaden their career options through a double major, combining either language with another field of interest. Recent graduates have found positions in government service, international business, and secondary-school teaching; others have gone on to graduate study in Chinese or Japanese.

**Bachelor's Degree Requirements**

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

**Chinese**

- The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in Chinese:
  - Awareness of the fundamental outlines of the history of Chinese literature, from the Shih ching to the present;
  - Familiarity with selected canonical or widely recognized works;
  - Awareness of the historical and cultural contexts in which particular works were written;
  - Awareness of basic critical methodologies as applicable to different genres of literature;
  - Awareness of the importance of language to intellectual development and vitality;
  - Awareness of the challenges, deficiencies, and possible gains inherent in the process of translating from one language to another.

In addition, students completing the degree in Chinese are expected to acquire:

- Proficiency in reading, writing, speaking, and listening in at least one additional language.
the ability to read modern Chinese with sufficient fluency to analyze texts without being hindered by grammatical problems;

the ability to read classical Chinese, with the aid of appropriate reference works, at the level at which the text may begin to be appreciated for its literary value;

the ability to speak and comprehend Mandarin sufficiently for all situations in daily life and for a basic level of academic conversation;

the ability to analyze and interpret literary texts in terms of style, structure, character, themes, and use of allusion; and

the ability to communicate such interpretations competently in standard written English.

**Major Requirements**

**Semester Hours**

Successful completion of 30 credit hours of courses in Chinese language and literature, beyond the beginning (i.e., first-year) level. At least 18 credit hours must be in upper-division courses.

**Required courses:**

- CHIN 2110: Intermediate Chinese 1 and 2 ... 10
- CHIN 3110: Advanced Chinese 1 and 2 ... 6
- CHIN 3210: Introduction to Classical Chinese ... 3
- CHIN 3220: Readings in Classical Chinese ... 3
- Any two of the following courses:
  - CHIN 4811: Worlds of Ancient and Medieval Poetry ... 3
  - CHIN 4812: Chinese Drama in Translation ... 3
  - CHIN 4813: Chinese Drama in Translation ... 3
  - CHIN 4841: Women and the Supernatural in Chinese Literature ... 3
  - CHIN 4851: Twentieth-Century Literature in Translation ... 3

**Japanese**

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in Japanese:

- an awareness of the fundamental outlines of the history of Japanese literature, from the Nara period to the present; familiarity with selected canonical or widely recognized works;
- awareness of the historical and cultural contexts in which particular works were written;
- awareness of basic critical methodologies as applicable to different genres of literature;
- awareness of the importance of language to intellectual development and vitality; and
- awareness of the challenges, deficiencies, and possible gains inherent in the process of translating from one language to another.

In addition, students completing the degree in Japanese are expected to acquire:

- the ability to read modern Japanese with sufficient fluency to analyze texts without being hindered by grammatical problems;
- the ability to read classical Japanese, with the aid of appropriate reference works, at the level at which the text may begin to be appreciated for its literary value;

the ability to speak and comprehend Japanese sufficiently for all situations in daily life and for a basic level of academic conversation;

the ability to analyze and interpret literary texts in terms of style, structure, character, themes, and use of allusion; and

the ability to communicate such interpretations competently in standard written English.

**Major Requirements**

**Semester Hours**

- JPN 1010-1020: Beginning Japanese 1 and 2 ... 10
- JPN 2110-2120: Intermediate Japanese 1 and 2 ... 10
- JPN 3110-3120: Advanced Japanese 1 and 2 ... 6
- JPN 4110-4120: Readings in Classical and Modern Japanese 1 and 2 ... 6
- JPN 4511: Classical Japanese Literature in Translation ... 3
- JPN 4621: Modern Japanese Literature in Translation ... 3

**Courses in Translation**

The department offers several courses in translation. These courses require no previous study of the language, history, or culture of the area involved and are open to all interested students, whether majors in this department or not. They provide excellent introductions to Chinese or Japanese literary and cultural history. CHIN 1051 is a core curriculum course that focuses on the "Great Books" of China, both ancient and modern. CHIN 4811, 4821, 4831, 4841, and 4851 focus, respectively, on Chinese poetry, fiction, drama, the worlds of women and the supernatural, and contemporary literature. JPN 1051 is a core curriculum course focusing on both ancient and modern "Great Books" of Japan. JPN 4811 and 4821 focus, respectively, on classical and modern Japanese literature.

**Study Abroad**

All students planning a major in Chinese or Japanese are encouraged to consider study abroad to improve their language ability. The University of Colorado is affiliated with study abroad programs based at National Taiwan University, Taipei, Taiwan; at Tunghai University, Taichung, Taiwan; and at Kansai Gaidai, Osaka, Japan. For further information, contact the Office of International Education. Note, however, that not more than 20 semester hours of transfer credit from universities in this country or abroad may count toward the major in Chinese or Japanese.

**Master's Degree Requirements**

Candidates for the M.A. in Chinese are required to present 24 hours of approved course work, plus a master's thesis (6 hours).

In addition, candidates must demonstrate, via examination or course work, a reading knowledge of another foreign language of use in sinological research, e.g., French, German, or Japanese. In some cases Latin, Greek, or Russian may be acceptable. Competence in this second foreign language must be certified prior to taking the required comprehensive examinations.

Two comprehensive examinations are required: one in the period on which the thesis is focused, and a somewhat less detailed one in a different period of the student's choosing. These exams are normally taken after the student has completed all course work, with the exception of the master's thesis. Reading lists for the exams are available through the program's graduate committee.

A student may, with approval of the graduate committee, present for graduation 30 hours of course work without a thesis. All other requirements apply. Contact the Department of Oriental Languages and Literatures for specific master's-level requirements.

**PHILOSOPHY**

**Degrees**

B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in philosophy:

- knowledge of some of the principal philosophical texts in the history of western philosophy, from its beginnings in Greece to the late nineteenth century;
- knowledge of some of the main currents in twentieth-century philosophy, including some acquaintance with contemporary philosophical issues and modes of inquiry;
- more concentrated and detailed knowledge of a single major author or a single philosophical movement; and
- mastery of elementary formal logic.

In addition, students completing the degree in philosophy are expected to acquire:

- the ability to form reasoned opinions about the issues — moral, religious, political, etc. — that educated people debate;
- the ability to understand, analyze, and evaluate complex arguments and theories;
- the ability to distinguish between the main thrust of an argument or position and what is ancillary to it;
- the ability to discover and critically examine the underlying presuppositions of major systems of ideas or programs for action;
- the ability to see important connections between different systems of ideas or programs for action;
- the ability to explain difficult ideas and concepts in an informed, effective, and coherent manner;
- the ability to develop a thesis and present a coherent argument for it;
- the ability to write a clear and coherent essay; and
the ability to engage in rational and productive discussion of issues and arguments.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

Students are advised to consult the current Schedule of Courses for the most accurate information on prerequisites, since these sometimes vary with instructors. Students should also obtain a copy of the complete course descriptions published each semester by the department. Courses may be taken in any order providing prerequisites, if any, are met.

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3500</td>
<td>History of Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 3100</td>
<td>History of Modern Philosophy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3350</td>
<td>Metaphysics and Epistemology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3100</td>
<td>Ethical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3440</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic or 4440 Mathematical Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4040</td>
<td>20th-Century Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course concerned with a single philosopher or a philosophical movement as approved by the student's advisor</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Note: The department offers a number of topically oriented majors that are inter-disciplinary in nature, including law and society, dimensions of self, philosophy and the arts, and values and social policy. Each of these majors requires two semesters in the history of philosophy as well as a series of core courses that vary according to the topical emphasis. A student intending to complete a topical major in philosophy should see either the appropriate advisor in the area or the department undergraduate advisor as soon as possible.

Graduate Degree Programs

Applications for admission to the Graduate School for work toward a master's or doctoral degree with a major in philosophy are expected to have had 18 or more semester hours in undergraduate courses in the subject. Students wishing to pursue graduate work in philosophy should note requirements for advanced degrees in the Graduate School section of this catalog and should obtain from the department a copy of the Graduate Program in Philosophy.

In addition to its regular M.A. and Ph.D. programs, the department offers special M.A. programs in the history and philosophy of science and in major philosophies (traditional and modern). In connection with the Center for Values and Social Policy, the department also offers an M.A. and Ph.D. in values and social policy.

Beyond the required course work and examinations for the Ph.D., a diversified faculty provides opportunity for a wide range of specializations in the dissertation project. The department makes available a limited number of teaching assistantships and associates with job placement. Descriptions of all degree programs are available from the Department of Philosophy.}

PHYSICS

Degrees.

B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in physics:

- Knowledge of the basic subfields of physics (classical mechanics, electricity and magnetism, quantum mechanics, statistical mechanics and thermodynamics), as well as knowledge of at least one specialty area of application (e.g., solid state physics or optics);
- Knowledge of the major principles of physics, their historical development, and the roles they play in the various subfields of physics;
- Awareness of the interrelations between theory and observation, the role of systematic error and random experimental errors, and methods used to analyze experimental uncertainty and compare experiment with theory;
- Knowledge of physical phenomena and experience in the use of basic experimental apparatus and measuring instruments;
- Knowledge of mathematics sufficient to facilitate the acquisition and application of physical principles; and
- Awareness of the importance of physics in other fields such as chemistry, biology, engineering, medicine, and in society at large.

In addition, students completing the degree in physics are expected to acquire:

- The ability to solve problems involving applications of physical principles to new situations;
- The ability to construct and assemble experimental apparatus, to conduct and analyze measurements of physical phenomena, to analyze properly experimental uncertainty, and to make meaningful comparisons between experiment and theory; and
- The ability to communicate results of scientific inquiries verbally and in writing.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

Three different plans are available to students in physics. A distributed studies program, computer applications in physics, is also available (see Curriculum Note 1 below). Because there is some flexibility within each plan, the department encourages students to pursue their own interests in setting up their curriculum. The final responsibility for fulfilling the requirements for the degree rests with the student.

Students who plan to major in physics should consult their departmental advisor at least once per semester. Even if first-year students are only considering physics as a major, they are strongly encouraged to visit a departmental advisor and discuss the situation. Because most of the advanced physics courses have various prerequisites, failure to set up an appropriate plan of study early in the college career can result in delay and complications later.

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below (see Note 2).

Plan 1

(45 hours of physics courses)

(Primarily for those planning graduate work in physics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1110</td>
<td>General Physics I and 2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1140</td>
<td>Experimental Physics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1400</td>
<td>Methods of Theoretical Physics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2150</td>
<td>Experimental Physics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3170</td>
<td>Foundations of Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3120</td>
<td>Analytical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3200</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3310</td>
<td>Principles of Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4330</td>
<td>Junior Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4320</td>
<td>Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4410</td>
<td>Atomic and Nuclear Physics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4420</td>
<td>Senior Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, the following non-physics courses are required:

- MATH 1300 Analytic Geometry and Calculus
- MATH 2300 Analytic Geometry and Calculus
- MATH 2400 Analytic Geometry and Calculus
- APPM 2390 Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations, or both MATH 3130 Introduction to Linear Algebra and MATH 4420 Ordinary Differential Equations
- CHEM 1111 General Chemistry 1 and 2
- CHEM 1151 and 1171 Honors General Chemistry 1 and 2

Electives in physics, to be chosen from departmental list | 2-3

Recommendations for Plan 1 Students

Complete upper-division math courses in linear algebra, advanced calculus, complex variables, and partial differential equations, and one or more semesters of a biological science.

Plan 2

(minimum of 36 hours of physics)

(For students who desire an undergraduate concentration in astrophysics, atmospheric physics, or geophysics, or who want to combine a physics major with work in other areas such as applied mathematics, biophysics, chemical physics, environmental sciences, philosophy and history of science, premedicine, etc.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1110</td>
<td>General Physics I and 2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1140</td>
<td>Experimental Physics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1400</td>
<td>Methods of Theoretical Physics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2150</td>
<td>Experimental Physics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2170</td>
<td>Foundations of Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3210</td>
<td>Analytical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3230</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHYS 3310 and 3320 Principles of Electricity and Magnetism ............................ 6
PHYS 3320 Junior Laboratory .................................................................................. 2
PHYS 4230 Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics .............................................. 3
A minimum of 3 hours of electives must be taken from the following PHYS courses: 3340, 4150, 4340, 4510, 4610, 4620, 4410, 4430, 4810, 4820, 4830, 4840, 5010, 5030, 5040, 5770 ..................................................... 3
In addition, the following non-physics courses are required:
CHEM 1111 and 1131 General Chemistry 1 and 2 or
CHEM 1151 and 1171 Honors General Chemistry 1 and 2 ........................................ 10-12
MATH 1300 Analytic Geometry and Calculus 1 ..................................................... 3
MATH 2300 Analytic Geometry and Calculus 2 ..................................................... 3
MATH 2400 Analytic Geometry and Calculus 3 ..................................................... 4
APFM 2360 Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations, or both MATH 3310 Introduction to Linear Algebra and MATH 4430 Ordinary Differential Equations ............................................................ 3-6

Interdisciplinary courses should be selected with the concurrence of the student's advisor, usually before the junior year. Interdisciplinary courses must be approved by the arts and sciences advising committee; it is therefore imperative that students in plan 2 be in close contact with their advisors. For example, astrophysical, planetary, and atmospheric science courses numbered 3710 or above are acceptable to meet the plan 2 astrophysics or atmospheric physics interdisciplinary requirement.

Plan 3 (minimum of 26 hours of physics and minimum of 20 hours in education courses)

(For students intending to be secondary teachers)

Major Requirements Semester Hours
PHYS 1110 and 1120 General Physics 1 and 2 ......................................................... 8
PHYS 1140 Experimental Physics .......................................................................... 1
PHYS 1150 Experimental Physics .......................................................................... 1
PHYS 2130 General Physics 3 ................................................................................ 3
PHYS 2140 Methods of Theoretical Physics ......................................................... 3
PHYS 2150 Experimental Physics .......................................................................... 1
PHYS 2160 Experimental Physics .......................................................................... 1
PHYS 3210 Analytical Mechanics ......................................................................... 3
PHYS 3310 Electricity and Magnetism .................................................................. 3
PHYS 3330 Junior Laboratory .................................................................................. 2

In addition, the following non-physics courses are required:
CHEM 1111 and 1131 General Chemistry 1 and 2 or
CHEM 1151 and 1171 Honors General Chemistry 1 and 2 ........................................ 10-12
MATH 1300 Analytic Geometry and Calculus 1 ..................................................... 3
MATH 2300 Analytic Geometry and Calculus 2 ..................................................... 3
MATH 2400 Analytic Geometry and Calculus 3 ..................................................... 4
APFM 2360 Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations, or both MATH 3310 Introduction to Linear Algebra and MATH 4430 Ordinary Differential Equations ............................................................ 3-6

Special requirements:
Students are required to take EDUC 3303 or pass a speech adequacy test before they can register for student teaching.

Graduate Degree Programs

Graduate study and opportunities for basic research are offered in the areas of nuclear physics, theoretical physics, condensed matter physics, elementary particle physics, plasma physics, atomic and molecular physics, laser physics, and fundamental measurements.

Doctoral programs in chemical physics and mathematical physics are offered jointly with the Departments of Chemistry and Mathematics respectively and in geophysics with the other departments that participate in the interdepartmental geophysics program. For information on these programs, see Interdepartmental Programs in the Graduate School section of this catalog.

In addition, a program leading to a Ph.D. in physics with a specialization in medical physics is offered jointly with the Department of Radiology at the Health Sciences Center.

Departmental Requirements

Students wishing to pursue graduate work in physics leading to candidacy for an advanced degree should read carefully requirements for advanced degrees in the Graduate School section of this catalog. Following are special departmental requirements.

Master's Degree

Prerequisites. Entering graduate students must have a thorough undergraduate preparation in physics, equivalent to an undergraduate physics major at a recognized college or university. This preparation includes courses in general physics, analytical mechanics, electricity and magnetism, thermodynamics, quantum mechanics, and atomic and nuclear physics, as well as two semesters of general chemistry, and mathematics through differential equations and complex variables.

Language. The department has no foreign language requirement.

Course Requirements. There are two separate plans for obtaining the master's degree. Plan I includes a thesis (4 hours), PHYS 5210 Theoretical Mechanics, 5250 Introduction to Quantum Mechanics 1, and 7310 and 7320 Electromagnetic Theory along with electives (5 hours) and mathematics (3 hours). Plan II (without thesis) includes PHYS 5210, 5250, 7310, 7320, and 5260 Introduction to Quantum Mechanics 2 or 7550 Atomic and Molecular Spectra along with mathematics (6 hours) and electives (9 hours). All courses must be graduate courses numbered 5000 or above.

Qualifying Examination. The Graduate Record Examination aptitude tests and advanced test in physics are normally used in place of a qualifying examination, and this examination is normally taken before the time of entry into the Graduate School.

Comprehensive-Final Examination. After the other requirements for the master's degree are completed, each master's degree candidate must take a comprehensive-final examination. If the student is following plan II, in which a thesis is included, the final examination will cover the thesis. The comprehensive-final examination will be oral.

Doctoral Degree

Prerequisites. Same as for master's degree, above.

Languages. The department has no requirement in foreign languages.

Qualifying Examination. Same as for master's degree, above.

Comprehensive Examination. On the week preceding the start of the spring semester and the first weekend of the summer months, the written part of the comprehensive examination will be given. The examination will cover the material in the courses normally taken by all Ph.D. candidates in the first and second years of graduate study. The oral part will be given shortly after the written part. Both the written and oral parts will be considered in the passing or failing of the general comprehensive examination.

Students who fail the general part of the comprehensive examination on their first attempt may take the examination once more a year later.

The final (research) part of the comprehensive examination is taken during the second year following the passing of the general section. It consists of a presentation of a thesis prospectus to the student's thesis committee.

Course Requirements. A set of specific course requirements for the Ph.D. has been eliminated in order to increase the flexibility of the Ph.D. program. The total number of hours required for the Ph.D. in physics, however, is 36 (passed with a grade of B (3.00) or better), of which at least 27 must be 5000 level or above physics courses. The remainder
must also be from that group or be substitutes approved by the graduate committee. Elimination of specific course requirements allows students who have a particularly strong background in one or more of the traditional core areas of physics to skip the appropriate courses in favor of additional physics electives. It is expected, however, that the student with typical undergraduate preparation will take Quantum Mechanics 1 and 2 (PHYS 5250 and 5260), Electricity and Magnetism (PHYS 7310-7320), Statistical Mechanics (PHYS 7230), and Theoretical Mechanics (PHYS 5210). Most students will also find it necessary to take one or more mathematical physics courses. In addition, Quantum Mechanics 3 (PHYS 7270) is considered essential material for Ph.D.-level physicists.

For a Ph.D. in physics with a specialization in medical physics, the following physics and mathematics courses (24 semester hours) are required: PHYS 5210, 5250, 5260, 7230, 7310, 7320, and 6 semester hours of 5000- or 6000-level mathematics courses. In addition, 18 semester hours of courses in medical physics at the University of Colorado Health Science Center are required as follows:

- Clinical Experience (Rad. 604-4)
- Clinical Radiology (Rad. 610-2)
- Basic Radiological Physics (Rad. 613-4)
- Physics of Radiation Therapy (Rad. 622-2)
- Physics of Medical Imaging I and II (Rad. 615-2 and 617-5)
- Radiopharmcy, Anatomy, and Physiology (Rad. 623-2)

**Final Examination.** The final examination is oral and covers the thesis.

---

**POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**Degrees**

B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

The Department of Political Science offers instruction and research in the art and science of politics. Work within the department is organized around seven basic fields: American government and politics, comparative politics, public policy, law and politics, political philosophy, empirical theory and methodology, and international relations. Three major, current research interests cut across these areas and concentrate teaching and research efforts on the areas of American government, comparative politics, and international relations. Four centers of research activity are housed within the department: the Center for the Study of American Politics, the Center for Comparative Politics, the Center for International Relations, and the Center for Public Policy Research.

The department participates in the distributed studies program and also offers a computer applications major combining computer science and data analysis skills with knowledge of the political system. In addition, programs leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. degree are offered.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in political science:

- knowledge of basic facts and concepts about the American political system;
- knowledge of basic facts and concepts relating to differences and similarities in Western and non-Western political systems;
- knowledge of basic facts and concepts about international relations, international organizations, and alliances;
- knowledge of the basic policy problems in domestic and international, facing contemporary political systems; and
- knowledge of the history of Western political thought and of the values espoused in contemporary politics.

In addition, students completing the degree in political science are expected to acquire:

- citizenship skills, including the ability to analyze and debate alternative policy options for the problems facing the U.S. and the world community;
- analytical skills, including the ability to construct logical arguments, to collect and interpret evidence, and formulate reasoned conclusions; and
- writing skills sufficient to write research papers or essays on topics in political science. The department does not each writing skills, but does provide opportunities to develop those skills through essay exams and term papers.

**Bachelor's Degree Requirements.**

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

**Major Requirements**

- Students in the regular political science major must complete 36 semester hours in the department, of which 24 hours must be in upper-division courses. All 36 hours must be completed with grades of C- or better and an overall grade point average of 2.00. None of the required hours may be taken pass/fail.
- Nine hours are required from the following lower-division fields:
  - American
  - PSCI 1101 The American Political System
  - International
  - PSCI 2222 Introduction to International Relations

**Comparative**

- Comparative
  - PSCI 2013 Introduction to Comparative Politics
  - Developed Political Systems or PSCI 2022 Introduction to Comparative Politics: Developing Political Systems; or both PSCI 2112 Governments of Great Britain and France; and PSCI 2122 Governments of Germany and Russia
  - Students may not receive credit for PSCI 2122 if they have taken PSCI 2112 or PSCI 2122.
- Complete 18 hours of the required 24 upper-division hours from the following four primary fields:
  - American
  - International

**Graduate Degree Programs**

Applications for the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees are accepted from qualified and motivated students wishing to probe deeply into the analysis of political life. Professional courses in the graduate curriculum range from problem definition in policy analysis to the study of the global political economy. The curriculum is structured to lead to the Ph.D. degree and also offers several programs culminating in the M.A. degree. In addition to the regular master's degree in political science, special focus is placed on two professionally oriented M.A. degrees, one oriented toward entry into the public sector as a policy analyst and one that prepares students for careers in global affairs.

Students wishing to pursue graduate work toward one of these degrees should read carefully the Graduate School requirements for admission and degrees in this catalog. In addition they should write to the departmental office for additional information on graduate programs.

**Departmental Admission Requirements**

Applicants to the graduate program in political science should normally present evidence of at least 18 semester hours of course work in political science, of which should be at the upper-division level. Applicants for the M.A. in political science (public policy) should present at least 9 hours of undergraduate political science course work. In addition, the department requires applicants to present quantitative and verbal GRE scores that total at least 1100 and that show a score of at least 500 on the verbal portion. Three letters of recommendation, an undergraduate grade point average of at
A thesis based on original investigation and showing mature scholarship and critical judgment, as well as familiarity with tools and methods of research, is required.

Students select a faculty advisor from among the regular members of the department’s graduate faculty at the earliest possible date, but no later than the end of the second week of the second semester of residence. The faculty advisor must have general competence in the student’s primary field of emphasis and serves as the first reader of the M.A. thesis. The second reader, who likewise has general competence in the topic of the M.A. thesis, must be associated intimately with the thesis from its inception and in no case after the student begins writing. The completed draft of the thesis must be in the hands of the second and third readers at least four weeks prior to the comprehensive final examination.

Each candidate for a master’s degree is required to take a comprehensive final examination after the other requirements for the degree have been completed. This examination may be given near the end of the last semester of residence while the candidate is still taking required courses for the degree, provided satisfactory progress is being made in those courses. The examination is oral and lasts approximately two hours. It will concentrate on the student’s field of emphasis as well as the M.A. thesis. The comprehensive final examination committee will have three members, including the faculty advisor (the chair) and the second reader of the thesis. At least two committee members must be chosen from among regular members of the graduate faculty of this department, in consultation with the faculty advisor. The third committee member may be a graduate faculty representative from a cognate discipline. Satisfactory performance on the examination requires the affirmative vote of each of the three committee members.

Master of Arts in Political Science (International Affairs)

The Increased participation of the United States in world politics has opened a variety of new careers in international affairs. The master’s program in international affairs of the Department of Political Science is designed to provide a well-rounded education in international affairs for students who are seeking careers of international service with the national government, with international organizations, with private business, with international nongovernmental organizations, or in the teaching of teaching and research. This M.A. program is also a logical step toward obtaining a Ph.D. in political science at the University of Colorado or elsewhere.

Students desiring an M.A. in political science (international affairs) shall normally take 12 hours of work in the international area, 9 of which must be in the field of international relations, and 3 hours in either American political science or theory. It is advisable for the student to include the international relations seminar in the 9 hours in the field of international relations. If a student’s plan of studies so indicates, and permission is granted by the student’s faculty advisor and the department chair, the student may substitute up to 3 hours of credit from another department for the 3 hours in each of the other two areas of study.

Each student in this program must pass a GSPFLT proficiency test in a foreign language approved by the students’ advisors and/or present evidence of an advanced proficiency in social statistics or computer science. The latter proficiency may be achieved by obtaining a B or better in a sequence of courses to be identified by the student’s committee. A list of the course sequences that have been approved to meet this requirement will be available in the departmental office. In exceptional cases, the graduate curriculum committee may accept other evidence that the student has acquired a good working knowledge of a foreign language or the advanced proficiency in social statistics or computer science.

For the remaining requirements for this degree, see the section on the master of arts in political science.

Master of Arts in Political Science (Public Policy)

The goal of the M.A. program in public policy is to train professional policy analysts for nonacademic careers. The curriculum is designed to provide the analytical skills necessary to participate responsibly and effectively in the government. The M.A. in political science (public policy) may be taken concurrently with the interdisciplinary graduate certificate program in environmental policy.

This is an M.A. with a minimum of 33 credit hours. It includes 27 hours of course work, 2 hours of independent study for an applied research internship, and 4 hours of thesis credit. Completion of these requirements normally takes two years and at least one summer.

The core curriculum consists of two required seminars in the areas of policy analysis, introduction to data analysis, and context-sensitive methods. Specific courses in economics are not required, but there is a strong expectation that all students should be familiar with the tools of economic analysis, particularly in the policy area in which they are interested. The remaining 15 hours of electives should be used to develop additional analytical skills and/or substantive specialization in the student’s area of substantive interest. The certificate program in environmental policy provides one alternative for substantive specialization, drawing on courses in economics, philosophy, geography, and other subjects. The internship is a supervised applied.
research project for a policy client, which should lead into the thesis project.

The thesis is a research report on a policy problem that provides concrete demonstration of the student's analytical skills, intellectual perspective, and substantive knowledge. As a general rule, the policy research report is somewhat shorter (but not less analytical) than a standard M.A. thesis. The thesis must be supervised by the thesis advisor and the second reader. The thesis advisor and the second reader must be associated with the thesis from its inception and in no case after the student begins writing. The completed draft of the thesis must be in the hands of all readers at least four weeks prior to the comprehensive-final examination.

**Doctor of Philosophy**

The Department of Political Science requires at least 40 hours of course work (with a grade of A or B) beyond the bachelor's degree for the Ph.D. Except for 3 semester hours that may be taken at the senior undergraduate level in a cognate field at this University, all 40 hours must be at the 500 level. Not to be included in the 40 hours are dissertation and research hours, master's thesis hours, or those hours used to fulfill the language and statistics requirements. The 40 minimum hours must include at least two seminars in each of the three fields the candidate presents for the written comprehensive examination. Furthermore, each student's program shall include at least one seminar in each of the following three categories: American government, public administration, and law and politics; international relations/comparative politics (comparative politics and international relations); and theory (political philosophy, empirical theory, and methodology).

Thirty-three hours must be taken in political science. Of this 33, 30 must be in regularly scheduled seminars, not more than 6 hours of which may be transferred from another accredited institution. No more than 6 hours of political science graduate research topics combined are allowed toward the degree. The maximum amount of work that may be transferred to this University for the Ph.D. is 30 semester hours, but the Department of Political Science may accept an additional 5 hours as in-house credit toward fulfilling departmental requirements beyond those set by the Graduate School.

**First-Year Requirements.** All graduate students in the Ph.D. program are required to pass an examination in each of the fields of American politics, comparative politics, and international relations. During the first year in residence, at least two of the three core seminars must be completed. Also during the first year in residence, students enrolled in the Ph.D. program take PSCI 5075 (Introduction to Professional Political Science) and PSCI 5085 (Introductory Data Analysis).

**Preliminary Ph.D. Research Paper.** Each Ph.D. student is required to select a topic that leads to the formulation, execution, and written presentation of a piece of original research. This research paper is expected to be of potentially publishable quality.

The research paper should be read by the student's three-person advisory committee as well as by two anonymous graded readers. The student will write the final version of the written work, an oral examination shall be conducted by the advisory committee to test both the depth of the student's research as well as the breadth of the student's general training. Competence in core seminar materials is expected.

The oral examination committee is charged with the task of evaluating the potential of each Ph.D. student. Students whose work is deemed inadequate will be asked to leave the program.

Students who have not previously earned a master's degree in political science are eligible for a plan II M.A. upon completion of 30 hours of graduate course work. The awarding of the plan II M.A. at the discretion of the examining committee. This decision is independent of the decision to encourage or discontinue the student in the Ph.D. program.

**Advisory Committee.** The role of the advisory committee is crucial. Its function is to guide students through their degree programs. Students shall select a chair for their advisory committee before the end of the semester during which the requirements for the Ph.D. preliminary examination are fulfilled. Normally this will be by the end of the second semester in residence. Exceptions will occur if a part or all of the preliminary examination must be retaken. If a student does not select a chair during the specified time, the departmental chair shall designate such a chair for the purpose of administration and advising.

The advisory committee shall consist of three regular faculty members in residence who are members of the political science graduate faculty and who each represent one of the student's fields of concentration. The second and third members of the advisory committee shall be selected by the student with the approval of the chair of the committee within two weeks after the selection of the advisory chair. The advisory committee shall meet with the student at least once during each academic year to review the student's progress and to assist in planning the student's future course of study.

**Communications Requirement.** All graduate students for whom English is the native language are required to demonstrate at least fourth-semesters college proficiency in a foreign language. (For all United States citizens, English is presumed to be the native language.) This requirement may be satisfied in the following ways:

a. The student's undergraduate transcript may be presented, showing completion with a grade of C or better any fourth-semester undergraduate course in a foreign language.

b. The student may complete with a grade of C or better any fourth-semester course in a foreign language.

c. The student may pass the Graduate School Foreign Language Test (GSFLET).

d. The student may demonstrate competence in a language for which the GSFLET is not available, a test administered by the appropriate language department at the University of Colorado may be taken.

All work fulfilling the communications requirement must be completed before the Ph.D. examination may be scheduled.

2. Students whose native language is not English will, by passing their courses and completing their graduate work at the University, demonstrate sufficient ability in English to meet the communications requirement.

This communications requirement should be thought of as a minimum standard. Ph.D. advisory committees may require additional foreign language training if such training is deemed necessary for the student's doctoral research.

**Statistics Requirement.** Each student shall be required to take at least two courses from among those designated by the graduate curriculum committee. The graduate curriculum committee will distribute a list of these courses on an annual basis.

**Comprehensive Examinations.** The comprehensive examination serves to demonstrate that students have acquired the skills and knowledge necessary to function as independent scholars in political science generally and in their chosen fields of specialization. Broad knowledge is expected as well as a critical understanding of the literature and the ability to apply that understanding to the central, enduring questions of politics and government.

The exam is divided into three parts: the written, the oral, and the dissertation prospectus defense. For the purposes of the examination, political science is divided into seven fields of concentration: American government, law and politics, public administration and policy, comparative politics, international relations, political philosophy, and empirical theory and methodology. Both the written and the oral parts of the comprehensive exam cover three fields chosen by the student and provided by the comprehensive examination of the student's knowledge of the specialization field and of the relationships among these fields as well as their location in a broad context, spanning comparative, philosophical, historical, and methodological issues.

Comprehensive examinations are administered once each semester. In the fall semester, the written examinations
are normally given during the last week of November, and in the spring semester they are normally given during the third week of April. Oral examinations are scheduled individually, within three weeks of the completion of the written part of the examination and typically during the normal University examination period.

The written examination is constructed by the graduate curriculum committee, through the actions of the field examination committee. The written examination in each field is comprised of two sections of questions. Questions in the first section emphasize breadth of knowledge and integration, while those in the second section focus more on the student's depth of knowledge on specific topics and issues in the field.

The written examinations in each field are read and graded by the members of the field examination committee responsible for drafting the examination. In addition, each field exam is also graded by the members of the student's advisory committee in that field. If necessary, an additional member may be added to provide expertise in the specific topics and issues in which a student is prepared. A passing grade on the written part of the exam indicates that the student is prepared to proceed to the oral examination, which may hinge in part on the elaboration and exploration of the material in the written examination. Students who fail the written exams will be provided a single opportunity to retake them, and will be given an explanation of the failure by the readers.

The oral part of the comprehensive examination is scheduled within three weeks of the completion of successful written examinations; it is three hours in length and conducted by a five-member committee, normally consisting of the student's advisory committee, the chair of which also chairs the examination committee, and the two-member examining committee from the student's major field. In addition to general questions in all chosen fields, the oral examinations probe the written examination answers, providing students the opportunity to amplify, elaborate, and explain their answers. Final grades in each field are assigned by the majority vote of the oral examination committee. A final grade of distinction, pass, or fail will be assigned following the orals. Distinction is reserved for excellence on both written and oral examinations. Failing a field in the oral examination may, at the discretion of the examining committee, involve retaking both the written and the oral examinations at the next administration of the exam, whether the failure was announced following the written or the oral part of the examination. If a student fails the oral exam, the chair of the advisory committee will provide a written explanation to the student.

**Dissertation Requirements and Final Examination.** A dissertation based on original investigation and showing mature scholarship and critical judgment, as well as familiarity with tools and methods of research, is required. A candidate for the Ph.D. shall select a dissertation topic in consultation with a dissertation advisor who is rostered in the student's primary field of emphasis, a second reader who has general competence in the dissertation topic, and at least one additional faculty member rostered in the student's primary field of interest. The dissertation advisor shall submit the topic, along with the names of the second reader and other faculty consulted in its selection, to the departmental chair for approval. These steps must be completed at least eight months prior to the dissertation defense.

Once the dissertation has been accepted tentatively by the first two readers, a final oral examination will be conducted by the dissertation committee. Approved by the dean of the Graduate School, the committee shall consist of not fewer than five representatives from those departments in which a student has worked, including at least one professor outside the political science department but who is a member of the University of Colorado graduate faculty.

The examination is open to the public. More than one dissenting vote from the committee will disqualify the candidate in the final examination.

**PSYCHOLOGY**

**Degrees .................. B.A., M.A., Ph.D.**

Psychology is a biosocial science that studies behavior from both biological and social perspectives. The major and elective requirements are designed to achieve a broad understanding of the contents, concepts, and research methods of contemporary psychology in the context of a quality liberal arts education.

Students contemplating postgraduate education, either in professional or in graduate school, are encouraged to participate in the departmental honors program, which provides special opportunities for individualized attention.

CU-Boulder's Department of Psychology has been ranked by the National Academy of Sciences as one of the best in the country with respect to the quality of the faculty and their scholarly productivity. All of these faculty members are involved in undergraduate instruction. Moreover, the department offers undergraduates a wide range of opportunities for involvement in research.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in psychology:

- General understanding of the wide range of topics with which modern psychology deals;
- Knowledge of the social and biological background of human nature;
- Critical awareness of the research bases necessary for understanding and predicting behavioral outcomes;
- Understanding of descriptive and inferential statistics, including measures of central tendency, variance, and correlation;
- Understanding of psychology as a laboratory science and of the interplay between theory and research;
- Awareness of possible practical applications of research knowledge;
- Knowledge of the nature and the individual development of the psychological attributes of persons;
- Interpretations of the influences of interactions between attributes of the social situation and psychological attributes of a person in generating human behavior and subjective experience;
- Understanding of the development and amelioration of abnormal thoughts, feelings, and behavior;
- Understanding of major philosophical issues in biological and developmental psychology;
- Familiarity with the mechanics of heredity, neural transmission, plasticity, development, and aging;
- Achievement of a reasonable integrated historical overview of modern psychology, including the major subdivisions of the discipline and their interrelations;
- Knowledge of major ideas and scholars in the discipline's subfields and the relationship of ideas from one area to another; and
- Awareness of the ethical issues germane to research investigation raised by the applications and practice of psychology as a profession.

In addition, students completing the degree in psychology are expected to acquire:

- The ability to calculate and interpret basic statistical tests;
- The ability to design basic factorial experiments;
- The ability to evaluate critically research designs, results, and interpretations;
- The ability to design and carry out research on their own;
- The ability to know when to use basic statistical tests to formulate hypotheses, collect and analyze data, draw conclusions, and clearly communicate research findings;
- The ability to design, interpret, and criticize laboratory experiments and results;
- The ability to assess the characteristics of social situations and measure the psychological attributes of individuals;
- The ability to relate the subject of psychology to their own experience;
the ability to use the primary literature of biological and developmental psychology to prepare a clear written summary of a research topic; and

the ability to place current psychological concepts into an appropriate overarching conceptual framework that encompasses the entire field.

**Bachelor's Degree Requirements**

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below. These requirements apply to all psychology majors who declare their major after July 1, 1990. Those majors who declared before that date have the option of completing their major under either the old rules or the new rules.

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1001 General Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2101 Statistics and Research Methods in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2012 Biological Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least one course from the following experimental/quantitative laboratory courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4145 Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4153 Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4205 Psychology of Learning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least one course from the following social/clinical courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4303 Abnormal Psychology or PSYCH 4313 Psychopathology</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4376 Research Methods in Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4406 Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4456 Psychology of Perception</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4684 Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4733 Principles of Psychological Testing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least one course from the following biopsychology courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4052 Physiological Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4072 Clinical Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4092 Hormones and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4102 Behavioral Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4132 Behavioral Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4385 Ethology and Comparative Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4672 Principles of Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least one course from the following integrative psychology courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4001 Honors Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4511 History of Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 4521 Special Topics in Psychology/Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional electives to bring total hours in psychology to at least 30, of which at least 16 must be upper division.

In addition to the courses listed above and the minimum of 30 hours in psychology, the student is required to pass one of the following natural science sequences with a grade of C -- or better:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 2010-2020 Introduction to Physical Anthropology 1 and 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1011-1051 Environmental Chemistry 1 and 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1051-1071 Introduction to Chemistry and Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1111-1131 General Chemistry 1 and 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSI 1200-1220 Discrete Structures and Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPOR 1210-1220 General Biology 1 and 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1300-2300 Analytical Geometry and Calculus I and 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 1030-1060 Introduction to MCB Biology 1 and 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduate Degree Programs**

Students are admitted for graduate studies leading to the Ph.D. in one of five fields: behavioral genetics, behavioral neuroscience (including learning and motivation), clinical (adult and child), cognitive, and social. The behavioral genetics program focuses on the study of genetic contributions to individual differences in behavior. The fundamental tenet of the behavioral neuroscience program is that a complete understanding of behavior entails unraveling mechanisms and principles at any and all levels of organization (i.e., behavior, neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, neurochemistry). The major training goals of the clinical psychology program follow the Boulder model in that the preparation of scholars-clinicians is stressed, with separate tracks in adult adjustment and child development/child clinical psychology. The cognitive psychology program includes course work and research in the following areas of cognition: problem solving, thinking, human learning and memory, judgment and decision making, language, artificial intelligence, reading, attention and performance, perception, and information processing. The program in social psychology trains students to conduct research, either applied or basic, in the fields of social cognition, judgment and decision making, and social behavior, including social development. Additional courses in the department offer graduate training in the knowledge, theory, and research methodology relating to cultural influences on behavior.

**Requirements for the Ph.D. Degree**

All students are admitted with the expectation that they will work toward the Ph.D. degree. Many students receive a master of arts degree in the course of working toward the Ph.D. Students who receive the Ph.D. degree must demonstrate that they are proficient in some broad subject of learning and that they can critically evaluate work in this field; furthermore, they must show the ability to work independently in their chosen field and must make an original contribution of significance to the advancement of knowledge.

In the first year of graduate study, all psychology graduate students enroll in a two-semester graduate statistical sequence. There is a first-year research requirement that starts the student on an active program of research. The student must also enroll in a sequence of courses designed to give exposure to various research topics and methods. In addition, the student must demonstrate competence in a major field of study within the department.

Before admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree, the student must pass a comprehensive examination in the field of concentration and related fields. This examination tests the student's mastery of a broad field of knowledge, not merely the formal course work completed.

A variety of advanced research seminars are taught on a regular basis. Students are required to be enrolled in at least one substantive course in the department each semester until the comprehensive examinations have been successfully completed. Upon completing the comprehensive exams, students engage in the dissertation research, culminating in an oral defense.

**RELIGIOUS STUDIES**

**Degrees**

B.A., M.A.

The academic study of religion began at the University of Colorado at Boulder as a program in 1970. Since then it has grown to full departmental status, with both B.A. and M.A. degrees and a diverse and productive faculty with leadership roles in a number of fields. The curriculum includes the study of Mesopotamian and Native American religions, Buddhism, Hinduism, Taoism, Confucianism, Judaism, Islam, Christianity, women and religion, and religion and literature. A variety of theoretical and methodological perspectives and approaches are used throughout the curriculum and are critically and extensively considered in special courses. The program offers special resources for the study of indigenous American religions including the Mesoamerican Archive, which maintains a record of the excavation of the great Aztec temple in Mexico City. Colorado is an excellent place for such work because of its geographical location and easy access to sites and contexts in the American West, Southwest, and Mesoamerica.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in religious studies:

general knowledge of the beliefs, practices, and institutions of Asian, Western, and Native American religious traditions;

in-depth knowledge of one major religious tradition; and

general knowledge of different methodological approaches to the study of religion.

In addition, students with a degree in religious studies are expected to acquire:
the ability to identify textual, performative, and artificial data relevant to the study of religion; the ability to draw connections between different historical and/or cultural contexts of religion; and the ability to communicate data analysis and interpretation competently in written form.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements
Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below:

**Major Requirements**
Students must complete at least 36 hours of courses on religion, including at least three of the lower-division offerings (9 hours, preferably completed before upper-division work) and RLS1 4830 (Senior Majors Seminar). At least 18 hours of upper-division work (including RLS1 4830) must be taken on the Boulder campus.

**Graduation with Honors**
The honors program in religious studies offers the opportunity for highly motivated undergraduates to undertake a deeper and more individualized study than is provided by the regular B.A. curriculum and to earn an honors designation on their diploma. Religious studies majors with an overall grade point average of 3.50 or higher are eligible to participate in the program. Honors that may be earned are *cum laude* (with honors), *magna cum laude* (with high honors), and *summa cum laude* (with highest honors).

Students interested in pursuing departmental honors are encouraged to consult with the departmental undergraduate advisor by the beginning of their junior year.

Master of Arts in Religious Studies
The master of arts in religious studies requires satisfactory accomplishment of the following:
1. At least 24 hours of graduate-level course work plus a thesis of 4-6 hours must be completed. The course work must include RLS1 6530 Approaches to the Study of Religion. Up to 9 hours of course work may be taken outside the department consistent with the student's special needs and interests. The student's program of study must receive departmental approval.
2. A satisfactory reading knowledge of a foreign language appropriate to the chosen field of specialization must be demonstrated.
3. An acceptable thesis must be written and, after approval of the final draft of the thesis, a comprehensive/ final examination must be passed.

### SLAVIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

**Degree**

**B.A.**

The department offers a major in Russian, emphasizing language and literature. The aim of the curriculum is to equip students to read, write, speak, and understand Russian on a level allowing communication with natives and other users of the language. Before registering for a course, students should consult with a departmental advisor concerning appropriate placement.

Students interested in Russian should consider a double major in order to increase their career opportunities. Prospective teachers might combine Russian with a major in another foreign language, while those preparing for a career in government service should benefit from a combination of Russian and a social sciences major. Faculty members in other departments who have expertise in areas where important Soviet research is being done can advise students on the way Russian study relates to their specialty.

The following areas are central to the undergraduate degree in Russian:
- *awareness of the fundamental outlines of the history of Russian literature, from the Middle Ages to the present day, together with an awareness of major historical events;*
- *familiarity with the major Russian creative writers of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries;*
- *awareness of basic critical methodologies as they relate to the study of Russian literature; and*
- *awareness of the cultural determinants that help shape the contemporary Soviet mindset.*

In addition, students with a degree in Russian are expected to acquire:
- the ability to comprehend contemporary Russian, written or spoken, to a degree permitting sophisticated analysis of literary works or films;
- the ability to analyze Russian literary texts and give a reasoned response to them in literate English;
- the ability to write and converse in Russian at their own intellectual level; and
- the ability to determine the ways in which a Soviet interpretation or approach to a particular issue would differ from an American one.

### Bachelor's Degree Requirements
Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below:

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Required beginning- and middle-level courses (may be met totally or in part by courses taken elsewhere, transfer credit, or other work accomplished)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RUSS 1010 and 1020 Beginning Russian 1 and 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RUSS 2010 and 2020 Second-Year Russian Grammar and Composition 1 and 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RUSS 2030 and 2040 Second-Year Russian Oral Practice 1 and 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RUSS 3010 and 3020 Third-Year Russian 1 and 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RUSS 3290 Russian Phonetics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recommended electives:**
- RUSS 2110 Reading Russian
- RUSS 2211 Introduction to Russian Culture
- RUSS 2221 Introduction to Soviet Culture
- RUSS 3030 and 3040 Russian Conversation
- RUSS 4821 Twentieth-Century Russian Literature (in English)

Students must complete 35 hours beyond the first year or 30 hours beyond the second year on the Boulder campus (even if they enter the program at an advanced level), to include the following courses:
- RUSS 4010 and 4020 Advanced Grammar Topics and Composition 1 and 2
- RUSS 4810 Pre-Revolutionary Russian Literature
- RUSS 4811 Nineteenth-Century Russian Literature (in English)
- RUSS 4720 History of the Russian Language

One 4000-level author, period, or genre course listed below:
- RUSS 4210 Open Topics: Nineteenth-Century Russian Literature in Russian
- RUSS 4310 Pushkin and His Time
- RUSS 4440 Tolstoy
- RUSS 4510 Twentieth-Century Russian Poetry
- RUSS 4610 Twentieth-Century Russian Literature: Prose in the Soviet Union

### Language Placement
One year of high school Russian is usually considered equivalent to one semester of college Russian. Thus, a student with two years of high school Russian should enroll in RUSS 2010 or 2110. Students who think that they should be placed at a level different from the normal one should consult the department for advice. Placement level is determined in consultation with the department and should be done before registering for classes.

Students studying Russian may earn credit for courses taken in the summer or during the academic year in the U.S.S.R. after consultation with the department. Information on such programs may be obtained through the Office of International Education.

### Courses in Translation
The Department of Slavic Languages and Literatures offers a number of courses in translation. These courses generally require no previous study in the language, history, or culture of the area involved, and are open to all interested students, regardless of major.

### SOCIOLOGY

**Degrees**

B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

The Department of Sociology offers undergraduate concentrations in four fields: criminology, population and health studies, sex and gender, and social
conflict. In addition to these major areas of concentration, students may specialize in a number of subfields of sociology including social psychology, sociology of language, medical sociology, and sociology of knowledge.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in sociology:

- knowledge of the basic data, concepts, theories, and modes of explanation appropriate to the understanding of human societies;
- knowledge of the structure of modern American society, its social stratification, its ethnic, racial, religious, and gender differentiation, and its main social institutions—family, polity, economy, and religion;
- knowledge of the basic social processes that maintain and alter social structure, especially the processes of integration, organization, and conflict;
- understanding of the diversity of human societies, including the differences between major historical types such as hunting-gathering, agricultural, industrial, and post-industrial societies.

In addition, students completing the degree in sociology are expected to acquire:

- research and writing skills sufficient to locate and consult works relevant to a sociological investigation and to write a sociological paper that is coherent, cogent, and grammatically correct;
- methodological skills sufficient to understand the basic procedures of sociological research and to understand the problems of reliability and validity;
- statistical skills sufficient to understand and interpret the results of sociological research; and
- critical skills sufficient to analyze and evaluate sociological writings.

**Bachelor's Degree Requirements**

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 1001 Analyzing Society and SOCY 1011 Introduction to Sociological Ideas</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY 4001 Research Methods in Sociology or SOCY 4011 Field Experience in Sociology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE**

*Degrees*  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

**Bachelor's Degree Outcomes**

The department has identified the following as educational outcomes for the two tracks within the Spanish major.

- The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in Spanish language and literature:
  - awareness of the fundamental outlines of the history of Spanish literature or of Spanish-American literature;
  - familiarity with the major creative writers in either Spanish or Spanish-American literature;
  - awareness of basic critical methodologies in the study of poetry, drama, narrative fiction, and the essay; and
  - awareness of the social and historical contexts in which particular literary traditions developed.

In addition, students completing the degree in Spanish language and literature are expected to acquire:

- the ability to read sophisticated Spanish texts at a level at which literary analysis can be performed;
- the ability to write and speak Spanish sufficiently to participate in critical discussions and write critical essays;
- the ability to analyze and interpret literary texts in terms of themes, characters, structure, style, and overall textual strategies;
- the ability to relate analysis and interpretations of different texts to one another; and
- the ability to communicate such interpretations competently in written form in Spanish.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in international Spanish for the professions:

- a basic command of modern business practices as applied to the Spanish-speaking world;
- a working knowledge of the theories of economics, business law, and international trade and finance;
- an awareness of the cultural environment in which business is conducted in the Spanish-speaking world;
- a working knowledge of fundamental business Spanish terminology;
- basic business knowledge according to the canons of this discipline; and
- an awareness and understanding of international relationships.

In addition, students completing the degree in international Spanish for the professions are expected to acquire:

- the ability to read and interpret in cultural and business-related terms sophisticated Spanish texts concerning business transactions;
- the ability to write and speak Spanish sufficiently to communicate effectively on business-related issues, to be involved in critical discussions, and to write critical essays on the subject;
- the ability to analyze a particular business problem—to place it in a relevant context and to formulate an appropriate response;
- the ability to translate adequately business-related documents.
Bachelor's Degree Requirements

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

Language and Literature Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Requirements</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3000 Advanced Spanish Language Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3100 Literary Analysis in Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3120 Advanced Spanish Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3120 Advanced Spanish Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3400 Advanced Rhetoric and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least 18 hours in upper-division literature, culture, and/or language courses.

At least 12 hours in courses at the 4000 level or above, with at least 6 hours devoted to Spanish Peninsular literature (4150 and 4160) or Spanish-American literature (4170 and 4180), and 3 hours devoted to either Spanish or Spanish-American literature (from the four masterpieces courses listed previously).

In addition to the 32 hours in the Department of Spanish and Portuguese, 6 hours in courses from outside the Spanish department in one of the following areas are required: courses listed in the Latin American studies program (e.g., history, art, politics) listed in the Chicano studies program; linguistics; upper-division courses in another foreign language or comparative literatures; or Portuguese 2110 and 2120 or 2150.

Note: To fulfill the requirements for a Spanish major, students must complete 32 credit hours in 3000-level and above courses. Students seeking teaching certification in Spanish must take SPAN 3050, 3120, and 3200 or 3210. Students who want certification for teaching at the secondary level should note that the School of Education requires SPAN 4580 and 4560. Students who major in Spanish are expected to meet with the departmental chief undergraduate advisor before registration. Failure to do so may delay graduation. Students considering entering graduate school for an advanced degree in Spanish, either at CU-Boulder or any other institution, should see a departmental advisor as early as possible.

International Spanish for the Professions Option

In cooperation with the College of Business and Administration, the department offers an interdisciplinary major in international Spanish for the professions. It offers students numerous career possibilities, both in government and private industry, at home and abroad. Those choosing this major will not be able to enter Boulder's graduate program in Spanish without fulfilling the requirements in the language and literature major. Only a limited number of students may enroll in the international Spanish for the professions major. Courses within the major normally are completed in the student's junior and senior years. Applications for admission may be obtained from the department and be submitted as early as possible in the student's academic career, but no later than the second semester of the sophomore year.

Professional Spanish Courses (15 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3030</td>
<td>Professional Spanish for Business 1 . . . 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3040</td>
<td>Professional Spanish for Business 2 . . . 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3200</td>
<td>Spanish Culture or SPAN 3210 The Cultural Heritage of Latin America . . . 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4060</td>
<td>Problems of Business Translation in Spanish 1 . . . 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4070</td>
<td>Problems of Business Translation in Spanish 2 . . . 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spanish Language Courses (17 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3300</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Language Skills . . . 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3310</td>
<td>Literary Analysis in Spanish . . . 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3320</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Grammar . . . 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 4310</td>
<td>Advanced Rhetoric and Composition . . . 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective (recommended: SPAN 3310 or 3340)</td>
<td>. . . 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in the College of Business and Administration (15 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall, Junior Year</td>
<td>ACCT 2000 Introduction to Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring, Junior Year</td>
<td>MGMT 3000 Principles of Marketing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fall-Spring, Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSLW 3000</td>
<td>Business Law . . . 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 3050</td>
<td>Basic Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORMG 3300</td>
<td>Introduction to Management and Organization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(These courses must be taken in sequence during the junior or senior years as indicated, unless taken in summer school)

Area Courses (12 credit hours)

These are related courses in arts and sciences to be taken from the following distribution: 12 credit hours total from areas I and II or from areas I and III. Note: Some courses are not offered every semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area I (6 credit hours)</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 3110</td>
<td>Ethnography of Mexico and Central America . . . 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 4230</td>
<td>Archaeology of Mexico and Central America . . . 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1200</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming 1 . . . 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1210</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming 2 . . . 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINE 4419</td>
<td>Pre-Columbian Art . . . 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINE 4429</td>
<td>Latin American Art Since 1492 . . . 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 2002</td>
<td>World Geographic Problems . . . 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 3812</td>
<td>Latin America . . . 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1638</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin America . . . 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3018</td>
<td>Selected Readings in Latin American History . . . 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4118</td>
<td>History of Mexico to 1821 . . . 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 4128</td>
<td>The Emergence of Modern Mexico . . . 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2539</td>
<td>Chicano History . . . 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 2250</td>
<td>Language in its Social Context . . . 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 3500</td>
<td>Language and the Public Interest . . . 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1050</td>
<td>1050, 1090, 1070 math modules . . . 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1080</td>
<td>1090, 1100 math modules . . . 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area II (6 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4111</td>
<td>Money and Banking Systems . . . 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4211</td>
<td>Seminar: Public Finance . . . 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4252</td>
<td>Urban Economics . . . 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4413</td>
<td>International Trade . . . 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4423</td>
<td>International Finance . . . 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 4794</td>
<td>Economic Development of Latin America . . . 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSCI 4001</td>
<td>Government Regulation of Business . . . 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSCI 4061</td>
<td>State Government and Administration . . . 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSCI 4032</td>
<td>Latin American Political Systems . . . 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSCI 4122</td>
<td>The Military in Politics . . . 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSCI 4181</td>
<td>Public Administration . . . 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSCI 4182</td>
<td>International Law . . . 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSCI 4261</td>
<td>The Judicial System . . . 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area III (6 credit hours)

Complete 6 more hours from the courses listed above or other upper-division courses in Spanish. The required 6 hours may also be completed in upper-division courses in any other foreign language (Portuguese is strongly recommended). Summer session courses from the College of Business and Administration, study abroad, and other related courses will be accepted for credit upon approval of the major advisor.

Note: Prerequisites before admission to the program include sufficient Spanish to be admitted to 3000-level courses and ECON 2010 and 2020.

Study Abroad

The department strongly recommends that all majors include some study in a Spanish-speaking country in their major program. The University cooperates with full-year and semester programs in Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, Mexico, and Spain. Credit earned will normally count toward satisfaction of the major requirements, but the student should see an advisor before enrolling in a foreign program to discuss transfer of credit. Credit for work done in special programs offered by foreign universities will be evaluated on an individual basis. It should be noted that courses taken abroad and designated as Spanish will also be subject to the 45-hour maximum rule of the College of Arts and Sciences.

Students interested in study abroad will find further information under the International Education section of this catalog.

Students who present transfer work or credit earned in a study abroad program to satisfy major requirements will be expected to complete at least 12 upper-division credits, including at least 9 from the 4000-level masterpiece courses listed above, on the Boulder campus.

Portuguese

Although no major in Portuguese is offered, language courses at the elementary and intermediate levels are available, as well as senior and graduate courses in Luso-Brazilian civilization and literature.

Graduate Degree Programs

Students wishing to pursue graduate work in Spanish leading to candidacy for advanced degree should read carefully requirements for advanced degrees in the Graduate School section of this catalog.

Master's Degree

Language Requirement. Students must demonstrate, as early as possible and before taking the comprehensive examination, a communication knowledge (as defined by the Graduate School) of a foreign language other than Spanish. They must also be able to speak, read, and write English well.

Areas of Concentration. The M.A. in Spanish is offered in two areas of concentration: one with an emphasis on literature, and one with an emphasis on linguistics (for further information on these options, please contact the department).

Doctoral Degree

Residence Requirement. Ph.D. students must complete a minimum of one academic year in residence on the
THEATRE AND DANCE


The Department of Theatre and Dance offers undergraduate and graduate degrees in both theatre and dance. These programs combine traditional studies with practical training. Ambitious seasons of theatre productions and dance concerts feature student performers and student designers, directors, and choreographers. Guest artists of national and international stature often participate in curricular and extracurricular activities. Recent guests have included Clay Taliaferro, Doug Varone, Nina Weiner, and Meredith Monk in dance; Celeste Holm, Jean-Claude van Itallie, Billie Whitelaw, and Michael Meyer in theatre.

Students seriously interested in theatre and dance are urged to consult with an advisor in the appropriate field to obtain both advice and the most current information concerning program opportunities and expectations.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements - Theatre

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degrees in theatre:

- Knowledge of the major works of dramatic literature that are representative of the most important eras in the development of theatre and drama in the western world;
- Knowledge of the history of theatrical production - its styles, conventions, and socially related mores - from the ancient Greeks to the present time;
- Knowledge of the various means through which a theatrical concept is realized;
- Awareness of the aesthetic and intellectual relationship between theatre in its various twentieth-century modes and contemporary society.

In addition, students completing the degree in theatre are expected to acquire:

- The ability to analyze and interpret plays and literature with particular attention to acting and performance of literature, designing, directing, and/or playwriting and criticism;
- The ability to use, with safety and efficiency, the tools and equipment basic to theatre production technology;
- The ability to communicate to an audience through at least one of the components of theatrical art - acting, directing, designing, playwriting, or criticism; and
- The ability to function effectively as a member of a production team in the preparation of regularly scheduled public productions.

B.A. Degree in Theatre

The B.A. degree program in theatre requires 41 semester hours in theatre, 3 in dance, and 6 in dramatic literature. It is a broadly based program of theatre practice and study for the student who may wish to pursue in-depth studies in another area as well. It also serves as the core of studies for a student who wishes to pursue further theatre training in one of the B.F.A. areas of concentration.

In addition to the general College of Arts and Sciences' requirements for the B.A. degree, the major in theatre requires the following:

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THTR 1011</td>
<td>Development of Theatre and Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 1021</td>
<td>Development of Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 2050</td>
<td>Stagecraft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 2015</td>
<td>Stagecraft Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 2025</td>
<td>Design Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 2030</td>
<td>Acting: Beginning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 2033</td>
<td>Performance of Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 2065</td>
<td>History of Fashion 1 or THTR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 2045</td>
<td>Vocal and Physical Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

- Elective THTR hours, 3 of which must be in theatre history/literature
- Electives in dance
- Electives in dramatic literature, outside the Department of Theatre and Dance, including at least one course in Shakespeare

A student wishing to qualify for teaching certification should check in the department office for the requirements of this option.

B.F.A. Degree in Theatre

The B.F.A. degree program in theatre offers preprofessional training to a limited number of highly motivated and talented students aiming at professional careers. The B.F.A. student will pursue one of three possible areas of concentration: acting, design and technical theatre, or performance studies. Total semester hours required in the B.F.A. concentrations:

**Acting**

- B.A. requirements (41 semester hours in THTR), plus 35-38 additional hours (36 in THTR)
- Design and technical theatre: B.A. requirements (41 semester hours in THTR), plus 33 additional hours (24 in THTR)

Performance studies: B.A. requirements (41 semester hours in THTR), plus 36 additional hours (24 in THTR)

Admission will be limited not only in terms of student capacity, but also to ensure the type of individual attention necessary for effective training. Interested students should identify themselves as early as possible, and formal application should be made at the beginning of the third semester. A student may apply for one, two, or all three areas of concentration, but can be admitted to only one. Counseling in advance is recommended. Admission will be based on talent, academic record, motivation, and audition-interviews. Auditions will be held each fall semester. The college will count only 57 semester hours of THTR credits toward the total hours required for graduation. B.F.A. students with concentrations in acting or performance studies must achieve grades of A or B in their concentration to remain in the B.F.A. program.

In addition to the general College of Arts and Sciences requirements for the B.A. degree and the B.A. major requirements in theatre, the additional requirements for the B.F.A. in theatre are as follows. (Courses taken as part of a student's B.F.A. concentration cannot also be counted towards fulfillment of the B.A. electives.)

I. Concentration in Acting

29-33 semester hours are required. 26 in THTR courses, 3-7 in other disciplines.

Students accepted into the acting concentration each year constitute an ensemble and as a group follow the required sequence of courses. Specific details about this sequence are available from the department. Students in this concentration are required to audition for major season productions each semester.

**Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THTR 3012</td>
<td>Studio 1: Acting Process: Technique</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 4005</td>
<td>Studio 2: Ensemble Performance of Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 4013</td>
<td>Studio 3: Performance of Elizabethan Roles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 4023</td>
<td>Studio 4: Acting Process: Scene Study</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 4035</td>
<td>Advanced Vocal and Physical Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 4045</td>
<td>Studio 5: Contemporary British and American Theatre</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THTR 4053</td>
<td>Studio 6: Senior Repertory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus</td>
<td>DNCE 1100 Beginning Ballet</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
II. Concentration in Design and Technical Theatre

33 semester hours are required: 24 in THTR courses, 9 in other disciplines.

Students in the design and technical theatre concentration should use the electives in the B.A. requirements to fulfill prerequisites for the following:

Major Requirements Semester Hours
THTR 3025 Developments in Theatre Architecture and Design 3
THTR 4005 Lighting Design 3
THTR 4203 Technical Design 3
THTR 4260 Fundamentals of Stage Design 3
THTR 4263 Stage Lighting Design 3
THTR 4265 Advanced Design Projects (6 credits max.) 3
THTR 4275 Advanced Technical Projects (6 credits max.) 3
Electives in the total hours sufficient to total 24 THTR hours beyond the 41 required for the B.A. degree, plus: as advised, courses in other departments in drawing, painting, drafting, sculpture, and/or environmental design 9

III. Concentration in Performance Studies

36 semester hours are required: 24 in theatre courses, 12 in other disciplines.

Students in the performance studies concentration should take THTR 3071 (Directing) as one of their B.A. electives.

Major Requirements Semester Hours
THTR 4003 Studio 2: Ensemble Performance of Literature or THTR 4051 Playwriting 3
THTR 4011 Seminar: Theory and Criticism 3
THTR 4017 Directing 3
THTR 4071 Advanced Directing 3
Electives in theatre history/literature 12
Elective in design and technical theatre 3
Plus: courses in film studies, literature, art and/or music, as advised 12

Bachelor's Degree Requirements—Dance

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degrees in dance:

knowledge of the major works of dance literature that are representative of the most important eras in the development of dance in the western world;
knowledge of the history of dance, from early eras to the present;
knowledge of the various means through which a dance performance is realized; and
knowledge of the aesthetic and intellectual relationship between dance and other disciplines in the twentieth century.

In addition, students completing the degree in dance are expected to acquire:

- the ability to analyze and evaluate dance as an art form with particular attention to at least one of the areas of dance, choreography, dance production, and criticism;
- the ability to understand and use the anatomy and physiology of the body so that choreography is creative and not damaging to the body;
- the ability to communicate to an audience through at least one of the components of modern dance—performance, choreography, or criticism; and
- the ability to function effectively as a member of a dance ensemble in the preparation of regularly scheduled public productions.

B.A. Degree in Dance

The B.A. degree program in dance consists of 45 semester hours in dance plus 7 hours in theatre. This program is designed for dance students who desire a dance component as part of their liberal arts education. Courses fulfilling college requirements as well as general electives are to be chosen in consultation with and approved by a departmental advisor. All normal college requirements must be met. Students are advised that more than 120 hours may be needed for graduation.

The following courses are required for the dance major. A grade of C (2.00) or better is needed in each course required to fulfill the requirements of the B.A. degree.

Major Requirements Semester Hours
Introductory dance courses 3
Ballroom courses, any level 4
TH 1001/4701 Dance Techniques: Modern 8
TH 1002/4711 Dance Techniques: Jazz 8
TH 1003/4721 Dance Techniques: Composition 8
TH 1004/4731 Dance Techniques: Contemporary 8
TH 1005/4741 Dance Techniques: Ballet 8
TH 1006/4751 Dance Techniques: Modern 8
TH 1007/4761 Dance Improvisation 8
TH 1009/4781 Rhythmic Analysis and Accompaniment 8
TH 1010/4791 Intermediate Dance Composition 8
TH 1011/4710 Creative Dance for Children or Dance 8
TH 1012/4720 Methods of Teaching Dance 8
TH 1013/4730 Musical Resources for Dance 8
TH 1014/4740 Creative Dance for Children or Dance 8
TH 1015/4750 History of Philosophy of Dance 8
TH 1016/4760 Dance in the Twentieth Century 8
TH 1017/4770 Dance Electives 8
THTR 2005 Stagecraft and THTR 2015 Stagecraft Laboratory 4
THTR 4029 Senior Seminar 3

B.F.A. Degree in Dance

The B.F.A. in dance is designed to meet the needs of highly talented students interested in preparing for a professional dance career while in an academic setting. The degree requires 67 semester hours in dance and 16 hours in theatre. Admission is limited to ensure the type of individual attention necessary for effective training. Interested students should identify themselves by the end of their freshman year. Selection is based on demonstrated competency, motivation, and grade point average. All normal college requirements must be met. A GPA of 3.20 or better in the major and 3.00 or better overall is needed to fulfill the requirements for the B.F.A. degree. An advanced level of modern dance technique must be attained by the beginning of the junior year. Students should be advised that 9 or 10 semesters may be needed to complete the B.F.A. program. More than 120 hours will be needed for graduation.

Graduate Degree Programs

The M.F.A. degree is offered in dance. The M.A. and Ph.D. degrees are offered in theatre.

Departmental Requirements

Students wishing to pursue graduate work in theatre and in dance should read carefully both requirements for advanced degrees in the Graduate School section of this catalog and the following departmental requirements. Students should note that departmental requirements are sometimes more comprehensive than those minimums established by the Graduate School.

Prerequisites. Applicants are admitted to the graduate program in theatre and in dance on the basis of their academic records and recommendations. Students admitted who are unable to offer a substantial number of semester hours of work in the area of their intended specialization or allied fields must expect that a significant number of additional courses and semester hours will be required of them in order to make up deficiencies. Applicants for the M.F.A. program in dance must audition in person or by submission of a video tape. Contact the dance office for specific audition dates.

Diagnostic Examination. Every student must take a diagnostic examination upon entrance. This examination and all other information available are employed to design the best possible course of study for the student.

Advisor and Graduate Committee. For every student who declares an intention to work toward an advanced degree, an advisor and committee will be designated so that a degree plan may be

1 Students will be placed at the appropriate technique level in this series of courses.
designed before the end of the first semester of residence.

All candidates for a degree have the responsibility of making certain that the appropriate persons or committees have been appointed to supervise the various steps in their graduate programs. Detailed instructions are available from the department.

**M.F.A. Degree in Dance**

**Course Requirements.** A minimum of 60 semester hours are required, at least 45 of which must be taken in dance at the 5000 level or above. At least 6 semester hours must be taken outside of dance in an approved allied field at the 4000 level or above. The program can be individualized to emphasize choreography/performance or teaching. It is designed to accommodate recent B.A. or B.F.A. graduates and practicing professionals desiring a graduate degree.

The M.F.A. in dance is based on a required core of courses including modern dance, ballet, choreography, readings in dance, seminars, research strategies, methods of teaching, and a creative project or thesis.

**Project or Thesis.** Before the end of a student's first year of graduate work, a written proposal for a creative project or thesis must be presented and approved. Upon its completion, a defense of the project or thesis is required in an oral examination, which also requires a demonstration of the student's knowledge of dance.

**Technical Proficiency.** For completion of the degree, technical proficiency must be demonstrated at the advanced level in modern dance and at the intermediate level in ballet.

**Examination.** A written comprehensive examination covering the student's graduate studies must be taken and passed prior to the oral examination.

**M.A. Degree in Theatre**

**Course Requirements.** All master's degree students in theatre are required to complete THTR 6009, 6011, 6021, 6031, 6041, or 6061.

After any undergraduate deficiencies have been removed, students must earn 30 semester hours, at least 16 of which must be in THTR courses at the 5000 level or above. Four thesis credit hours are counted toward the 30-hour requirement.

**Ph.D. Degree in Theatre**

Doctoral students in theatre will normally be expected to earn 40 semester hours of course work beyond the master's degree, at least 30 of which must be at the 5000 level or above. When approved by the student's advisory committee, credits from other departments on campus may count.

Doctoral study in theatre is based on the following core of required advanced courses:

- THTR 6009 Research Strategies and Techniques
- THTR 6019 Professional Orientation
- Plus four of the following:
  - THTR 6011 On-Stage Studies: Classical and Neo-Classical Drama
  - THTR 6021 On-Stage Studies: Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama
  - THTR 6031 On-Stage Studies: American Theatre and Drama
  - THTR 6041 On-Stage Studies: Modern European Drama
  - THTR 6061 On-Stage Studies: Contemporary British and American Drama

Beyond the core courses, studies will be determined by students and their advisory committees, consistent with Graduate School and departmental requirements. Doctoral students are required to demonstrate proficiency in a foreign language, at a fourth semester college level, by passing a standardized examination. Doctoral students should also consult the Graduate School description of dissertation hour requirements.

**UNIVERSITY WRITING PROGRAM**

The University Writing Program trains students from all disciplines, schools, and colleges in the techniques of writing exposition and argument. Most classes are conducted as workshops: that is, student papers are discussed at every class meeting.

The program promotes the principle that ideas do not exist apart from language, and thus content cannot be isolated from style. For ideas to flourish, they must be expressed clearly and gracefully, so that readers take pleasure while taking instruction.

Introductory composition is open to all students. Intermediate composition is open to students who have mastered the introductory-level skills. Advanced composition is open only to students who have demonstrated exceptional competence in writing. Graduate courses offer professional training to students writing theses, articles, and grant proposals.

For information about specific classes and their instructors, students should consult the Schedule of Courses. University Writing Program courses do not fulfill the humanities requirement under the pre-1988 curriculum for students in the College of Arts and Sciences.

**WOMEN STUDIES**

Students may concentrate in women studies through a special track within the American studies major or may earn a women studies certificate to supplement study in their major field. The women studies program offers an interdisciplinary curriculum encompassing social sciences and humanities. Courses reflect the new scholarship on women; they focus on the interface of the public and private spheres of women's lives and on feminist issues such as gender identity, theories of inequality, women's language and literature, third-world women, and violence against women. The program houses a library and sponsors colloquia, workshops, and other cultural and educational events. "Frontières: Journal of Women's Studies" is published in association with the program.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the program in women studies:

- knowledge of the main social, economic, political, and psychological issues of contemporary American women's lives;
- knowledge of the main topics in the history of feminist thought;
- knowledge of women's cultural and racial diversity;
- knowledge of the history of women in a particular area of the world (e.g., the United States, Europe, or the Third World); and
- knowledge of women's literary expression within a genre, a time period, or a theme.

In addition, students completing the program in women studies are expected to acquire:

- the ability to identify ideas and concepts about women within various fields and to connect these ideas in common themes or topics;
- the ability to write a focused and coherent analytical essay based upon and sustained by evidence;
- the ability to analyze arguments and interpretations for internal consistency and underlying assumptions; and
- the ability to design and implement a research project on a women studies topic.

**Bachelor's Degree Requirements**

Students must complete the general requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences and the major requirements listed below.

**Major Requirements**

Students must complete a minimum of 36 credit hours with grades of C- or better in women studies courses, a minimum of 18 credits of which must be upper division. These 36 credit hours should be distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WMST 1280</td>
<td>Introduction to Women's Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 2080</td>
<td>Introduction to Women's Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 2090</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 4090</td>
<td>Feminist Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One cross-cultural or minority women studies course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One lower-division women studies course in sociology or history (e.g., HIST 2818, S0CY 1061)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women studies electives (6 hours in social sciences)</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose two courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WMST 3000</td>
<td>Women in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 4000</td>
<td>Senior Seminar: Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMST 4020</td>
<td>Senior Research Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Women Studies Certificate Requirements (24 credit hours)

WMST 2000 Introduction to Women Studies ........ 3
WMST 2100 Contemporary Issues .................... 3
Women studies electives (6 hours in social science, 6 hours in humanities) ............... 12
Choose two courses from the following:
WMST 3000 Women in Organizations .......... 3
WMST 4000 Senior Seminar: Special Topics ...... 3
WMST 4020 Senior Research Seminar ........... 3
WMST 4090 Feminist Theory ...................... 3

PRE-HEALTH SCIENCES

Students with vocational interest in a health field usually apply to that professional program after completing one to three years of college work, which must include specific preprofessional courses. Most University of Colorado professional health programs are offered at the Health Sciences Center in Denver. Preprofessional work can be completed on the Boulder campus, where preprofessional advising is available from faculty members and from the Office of Preprofessional Advising.

Students must recognize that admission to a preprofessional program on the Boulder campus does not guarantee later admission to a professional program. At the time of application to a professional program, students are judged on several factors, including performance in undergraduate courses. For this reason, no required course may be taken on a pass/fail basis. Some fields require specific preprofessional examinations before application. For most fields, interviews are an essential part of the application process. In all cases, admissions committees are concerned with students' compassion, coping and decision-making abilities, intellectual capabilities, realistic self-appraisal, sensitivity in interpersonal relations, and staying power (physical and motivational). In addition to formal course work, students should have experience in people-related activities (especially those related to their field of choice), so they can be more certain of their motivations for health careers.

Some of the professional programs at the University of Colorado give preference to Colorado residents and WICHE (Western Interstate Commission on Higher Education) state residents; interested students should check with individual programs for specific policies. Students from other states usually can obtain at Boulder preprofessional courses required by their state schools, but should check with those schools in advance. Students are encouraged to apply both to their state schools and to private professional schools to increase their chances of gaining acceptance to the professional program of their choice.

During the preprofessional years, personal intellectual development will lead many students to change professional goals. Since traditionally there are more applicants for these programs than there are spaces available, many students need to pursue alternative goals. Under these circumstances, students should plan college programs to give themselves the greatest flexibility in considering other vocations.

Most students in certain fields (physical therapy, health administration, medicine) complete an undergraduate degree before entering the professional program. Other fields (e.g., child health associate, dentistry, dental hygiene, medical technology, nursing, pharmacy) do not require an undergraduate degree. Students entering these latter programs are not required to satisfy degree requirements on the Boulder campus. However, it is prudent for students, while working to satisfy preprofessional requirements, to also protect themselves by satisfying requirements for an undergraduate degree at Boulder. Care in selection of courses permits the same courses to be used to satisfy several sets of requirements. For example, CHEM 1051 and 1071 satisfy minimal requirements for such fields as child health associate, dental hygiene, nursing, and physical therapy, but are not accepted for the other health fields. On the other hand, CHEM 1111, 1131, 3311, 3321, 3331, and 3341 permit students to apply to any health program and also satisfy degree requirements for any major requiring chemistry.

Students who plan to apply to medical or dental school or to the health administration graduate program may do so from any major. For example, premedical and predental students may be found majoring in both science and nonscience departments in the College of Arts and Sciences, as well as in such colleges as engineering, business, and music. Such students are therefore urged to examine carefully their academic strengths and weaknesses, as well as vocational alternatives, in planning a program of study. Generally, there is no advantage of one college or academic department over another in gaining admission to a professional program. Students who plan to apply to other health sciences programs are not required to declare majors in those fields in order to be eligible to apply to any of them. However, to be assured of receiving pertinent information and advising, such students should declare majors in the field of their primary interest. All students are urged to consult with advisors in their major department, as well as with advisors in the prehealth fields.

A summary of current preprofessional requirements for the University of Colorado professional programs is presented, together with the number of openings in the program and information on the time the student normally applies. This information may change without notice. Students should therefore check with the preprofessional advisor at CU-Boulder or with the program office at the Health Sciences Center for current admission requirements and policies. For information about other health fields not specifically available at the University of Colorado, check with the preprofessional advising or career services offices. Transfer students who have completed the necessary preprofessional work should apply for admission directly to the desired program at the University of Colorado Health Sciences Center, Office of Admissions, 4200 East Ninth Avenue, Campus Box A054, Denver, CO 80262, or call (303) 270-7676.

Child Health Associate

Minimum 90 semester hours

Requirements Budgeted
Chemistry, general (CHEM 1051 and 1071) ........ 2
Biology (EFOB 1210 and 1230, 1220 and 1240, or
MCD 1050 and 1060) ........ 2
Psychology ............................................. 2
Humanities .............................................. 12 semester hours
Suggested: behavioral and child psychology, cultural anthropology, English, sociology, Spanish.

The professional program requires 3 years, and a B.S. degree may be obtained at the end of the first year. At that time students may apply for acceptance into the M.S. degree program, which can be completed by the end of the third year.

Application deadline December 15, 15-20 positions.
Many applicants have more than minimal college requirements.

Dental Hygiene

Minimum 60 semester hours

Requirements Budgeted
English composition (URWR 1150 and 1250) ..... 2
Mathematics (MATH 1009, 1010, or 1029) ....... 1
Psychology .............................................. 1
Speech (COMM 1020 or CSS 2500) ............... 1
Sociology ................................................. 1
Chemistry, with laboratory (CHEM 1051, 1071 or
CHEM 1111 and 1071) ......................... 2
Biology, general, with laboratory (EFOB 1210 and
1220, 1230, 1240, or MCD 1050 and 1060) ..... 2
Application normally at beginning of sophomore year, deadline April 1; 18 positions open (ACT required).
Program leads to a bachelor of science.

Dentistry

Minimum 50 semester hours; undergraduate degree may be obtained before entrance.

Requirements Budgeted
Chemistry, general (CHEM 1111 and 1131) ........ 2
Chemistry, organic (CHEM 3311 and 3321, 3331, and
3343) .................................................. 2
Biology, general (EFOB 1210 and 1230, 1220 and
1240, or MCD 1050 and 1060) ........ 2
Physics, general (with laboratory) ................. 2
Literature ............................................... 2
English composition (URWR 1150 or 1250) ...... 1
Application normally between junior and senior years, with deadline of March 1

1 A double-degree program permits students to obtain a bachelor's degree and dental degree in seven years. To obtain both degrees, students satisfy all course requirements for a bachelor's degree by counting hours from the dental curriculum.
2 For exceptionally qualified students, CHEM 1151 and 1171 may be substituted.
3 For chemistry majors, CHEM 3311 and 3331, and 3371 and 3381 can be substituted.
Health Administration
Requires baccalaureate or advanced degree, and applicants should have GPA of 3.0 or better. Other requirements for admission include: satisfactory score on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or Graduate Record Exam (GRE); four letters of recommendation from professors or employers; an essay on the student’s career plan; and personal interview may be required. The program is housed within the Graduate School of Business Administration, University of Colorado at Denver. Application deadlines are: fall admission, April 1; spring admission, October 1. Program leads to a master of science in health administration.

Medical Technology
Minimum 80 semester hours (CU-Boulder hours may exceed minimum requirements shown)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry, general, usually between chemistry (CHEM 1111, 1131) and organic (CHEM 3311-3313) or biochemistry (CHEM 4611)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology, with laboratory</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (1022, 1023, 1024, 1040)</td>
<td>5-10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in statistics, computer science, and physics are recommended. Suggested general curricular electives: English, speech or communication, social sciences, physical education, and modern language (German, Russian, French, or Spanish).

Application normally in fall of junior year with application deadline January 1. Colorado residents have priority for admission; 18 positions open. Program leads to the bachelor of science degree in medical technology, program certification, and eligibility to sit for national certification exams.

Medicine
Most applicants enter medical school with a baccalaureate degree or at least 120 hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry, general (CHEM 1111 and 1131)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry, organic (CHEM 3311 and 3321, CHEM 3331 and 334F)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology, general (EPDB 1210 and 1230, 1220 and 1240 or MCB 1050 and 1060)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics, general, with laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (minimum college algebra and trigonometry)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Application is normally made before junior year and senior years with deadline of November 1. Students normally take the Medical College Admission Test in spring of their junior year and should be completed by the requirements at that time. Approximately 125 positions open. Admission preference is given to Colorado.

Nursing
Minimum 60 semester hours (CU-Boulder hours may exceed minimum requirements shown)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology, general, as prereq. for microbiology (EPDB 1210 and 1230, 1220 and 1240, or MCB 1050 and 1060)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology (EPDB 3400)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human anatomy (EPDB 3420)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 1651 and 1071 or CHEM 1111 and 1071)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology (EPDB 3420)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology, general (SOCI 1001)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General psychology (PSYC 1001)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental psychology (PSYC 2643, plus KINE 4480 or PSYC 2505)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology (ANTH 1049)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition (UWRP 1150 or 1250)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (two semesters in literature, philosophy, art, music, foreign language, dance, fine arts, humanities, or theatre)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition (KINE 3420 or PSYC 2062)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required elective (polish science, history, or economics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other courses may be selected from any academic discipline with the exception of professional and vocational courses or doctoral courses in religious, theological, number of science prerequisite courses, the beginning pre-nursing student has two choices: take both mathematics and biology during the freshman year, or take one of these courses, preferably biology, during the summer session either preceding or following the freshman year. General application for admission by January 1 with required supporting material by February 1 (approximately 60-80 positions open). General application for spring admittance by July 1 with all required supporting material by August 1. Minimum GPA is 2.5. Students should check periodically for possible changes in requirements. Program leads to a bachelor of science in nursing.

Pharmacy
Although the School of Pharmacy is located on the Boulder campus, two academic years of preprofessional study are required before admission to the professional program. The faculty of the School of Pharmacy has approved a new preprofessional curriculum effective for those entering the school as third-year students in fall 1991. To be considered for admission to the School of Pharmacy, applicants must have completed the following requirements with grades of C or better.

### Preprofessional Requirements Effective for Students Entering Fall 1991

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General chemistry with laboratory (CHEM 1111 and 1131)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic chemistry with laboratory (CHEM 3311, 3331, 3311, and 3341)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology with laboratory (one year of general zoology or a combination of general zoology and botany) (MCDB 1050 and 1060, or EPDB 1210, 1220, 1230, and 1240)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology (EPDB 3400)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus (MATH 1310, 1060, 1010, 1020, 1030)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition (UWRP 1150 and 1250)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are additional course requirements, which vary with each school or college. You will need to check catalogs for specific schools to be certain of individual requirements. All schools require applicants to take the OAT, which is given each spring and fall.

### Pre-Optomtry
Course Requirements

- General biology or zoology (MCDB 1050 and 1060 or EPDB 1210 and 1230, 1220 and 1240) 1-2 year
- General chemistry (CHEM 1111 and 1131 or CHEM 1511 and 1711) 1 year
- English composition or creative writing and/or literature 1 year
- College mathematics (MATH 1000, 1010, 1020, 1030, 1040) 1 year

There are additional course requirements, which vary with each school or college. You will need to check catalogs for specific schools to be certain of individual requirements. All schools require applicants to take the OAT, which is given each spring and fall.

### Pre-Dentistry
Course Requirements

- General biology (MCDB 1050 and 1060 or EPDB 1210 and 1230, 1220 and 1240, plus upper Division courses as desired) 1-2 years
- General chemistry (CHEM 1111 and 1131 or CHEM 1511 and 1711) 1 year
- Organic chemistry (CHEM 3311 and 3331, CHEM 3331 and 3334 or CHEM 3351 and 3361, CHEM 3371 and 3381 for Chemistry majors) 1 year
- General physics (PHYS 1020 and 2020 or PHYS 1110, 1120 and 1140) 1 year
English composition or creative writing and/or literature...........1 year

Pre-Veterinary Medicine Course Requirements

General biology (MCDB 1050 and 1060 or EOPB 1210 and 1230, 1220 and 1240)...........1 year
Genetics (EOPB 3200) or molecular genetics (MCDB 3400)...........1/2 year
General chemistry (CHEM 1111 and 1131 or CHEM 1151 and 1171)...........1 year
Organic chemistry (CHEM 3311 and 3321, CHEM 3331 and 3341 or CHEM 3351 and 3361, CHEM 3371 and 3381)...........1 year
Biochemistry (CHEM 4611 or 4711)...........1 year
Mathematics (MATH 2510 or 4570, PSYC 2101, or EOPH 4410)...........1/2 year
Physics (PHYS 1120, 1220, and 1140 or 1210)...........1/2 year

The above requirements are specific to Colorado State University. Students should check with other schools for their requirements. CSU also requires students to take the Graduate Record Examination tests in October of the year in which application is made.

PRE-LAW

Students who plan to apply for law school admission upon completion of their baccalaureate degree have no specific requirements to complete for this purpose. Instead they should major in the discipline that best suits their intellectual concerns, one that could serve as the basis for an alternative career should they elect not to apply to law school or should they not be accepted. Pre-law students should seek a rigorous and broad-based education that will ensure them a fundamental understanding of American society and its institutions as well as an appreciation for other cultures. They need to become familiar with mathematical analysis and scientific reasoning and to develop excellent oral and written communication skills.

Advising and support services for pre-law students are available in the Office of Preprofessional Advising in the College of Arts and Sciences. In addition, the associate dean serves as chair of a panel of faculty advisors who have a special interest and expertise in the theoretical and practical aspects of the law and judicial systems. These faculty advisors are available for consultation with all undergraduates on the Boulder campus. Contact the Office of Preprofessional Advising for more information.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

The following courses are offered in the College of Arts and Sciences on the Boulder campus. This listing does not constitute a guarantee or contract that any particular course will be offered during a given year.

For current information on times, days, and instructors of courses, students should consult the Schedule of Courses issued at the beginning of each semester.

Many courses may be open to nonmajors. Students should check with individual departments for current policies.

Courses numbered in the 1000s and 2000s are intended for lower-division students and those in the 3000s and 4000s for upper-division students. Courses numbered in the 5000s are primarily for graduate students, but in some cases may be open to qualified undergraduates. Normally, courses at the 6000, 7000, and 8000 level are open to graduate students only.

Courses are organized by subject matter within each department, and are generally listed numerically by last digit (courses ending in the number "0" are listed before courses ending in "1," and so on). The number after the course number indicates the semester hours of credit that can be earned in the course.

Abbreviations used in the course descriptions are as follows:
Prereq. — Prerequisite
Coreq. — Corequisite
Lab — Laboratory
Rec — Recitation
Lect — Lecture

American Studies

AMST 2000-3. Themes in American Culture: 1600-1865. Enables students to explore various themes in pre-1865 American culture. Examines these themes, which vary each year, in their social context. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: United States context.

AMST 2010-3. Themes in American Culture: 1865-Present. Enables students to explore various themes in post-1865 American culture. Examines these themes, which vary each year, in their social context. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: United States context.

AMST 3840 (1-3). Independent Study.

AMST 3950-3. American Studies: Junior Seminar. Students examine major conceptions of American studies as a method of researching and organizing historical information. Special attention given to ideas and works of individuals that have had the greatest influence on the shaping of the discipline. Prereq., AMST 2000 or 2010.


AMST 4840 (1-3). Independent Study.


Anthropology


ANTH 1040-3. Principles of Anthropology 2. Survey of the world's major culture areas; culture and its major components, such as subsistence, social organization, religion, and language.

ANTH 1103-3. Exploring a Non-Western Culture: The Tibetans. Survey of the social and economic patterns, ideas and values, and aesthetic achievements of the Tibetans, a people who live in the remote regions of China and Mongolia. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

ANTH 1110-3. Exploring a Non-Western Culture: Japan. Examination of modern Japan in terms of cultural styles, social patterns, work practices, aesthetic traditions, ecological conditions, and historical events that shaped it as both a non-western culture and a modern industrial state. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

ANTH 1120-3. Exploring a Non-Western Culture: Hopi and Navajo, Cultures in Conflict. Studies the evolution of Hopi and Navajo cultures and cultural interrelationships from the prehistoric through the contemporary period, using an integrated, holistic, and humanistic viewpoint. Principal goal is to instill an appreciation of non-western cultural diversity in material adaptations, social patterns, ideas and values, and aesthetic achievements, thus recognizing a range of cultural solutions to common human problems. Same as AIST 1125. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

ANTH 1130-3. Exploring a Non-Western Culture: Amazonian Tribal Peoples. Examines the Amazonian tribal cultures of South America, their histories, cultural adaptations, and contemporary problems and dilemmas. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

ANTH 1140-3. Exploring a Non-Western Culture: The Maya. Explores the culture of the Maya of Central America, emphasizing their material adaptations, social organizations, ideas and values, and artistic achievements in the past and the present. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

ANTH 2010-3. Introduction to Physical Anthropology 1. Detailed consideration of human biology, human's place in the animal kingdom, and fossil evidence for human evolution. Students may not receive credit for both ANTH 2010 and 2050. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.


1 Also available through correspondence study.


ANTH 2050-3. Honors—Human Origins 1. Understanding how the following two major bodies of evidence for human evolution are used by physical anthropologists in search of human origins: humankind's close physical and behavioral similarity to other living species, particularly living primates, and the fossil record for human evolution. Students may not receive credit for both ANTH 2010 and 2050. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.


ANTH 2200-3. Introduction to Archaeology. Discusses history, basic concepts, techniques, and theoretical construction of archaeological field and laboratory investigations.

ANTH 2210-2. Laboratory Course in Archaeological Methods. Study of analytical methods in archaeological research including those employed in the field and in the laboratory. Instruction deals with practical exercises illustrating many of the theoretical principles covered in ANTH 2200. Coreq., ANTH 2200.

ANTH 2220-3. Origins of Agriculture. Analysis of cultural processes involved with human adjustment to an agricultural-based lifestyle in both Old and New Worlds, and importance in terms of the subsequent growth of modern societies.

ANTH 2240-3. Urban Revolution. Archaeological evidence available and the theories and methods by which urban civilizations arose in Old and New Worlds.


ANTH 2270-3. New World Archaeology. Prehistory of North, Middle, and South America, emphasizing peoples of the New World, earliest American Indian cultures, and later regional developments.

ANTH 2800-3. Nature of Language. Survey of the languages of the world. Study of theories of the origin of language, its relationship to other forms of communication, and to systems of writing.

ANTH 2840 (1-3). Independent Study. For lower-division undergraduate students.


ANTH 3010-3. The Human Animal. Identifies genetic, anatomical, physiological, social, and behavioral characteristics humans share with other mammals and primates. Explores how these characteristics are influenced by modern culture. Prereqs., ANTH 2010 and 2020 or equivalent. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.


ANTH 3120-3. Peoples of Latin America.

ANTH 3130-3. North American Indians: Traditional Cultures. Comprehensive survey of native cultures of America north of Mexico, including a review of their natural environments, prehistory, language, and major institutions for the various culture areas. Same as AIST 3135.


ANTH 3150-3. Culture and Society in South Asia.

ANTH 3170-3. America: An Anthropological Perspective. Historical and contemporary aspects of American life considered from an anthropological perspective. Includes such topics as slavery, immigration to the United States, development of cities, American popular culture, and American character.

ANTH 3300-3. Elements of Religion. Universal components of religion, as inferred from religions of the world, primitive and civilized.

ANTH 3800-3. Languages and People. Investigation of the roles that language play in building new nations, in spread of world religions in migration, and in diffusion of writing systems and other customs throughout the world.

ANTH 4000-3. Quantitative Methods in Anthropology. Survey of ways of deriving meaning from anthropological data by numerical means, including but not confined to basic statistical procedures. Same as ANTH 5000.

ANTH 4010-3. Computer Applications in Anthropology. Emphasizes use of computers, microcomputers, and main-frame computers for storage, retrieval, organization, and analysis of anthropological data. Introduces students to computer modeling or simulation of anthropological processes, from human biological evolution to cultural evolution. Prereqs., ANTH 4000 or 5000, and 12 hours of other anthropology course work. Same as ANTH 5010.

ANTH 4020-3. Explorations in Anthropology. Special topics in cultural, linguistic, and physical anthropology, as well as archaeology. Prereq., 15 hours of anthropology course work. Same as ANTH 5020.

ANTH 4030-6. Comparative Primate Anatomy. Anatomical correlates are investigated through lecture and laboratory dissection of nonhuman primates. Emphasis in readings, lecture, and dissection is placed upon form, function, and ecology of living primate species. Prereq., ANTH 2010 or instructor consent. Same as ANTH 5030.

ANTH 4060-3. Nutrition and Anthropology. Nutritional requirements of humans and how they have been met by different populations, taking into account differences in soils, climate, natural resources, technology, and cultural practices. Pre reqs., ANTH 2010 and 2020 or EPOB 1210 and 1220 or NASC 1230 or 1240. Same as ANTH 5060.

ANTH 4080-3. Anthropological Genetics. Consideration of data and theory of human genetics. Emphasizes analytical techniques relating to a genetic analysis of individual, family, and populations. Prereqs., ANTH 2010 and 2020 or EPOB 1210 and 1220. Same as ANTH 5080.

ANTH 4100-3. Human Races. Biological variability of humans as shown in geographic races and individual differences; the ways in which races may be formed, maintained, and mixed; survey of the living peoples of the world. Pre reqs., ANTH 2010 and 2020 or EPOB 1210 and 1220. Same as ANTH 5100.

ANTH 4110-3. Human Paleontology. Detailed consideration of the fossil evidence for human evolution. Subjects covered are a history of discovery of important fossils and interpretations, descriptive information about the fossils, and data and theory from Pleistocene studies relating to ecology. Pre reqs., ANTH 2010 and 2020 or EPOB 1210 and 1220. Same as ANTH 5110.

ANTH 4120-3. Advanced Physical Anthropology. Introduction to population genetics and its application to understanding the process in human evolution and the formation of races in humans. Pre reqs., ANTH 2010 and 2020 or EPOB 1210 and 1220. Same as ANTH 5120.

ANTH 4140-3. Human Growth and Development. Considers individual and population
differences in human body size, shape, composition, and function. Emphasizes how these differences arise as a result of the growth process and in relation to genetic variation and environmental influences. Prerequisites: ANTH 2100 and 2020 or EOPB 1210 and 1220 or NESC 1250 or 1240. Same as ANTH 5140.

ANTH 4150-3. Human Ecology 1. Study of demographic and ecological variables as they relate to humanists. Considers aspects of natural selection, overpopulation, and environmental deterioration. Prerequisites: ANTH 2100 and 2020 or EOPB 1210 and 1220. Same as ANTH 5150.

ANTH 4170-3. Primate Paleontology. Focuses on the fossil record of nonhuman primates. Special emphasis placed on delineating the origins of the order Primates, the origins of the primate suborders Strepsirrhini and Haplorhini, and the adaptations of extinct primates. Prerequisites: ANTH 2100 or EOPB 1410 or 1210. Same as ANTH 5170.

ANTH 4180-3. Anthropological Perspectives: Contemporary Issues. Studies read, discuss, and write critical evaluations of selected classical texts in anthropology. These and classroom lectures identify basic themes that inform major anthropological perspectives. Students then bring these perspectives to bear on issues currently facing the human species. Prerequisites: background knowledge of general areas in anthropology and upper-division standing. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: critical thinking.

ANTH 4200-3. North American Archaeology. Prehistoric and protohistoric cultures and areas of North America, excluding the American Southwest. Same as ANTH 5200.

ANTH 4210-3. Southwestern Archaeology. Prehistoric cultures of the American Southwest, their origins, characteristics, and relationships. Same as ANTH 5210.

ANTH 4220-3. Archaeology of Mexico and Central America. Prehistoric and protohistoric cultures and areas of Mexico and Central America, including the Aztecs and Mayas. Prerequisites: ANTH 1030 or 2200 or equivalent. Same as ANTH 5220.

ANTH 4230-3. Settlement Archaeology. Study of the manner in which primitive humans adapt their residences to physical environment and social needs. Consideration of prehistoric settlement data as well as inferences to be derived: population, community organization, architecture, and land use. Same as ANTH 5230.

ANTH 4240-3. Archaeology of South America. Prehistoric and protohistoric cultures of South America, their origins, characteristics, and relationships, including the high civilization of the Andean area. Same as ANTH 5240.

ANTH 4270-3. Plains Archaeology. Prehistoric and protohistoric cultures of the North American plains are examined in five subregions. Origins, characteristics, and structural elements of these cultures are discussed in detail. Prerequisites: ANTH 1030 or 2200 or 2270. Same as ANTH 5270.

ANTH 4280-3. Comparative Prehistoric Frontiers of Mesoamerica. The Southwest and Central America. Comparison of northern and southern frontiers of Mesoamerica. Comparative geographical settings, data bases, cultural historical processes, and generalized theoretical concepts are all incorporated. Prerequisites: ANTH 4210 or 5220 or ANTH 4220 or 5220. Same as ANTH 5280.

ANTH 4330-3. Environmental Archaeology. Survey of the methods of cultural ecology as it can be applied to archaeological investigations. Same as ANTH 5330.

ANTH 4340-3. Archaeological Method and Theory. Review of methods of cultural theories employed in investigating and explaining the archaeological record. Prerequisites: ANTH 5220. Same as ANTH 5340.

ANTH 4350 (2-6). Archaeological Field and Laboratory Research. Students participate in archaeological field research and conduct laboratory analysis of archaeological materials and data. Prerequisites: instructor consent. Same as ANTH 5350.

ANTH 4380-3. Lithic Analysis and Replication. Diversity of approaches to the analysis of ancient stone tools is used, including fracture mechanics, lithic technology, materials, heat treatment, and functional analysis. Percussion and pressure flaking experiments are performed. Prerequisites: ANTH 1030 or 2200. Same as ANTH 5380.

ANTH 4500-3. Cross-Cultural Aspects of Socioeconomic Development. Examines goals of international agencies which support development in underdeveloped countries. Anthropological perspective is provided for such issues as urban planning, health care and delivery, population control, rural development, and land reform. Same as ANTH 5500.

ANTH 4510-3. Applied Cultural Anthropology. Analysis of problems of cultural change due to contacts between people of different cultures. Same as ANTH 5510.

ANTH 4520-3. Symbolic Anthropology. Exploration of anthropological approaches to the study of symbolic systems, including patterns of belief, ritual, art, and myth. Theoretical issues involve nature of symbols, impact of modes of communication, and interpretation of meaning cross-culturally. Prerequisites: ANTH 1040. Same as ANTH 5520.

ANTH 4530-3. History of Anthropology. History of the growth of anthropology from earliest times to the mid-twentieth century, including various schools of thought, outstanding contributors, and their works. Same as ANTH 5530.

ANTH 4540-3. Culture, Mind, and Experience. Sampling of contemporary work in the fields of psychological anthropology, including culture and personality, culture and cognition, altered states of consciousness, cultural models of diagnosis and cure, the ethnography of experience, and psychological dimensions of social change. Same as ANTH 5540.

ANTH 4550-3. Culture Dynamics. Study of culture change emphasizing the role of individual motivation in promoting or inhibiting such change. Survey of literature and analysis of selected case material, including problems of directed change. Same as ANTH 5550.

ANTH 4560-3. North American Indian Acculturation. Comprehensive survey of changes in the native cultures of North America caused by occupation of the continent by Old World populations, including a review of processes of contact, environmental changes, changes in major institutions, the nature of federal/state administration, the reservation system, and contemporary developments. Same as ANTH 5560 and AIST 4565.

ANTH 4570-3. Maritime Peoples. Archaeological studies of maritime peoples are considered first, followed by detailed study of contemporary maritime peoples, emphasizing fishermen and fishing communities. Course concludes with consideration of contemporary issues involving humanity's present and future use of the seas. Same as ANTH 5570.


ANTH 4600-3. Human Ecology 2. Descriptive and analytical study of change in demographic and ecological variables within one or more specific cultures undergoing rapid assimilation. Compares aspects of breeding isolates, population structures, settlement patterns, and family and community institutions. Same as ANTH 5600.

ANTH 4610-3. Medical Anthropology. Cultural factors determine states of health and illness in both Western and non-Western societies. The transition from traditional to modern status creates new problems including population growth, aging, changing patterns of morbidity, morality and health care, and new socioeconomic consequences. Prerequisites: ANTH 1040. Same as ANTH 5610.

ANTH 4710-3. Departmental Honors in Anthropology 1. Course work built around theme of research design as a means of integrating previous training in the field of anthropology, as well as providing an opportunity to perform creative scientific investigations. Same as ANTH 5710.

ANTH 4720-3. Departmental Honors in Anthropology 2. Continuation of ANTH 4710. Same as ANTH 5720.

ANTH 4760-3. Ethnography of Southeast Asia and Indonesia. Same as ANTH 5760.

ANTH 4800-3. Analyzing Exotic Languages. Teaches methods used by anthropologists and linguists to record and analyze exotic and sometimes unwritten languages. Methods used by researchers in cultures where interpreters are scarce or lacking. Students analyze data recorded by native speakers. Same as ANTH 5800.

ANTH 4810-3. Language and Culture. Focuses on relationship of language to human behavior. Also examines the typological classification of languages, the study of linguistic universals, and the evolutionary implications of such studies. Same as ANTH 5810.

ANTH 4820-3. Anthropology of Nonverbal Communication. Studies biological origins and cultural variations in nonverbal behavior. Biological signs compared with those of nonhuman primates. Culture-specific symbols are investigated cross-culturally with a view to relating them to evolution and to verbal behavior. Prerequisites: junior standing and at least 6 hours upper-division social science credit.

ANTH 4840 (1-3). Independent Study. For upper-division undergraduate students. May be repeated for credit, up to a maximum of two in one semester.
ANTH 4850 (1-3). Independent Study. For upper-division undergraduate students.

ANTH 4910 (1-3). Teaching Anthropology. Practicum by special arrangement only in which students learn to teach anthropology by serving as recitation leaders or tutors in introductory courses or as small group leaders in advanced courses. Prereq.: Instructor consent.

ANTH 5000-3. Quantitative Methods in Anthropology. Same as ANTH 4000.

ANTH 5010-3. Computer Applications in Anthropology. Same as ANTH 4010.

ANTH 5020-3. Explorations in Anthropology. Same as ANTH 4020.

ANTH 5030-6. Comparative Primate Anatomy. Same as ANTH 4030.

ANTH 5060-3. Nutrition and Anthropology. Same as ANTH 4060.

ANTH 5080-3. Anthropological Genetics. Same as ANTH 4080.

ANTH 5100-3. Human Races. Same as ANTH 4100.

ANTH 5110-3. Human Paleontology. Same as ANTH 4110.

ANTH 5120-3. Advanced Physical Anthropology. Same as ANTH 4120.

ANTH 5130-3. Advanced Osteology. Detailed study of the human skeleton with special attention to health and demographic conditions in prehistoric cultures and the evaluation of physical characteristics and genetic relationships of prehistoric populations. Prereq.: ANTH 2010-2020.

ANTH 5140-3. Human Growth and Development. Same as ANTH 4140.


ANTH 5170-3. Primate Paleontology. Same as ANTH 4170.


ANTH 5210-3. Southwestern Archaeology. Same as ANTH 4210.

ANTH 5220-3. Archaeology of Mexico and Central America. Same as ANTH 4220.

ANTH 5230-3. Settlement Archaeology. Same as ANTH 4230.

ANTH 5240-3. Archaeology of South America. Same as ANTH 4240.

ANTH 5270-3. Plains Archaeology. Same as ANTH 4270.

ANTH 5280-3. Comparative Prehistoric Frontier of Mesamerica: The Southwest and Central America. Same as ANTH 4280.

ANTH 5330-3. Environmental Archaeology. Same as ANTH 4330.

ANTH 5340-3. Archaeological Method and Theory. Same as ANTH 4340.

ANTH 5350 (2-4). Archaeological Field and Laboratory Research. Same as ANTH 4350.

ANTH 5380-3. Lithic Analysis and Replication. Same as ANTH 4380.

ANTH 5500-3. Research Methods in Archaeology. 1. Methods and theory of archaeology, emphasizing the interpretation of materials and data and the relationships of archaeology to other disciplines.


ANTH 5550-3. Cross-Cultural Aspects of Socioeconomic Development. Same as ANTH 4550.

ANTH 5510-3. Applied Cultural Anthropology. Same as ANTH 4510.

ANTH 5520-3. Symbolic Anthropology. Same as ANTH 4520.

ANTH 5530-3. History of Anthropology. Same as ANTH 4530.

ANTH 5540-3. Culture, Mind, and Experience. Same as ANTH 4540.

ANTH 5550-3. Culture Dynamics. Same as ANTH 4550.


ANTH 5590-3. Urban Anthropology. Same as ANTH 4590.

ANTH 5600-3. Human Ecology 2. Same as ANTH 4600.

ANTH 5610-3. Medical Anthropology. Same as ANTH 4610.

ANTH 5620-3. Seminar: Ethnography as a Genre. Explores how the styles and assumptions of ethnographic writing have evolved from the late nineteenth century to the present day. Compares conventional ethnographic descriptions with more innovative forms of cross-cultural representation to bring out the underlying issues of ethnographic authority, allegory, voice, reflexivity, and accountability.

ANTH 5760-3. Ethnography of Southeast India and Indonesia. Same as ANTH 4760.

ANTH 5800-3. Analyzing Exotic Languages. Same as ANTH 4800.

ANTH 5810-3. Language and Culture. Same as ANTH 4810.


ANTH 5840 (1-3). Guided Study. Directed individual research based on a specific area of specialization. May be repeated for credit, up to a maximum of two in one semester.

ANTH 6940-3. Candidate for Degree.

ANTH 6950 (1-6). Master's Thesis.

ANTH 7000-3: Seminar: Current Research Topics.


ANTH 7140-3. Seminar: Archaeology of Selected Areas. Consideration of archaeology of a specified area, either geographical or topical. Areas selected in accordance with current research interests.


ANTH 7840 (1-3). Independent Research. Research aimed at developing a solution to an originally conceived research problem. May be repeated for credit, up to a maximum of two in one semester.

ANTH 8900-3. Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for no fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of doctoral dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of this catalog.

Cross Listings


ANTH 4419-3. Archaeology of Ancient Near East. Emphasizes similarity and differences between the archaeological material of nations of the Middle East and the archaeological influences which were exchanged between such nations. Same as ANTH 5419 and CLAS 4419.

ANTH 4429-3. Archaeology of Ancient Egypt. Archaeology of ancient Egypt in light of recent excavations; the link between history and archaeology of the nations of the Nile in the North and Egypt, Nubia, Ethiopia, and Yemen in the South. Same as ANTH 5429 and CLAS 5429.

ANTH 4789-3. Egyptian Hieroglyphics 1. Study of the culture of the ancient Middle East to shed light on the history of its languages. Reading and translating hieroglyphics into modern languages. Same as ANTH 5789 and CLAS 4789.

ANTH 4799-3. Egyptian Hieroglyphics 2. Reading and translating hieroglyphics into modern languages. Same as ANTH 5799 and CLAS 4799.

ANTH 5269-3. Biblical Archaeology. Same as ANTH 4269 and CLAS 5269.

ANTH 5419-3. Archaeology of Ancient Near East. Same as ANTH 4419 and CLAS 5419.

ANTH 5429-3. Archaeology of Ancient Egypt. Same as ANTH 4429 and CLAS 5429.

ANTH 5789-3. Egyptian Hieroglyphics 1. Same as ANTH 4789 and CLAS 5789.

ANTH 5799-3. Egyptian Hieroglyphics 2. Same as ANTH 4799 and CLAS 5799.
Applied Mathematics

APPM 1350-4. Calculus 1 for Engineers. Selected topics in analytical geometry and calculus. Rates of change of functions, limits, derivatives of algebraic and transcendental functions, applications of derivatives, and integration. Prereqs., two years of high school algebra, one year of geometry, one-half year of trigonometry, and satisfactory performance on the math placement examination, or C or better in math modules (MATH 1000-1040).


APPM 1370-4. Honors Calculus 1 for Engineers. Differential and integral calculus. Theory of limits, continuity, derivatives, and integrals. Analysis of standard functions through hyperbolic and gamma functions, techniques in integration. Application to physics and geometry. Prereq., two years of high school algebra, one year of geometry, one-half year of trigonometry, one year of calculus, and instructor consent.

APPM 1380-4. Honors Calculus 2 for Engineers. Continuation of APPM 1370. Topics include differential equations, plane and solid analytic geometry, Newtonian dynamics, and Taylor's series. Prereq., APPM 1370.

APPM 2250-4. Calculus 3 for Engineers. Covers multivariable calculus, vector analysis, and theorems of Gauss, Green, and Stokes. Prereqs., APPM 1380, 1390, or MATH 2300.

APPM 2360-4. Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations. Introduces ordinary differential equations, systems of linear equations, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations, and systems of linear differential equations. No credit is awarded to students already having credit in both MATH 3130 and 4430. Prereq., APPM 2250.


APPM 3170-3. Discrete Applied Mathematics. Introduces discrete structures, their representations, and applications. Emphasizes applications of graph theory to fields such as computer science, engineering, operations research, social sciences, and biology. Prereq. or coreq., APPM 3310. Same as MATH 3170.

APPM 3310-3. Matrix Methods and Applications. Introduces linear algebra and matrices, emphasizing applications. Includes methods of solving systems of linear algebra and linear ordinary differential equations. Discusses computational algorithms to implement these methods. Some applications in operations research may be included as time permits. Students may not receive credit for both MATH 3130 and APPM 3310. Prereq., APPM 2350 or MATH 2400, and APPM 2360.

APPM 3570-3. Applied Probability and Statistics. Introduces concepts in probability, including combinatorics and some common probability distributions (binomial, Poisson, normal, etc.). Introduces statistical inference, organization of statistical data, sampling, testing hypotheses, linear regression, and analysis of variance. Students may not receive credit for both APPM 3570 and MATH 2510 or MATH 4570. Prereq., APPM 2350 or MATH 2400.


APPM 4380-3. Modeling in Applied Mathematics. Exposition of a variety of mathematical models arising in the physical and biological sciences. Models may be taken from applications in classical and celestial mechanics, fluid dynamics, traffic flow, population dynamics, economics, and elsewhere. Prereqs., APPM 4350 and PHYS 1120.

APPM 4450-3. Intermediate Numerical Analysis 1. Numerical solution of linear algebraic, nonlinear algebraic, and transcendental equations; interpolation; linear systems and matrix eigenvalue problems. Stresses significant computer applications and software. Prereq., APPM 2350 or MATH 2400; APPM 3310 or MATH 3130; and a background in computing. Same as MATH 4560.


APPM 4640-1-3. Independent Study. Introduces undergraduate students to the research focuses of the program in applied mathematics. Prereqs., APPM 1530, 1360, 2350, 2360, and either APPM 3310 or MATH 3130. Recommended prerequisites, a course in ordinary or partial differential equations and APPM 4650.

APPM 4953-1-3. Undergraduate Seminar in Applied Mathematics. Introduces undergraduates to applied mathematical topics and strategies for research. A maximum of 6 hours of seminar work is allowed toward the degree in applied mathematics. Prereqs., three semesters of calculus, APPM 2360 or an upper-division applied mathematics course, and instructor consent.

APPM 5180-3. Discrete Applied Mathematics. Focuses on the use of discrete modeling to solve problems in several disciplines, using graph theory and combinatorics. Applications are selected from areas such as computer science, communication networks, economics, operations research, and social, biological, and environmental sciences, as well as engineering. Prereqs., APPM 4650 and 4350, or instructor consent.

APPM 5440-3. Applied Analysis 1. Discusses the elements of basic real and complex analysis, Banach spaces, LP spaces, and many relevant inequalities. Includes applications of existence and uniqueness of solutions to various types of ordinary differential equations, partial differential equations, and integral equations. Prereqs., MATH 4310 and 4320 or equivalent; MATH 3130 or equivalent; or instructor consent.

APPM 5450-3. Applied Analysis 2. Discusses the elements of basic real and complex analysis, LP spaces, and many relevant inequalities. Includes applications of existence and uniqueness of solutions to various types of ordinary differential equations, partial differential equations, and integral equations. Prereq., APPM 5440 or instructor consent.


APPM 7100-3. Mathematical Methods in Dynamical Systems. Includes dynamical systems, mappings and differential equations, period doubling route to chaos, Hamiltonian mechanics, action-angle variables, results from KAM and bifurcation theory, phase-plane analysis, Melnikov theory, strange attractors, etc. Prereq., APPM 5440. PHYS 5210 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

APP 7900 (1-3). Independent Study. Introduces graduate students to the research focuses of the program in applied mathematics. Prereq., instructor consent.

APP 8100-1. Seminar in Dynamical Systems. Introduces advanced topics and research in dynamical systems. Required for all advanced Ph.D. students.

APP 8200-1. Seminar in Nonlinear Waves and Integrable Equations. Introduces advanced topics and research in nonlinear waves and integrable systems. Required for all advanced Ph.D. students.

APP 8990-10. Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for not fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree.

Arts and Sciences

Expository Writing
ARSC 1000-4. General Expository Writing. Offered through the University Learning Center. Prereq., instructor consent.

ARSC 1100-4. Advanced Expository Writing. Offered through the University Learning Center. Prereq., ARSC 1000 or instructor consent. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: written communication.

Special Curricula
ARSC 2274-3. Peer Counseling. Overview of the field of paraprofessional counseling. Introduces students to counseling theory and techniques. Students study the philosophy of a liberal arts education as well as policies and requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences. Graded on a pass/fail basis.

Theses
ARSC 4909 (2-6). Senior Thesis for Individually Structured Major.

ARSC 4949 (3-6). Senior Thesis.

Special Programs
ARSP 3000-1. Journeys Between Self and Other. Explores typical ways western sojourners have described how they have discovered while living in another culture and how they have been affected by that encounter. Analyzes cultural adjustment processes and incidental changes in personality and world view through film, novels, and students' personal experiences. Prereq., one semester or year on a study abroad program.

Asian Studies

ASIA 1840, 2840, 3840, 4840 (1-3). Independent Study.

ASIA 4830-3. Senior Thesis in Asian Studies. Study of an approved East Asian topic, following guidelines established by the program director. Undertaken either as an independent study with an Asian studies faculty member, or as a seminar course approved by the Asian studies faculty representative in the student's disciplinary option.

Astrophysical, Planetary, and Atmospheric Sciences

APAS 1010-4. Introductory Astronomy 1. Principles of modern astronomy for nonscience majors, summarizing our present knowledge about the Earth, moon, planets, Sun, and origin of life. Similar to APAS 1110, but with additional recitation and lab experience. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.


APAS 1110-3. General Astronomy: The Solar System. Principles of modern astronomy for nonscience majors, summarizing our present knowledge about the Earth, moon, planets, Sun, and the origin of life. APAS 1110 and 1120 may be taken in either order. In both courses there is considerable use of the Fiske Planetarium, but only limited use of telescopes. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

APAS 1120-3. General Astronomy: Stars and Galaxies. Principles of modern astronomy for nonscience majors summarizing our present knowledge about the Sun, stars, neutron stars, black holes, interstellar gas, quasars, and the structure and origins of the universe. APAS 1110 and 1120 can be taken in either order. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

APAS 1150-3. Dynamic Earth 3—Meteorology and Oceanography. Lect. Broad, mostly qualitative survey of the composition, structure, and primary dynamic phenomena of the Earth's atmosphere and oceans. Discusses selected applications to situations of societal interest (e.g., Nino events, greenhouse effect and heating the atmosphere, ozone hole, nuclear winter). Prereq., APAS 1010 or GEOL 1130. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

APAS 1210-1. General Astronomy Laboratory. Option Lab for APAS 1110. Centered around the solar laboratory, but involving other telescope, laboratory, and planetarium experience, emphasizing the solar system. One three-hour period per week. Prereq. or coreq., APAS 1110.

APAS 1220-1. General Astronomy Laboratory. Option Lab for APAS 1120 involving observatory, planetarium, and laboratory experience, emphasizing the Sun, stars, and galaxies. One scheduled hour per week plus additional day- and night-time hours to be arranged. Prereq. or coreq., APAS 1120.

APAS 2000-3. Ancient Astronomies of the World. Documents the numerous ways in which observational astronomy and cosmology have been features of ancient cultures. Includes naked eye astronomy, archaeoastronomy, ethnoastronomy, concepts of time, calendrics, cosmogony, and cosmology. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

APAS 2010-3. Modern Cosmology- Origin and Structure of the Universe. A nonmathematical introduction to modern cosmology for nonscience majors. Covers the Big Bang, the age, size, and structure of the universe; the origin of the elements and of stars, galaxies, the solar system, and life. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

APAS 2020-3. Introduction to Space Astronomy. Discusses reasons for making astronomi- cal observations from space, scientific goals, practical requirements for placing instruments in space, politics of starting new programs, and selected missions.

APAS 2840 (1-3). Independent Study. Prereq., instructor consent.

APAS 3060-3. Introduction to Space Experimentation. Provides a systems perspective of space exploration for students in all disciplines. Surveys the scientific and technical research that can be accomplished from space and the engineering principles and tools needed to make that research possible. Prereqs., one semester of calculus (MATH 1300; APPM 1350; or MATH 1080, 1090, and 1100; or equivalent) and one year of general physics (PHYS 2100 and 2120, or PHYS 1110 and 1120). Same as ASEN 3060.

APAS 3180-3. Aviation Meteorology. Familiarizes students with a wide range of atmospheric behavior pertinent to air travel: rudiments of aerodynamics; aircraft stability and control; atmospheric circulation, vertical motion, turbulence, and wind shear; fronts, clouds, and storms. Prereq., APAS 1150 or equivalent. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

APAS 3190-3. Atmospheric Science 1: Meteorology. Topics vary from year to year and may include weather-map analysis and prediction, weather modification, severe storms, air quality, and regional weather. Prereq., APAS 1150 or GEOS 1001. Same as GEOS 3191. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

APAS 3200-3. Atmospheric Science 2: Climatology. Topics vary from year to year and may include climatic change, snow and ice, mountain weather and climate, and applied climatology. Same as GEOS 3201. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.


APAS 3220-3. Intermediate Astronomy: Stars and Galaxies. Topics in modern astronomy outside the solar system are pursued. Topics vary but often include stars, black holes, galaxies, quasars, and cosmology. Nonmathematical (simple algebra only) but physical concepts introduced. Prereq., APAS 1120 or 1020. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

APAS 3500 (1-3). Special Topics in Astrophysical, Planetary, and Atmospheric Sciences. Special topics intended to acquaint undergraduate students with topics of current interest and research in astrophysics and planetary and atmospheric sciences. May be taken up to two times for credit.

APAS 3710-3. The Earth's Atmosphere and Oceans. Physical structure and processes occurring in the atmosphere and oceans; radiation and cloud physics; atmospheric winds and ocean currents; general circulation; gulf and jet streams; and formation of severe storms. Prereqs., PHYS 1110 and 1120, and either MATH 1300 and 2300 or APPM 1350 and 1360.

APAS 3750-3. Astrophysics. Structure and evolution of the Sun and stars; stellar winds, interstellar matter, and galaxies; origin and propagation of radiation, generation of energy, and production of the elements in the stars; cosmic electromagnetic processes. Prerequisites: PHYS 1110 and 1120, and either MATH 1300 and 2300 or APFM 1350 and 1360.

APAS 3740-3. Cosmology and Relativity. Special and general relativity as applied to astrophysics, cosmological models, observational cosmology, experimental relativity, and the early universe. Prerequisites: PHYS 1110 and 1120, and either MATH 1300 and 2300 or APFM 1350 and 1360.

APAS 3750-3. Planets, Moons, and Rings. Approach to the physics of planets which emphasizes their surfaces, satellites, and rings. Topics include formation and evolution of planetary surfaces, history of the terrestrial planets, and dynamics of planetary rings. Both APAS 3720 and APAS 3750 may be taken for credit in any order. Prerequisites: PHYS 1110 and 1120, and either MATH 1300 and 2300 or APFM 1350 and 1360.

APAS 4010-3. Astrophysical Research Seminar. Intensive seminar on the science and methods of astrophysical research. In-class work presents theoretical background and an overview of ongoing research at CU; students also work on individual research projects in an area of specialization. Prerequisites: two semesters of calculus, two semesters of physics, and a major in either math, physics, or engineering.

APAS 4150-3. Introduction to Plasma Physics. Discusses the fundamentals of plasma physics, including particle motion in electromagnetic, magnetic, electric, and resistive fields. Topics include charged particle collisions, diffusion, and resistivity. Presents examples from space plasma, astrophysical plasmas, laboratory fusion plasmas, and plasmas in accelerators. Prerequisites: PHYS 1110 and 1120, and MATH 2400 or APFM 2250. Prerequisite or corequisite: PHYS 3310. Same as PHYS 4150.

APAS 4210-3. Photocatalysis of the Earth's Upper Atmosphere. Presents the theory of the photocatalysis of the Earth's stratosphere and upper atmosphere. Spacecraft observations of ozone are described, particularly the natural variations that occur. Human influence on the chemistry of the atmosphere is also included. The theory of the photocatalysis of the early atmosphere is the final part of the course. Prerequisite: CHEM 1111 and 1151, PHYS 1110, 1120, and 2130.

APAS 4220-3. Photochemistry of Planetary Atmospheres. Photochemistry of the atmospheres of Mars and Venus, and how they compare to the photochemistry of the Earth's atmosphere. The photochemistry of Jupiter, Saturn, and their moons is also a part of the course, as are the photochemistry of comets and the 1986 observations of Halley's comet. Prerequisite: APAS 4210.

APAS 4300-3. Dynamics of Fluids. The fundamentals of fluid dynamics, particularly recent developments in topics of physical interest, such as boundary layers; thermal convection in the Earth's atmosphere, oceans, and atmosphere; and the compressible flows. The study of magnetohydrodynamics, turbulence, chaos, super fluids, ferro fluids, and non-Newtonian fluids. Prerequisites: MATH 2400 or APFM 2350, APFM 2360, PHYS 3210, PHYS 3310, and PHYS 3320. Same as MATH 4300.

APAS 4840-1(3). Independent Study. Prerequisite: Instructor consent.

APAS 5009-3. Seminar in Plasma Physics. Graduate seminar on current plasma physics research. Reviews the goals and techniques of research in areas of plasma physics, with emphasis on fusion, numerical simulations, and solar and space physics. Discusses current topics and research literature in depth. May be repeated for an additional credit hour for a total of four credit hours to meet candidacy requirements. Prerequisite: graduate standing or instructor consent. Same as PHYS 5009.


APAS 5110-3. Internal Processes in Gases. Thermal, mechanical, quantum, and radiative processes in gases and plasmas, with emphasis on spectroscopy, atomic and molecular physics, and statistical mechanics applicable to planetary and stellar atmospheres, interstellar matter, and other cosmic phenomena. Prerequisites: undergraduate physics.

APAS 5150-3. Introductory Plasma Physics. Includes basic phenomena of ionized gases, static and dynamic shielding, linear waves, instabilities, and collisional processes. Fundamentals, collisions, plasmas in accelerators. Prerequisites: PHYS 1110 and 1120, and either MATH 1300 and 2300 or APFM 1350 and 1360.


APAS 5250-3. Planetary Aeronomy. Basic physics of the processes that occur in the upper atmosphere between 50 km and several earth radii. Photodissociation, diffusion, and thermal conductivity occur, with analysis of the occurrence and composition of the D, E, and F regions of the ionosphere. Escape of gas from the exosphere.


APAS 5400-3. Introduction to Fluid Dynamics. Governing equations of fluid motion relevant to terrestrial, planetary, and stellar atmospheres and gas-dynamical phenomena; scale analysis, effects of rotation, buoyancy, viscosity, and compressibility. Topics include boundary layers, linear and nonlinear gravity waves, and shocks.

APAS 5410-3. Fluid Instabilities and Waves. Linear and nonlinear analyses of small-scale waves and instabilities in stratified fluids, with effects of rotation. Internal gravity and acoustic waves with terrestrial, planetary, and astrophysical applications. Thermal and double-diffusive convection, homogeneous and stratified shear flow instabilities. Examines these topics from the onset of small amplitude disturbances to their nonlinear development and equilibration. Prerequisite: APAS 5400.

APAS 5540-3. Mathematical Methods. Applied mathematics course designed to provide the necessary analytical background for courses in astrophysics, plasma physics, fluid dynamics, electromagnetism, and radiation transfer. Subjects to be covered: integration techniques, linear and nonlinear differential equations, WKB and Darboux transforms, adiabatic invariants, partial differential equations, integral equations, and superdifferential equations. Illustrative examples are drawn from areas of physics listed above.

APAS 5560-3. Radiative Processes in Planetary Atmospheres. Application of radiative transfer theory to problems in planetary atmospheres, with primary emphasis on the Earth's atmosphere; principles of atomic and molecular spectroscopy, infrared band representation; absorption and emission of atmospheric gases; radiation flux and flux divergence computations; radiative transfer and fluid motions; additional applications such as the greenhouse effect, inversion methods and climate models. Prerequisite: APAS 5110 or instructor consent.


APAS 5710-3. High-Energy Astrophysics. Astrophysics of UV, X-ray, gamma-ray, and cosmic-ray sources, including fundamentals of relativistic and particle processes, neutron stars, black holes, pulsars, quasars, supernovae and their remnants; stellar flares; accretion disks; binary X-ray sources; and other cosmic X-ray sources. Prerequisite: undergraduate physics.

APAS 5720-3. Galaxies and Cosmology. Galaxies: classification, structure, content, dynamics, quasars and active galaxies; clusters of galaxies; extragalactic processes; intergalactic matter. Cosmology and cosmography: cosmic distance scale, Hubble's law, source counts, physics of the early universe, chemical evolution of galaxies. Prerequisite: undergraduate physics.

APAS 5730-3. Stellar Atmospheres and Radiative Transfer. Stellar atmospheres: basic
stellar atmospheres, spectral line formation, interpretation of stellar spectra, and model atmospheres. Solar physics: the Sun as a star, solar cycle, chromospheric and coronal structure, energy balance, magnetic field, and solar wind. Prereq., APAS 6110 and undergraduate physics.

APAS 5740-3. Interstellar Astrophysics. Structure, dynamics, and "ecology" of the interstellar medium, stressing the physical mechanisms that govern the thermal, ionization, and dynamic state of the gas and dust; observations at all wavelengths: star formation; relation to external galaxies. Prereq., APAS 5110 or instructor consent.

APAS 5750-3. Observational Astronomy. Surveys the tools of observational astronomy, emphasizing practical applications. Topics include telescopes, instruments, detectors, and techniques used from X-ray to radio wave lengths; error analysis and data reduction techniques. Gives hands-on experience with the Sonoma Bausch Observatory telescope, CCD, and image processing facility. Prereq., senior-level undergraduate physics or instructor consent.

APAS 5920 (1-6). Reading and Research in Astrophysical, Planetary, and Atmospheric Sciences. Prereq., instructor consent.


APAS 5960-3. Theories of Climate and Climate Variability. Critical review of current theories of climatic variability based on analysis of different physical processes affecting climate. Same as GEOG 5961.

APAS 6000-1. Seminar in Astrophysics. Studies current research and research literature on an astrophysical topic. Students and faculty give presentations. Subjects vary each semester. May be repeated to a maximum of four credit hours to meet candidacy requirements. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

APAS 6010-1. Seminar in Astrophysics. Graduate seminar on research topic related to a semester's core astrophysics course. Research literature explored in depth. May be repeated with APAS 6000 to a maximum of 4 credit hours to meet candidacy requirements. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.


APAS 6520-3. Earth and Planetary Physics 2. Covers space and surface geodetic techniques as well as potential theory. Other topics are the definition and geophysical interpretation of the geoid and of surface gravity anomalies; isostasy; post-glacial rebound; tides and the rotation of the Earth. Same as GEOG 6620 and PHYS 6620.


APAS 6540-3. Introduction to Planetary Science. Provides overview of the nature of the solar system. Topics include geologic processes and histories of solid planets, planetary chemistry, interiors and atmospheres, outer planets, planetary rings, comets, asteroids, extraterrestrial bodies, and formation of the solar system. Prereq., graduate standing in a physical science, and basic undergraduate physics. Same as GEOG 6640.

APAS 6650 (1-3). Seminar in Geophysics. Advanced seminar studies in geophysical subjects for graduate students. Same as GEOG 6650 and PHYS 6650.

APAS 6840 (1-3). Master's Degree Candidate. Prereq., APAS 5120 or 5400.

APAS 6850 (1-6). Master's Thesis.


APAS 7160-3. Intermediate Plasma Physics. Topics vary yearly but include nonlinear effects such as wave coupling, quasilinear relaxation, particle trapping, nonlinear Langmuir damping, collisionless shocks, solitons; nonlinear plasma; kinetic theory, magnetized plasma; anisotropy; inhomogeneity; radiation paddermometer force, parametric instabilities, stimulated scattering; plasma optics; kinetic theory and fluctuation phenomena. Prereq., APAS 5150 or instructor consent. Same as PHYS 7160.

APAS 7170-3. Advanced Plasma Physics. Radiation transfer, plasma waves, advanced kinetic theory of plasmas, spontaneous emission, transport phenomena, fluctuation-dissipation theorems, modulational instability, wave trapping and collapse, turbulence, special topics. Prereq., APAS 7160 or instructor consent. Same as PHYS 7170.

APAS 7240-3. Physics of Planetary Airflows. Theory of physical processes that lead to excitation of airflow. Geometrical and spatially resolved observational techniques used to measure nightglow, twilightglow, and dayglow. Determination of structure and composition of planetary atmospheres from airglow measurements. Prereq., APAS 5110, 5240, and PHYS 6530.


APAS 7500 (1-3). Special Topics in Astrophysical, Planetary, and Atmospheric Sciences. Acquaints students with current research in astrophysical, planetary, and atmospheric sciences. (Topics vary each semester.) May be taken up to three times for credit.

APAS 7520 (1-6). Reading and Research in Astrophysical, Planetary, and Atmospheric Sciences. Prereq., instructor consent.

APAS 8590-10. Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for not fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of doctoral dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of this catalog.

Bibliography


BIBL 3000 (1-3). Independent Library Research. In-depth library research project for upper-division students. Arranged with instructor consent.

BIBL 4000 (1-3). Independent Library Research. In-depth library research project for upper-division students. Arranged with instructor consent.

Biological Sciences

CU-Boulder offers five two-semester introductory biology course sequences. A student may receive credit for only one sequence. The Department of Environmental, Population, and Organismic (EPOP) Biology offers three sequences: (1) EPOP 1210 and 1220 are lecture-only courses designed to accommodate both science and non-science majors. The accompanying labs (EPOP 1230 and 1240) are designed for and required of majors. (2) EPOP 1610 and 1620 are lecture-only courses designed for biology majors and others with at least one year, each of high school biology and chemistry. (3) EPOP 1410 and 1420 are designed specifically for educationally disadvantaged students.

The Department of Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental (MCD) Biology offers one sequence, MCD 1050-1060, designed for science and non-science majors who have the recommended prerequisites. There is a two-semester sequence, MCD 1200-1240, designed exclusively for non-science majors.

Students who receive 4 or 5 on the AP biology test receive 8 hours of credit and are exempt from EPOP 1210-1240. Students who score in the 65th percentile or higher on the CLEP test in biology will receive 8 hours of credit and are exempt from EPOP 1210 and 1220. EPOP biology and MCD biology majors should consult their departmental advisor before applying AP or CLEP credit. Students majoring in biology who transfer biology credit from another institution must also consult their departmental advisor.

Biology—Environmental, Population, and Organismic

consideration later in the core curriculum. Recommended for science majors. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.


EPOB 1230-1. General Biology Laboratory 1. One 3-hour lab per week. Consists of experiments and exercises to provide an extension of basic concepts and scientific approaches presented in the general biology lecture course. Prereq. or coreq. EPOB 1210. Recommended for science majors. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

EPOB 1240-1. General Biology Laboratory 2. One 3-hour lab per week. Focuses upon diversity, physiology, and ecology of whole organisms. Provides direct experience with experimental procedures, identification of organisms, and report preparation. Prereq. or coreq. EPOB 1220. Recommended for science majors. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

EPOB 1300, 1210, 1320 (1-3). Topics in Biological Sciences. Designed to cover special topics in biology for freshmen or nonmajors. May serve as a general introduction to scientific methods and principles in biology, as well as address issues of current interest in biology. Does not count toward major in EPOB.

EPOB 1410 (3-4). Introduction to Biology 1. Includes molecular, cellular, developmental, and organismic biology. Emphasizes fundamental principles, concepts, facts, and questions. The 3-credit-hour sections meet for three lectures per week, and are recommended for nonscience majors. The 4-credit-hour sections meet for three lectures and two recitations per week, and are for students with little or no high school science. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

EPOB 1420 (3-4). Introduction to Biology 2. Continuation of EPOB 1410. Introduces organisms, homeostasis, behavior, ecology, and evolutionary biology. Emphasizes fundamental principles, concepts, facts, and questions. The 3-credit-hour sections meet for three lectures per week, and are recommended for nonscience majors. The 4-credit-hour sections meet for three lectures and two recitations per week, and are for students with little or no high school science. Prereq. EPOB 1410. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

EPOB 1430-1. Introduction to Biology: Laboratory. Series of two-hour laboratory exercises designed to provide direct experience with the scientific process. Observations for developing hypotheses and experiments for testing hypotheses used to investigate structure-function relations, inheritance, development, adaptations, diversity, behavior, and ecology. Prereq. EPOB 1410 or instructor consent. Recommended for nonscience majors. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

EPOB 1610-3, 1620-3. Honors General Biology 1 and 2. Broad and thorough introduction to fundamental biological principles and facts, including molecular, cellular, organismic, population, and environmental levels of organization. Requires dedicated study of students well-prepared for college-level science. Students may not receive credit for both EPOB 1610 and 1210 or EPOB 1620 and 1220. Prereq.s, one year of high school chemistry, one year of high school biology, and faculty permission. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

EPOB 1840 (1-6). Independent Study (Freshman).

EPOB 1870 (1-6). Independent Research (Freshman).

EPOB 2000 (1-3). Topics in Montane Ecology. Introduces special aspects of ecology and population biology unique to montane environments. Topics include winter ecology, winter limnology, and montane physiological ecology. Most courses will use the facilities of the Mountain Research Station at 9500 ft. No credit for EPOB majors. May be repeated only once for credit. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues.

EPOB 2840 (1-6). Independent Study (Sophomore).

EPOB 2870 (1-6). Independent Research (Sophomore).

EPOB 3290-3. Principles of Ecology. Lect. Principles relating to ecosystem structure and function: properties and interactions of populations; adaptations and environmental influences; organization and development of terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems. Prereq. EPOB 1210 and 1220, or MCD 1060, or NASC 1230 and 1240. Open to nonmajors.

EPOB 3300-3. Introduction to Biological Statistics. Lect. and discussion. Introduction to statistical methods for design and analysis of biological research. Includes such topics as development and testing of hypotheses, field research vs. the controlled experiment, and when to use parametric vs. distribution-free statistics. Prereq.s, EPOB 1210 and 1220, or MCD 1060 and MATH 1110.


EPOB 3160-3. Paleocology. Lect. History of modern biotic communities; background of climatic history as setting for contemporary studies of evolution, genetics, and ecology; the myth of stable tropical biota; eocastal instability in North America; extinction of large mammals; why environmental planning ignores historical perspective. Field trips required. Prereq.s, EPOB 1210 and 1220, or MCD 1060, or instructor consent.

EPOB 3170-3. Arctic and Alpine Ecology. Lect. Deals with the biology of arctic and alpine environments, limiting physical factors (such as geomorphology and climatic history), and human interaction with cold stressed environments, especially the arctic. Field trips are required. Prereq.s, EPOB 1210 and 1220, or MCD 1060 or GEOE 1010 or 1992, or instructor consent.

EPOB 3180-3. Global Ecology. Lect. Involves study of ecological principles and problems at the biosphere level. Presents a worldwide approach to populations, biotic resources, eco-logic interactions, land use, desertification, species extinction, pollution, environmental quality and restoration, and environmental ethics. Prereq.s, EPOB 1210 and 1220, or MCD 1060, or NASC 1230 and 1240, or instructor consent. Open to nonmajors. Same as NASC 3180. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

EPOB 3200-3. Genetics. Lect. and rec. Study of Mendel's laws, gene action, linkage, chromosomal aberrations, mutation, genetic line structure, chemical basis of heredity, quantitative and population genetics. For emphasis on molecular, biochemical, and developmental genetics. MCD 3400 is recommended. Prereq.s, EPOB 1210 and 1220, or MCD 1060.

EPOB 3240-4. Animal Behavior. Lect. Topics include basic concepts and history, methods of study, neurobiology and behavior, the development of behavior, predator-prey relationships, communication, aggression and dominance, mating systems, and parental care. Where possible, life-history strategies, the evolution of behavior, and behavioral ecology are stressed. Prereq.s, EPOB 1210 and 1220, or PSYC 1001, or ANTH 2020.

EPOB 3400-4. Microbiology. Lect. and lab. Survey of distinguishing characteristics of microorganisms based on structural-functional relationships, taxonomy, growth, physical-chemical agents of control including antibiotics, metabolism, and genetics. Students receive an introduction to applied microbiology emphasizing infectious diseases, basic concepts of immunology, and microbial ecology. Prereq.s, EPOB 1210 and 1220 and CHEM 1071, 1131, or 1171. Organic chemistry advised. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues.

EPOB 3420-3. Introduction to Human Anatomy. Lect. and lab. Introduction to basic of human anatomy. Students may not receive credit for both EPOB 3420 and PHED 3250. Prereq.s, EPOB 1210 and 1220, or MCD 1060, or instructor consent. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues.

EPOB 3430-5. Human Physiology. Lect. and lab. Introduction to human physiology primarily for students in pharmacy and allied health programs. May be counted towards EPOB major. Students may not receive credit for both EPOB 3430 and PHED 3250. Prereq.s, EPOB 1210-1240 or MCD 1060 and CHEM 1071, 1131, or 1171. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues.


EPOB 3500-4. Plant Kingdom. Lect. and lab. Survey of plant types emphasizing diagnostic features of plants in general and major taxa in
specific. Emphasizes identity, morphology, anatomy, reproduction, ecology, geography, evolution, fossil record, and economic use of taxon. Prereqs., EPOB 1210 and 1220, or MCDB 1060.

EPOB 3510-4. Plant Anatomy and Development. Lect. and lab. Introduction to structures of seed plants, especially angiosperms, and developmental biology of these structures. Cell types are learned, and their location and function in plant tissues and organs are studied. The laboratory provides an opportunity to examine plant tissues and to prepare tissues for examination by the light microscope. Stresses role of plant structures in the living plant. Prereqs., EPOB 1210 and 1220, or MCDB 1060.

EPOB 3520-4. Plant Systematics. Lect. and lab. Principles and techniques of modern systematics of organisms, illustrated with examples from the plant kingdom, usually the angiosperms. Framework of course is evolutionary and ecological, as well as taxonomic. Prereqs., EPOB 3080 and 3290.


EPOB 3620-3. Parasitology. Lect. and lab. Survey of animal parasites, including life histories; emphasizes parasites of humans. Prereqs., EPOB 1210 and 1220, or MCDB 1060, and CHEM 1071, 1131, or 1171, or instructor consent. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues.

EPOB 3630-3. Embryology. Lect. Lectures emphasize the experimental analysis of embryonic development in animals. Topics covered include gametogenesis, fertilization, cleavage, gastrulation, cytodifferentiation, morphogenesis, and organogenesis. Students may not receive credit for both EPOB 3630 and MCDB 4650. Prereqs., EPOB 1210 and 1220, or MCDB 1060; coreq., EPOB 3560.

EPOB 3660-2. Developmental Biology Laboratory. Lab. EPOB 3630 and EPOB 3660. Studies of live eggs and embryos from sea urchins, nematodes, fish, frogs, chickens, and mice, plus cultured cells, spiders, and slime molds, provide experience with experimental design and interpretation of data. Prepared slides illustrate details of descriptive embryology. Coreq., EPOB 3650 or EPOB 4650. Same as MCDB 4660. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues.

EPOB 3700-5. Comparative Animal Physiology. Lect., lab, and rec. Introduction to principles of animal physiology and responses to environmental change. Prereqs., EPOB 1210 and 1220, or MCDB 1060 and CHEM 1071, 1131, or 1171, or instructor consent. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues.

EPOB 3720-5. Principles of Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy. Lect. and lab. Introduction to major components of the vertebrate body and how they are organized into a whole organism, emphasizing function, evolution, and diversity of these basic features. Laboratories involve dissection of representative groups and demonstrations. Prereqs., EPOB 1210 and 1220, or MCDB 1060. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues.

EPOB 3840 (1-6). Independent Study (Junior). EPOB 3870 (1-6). Independent Research (Junior). EPOB 3930 (1-6). Internship. Provides an academically supervised opportunity for upper-division students to work in public or private organizations. Projects are usually related to students' career goals. Each project has both academic and work components.

EPOB 4000-3. Teaching of Modern High School Biology. Lect. and lab. The context in which modern biology should be taught to either high school or college and university students. Recommended for biological science education majors. Prereqs., EPOB 1210 and 1220, or MCDB 1060, and Junior standing. Same as EPOB 5000.

EPOB 4010-2. Teaching Biology. Offers students a one-time opportunity to assist in teaching of specific laboratory section in EPO Biology under direct faculty supervision. Students must make arrangements with the faculty person responsible for the course in which they plan to assist. No student can receive independent study credit through this program.

EPOB 4020-3. Stream Biology. Lect. Geologic, physical, chemical, and biological study of flowing water with special reference to streams and rivers as ecosystems. A laboratory course is offered (see EPOB 4150, 4160, 4170/5150, 5160, 5170). Prereq., EPOB 3020 or instructor consent. Same as EPOB 5020.

EPOB 4030-3. Limnology. Lect. Ecology of inland waters, including a detailed consideration of physical, chemical, and biological properties of freshwater ecosystems: origins and major characteristics of lakes and streams, survey of chemical and nutrient cycles in freshwater habitats, and survey of biotic composition of freshwater environments. Important themes in modern freshwater ecology are considered, including energy flow, trophic structure, eutrophication, and management of freshwater ecosystems. Prereq., EPOB 3020 or instructor consent. Same as EPOB 5030.

EPOB 4040-3. Conservation Biology. Applies principles of population ecology, population genetics, biogeography, animal behavior, and paleobiology to the maintenance of global biodiversity and natural systems. Resulting theory is then applied to conservation policy and management techniques. Prereqs., EPOB 3020 and 3290, or instructor consent. Same as EPOB 5040.

EPOB 4060-2. Biological Seminar. Designed primarily for seniors seeking honors in EPO biology. Separate sections may be available for other seniors, especially those interested in graduate studies. Sample topics include history of biological concepts, impact of biology on modern thought, and biology and the crises of the modern world. Prereq., instructor consent.

EPOB 4070-3. Geographical Ecology. Lect. Discussion of ecological and faunistic distribution of animals on a world basis. How number and kinds of species vary from region to region and how we can account for this variation. Patterns of distribution of animals in terms of historical, geological, evolutionary, and ecological processes that have caused them. Emphasizes ecological aspects. Prereq., EPOB 3020 or instructor consent. Same as EPOB 5070.

EPOB 4080-3. Physiological Plant Adaptation. Lect. Examines adaptive aspects of plant structure and function in natural environments. Some subjects considered are cost-income approach to resource allocation, leaf energy budgets and the adaptive significance of leaf size and shape, environmental and biological control of photosynthesis, and adaptive aspects of plant-water relations. (For concurrent laboratory see EPOB 5090). Prereqs., EPOB 3020 and either 3500 or 3530, or instructor consent. Same as EPOB 5080.

EPOB 4100, 4110, 4120, 4130, 4140 (2-4). Advanced Ecology. Specific aspects of ecology, emphasizing specialties of faculty. One or more courses are offered most semesters. Topics may include dynamics of mountain ecosystems, tundra ecology, ethnoecology, population dynamics, tropical and insular biology, ecology of fishes, quantitative plant ecology, and arctic and alpine environments. One or more courses may use animals and/or animal tissues. Prereqs., EPOB 1210 and 1220, or MCDB 1060 and EPOB 3020. Same as EPOB 5100, 5110, 5120, 5130, 5140.

EPOB 4150, 4160 (1-2). Techniques in Ecology. Courses emphasize application of modern ecological techniques, such as stream biology, aquatic biology, environmental measurement and control, and techniques in geoeology. Same as EPOB 5150 and 5160.

EPOB 4170-3. Ecosystem Ecology. Examines the concepts and approaches to studying ecosystem processes, including primary and secondary production, energy flows, and elemental cycles. Attention given to biotic and abiotic controls on biogeochemical cycles and the potential for anthropogenic changes in ecosystem processes. Prereq., EPOB 3020. Same as EPOB 5170.

EPOB 4190-3. Introduction to Neurobiology. Lect. Introduction to cellular structure and physiology of neurons, followed by a consideration of integrative mechanisms. Topics include action potential, synaptic transmission development, sensory systems, motor systems, and the neural basis of behavior. Prereq., EPOB 3700 or MCDB 1210, or instructor consent. Same as EPOB 5190.


EPOB 4230-3. Organic Evolution. Lect. Presents organic evolution, the central idea in modern biology, from an historical perspective and from the standpoint of contemporary research. Stresses modern controversies surrounding neutralism vs. selectionism, hominid phylogenetic patterns, coevolution, and extinctions. Prereqs., EPOB 3020 and 3290, or equivalent.

EPOB 4240, 4250 (1-4). Advanced Topics in Animal Behavior. Lect. Special areas of ethology such as sociobiology, animal communication. Prereqs., EPOB 3240 and instructor consent. Same as EPOB 5240, 5250.

EPOB 4270-3. Population Genetics and Evolution. Lect. Focuses on evolutionary mechanisms influencing levels of genetic variation within populations and the differentiation of populations. Examples are from natural populations, laboratory experiments, and simulation studies. Special topics include dominance, sexual selection, and mechanisms of speciation. Prereq., EPOB 3200 or instructor consent. Same as EPOB 5270.

EPOB 4290, 4290 (2-4). Advanced Topics in Evolution. Specialized aspects of organic evolution. Courses offered include origin and dispersal of flowering plants, reproductive biology of flowering plants, evolution, and speciation. Same as EPOB 5280, 5290.

EPOB 4300 (2-4). Advanced Genetics. Courses deal with specialized topics in genetics. Prereq., EPOB 3200. Same as EPOB 5300.

EPOB 4320, 4330 (1-2). Techniques in Genetics. Courses involve specific procedures and their applications in solving genetic research problems. Same as EPOB 5320, 5330.


EPOB 4350 (2-4). Biological Field Studies. Courses stress broad areas of biology and employ field approaches. Prereq., Instructor consent. Same as EPOB 5350. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues.

EPOB 4360-3. Microbial Ecology. Lect. and lab. Microbial approaches and solutions to environmental problem areas in which microorganisms play favorable or unfavorable roles: in biodeterioration control in soil, water and waste management, current pollution problems, resource recovery, energy production, ecological control of pests, and biotechnology. Prereqs., EPOB 1210 and 1220, or MCD 1060. Open to nonmajors. Same as EPOB 5360. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues.

EPOB 4370 (2-4). Advanced Microbiology. Lect. Course deals with specialized topics related to microbiology such as microbial ecology, microbial physiology, and applied microbiology. Prereq., EPOB 3400 or 4360. Same as EPOB 5370.

EPOB 4380-3. Respiratory Adaptations to the Environment. Investigates the evolutionary development of respiratory systems, the exchange of gases and their movements, and the adaptations of plants to their environments. Prereq., EPOB 3430 or 3700. Same as EPOB 5380. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: curriculum: critical thinking.

EPOB 4390 (1-2). Advanced Microbiology Laboratory. Special techniques related to specific areas of microbial research: microbial ecology laboratory, microbial physiology laboratory. Same as EPOB 5390. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues.

EPOB 4410-4. Biometry. Lect. and lab. Demanding, problem-oriented methods course in statistical inference procedures, assumptions, limitations, and applications emphasizing techniques appropriate to realistic biological problems. Includes data file management using interactive computing techniques. Prereqs., EPOB 1210 and 1220, or MCD 1060 and MA TH 1110, and senior status. Same as EPOB 5410.


EPOB 4430-3. Invertebrate Physiology. Lect. Mechanisms by which invertebrates achieve constancy of their internal milieu. Topics include temperature acclimation, freeze tolerance, bioenergetics, invertebrate symbioses, oxygen delivery, renal function, intracellular osmolytes, nervous and endocrine control and development and growth. Lab. Prereq., EPOB 3430 or 3700. Same as EPOB 5430.

EPOB 4440-3. Mammalian Endocrinology. Lect. Introduction to mammalian endocrine system. Course provides a thorough analysis and integration of chemical communication by hormones, paracrine, and neuroendocrine. Same as EPOB 5440.

EPOB 4450-3. Biochemical Adaptation to the Environment. Lect. Adaptive adjustments in macromolecules, in their surrounding milieu, and in output of macromolecular systems. Addresses response of these components to temperature, hydrostatic pressure, water stress and oxygen availability. Examples include organisms from polar and xeric environments, deep-sea rift zones, sediments, epibenthic pools and streams, and others. Prereqs., EPOB 3430 or 3700, CHEM 3511, and 3521. Same as EPOB 5450.

EPOB 4460, 4470 (2-4). Advanced Animal Physiology. Specializes areas of physiology including invertebrate physiology, cell physiology, vertebrate reproduction, and others. Prereq., EPOB 3430 or 3700. Same as EPOB 5460, 5470.

EPOB 4490 (1-2). Techniques in Animal Physiology. Laboratory courses dealing with special techniques employed in various aspects of physiological research. Examples: techniques in endocrinology, instrumentation, vertebrate physiology laboratory, instructor consent required. Same as EPOB 5490. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues.

EPOB 4520-3. Plants of Colorado. Lect., lab, and field trips. Systematic survey of Colorado plants including algae, fungi, lichens, mosses, gymnosperms, and flowering plants. Plant collections are required. Prereqs., EPOB 1210 and 1220, or MCD 1060. Open to nonmajors.

EPOB 4550 (2-4). Advanced Botany. Special areas of botany including courses in algalogy, mycology, lichenology, palynology, evolution and ecology of domesticated plants, advanced classification of flowering plants. plants of Colorado, developmental plant anatomy, and Cenozoic paleobotany. Prereqs., EPOB 1210 and 1220, or MCD 1060. Same as EPOB 5550.

EPOB 4570, 4580 (2-4). Advanced Plant Physiology. Functional aspects of botany including advanced general plant physiology, ecological plant physiology, plant growth and development in sterile culture. Prereq., EPOB 3530 or 4080 or instructor consent. Same as EPOB 5570, 5580.

EPOB 4630 (2-4). Field Techniques in Environmental Science. Field and laboratory course in assessing the abiotic and biotic environment. Emphasizes field techniques in climatology; surveying soils, hydrolgy, geomorphology, plant and animal ecology, and environmental law. Evaluation by written module reports and maps. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues. Instructor consent required. Same as EPOB 5630.

EPOB 4640 (2-4). Plant Field Studies. Field-oriented courses offered at irregular intervals or during summer sessions. Examples: field botany, plants of Colorado. Instructor consent required. Same as EPOB 5640.

EPOB 4650-5. Invertebrate Zoology. Lect. and lab. Morphology, physiology, ecology, and phylogeny of invertebrates. Prereqs., EPOB 1210 and 1220, or MCD 1060. Same as EPOB 5650. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues.

EPOB 4660-4. Insect Biology. Lect. and lab. Introduction to evolution, ecology, physiology, and behavior of insects. Emphasizes how insects have solved problems, such as maintaining water balance or finding food, that are shared by all animals but for which there may be unique solutions among the insects. Agricultural and human health problems relative to entomology are discussed. Prereqs., EPOB 1210 and 1220, or MCD 1060. Same as EPOB 5660. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues.

EPOB 4670B, 4680 (2-4). Advanced Invertebrate Paleobiology. Course with specific taxa and/or special aspects of invertebrate biology. Topics offered include insect taxonomy, aquatic invertebrate zoology, biology of social insects, benthic and Aufwuchs ecology. Prereqs., EPOB 1210 and 1220, or MCD 1060. Same as EPOB 5670, 5680. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues.

EPOB 4700-5. Vertebrate Histology. Lect. and lab. Analysis of vertebrate histology and preparation of vertebrate tissues for light microscopic examination. Especially useful to students of vertebrate anatomy, development, and physiology. Prereq., EPOB 3650, 3700, or 3785, or instructor consent. Same as EPOB 5700. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues.

EPOB 4740-3. Biology of Amphibians and Reptiles. Same as EPOB 5740 and PSYC 4740.

EPOB 4750-3. Ornithology. Lect., lab, and field trips. Origin, evolution, ecology, physical and behavioral characteristics, and taxonomy of orders and families of birds of North America; field work with local species emphasizing avian ecology. Prereq., EPOB 3020 or instructor consent. Same as EPOB 5750. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues.

EPOB 4760-4. Mammalogy. Discussion, lab, and field studies. Origin, evolution and adaptation, geographic distribution, and taxonomy of mammals; field and laboratory study of Colorado species. Prereq., EPOB 3020 or instructor consent. Same as EPOB 5760. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues.

EPOB 4770, 4780 (2-4). Advanced Vertebrate Biology. Special aspects of vertebrate biology such as ichthyology, experimental embryology, biology of freshwater fishes, and vertebrate
natural history. Same as EPOB 5770, 5780. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues.

EPOB 4750 (1-2). Advanced Vertebrate Biology Laboratory. Laboratory courses dealing with special taxon and/or special aspects of vertebrate biology. Instructor consent required. Same as EPOB 5780. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues.

EPOB 4810 (2-4). Animal Field Studies. Field-oriented courses in animal biology. Courses are typically taught at locations other than the Boulder campus. Instructor consent required. This course uses animals and/or animal tissues. Same as EPOB 5810. EPOB 4840 (1-6). Independent Study (Senior).

EPOB 4870 (1-6). Independent Research (Senior).

EPOB 5000-8. Teaching of Modern High School Biology. Same as EPOB 4000.


EPOB 5030-3. Limnology. Same as EPOB 4030.


EPOB 5080-3. Physiological Plant Adaptation. Same as EPOB 4080.

EPOB 5090-1. Techniques in Plant Ecophysiology. Laboratory course taken concurrently with EPOB 5090. Lab exercises include modern techniques in plant ecophysiology such as infrared gas analysis, pressure chamber analyses, thermocouple psychrometry, and leaf porometry. Coreq., EPOB 5090.

EPOB 5100, 5110, 5120, 5130, 5140 (2-4). Advanced Ecology. Same as EPOB 4100, 4110, 4120, 4130, 4140.

EPOB 5150, 5160 (1-2). Techniques in Ecology. Same as EPOB 4150, 4160.

EPOB 5170-3. Ecosystem Ecology. Same as EPOB 4170.

EPOB 5180-3. Biophysical Ecology. First half of course examines aspects of solar radiation, thermal radiation, sensible heat transfer through conduction and convection, wind, and latent heat transfer through evaporation. During second half, these concepts are used to discuss biological microenvironments, plant and animal energy budgets, and plant and animal adaptation to microenvironments. Prereqs., EPOB 3020 and PHYS 3020, or instructor consent.

EPOB 5190-3. Introduction to Neurobiology. Same as EPOB 4190.

EPOB 5200-3. Developmental Neurobiology. Same as EPOB 4200.

EPOB 5240, 5250 (1-4). Advanced Topics in Animal Behavior. Same as EPOB 4240, 4250.

EPOB 5260-4. Evolutionary Ecology of Plants. Same as EPOB 4260.


EPOB 5280, 5290 (2-4). Advanced Topics in Evolution. Same as EPOB 4280, 4290.

EPOB 5300 (2-4). Advanced Genetics. Same as EPOB 4300.

EPOB 5320, 5330 (1-2). Techniques in Genetics. Same as EPOB 4320, 4330.

EPOB 5340-3. Evolutionary Morphology of Vertebrates. Same as EPOB 4340.

EPOB 5550 (2-4). Biological Field Studies. Same as EPOB 4550.

EPOB 5560-3. Microbial Biology. Same as EPOB 4560.

EPOB 5570 (2-4). Advanced Microbiology. Same as EPOB 4570.

EPOB 5580-3. Respiratory Adaptations to the Environment. Same as EPOB 4580.

EPOB 5590 (1-2). Advanced Microbiology Laboratory. Same as EPOB 4590.

EPOB 5410-4. Biometry. Same as EPOB 4410.


EPOB 5430-3. Invertebrate Physiology. Same as EPOB 4430.


EPOB 5460, 5470 (2-4). Advanced Animal Physiology. Same as EPOB 4460, 4470.

EPOB 5480 (1-2). Techniques in Animal Physiology. Same as EPOB 4490.

EPOB 5550 (2-4). Advanced Botany. Same as EPOB 4550.

EPOB 5570, 5580 (2-4). Advanced Plant Physiology. Same as EPOB 4570, 4580.

EPOB 5630 (2-4). Field Techniques in Environmental Science. Same as EPOB 4630.

EPOB 5640 (2-4). Plant Field Studies. Same as EPOB 4640.

EPOB 5650-5. Invertebrate Zoology. Same as EPOB 4650.

EPOB 5660-4. Insect Biology. Same as EPOB 4660.

EPOB 5670, 5680 (2-4). Advanced Invertebrate Biology. Same as EPOB 4670, 4680.

EPOB 5700-5. Vertebrate Histology. Same as EPOB 4700.

EPOB 5740-3. Biology of Amphibians and Reptiles. Same as EPOB 4740 and PSYC 5740.

EPOB 5750-3. Ornithology. Same as EPOB 4750.

EPOB 5760-3. Mammalogy. Same as EPOB 4760.

EPOB 5770, 5780 (2-4). Advanced Vertebrate Biology. Same as EPOB 4770, 4780.

EPOB 5790 (1-2). Advanced Vertebrate Biology Laboratory. Same as EPOB 4790.

EPOB 5810 (2-4). Animal Field Studies. Same as EPOB 4810.

EPOB 5830-5. Neuroscience Research Lab. Intensive study of methods and techniques in neuroscience research for advanced graduate students. Methods are drawn from electrophysiology, neurophysiology, computer control modeling, neurochemistry, neuropsychopharmacology, and psychophysics. Faculty and topics vary from term to term. Instructor consent required. Same as MCDB 5860, PSYC 5800, ASEN 5800.

EPOB 5840 (1-6). Independent Study (Graduate). Instructor consent required.

EPOB 5600-1. Seminar: Introduction to Biological Research. In-depth discussions on areas of biological research represented in EPOB biology. Required of all first-year graduate students in EPOB biology.

EPOB 6100 through 6120 (1-3). Seminar in EPOB Biology. Open only to graduate students. Instructor consent required.

EPOB 6200 (1-3). Seminar in Population Biology.

EPOB 6840 (1-6). Independent Research in EPOB Biology. Instructor consent required.

EPOB 6840 (1-6). Master's Degree Candidate—Plan II. Instructor consent required.

EPOB 6850 (1-6). Master's Thesis. Instructor consent required.

EPOB 8990 (1-10). Doctoral Dissertation. Instructor consent required.

Biology—Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental

MCDB 1010-3. Molecular Biology for Non-Scientists. Introduces nonmajors to modern molecular biology. Topics include gene cloning, biotechnology, oncogenes, the human immune system, AIDS virus, cancer, monoclonal antibodies, gene replacement therapy, screening for inherited diseases, and recombinant vaccines. No background in biology is required. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.


MCDB 1050-3. Introduction to Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology I. For nonmajors and majors. Preparation for upper-division MCDB courses. Function and structure of cells, molecular composition of cells, cell reproduction, cancer, cellular genetics, Mendelian genetics, cell differentiation, cell-cell interactions, origin and evolution of cells. MCDB 1070 must be taken concurrently by majors in biology or biochemistry and by prehealth science students. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

MCDB 1060-3. Introduction to Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology II. Continuation of MCDB 1050. Topics include multicellular organisms (their structure, physiology, nutrition, reproduction, and development), communities of organisms, the origin and evolution of life, and topics in ethics of biomedical science. MCDB 1080 must be taken concurrently by majors in biology or biochemistry and by prehealth science students. Prereq., MCDB 1050. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

MCDB 1070-1. Introduction to Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology
MCDB 1080-1. Introduction to Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology Laboratory 2. One 2-hour lab per week designed to enrich knowledge of cellular biology and animal physiology by investigating live cells, nerve cell transmission, tracheal and antibody-antigen reactions, respiration in mice and fish, fertilization and development, and natural selection. Course must be taken concurrently with MCDB 1060. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

MCDB 3120-3. Cell Biology. Introduction to modern cell biology. Includes molecular basis of cellular organization and function, cellular membrane systems, intracellular organelles, mechanisms of energy transduction, the cytoskeleton, extracellular matrix, and functional organization of cells. Recommended for students planning careers in health sciences. MCDB 3140 must be taken concurrently by MCDB and distributed studies majors. Prereq., MCDB 1060 or EPUB 1220 or instructor consent.

MCDB 3140. Cell Biology Laboratory. One 3 1/2 hour lab per week. Provides hands-on experience with modern cell biology laboratory techniques. Topics include microscopy, vital staining and cytochemistry, immunocytochemistry, biochemical fractionation, and molecular analyses of single-celled organisms. This course does not use vertebrate animals. Coreq., MCDB 3120.

MCDB 3150. Biology of the Cancer Cell. Kinds of cancer among animals and humans; loss of control of cell reproduction; chemicals, viruses, and radiation as causes of cancer; environmental causes of cancer; cancer and diet; cancer epidemiology; genetic basis of cancer; and prevention of cancer. Prereq., MCDB 1050 or instructor consent. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

MCDB 3200-3. Histophysicsology: The Structure and Function of Vertebrate Organ Systems. Structure and function of the basic systems of vertebrate organs are discussed as well as how the arrangement and function of these organs contributes to their functioning. Prereq., MCDB 1060 or EPUB 1220 or instructor consent.

MCDB 3210-1. Histophysicsology Laboratory. Students identify and analyze the structure of vertebrate tissues and organs by means of the light microscope. Correlation with electron microscope images is stressed. Optional laboratory to accompany MCDB 3200. Coreq., MCDB 3200.


MCDB 3350-3. Fertility, Sterility, and Early Mammalian Development. Describes the production of germ cells, ovulation, fertilization, reproductive cycles, controls of reproduction, early development of the embryo, methods of contraception, and causes and treatments of sterility. Prereq., MCDB 1060 or EPUB 1220 or instructor consent.

MCDB 3351-3. Success and Failure in Human Reproduction. Describes the production of germ cells, fertilization, early development of the human embryo, and hormonal controls of reproduction. Causes and treatments of sterility are discussed. Prereq., MCDB 1060 or EPUB 1220 or NASC 1240. Does not count toward MCDB major. No credit given for both MCDB 3550 and 3551. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

MCDB 3400-4. Molecular Genetics. Major emphasis on understanding genetic phenomena at the DNA level. Topics range from bacterial and viral genetics through Mendelian and human genetic inheritance and evaluation of techniques used for genetic mapping in prokaryotes and eukaryotes, the relationship between chromosomes and genetic maps, RNA and protein syntheses, gene expression, recombinant DNA procedures, transposable elements, and replication, mutation, and repair of DNA. Prereqs., CHEM 1131 and MCDB 1060, or instructor consent.

MCDB 4110 (1-3). Special Topics. Presentations of special topics in molecular, and/or cellular, and/or developmental biology, usually given by visiting faculty, alone or in conjunction with MCDB faculty.

MCDB 4140-3. Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology. Introduction to some of the main frontiers in experimental plant research with applications in modern biotechnology, including seed development, hormonal control of growth, photosynthesis and photomorphogenesis, stress responses (heat, water, salt), host-pathogen systems (bacteria, fungi, viruses, viroids), plant defense mechanisms, nitrogen fixation, plant cell tissue culture, and genetic engineering of plants. Prereqs., MCDB 3120 and 3400, or instructor consent. Same as MCDB 5140. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: critical thinking.

MCDB 4320-3. Eukaryotic Genetics Laboratory. Focuses on laboratory experiments in classical and molecular genetics to elucidate principles of these areas. Students perform research projects with a microbial organism. Prereq., MCDB 3400 or instructor consent.


MCDB 4470-3. Regulation of Gene Expression in Development. Molecular biology of cell differentiation in development with special emphasis on mammalian systems. Part 1 focuses on biological systems, in vivo and in cell culture, with discussions on major cell differentiation systems, cell fusion, and hybridoma technology. Part 2 examines molecular mechanisms of gene expression, with discussions on actively pursued systems and coordinate regulations. Prereqs., CHEM 4711 and MCDB 3400, or instructor consent. Same as MCDB 5470.

MCDB 4500-4. Workshop in Electron Microscopy. Laboratory course that gives experience in the preparation of specimens, instruction in the operation of transmission and scanning electron microscopes. Photographic techniques and interpretation of micrographs also taught. This course may use vertebrate animal tissues. Prereqs. for MCDB 4500, 3120 and instructor consent, for MCDB 5500, graduate standing or instructor consent. Same as MCDB 5500.

MCDB 4530-3. Analysis of Biological Sequences. Examines methods for identifying and evaluating similarity of sequences, predicting RNA and protein structures, analyzing and predicting regulatory sites, and building phylogenetic trees. Describes algorithms and uses computer programs. Prereq., MCDB 1050 or instructor consent. Same as MCDB 5530. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: critical thinking.

MCDB 4650-3. Developmental Biology. Analysis of development emphasizing cellular, molecular, and genetic mechanisms. Topics covered include descriptive embryology, control of gene expression in eukaryotic cells, mechanisms of differentiation and morphogenesis, and developmental genetics. Prereqs. or coreqs., MCDB 3120, 3400, or instructor consent; coreq., MCDB 4650.

MCDB 4660-2. Developmental Biology Laboratory. Lab for MCDB 4650. Studies of live eggs and embryos from a variety of organisms (such as sea urchins, nematodes, fruit flies, frogs, and chickens) provide experience with experimental design and interpretation of data. Concurrent enrollment in MCDB 4650 required. This course uses living vertebrate animals and/or tissues.


MCDB 4720-3. Membranes. Examines the functional, biosynthetic, and metabolic interrelationships between cellular membranes and organelles. Topics include membrane structure and function, transmembrane signalling, organelle biochemistry, intracellular energy flow, organelle biogenesis and turnover, and cellular evolution. Prereqs., MCDB 3120 and CHEM 4711, or instructor consent. Same as MCDB 5720.

MCDB 4750-3. Animal Virology. Encompasses the study of viral and cellular interactions with the host of both lytic and transforming animal viruses. Emphasizes diversity of naturally occurring genomic structures and the resulting strategies of infection. Prereq., MCDB 3400 or instructor consent.

MCDB 4840 (1-6). Undergraduate Independent Study. Instructor consent required.
MCDB 4850-2. Advanced Topics in Early Mammalian Development. Intensive seminar course focusing on current topics in molecular and cellular biology of early mammalian development. In addition to lectures, course involves student presentations on current research and literature in early mammalian embryogenesis. Emphasizes discussions of genomic and extragenomic forces that influence and direct development during the pre- and postfertilization period. Prereq., MCDB 3120, EP OB 3650, or instructor consent.

MCDB 4970-2. Seminar on Physical Methods in Biology. Covers basic mechanisms and applications of physical methods used in current biological research: microscope analysis, elemental electron and X-ray crystallography, biophysical imaging (NMR, PET, CAT), Fourier analysis, synchrotron radiation, EXAFS, neutron scattering, novel ultramicroscopy techniques. Lectures, student presentations, and occasional demonstrations. Emphasis depends on student interest. Prereq., MCDB 1060 or EP OB 1220, and PHYS 2020 or PHYS 1120, or instructor consent. Same as PHYS 4970.

MCDB 5050-2. Core Course 1: Cell Membranes and Bioenergetics. Must be taken concurrently with MCDB 5080. Instructor consent required.


MCDB 5080-1. Core Course 4: Graduate Core Course Student Presentations 1. Must be taken concurrently with MCDB 5050, 5060, and 5070.

MCDB 5090-2. Core Course 5: Eukaryotic Molecular Biology. Must be taken concurrently with MCDB 5120, Instructor consent required.


MCB 5110-2. Core Course 7: Developmental Biology. Must be taken concurrently with MCDB 5120. Instructor consent required.

MCB 5120-1. Core Course 8: Graduate Core Course Student Presentations 2. Must be taken concurrently with MCB 5090, 5100, and 5110. Instructor consent required.

Note: Core Courses 1 through 8 meet 8 hours per week for 4–5 week segments during fall and spring semesters.

MCB 5140-3. Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology. Same as MCDB 4140.

MCB 5300-2. Yeast Molecular Biology and Genetics. Seminar presentations on selected topics in biology of molecular genetics, and biochemistry of yeast. Older literature and current research papers are covered. May be repeated.


MCB 5470-3. Regulation of Gene Expression in Development. Same as MCB 4470.


MCB 5503-3. Analysis of Biological Sequences. Same as MCB 4530.


MCB 5720-3. Membranes. Same as MCB 4720.

MCB 5780-2. Topics in Plant Cell Biology. Discussions and reports on research advances in biologic membranes, particularly photosynthetic membranes; plant cell secretion and assembly of plant cell walls. May be repeated. Instructor consent required.


MCB 6000-3. Introduction to Laboratory Methods. Introduction to methodology and techniques used in biological research. Designed as a tutorial between a few students and one faculty member. Students are expected to read original research papers, discuss findings, and to plan and execute experiments in selected areas. Open only to MCB graduate students.

MCB 6440 (1-3). Special Topics in MCB Biology. Various topics not normally covered in the curriculum; offered intermittently, often by visiting professors or upon student demand.

MCB 6940-3. Master's Degree Candidate.

MCB 6950 (1-6). Master's Thesis. Students seeking a master's degree should consult a departmental advisor. Plan I for Plan II is offered.

MCB 7050-2. Genetics Seminar. Series of seminars that critically review both current and past research that uses formal genetics as a tool. Each member of the class presents a seminar based on work in the literature. Discussion of presented work encouraged. May be repeated.

Prereq., instructor standing.

MCB 7790 (1-3). Graduate Seminar.

MCB 7840 (1-6). Graduate Independent Study. Graduate level. Instructor consent required.

MCB 7910-2. Seminar Practicum. Designed for graduate students to practice oral presentation of their own research, fielding questions and responding to critique.

MCB 8990-10. Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for not fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of doctoral dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of this catalog.

Center for Studies of Ethnicity and Race in America (CSERA)

CSERA—American Indian Studies

AIST 1125-3. Exploring a Non-Western Culture: Hopi and Navajo, Cultures in Conflict. Same as ANTH 1129.

AIST 2000-3. Introduction to American Indian Studies: Precontact Native America. Explores the attainments of various American Indian civilizations in the period immediately prior to first contact with Europeans. Examines agriculture, architecture, government and social organization, medicine, mathematics, and population.

AIST 2203-3. American Indian Women's Experiences. Studies North American Indian women's issues in a contemporary context. Examines traditional/historical and topical settings, as well as effects of urban and reservation environments and impacts of federal Indian policy in defining social, political, and economic roles.


AIST 3400-3. Indian/Government Conflicts. Topics course dealing with historical events involving conflicts between the U.S. government and American Indians. Examples include the role of the FBI in the Pine Ridge Sioux Reservation (1927-76) or the 1864 massacre of Cheyenne and Arapaho Indians in Colorado territory. Additional courses may relate to tribal governments. May not be repeated for credit.


AIST 4627-3. The Indian in American History: The Western Region. Same as HIST 4627.

CSERA—Asian American Studies

AAST 2717-3. Asian American History. Introduces social history of Asians in America, from nineteenth century to the present. Focuses on defining and explaining changes that Asian Americans, one of the most visible ethnic groups in our society, have undergone since their arrival in the United States. Same as HIST 4717. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum. United States context.

AAST 3420-3. Contemporary Asian American Issues. Intensive examination of a topic or issue affecting Asian Americans, such as the Japanese American internment during World War II, or Asian American social movements and community organizations. May be taken up to two times for credit on different topics. Prereq., instructor consent.

CSERA—Black Studies

BLST 1100-3. Contemporary Black Social Issues. Explores the history, sociology, education, and political, economic, and social issues relevant to the African-American experience. Offered summer session only.


BLST 2201-3. Blacks in Film. Examines images of Afro-Americans, Africans, and Afro-Caribbeans in films. Films are analyzed and critiqued within historical, social, and artistic contexts and reveal the extent of the impact those images have exerted on audiences.
BLST 2210-3. Black Social and Political Thought. General introductory course designed to acquaint students with historical and contemporary thinking, writings, and speeches of Black people.

BLST 2350, 2360, 2370-1. MiniCourses in AfroAmerican Studies. Three five-week courses in AfroAmerican studies, each bearing 1 hour of credit. Topics vary in accordance with student/faculty interest and availability. One, two, or three of the courses may be taken.

BLST 2400-2. African American Dance 1. Explores various Caribbean and African dance forms, both traditional and choreographed works. Other cultural arts including some rituals, musical accompaniment, singing and chanting, and descriptive background data of a particular dance are studied to accompany and enhance the dance as a total cultural experience.

BLST 2410-2. African American Dance 2. Continuation of BLST 2400, but may be taken separately by permission of instructor. Emphasizes the growth of African American dance from the roots of African dance. Technique, movement exploration, and improvisation includes plantation dance, African American heritage dances, blues, and jazz.


BLST 2600-3. Introduction to African Literature. Surveys African literature from its beginnings to the present: the oral tradition, the pioneer writers, market literature, the Enlightenment, and selected contemporary writers like Achbe, Lwy,, and Soyinka. Examines theoretical questions concerning second-language literatures.

BLST 2722-3. Survey of African American Literature 1. Chronological study of African American literature, beginning with the eighteenth century. Covers the Harlem Renaissance, the Depression writers, and writers from the 1940s to the present.


BLST 2810-3. African American Music: History and Appreciation 2. Covers Black music since 1900, religious and secular. Development of jazz and modern rhythm and blues today. Black musicians and their technical development are also studied. Continuation of BLST 2800.

BLST 3000-3. Race, Class, and Gender. Examination of the use of race, sex, and class as instruments of domination in western society.

BLST 3020-3. Selected Topics in African American Studies. Intensive examination of a particular topic, theme, issue, or problem concerning the Black presence, as chosen by the instructor. Sample offerings could include the Black family institution.

BLST 3102-3. Blacks in the U.S. Educational System. Examines the history of the education of African Americans from early American history until current times. Covers primary, secondary, and higher education. Topics include: education of Blacks before 1860, education of Blacks during the period of American slavery, and factors affecting today's education gains. Also covers current research being conducted in higher education.

BLST 3203-3. AfroAmerican Psychology. Describes the philosophy, theories, and research findings associated with the psychology of African Americans. Analyzes issues of identity and personality development of AfroAmericans impacted by EuroAmerican system. Prereq.: upper-division standing and 6 hours or more of ethnic studies, or instructor consent.


BLST 3840 (1-3). Undergraduate Independent Study.


BLST 4101-3. Black Politcs. Discusses elitism and Black powerlessness; Black interest groups; base, structure, and functions of Black political organizations; goals and political styles of Black politicians; community control; trends (radicalism and separatism vs. accommodation); and future of Black politics in the United States. Same as PSCI 4101. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: contemporary societies.

BLST 4237-3. History of South Africa Since 1800. Examines the history of South Africa, with special emphasis on the history of South Africa. Focuses on the decline of white rule and the region's strategic importance. Same as HIST 4238.


BLST 4510-3. Research Practicum in AfroAmerican Studies. Research apprenticeship with emphasis on skill development. Students execute in library, field, or laboratory the research design developed in BLST 4500.


BLST 4692-3. Contemporary African American Literature 1. Advanced study of works by prominent African American novelists and poets of the traditional school, e.g., Wright, Gains, Ellison, and Morrison. Works are studied in terms of their literary, intellectual, and political values.

BLST 4702-3. Contemporary African American Literature 2. Nontraditional and experimental examination of the literature of the Black arts movement of the 1960s and 1970s. Students examine the works of such authors as Amiri Baraka, (LeRoi Jones), Don L. Lee, William Melvin Kelly, and Ishmael Reed.

BLST 4710-3. The Black Female: A Feminist Analysis. Offers a Black feminist framework for the analysis of the experiences of Black women with racism and sexism in select historical and contemporary contexts. Issues addressed include self-esteem, socialization patterns, interpersonal relationships, and mental health. Prereq.: junior or senior standing plus two of the following: BLST 2030, 3009; WMS 2700, 4700. Same as WMS 4710.

BLST 4800-3. The African Novel. In addition to a detailed study of works by distinguished African novelists, examines such areas as indigeneous and foreign antecedents of African fiction and possibilities of the novel as a refector of changing moods and attitudes.

BLST 4940 (1-3). Independent Study. Arranged with instructor consent.

BLST 4950-3. Senior Seminar. Independent project summarizing the work done in AfroAmerican Studies. A public presentation of the work executed is a requirement.

CSERA—Chicano Studies

CHST 1031-3. Chicano Fine Arts and Humanities. Provides foundation for study of Chicano literature, music, the plastic arts, theatre, and film. Also introduces aesthetic and critical concepts and their applications in Chicano studies. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

CHST 4351-3. The Mexican Revolution. Studied through a multiperspective approach (films, literature, photographs, historical documents, and chronicles) that allows the student to conceptualize a complex event that changed the history and future of Mexico and the United States. Prereq.: CHST 1031 or 1044.

CHST 4681-3. Special Topics. Examines a particular topic, theme, issue, or problem concerning Chicano studies.

Culture

CHST 4602-3. Mexican American Culture of the Southwest. Lecture course on Mexican American culture. Includes guest presentations by experts in such fields as geography, anthropology, history, fine arts, comparative literature, political science, and sociology. Same as SPAN 4000 and 5000.

Politics and Society


CHST 1273-3. The Contemporary Mexican American. Gives special attention to family life cycle, migration, economic change, discrimination (race and sex), and political status in Mexican American life.

CHST 2213-3. Barrio Issues. Surveys a range of public issues relating to Mexican Americans in contemporary society. Discusses and
analyses such topics as education, discrimination, health care, housing, and employment.

CHST 3013-3. Field Experience. Acquaints students with major ethnographic studies in ethnic communities and teaches such qualitative methods as participant observation and depth interviews. Students required to do a field study. Prereq., CHST 1015 or 1273.

CHST 3023-3. Sociology of the Chicano and Mexican Americans. Surveys contemporary sociological studies of Chicanos and theories used to understand and explain their status. Covers population growth, socioeconomic status, reverse discrimination, Chicana Feminism, and U.S.-Mexico relations. Same as SOCY 3022.

CHST 3153-3. Folklore, Mysticism, and Myth of the Hispanic Southwest. Concerned with the indigenous and Christian synthetic beliefs that underlie the many folkloric expressions of mysticism in the Hispanic Southwest. Focuses on traditional myths, storytelling, and the practice of curanderismo and shamanism. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

CHST 4133-3. Latinos and the American Political System. Analyzes the social, cultural, and economic factors that affect political behavior of Mexican Americans. Pays special attention to Mexican American cultural heritage and to relationships between Mexican Americans and Anglo Americans. Same as PSCI 4131. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

CHST 4303-3. The Chicano and the United States Social Systems. Covers special attention to ways U.S. institutions (i.e., legal, economic, educational, governmental and social agencies) affect Chicanos. Discusses internal colonialism, institutional racism, assimilation and acculturation, and identity. Prereq., one of the following: CHST 1015, 1273, 2537, or 2213.

Literature

CHST 1044-3. Introduction to Chicano Literature. Examines contemporary Mexican American literature from its early concern with political protest to its present expression of a variety of subjects, themes, and styles.

CHST 3814-3. Chicano Poetry. Examines indigenous pre-Columbian roots and later Mexican influences, and contemporary Chicano poetry. Recommended prereq., CHST 1031 or 1044.

CHST 3824-3. Chicano Prose Fiction. Covers the most important Chicano writers of prose fiction of the past three decades. Considers progression of Chicano fiction from naturalism, realism, and romanticism to post-modernism. Recommended prereq., CHST 1031 or 1044.

Interdisciplinary

CHST 1015-3. Introduction to Chicano Studies. Introduces basic vocabulary, concepts, and topics relating to the study of the Mexican American experience. Examines how social science theory and methodology produce stereotypes. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

CHST 3135-3. Study of Chicanas. Provides insight into the present socioeconomic condition of Mexican American women and the concept of feminismo through interdisciplinary study of history, sociology, literary images, and film portrayals. Prereq., CHST 1015 or 2537.

Same as WMST 3135. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

CHST 3905 (1-3). Independent Study. Instructor consent required.

CHST 4905 (1-3). Independent Study. Instructor consent required.

History

CHST 2537-3. Chicano History. Introduction to historical developments of Chicano society and thought from pre-Colombian present. Same as HIST 2537. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: United States context.

CHST 4607-3. History of the Chicano in the American Labor Movement. Presents historical and topical analysis of the American labor movement, particularly its ethnic, sexual, racial, and skill divisions. Analyzes historical development of the Chicano working class, specifically its culture, ideology, ethnicity, and union involvement with focus on Chicanos.

Chemistry

CHEM 1001-3. Preparatory Chemistry. Lect. and rec. For students with no high school chemistry; prepares students for entrance to CHEM 1111. Students whose academic plans require CHEM 1051-1071 should not take this course. CHEM 1001 does not count toward fulfillment of the natural science requirement. No credit is allowed for CHEM 1001 if students already have credit for any other college-level chemistry course. Prereq., one year of high school algebra or concurrent enrollment in math modules MATH 1000, 1010, and 1020.

CHEM 1011-3. Environmental Chemistry 1. Lect. Introduction to basic principles of chemistry with applications to current environmental issues. Examination of toxic chemicals, air and water pollution, energy sources and their environmental impact, and climate change resulting from the greenhouse effect. No credit given for CHEM 1011 if students already have credit in any chemistry course numbered 1051 or higher. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

CHEM 1021-4. Introductory Chemistry. Lect., rec., and lab. Same as CHEM 1001 but with the addition of a lab. Course remedies a natural science deficiency in the MAPS entrance requirements and prepares students to enter CHEM 1111. No credit given for CHEM 1021 if students already have credit for any other college-level chemistry course. Prereq., one year of high school algebra or concurrent enrollment in math modules MATH 1000, 1010, and 1020.

CHEM 1031-4. Environmental Chemistry 2. Lect., rec., and lab. Applications of chemical principles to current environmental issues, including acid rain, stratospheric ozone depletion, the Antarctic ozone hole, solar energy conversion and fuels, and the environmental consequences of nuclear war. Laboratory experience is included. No credit given for CHEM 1031 if students already have credit in any college-level chemistry course numbered 1071 or higher. Prereq., CHEM 1011. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

CHEM 1051-4. Introduction to Chemistry. Lect., rec., and lab. First course in principles of chemistry. CHEM 1051-1071 meets the chemistry requirement for nursing and physical therapy. Prereq., one year of high school algebra or math modules MATH 1000, 1010, and 1020. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

CHEM 1071-4. Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry. Lect., rec., and lab. Essential topics in organic and biochemistry. CHEM 1051-1071 or 1111-1071 completes the chemistry requirement for nursing, physical therapy, and kinesiology students. Prereq., CHEM 1051, 1111, or 1151. CHEM 1071 does not replace CHEM 1131 or 1171 as a prereq. for CHEM 3311 or 3351. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

CHEM 1111-5. General Chemistry 1. Lect., rec., and lab. Introductory college-level chemistry course for students who have taken high school chemistry and whose academic plans require advanced work in chemistry or who wish to satisfy the natural science requirement at a more advanced level than CHEM 1051-1071. Prereq., one year of high school chemistry or satisfactory performance in CHEM 1001 or 1021; high school algebra. Not recommended for students with grades below B- in CHEM 1001 or 1021. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

CHEM 1131-5. General Chemistry 2. Lect., rec., and lab. Continuation of CHEM 1111. For students who intend to take advanced chemistry courses. Subject areas include acids and bases, solubility and complex ion equilibria, transition metals, inorganic chemistry, chemical reaction principles, and nuclear chemistry. Prereq., CHEM 1111 or equivalent, with a grade of C or higher. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

CHEM 1151-6. Honors General Chemistry 1. Lect., rec., and lab. Principles of chemistry and their applications are covered in a comprehensive manner (honors level) in this reduced enrollment freshman course. Lectures include topics not covered in CHEM 1111-1131. The laboratory experience is more extensive; therefore, the CHEM 1151-1171 sequence is highly recommended for well-prepared students who intend to major in chemistry, chemical engineering, physics, molecular biology, or related areas. Prereq., one year of high school chemistry, four years of high school math and/or a high score on the SAT or ACT mathematics examination, and one year of high school physics. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.


CHEM 1211-3. General Chemistry for Engineers. Lect. A one-semester course designed to meet the general chemistry requirement for engineering students. Topics include stoichiometry, thermodynamics, gases, liquids, and solids; equilibrium; acids and bases; bonding concepts; kinetics; reactions; and materials science. Examples and problems illustrate the application of chemistry to engineering sub-disciplines. Prereq., enrollment in the College of Engineering and Applied Science; one year of high school chemistry and satisfactory performance in CHEM 1001 or 1021; and high school algebra. Not recommended for students with
Grades below C in CHEM 1001 or 1021. Coreq. CHEM 1221.

CHEM 3311-3. Organic Chemistry I. Lect. For nonchemistry majors. Topics include structure and reactions of alkanes, alkynes, alkenes, alkyl halides, and aromatic molecules; nomenclature of organic compounds; stereochemistry; reaction mechanisms and dynamics. Prereqs. CHEM 1151, 1171, or equivalent with a grade of C or higher; coreq. CHEM 3321 or 3361.

CHEM 3321-1. Laboratory in Organic Chemistry I. Lab. For biochemistry option and nonchemistry majors. Instruction in experimental techniques of modern organic chemistry emphasizing chemical separations and reactions of alkanes, alkenes, and aromatic compounds. Stereochemical modeling and the identification of organic unknowns by spectroscopic and chemical methods are also introduced. Prereq. CHEM 1311 or 1171 or equivalent with a grade of C or better; coreq. CHEM 3311 or 3351.

CHEM 3331-3. Organic Chemistry II. Lect. For nonchemistry majors. Topics include structure and reactions of alkyl halides, alcohols, ethers, carboxylic acids, ketones, and amines; introduction to the chemistry of heterocycles, carbohydrates, and amino acids; nomenclature of organic compounds; synthesis; and reaction techniques. Prereqs. CHEM 3311 or 3351 and CHEM 3321 or 3361 with grades of C or higher; coreq. CHEM 3341 or 3381.

CHEM 3341-1. Laboratory in Organic Chemistry II. Lab. For biochemistry option and nonchemistry majors. Lab. with a grade of C or higher; coreq. CHEM 3331 or 3371.

CHEM 3351-3. Organic Chemistry I for Chemistry Majors. Lect. Recommended for biochemistry option students. Topics include structure and reactions of alkanes, alkynes, alkenes, alcohols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones, and alkyl halides; nomenclature of organic compounds; stereochemistry; reaction mechanisms. Prereq. CHEM 1151 or 1171, with a grade of C or higher; coreq. CHEM 3361 or 3321.

CHEM 3361-2. Laboratory in Organic Chemistry I for Chemistry Majors. Required course for chemistry majors. Instruction in experimental techniques of modern organic chemistry emphasizing chemical separations and reactions of alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, alkenes, and alkyl halides. Explores stereochemical modeling and the identification of unknowns. Prereq. CHEM 1151 or 1171 or equivalent with a grade of C or higher; coreq. CHEM 3351 or 3311.

CHEM 3371-3. Organic Chemistry II for Chemistry Majors. Lect. Recommended for biochemistry option students. Topics include structure and reactions of carboxylic acids and derivatives, aromatic compounds, and amines; introduction to the chemistry of heterocycles, carbohydrates, and amino acids; nomenclature of organic compounds; reaction mechanisms. Prereqs. CHEM 3351 or 3311 and CHEM 3361 or 3321 with grades of C or higher; coreq. CHEM 3381 or 3341.

CHEM 3381-2. Laboratory in Organic Chemistry II for Chemistry Majors. Lab. Required course for chemistry majors. Lab. required course in experimental techniques of modern organic chemistry emphasizing reactions involving alcohols, ketones, carboxylic acids, aromatic compounds, and their derivatives. Multistep syntheses are also introduced. Prereqs. CHEM 3361 or 3321 and CHEM 3381 with grades of C or higher; coreq. CHEM 3371 or 3331.

CHEM 4011-3. Modern Inorganic Chemistry. Lect. Introduction to modern inorganic chemistry for undergraduates. Includes atomic structure, chemical periodicity, structure and bonding in molecules and crystals, reaction mechanisms, chemistry of selected main group and transition elements, and emphasis on catalysis, materials, biorganic, and organometallic systems. Prereqs. CHEM 4411 or 4511.

CHEM 4181-4. Instrumental Analysis. Lect. and lab. Theory and practice of instrumental methods of chemical analysis covered, including atomic and molecular spectroscopy, gas and liquid chromatography, mass spectrometry, and electrochemistry. Lab provides an opportunity for hands-on experience with analytical methods. Prereqs. CHEM 4411 or 4511.

CHEM 4411-3. Physical Chemistry with Biochemistry Applications I. Lect. Introduction to thermodynamics and kinetics, emphasizing macromolecules and biochemical applications. Includes thermodynamics, chemical and physical equilibria, solution chemistry, transport properties, multiple site binding phenomena, and the rates of chemical and biochemical reactions. Alternative to CHEM 4511. Designed for biochemistry option and biology majors. Students may not take both CHEM 4411 and 4511. Prereqs. CHEM 3311 or 3351, MATH 2400 or APPM 2350, and PHYS 1110 and 1120. Prereq. or coreq. PHYS 1120 or 2420, or instructor consent. Same as CHEM 4541.

CHEM 4431-3. Physical Chemistry with Biochemistry Applications II. Lect. Principles of physical chemistry (second semester) for students in the biological sciences. Topics include quantum mechanics, chemical bonds, principles of spectroscopy, statistical mechanics, and transport processes with application to biological systems. Mathematical background (integral and differential calculus including partial differentiation) required. Prereqs. CHEM 4411 or 4511 or equivalent, MATH 2400, and one year of physics. Same as 4541.

CHEM 4511-3. Physical Chemistry I. Lect. Chemical thermodynamics and kinetics. Includes study of laws of thermodynamics, thermodynamics, entropy, free energy, chemical potential, chemical equilibria, and the rates and mechanisms of chemical reactions. Prereqs. CHEM 3311 or 3351, MATH 2400 or APPM 2350, and PHYS 1110. Prereq. or coreq. PHYS 1120 or instructor consent.

CHEM 4521-3. Physical Chemistry II. Lect. Introduction to the quantum theory of atoms, molecules, and chemical bonding, and statistical thermodynamics. Includes principles of quantum mechanics and their application to atomic structure, molecular spectroscopy, symmetry properties, and the determination of molecular structure. Also includes principles of statistical mechanics and their application to properties of gases, liquids, and solids. Prereqs. CHEM 4511 or 4541.

CHEM 4541-2. Physical Chemistry Laboratory. One lab and one 3-hour lab per week. Instruction in experimental techniques of modern physical chemistry emphasizing experiments illustrating fundamental principles of chemical thermodynamics, quantum chemistry, statistical mechanics, and chemical kinetics. Prereqs. CHEM 4411 or 4511 or equivalent course in thermodynamics.

CHEM 4551-3. Advanced Physical Chemistry. Lect. Selected topics in advanced physical chemistry intended for students planning to go to graduate school in chemistry or to work in the physical chemistry area. Covers topics such as molecular spectroscopy, quantum chemical calculations of electronic structures of molecules, transition state theory, chemical dynamics, lasers and photochemistry, and condensed phase and surface chemistry. Prereqs. CHEM 4431 or 4531.

CHEM 4561-3. Experimental Physical Chemistry. One lab and two 3-hour labs per week. Instruction in experimental techniques of modern physical chemistry, emphasizing experiments illustrating fundamental principles of chemical thermodynamics, quantum chemistry, statistical mechanics, and chemical kinetics. For chemistry majors. Prereqs. CHEM 4411 or 4511 or equivalent course in thermodynamics. Prereq. or coreq. CHEM 4431 or 4531.

CHEM 4711-3. General Biochemistry I. Lect. Topics include structure, conformation, and properties of proteins; enzymes; mechanisms and kinetics; intermediary metabolism; Krebs cycle, electron transport, photosynthesis, and metabolic control; electron transport and oxidative phosphorylation. Prereq. one year of organic chemistry.

CHEM 4731-3. General Biochemistry II. Lect. Continuation of CHEM 4711. Metabolism of lipids, amino acids, and nucleic acids; photosynthesis, biosynthesis, and function of macromolecules including DNA, RNA, and protein; biochemistry of subcellular systems, and special topics. Prereq. CHEM 4711.

CHEM 4741-1. Biochemistry Laboratory. Two lectures and two 4-hour labs per week. Introduces modern biochemical techniques. Topics include enzymology, spectrophotometry, electrophoresis, affinity chromatography, radioisotopes, recombinant DNA, and molecular cloning. Prereq. CHEM 4711; CHEM 4731 or MCB 2400 recommended.

CHEM 4801 (1-8). Independent Study in Chemistry. For undergraduate study. May be repeated, but no more than a total of 8 credit hours will be applied toward graduation. Prereq. Instructor consent.

CHEM 5011-3. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry I. Lect. Inorganic chemistry based on principles of bonding, structure, reaction mechanisms, and modern synthetic methods. Chemistry and general properties of representative and transition elements and their compounds. Prereq. graduate standing or instructor consent.

CHEM 5061-3. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry II. Lect. Study of modern coordination chemistry. Includes a description of bonding and properties of coordination compounds in terms of the ligand field and molecular orbital theories. Prereq. graduate standing or instructor consent.

CHEM 5161-3. Analytical Spectroscopy. Lect. Special topics in spectrochemical analysis, including atomic and molecular spectroscopy,
laser analytical methods, electron spectroscopy, surface analytical methods, and their applications to environmental, atmospheric, and biochemical problems. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

CHEM 5171-3. Electroanalytical Chemistry. Lect. Establishes a background for understanding electrochemical systems through a review of the relevant Thermodynamic, kinetic, and electronic principles. Compares classical and modern electrochemical methods of analysis. Several special topics are discussed in depth. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.


CHEM 5411-3. Physical Chemistry with Biochemistry Applications I. Lect. Introduction to thermodynamics and kinetics, emphasizing macromolecules and biochemical applications. Intended for biology graduate students. Not open to students in chemistry or other physical sciences. Prereq., graduate standing. Same as CHEM 4411.

CHEM 5431-3. Physical Chemistry with Biochemistry Applications II. Lect. Principles of physical chemistry (second semester) for graduate students in biology. Not open to students of chemistry or the physical sciences. Prereq., graduate standing and CHEM 5411, or instructor consent. Same as CHEM 4431.


CHEM 5541-3. Chemical Dynamics. Lect. Discussion of mechanism and rate of chemical reactions from a fundamental point of view. Discusses nature of collision and develops concepts of cross section and rate constant. Theories of elementary bimolecular and decay processes are critically examined. Prereq., undergraduate physical chemistry and graduate standing, or instructor consent.

CHEM 5551-3. Mathematical Methods of Chemistry. Lect. Develops and applies a variety of mathematical techniques important in physical chemistry. Topics include complex analysis, ordinary and partial differential equations, integral transforms, and some numerical analysis. Prereq., undergraduate physical chemistry and graduate standing, or instructor consent.

CHEM 5561-3. Physical Chemistry of Macromolecules. Lect. Structure and conformation of macromolecules; interaction between macromolecules; binding and cooperative phenomena; transport in solution; light scattering; spectroscopic probes of structure and motion. Prereq., one semester of physical chemistry and graduate standing, or instructor consent.

CHEM 5581-3. Introductory Quantum Chemistry. Lect. Basic principles and techniques of quantum mechanics with applications to questions of chemical interest. Quantum dynamics of atoms, molecules, and spin; electronic structure of atoms and molecules. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.


CHEM 5771-5. Advanced General Biochemistry 1. Lect. In-depth analysis of DNA structure and replication, RNA synthesis and processing, protein synthesis, enzyme function and mechanism, protein structure, protein dynamics, and physical chemistry of macromolecules. Intended as a comprehensive treatment of areas central to modern biochemistry for entering graduate students. Prereq., CHEM 4731 or equivalent, and graduate standing, or instructor consent.

CHEM 5781-5. Advanced General Biochemistry 2. Lect. Detailed consideration of contemporary topics in biochemistry, including protein structure (primary, secondary, tertiary, and quaternary), methodology of structure determination, and protein folding (kinetics, thermodynamics, denaturation, and renaturation), and protein dynamics (internal motions and methods of analysis). Prereq., CHEM 5771 and graduate standing, or instructor consent.


CHEM 6021 (1-3). Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry. Lect. Subjects of current interest in inorganic chemistry. Primarily used for graduate-level presentations of special topics by visiting and resident faculty. Variable class schedule. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

CHEM 6101-1. Seminar: Analytical Chemistry. Lect. Student, faculty, and guest presentations and discussions of current research in analytical chemistry. Required of all analytical chemistry graduate students. Credit deferred until presentation of satisfactory seminar. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

CHEM 6111 (1-3). Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry. Lect. Subjects of current interest in analytical chemistry. Used for graduate-level presentations of special topics by visiting and resident faculty. Variable class schedule. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.


CHEM 6211 (1-3). Special Topics in Organic Chemistry. Devoted to various topics of current interest in physical organic chemistry. Subjects covered in recent years include photochemistry, carbene chemistry, molecular orbital methods, and gas phase ion chemistry. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

CHEM 6311-3. Organic Synthesis. Selected topics in synthetic organic chemistry, encompassing both methodology and total synthesis of complex molecules. Prereq., CHEM 5311 and graduate standing, or instructor consent.

CHEM 6411 (1-3). Advanced Topics in Physical Chemistry. Lect. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

CHEM 6511-3. Advanced Quantum Mechanics. Topics in time-dependent quantum mechanics: tunneling, energy transfer, curve crossing, and photochemical processes. Prereq., CHEM 5581 and graduate standing, or instructor consent.

CHEM 6601-1. Biochemistry Seminar. Required of all biochemistry graduate students. Credit is deferred until presentation of satisfactory seminar. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

CHEM 6711, 6731 (3-6). Advanced Topics in Biochemistry. Detailed study of current literature relative to one main topic is undertaken each semester. Topics covered on a rotating basis include enzyme kinetics and mechanisms; lipids and lipoproteins; chemistry and enzymology of nucleic acids; biochemistry of nucleic acids in eukaryotic cells; and protein chemistry. Presentations include faculty lectures and student reports. Credit for one semester is 3 hours. The course(s) may be taken for a maximum of 12 hours credit. Prereq., one year of biochemistry courses, graduate standing, and instructor consent.

CHEM 6801-0. Departmental Research Seminar. Lectures by visiting scientists and
CHEM 6901 (1-6). Special Topics in Chemistry. May be repeated; no limit on total credit. Prereqs., graduate standing and instructor consent.

CHEM 6941-0. Master's Candidate.

CHEM 6951 (4-6). Master's Thesis.


CHEM 7011-2. Seminar: Synthetic Chemistry of Nonmetal Compounds. Informal talks and discussion of current research in areas of synthetic and structural nonmetal inorganic chemistry. Prereqs., graduate standing and instructor consent.


CHEM 7031-2. Seminar: Synthetic Chemistry of Transition Metal Compounds. Involves study of organometallic and coordination compounds with special emphasis on methods of synthesis, characterization techniques, and reactivity studies. Studies are directed toward the synthesis and mechanistic understanding of homogeneous catalysts. Prereqs., graduate standing and instructor consent.

CHEM 7101-2. Seminar: Chromatography and Trace Analysis. Student and faculty discussions and reports on research advances in chromatography, trace analysis, and environmental chemistry. Prereqs., graduate standing and instructor consent.

CHEM 7111-2. Electrochemistry Seminar. Student and faculty discussions and reports on research advances in electrochemistry. Prereqs., graduate standing and instructor consent.

CHEM 7121-2. Analytical Spectroscopy and Kinetic Measurements Seminar. Student and faculty discussions and reports on research advances in analytical spectroscopy and reaction rate measurements. Prereqs., graduate standing and instructor consent.


CHEM 7221-1. Seminar: Photochemistry and Free Radical Chemistry. Current research in areas of organic free radical chemistry, photochemistry, and related topics are presented and discussed. Prereqs., graduate standing and instructor consent.

CHEM 7231-1. Seminar: Reactive Intermediates. Application of contemporary ideas of chemical physics to organic molecules. Special attention to structures and bonding in organic ions and radicals. Prereqs., organic and physical chemistry, graduate standing, and instructor consent.


CHEM 7261-1. Seminar: Organometallic Chemistry. Specialized aspects of synthesis of organometallic reagents and their utility in organic synthesis. Emphasizes current research results being obtained both at the University of Colorado and from other research groups. Prereqs., graduate standing and instructor consent.

CHEM 7271-1. Seminar: Picoscattering Dynamics of Reactions. Topics include development and application of picoscattering laser spectroscopy to organic and organometallic reactions. Emphasizes relationship between current theoretical developments and experiments. Prereqs., graduate standing and instructor consent.

CHEM 7401-1. Seminar: Biophysical Chemistry. Involves discussion of various biochemical molecules, such as DNA, RNA, and proteins, from the viewpoint of their physical properties. Possible topics include application of thermodynamic, kinetic, and spectroscopic theory and experiment to the study of biophysical systems. Prereqs., CHEM 4411 or 4511, graduate standing, and instructor consent.


CHEM 7421-2. Seminar: Negative Ion Chemistry. Chemistry of negative ions: experimental methods and designs; laser spectroscopy of ions; theoretical methods; reaction dynamics of ions in the gas phase. Prereqs., graduate standing.

CHEM 7431-1. Seminar: Topics in Theoretical Chemical Physics. Seminars presented on a variety of topics in theoretical chemical physics. Possible topics include electronic structure and quantum dynamics of molecules. Prereqs., graduate standing and instructor consent.


CHEM 7451-2. Seminar: Reaction Dynamics. Study of experiments and theory in modern reaction dynamics, energy transfer, and photodissociation; experimental techniques, critique of recently published literature, and current work. Prereqs., CHEM 4511, 4531, 4541, or equivalent, and graduate standing or instructor consent.

CHEM 7461-2. Seminar: Atmospheric Chemistry. Discussion of current problems and activities in atmospheric chemistry research. Journal articles, conferences, guest workers, and research group progress reports provide resource material. Prereqs., graduate standing and instructor consent.

CHEM 7481-2. Seminar: Molecular Spectroscopy and Photochemistry. Consists of discussion and presentation of current research in spectroscopy and photochemistry of organic as well as organometallic systems. Reviews state of the art techniques available for the theoretical and experimental characterization of excited states. Prereqs., graduate standing and instructor consent.

CHEM 7491-1. Seminar: Molecular Vibrational Dynamics: Topics pertaining to vibrational dynamics of small molecules are discussed, with particular emphasis upon IR laser spectroscopy, van der Waals clusters, vibrationally induced dipole moments, and pre-dissociation. Discussion of current research and recently published literature. Prereqs., graduate standing and instructor consent.

CHEM 7501-1. Seminar: Theoretical Molecular Dynamics. Variety of topics in theoretical chemical physics, emphasizing dynamics of molecules in dissipative environments or in radiation fields. Prereqs., graduate standing and instructor consent.

CHEM 7502-1. Seminar: Nucleic Acid Chemistry. Topics in various aspects of current research, emphasizes student readings and presentations. Prereqs., graduate standing and instructor consent.

CHEM 7611-1. Seminar: Structures and Dynamics of Biomolecules in Solution. Discussion of experimental and theoretical approaches for probing structures and dynamics of proteins, peptides, and nucleic acids; computations for molecular simulations; modeling; and geometry. Prereqs., graduate standing and instructor consent.

CHEM 7521-1. Seminar: Regulation of Transcription. Topics in transcriptional regulation are discussed, emphasizing eukaryotic DNA polymerases and auxiliary proteins. Discussion of current research and recently published literature. Prereqs., graduate standing and instructor consent.

CHEM 7631-1. Seminar: Eukaryotic Gene Expression. Discussion of current research, both published and unpublished; student and faculty presentations; occasional guest speakers. Prereqs., graduate standing and instructor consent.


CHEM 7651-2. Seminar: Biochemistry. Topics in various aspects of current biochemical research; emphasizing student reading and presentations. Prereqs., graduate standing and instructor consent.

CHEM 7671-1. Seminar: Protein and Enzyme Chemistry. Discussion and presentation of topics in protein chemistry and enzymology. Prereqs., graduate standing and instructor consent.

CHEM 7681-1. Seminar: Protein Dynamics and the Mechanism of Sensory Proteins. Discusses recent results and current literature in the areas of the mechanism of sensory proteins, internal motions of proteins, and protein
folding. Prereqs, graduate standing and instructor consent.


CHEM 7711-1. Seminar: Analysis of Intracellular Transport. Survey of genetic and biochemical approaches to the study of intracellular transport. Topics include protein translocation, vesicular transport between organelles, specific retention of organelle resident proteins, and sorting of proteins during transport. Prereq., graduate standing.

CHEM 8991-10. Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of doctoral dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of this catalog.

Classics

General Classics
No Greek or Latin Required

CLAS 1010-3. The Study of Words. Studies English words of Latin and Greek origin, focusing on etymological meaning by analysis of component parts (prefixes, bases, suffixes) and on the ways in which words have changed and developed semantically.

CLAS 1100-3. Greek Mythology. Covers the Greek myths as documents of early human religious experience and imagination, the source of Greek culture, and part of the fabric of western cultural tradition. Of particular interest to students of literature and the arts, psychology, anthropology, and history. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: literature and the arts.

CLAS 1110-3. Masterpieces of Greek Literature in Translation. Surveys Greek authors whose works have most influenced Western thought: Homer, Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, and Plato. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: literature and the arts.

CLAS 1120-3. Masterpieces of Roman Literature in Translation. Surveys ideas and culture of the Romans through a study of representative literature: comedy, tragedy, history, philosophy, oratory, the novel, lyric, epic, and didactic poetry. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: literature and the arts.

CLAS 1140-3. Roman Civilization. Surveys the outstanding achievements of Roman culture, as reflected in literature, philosophy and art, private and official religion, and political thought. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: historical context.

CLAS 2020-3. Science in the Ancient World. Covers the development of scientific modes of thought, theory, and research from mythological origins (e.g., Hesiod's poetry) through pre-Socratic philosophers. Culminates in theories and research of Plato and Aristotle, including the Roman Empire. Students read original sources in translation. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

CLAS 2100-3. Women in Antiquity: Greece. Examines evidence of art, archaeology, and literature of Greek antiquity from a contemporary feminist point of view. Focuses on women's roles in art, literature, and daily life. Same as WMST 2100. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

CLAS 2110-3. Women in Antiquity: Rome. Uses art, archaeology, and literature to study, from a contemporary feminist point of view, the status of women in works of Roman art and literature, the development of attitudes expressed toward them, and their daily life. Same as WMST 2110. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

CLAS 2840 (1-3). Independent Study.

CLAS 3300-3. Visiting Scholar's Course. Topic to be announced.

CLAS 3320-3. Ancient Athletics. Examines the role of athletics and recreation in Classical Greece, Rome, and the Roman Empire (especially Constantinople) with special emphasis upon religious and political significance (e.g., the Olympic Games) and philosophical speculations on athletics by Plato, Aristotle, and others.

CLAS 3610-3. From Paganism to Christianity. Treats history of Greek and Roman religion from its Bronze Age origins through the rise of Christianity. Recommended prereq., CLAS 1100. Same as PHIL 3610.

CLAS 4110-3. Ancient Epic. Students read in English such major epics of antiquity as Gilgamesh, Iliad, Odyssey, Argonautica, and Aeneid. Topics discussed may include the nature of ancient epic, its relation to the novel, and its legacy. Same as CLAS 5110.


CLAS 4130-3. Greek and Roman Comedy and Satire. Studies Aristophanes, Plautus, Terence, and Roman satire in English translation. Same as CLAS 5130. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: literature and the arts.

CLAS 4500-3. Open Topics. Especially tailored to needs of present and future teachers of classics. Covers specialized topics in classical humanities to be specified in the Schedule of Courses. Same as CLAS 5500.

CLAS 4820-3. Latin Backgrounds to English Literature: Selected Readings. Studies readings from selected Latin authors influential in English literature using a bilingual text. Emphasizes structure, word placement, diction, and meter in order to understand the debts of successors. Prereqs., CLAS 5804 and 5814, or instructor consent. Same as CLAS 5820.

CLAS 4840 (1-3). Independent Study.

CLAS 5110-3. Ancient Epic. Same as CLAS 4110.

CLAS 5120-3. Greek and Roman Tragedy. Same as CLAS 4120.

CLAS 5130-3. Greek and Roman Comedy and Satire. Same as CLAS 4130.

CLAS 5500-3. Open Topics. Same as CLAS 4500.

CLAS 5500-3. Philosophy of Plato. Same as PHIL 5080.

CLAS 5810-3. Philosophy of Aristotle. Same as PHIL 5081.

CLAS 5820-3. Latin Backgrounds to English Literature: Selected Readings. Same as CLAS 4820.

CLAS 5840 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study.

CLAS 6840-3. Master's Degree Candidate.

CLAS 7840 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study.

Ancient History

CLAS 1051-3. The World of the Ancient Greeks. Presents a survey of the emergence, the major accomplishments, the failures, and the decline of the ancient Greeks, from the Bronze Age civilizations of the Minoans and Mycenaeans through the Hellenistic Age (c. 2,000-30 B.C.). Same as HIST 1051. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: historical context.

CLAS 1061-3. The Rise and Fall of Ancient Rome. Presents a survey of the rise of ancient Rome in the 8th century B.C. to its "fall" in the 5th century A.D. Emphasizes the political institutions, foreign policy, leading personalities, and unique cultural accomplishments. Same as HIST 1061. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: historical context.

CLAS 4021-3. Athens and Greek Democracy. Studies Greek history from 800 B.C. (the rise of the city-state) to 325 B.C. (the death of Alexander the Great). Emphasizes the development of democracy in Athens. Readings are in the primary sources. Same as CLAS 5021 and HIST 4021.

CLAS 4031-3. Alexander and the Hellenistic World. Focuses first on the careers of Philip of Macedon and his son Alexander and second on the Hellenistic Age, especially its culture, from Alexander's death (323 B.C.) to the defeat of Cleopatra and Antony by Octavian in 31 B.C. Same as CLAS 5031 and HIST 4031. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: historical context.

CLAS 4041-3. Classical Greek Political Thought. Studies main representatives of political philosophy in antiquity (Plato, Aristotle, Cicero) and of the most important concepts and values of ancient political thought. Same as CLAS 5041, HIST 4041, PHIL 4210, and PSCI 4094. Prereqs. for classics or history: CLAS/HIST 1051 or 1061, or HIST 1010; for philosophy: PHIL 3000; for political science: PSCI 2404.

CLAS 4051-3. Greek Constitutional History. Studies primarily Athenian constitutional and legal history with some consideration given to other Greek states. Same as CLAS 5051.

CLAS 4061-3. The Fall of the Roman Empire. Same as HIST 4061. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: historical context.

CLAS 4071-3. History of the Byzantine Empire. Approaches Byzantium as heir to the Greco-Roman tradition, paying considerable attention to the lines of continuity with the ancient past but recognizing discontinuity as well. Readings will present a survey of Byzantine history and civilization. Same as CLAS 5071 and HIST 4071.

CLAS 4081-3. The Roman Republic. Studies the Roman Republic from its foundation in 753
R.C. to its conclusion with the career of Augustus. Emphasizes the development of Roman Republican government. Readings are in the primary sources. Same as CLAS 5081 and HIST 4081. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: historical context.

CLAS 4091-3. The Roman Empire. Intense survey of Imperial Roman from the Roman revolution to the passing of centralized political authority in the western Mediterranean. Emphasizes life, letters, and personalities of the empire. Same as CLAS 5091 and HIST 4091.

CLAS 4761-3. Rome, the Law-Giver. Studies the constitutional and legal history of ancient Rome, emphasizing basic legal concepts and comparisons with American law. Same as CLAS 5761.

CLAS 5021-3. Athenaean and Greek Democracy. Same as CLAS 4021.

CLAS 5031-3. Alexander and the Hellenistic World. Same as CLAS 4031.

CLAS 5041-3. Classical Greek Political Thought. Same as CLAS 4041.

CLAS 5051-3. Greek Constitutional History. Same as CLAS 4051.

CLAS 5071-3. History of the Byzantine Empire. Same as CLAS 4071.

CLAS 5081-3. The Roman Republic. Same as CLAS 4081.

CLAS 5091-3. The Roman Empire. Same as CLAS 4091.

CLAS 5761-3. Rome, the Law-Giver. Same as CLAS 4761.


Classical Philology


CLAS 6092-3. Graduate Seminar. Author or topic to be specified in Schedule of Courses. May be repeated. Prereq., graduate standing (M.A. or Ph.D. students only).

CLAS 6102-3. Graduate Seminar. Author or topic to be specified in Schedule of Courses. May be repeated.

CLAS 6952 (4-6). Master's Thesis.

CLAS 8992-10. Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for not less than 30 hours of dissertation credit per semester of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of doctoral dissertation credits, refer to the Graduate School portion of this catalog.

Greek

CLAS 1013-4. Beginning Classical Greek I. Concentrates on careful presentation of classical Greek grammar, with some reading in ancient Greek authors (especially prose).


CLAS 3112-3. Intermediate Classical Greek I: Reading of selected prose texts of authors such as Plato, Xenophon, Lyssia, and selections from the Greek New Testament. Prereqs., CLAS 1013 and 1023, or equivalent.

CLAS 3122-3. Intermediate Classical Greek II: A play of Euripides is read. Emphasizes learning to read the drama with ease and comprehension. Grammar and syntax receive a good deal of attention.

CLAS 4403-3. Attic Orators. Prereqs., CLAS 3112 and 3122, or equivalent. Same as CLAS 5403.

CLAS 4503-3. Herodotus. Students read the text of Herodotus and master the major scholarly problems, literary and historical, associated with the text. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent. Same as CLAS 5503.


CLAS 4843 (1-3). Independent Study.

CLAS 5003-3. Graduate Reading. Author or topic to be specified in Schedule of Courses (e.g., Homer, Iliad, Pindar, Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Thucydides, Greek Comedy, Plato, Aristotle, Manander). May be repeated.

CLAS 5403-3. Attic Orators. Same as CLAS 4403.

CLAS 5503-3. Herodotus. Same as CLAS 4503.

CLAS 5803-3. Accelerated Classical Greek I. Beginning course for graduate students. Grammar survey, intensive reading. No previous knowledge of Greek required.

CLAS 5913-3. Accelerated Classical Greek II. Continuation of CLAS 5803. For graduate students. Successful completion of CLAS 5813 meets the Graduate School foreign language requirement. Prereq., CLAS 5803.

CLAS 5843 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study.

CLAS 6923-3. Graduate Reading. For master's candidates. May be repeated.

CLAS 7843 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study.

CLAS 7923 (1-3). Advanced Graduate Reading: Greek Drama. Materials to be taken from graduate reading list. May be repeated.

Latin


CLAS 1034-4. Latin Review. For students with two to three years of Latin at the high school level, or one year of Latin at the University level. Cannot receive credit if CLAS 1014 and 1024 have been taken. Must have demonstrated proficiency of Latin language.


CLAS 3114-3. Cicero, Preq., CLAS 2114, 2124, or three years of high school Latin.

CLAS 3124-3. Catullus-Horace. Preq., CLAS 2114 or 2124 or three years of high school Latin.

CLAS 3212-3. Livy-Pliny. Preq., CLAS 2114 or 2124 or three years of high school Latin.

CLAS 3224-3. Ovid. Preq., CLAS 2114 or 2124 or three years of high school Latin.

CLAS 4024-3. Latin Prose Composition. Reviews grammar, syntax, and style, and introduction to writing Latin. Preq., completion of one 3000-level sequence. Same as CLAS 5024.

CLAS 4034-3. Advanced Latin Prose Composition.

CLAS 4244-3. Roman Elegy. Covers the poetry of Propertius, Tibullus, Ovid: structure, unity, traditional influences, originality. Prereq., completion of one 3000-level sequence. Same as CLAS 5244.

CLAS 4324-3. Lucretius. Philosophical background to Lucretius De Rerum Natura; tradition and originality in Lucretian thought and poetry. Preq., completion of one 3000-level sequence. Same as CLAS 5324.

CLAS 4554-3. Tacitus. Preq., completion of one 3000-level sequence. Same as CLAS 5554.


CLAS 4844 (1-3). Independent Study.

CLAS 5004-3. Graduate Reading. Author or topic specified in Schedule of Courses. May be repeated. Prereq., graduate standing (M.A. or Ph.D. students only).

CLAS 5021-3. Latin Prose Composition. Same as CLAS 4021.

CLAS 5244-3. Roman Elegy. Same as CLAS 4244.

CLAS 5254-3. Lucretius. Same as CLAS 4324.

CLAS 5404-3. Special Project: Teaching. Required of master's candidates (teaching of Latin option). Trains students to prepare classroom-ready materials which are tested in the student's own classroom. Prereq., fulfillment of the remaining requirements for M.A. (teaching of Latin) or 27 hours of graduate work in classics.

CLAS 5554-3. Tacitus. Same as CLAS 4554.


CLAS 5814-3. Accelerated Latin II. Continuation of CLAS 5804. For graduate students. Reading of advanced texts: Caesar, Cicero, Ovid. Successful completion of CLAS 5814 meets the Graduate School foreign language requirement. Preq., CLAS 5804.

CLAS 5824-3. Latin Teaching Methods: Open Topics. Same as CLAS 4824.

CLAS 5844 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study.

CLAS 6924-3. Graduate Reading. For master's candidates. May be repeated.

CLAS 7844 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study.

CLAS 7924 (1-3). Advanced Graduate Reading. Materials to be taken from graduate reading list. May be repeated.
Honors
CLAS 1105-3. Honors—Greek Mythology.

Art and Archaeology
CLAS 4000-3. Art of the Ancient Near East. Same as CLAS 5009 and FINE 4009.
CLAS 4049-3. Art of Ancient Egypt. Same as CLAS 5019 and FINE 4019.
CLAS 4059-3. Byzantine Art. Same as CLAS 5039 and FINE 4039.
CLAS 4049-3. Pre-Classical Art and Archaeology. Greece and Crete from the Neolithic period to the end of the Mycenaean world. Same as CLAS 5049 and FINE 4049.
CLAS 4059-3. Classical Art and Archaeology. Greek art and archaeology from the end of the Mycenaean world through the Hellenistic era. Same as CLAS 5059 and FINE 4059.
CLAS 4079-3. Roman Art and Archaeology. Covers a millennium of development in Roman art and architecture, from the foundation of Rome (753 B.C.) to Constantinople (A.D. 311-337). Geographical scope includes far-flung imperial provinces as well as the Italian homeland. Same as CLAS 5079 and FINE 4079.
CLAS 4209-3. Biblical Archaeology. Same as CLAS 5209 and ANTH 4209.
CLAS 4419-3. Archaeology of Ancient Near East. Same as CLAS 5419 and ANTH 4419.
CLAS 4429-3. Archaeology of Ancient Egypt. Same as CLAS 5429 and ANTH 4429.
CLAS 4789-3. Egyptian Hieroglyphics 1. Same as CLAS 5789 and ANTH 4789.
CLAS 4799-2. Egyptian Hieroglyphics 2. Same as CLAS 5799 and ANTH 4799.
CLAS 4849 (1-3). Independent Study.
CLAS 5009-3. Art of the Ancient Near East. Same as CLAS 4009 and FINE 5009.
CLAS 5019-3. Art of Ancient Egypt. Same as CLAS 4019 and FINE 5019.
CLAS 5039-3. Byzantine Art. Same as CLAS 4039 and FINE 5039.
CLAS 5049-3. Pre-Classical Art and Archaeology. Same as CLAS 4049 and FINE 5049.
CLAS 5059-3. Classical Art and Archaeology. Same as CLAS 4059 and FINE 5059.
CLAS 5069-3. Prehistoric Greek Art and Archaeology. In-depth study of the Lithic and Bronze Age Aegean (c. 7000-1200 B.C.). Topics selected from architecture, frescoes, pottery, and minor arts. Emphasizes interpretation of materials. Prereq.: CLAS 4049 or 5049, or instructor consent. Same as FINE 5069.
CLAS 5079-3. Roman Art and Archaeology. Same as CLAS 4079 and FINE 5079.
CLAS 5089-3. Classical Greek Art. Concentrates on the architecture, sculpture, pottery, and minor arts of the period 700-500 B.C. Regional characteristics and development stressed. Prereq.: CLAS 4089 or FINE 4089 or instructor consent. Same as FINE 5089.
CLAS 5099-3. Archaic Greek Art. Concentrates on architecture, sculpture, pottery, and minor arts of the period circa 700-500 B.C. Regional characteristics and development are stressed. Prereq.: CLAS 4099 or FINE 4099.
CLAS 5159-3. Hellenistic Art and Archaeology. Art and archaeology from the period following the death of Alexander the Great (late 4th Century B.C.) to the conquest of Greece by the Romans (mid-2nd Century B.C.). Prereq.: CLAS 4099 or 5099, or instructor consent. Same as FINE 5159.
CLAS 5269-3. Biblical Archaeology. Same as CLAS 4269 and ANTH 5269.
CLAS 5419-3. Archaeology of Ancient Near East. Same as CLAS 4419 and ANTH 5419.
CLAS 5429-3. Archaeology of Ancient Egypt. Same as CLAS 4429 and ANTH 5429.
CLAS 5799-3. Egyptian Hieroglyphics 1. Same as CLAS 4799 and ANTH 5799.
CLAS 5799-3. Egyptian Hieroglyphics 2. Same as CLAS 4799 and ANTH 5799.
CLAS 5849 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study.
CLAS 7849 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study.

Communication
COMM 1000-3. Interaction Skills. Covers basic theories, concepts, and characteristics that underlie face-to-face interactions in interpersonal, small group, and organizational settings. Activities stress the development of both task and relational skills in these settings.
COMM 1010-3. Public Speaking. Covers theory and skills of speaking in various public settings. Treats fundamental principles from rhetorical and communication theory and applies them to oral presentations.
COMM 2000-3. Perspectives on Human Communication. Surveys communication in a variety of contexts and applications. Topics include basic concepts and general models of communication, ethics, language and nonverbal communication, personal relationships, group decision making, organizational communication, and impact of technological developments on communication.
COMM 2020-3. Interpersonal Communication. Focuses on basic processes in face-to-face interaction, including verbal and nonverbal messages, coordination in conversation, messages about self and other, and communication in personal relationships. Emphasizes theory and concepts rather than skills.
COMM 2240-3. Organizational Communication. Provides a communicatively-based definition of formal organization and deals with individual-organizational relationships by means of the concepts of identification and commitment. Motivation, authority, power, control, and ethics are treated from a rhetorical perspective.
COMM 2300-3. Communication and Society. Seeks to increase students' awareness of the ways in which gender, dialect (ethnic, regional, and social class), and cultural background influence communication behavior and its consequences. Deepens understanding of communication as a social process, making students more sophisticated observers and participants in their own and other cultures.
COMM 3200-3. Principles and Practices of Argumentation. Focuses on principles of argument, the process of critical decision making, and uses and limitations of logic and evidence. Contemporary issues (personal, social, political, or philosophical) are analyzed and debated, required for majors. Prereq.: for students declaring the major after 9/28/99: COMM 1010.
COMM 3650-3. Rhetorical Criticism. Applies key concepts from rhetorical theory to the analysis of specific speeches, written texts, and social situation within the humanistic tradition. Students read a variety of types of criticism and are encouraged to develop their own strategies for critical analysis. Prereq.: for students declaring the major after 9/28/99: COMM 3600.
COMM 4000-3. Special Topics. Analyzes special interest areas of communication research and practice. Course format is lecture, discussion, investigatory analysis, and practical application. May be taken up to two times for credit for different topics.
COMM 4510-3. Senior Seminar: Interpersonal Communication. Reviews current research and theory on topics such as strategic interaction, relationship formation and maintenance, and identity and self-presentation. May be taken up to two times for credit on different topics. Recommended prereq.: COMM 2000.
COMM 4520-3. Senior Seminar: Organizational Communication. Reviews current research and theory on topics such as communication and organizational decision making, organizational culture, communication and power in organizations. May be taken up to two times for credit on different topics. Recommended prereq.: COMM 2240.
COMM 4530-3. Senior Seminar: Communication Codes. Reviews current research and theory on topics such as the relationship between verbal and nonverbal codes, interaction processes, and cultural differences in communication processes. May be taken up to two times for credit on different topics. Recommended prereq.: COMM 2300.
COMM 4540-3. Senior Seminar: Rhetoric. Reviews current research and theory on topics such as rhetoric and publics, rhetoric as an
interative social science, rhetoric of social movements, and political campaigns. May be taken up to two times for credit on different topics. Recommended prereq., COMM 3600.

COMM 4550-3. Senior Seminar: Functions of Communication. Discusses functions of communication across interpersonal, organizational, and public contexts. Reviews current research and theory on topics such as communication and conflict, persuasion, and ethical dimensions of communication practices. May be taken up to two times for credit on different topics. Recommended prereq., COMM 3500 and/or 3600.


COMM 4840 through 4900 (1-6). Undergraduate Independent Study. Six-hour limit in major. Note: The 6-hour limit in the major applies to any combination of independent study and internship credit. For students declaring the major after 9/28/90, these courses do not count toward the 30 hours required for the major. Prereq. for students declaring the major after 9/28/90: COMM 3550 or 3630.

COMM 4930 (1-6). Senior Internship. For senior majors only. Students are pursued in communication-related work experience projects. These internships generally require 45-75 hours on the job per credit hour and evidence (journal, paper, employer evaluation) of significant learning. Prereqs. major status, senior standing, 21 hours of communication courses, and instructor consent. Note: The 6-hour limit in the major applies to any combination of independent study and internship credit. For students declaring the major after 9/28/90, these courses do not count toward the 30 hours required for the major.

COMM 6010-3, 6020-3, 6030-3, 6040-3. Communication Research and Theory. Four courses (Communication Research and Theory 1, 2, 3, and 4) that survey important theoretical and research topics in rhetoric and communication. Required for graduate students in communication. Prereq., graduate standing.

COMM 6100-3. Communication Colloquium. Offers current issues in communication research and theory including critical discussion of participants, writing in a workshop mode. Required for and restricted to students admitted to the graduate program in communication. May be taken up to four times for credit.

COMM 6200-3. Seminar: Selected Topics. Designed to facilitate understanding of current and past theory on a selected topic in communication and to develop new theory on that topic. May be taken up to two times for credit for different topics. Prereqs., graduate standing and instructor consent.

COMM 6840 (1-3). Master's Degree Candidate.

COMM 8890-10. Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for not fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of doctoral dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of this catalog.

Communication Disorders and Speech Science

Didactic: All-department

CDSS 1000-3. Communication and Learning in Children. Provides insight into developing effective communication and learning environments for children. Experience with and observation of children are provided. Designed for students planning a career in human services.

CDSS 2000-3. Introduction to Communication Disorders. Survey of communication disorders, including hearing impairments, learning disabilities, and speech-language disorders, as well as an introduction to basic speech and hearing science.


CDSS 3120-4. Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanisms. Study of structures and functions of those portions of the human body important to reception of sound and the production of speech. Prereq., EPOB 3420.


CDSS 4300-3. INREAL Specialist Training. Theories of learning/communication and research relevant to dynamic interactions of individuals. Theory application through video analysis of experiences and interactions that effect learner communication and knowledge. Prereq., B.S. or B.A. degree.

CDSS 4400-3. INREAL Adjunct Trainer Training. Certified specialists gain knowledge and skills for teaching the INREAL specialist course. Individually designed to include selected readings, supervised practice in all aspects of INREAL field work, and guidance and evaluation with INREAL staff. Prereq., CDSS 4030 and INREAL certification. Same as CDSS 5040.

CDSS 4600 (1-3). INREAL Implementation. Designed for INREAL specialists using INREAL model in preschool, elementary classroom, or clinical settings. Addresses relationships between INREAL and instructional content areas, and issues such as materials, scheduling, learning centers, grading, and teaming with other professionals. Prereq., CDSS 6030. Same as CDSS 5060.

CDSS 4700 (1-3). INREAL Special Topics. Provides new and relevant information in the theory, learning disabilities, and INREAL personnel, field site trainers, and trainers-in-training. Format includes guest lecturers, seminars, and discussion and readings relevant to special topics. Prereq., CDSS 4030 and/or CDSS 4040. Same as CDSS 5070.


CDSS 5000-2. Research Methods in Communication Disorders and Speech Science. Familiarizes students with basic methodologies and research designs employed in the field. Focuses on critical reading of research papers and design of experiments. At least one research project is conducted and written as part of the course requirements.

CDSS 5020-3. Computer Applications in CDSS. Familiarizes students with basic concepts of computers and how they are applied in the field. Emphasizes analysis of typical CDSS problems, their computer-based solutions, and skills to utilize programs.

CDSS 5030-3. INREAL Specialist Training. Same as CDSS 4030.

CDSS 5040-3. INREAL Trainer Training. Same as CDSS 4040.

CDSS 5060-3. INREAL Implementation. Same as CDSS 4060.

CDSS 5070-3. INREAL Special Topics. Same as CDSS 4070.


CDSS 6000 (1-3). Problems in Communication Disorders and Speech Science. Current issues related to theory and management of communication disorders are presented.

CDSS 6940 (1-3). Candidate for Degree.


CDSS 8890-10. Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for not fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of doctoral dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of this catalog.

Didactic: Speech-Language Pathology

CDSS 4502-4. Speech Disorders 1. Survey of the following disorders: stuttering, articulation, and language and learning disabilities. Prereqs., CDSS 3006, 3106, 3120, and 4560, or instructor consent.

CDSS 4512-4. Speech Disorders 2. Survey of the following disorders: cleft palate, motor speech, aphasia, and voice. Prereqs., CDSS 3006, 3106, and 3120, or instructor consent.

CDSS 5202-2. Development of Communication: Birth to Six. Advanced study of communication development during the first six years of life from an interactive point of view.

CDSS 5232-3. Language Disorders of Children. Views language disorders from infancy through adolescence. Comparison is made of cognitive, social, and linguistic development of the language-learning disabled child who is retarded, the emotionally disturbed, the autistic, the hearing impaired, and the environmentally deprived. Prereq., CDSS 5202 and instructor consent.


CDSS 5362-3. Stuttering: Therapy and Research. Primary emphasis is evaluation and treatment of children and adults who stutter. Various stuttering intervention approaches are discussed and evaluated. Discussion also devoted to counseling parents of young children who stutter. Familiarity with research is a secondary emphasis.


Didactic: Audiology

CDSS 2304-3. American Sign Language 1. Designed to teach basic sign vocabulary and introduction to grammatical structures of American Sign Language (ASL) and the culture of deaf people, this course emphasizes receptive skills. Classes are taught using ASL, without depending on spoken English.

CDSS 2314-3. American Sign Language 2. Continuation of CDSS 2304; develops more complex receptive and expressive grammatical structures and a larger sign vocabulary. Classes continue to be taught using ASL, without depending on spoken English.

CDSS 2324-3. American Sign Language 3. Continuation of ASL 2. Emphasizes expressive sign language, storytelling, and discussions on deaf culture communicated exclusively through sign language. Covers ASL idiomatic expressions, approximately 590 vocabulary words, and 20 grammatical structures. Prereq., CDSS 2304 and CDSS 2314, or equivalent.

CDSS 2334-3. American Sign Language 4: Linguistics of ASL. Acquaints students with the concept of bilingualism (diglossia) in the deaf community, with ASL historical foundations, and with current research on the phonology and morphology of ASL. Conversational usage of ASL to refine expressive skills. Prereq., CDSS 2304, 2314, 2324, or equivalent.

CDSS 4704-3. Audiology 1. Basic principles and techniques of pure tone audiometry, hearing conservation programs in the schools and industry, and pathologies of the auditory system. Required projects in screening and pure tone audiometry. Prereqs. or coreqs., CDSS 3006 and 3120.


CDSS 5544-3. Seminar: Assessment of Hearing 1. Lect. and lab. The first in a two-course sequence in advanced hearing measurement including both behavioral and electrophysiological assessment procedures.


CDSS 5644-3. Communication Skills of the Hearing Impaired. Study of process and teaching of speech reading, basic features of auditory training, and development of speech and language skills for the hearing impaired.

CDSS 5674-3. Social and Vocational Adjustment of the Hearing Impaired. Study of personal, social, and vocational adjustment of the hearing impaired, together with review of the agencies and organizations which serve them.

CDSS 5684-3. Advanced Hearing Science. Study of instrumentation used by audiologists for signal generation, signal shaping, and measurement and calibration. Also examines microcomputer applications in audiology.

Didactic: Speech-Hearing Science

CDSS 3006-3. Introduction to Speech and Hearing Sciences. Study of basic processes of speech production, transmission, and perception.


CDSS 6106-2. Experimental Phonetics 1: Demonstration and lab course in the applications of instrumentation to problems in acoustic and physiological phonetics; measurement and analysis of linguistically significant acoustic parameters of speech. Lab experiments and at least one experimental research paper are part of course requirements.

CDSS 7106-2. Experimental Phonetics 2. Comprehensive survey of topics in physiological and articulatory phonetics emphasizing motor control of speech production and its theoretical and methodological issues. Lab experiences and research reports on a selected topic are part of the course requirements.

CDSS 7206-2. Speech Perception. Survey of research findings and laboratory experience on topics in speech perception including intelligibility of speech, perceptual cues of segmental and suprasegmental linguistic features, dichotic listening and hemispheric specialization, and speech synthesis.

Practica

CDSS 4918-1. Observation and Cotherry. Supervised observation and cotherapy with individuals exhibiting speech, language, and hearing problems.

CDSS 4958 (1-6). Internship: Speech-Language Intervention (Child Language Center). Provides supervised experience in the management of speech-language disorders in preschool age children from Boulder County who are enrolled in the Communication Disorders Clinic's preschool program. Prereqs, PSYC 2643 or EDUC 4463, and CDSS 4560, or instructor consent.

CDSS 5875 (1-3). Practicum 1: Speech-Language-Learning Appraisal. Supervised clinical experience on campus in appraisal of speech, language, and learning disorders after training at the observational level.


CDSS 5908 (1-4). Practicum 1: Speech-Language-Learning Intervention (Child Language Center). Supervised experience in management of speech-language disorders in preschool age children who are enrolled in the Communication Disorders Clinic's preschool program.

CDSS 5918 (1-3). Practicum 1: Audiology Assessment. Supervised clinical experience off-campus in the organization and administration of hearing conservation programs in schools and/or industry.

CDSS 5928 (1-3). Practicum 1: Conservation of Hearing. Supervised clinical experience off-campus in the organization and administration of hearing conservation programs in schools and/or industry.

CDSS 5938 (1-3). Practicum 1: Audiology Intervention. Supervised clinical on- and/or off-campus experience in management of hearing disorders of children and adults.


CDSS 6898 (4-8). Practicum 2: Audiology Internship. Off-campus experience in a school, hospital, or clinic setting which provides in-depth appraisal and/or rehabilitation practice with hearing-impaired individuals.
CDSS 7928-2. Practicum 3: Clinical Administration.
CDSS 8918-2. Practicum 3: Classroom Instruction.
CDSS 8928-2. Practicum 3: Research Coordination.

Independent Study
CDSS 4849 (1-4). Independent Study for Undergraduates.
CDSS 5849 (1-4). Independent Study 1, M.A.
CDSS 5859 (1-4). Independent Study 2, M.A.
CDSS 7849 (1-4). Independent Study 1, Ph.D.
CDSS 7859 (1-4). Independent Study 2, Ph.D.

Comparative Literature
The following course titles represent broad areas and general topics which, together, constitute a program of inquiry in the discipline of comparative literature. In any given semester, selected courses will be listed with specific topic and instructor in the Schedule of Courses. Please contact the Comparative Literature Program for more detailed plans.

COML 5000-3. Proseminar. Introduces basic issues in comparative literature and basic problems in research. Provides an overview of the field and methodological issues and an opportunity to solve bibliographical problems. Discusses basic questions of format for research. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

COML 5350-3. Studies in Prose Narrative. Examines both short and long narrative prose fiction from a variety of periods and from diverse national literatures. Focuses on issues of defining genre and on the origins and significance of narrative prose within its cultural context. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

COML 5360-3. Studies in Drama. Covers selected topics involving drama, using a comparative approach. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent. Same as COML 7360.

COML 5370-3. Studies in Poetry. Traces the development of the rhetoric and poetic practice of major world poets from antiquity to the present day. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

COML 5610-3. Introduction to Literary Theory. Covers major trends in twentieth-century critical thinking. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

COML 5620-3. History of Literary Criticism 1. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

COML 5630-3. History of Literary Criticism 2. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

COML 5660-3. Themes, Motifs, and Characters. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

COML 5830 (1-3). Literature and History. COML 5840 (1-3). Independent Study.
COML 6040 (1-3). Seminar: A Selected Topic. COML 6840 through 6890 (1-3). Independent Study.
COML 6840 (1-3). Candidate for Degree.
COML 6870 (1-3). Colloquium in Comparative Literature.
COML 7360-3. Drama Seminar. Same as COML 5360.

Conflict and Peace Studies
CPST 2860-3. Nuclear War: Its Risks and Preventions. Gives students a broad, interdisciplinary perspective on what is perhaps the most complex problem ever to confront the human species. Focuses on dramatic differences of opinion regarding the prevention of nuclear war. Helps students develop the ability to think critically and analyze arguments, and to clarify their opinions about the role of nuclear weapons in maintaining national security.

CPST 2890 (1-3). Sophomore Independent Study. Content to be determined by consultation between student and instructor.
CPST 3890 (1-3). Junior Independent Study. Content to be determined by consultation between student and instructor.

CPST 3950-3. Topics in Conflict and Peace Studies. Content varies depending on instructor. May provide an overview of the field, cover scientific, philosophical, or historical approaches, or analyze a specific substantive topic.

CPST 4900 (1-3). Senior Independent Study. Content to be determined by consultation between student and instructor.


CPST 4012-3. Global Development. Same as PSCI 4012.


Economics

Theory and History of Economic Thought

ECON 2020-4. Principles of Macroeconomics. Examines basic concepts of macroeconomics, or behaviors and interactions of individuals, firms, and government. Topics include determining economic problems, how consumers and businesses make decisions, how markets work and how they fail, and how government actions affect markets. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: contemporary societies.


ECON 3080-3. Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory. National income and employment theory. Emphasizes unemployment, inflation, monetary and fiscal policies, and determination of levels of employment and prices. Studies of consumption, investment, and money are considered. ECON 3070 and 3080 may be taken in any order; there is no recommended sequence. Prereqs., 6 credits of math modules (MATH 1050, 1060, 1070, 1080, 1090, and 1100) or equivalent, and ECON 2020.

ECON 6078-3. Applied Microeconomic Theory. Develops competence in techniques of applied micro/macroe theory for those going into policy and problem-solving jobs. Topics include estimating demand, cost, and production functions; operational models of production; processes from industry/agriculture; capital theory; and benefit-cost analysis. Prereqs., ECON 3070 and 4808.

ECON 6080-3. Applied Macroeconomic Theory. Develops competence in techniques of applied macro theory. Topics include theoretical and empirical work on consumption, investment, money demand and supply, and open economy macroeconomic models. Also covers different expectations models, the policy ineffectiveness proposition, and policy credibility. Prereqs., ECON 3808 and 4808.


Urban Regional Economics
ECON 4252-3. Urban Economics. Analyzes the level, distribution, stability, and growth of income and employment in urban regions. Examines topics of urban poverty, housing, land use, transportation, and local public services with special reference to economic efficiency and social progress. Prereq., ECON 3070. Same as ECON 5252.

ECON 4292-3. Migration, Urbanization, and Development. Examines historical and current patterns of national settlement system development. Focuses on quantitative analysis of problems associated with population growth and decline, urbanization, and economic structural change in more developed and less developed countries. Same as ECON 5292 and GEOG 4292.

ECON 5252-3. Urban Economics. Same as ECON 4252.

ECON 5292-3. Migration, Urbanization, and Development. Same as ECON 4292 and GEOG 5292.

ECON 8252-3. Seminar: Urban and Regional Economics I. Covers basic theories in spatial location of economic activity and land use and survey techniques developed to analyze, measure, and predict regional and urban structure and growth, such as economic base studies, regional social accounts, and input-output analysis. Prereq., ECON 4252 or 5252.

ECON 8262-3. Topics in Urban and Regional Economics. Investigates various theoretical topics in urban and regional economics and focuses on policy issues. Course format involves student research and presentations. Prereq., ECON 8252.

International Trade and Finance
ECON 3403-3. International Economics and Policy. Examines national and supranational policies that affect the international economy, with attention to trade barriers, economic nationalism and regionalism, international political economy, exchange market intervention, and international transmission of economic perturbations. Open to nonmajors only. Prereqs., ECON 2010 and 2020.

ECON 3433-3. International Conflict in the Nuclear Age. International conflicts concerning debt, development, and the U.S.USS.R. are analyzed, using ideas from game theory, social choice theory, and information-communication theory. Competing views of socialism versus free market economics are considered as are alternative economic paradigms and reform proposals. Prereqs., ECON 2010, 2020, and instructor consent.

ECON 4113-3. International Trade. Theories of international trade and its impacts on economic welfare. Analysis of commercial policy, including tariffs, non-tariff barriers, retaliation, regional integration, and factor migration. Prereq., ECON 3070. Same as ECON 5413.

ECON 4423-3. International Finance. Covers balance of payments; foreign exchange market, income, trade and capital flows; asset markets adjustment mechanisms; stabilization policies in an open economy; and problems of international monetary systems. Prereq., ECON 3080. Same as ECON 5423.


ECON 5413-3. International Trade. Same as ECON 4413.


ECON 8433-3. Seminar: Topics in Money and International Economics. Foundational issues in monetary theory and an integration with international economics. Topics include alternative monetary arrangements, international monetary theory of multiple monies, and interaction between real and monetary phenomena. Prereq., ECON 8121, 8413, or 8423.

Economic History and Economic Development

Note: The prereqs. for the following 4000-level courses are ECON 2010 and 2020; for the following 5000-level courses, the prereqs. are ECON 3070 and 3080.


ECON 8764-3. History of Economic Development. Covers in historical perspective the causes of economic development, why some areas develop faster than others, and why development occurs more rapidly in some eras than others. Prereqs., ECON 3070 and 3080. Same as HIST 7214.


Natural Resources and Environmental Economics

ECON 3535-3. Natural Resource Economics. Integrates economic analysis with life science aspects of natural resource systems to develop social policies for use of natural resources. Economists' approach to resources policy analysis is studied, then applied to energy, forestry, fisheries, mineral, and water systems. For non-majors. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 3535 and 4535. Prereq., ECON 2010.

ECON 3545-3. Environmental Economics. Causes of excessive environmental pollution and tools for controlling it through economic analysis; values of preservation; distribution of costs and benefits from environmental protection programs. For non-majors. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 3545 and 4545. Prereq., ECON 2010.

ECON 4535-3. Natural Resource Economics. Analysis of problems associated with socially optimal use of renewable and non-renewable natural resources over time. Problems of common property resources, irreversible forms of development, and preservation of natural areas. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 3535 and 4535. Prereqs., ECON 3070 and 4080. Same as ECON 5535.

ECON 4545-3. Environmental Economics. Effects of economic growth on the environment; application of economic theory of external dis-economies, cost-benefit analysis, program budgeting, and welfare economics to problems of the physical environment. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 3545 and 4545. Prereqs., ECON 3070 and 4080.

ECON 5535-3. Natural Resource Economics. Same as ECON 4535.


ECON 8555-3. Seminar: Water Resources Development and Management. Examination of economic principles governing water planning and development. Application of benefit-cost analysis and optimization techniques of design of water systems. Relationship to national planning and growth. Prereqs., ECON 3070 and 6 credits of math modules (MATH 1050, 1060, 1070, 1080, 1090, and 1100) or equivalent.

Labor and Human Resources

ECON 4686-3. Introduction to Human Resources. Covers economics of investments in human beings with special emphasis on decisions made within the context of the family. Also focuses on income distribution issues and related policies such as job training and welfare reform. Prereq., ECON 3070.


ECON 5616-3. Labor Economics. Same as ECON 4616.

ECON 8666-3. Economic Demography. Investigates economic determinants and consequences of demographic behavior in developing and developed countries. Issues include fertility and female labor supply interactions, the demographic transition, the effect of population growth on income distribution, family investments in children, and intergenerational mobility. Prereqs., ECON 3070 and 3080.


ECON 8686-3. Seminar: Labor Economics 2. Focuses on special topics in labor economics: dynamic theories of labor supply, employment, and unemployment; labor supply in a household framework; labor market activity, inequality, and income distribution. In each area both theoretical models and empirical tests are explored. Prereqs., ECON 3070 and 3080.

Industrial Organization


ECON 8747-3. Applied Industrial Organization. Topics selected from economic regulation, public utility economics, regulatory institutions, industry studies, and experimental economics as applied to industrial organization. Prereq., ECON 6070 or 7010.

ECON 8757-3. Industrial Organization and Control. Theory of interaction of firms within markets and industries, emphasizing importance of the number, relative size of firms, market institution, firm strategies, and nature of consumer demand. Examines neoclassical and game theoretic models, empirical industry studies, and laboratory tests of theoretical models and policies. Prereq., ECON 6070 or 7010.

Quantitative Economics

ECON 3818-4. Introduction to Statistics with Computer Applications. Introduction to statistical methods and their applications in quantitative economic analysis. Prereqs., ECON 2010,
2020, and 6 credits of math modules (MATH 1050, 1060, 1070, 1080, 1090, and 1100).

ECON 4808-3. Introduction to Mathematical Economics. Introduction to the use of mathematics in economics. Topics include vectors and matrices, differential calculus, and optimization theory, with economic applications. Prereqs.: ECON 2010, 2020, and 6 credits of math modules (MATH 1050, 1060, 1070, 1080, 1090, and 1100). Same as ECON 5808.

ECON 4818-3. Introduction to Econometrics. Designed to give undergraduate economics majors an introduction to econometric theory and practice. Develops the multiple regression model and problems encountered in its application in lecture and individual applied projects. Prereq.: ECON 3818.

ECON 4838-3. Microcomputer Applications in Economics. Innovative uses of personal computers in economic analysis and model building techniques. Students acquaint themselves with economic models through individualized, computer-generated exercises. Topics include input-output analysis, linear programming, nonlinear approximation, and simulation. Prereqs.: ECON 4809 or MATH 1300, and ECON 3070. Same as ECON 5838.

ECON 5808-3. Introduction to Mathematical Economics. Same as ECON 4808.

ECON 5838-3. Microcomputer Applications in Economics. Same as ECON 4838.


ECON 6828-3. Applied Time Series Analysis (Box-Jenkins) and Forecasting. Introduces first-year graduate students to time series approach of model building and forecasting. Basic topics are Box-Jenkins autoregressive moving average, transfer function and vector autoregressive models, and the evaluation of forecasts from such models. Emphasizes applied computer assignments. Prereq.: ECON 4808 or 5808.


Independent Study and Other Courses

ECON 4309-3. Economics Honors Seminar. Open only to qualified seniors. For information consult the department's director of honors.

ECON 4319-3. Economic Education 1. Seminar for qualified undergraduate economics majors interested in being teaching assistants for ECON 2010. Students hold one or two 50-minute recitations per week for an introductory microeconomics class and attend a weekly seminar with the other undergraduate TAs. Prereqs.: ECON 3070, 3080, and department consent.

ECON 4329-3. Economic Education 2. Seminar for qualified undergraduate economics majors interested in being teaching assistants for ECON 2020. Students hold one or two 50-minute recitations per week for an introductory macroeconomics class and attend a weekly seminar with the other undergraduate TAs. Prereqs.: ECON 3070, 3080, and department consent.

ECON 4909 (1-4). Independent Study. Offered only to students with a GPA of 3.00 or better. Prereqs.: ECON 2010 and 2020, and instructor and department consent required.

ECON 4999-3. Economics in Action: A Capestone Course. Students read current newspapers, selecting topics in which economics plays a role in understanding events. Background reading is then assigned. Encourages students to read about economic topics, to think about and research them in economic terms, and to improve their ability in writing and critical thinking. Prereqs.: ECON 2010 and 2020, and junior or senior standing. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: critical thinking.

ECON 6339 (1-3). Teaching Economics. Explores a variety of topics applicable to the study and teaching of economics. Main emphasis is on themes, topics, and strategies most appropriate to motivate students' interest in economics. Courses offered through the Colorado Council for Economic Education. Not an option for economics majors or economics graduate students.

ECON 6909 (1-4). Independent Study. Prereq.: instructor and department consent.

ECON 6949 (1-3). Master's Candidate.


ECON 8909 (1-4). Independent Study. Prereqs., instructor and department consent.

ECON 8999-10. Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for not fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of doctoral dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of this catalog.

English

College List and/or Core Curriculum

ENGL 1200-3. Introduction to Fiction. Reading and analysis of short stories and novels.

ENGL 1260-3. Introduction to Women's Literature. Introduces literature by women in England and America. Covers both poetry and fiction and varying historical periods. Acquaints students with the contribution of women writers to the English literary tradition and investigates the nature of this contribution. Same as WMST 1260. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

ENGL 1300-3. Introduction to Drama. Reading and analysis of plays.

ENGL 1400-3. Introduction to Poetry. Reading and analysis of poetry.

ENGL 1500-3. Masterpieces of British Literature. Introduces students to a range of major works of British literature, including at least one play of Shakespeare, a pre-twentieth-century English novel, and works by Chaucer and/or Milton. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: literature and the arts.

ENGL 1600-3. Masterpieces of American Literature. Enhances student understanding of the American literary and artistic heritage through an intensive study of a few centrally significant texts, emphasizing works written before the twentieth century. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: literature and the arts.

ENGL 1800-3. American Ethnic Literatures. Introduces significant fiction by ethnic Americans. Explores both the literary and the cultural elements that distinguish work by these writers. Primary emphasis given to materials from Native American, Afro-American and Chicano traditions. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

ENGL 2260-3. Images of Women in Literature. Survey of images of women in English literature from the Middle Ages to the present. Same as WMST 2260.

ENGL 2500-3. Introduction to World Literature 1. Close study of literary classics of western civilization: the Odyssey or Iliad, Greek drama, and several books of the Bible. Not open to students who have credit in HUMN 1010-1020.

ENGL 2610-3. Introduction to World Literature 2. Close study of literary classics of western civilization: major Roman and medieval texts. Not open to students who have credit in HUMN 1010-1020.

Undergraduate Creative Writing

ENGL 1191-3. Introduction to Creative Writing. Introduces techniques of fiction and poetry. Student work is scrutinized by the instructor and discussed in a workshop atmosphere by other students.

ENGL 2021-3. Introductory Poetry Workshop. Introductory course in poetry writing. Prereq., instructor consent after submitting a
manuscript (five to seven poems). May be taken up to three times for credit.

**ENGL 2051-3. Introductory Fiction Workshop.** Introductory course in fiction writing. Prereq., instructor consent after submitting a manuscript (one short story). May be taken up to three times for credit.

**ENGL 3021-3. Intermediate Poetry Workshop.** Intermediate course in poetry writing. Prereq., instructor consent based on submission of manuscript (five to seven poems). May be taken up to three times for credit.

**ENGL 3051-3. Intermediate Fiction Workshop.** Intermediate course in fiction writing. Prereq., instructor consent based on submission of manuscript (one short story). May be taken up to three times for credit.

**ENGL 4021-3. Advanced Poetry Workshop.** Advanced course in poetry writing. Prereq., instructor consent based on submission of manuscript (five to seven poems). May be taken up to three times for credit.

**ENGL 4051-3. Advanced Fiction Workshop.** Advanced course in fiction writing. Prereq., instructor consent based on submission of manuscript (one short story). May be taken up to three times for credit.

**ENGL 4081-3. Playwriting: Short Form.**

**ENGL 4091-3. Playwriting: Long Form.**

**Undergraduate Literature and Language**

**ENGL 2002-3. Writing About Literature.** Practical criticism of novels, poems, and plays, emphasizing written work. Introduction to and practice in using various critical approaches to works of literature.

**ENGL 2212-3. Science Fiction.** Readings in classical and popular science fiction.

**ENGL 2712-3. Native American Literature.** Surveys traditional and contemporary North American Native American literature, from traditional oral forms to contemporary genre literature of novels, short stories, and poetry.


**ENGL 2732-3. Survey of African-American Literature 2.** Chronological study of African-American literature from the Depression writers to the present.

**ENGL 2742-3. Studies in Language.** Intensive study of special topics in the English language, especially designed for freshmen and sophomores.

**ENGL 2782-3. Studies in Literature.** Study of a special literary topic or major author, especially designed for freshmen and sophomores.

**ENGL 3002-3. Shakespeare for Nonmajors.** Introduces students to Shakespeare's major works—the histories, comedies, and tragedies—and may include the nondramatic poetry as well. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: literature and the arts.

**ENGL 3062-3. Modern and Contemporary Literature.** Close study of significant twentieth-century poetry, drama, and prose works. Readings range from 1920s to the present. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: literature and the arts.

**ENGL 3152-3. Report Writing.** Instruction and practice in various forms of reports, papers, and articles. Style and editing are emphasized.

**ENGL 3162-3. History and Literature of Georgian England.** Provides interdisciplinary study of England in one of its most vibrant cultural and historical periods. Topics include politics, religion, family life, and the ways contemporary authors understood their world. Same as HIST 3163. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: historical context.

**ENGL 3222-3. Folklore 1.** Emphasizes formal study of folk traditions—including tales, songs, games, customs, beliefs, and crafts—with a theoretical framework, using examples from several cultures.

**ENGL 3262-3. Women Writers.** Introduction to literature by British and American women. Same as WMST 3262.


**ENGL 3312-3. The Bible as Literature.** Survey of literary achievements of the Judeo-Christian tradition as represented by the Bible.

**ENGL 3502-3. Survey of British Literature 1.** Chronological study of greater figures and forces in English literature from Beowulf to 1660.

**ENGL 3512-3. Survey of British Literature 2.** Continuation of ENGL 3502.

**ENGL 3542-3. Chaucer: Troilus and the Early Poems.** Close reading of Chaucer's work before The Canterbury Tales, with special emphasis on Troilus and Criseyde and its sources.

**ENGL 3552-3. Chaucer: The Canterbury Tales.** Short introduction to Middle English preceeds study of the poetry.

**ENGL 3562-3. Shakespeare.** Shakespeare's works through 1600.

**ENGL 3572-3. Shakespeare.** Shakespeare's works after 1600.

**ENGL 3582-3. Milton.** Milton's poetry and selected prose.

**ENGL 3652-3. Survey of American Literature 1.** Chronological survey of the literature from Bradford to Whitman.

**ENGL 3662-3. Survey of American Literature 2.** Chronological survey of the literature from Whitman to Faulkner. Continuation of ENGL 3652.

**ENGL 3672-3. Jewish-American Fiction and Old World Backgrounds.** Explores cross-cultural transitions, influences, and ethnicity in the social and literary history of Europe and America through Jewish experience, expressed in the works of such writers as Heine, Sholem Aleichem, Peretz, Babel, Singer, Malamud, Roth, and Woody Allen. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

**ENGL 3682-3. Twentieth-Century American Literature.** Reading course in American novelists, poets, and dramatists of the twentieth century. Primarily for nonmajors.


**ENGL 3762, 3772, 3782-3. Studies in Literature.** Study of a special literary topic or major author, specially designed for juniors and seniors.

**ENGL 3802-3. Computer Applications in Language and Literature.** Surveys major successful applications of computer technology to the analysis of literary texts. Analyzes selected texts, in the context of the most appropriate theories of language and literature and the proper structuring of literary databases.

**ENGL 3912-3. Computer Practicum.** Provides direct experience in using the computer as a tool of literary study: to analyze, edit, and make a concordance of a limited number of literary texts. Emphasizes use of machine analyses to formulate and test critical perspectives about the texts. Several critical papers are required.

**ENGL 4002-3. Literature and Psychology.** Critical application of basic concepts of psychology to world literature.

**ENGL 4012-3. Literature and Psychopathology.** Studies student major psychological disorders as they are given dramatic and descriptive treatment by literary artists in poems, plays, short stories, and novels. Although emphasis is primarily descriptive, some attention is paid to contemporary views of etiology.

**ENGL 4032-3. Critical Thinking: New Directions in English Studies.** Concerned with developments in the study of literature that have significantly influenced our conception of the theoretical bases for study and expanded our understanding of appropriate subject matter. New directions courses may include topics in women's literature and feminist criticism, Marxist criticism, various schools of psychoanalytic criticism, structuralism, semiotics, deconstruction, ethnopoetics, film studies, and applications of linguistic theories to literary criticism. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: critical thinking.

**ENGL 4102-3. The English Language.** Outlines history of the language, including a brief survey of sound changes affecting modern English, of history of grammatical forms, and of the vocabulary. Elementary knowledge of English grammar is assumed.

**ENGL 4112-3. History and Culture of Medieval England.** Explores the major historical, literary, and cultural developments in England from the Anglo-Saxon period through the fifteenth century. Same as HIST 4113. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: historical context.

**ENGL 4192-3. Advanced Shakespeare.** For advanced students only. Close readings of works spanning Shakespeare's career.

**ENGL 4202-3. Development of the English Novel 1.** From the beginnings to 1830.

**ENGL 4212-3. Development of the English Novel 2.** Continuation of ENGL 4202.

**ENGL 4222-3. Modern British and Irish Novel.** Study of major figures and trends in the twentieth century.

**ENGL 4232-3. American Novel 1.** From the beginnings to 1900.
ENGL 4242-3. American Novel 2. From 1900 to the present.

ENGL 4252-3. Modern Novel. Close study of masterpieces by such novelists as Proust, Joyce, Woolf, Lawrence, Mann, Kafka, and Faulkner.


ENGL 4272-3. Topics in Women's Literature. Focuses on areas of research interest in the study of women's literature, such as selected themes or critical issues. Students expected to contribute original research to the topic under consideration. Same as WMST 4272.

ENGL 4282-3. Folklore 2. Upper-level studies of folk groups, events, texts, and contexts as they reflect traditional "knowing"—folk perceptions and teachings about the structure and purpose of the universe. Prereq., ENGL 3222.

ENGL 4302-3. Development of British Drama 1. From beginning to the closing of the theatres in 1642.

ENGL 4322-3. Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama. Representative non-Shakespearean plays of the period.

ENGL 4332-3. Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Drama. Representative plays of the period (1660-1800), with consideration of authors, texts, performance practice, and context.

ENGL 4352-3. American Drama. Famous American plays from O'Neill to the present.

ENGL 4362-3. Modern Drama. Continental, British, and American drama since Ibsen.


ENGL 4462-3. Modern Poetry. Selection of the works of British and American poets from 1900 to the present.

ENGL 4502-3. Medieval Literature 1. Intensive study of the major literary works of the Middle Ages in Europe.

ENGL 4512-3. Medieval Literature 2. Intensive study of the major literary works of the Middle Ages in Britain.

ENGL 4522-3. The Renaissance in England: 1500-1600. Selected prose and nondramatic poetry from Skelton and More through Shakespeare and his contemporaries.


ENGL 4562-3. The Early Romantics. Major emphasis on Blake, Coleridge, and Wordsworth.

ENGL 4572-3. The Later Romantics. Major emphasis on Keats, Shelley, and Byron.

ENGL 4602-3. The Early Victorians. Main currents of Victorian thought in prose and poetry, 1830-1860.

ENGL 4612-3. The Later Victorians. Continuation of ENGL 4602, covering 1890-1900.


ENGL 4672-3. Anglo-Saxon. Introduction to Anglo-Saxon (Old English) language and literature. Emphasizes rapidly acquiring a reading knowledge of the language. Prose readings are followed by highlights of the shorter poetry (Wanderer, Seafarer, Battle of Maldon, etc.). Same as ENGL 5674.

ENGL 4682-3. Beowulf. Students read and analyze Beowulf in the original language, with some attention to additional background readings. Same as ENGL 5684.


ENGL 4722, 4732, 4742, 4752, 4762-3. Seminar: Topics in English. Study of such topics as heroism in eighteenth century literature, religion and violence, South African writers, politics and religion in sixteenth century literature, and American humor. Specially designed for senior English majors.

ENGL 4772, 4782, 4792, 4802-3. Seminar: Major Authors. Intensive study of one or more major British or American authors. Specially designed for senior English majors.

Graduate Creative Writing

ENGL 5213, 5223 (1-3). Poetry Workshop. Designed to give students practical criticism of their poetry and to develop a sense of critical standards. Admission by submission of manuscript and/or instructor consent.

ENGL 5233, 5243 (1-3). Fiction Workshop. Designed to give students practical criticism of their fiction and to develop a sense of critical standards. Admission by submission of manuscript and/or instructor consent.

ENGL 5253-3. Nonfiction Workshop. Class meetings are spent in discussion and practical criticism of student work and in discussion of relevant works of nonfiction. Admission by submission of a manuscript and instructor consent.

ENGL 5263-3. Publishing Workshop. Provides practical experience in the editorial, design, and business procedures of the publishing industry.

ENGL 5273-3. Recent Poetry. Covers poetry, mainly American, written since World War II.

ENGL 5293-3. Recent Fiction. Covers fiction, mainly American, written since World War II.

ENGL 5303-3. Poetics. Advanced poetics primarily (though not exclusively) for creative writing students. Instruction in the use of a variety of forms from different eras and traditions in fiction and poetry.

ENGL 7883-1. Interdisciplinary Seminar in British Studies. Exposes students to methodologies of current work in English, history, theatre, and art history. With a different focus each semester, the seminar may be taken up to three times. Same as HIST 7183.

Graduate Literature and Language

ENGL 5004, 5014, 5024-3. Studies in Major Authors. Individual British, American, and significant Continental authors. (Author for any given semester is specified in the Schedule of Courses.)


ENGL 5204-3. Studies in the Novel. In-depth analyses of novels that are significant in mainstream traditions or that display major departures.


ENGL 5374-3. Dramatic Structure: Comedy. Representative comedy from Aristophanes to the present. Structure and principles of comedy.

ENGL 5384-3. Dramatic Structure: Tragedy. Representative tragedy from Classical Greece to the present. Structure and principles of tragedy.

ENGL 5504-3. Medieval Literature. Selections representative of life and thought of the Middle Ages up to 1500.

ENGL 5524-3. Renaissance and Seventeenth-Century Literature.

ENGL 5544-3. Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Literature. Explores poetry, novel, and nonfiction prose of the period, with rotating emphases on genres and topics.


ENGL 5654-3. Readings in American Literature. Extensive reading in the history of American literature as the basis for a graduate major or minor in the field.

ENGL 5664-3. Twentieth-Century American Literature.

ENGL 5674-3. Anglo-Saxon. Same as ENGL 4672.


ENGL 5734-3. Computer Applications in the Humanities. Use of the computer as a tool in research and instruction: style and content analysis, authorship and influence studies, text collation and edition; creativity; analysis of noncontextual data; bibliographies and information banks. Programming not required.

ENGL 7004-3. Studies in Major Authors. Intensive study of works of one major British, American, or significant continental author. (Author for a given semester is specified in the Schedule of Courses.)

ENGL 7104-3. Special Topics. Intensive study of specialized topics in English, American, and continental literature. (Topic for a given semester is specified in the Schedule of Courses.)

ENGL 7474-3. Problems in Literary Criticism.

ENGL 7484-3. Problems in Literary Theory. Independent Study

ENGL 1855 (1-3). Independent Study, Lower Division. Literature/language.

ENGL 3935 (1-6). Internship. Provides academically supervised opportunity for upper-division students to work in public or private organizations on projects related to students' career goals and to relate classroom theory to practice. Prereq., junior standing and dean's and instructor consent.


ENGL 4845 (1-3). Independent Study, Upper Division. Creative writing.

ENGL 4855 (1-3). Independent Study, Upper Division. Literature/language.

ENGL 5845 (1-3). Independent Study, Graduate Level 1. Independent investigation of topics of specific interest to individual students. Students wishing to enroll in independent study must petition the director of Graduate Studies prior to the beginning of the semester.

ENGL 5855 (1-3). Tutorials in Medieval Studies.

ENGL 5865 (1-3). Tutorials in Renaissance Studies.

ENGL 5875 (1-3). Tutorials in Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Studies.

ENGL 5885 (1-3). Tutorials in Romantic Studies.

ENGL 5895 (1-3). Tutorials in Victorian Studies.

ENGL 5905 (1-3). Tutorials in Modern Studies.

ENGL 6845 (1-3). Tutorials in American Studies.

ENGL 6855 (1-3). Tutorials in Author Studies.

ENGL 6865 (1-3). Tutorials in Creative Writing.

ENGL 6945-3. Master's Degree Candidate.

ENGL 6955 (3-6). Master's Thesis.

ENGL 7845 (1-3). Independent Study, Graduate Level 2.

ENGL 7855 (1-3). Advanced Medieval Studies.

ENGL 7865 (1-3). Advanced Renaissance Studies.

ENGL 7875 (1-3). Advanced Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Studies.

ENGL 7885 (1-3). Advanced Romantic Studies.

ENGL 7895 (1-3). Advanced Victorian Studies.

ENGL 7905 (1-3). Advanced Modern Studies.

ENGL 8845 (1-3). Advanced American Studies.

ENGL 8855 (1-3). Advanced Studies in Authors.

ENGL 8985-10. Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for not fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of doctoral dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of this catalog.

Film Studies

Production

FILM 2000-3. Beginning Filmmaking. Instructs students in making Super 8 films. Covers use of cameras and editing equipment, basic editing and splicing techniques, and analysis of pertinent films. May emphasize making personal experimental films or on making narrative sound films, according to instructor. There is no lab fee for filmmaking courses, but students are expected to purchase materials and rent the necessary equipment. The film studies program maintains an equipment pool with modest registration and rental fees for students needing equipment.

FILM 2400-3. Intermediate Small-Format Production. Instruction in shooting and editing Super 8 sound and/or small format video, as well as lab techniques. Students complete a project involving a semester of preparation, shooting, reediting, editing, and final prints. Prereq., FILM 2000 or instructor consent.

FILM 2500-3. Beginning Intermediate Filmmaking. Usually taught by a distinguished visiting filmmaker. Covers basic camera, editing, and splicing techniques for Super-8 film. Skills in 16mm are also taught for more advanced students. Equipment is available at the film studies office for a modest rental fee. May be repeated for credit.

FILM 3010-3. Film Production Topics. Offers students both theoretical and practical experience in various specialized areas of cinematic production. Topics vary but include production in the documentary, fictional narrative, animation, computer animation, and experimental genres.

FILM 3500-3. Intermediate Filmmaking, 16mm. Film production class in 16mm (emphasizing personal experimental films) and in film studies (with a documentary and/or narrative orientation). Covers 16mm camera operation, splicing, editing, sound transfer and recording, and dealing with the lab. Each student makes a film by the end of the semester. Students should expect to spend a few hundred dollars on equipment rental, film stock, and lab costs. Course may be repeated for credit with department consent. Prereq., FILM 2000 or instructor consent.

FILM 3900 (1-3). Independent Study (Production).

FILM 3930 (1-6). Film Studies Internship. Provides an academically supervised opportunity for advanced-level students to work in public or private organizations on film projects. Relates classroom theory to practice. Students follow a written work plan and submit a final report. Prerequisites, FILM 2000 with concurrent registration in FILM 3500 and instructor consent.

FILM 4500-3. Advanced Filmmaking. Advanced training in 16mm camera operation, splicing, editing, sound transfer and recording, and conforming. Students are required to edit on the Steenbeck flatbed and produce a film that contains sync sound shot in double system. Course may be repeated for credit with department consent. Prerequisites, FILM 2000 and 3500.

History

FILM 3051-4. Film History 1. Intensive introduction to film history and theory, from 1895 to 1935. Topics covered include the beginnings of still and motion picture photography, the growth of narrative and structural complexity from Lumiere to Gance, the influence of Griffith, American silent comedy. Soviet theories of montage, German expressionist and Street films, an overview of experimental and animated films, the transition to sound, and the beginning of film theory. Lectures, discussions, and research papers supplement complete screenings of such films as "The Birth of a Nation," "The Gold Rush," "Greed," "Bona parte and the Revolution," "Un Chien Andalou," "The Man With a Movie Camera," "Vampyr," and "The Road to Glory." It is recommended that students take FILM 1502 before FILM 3051. Same as HUMN 3051.

FILM 3061-4. Film History 2. Starts with the late 1930s and early 1940s films of Renoir and Welles and follows the historical growth and the evolution of film aesthetics to the present. Italian neorealism, French new wave, and recent experimental films are studied, as well as the films of major auteurs such as Bergman, Kurosawa, Fellini, Hitchcock, Bunuel, Antonioni, and Coppola. It is recommended that students take FILM 3051 first or obtain instructor consent. Same as HUMN 3061.

FILM 3901 (1-3). Independent Study (Critical Study).

Genre and Movements

FILM 1502-3. Introduction to Film Studies. Introduction to critical study of film, exploring basic theoretical concerns while presenting a survey of important film genres, both narrative and non-narrative. Lectures presented by various faculty members. Considerable amount of writing is required.

FILM 2002-3. Recent International Cinema. Designed to familiarize students with current trends and major directors in international cinema. Students attend specific films offered in the International Film Series and both read and write about these films.

FILM 3002-3. Major Film Movements. Historical-aesthetic survey dealing with various national cinemas, to be taught in conjunction with the appropriate language department. Typical offerings are the French film, the German film, the Russian film, and so on. Occasionally the course may offer a more detailed approach to a more restricted subject, i.e., French new wave, German expressionist cinema, Italian neorealism. Course may be repeated for credit within the same term (up to 9 hours total) with department consent.

FILM 3012-3. Documentary Film. Historical survey of the genre, from the silent film era to contemporary examples. May include autobiographical diary and propaganda films.

FILM 3902 (1-3). Independent Study (Reading).

Topics

FILM 2003-3. Film Topics. Varying topics on important individuals, historical developments, groupings of films, film directors, national cinemas, critical and theoretical issues in film. May be repeated for credit as topics change.

FILM 3003-3. Major Film Directors. Focuses on the work of a single director or a group of related directors. Course content varies from...
generating and processing images in the visual arts. Prereqs., FINE 1002 or 1012 and familiarity with computer basics. Same as FINE 5120.

FINE 4130-3. Integrated Media. Interdisciplinary course encouraging experimentation with media and integration of traditional areas of drawing, painting, sculpture, and photography. Areas covered include two- and three-dimensional collage/assembly, correspondence art, artist's books, site-specific performance, portfolio, and audio and video art. Same as FINE 5130.

FINE 4150-3. Performance/Installation. Primarily focuses on personal imagery as a live situation occurring either in invented constructed reality or real environment. Work may be individual or group configuration, and may also take on the visual linguistic form of a solo performer or of a multi-media presentation. Same as FINE 5150.

FINE 4230-3. Intermediate Electronic Arts Survey. Emphasizes video studio production techniques and basic computer graphics. Tape screenings, readings, lectures, and discussions cover development of the electronic medium as an art form. Prereq. for further studies in video image processing. Same as FINE 5220.

FINE 4240-3. Beginning Image Processing—Computer Animation. Studio course on video image processing, computer animation, and editing techniques. Explores the electronic language of analog and digital processing. Programs are stored on tape or disk. Same as FINE 5240.

FINE 4240-3. Intermediate Image Processing—Computer Animation. Explores the use of digital processing, computer animation, video production, and sound processing, using a montage of theories and images for final programs stored either on disk or tape. Same as FINE 5340.

FINE 4440-3. Advanced Image Processing—Computer Animation. Primarily concerned with the conceptual realization of advanced student work and technical quality of that work. Emphasizes independent projects. Prereq., complete working knowledge of electronic lab equipment. Same as FINE 5440.


FINE 5130-3. Integrated Media. Same as FINE 4130.


FINE 5541-3. Graduate Independent Study—Film.

Photography

FINE 1161-2. Basic Photography 1. Introduces techniques and concepts of photography as art. Emphasizes photography as a means to formal and expressive ends. Students must have an adjustable camera. For non-art majors.

FINE 1171-3. Basic Photography 1. Introduces techniques and concepts of photography as art. Emphasizes photography as a means to formal and expressive ends. Students must have an adjustable camera. For fine arts majors.

FINE 2191-3. Intermediate Photography 1. Explores more sophisticated technical and conceptual skills in the creative process. May be repeated once. Prereq., FINE 1161 or 1171.

FINE 2191-3. Intermediate Photography 2. Continued exploration of the possibility of individual photographic expression. Students encouraged to discover and develop a personal position in relation to the medium. May be repeated once. Prereq., FINE 2191 or equivalent.

FINE 3841 (1-3). Undergraduate Independent Study—Photography.

FINE 4131-3. Introduction to Electronic Photography. Introduces and explores electronic still photography (black and white). Includes image sources: conventional photographic materials, electronic still cameras, video and broadcast television systems, laser disk, and computer graphic systems (fractals, and paint and draw systems). Images are digitized, processed, stored, transmitted, and printed electronically. Same as FINE 5131.

FINE 4141-3. Advanced Electronic Photography. Explores electronic still photography as an art form, building on the information and experience gained in FINE 4131. Color image processing, artificial intelligence possibilities, and programming for photographers/artists are explained and used in image making. Prereq., FINE 4131. Same as FINE 5141.

FINE 4151-3. Large Format Photography. Introduces the student already skilled in black and white photography as an expressive art form to aesthetic and technical issues particular to large format photography. Explores the zone system of exposure and development and advanced creative printing controls in depth. Students develop a body of work using a large format camera. Same as FINE 5151.

FINE 4161-3. Advanced Photography. Explores advanced techniques and concepts of photography as art. Emphasizes photography as a means to formal and expressive ends. May be repeated. Prereq., FINE 3191 or equivalent.

FINE 4171-3. New Directions In Photography. Investigates the use of the photographic image in new, antique, or nonstandard ways including non-silver, photoscupiture, various color processes, photolanguage, photoinstallations, electronic media, performance, filmmaking, electrostatic art (copy machine), photobooks, photocollage, and audio/visual art. May be repeated twice. Course content changes each semester. Prereq., FINE 2191 or equivalent.

FINE 4181-3. Advanced Photography. See FINE 4171. Prereq., FINE 2191 or equivalent.

FINE 5131-3. Introduction to Electronic Photography. Same as FINE 4131.

FINE 5141-3. Advanced Electronic Photography. Same as FINE 4141.
FINE 5181-3. Large Format Photography. Same as FINE 4151.
FINE 5171-3. Graduate New Directions in Photography.
FINE 5801 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study—Photography.

Painting/Drawing/Watermedia
FINE 1002-2. Basic Drawing. Introductory course including pictorial design, life drawing, still life, and landscape, using varied drawing techniques and media. May not be repeated.
FINE 1012-2. Basic Drawing. Required for B.F.A. majors; recommended for other fine arts majors instead of FINE 1002. May not be repeated.
FINE 1212-3. Basic Painting. Required for B.F.A. majors; recommended for other fine arts majors instead of FINE 1202. May not be repeated.
FINE 2002-3. Drawing. Problems in drawing. Exploration of possibilities in pictorial design, the human figure, and composition. May be repeated once. Prereq., FINE 1002 or 1012.
FINE 2212-3. Principles of Color. Basic introduction to the relative effects of color as used by the artist. Emphasizes the practice of color relations including basic characteristics, mixtures, tints, undertones, color intervals, and color quantity. May not be repeated.
FINE 2332-3. Life Painting. Oil painting from the model, landscape, and still life, concentrating on direct observation. Class must share expenses for models, materials, and transportation. Prereq., FINE 2202.
FINE 3222-3. Aspects of Painting. Lecture course providing insights into the art of painting. Contemporary painting, as well as that of the past, examined and discussed in depth.
FINE 3292-3. Watermedia Painting. Introduction to transparent and opaque water color media emphasizing problems of motivation, creative expression, and techniques involving varied subject matter. May not be repeated. Prereq., FINE 1202 or 1212.
FINE 3402-1 (1-3). Undergraduate Independent Study—Painting.
FINE 3852-1 (1-3). Undergraduate Independent Study—Drawing.
FINE 4302-3. Advanced Watermedia Painting. Advanced painting problems using transparent and opaque water color media, emphasizing individual development. May be repeated. Prereq., FINE 3302 or 3312.
FINE 5002-3. Graduate Painting.
FINE 5202-3. Graduate Painting.
FINE 5302-3. Graduate Watermedia Painting.
FINE 5342 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study—Drawing.
FINE 5352 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study—Painting.

Printmaking
FINE 2403-3. Beginning Intaglio and Relief. Introduces intaglio and relief printing and printing media. May not be repeated.
FINE 2413-3. Beginning Lithography. Introduces the techniques, including metal plate lithography. May not be repeated.
FINE 3413-3. Intermediate Intaglio and Relief. Continuation of study and experimentation in intaglio and relief processes. May be repeated once. Prereq., one other printmaking course.
FINE 3423-3. Intermediate Screen Printing. Emphasizes the application of basic intaglio techniques emphasizing individual development. May be repeated once. Prereq., one other printmaking course.
FINE 3443-3. Intermediate Papermaking. Emphasizes the application of basic intaglio techniques emphasizing individual development. May be repeated once. Prereq., one other printmaking course.
FINE 3453-3. Advanced Intaglio and Relief. May be repeated. Prereq., FINE 3403.
FINE 4423-3. Advanced Screen Printing. Emphasizes the application of basic intaglio techniques emphasizing individual creativity and the ability to resolve problems of two-dimensional form. May be repeated. Prereq., FINE 3423.
FINE 4443-3. Advanced Papermaking. Continuation of FINE 3443, with more emphasis on individual creative growth and improvement of technical ability. May be repeated. Prereq., FINE 3443.
FINE 5403-3. Graduate Intaglio and Relief.
FINE 5413-3. Graduate Lithography.
FINE 5423-3. Graduate Screen Printing.
FINE 5443-3. Graduate Papermaking.
FINE 5843 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study—Printmaking.

Sculpture
FINE 1504-2. Basic Sculpture. Orientation course involving three-dimensional form and application. Emphasis on creative ability and non-objective form relationships in various sculptural materials. May not be repeated.
FINE 1514-3. Basic Sculpture. Required for B.F.A. majors; recommended for other fine arts majors instead of FINE 1504. May not be repeated.
FINE 2504-3. Materials and Techniques. Explores a variety of materials, methods, and techniques and their application with reference to contemporary sculpture, i.e., moldmaking, welding, casting, vacuum forming, photo techniques, and woodworking. May not be repeated. Prereq., FINE 1504 or 1514.
FINE 2514-3. Welding and Metal Casting. Technical and aesthetic studies in welding and casting metal as an expressive idea. May not be repeated. Prereq., FINE 1504 or 1514.
FINE 3514-3. Experiments in Sculpture. Further exploration of individual concepts and ideas and their relationship to contemporary issues and aesthetics. A series of assignments are worked out with the instructor based on individual interest. May not be repeated. Prereq., FINE 3504.
FINE 3844 (1-3). Undergraduate Independent Study—Sculpture.
FINE 4504-3. Advanced Sculpture. Individual studies in selected media. May be repeated. Prereq., FINE 3504 or 3514.
FINE 5504-3. Graduate Sculpture.
FINE 5514-3. Graduate Sculpture.
FINE 5844 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study—Sculpture.

Ceramics
FINE 1875. Introductory Ceramic Survey. Emphasizes broad and fundamental uses of
clay. Basic instruction and demonstration of throwing, handbuilding, and primitive clay forming methods. Investigates utility function, and ceramics in the fine arts context. Side presentations explore historical and contemporary attitudes involving ceramics.

FINE 2085-3. First-Year Handbuilding. Introductory course concentrating on techniques of hand-built clay-forms as they relate to function and nonfunction. Various clay techniques, glazing, and firing procedures are explored. Emphasizes ceramics in a fine arts context. May not be repeated.

FINE 2095-3. First-Year Wheelthrowing. Introductory course concentrating on techniques of wheel-throwed forms as they relate to function and nonfunction. Exploration of various glazing and firing methods. May not be repeated. Prereq. FINE 2085.

FINE 3055-3. Intermediate Ceramics. Deals with further exploration of techniques described in FINE 2085 and 2095. Students are encouraged to develop personal concentration in relation to medium. May be repeated once. Prereq. FINE 2085 and 2095.

FINE 3845 (1-3). Undergraduate Independent Study—Ceramics.


FINE 4095-3. Ceramics Seminar. Designed for students majoring in ceramics. May be repeated; not to exceed 9 hours credit. Prereq. FINE 4085.

FINE 5075-3. Graduate Ceramics.

FINE 5085-3. Graduate Ceramics.

FINE 5095-3. Graduate Ceramics Seminar.

FINE 5845 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study—Ceramics.

Art Teacher Certification

Studio majors desiring teaching certification are required to take EDU 3060, 3070, and 3686, and must consult the art certification advisor concerning the remainder of the program.

FINE 3062-1. Teaching Art in the Elementary Classroom. For students seeking elementary school certification. Not for art majors; course does not count in the first 91 hours presented for the B.A. and B.F.A. degrees. Students may not receive credit in both FINE 3625 and FINE 3626. Prereq., junior standing.

FINE 3063-1. Art for the Elementary Teacher. For persons planning to teach at the elementary level. Theoretical and practical elementary art methods for the non-art major are covered. Through continuing education only.

FINE 3064-1. Art in the Elementary Schools. For art majors wishing to receive certification for teaching art in public elementary schools. Deals with theoretical and practical problems of teaching art in the elementary school and provides an opportunity for in-school observations of elementary art instruction.


FINE 3902, 1202, 1594, and junior standing.


FINE 4626-2. Electronic Media Applications in Art Education. Introduces students seeking certification as art teachers to a variety of computer and video applications in teaching art in grades kindergarten through 12. Includes methods of developing computer-aided instruction, interactive video programming, desktop publishing, and student skills training. Prereqs. FINE 3646 and 3910, or instructor consent.

FINE 4706-2. Teaching in Art. Supervised teaching in art in grades kindergarten through 12. These hours do not count toward student hours in the major nor in the maximum departmental hours allowed. Must be taken concurrently with EDUC 4701 and 4712. The credit is pass/fail only. Prereq., admission to the teacher education program in art.

FINE 5646 (1-3). Seminar in Art Education. Subjects and instructors vary.

FINE 5658-2. Seminar in Current Issues in Art Education. Provides students with a wide base for understanding art education purposes, trends, policies, and art education potential as a viable discipline. Focuses on categories of general interest in art education.

FINE 5968 (1-3). Graduate Project.

FINE 6936 (1-4). Master's Thesis (Art Education).

Seminars/Special Topics

FINE 1047-3. Art Lecture. Develops awareness of art from a non-historical perspective. Topics include technical aspects of painting and sculpture, origins and development of photography, theory of art valuation, and art criticism.

FINE 3097 (2-3), 3098 (2-3), 4097 (2-3), 4098 (2-3), 5097 (2-3). Special Topics. Introduces timely subjects in fine arts that cannot be offered on a regular basis. Information concerning topics offered in any given semester will be available prior to preregistration from the Department of Fine Arts. May be repeated.

FINE 2127 (1-5). 3127 (1-5), 4127 (1-5), 5127 (1-5). Contemporary Issues and Images/Summer Workshop Courses. Offered in summer only. Intensive studio courses with a solid grounding in one of the arts imaging art forms (still photography, video, or film). Taught by a nationally prominent artist or critic using the workshop format. Consists of individual and group discussions, critique sessions, field work and lectures about the work, and ideas of the visiting instructor, as well as other discipline-related ideologies.

FINE 3847 (1-3), 3857 (1-3). Independent Study.

FINE 3937 (1-6). Internship. Gives upper-division students the opportunity to work in public or private organizations on assignments related to their career goals, and allows them to explore the relationship between theory and practice in their major.

FINE 4687-3. Selected Topics in Contemporary Art. Selective study of significant areas of visual art of the last decade including major critical opinions. Prereq., twenty hours of fine arts courses. Same as FINE 5087.

FINE 4117-2. B.F.A. Seminar. For students intending to pursue graduate work and/or a professional career in art. Emphasizes the development of a critical overview of their work and how they relate to the problems of professional activity. Prereq. B.F.A. candidate.

FINE 4137-3. Fine Arts Gallery Operations. Designed to introduce and involve the student in the operation of a visual arts gallery. Students study theoretical constructs guiding the field and receive hands-on experience helping run the CU Art Galleries. Students assist with installations, marketing, and special events. Same as FINE 5137.

FINE 5087-3. Selected Topics in Contemporary Art. Same as FINE 4087.

FINE 5117-2. Graduate Art Seminar.


FINE 5847 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study—Nonstudio.

FINE 5857, 5867 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study.

FINE 6947-3. Master's Degree Candidate.

FINE 6957 (1-6). Master of Fine Arts Creative Thesis.

Visiting Artist Program

FINE 1118-3. Visiting Artist Program. Artists of national and international reputation, interacting with graduate and advanced undergraduate students, discuss their studio work at seminar meetings and at public lectures or events. Provides continuous input of significant developments and a comprehensive view of contemporary issues in the arts. May be repeated once. Prereq., portfolio review for undergraduates. Same as FINE 5118.

FINE 5118-3. Graduate Visiting Artist Program. Same as FINE 4118.

Art History

Some of the following courses are offered at both the undergraduate (4000) and graduate (5000) levels. A higher level of performance and extra work is expected of the graduate student. Seniors may take 5000-level courses only after consultation with the instructor.

FINE 1189-3. Introduction to Western Art 1. Introduces western art, from the early dynastic period of Egypt (c. 3000 B.C.) to the end of the eighteenth century A.D. Traces the expansion of European culture, painting, sculpture, and architecture in order to develop an awareness of how our artistic culture is derived from European civilization. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: literature and the arts.

FINE 1209-3. Introduction to Western Art 2. Introduces western art, from about 1600 A.D. to the present. Traces the expansion of European culture, painting, sculpture, and architecture in order to develop an awareness of how our artistic culture is derived from European civilization. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: literature and the arts.
FINE 1796-3. Experiencing Art—Image, Artist, and Idea. Provides a broad introduction to understanding and appreciation of art from all time periods and all parts of the world. Particularly directed to nonmajors. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: literature and the arts.


FINE 2109-3. Art of the Middle Ages. Survey of sculpture, painting, and architecture from 300 to 1500 A.D.—art of the early Christian, Byzantine, early Medieval, Romanesque, and Gothic periods.

FINE 2209-3. Art of the Renaissance, the Baroque, and the Rococo. Survey of sculpture, painting, and architecture and architecture from Giotto through the Rococo.

FINE 2309-3. Art of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. Survey of sculpture, painting, and architecture from the late eighteenth century to the present, beginning with neoclassicism and romanticism. Covers impressionism and all the other "isms" of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

FINE 2409-3. Introduction to Asian Art. Designed for those having no previous experience in the study of Asian art. Traces development of sculpture, painting, architecture, and the other visual arts of South Asia, the Far East, and Southeast Asia, especially as they are connected by the religious themes of Hinduism and Buddhism. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: literature and the arts.

FINE 2509-3. Contemporary Painting, Sculpture, and Intermedia Arts. Investigates the loss of beauty in art and discusses whether or not that loss is regrettable. A question of equal importance will be the function and historical meaning of modern and postmodern art. Is it all hype and strategic positioning by artists for fame and fortune? Is it "serious"? Are the fine arts still "fine"?

FINE 3099-3. American Art. Surveys American art and material culture from the pre-Colonial era to the present day. Considers cultural and artistic interaction, ethnic expressions, patronage, European and non-Western influences, and the struggle to develop a uniquely American artistic identity. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: United States context.

FINE 4099 (1-3). Undergraduate Independent Study—Art History.

FINE 4099-3. Art of the Ancient Near East. Survey of architecture, sculpture, and painting of the eastern Mediterranean from their beginnings to the end of the Sassanian Empire to include the arts of Anatolia, Mesopotamia, and Persia. Same as FINE 5009, CLAS 4009, and CLAS 5009.

FINE 4019-3. Art of Ancient Egypt. Survey of development of Egyptian architecture, sculpture, painting, and the minor arts from their beginnings until the establishment of Christianity. Same as FINE 5019, CLAS 4019, and CLAS 5019.

FINE 4029-3. Art of Islam. Art and architecture of the Islamic peoples from the death of Muhammad through the eighteenth century from Spain to India. Same as FINE 5029.

FINE 4039-3. Byzantine Art. Art of the East Christian Empire from the accession of Constantine to the conquest of Constantinople with a synopsis of developments from 453 through the eighteenth century. Same as FINE 5039 and CLAS 4039.

FINE 4049-3. Pre-Classical Art and Archaeology. Same as FINE 5049 and CLAS 4049.

FINE 4059-3. Classical Art and Archaeology. Same as FINE 5059 and CLAS 4059.

FINE 4079-3. Roman Art and Archaeology. Same as FINE 5079 and CLAS 4079.

FINE 4109-3. Early Christian and Early Medieval Art. History of European art from Constantine to around the year 1000 with primary emphasis on the Western Christian, Hiberno-Saxon, Carolingian, Ottonian, and Anglo-Saxon art, but including barbarian and Byzantine contributions. Same as FINE 5109.

FINE 4119-3. Romanesque Art. History of European art of the eleventh and twelfth centuries treating architecture, sculpture, fresco painting, and manuscript illumination. Same as FINE 5119.

FINE 4129-3. Gothic Art. History of European art from the mid-twelfth to the sixteenth centuries covering painting, architecture, sculpture, stained glass, and manuscript illumination with special emphasis on developments in France, England, and Germany. Same as FINE 5129.

FINE 4139-3. Italian Gothic Art. Developments in Italian painting, sculpture, and architecture from about 1200 to 1400 A.D., including interactions with northern Europe and the so-called proto-Renaissance. Same as FINE 5139.

FINE 4209-3. Italian Renaissance Art 1. Italian art and architecture from 1400 to the death of Donatello (1466), emphasizing the development of Renaissance art in Florence and central Italy. Same as FINE 5209.

FINE 4219-3. Italian Renaissance Art 2. Italian art and architecture from about 1470 to 1520, including the diffusion of Renaissance ideas throughout Italy, and the development of the high Renaissance in central Italy and Rome. Same as FINE 5219.

FINE 4229-3. Italian Renaissance Art 3. Italian painting, c. 1550-1610, focusing on current debates over interpretation of art produced in the wake of the Counter Reformation. Examines the foundations of devotional painting in the sciences and the literary tradition, from Michelangelo's late work until the foundation of the Carracci Academy in Bologna and Rome. Same as FINE 5229. Same as FINE 5219.

FINE 4239-3. Art and Architecture in Italy, 1550-1750. Traces the development of Italian art from the last gasps of manierism through the barocchetto style of Tiepolo. Same as FINE 5239.

FINE 4249-3. Spanish and Netherlandish Painting in the Seventeenth Century. Critical survey of baroque painting in Spain, Flanders (modem Belgium), and the Dutch Republic. Despite obvious cultural differences among Holland, Catholic Flanders, and Spain, the common thread of baroque vision is traced through the three cultures. Same as FINE 5249.


FINE 4269-3. Art in France, 1500-1750. Examines the developing French style through various foreign influences, the impact of classicism, and finally the efflorescence of that uniquely French expression, the roccoco, and its reflections in Germany and Austria. Same as FINE 5269.

FINE 4279-3. Michelangelo (1475-1564). Focuses on Michelangelo's long career, marked by outstanding achievements in sculpture, painting, architecture, and poetry. Emphasizes projects and achievements in light of sixteenth-century artistic theory, including relationships to his contemporaries in the arts and literature. Same as FINE 5279.

FINE 4399-3. Renaissance and Romanticism, 1760 to 1848. Survey of painting and sculpture in England and France from the last quarter of the eighteenth century through the first half of the nineteenth century. Same as FINE 5309.

FINE 4319-3. European Art from 1830 to 1886. Survey of the major movements in painting in France and England from the Revolution of 1830 to the impressionist crisis of 1886. Although the emphasis is on painting, major expressions in sculpture and architecture are also discussed. Same as FINE 5319.

FINE 4329-3. Modern Art 1. In-depth study of the fin de siécle, stressing post-impressionism, art nouveau, and symbolism. Course closes with fauvism in France and the expressionist movement in Germany. Same as FINE 5329. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: literature and the arts.

FINE 4339-3. Modern Art 2. Emphasizing the various "isms" of the twentieth century, course begins with early Picasso and cubism, including analytic and synthetic cubism. Also studied are Italian futurism, de Stijl and the Bauhaus, dada, and surrealism. Same as FINE 5339.

FINE 4349-3. Modern Architecture. Survey of world contemporary architecture from its beginnings with Richardson and Wright to the present. Same as FINE 5349.


FINE 4409-3. Art of Africa and Oceania. Covers native arts of non-western peoples of Africa and Oceania, including sculpture, architecture, and minor arts for both archaeological and ethnological cultures. Emphasizes the function of art in society as well as aesthetic analysis. Same as FINE 5409.

FINE 4419-3. Pre-Columbian Art. Surveys architecture, sculpture, and painting of the high cultures of Meso-American and Andean areas before the Spanish Conquest. Same as FINE 5419.

FINE 4429-3. Latin American Art Since 1492. Surveys arts of the colonies of Spain and
Portugal in the western hemispheres from 1492 to the present. Same as FINE 5429.

FINE 4539-3. North American Indian Art. Surveys art of North American Indian cultures, including the northwest coast, southwest, southeast, northeast, and plains, covering architecture, sculpture, and minor arts for both archaeological and ethnological cultures. Same as FINE 5439.

FINE 4448-3. Art of India and Southeast Asia. Surveys the architecture, sculpture, and painting of India and those areas of Southeast Asia influenced by India from the period of Mohenjo Daro and Harappa to recent times. The Himalayan region is treated, as is Tantric art in general. Same as FINE 5448.

FINE 4450-3. The Arts of Japan. Appreciation and chronological development of the arts of Japan. Emphasizes the arts of Shintoism and Buddhism as well as the particular Japanese aesthetic from prehistoric times to the present. Same as FINE 5450.

FINE 4469-3. The Arts of China. Survey of Chinese painting, sculpture, architecture, and other arts from neolithic to modern times. Same as FINE 5469.

FINE 4503-3. American Art Before the Civil War. Examines painting, sculpture, architecture, and folk art in the new world. Considers cultural and artistic interactions between Indians, Hispanics, and Anglos in the eastern and southwestern United States, and the struggle to develop a uniquely American artistic identity before the Civil War. Same as FINE 5503.

FINE 4519-3. American Art 1860-1945. Examines such American art as painting, sculpture, architecture, photography, parks, and fairs from the Gilded Age to World War II. Considers major art styles, women and minority artists, the development of art schools and museums, and cultural relations between America and other countries. Same as FINE 5519.


FINE 4609-3. Roots of the Italian Renaissance. Begins with the art of the so-called proto-Renaissance in the late thirteenth and early fourteenth centuries, with visits to major monuments in Tuscany and the Veneto. Continues with Tuscan art and architecture until about 1440 in Florence. Offered abroad only. Same as FINE 5609.

FINE 4619-3. Quattrocento Art in Florence and Central Italy. Commences with monuments of the so-called second Renaissance style about 1440 around Florence. Deals with the later Ghirlandaio and Donatello, the work of Leon Battista Alberti, and the painting of Castagno. Piero della Francesca, Botticelli, Filippino Lippi, and others, ending in the late Quattrocento. Offered abroad only. Same as FINE 5619.

FINE 4623-3. Monuments of the High Renaissance. Begins with first stirring of the High Renaissance in Florentine art and architecture around 1460. Continues to 1525 in Rome and central Italy, and deals with monumental art and architecture in Venice and the Veneto from about 1480 to 1580. Offered abroad only. Same as FINE 5623.

FINE 4639-3. Mannerist Painting and Sculpture. Examination of mannerism in Italian art and architecture, beginning with "anti-classicism" in Tuscan painting around 1515, continuing with mannerist art in Rome until 1577, and in Parma and Mantua until about 1540, and ending with art of the "bella maniera" in Florence. Offered abroad only. Same as FINE 5639.

FINE 4649-3. The Renaissance in Rome. Works of art produced in Rome between circa 1450 and 1600 are studied by attending on-site lectures that deal with style and intellectual and social contexts, and by writing extensively about works of art. Offered abroad only. Same as FINE 5649.

FINE 4659-3. The Roman Baroque. Traces the main stylistic trends, along with appropriate intellectual and social contexts, for Roman art of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Classroom and on-site lectures as well as techniques appropriate to writing about the visual arts are emphasized. Offered abroad only. Same as FINE 5659.

FINE 4669-3. Asian Arts in Context: Study Abroad. Travel, readings, short analysis papers, oral reports, examinations, and seminar meetings plus lectures bring Asian arts to life as major Buddhist, Hindu, and Islamic monuments are visited and discussed in ways that are possible only in the field. Offered abroad only.

FINE 4703-3. Perspectives on Art and Criticism. Examines some traditional and contemporary ideas that have shaped and continue to influence the goals, practices, and evaluation of the visual arts. Lectures, readings, discussion. Open to fine arts majors or students with 9 or more hours in art. Same as FINE 5703.

FINE 4719-3. History of Media Arts. Survey of the development of technological media both as sources of information and as art. Photography and related media, film, video, holography, and electronic imaging systems are surveyed as art and as technologies, emphasizing major artists, movements, exhibition, and other production in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

FINE 4729-3. Readings: Issues in Contemporary Photography. Includes reading some of the critical and theoretical discourse surrounding the practice of photography and related art forms. Work is made in dialogue with ideas raised in those readings. Prereq., FINE 2191 or 3191.

FINE 4739-3. The Intellectual Roots of Italian Renaissance Art. Overview of critical issues raised in the literature on art, focusing on Renaissance interpretation of key historical themes such as imitation and decorum. Carefully examines the language used in primary sources (available in English). Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: critical thinking.

FINE 4809-3. Women Artists From the Middle Ages to the Present. Survey of women’s art in the west, emphasizing painting and sculpture. Same as FINE 5809 and WMST 4809. Approved for arts of science core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

FINE 4919-3. Undergraduate Seminar: Selected Topics in Art History. Seminar course dealing with selected areas or problems within the history of art. Consult current Schedule of Courses for seminar topic.

FINE 4920-1-3. Special Topics in Art History. Same as FINE 5920.

FINE 5009-3. Art of the Ancient Near East. Same as FINE 4009 and CLAS 5009.

FINE 5019-3. The Art of Ancient Egypt. Same as FINE 4019 and CLAS 5019.

FINE 5029-3. Art of Islam. Same as FINE 4029.

FINE 5039-3. Byzantine Art. Same as FINE 4039 and CLAS 5039.

FINE 5049-3. Pre-Classical Art and Archaeology. Same as FINE 4049 and CLAS 5049.

FINE 5059-3. Classical Art and Archaeology. Same as FINE 4059 and CLAS 5059.

FINE 5069-3. Prehistoric Greek Art and Archaeology: In-depth study of the Lithic and Bronze Age Aegean (c. 7000-1200 B.C.). Topics selected from architecture, pottery, frescoes, and minor arts of the third millennium B.C. Same as CLAS 5069.

FINE 5079-3. Roman Art and Archaeology. Same as FINE 4079 and CLAS 5079.

FINE 5099-3. Classical Greek Art. Same as CLAS 5099.


FINE 5119-3. Romanesque Art. Same as FINE 4119.

FINE 5129-3. Gothic Art. Same as FINE 4129.

FINE 5139-3. Italian Gothic Art. Same as FINE 4139.

FINE 5159-3. Hellenistic Art and Archaeology. Same as CLAS 5159.

FINE 5209-3. Italian Renaissance Art 1. Same as FINE 4209.

FINE 5219-3. Italian Renaissance Art 2. Same as FINE 4219.


FINE 5239-3. Art and Architecture in Italy, 1580-1750. Same as FINE 4239.

FINE 5299-3. Northern European Painting. Same as FINE 4299.
FINE 5299-3. Art in France, 1500-1750. Same as FINE 4299.
FINE 5300-3. Neoclassicism and Romanticism: 1760 to 1840. Same as FINE 5509.
FINE 5319-3. European Art from 1830 to 1888. Same as FINE 4319.
FINE 5329-3. Modern Art I. Same as FINE 4329.
FINE 5330-3. Modern Art II. Same as FINE 4339.
FINE 5400-3. Art of Africa and Oceania. Same as FINE 4409.
FINE 5419-3. Pre-Columbian Art. Same as FINE 4419.
FINE 5429-3. Latin American Art Since 1492. Same as FINE 4429.
FINE 5449-3. Art of India and Southeast Asia. Same as FINE 4449.
FINE 5459-3. The Arts of Japan. Same as FINE 4459.
FINE 5469-3. The Arts of China. Same as FINE 4469.
FINE 5500-3. American Art before the Civil War. Same as FINE 4509.
FINE 5619-3. Quattrocento Art in Florence and Central Italy. Same as FINE 4619.
FINE 5630-3. Mannerist Painting and Sculpture. Same as FINE 4639.
FINE 5649-3. The Renaissance in Rome. Same as FINE 4649.
FINE 5659-3. The Roman Baroque. Same as FINE 4659.
FINE 5700-3. Perspectives on Art and Criticism. Same as FINE 4709.
FINE 5800-3. Women Artists from the Middle Ages to the Present. Same as FINE 4809.
FINE 5900 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study—Art History.
FINE 5963-3. Graduate Project.
FINE 6009 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study—Art History.
FINE 6029-3. Seminar: Theories of Art History. Required for M.A. (art history) candidates. Synthesizes critical overview of the development of art history as a discipline beginning with eighteenth century theories of aesthetics and ending with current interdisciplinary models of critical interpretation. Weekly readings, discussions, reports, and written papers constitute the format of this seminar in methodology.

French and Italian

French

FREN 1010-5. Beginning French 1. For students with no previous knowledge of French. Introduction to basic grammar and most commonly used vocabulary of French.
FREN 1020-5. Beginning French 2. Completion of presentation of most basic structures and vocabulary of French. Prereq., completion of one semester of college-level French or equivalent.
FREN 1050-5. Beginning French Review. Covers the material of FREN 1010 and 1020 in one accelerated semester. Intended for students who know some French (i.e., one or two years in high school) but do not have skills adequate for 2000-level courses. Students may not receive credit for FREN 1050 if they have completed FREN 1010 or FREN 1020.
FREN 2110-3. Second-Year French Grammar Review and Reading 1. Intensive review of important grammar structures. Introduction to literary and cultural readings as well as to writing compositions in French. Prereq., completion of two semesters of college-level French or equivalent. Completes college undergraduate language requirement.
FREN 2509-3. Introduction to French Film. History and evolution of French film from Lumière to today. Scripts and modern literary texts used as reference points for studying narrative structures in both literature and film. Handouts of technical terms and critical theory supplement readings. Taught in English.
FREN 3010-3. French Phonetics and Pronunciation. Training in correct pronunciation of standard French through understanding of the function of speech organs. Intensive phonetic alphabet learned and used throughout the course. Intensive practice in class and language laboratory. Required of all majors.
FREN 3029-2. Oral Practice. Course designed to build vocabulary and fluency in spoken French emphasizing correct pronunciation. Not open to freshmen. Prereq., FREN 3010 or two years of high school French or equivalent. Does not count toward major.
FREN 3039-3. French for Business 1. Designed primarily for students in business French who have not spent time among French-speaking milieu; those with some experience should take FREN 4030. Concentrates on composing business letters and conducting business in French. Prereq., FREN 2120 or equivalent.
FREN 3050-3. French Composition 1. Third-year grammar course where students perfect their written French through written grammar exercises and guided composition. Should be taken before FREN 3060. Required for French majors. Prereq., completion of FREN 2120 or equivalent.
FREN 3110-3. Main Currents of French Literature 1. Survey of French literature from Middle Ages through eighteenth century. Students are expected to acquire a fairly detailed knowledge of principal writers and schools of the periods covered. Required for majors. Prereq., completion of FREN 3050 and 3060.

All courses at the 4000 level or above are not open to freshmen or sophomores.
FREN 4020-2. Advanced Composition 2. Continuation of FREN 4010; format and goals similar. Prereq., FREN 4010 or equivalent.
FREN 4080-3. Advanced Oral Practice and Interpretation. Intended for students who have spent six months or more in a French-speaking milieu. Concentrates on developing (or preserving) speaking fluency, correct pronunciation, and a good working vocabulary. Prereq., FREN 3020 or 3060 or equivalent. May be repeated.
FREN 4509-3. French for Business 2. Prereq., FREN 3030 or consultation with instructor.
FREN 4060-3. French Phonology and Morphology. Introduction to the analysis and technical description of French structure. Students must have a good knowledge of French, but do not need prior knowledge of linguistics.


FREN 4080-3. Introduction to Old French. Introduction to the structure of Old French, the medieval ancestor of modern French. Students must have a good knowledge of modern standard French, knowledge of Latin helpful, but not required. No previous knowledge of linguistics required.

FREN 4080-3. Contrastive Analysis of French and English. Students should have passed FREN 4970 or consulted instructor.

FREN 4100-2. Translation. Students should have passed FREN 4910 or consulted instructor.

Prereq. for all of the following courses are FREN 3110 and 3120, or consultation with instructor.

FREN 4110, 4120 (2-3). French Special Topics. Different topics are offered and, in a number of cases, cross-listed with other departments.

FREN 4150-3. Medieval Lyric Literature. Same as ITAL 4150.


FREN 4200-3. Contemporary French Culture and Civilization. Introduces a wide-ranging series of texts and audio-visual documents, providing a firm knowledge of the principal structures and emerging trends within contemporary French culture and civilization.

FREN 4210-3. History of French Civilization. Studies the main currents of French culture and civilization from the period of France's hegemony in the seventeenth century to the end of the first World War. Emphasizes French culture as an evolving symbolic system, organizing and responding to changes in its society and surroundings rather than as a series of discrete historical events.


FREN 4330-3. Molière and Seventeenth-Century French Comedy. Treats the complete theater of Molière plus the comedies of Maret, Saint-Sorlin, Saint-Evremond, Rotrou, Scarron, and Cyrano de Bergerac.

FREN 4350-3. French Enlightenment.


FREN 4490-3. Women Novelists of the Twentieth Century in France. Major aspects of the twentieth century in French fiction through works written by women. Gives historical perspective, studies a number of novels, and emphasizes works written since 1968, a turning point. Discusses relevance of women's writings today.

FREN 4510-3. French Dramatic Theories. Studies French dramatic theories since the sixteenth century, using representative plays as illustration of theoretical works.


FREN 4600-3. Topics in French Film. Covers various topics in the French and some other Francophone cinemas (Belgian, Swiss, Quebecois) from 1895 to the present. The periods, schools, themes, and directors from Melies to Duras, and the critical approaches by which they are studied varies from year to year. Prereq., junior standing and 6 hours in French literature or other literature or film studies.

FREN 4750-3. Methods of Teaching French and Professional Orientation. To be taken one semester prior to or concurrently with student teaching.

FREN 4940 (1-3). Independent Study: Language. Upon consultation only. Undergraduate level.

FREN 4950 (1-3). Independent Study: Literature. Upon consultation only. Undergraduate level.

FREN 4960-6. High School French Teaching. Part of the supervised student teaching in a secondary school required for state certification to teach French. Three hours toward student hours in the major nor in the maximum departmental hours allowed. The credit is pass/fail only. Prereq., FREN 4750; must be admitted to the secondary teaching education program and currently in EDUC 4712.

Prereq. for all of the following courses is graduate standing or instructor consent.


FREN 5060-2. French Phonology and Morphology.

FREN 5070-2. Syntax of Modern French.

FREN 5080-2. Introduction to Old French.


FREN 5110, 5120-2. French Special Topics. Different topics are offered and, in a number of cases, cross-listed with other departments.


FREN 5160-2. Modern Canadian Fiction. Introduces the most significant works of a representative and broad selection of both Anglophone and Francophone Canadian fiction writers of the twentieth century—modern and postmodern, traditional and experimental. Prereq., graduate standing in French or comparative literature.


FREN 5200-2. Contemporary French Culture and Civilization.


FREN 5350-2. French Enlightenment.


FREN 5430-2. Topics in Nineteenth-Century French Prose.

FREN 5440-2. Literary Critics. Taught in French and English. Focuses on literary structures proposed by author to reader as games. Considers critical texts, both practical and theoretical, with a view toward defining the relation between criticism and its objects. Prereq., B.A. in French or instructor consent.


FREN 5490-2. Women Novelists of the Twentieth Century in France.

FREN 5510-2. French Dramatic Theories.

FREN 5520-2. Italian and French Poetry of the Renaissance.

FREN 5570-2. French Literary Criticism.

FREN 5600-2. Seminar on French and Francophone Film.

FREN 5770-2. College Foreign Language Teaching. Required for teaching assistants and graduate part-time instructors.

FREN 5860-2. French Creoles.

FREN 6840 (1-3). Independent Study.

FREN 6850 (1-3). Independent Study. Upon consultation only. Graduate level.

FREN 6940 (1-3). Master's Degree Candidate.

FREN 6950 (1-8). Master's Thesis.


FREN 7050-2. Old Provençal.
FREN 7110-2. Stylistics of French.
FREN 7120-2. Seminar in French Literature. Special topics taught by visiting lecturers and distinguished visiting professors.
FREN 7130-2. Seminar in French Literature.
FREN 7140-2. Seminar: Special Topics. Taught by French faculty. Upon departmental permission. Consult Schedule of Courses for more information on seminar topics.
FREN 7290-2. Seminar: Moyen Âge.
FREN 7550-2. Seminar: 18th siécle.
FREN 8990-10. Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for no fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of doctoral dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of this catalog.

**Italian**

ITAL 1010-5. Beginning Italian I. The four skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing are progressively developed in a predominantly oral presentation. Language laboratory work expected.
ITAL 1020-5. Beginning Italian II. Students should have passed ITAL 1010 with a grade of C or better.
ITAL 2110-3. Second-Year Italian Reading, Grammar, and Composition I. Designed to provide a thorough grammar review and to improve reading abilities and writing skills. Students should have received a grade of C or better in ITAL 1020. Taught in Italian.
ITAL 2120-3. Second-Year Italian Reading, Grammar, and Composition II. Continuation of ITAL 2110. ITAL 2120 fulfills the Graduate School language requirement for the Ph.D.
ITAL 2130-3. Italian Short Story. Acquaints students with the short story as a literary genre through the study of its tradition and evolution in Italy from the Middle Ages to the nineteenth century. Taught in English.
ITAL 3120-3. Readings in Italian Literature I. Study of selected masterpieces of the Middle Ages, the Age of Humanism, the Early and High Renaissance, and the Baroque periods. Students should have passed ITAL 2120 or have instructor consent. Taught in Italian.
ITAL 3130-3. Readings in Italian Literature II. Study of selected masterpieces from the eighteenth, nineteenth, and twentieth centuries, with special emphasis on contemporary literature. Students should have passed ITAL 2120 or have instructor consent. Taught in Italian.
ITAL 3210-3. Advanced Conversation and Composition I. Devoted to assigned transla-

**ITAL 4840 (1-3). Independent Study.**

**Geography**

GEOG 3840 (1-3). Undergraduate Independent Study. By special arrangement with faculty. Only for students presenting strong geography preparation.
GEOG 3930-3. Internship. Provides an academically supervised opportunity for advanced geography or environmental conservation majors to work in public and private organizations on projects related to the student's career goals and to relate classroom theory to practice.
GEOG 4160-3. Teaching Geography. Practicum and/or tutorial. By special arrangement only, in the teaching of geography. Includes serving as small-group leaders or tutors in introductory courses or developing and/or testing curriculum materials.
GEOG 4990-3. Senior Thesis. Thesis research under faculty supervision. Open only to qualified senior geography majors.
GEOG 5840 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study. Independent research for master's students only.
GEOG 5930-3. Advanced Internship. Provides an academically supervised opportunity for graduate-level geography majors to work in public and private organizations on advanced projects related to geographic theory and to their career goals.
GEOG 6160-3. Seminar: Geographic Education. Survey and critique of ideas from education, psychology, philosophy, and geography related to teaching and learning, especially for graduate students in geography who plan careers in college teaching.
GEOG 6180-3. Seminar: Geographic Problems. Applies research methods to selected problems. Instructor and topic vary. Course may be repeated under different topics with advisor's approval.
GEOG 6190-3. Experimental Teaching in Geography. Advanced graduate students in geography experiments with new course content or structures, instructional objectives, curriculum materials, evaluation devices, communication skills, etc.
GEOS 7840 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study. Independent research for doctoral students only.
GEOS 8990-10. Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for no fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of
the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of doctoral dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of this catalog.

**Physical Geography**

**GEOG 1001-4. Environmental Systems 1 — Climate and Vegetation.** Lect. and lab. Introduces the atmospheric environment of the Earth: elements and controls of climate and their implications for hydrology, vegetation, and soils. Emphasizes distribution of physical features across the Earth's surface and interactions between humans and their environment, especially those leading to global change on the decade to century time scale. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

**GEOG 1011-4. Environmental Systems 2 — Landforms and Soils.** Lect. and lab. Introduces two essential aspects of the natural environment: landforms and soils. Emphasizes the genesis, distribution, and utility of surface features in a variety of learning situations, including lectures, labs, and field trips. Prereq., GEOG 1001. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

**GEOG 3191-3. Atmospheric Science 1: Meteorology.** Topics vary from year to year and may include weather-map analysis and prediction, weather modification, severe storms, air quality, and regional weather. Same as APAS 3190. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

**GEOG 3201-3. Atmospheric Science 2: Climatology.** Topics vary from year to year and may include climatic change, snow and ice, mountain weather and climate, and applied climatology. Same as APAS 3200. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

**GEOG 3251-3. Mountain Geography.** Surveys mountain environments and their human use with illustrations from temperate and tropical mountain areas.

**GEOG 3321-3. Geology of Alpine and Arctic Regions.** Comparisons and contrasts in natural sciences of alpine and arctic regions — biogeography, climatology, geomorphology. Examination of concept geology as applied to cold-stress environments. Includes one or two local field trips.

**GEOG 3351-3. Biogeography.** Survey and analysis of plant and animal distributions on a worldwide scale from ecological and historical perspectives. Emphasizes human impact on vegetation.

**GEOG 3391-3. Conservation of Natural Resources.** Introduces nature, distribution, and conservation of natural resources emphasizing forest, rangeland, and wildlife resources. Resource problems of the western United States are contrasted with those of tropical countries.

**GEOG 3511-3. Introduction to Hydrology.** Examines hydrologic processes in the surface environment, emphasizing the environment of the western United States. Emphasizes natural processes and their management to augment water resources. Students may not receive credit for this course and GEOL 4040 or 5040.

**GEOG 4211-3. Physical Climatology — Principles.** Introduces physical principles of flows of heat and moisture to and from the Earth's surface, interaction and modeling of such flows, and their distribution in space and time.

**GEOG 4221-3. Physical Climatology — Applied.** Examines applications of principles of physical climatology in areas such as water balance, agriculture and forestry, and urban climatology.

**GEOG 4241-4. Principles of Geomorphology.** Studies weathering, mass-wasting, fluvial, wind, and marine processes and the landforms resulting therefrom. Prereq., GEOG 1001 and 1011 or GEOL 1010 and 1020. Same as GEOL 4241.

**GEOG 4291 (3-4). Mountain Geomorphology.** Field course emphasizing study of landforms produced by weathering and soils, mass movement, and erosional processes under all climatic and altitudinal conditions. Offered during the summer at the Mountain Research Station. Same as GEOG 5291.

**GEOG 4331-4. Mountain Climatology.** Surveys and analysis of climatic characteristics of selected mountain environments, their study in the field; emphasis on Rocky Mountains. Offered during the summer at the Mountain Research Station. Same as GEOG 5331.


**GEOG 4371-3. Forest Geography: Principles and Dynamics.** Surveys principles of forest geography and ecology. Both individual tree responses to environmental factors and species interactions within communities are included. Emphasizes forest dynamics and their relation to management problems. Same as GEOG 5371.

**GEOG 4501-3. Water Resources and Water Management of Western United States.** Interpretation and analysis of hydroclimatic data, surface, and groundwater. Water use is critically evaluated emphasizing problems associated with geographic distribution, appropriation, irrigation, industry, pollution, and regional development. Same as GEOG 5501.

**GEOG 5161-3. History and Nature of Physical Geography.** Development of geographical ideas leading to contemporary methodological issues and reviews of selected research frontiers in physical geography. Most attention given to activity in physical geography in North America since 1945.

**GEOG 5211. Seminar: Physical Climatology.** Research seminar concerned with problems of mass and energy exchange in the Earth-atmosphere system. Topics selected from such areas as air quality, bioclimatology, hydrology, climate change, and the climates of urban, agricultural, and natural environments.

**GEOG 5221-3. Synoptic and Dynamic Climatology.** Global climates examined from standpoint of synoptic and dynamic climatology.

**GEOG 5241-3. Topics in Physical Geography.** (Precise title specified in Schedule of Courses.) Recent research topics that vary from year to year. May be taken twice.

**GEOG 5291 (3-4). Mountain Geomorphology.** Field course emphasizing study of landforms produced by weathering and soils, mass movement, and erosional processes under all climatic and altitudinal conditions. Same as GEOG 5291.

**GEOG 5331-4. Mountain Climatology.** Same as GEOG 4331.

**GEOG 5371-3. Forest Geography: Principles and Dynamics.** Same as GEOG 4371.

**GEOG 5391-3. Seminar: Biogeography.** Detailed consideration of current research themes in biogeography. Intensive reading of current research literature and preparation of research papers. May be taken twice, as the topics vary.

**GEOG 5501-3. Water Resources and Water Management of Western United States.** Same as GEOG 4501.


**GEOG 5961-3. Theories of Climatic Change and Climate Variability.** Critical review of current theories of climatic variability based on analysis of the different physical processes affecting climate. Same as APAS 5960.

**GEOG 6211-3. Readings in Climatology.** Selected topics in current climatological literature discussed in seminars. Specific themes vary but may include aspects of microclimatology, paleoclimatic reconstruction, and climatic applications of satellite data.

**GEOG 6381-4. Arctic and Alpine Environments.** Concentrates on multidisciplinary aspects of environmental processes and Quaternary history of the arctic/alpine region. Involves introduction of new and recent faculty research in the Canadian Arctic and in the alpine area of the Rocky Mountains. Local field trips.

**Human and Cultural Geography**

**GEOG 1001-4. Environmental Systems 1 — Climate and Vegetation.** Lect. and lab. Introduces the atmospheric environment of the Earth: elements and controls of climate and their implications for hydrology, vegetation, and soils. Emphasizes distribution of physical features across the Earth's surface and interactions between humans and their environment, especially those leading to global change on the decade to century time scale. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

**GEOG 1011-4. Environmental Systems 2 — Landforms and Soils.** Lect. and lab. Introduces two essential aspects of the natural environment: landforms and soils. Emphasizes the genesis, distribution, and utility of surface features in a variety of learning situations, including lectures, labs, and field trips. Prereq., GEOG 1001. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

**GEOG 3191-3. Atmospheric Science 1: Meteorology.** Topics vary from year to year and may include weather-map analysis and prediction, weather modification, severe storms, air quality, and regional weather. Same as APAS 3190. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

**GEOG 3201-3. Atmospheric Science 2: Climatology.** Topics vary from year to year and may include climatic change, snow and ice, mountain weather and climate, and applied climatology. Same as APAS 3200. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

**GEOG 3251-3. Mountain Geography.** Surveys mountain environments and their human use with illustrations from temperate and tropical mountain areas.
GEOG 3321-3. Geocology of Alpine and Arctic Regions. Comparisons and contrasts in natural sciences of alpine and arctic regions—biogeography, climatology, geomorphology. Examination of concept geocology as applied to cold-stressed environments. Includes one or two local field trips.


GEOG 3391-3. Conservation of Natural Resources. Introduces nature, distribution, and conservation of natural resources emphasizing forest, rangeland, and wildlife resources. Resource problems of the western United States are contrasted with those of tropical latitude countries.

GEOG 3511-3. Introduction to Hydrology. Examines hydrologic processes in the surface environment, emphasizing the environment of the western United States. Emphasizes natural processes and their management to augment water resources. Students may not receive credit for this course and GEOG 4040 or 5040.

GEOG 4211-3. Physical Climatology—Principles. Introduces physical principles of the Earth's surface, interaction and modeling of such flows, and their distribution in space and time.

GEOG 4221-3. Physical Climatology—Applied. Examines applications of principles of physical climatology in areas such as water balance, agriculture and forestry, and urban climatology.


GEOG 4291 (3-4). Mountain Geomorphology. Field course emphasizing study of landforms produced by weathering and soils, mass movement, and erosional processes under all climatic and altitudinal conditions. Offered during the summer at the Mountain Research Station. Same as GEOG 5291, GEOG 4291, and GEOG 5291.

GEOG 4331-1. Mountain Climatology. Survey and analysis of climatic characteristics of selected mountain environments, their study in the field; emphasis on Rocky Mountains. Offered during the summer at the Mountain Research Station. Same as GEOG 5331.


GEOG 4371-3. Forest Geography: Principles and Dynamics. Surveys principles of forest geography and forest dynamics. Both individual tree responses to environmental factors and species interactions within communities are included. Emphasizes forest dynamics and their relation to management problems. Same as GEOG 5371.

GEOG 4501-3. Water Resources and Water Management of Western United States. Interpretation and analysis of hydroclimatic data, surface, and groundwater. Water use is critically evaluated emphasizing problems associated with geographic misallocation, appropriations, irrigation, industry, pollution, and regional development. Same as GEOG 5501.

GEOG 5161-3. History and Nature of Physical Geography. Development of geographical ideas leading to contemporary methodological issues and reviews of selected research frontiers in physical geography. Most attention given to activity in physical geography in North America since 1945.

GEOG 5211-3. Seminar: Physical Climatology. Research seminar concerned with problems of mass and energy exchange in the Earth-atmosphere system. Topics selected from such areas as air quality, bioclimatology, hydrology, climate change, and the climates of urban, agricultural, and natural environments.


GEOG 5241-3. Topics in Physical Geography. (Precise title specified in Schedule of Courses.) Recent research topics that vary from year to year. May be taken twice.

GEOG 5291 (3-4). Mountain Geomorphology. Field course emphasizing study of landforms produced by weathering and soils, mass movement, and erosional processes under all climatic and altitudinal conditions. Same as GEOG 5291.

GEOG 5331-4. Mountain Climatology. Same as GEOG 4331.

GEOG 5371-3. Forest Geography: Principles and Dynamics. Same as GEOG 4371.

GEOG 5391-3. Seminar: Biogeography. Detailed consideration of current research themes in biogeography. Intensive reading of current research literature and preparation of research papers. May be taken twice, as the topics vary.

GEOG 5501-3. Water Resources and Water Management of Western United States. Same as GEOG 4501.


GEOG 5961-3. Theories of Climatic and Climate Variability. Critical review of current theories of climatic variability based on analysis of different physical processes affecting climate. Same as APAS 5960.

GEOG 6211-3. Readings in Climatology. Selected topics in current climatological literature discussed in seminars. Specific themes vary but may include aspects of microclimatology, paleoclimatic reconstruction, and climatic applications of satellite data.

GEOG 6301-4. Arctic and Alpine Environments. Concentrates on multidisciplinary aspects of environmental processes and Quaternary history of the arctic/alpine region. Involves introduction of new and recent faculty research in the Canadian Arctic and in the alpine area of the Rocky Mountains. Local field trips.

Human and Cultural Geography

GEOG 1982-3. World Regional Geography. Using interrelated concepts of population, urbanization, trade resources, and development as an organizing framework, the world's regions are geographically analyzed and placed in global perspective.

GEOG 1983-3. Introduction to Human Geography. Systematic introduction to the broad field of human-environment relationships. Topics vary but may include growth and distribution of populations; locational analysis of economic activities; origin, development, and problems of urban communities; and spatial analysis of cultural, historical, and political phenomena.

GEOG 2902-3. World Geographic Problems. Set in several regions, problems include resource-use decision making, locational analysis, third world poverty and community development, and political and economic urban land use conflict. Small student groups in role-playing simulations leading to human decisions causing geographic change.


GEOG 3412-3. Conservation Practice and Resource Management. Inventory, policy, and management of natural resources. Emphasizes practical approaches to the conservation and management of soil, land, water, and air resources.

GEOG 3422-3. Conservation Thought. Historical survey of human consumption of earth materials; environmental and global considerations of population growth, cultural attitude, and technological development; diverse goals and philosophy of conservation movements in time and place.

GEOG 3662-3. Economic Geography. Several theories of location of economic activity are presented: general theory of land use, agricultural location theory, plant location theory, central place theory, location of systems of cities, and geographical organization of industries. Aggregate geographical structure of regions studied as the geography of three major markets: labor, product, and capital, including the banking system. Economic growth of regions and policies designed to influence regional growth and welfare.

GEOG 3812-3. Latin America. National and regional overview of culture, history, resources, population, socioeconomic change, and other contemporary geographic problems.

GEOG 3862-3. Geography of Africa. Study of physical and cultural regions of Africa; analytical comparison of natural and cultural regions; development of present nation-states.

GEOG 4292-3. Migration, Urbanization, and Development. Examines historical and current patterns of national settlement system development. Focuses on quantitative analysis of problems associated with population growth and decline, urbanization, and economic structural change in more developed and less developed countries. Same as GEOG 5292 and ECON 4292.
GEOG 4612-3. Geography of American Cities. Introduces geography of American cities. Includes demographic and ideological contexts of urban development, emergence of the city system, location theory and rent models, and urban-economic problems. Same as GEOG 5612.

GEOG 4622-3. Urban Geography: Social. Analysis of the social, behavioral, political, and demographic factors which influence development and maintenance of communities in contemporary urban environments, with primary emphasis on U.S. cities. Same as GEOG 5622.


GEOG 4822-3. Geography of International Development. Compares and contrasts global characteristics and processes of development, emphasizing the developing countries of the world. Theories of development, specific development topics and case studies are integrated to explore the problems of development. Prereq., GEOG 3662 or instructor consent.

GEOG 4712-3. Political Geography. Systematic study of relations between geography and politics, especially as background for better understanding of international affairs. Includes topics such as frontiers and boundaries, power analysis, electoral geography, resource utilization, and strategic concepts. Same as GEOG 5712.

GEOG 4732-3. Population Geography. Emphasizes spatial aspects of population characteristics including fertility, mortality, migration, distribution, and composition. Includes both theoretical and empirical considerations, and some field work and computer simulations. Same as GEOG 5732.

GEOG 4742-3. Environments and Peoples. Diverse environments and peoples are viewed in terms of their systemic relationships in order to understand human adaptability, human modification of environments, the environment as a medium of cultural communication, and dynamics of human geographic change through space and time.


GEOG 4872-3. Geography of Colorado. Location, distribution, evaluation, and utilization of Colorado resources emphasizing major problems of resource development and use in the population explosion.

GEOG 4882-3. Soviet Union. Systematic and regional survey of features that characterize the physical, economic, and social geography of the U.S.S.R.

GEOG 4892-3. Geography of Western Europe. Regional survey of cultural, political, economic, social, and physical geography of western Europe, emphasizing the distinctive character and problems of each major area and the relationship of the region to the world.

GEOG 5152-3. History and Nature of Human Geography. Development of geographical ideas leading to contemporary methodological issues and reviews of selected research frontiers in human geography.

GEOG 5292-3. Migration, Urbanization, and Development. Same as GEOG 4292 and ECON 5292.


GEOG 5712-3. Political Geography. Same as GEOG 4712.

GEOG 5732-3. Population Geography. Same as GEOG 4732.


GEOG 5762-3. Sustainable Development. Provides an assessment of sustainable development primarily as it relates to the Third World. Follows a sequence from development theory through facts, approaches, and goals. Investigates specific topical problems and closes with analyses of case studies. Prereq., graduate standing or senior standing with instructor consent.


GEOG 6712-3. Seminar: Political Geography. Detailed consideration of history and methodology of the field, including an analysis of selected systematic topics such as frontiers and boundaries, international rivers, conflicting claims to territory, and electoral geography.

GEOG 6722-3. Seminar: Historical Geography. Discussion of scope and methodology of historical geography, including consideration of past and current trends, as well as future prospects. Seminar presentations on topics selected for their substantive importance.

GEOG 6732-3. Formal Population Geography: Analysis and Forecasting. Focuses on methods for describing, interpreting, and forecasting the spatial dynamics of human populations disaggregated by age and such state categories as different marital and labor force statuses.

GEOG 6742-3. Seminar: Cultural Geography. Exploration of various geographic topics emphasizing the concept of culture. Emergence of several points of view in the development of cultural geography.

Techniques (Skills)

GEOG 2053-3. Maps and Mapping. Introduces maps and their role in society. Includes fundamentals of reading and using both reference and special purpose maps, as well as influence of maps on attitudes toward and images of the geographic environment.

GEOG 3823-4. Statistics for Earth Sciences. Introduces parametric and distribution-free statistics, emphasizing applications to earth science problems. Not open to students who have taken a college-level statistics course. Same as GEOL 3023.

GEOG 3853-4. Cartography. Introduces the science and art of cartography. Develops skills necessary to create maps and graphs of spatially distributed phenomena. Emphasizes use of maps as descriptive and analytical tools, but some attention given to production and to computer-assisted cartography.

GEOG 3903-3. Geographic Interpretation of Aerial Photographs. Emphasizes use of aerial and space photography in geographic research. Includes properties and systematic application of imagery in the photoreprintable portion of the spectrum for the evaluation of urban, transportation, landform, and vegetation features.

GEOG 4023-4. Introduction to Quantitative Methods in Geography. Introduces fundamental statistical and quantitative modeling techniques widely used in geography today. Geographic examples and spatial problems are emphasized, as are statistical routines now available on most computers. Prereq., GEOG 3023 or equivalent. Same as GEOG 5023.

GEOG 4043-3. Computer-Assisted Cartography. Emphasizes application of geographic information. Attention directed to mapping both physical and human phenomena. Students develop their own computer mapping programs. Same as GEOG 5043.

GEOG 4053-3. Cartography 2. Continuation of GEOG 3053. Advanced cartography with emphasis on independent research and projects. Field trips to leading map publishers and printers arranged. Prereq., GEOG 3053.

GEOG 4093-3. Remote Sensing of the Environment. Covers acquisition and interpretation of environmental data by remote sensing. Theory and sensors are discussed, as are manual and computerized interpretation methods. Infra-red and microwave portions of the spectrum are stressed. Same as GEOG 5093, GEO 4993, and GEO 5093.

GEOG 4103-3. Geographic Information System. Deals with computerized systems for storage and analysis of spatial data. Data structures and problem solving using both statistical and cartographic techniques are considered. Lab assignments allow attention to information concerning both physical and human geographic features. Students encouraged to take GEOG 3053 before GEOG 4103. Same as GEOG 5103.


GEOG 4383-3. Methods of Vegetation Analysis. Techniques of describing, sampling, classifying, and analyzing change in vegetation applied to a variety of local vegetation types. Involves field trips and laboratory work. Same as GEOG 5383.

GEOG 4983 (1-6). Field Problems. Selected geographic problems investigated through intensive, instructor-directed field work. The instructor and the problem(s) vary and are announced. May be repeated under different
Geological Sciences

GEOL 1010-3. Introduction to Geology 1. Introductory geology for majors and nonmajors. Studies the Earth's materials, its characteristics, its dynamic processes, and how it relates to people. Separate lab (GEOL 1080) is optional. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

GEOL 1020-3. Introduction to Geology 2. Introductory geology for majors and nonmajors. Studies evolutionary history of the Earth and life. Separate lab (GEOL 1090) is optional. Prereq. GEOL 1010 or equivalent. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

GEOL 1080-1. Geology Laboratory 1. Features field trips to classic localities. Studies rocks and topographic and geologic maps. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

GEOL 1090-1. Geology Laboratory 2. Studies research methods of historical geology, using field trips and lab exercises to construct a geologic map and interpret the geologic history of a region. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

GEOL 1060-3. Global Change 1—An Earth Science Perspective. Lect. Surveys the problems of global change. Emphasizes the Earth as an interlocking system consisting of the lithosphere, hydrosphere (including snow and ice), and atmosphere. Discusses circulation and interaction of these components, as well as geological evidence for environmental changes in the recent past and prospect for future change. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.


GEOL 1130-3. Dynamic Earth I—Introduction. Discusses how the origin and evolution of Earth as a planet leads to its composition and heat budget. Considers alternate energy resources. Basic concepts of the physics of the solid earth lead to a discussion of earthquakes—their causes and prediction. Not open to geology majors. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

GEOL 1140-3. Dynamic Earth II—The Solid Earth. Studies large-scale earth processes including formation of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks; glacial eras; continental drift and plate tectonics. Students especially interested in the solid Earth are encouraged to take GEOL 1130 before GEOL 1140. Not open to geology majors. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

GEOL 1410-4. The Earth 1. Three lect., two rec. per week. Introductory course for students with inadequate or no high school science. Includes minerals, rocks, volcanism, processes that shape landscapes, earthquakes, mountains, and plate tectonics. Controlled enrollment through Fall Institute and University Learning Center. Coreq., GEOL 1430. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

GEOL 1420-4. The Earth 2. Three lect., two rec. per week. Introductory course for students with inadequate or no high school science. Includes geologic time, fossils and evolution, and geologic development of North America. Controlled enrollment through Fall Institute and University Learning Center. Prereq., GEOL 1410. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

GEOL 1430-1. The Earth Laboratory. Two-hour lab exercises and three-hour field trips provide experience with geological materials and the field interpretation of geological phenomena. Coreq., GEOL 1410. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

GEOL 3010-4. Introduction to Mineralogy. Three lect. and one lab per week. Origin, occurrence, identification, classification, and uses of minerals. Applications of mineralogy to economic geology and petrology are emphasized. Prereqs., CHEM 1151 and MATH 1300. Coreq., for geology majors, GEOL 3320.

GEOL 3020-4. Petrology. Field relations: petrography; petrology, chemistry, and origins of igneous and metamorphic rocks are studied by means of lectures, reading, and lab and field experience. Labs include instruction in the fundamentals of optical petrography and the study of rocks in thin section. Prereqs., GEOL 3010 and 3320.

GEOL 3040-3. Global Change: The Recent Geological Record. Geological records in lakes, oceans, deserts, and around glaciers indicate the significant changes in the global system that have taken place over the last few hundred or thousand years. Explores the timing and nature of these changes. Prereqs., GEOL 1080 and 1070, or GEOL 1081 and 1011, or any two-course sequence of natural science core courses. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

GEOL 3070-3. Oceanography. Survey of ocean features and processes including ocean water, circulation, sediments, structure, faunas, floras, and history of the ocean basins. Prereqs., GEOL 1010 and 1020, or GEOL 1010 and one semester of biology.

GEOL 3120-4. Structural Geology 1. Geometrical techniques for describing and illustrating geological structures. Major topics include graphic methods and geometry of fractures and folds. Prereqs., GEOL 1010 and 1020.


GEOL 3320-3. Introduction to Geochemistry. Introduces chemical principles as applied to geologic processes. Includes an introductory discussion of mineral and rock chemistry, aqueous geochemistry, and organic geochemistry. Prereqs., CHEM 1130 and MATH 1300 or APPM 1350. Coreq. for geology majors, GEOL 3010.

GEOL 3400-4. Evolution of Continental Ecosystems. Enquiry into the evolution of important ecosystems of the past and present. Biological and geological data for reconstructing ecosystems discussed in detail and applied to creating scenarios of past ecosystems. Emphasizes vertebrates and their structure. Prereq., beginning geology, biology, or physical anthropology.

GEOL 3410-3. Paleobiology. Survey of morphology, ecology, and evolution of ancient animal and plant life and its interactions with the Earth. Fossils used to solve geological and biological problems. Prereq., GEOL 1020 or one year of introductory biology (with lab), or instructor consent.

GEOL 3420-3. Introductory Stratigraphy. Studies of sedimentary rocks and the application of stratigraphic principles are used to interpret ancient environments and geologic history. Field techniques are emphasized. Prereq., GEOL 3310.


GEOL 3520-3. Environmental Issues in Geosciences. Addresses current environmental problems in which an understanding of geology is needed. Topics include energy resources, climate modification, hydrology, waste disposal, and mining resources. Specific examples used to illustrate restrictions imposed by nature and man on solutions to these problems. Prereq., any 1000-level geology course(s) or introductory chemistry or physics. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

GEOL 3620-3. Controversies in Planetary Geology. Covers the evolution of controversial ideas in planetary geology; discusses competing hypotheses and the critical thinking required to decide between them. Topics include origin of the moon, volcanic versus impact origin of craters, planetary plate tectonics, and geologic history of the planets. For nonmajors. Prereq., GEOL 1010 and 1020 or GEOL 1130 and 1140. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: critical thinking.

GEOL 3700-2. Geology Field Techniques in the Colorado Front Range. Field-oriented approach to tracing the geologic development of the Colorado Front Range, from the Precambrian to recent times. Field observations provide a framework for discussions of current ideas concerning the geologic evolution of the Front Range.
Range. Prereq., 1000-level course in geology or equivalent.

GEOL 3720-3. Evolution of Life: The Geologic Records. Discusses the evolution of life on planet Earth, beginning with the earliest origins and surveying the major steps that led to the rise of higher plants and animals. Covers modern ideas on the causes of periodic mass extinctions in both the marine and terrestrial realms. Emphasizes geologic evidence for the pathways of evolution, using examples from the ordinary to the bizarre.

GEOL 3930 (1-6). Internship. The internship offers an academically supervised opportunity for geological science majors to work with public or private organizations. Projects are usually associated with students' career goals; each project will have an academic emphasis. Prereqs., junior standing and completion, with a B+ or better, of at least two courses for geology majors.

GEOL 4040-3. Geohydrology. Surface and groundwater examined as a dynamic system within a geological framework. Considerations include human management of watercourses, water supplies, and water quality. Same as GEOL 5040.


GEOL 4100-3. X-Ray Crystal Chemistry. Topics in physics and chemistry of minerals are covered, particularly crystal structure control on chemical substitution and order-disorder phenomena. Laboratory covers methods of mineral identification and characterization by X-ray powder and single-crystal diffraction. Prereqs., GEOL 3010 and MATH 2300, or instructor consent. Same as GEOL 5100.


GEOL 4120-3. Structural Geology 2. Mechanics applied to the deformation of rocks. Stress, infinitesimal strain, behavior of elastic and brittle rocks, fault mechanics, mechanical effects of pore fluids, introduction to petrofabrics, and other topics. Prereq., GEOL 3120. Same as GEOL 5120.

GEOL 4130-4. Geophysics and Tectonics. Students are introduced to fundamental geophysics including seismology, geomagnetism, gravity, radiometric dating, and heat flow. Reviews the theory of plate tectonics and outlines its geophysical and geological aspects. The tectonics of orogenic belts such as the North American Cordillera are studied and related to plate tectonic processes. Prereq., GEOL 3120.

GEOL 4140-3. Techniques in Glacial Geology. Acquaints students with research techniques. Includes analysis of remote sensing imagery and maps, investigation of seismic records, evaluation of sedimentological techniques and approaches, and statistical evaluation of data. Prereq., GEOL 4580 or instructor consent. Same as GEOL 5140.

GEOL 4200-3. Advanced Mineralogy. Covers topics in crystal chemistry of major rock-forming mineral groups, specifically reactions, transformations, deformations, and geothermometry and geobarometry based on inter- and intracrystalline element distributions in these major mineral groups. Prereq., GEOL 4100 or 5100. Same as GEOL 5200.

GEOL 4250-4. Introduction to Ore Deposits. Survey of processes of ore formation, with examples drawn from selected districts. Field trips to representative deposits. Prereq., GEOL 3010 or equivalent. Same as GEOL 5250.

GEOL 4350-3. Geology of Fold/Thrust Belts. Includes geology, tectonic setting, and structure of fold/thrust belts including relationships between thrusting and sedimentation, foreland basins, sea level change, techniques for constructing restored and balanced cross sections, and examination of type areas including the North American Cordillera, Alp, and Himalayas. Prereqs., GEOL 3120 and 3310. Same as GEOL 5350.


GEOL 4480-4. Palontology of the Higher Vertebrates. Evolution of mammals and birds emphasizing evolutionary history of modern and prominent fossil orders. Prereqs., GEOL 3410, one year of biology, one year of geology, or instructor consent. Same as GEOL 5480.


GEOL 4640-3. Glaciology. Ice physics, snow, glaciers, floating ice, ice in the ground and in the solar system. Emphasizes glaciers and ice sheets, including reconstruction of past glaciations and impacts of ice and snow on society. Same as GEOL 5640.


GEOL 4670-3. Isotope Geology. Introduces principles of stable and radiogenic isotope systems in inorganic and organic geochemistry. Emphasizes application of isotope data to problems in igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary petrology, geochemistry, and petroleum geosciences. Prereqs., CHEM 1131, MATH 1360, and GEOL 5210. Same as GEOL 5670.

GEOL 4700 (3-4). Special Geological Topics. Studies in selected geological subjects of special current interest (for undergraduates). Initial offering is petroleum geology. Prereq. to be determined by topics, but always junior standing.

GEOL 4840 through 4849 (1-3). Independent Study in Geology. Time and credit to be arranged. For advanced undergraduates who have high scholastic standing. Open only upon consultation with department advisor.

GEOL 4940-4. Introduction to Geophysical Prospecting. Lect. and lab. Outlines the principles of geophysical prospecting for oil, other minerals, and water. Discusses seismic, gravity, magnetic and electrical methods. Prereqs., PHYS 1120, MATH 2300, and GEOL 1010-1020. Same as GEOL 5940.


GEOL 4980-3. Hydrology. Focuses on principles of hydrology, including rainfall, runoff generation, infiltration, subsurface flow, and landforms. Emphasizes space-time variability in measurement modeling over a broad range of scales. Prereq., one year of calculus; GEOL 3511 recommended. Same as GEOL 5980.

GEOL 4990-3. Honors Thesis. Supervised project involving original research in any area of the geological sciences. The thesis is submitted to the Honors Program of the College of Arts and Sciences in late March and is orally defended. The candidate must have a GPA of 3.00 or better in geology and must be accepted by the departmental honors committee.


GEOL 5050-3. Introduction to Seismology. Same as GEOL 4050.


GEOL 5100-3. X-Ray Crystal Chemistry. Same as GEOL 4100.

GEOL 5120-3. Structural Geology 2. Same as GEOL 4120.

GEOL 5140-3. Techniques in Glacial Geology. Same as GEOL 4140.

GEOL 5160-3. Interpretation of Geological Phase Diagrams. Phase diagrams of mineral systems explored in terms of variables: temperature, composition, pressure, oxygen fugacity, and water fugacity. Experimental viewpoint rather than theoretical, and unifying theme is to discover how these diagrams can be related to igneous and metamorphic rocks.


GEOL 5260-3. Advanced Mineralogy. Same as GEOL 4200.

GEOL 5210-4. Advanced Igneous Petrology. Systematic analysis of petrology of igneous rocks. Emphasizes integrating knowledge obtained from theory, experiment, and field studies. Prereq., GEOL 5170 or equivalent.


GEOL 5250-4. Introduction to Ore Deposits. Same as GEOL 4250.

GEOL 5260-4. Field and Laboratory Study of Mineral Deposits. Field mapping and laboratory studies of ore deposits, emphasizing petrology, wall-rock alteration, and ore mineralogy. Prereq., GEOL 4250 or 5250.


GEOL 5310-3. Comparative Sedimentology. Applies studies of modern and other geologically-young sediments to interpretation of Paleozoic depositional systems in central Colorado. Emphasizes origin and diagenetic history of continental and near-shore marine deposits on the east and west flanks of the ancestral Front Range. Lab includes several half-day field trips and a 2-4-day weekend trip. Term paper is required. Prereqs., CHEM 1131, GEOL 3010, GEOL 3420, or equivalents.

GEOL 5330-2. Planetary Chemistry. Discusses the chemistry of the solar system, especially role of stable and radiogenic isotopes and trace elements in interpreting the formation and magmatic evolution of the planets. Prereqs., GEOL 3010 and 3020.


GEOL 5350-3. Geochemistry of Fracture/Thrust Belts. Same as GEOL 4530.

GEOL 5350-3. Glacial Geology. Same as GEOL 4560.

GEOL 5370-3. Quantitative Stratigraphy. Evaluates the descriptive, statistical, and graphical approaches to stratigraphy. Emphasizes multivariate approaches to core/outcrop segmentation (cluster analysis; principal components) and correlations between sections (slotting sequences, time-series analysis). Prereqs., college algebra, introduction to statistics, stratigraphy, sedimentology, or geomorphology.


GEOL 5400-4. Quaternary Stratigraphy. Summary of geologic and paleontologic methods used to recognize, date, and correlate Quaternary deposits and interpret Quaternary history. Prereq., GEOL 4241 or 5241 or equivalent.


GEOL 5420-3. Quaternary DATING Methods. In-depth survey of standard and experimental dating methods that produce absolute ages for events of the last 2 million years of Earth history. Includes theory and application of radiocarbon, uranium series, amino acid, thermoluminescence, fission track, potassium/argon, hydration, light stable isotopes, and other radioactive techniques.


GEOL 5440-4. Morphology and Genesis of Soils. Effects of climate, vegetation, parent material, topography, and time on development, classification, and chemistry of soils. Prereq., GEOL 4241 or 5241 or equivalent, CHEM 1110 or equivalent, or instructor consent.


GEOL 5460-4. Micropaleontology 2. Classification, occurrence, and interpretation of microfossil groups other than foraminifera. Prereqs., GEOL 3410 and 3420.

GEOL 5470-4. Paleontology of the Lower Vertebrates. Same as GEOL 4470.


GEOL 5490-3. Geochemistry of Hydrothermal Ore Deposits. Laboratory studies, thermodynamic data, chemical data, fluid inclusions, stable isotopes, and field occurrences are all used to explain composition, origin, and history of hydrothermal ore deposits. Prereq., GEOL 5250 or equivalent.


GEOL 5590-3. Carbonate Diagenesis and Geochemistry. Same as GEOL 4580. Prereq., graduate standing.

GEOL 5610-2. Mammalian Micropaleontology. Studies mammalian microfossils. Methods of analysis, collection, and use in stratigraphic problems such as correlation, paleoecology, and earth history. Prereq., instructor consent.

GEOL 5620-5. Field Problems in Vertebrate Paleontology. Field techniques in study of fossil vertebrates and their host rocks. Four weeks field work, one week lab analysis. GEOL 3420, 4100, 4470, and 4480 recommended.

GEOL 5630-2. Physics of Remote Sensing. Advances study of optical and microwave techniques used in remote sensing of the atmosphere, oceans, and land, emphasizing the latter. Studies based on recent literature and text. Intended for those who have completed introductory courses in remote sensing fundamentals and digital image analysis. Prereq., GEOL 4093 or 5093.

GEOL 5640-3. Glaciology. Same as GEOL 4640.

GEOL 5650-3. Carbonate Sedimentary Environments. Same as GEOL 4850.
GEOL 5670-3. Isotope Geology. Same as GEOL 4550.

GEOL 5680-3. Global Tectonics. Geological and geophysical aspects of plate motions along detachment, transformation, and collisional margins. Relationships of sediments, vulcanism, metamorphism, and deformation to mountain building are studied in conjunction with examination of type areas. Prereq., GEOL 4530 or 4530, or equivalents.


GEOL 5700 through 5790 (1-3). Geological Topics Seminar. Seminar studies in geological subjects of special current interest are offered primarily for graduate students, as departmental staff and facilities permit.


GEOL 5810 through 5851 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study.

GEOL 5940-4. Introduction to Geophysical Prospecting. Same as GEOL 4940.

GEOL 5950-3. Hydrology. Same as GEOL 4950.

GEOL 6310-3. Sandstone Petrology. Interpretation of depositional and diagenetic history of sedimentary rocks as determined from thin-section studies. Prereq., GEOL 3310 or equivalent, and optical mineralogy.

GEOL 6340-3. Remote Sensing of Planetary Surfaces. Quantitative description of properties of and geological processes on planetary surfaces, based on remote sensing techniques. Topics include reflection and emission spectroscopy, radar reflectivity, microwave and infrared radiometry, and high-energy spectroscopy, with application to the planets and their satellites. Prereq.: basic undergraduate physics. Same as APAS 6340.


GEOL 6620-3. Earth and Planetary Physics 2. Offered alternate years. Space and surface geodynamic techniques, as well as potential theory, are covered. Other topics are definition and geophysical behavior of the geoid and of surface gravity anomalies; isostasy; post-glacial rebound; tides and the rotation of the Earth. Same as APAS 6620 and PHYS 6620.


GEOL 6640-3. Introduction to Planetary Science. Overview of the nature of the solar system. Topics include geologic processes and histories of solid planets, planetary chemistry, interiors, and atmospheres, the outer planets, planetary rings, comets and asteroids, extraterrestrial planets, and formation of the solar system. Prereq., graduate standing in a physical science and basic undergraduate physics. Same as APAS 6640.

GEOL 6650 (1-3). Seminar in Geophysics. Advanced seminar studies in geophysical subjects for graduate students. Same as APAS 6650 and PHYS 6650.

GEOL 6660-3. Geophysical Instrumentation. Introduction to principles on which the design of instruments for various geophysical observations is based. Emphasizes seismic, strain, and tilt systems, with some discussion of gravimetric and magnetic instruments. Same as PHYS 6660.

GEOL 6670-3. Rock Physics. Not offered every year. Magnetic, electrical, optical, thermal, and mechanical properties of rocks. Emphasizes basic concepts of solid-state physics and shows use of these properties in helping to interpret the geologic record. Basic courses in physics, mathematics, and geology recommended.

GEOL 6680-3. Dynamics of Continuous Media. Theory of wave motion in continuous media, emphasizing isotropic, elastic materials. Propagation, reflection, refraction, dispersion, and diffraction of body- and surface-waves in infinite and bounded systems; with applications to seismic waves. Same as MCEN 7183 and PHYS 6680.


GEOL 6960-3. Plan II Master's Research. GEOL 6980 (1-10). Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for not fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of doctoral dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of this catalog.

Cross Listings

GEOL 4291 (3-4). Mountain Geomorphology. Field course. Includes Front Range glacial geology and geology. Prereq., GEOL 1010 and 1020, MATH 1100, and CHEM 1001. Same as GEOG 4291.


GEOL 5291 (3-4). Mountain Geomorphology. Same as GEOL 4291.


German Languages and Literatures

German

GRMN 1010-4. Beginning German 1. For students with no previous training in German.

GRMN 1020-4. Beginning German 2.

GRMN 1900 (1-3). Independent Study.

GRMN 2100-4. Intermediate German. Review and continuation of basic skills begun in the first year: reading, writing, speaking, and oral comprehension. Satisfies arts and sciences language requirement.

GRMN 2100-4. Intermediate German.

GRMN 2650-2. Intermediate German: Conversation. For students who wish supplementary conversational practice on the third semester level. Students may take this course concurrently with GRMN 2100. Does not satisfy the arts and sciences foreign language requirement.

GRMN 2220-4. Scientific German. Prereq., GRMN 2100 or equivalent, or placement test.

GRMN 2900 (1-3). Independent Study.

GRMN 3100-3. Advanced Conversation and Grammar. Reviews special grammatical topics, reading, and conversation. Prereq., four semesters of college German or equivalent. Open to freshmen upon consultation only.

GRMN 3200-3. Advanced Conversation and Composition. Continuation of GRMN 3100, emphasizing idiomatic usage of German and conversation. Prereq., GRMN 3100 or equivalent, or consultation with instructor.

GRMN 3300-3. Business German. Study of general commercial practices, vocabulary, and terminology applied in business transactions of various kinds with special emphasis on oral and written communications and correspondence; useful in subsequent business careers.

GRMN 3800-2. German Pronunciation and Dictation. Introduction to phonetics.

GRMN 3110-3. German Literature from 1810 to the Present. Examination of selected literary texts. Emphasizes longer unedited texts as well as critical skills. May be taken either before or
alter GRMN 3120. Prereq., GRMN 2020 or equiv-
Jent, or consultation with instructor.

GRMN 3120-3. Modern German Literature from 1759 to 1910. Examination of selected literary texts of various periods. Emphasizes longer texts and critical skills. May be taken either before or after GRMN 3110. Prereq.,
GRMN 2020 or equivalent, or consultation with instructor.

GRMN 3140-3. Current Issues in German Lit-
Jature. Examines issues pervading contempo-
ary German literature, such as concerns of
youth, gender, stereotyping as it affects women
and men in their relations with one another,
loneliness and sexual frustration, work experi-
ences, and other issues. Prereq., ability to read un-
edited German and to speak German.

GRMN 3520-3. Open Topics in the Cultural
Context. Examines topics in the cultures of
German-speaking central Europe. Contact the
deptartmental office for specific course offerings.
Prereq., third-year proficiency in German or
instructor consent.

GRMN 3900 (1-3). Independent Study.

GRMN 4010-3. Advanced Composition, Con-
versation, and Stylistics 1. Designed to
improve written expression in German. Detailed
study of difficult grammatical points and various
stylistic forms. Prereq., GRMN 3020 or
instructor consent.

GRMN 4020-3. Advanced Composition, Con-
versation, and Stylistics 2. Continuation of
GRMN 4010, emphasizing idiomatic usage of
German and composition.

GRMN 4100-3. Applied Linguistics. Introduc-
tion to the study of language and its applica-
tions to the teaching of German. Analysis of
phonology, grammatical structure, and vocabu-
larv of German and English for high school and
college teachers of German.

GRMN 4320-3. The Age of Goethe. German lit-
Jature from 1770 to 1833. Close examination of
representative texts from the periods of Sturm
and Stress, classicism, and romanticism.
Emphasizes philosophical and social
background.

GRMN 4340-3. Seminar in German Litera-
ture. Intensive study of a particular literary
period, author, or genre. Secondary sources are
utilized. Course content differs each time.

GRMN 4370-3. Introduction to German Litera-
tary History 1. Examination of main currents in
German literature, including the Middle Ages,
the Renaissance, Baroque, and early Classicism.

GRMN 4380-3. Introduction to German Litera-
tary History 2. Continuation of GRMN 4370.
From 1750 to the present. Covers Weimar classic-
ism, romanticism, realism, naturalism, and
currents of the twentieth century.

GRMN 4450-3. Methods of Teaching German.
Required of students who desire the recommenda-
tion of the department for secondary school
Teaching positions. For student teaching in
German, see EDUC 4712 under the School of
Education.

GRMN 4460-3. High School German Teach-
ing. Part of the supervised student teaching in a
secondary school required for state certifica-
tion to teach German.

GRMN 4550-3. Senior Seminar: The Roles of
Intellectuals and Academics in German Cul-
ture. Examines the articulation of the German
bourgeoisie during critical periods in German
history. Looks at specific groups and their par-
Jicipation in German public culture, i.e., writers,
artists, journalists, academics, and political fig-
ures. Students work closely with a faculty advis-
or during the semester and are expected to
produce a major research paper.

GRMN 4800 (1-3). Independent Study.

GRMN 6840-6. Master's Degree Candidate.

Courses Taught in English

GRMN 1601-3. Introduction to Modern Ger-
man Culture and Civilization. Introduces the
cultural and intellectual context of con-
temporary central Europe, examining historical processes,
social and political patterns, and the intellectual
and artistic responses to problems of the twen-
tieth century.

GRMN 2301-3. Twentieth-Century German
Short Story. Short stories by Thomas Mann,
Kafka, Boll, and Grass, such as “Death in
Venice,” “Metamorphosis,” and “Cat and Mouse.”
Emphasis on literary themes, their traditions,
and their cultural significance. Taught in
English.

GRMN 3501-3. German-Jewish Writers: From
the Enlightenment to the Present. Provides
insight into the German-Jewish identity through
essays, autobiographies, fiction, and journalism
from the Enlightenment to the post-Holocaust
period. Examines the religious and social con-
flicts that typify the history of Jewish existence
in German-speaking lands during the modern
epoch. Approved for arts and sciences core cur-
riculum: cultural and gender diversity.

GRMN 4501-3. Seminar: Literature in Cul-
tural Context. Provides a broader basis for the
work of literature, viewing it from various cul-
tural perspectives. Specific content of course is
defined by the instructor. Taught in English.

GRMN 4503-3. Issues in German Thought.
Provides the opportunity to examine major
issues in German philosophical, social, and reli-
gious thought from the end of German idealism
to existentialism and critical theory. Empha-
sizes the relationship between ideas and social
and political action.

Scandinavian Program

NORW 1010-5. Beginning Norwegian 1.
NORW 1090 (1-3). Independent Study.
NORW 2110-3. Second-Year Norwegian Read-
ing and Conversation 1. Fulfills the arts and
sciences language requirement for the B.A. and
B.F.A. degrees.
NORW 2290 (1-3). Independent Study.
NORW 3900 (1-3). Independent Study.
NORW 4900 (1-3). Independent Study.

Courses in Translation

SCAN 2250-3. Contemporary Sweden and
Norway. Comprehensive overview of Swedish
and Norwegian society, emphasizing economic
and political life, institutions and organizations,
people and culture, and manners and customs.
Taught in English.

SCAN 2510-3. Introduction to Norwegian and
Swedish Literature in Translation. Compre-

hensive overview of Norwegian and Swedish lit-
Jature, emphasizing the twentieth century.
Taught in English.

Swedish

SWED 1010-5. Beginning Swedish 1.

SWED 1090 (1-3). Independent Study.

SWED 2110-3. Second-Year Swedish Reading
and Conversation 1. Fulfills the arts and
sciences language requirement for the B.A. and
B.F.A. degrees.

SWED 2120-3. Second-Year Swedish Reading
and Conversation 2.

SWED 2900 (1-3). Independent Study.

SWED 3900 (1-3). Independent Study.

SWED 4900 (1-3). Independent Study.

History

Note: for all 3000-level readings courses except HIST 3000, instructor consent is required. Preference for these courses is given to junior and senior history majors. HIST 3000 is limited to nonmajors.

Methodological and General

HIST 1010-3. Western Civilization 1. Survey
course on the development of western civiliza-
tion from its beginnings in the ancient near East
to the time of the establishment of the first
modern states in the seventeenth century.
Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: histori-
cal context.

HIST 1820-3. Western Civilization 2. Survey
course dealing with political, economic, social,
and intellectual developments in European his-
tory from the seventeenth century to the pre-
sent. Similarities and contrasts between
European states are underscored, as is Europe's
central role in world history. Approved for
arts and sciences core curriculum: historical
context.

HIST 1030-3. Honors: Western Civilization
1. Thematic history of the Western world from
the ancient Greeks to the beginnings of modern
European society. Designed specifically for
freshmen with advanced standing. Emphasizes
research and discussion more than lectures. A
student receiving credit for HIST 1010 may not
receive credit for HIST 1030. Approved for arts
and sciences core curriculum: historical
context.

HIST 1040-3. Honors: Western Civilization
2. History of social, political, and cultural
development of the Western world from begin-
ing of the Enlightenment to the present.
Designed for freshmen with advanced standing.
Emphasizes reading and discussion. A
student receiving credit for HIST 1030 may not
receive credit for HIST 1040. Approved for arts
and sciences core curriculum: historical
context.

HIST 2170-3. History of Christianity 1: To
the Reformation. General introduction to the
history of Christianity from its beginnings.

1Also available through correspondence study.
through the first period of the Protestant Reformation. Examines religious life and the church in relation to social and cultural setting.

**HIST 2180-3. History of Christianity 2: From the Reformation.** General introduction to the history of Christianity from the Reformation to the present. Examines religious life and the church in relation to social and cultural setting.

**HIST 2804 (1-3). Independent Study. Methodological and general history.**

**HIST 3000-3. Selected Readings in History.** Encourages students to explore and analyze a problem, topic, or area through selected readings in primary (when feasible) and secondary sources. Exposure to the way historians view various complex issues. Enrollment limited to nonmajors. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: critical thinking.

**HIST 3840 (1-3). Independent Study. Methodological and general history.**

**HIST 4110-3. Canada to 1867.** Canadian history from French colonization to establishment of the Dominion in 1867. Major topics include French settlement, the French-English Wars, English rule and development of two conflicting societies, wars with the U.S., and growth of responsible government.

**HIST 4120-3. Canada Since 1867.** Canadian history from establishment of the Dominion to the present. Major developments emphasized are the growth of a sense of nationhood leading to a national sovereignty with multi-ethnic overtones, economic and cultural integration with the United States, and a new orientation in foreign policy away from Britain toward the United States.

**HIST 4120-3. Europe: Ancient and Medieval**


**HIST 5010-3. Historiography: Introduction to the Professional Study of History.** Covers some of the major historiographical schools and concerns that have emerged during the course of the discipline's development in Europe and the United States.

**HIST 5020-3. Quantification in History.** Introduction to the range of applications of quantification techniques to the study of history. Includes historiography, theory, and practical applications.

**HIST 5050-3. Introduction to Historic Preservation.** Introduction to historic preservation programs and the techniques employed by private and public agencies at the local, state, and national levels to safeguard America's heritage.

**HIST 5060-3. Introduction to Archival Management: Lecture.** Evolution of archival and manuscript repositories and the methods employed to preserve and make available to researchers public and private records; covers the acquisition, arrangement, and description of records and techniques for making them available for reference.

**HIST 5840 (1-3). Independent Study. Methodological and general history.**

**HIST 6050-3. Training in Historic Preservation.** Training in government agencies in the Denver area to give students opportunities for practical experience in various applications of historic preservation.

**HIST 6050-3. Training in Archival and Records Management Procedures.** Practical training in archival and records management through on-the-job experience in public and private archival and records management programs operative in the Denver area.

**HIST 6940-0. Master's Degree Candidate.**

**HIST 6950 (1-6). Master's Thesis.**

**HIST 7840 (1-3). Independent Study. Methodological and general history.**

**HIST 8990-10. Doctoral Dissertation.** All doctoral students must register for not fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of doctoral dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of this catalog.

**Europe: Modern**

**HIST 5041-3. The Fall of the Roman Empire.** Explores the reasons for the fall of the Roman Empire in the western Mediterranean and its survival in the east as Byzantium. Emphasizes Christianity; barbarians; social, economic, and cultural differences; contemporary views of Rome; and modern scholarship. Same as CLAS 4061. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: historical context.

**HIST 4071-3. History of the Byzantine Empire.** Approaches Byzantium as the heir to the Greco-Roman tradition, paying considerable attention to the lines of continuity with the ancient past but recognizing discontinuity as well. Readings present a survey of Byzantine history and civilization. Same as CLAS 4071.

**HIST 4081-3. The Roman Republic.** Same as CLAS 4081. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: historical context.

**HIST 4091-3. The Roman Empire.** Study of Imperial Roman history beginning with the Roman Revolution and ending with examination of the passing of centralized political authority in the western Mediterranean. Emphasizes life, letters, and personalities of the Empire. Same as CLAS 4091.

**HIST 4511-3. Social Foundations of European Civilization.** Study of social structures of Europe and their relationships to political, religious, and economic institutions A.D. 400-1500.

**HIST 4521-3. Intellectual History of Medieval Europe.** Changing theories and realities of the relationship between religious and secular elements of medieval civilization with particular emphasis on the evolution of the medieval empire and the culture of the universities and schools.

**HIST 4711-3. History of the Mediterranean World, 1050-1571.** Examination of Mediterranean civilizations from the First Crusade to the Battle of Lepanto. Topics include the commercial revolution, medieval colonization, the Byzantine and Ottoman states, shipping and navigation, and the "Atlantic threat." Equal treatment of eastern and western Mediterranean.

**HIST 5841 (1-3). Independent Study. Europe: ancient and medieval.**

**HIST 6011-3. Readings in Ancient History.**

**HIST 6511-3. Readings in Medieval History.**

**HIST 7511-3. Seminar: Medieval History.**

**HIST 7651-3. Latin Paleography.** Discusses the development of formal scripts from the late Roman Empire to the fifteenth century. Provides practice in identification, transliteration, and translation of medieval manuscripts. Prereq., reading knowledge of Latin.

**HIST 7841 (1-3). Independent Study. Europe: ancient and medieval.**

**Europe: Modern**

**HIST 2842 (1-3). Independent Study. Europe: modern.**

**HIST 3012-3. Selected Readings in Modern European History.** Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: critical thinking.

**HIST 3023-3. Research Seminar in Modern European History.**


HIST 4112-3. Venice and Florence in the Renaissance. Comparative urban study of Florence and Venice from thirteenth through sixteenth centuries. Principal subjects are the distinctive economies of the cities, political developments, Renaissance humanism, patronage of the arts, and foreign policy.

HIST 4122-3. Europe During the Renaissance. Explores the history and culture of western Europe, circa 1300-1520. Comprehensive in scope, with emphasis on political, economic, social, religious, intellectual, and artistic matters. Discusses significance of the Renaissance for origins of modern civilization.

HIST 4222-3. War and the European State, 1618-1793. Study of the development of the European states in response to international power struggles in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries (up to the French Revolution).

HIST 4232-3. The Age of Reason, Montaigne to Voltaire. Study of major European intellectual trends from late sixteenth century through the Enlightenment.

HIST 4312-3. Nineteenth-Century Europe. Concerned with major social, political, and cultural developments in Europe from circa 1800 to the outbreak of World War I. Special emphasis is placed upon the Napoleonic experience, the rise of modern nationalism, romanticism, Darwinism and its social applications, the Industrial Revolution, imperialism, the emergence of modern ideologies, and the background of World War I.

HIST 4412-3. Twentieth-Century Europe. Involved with European political, economic, and social institutions from WWI to the present, emphasizing twentieth-century communism and fascism and developments in the western European democracies. Prereq.: junior or senior standing.


HIST 6012-3. Readings in Modern European History.

HIST 6112-3. Readings in Renaissance History.


Europe: Specific Countries

HIST 1113-3. The History of England to 1660. Deals with the period from Roman time to the seventeenth century. Covers social, political, and constitutional affairs which contributed to creation of the English nation. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: historical context.

HIST 1123-3. The History of England, 1660 to Present. Deals with the period from the seventeenth century to the present. Political, economic, social, and imperial developments which contributed to creation of the modern industrial and democratic state are the major issues covered. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: historical context.

HIST 2843 (1-3). Independent Study. Europe: specific countries.

HIST 3113-3. Selected Readings in Early English History.

HIST 3133-3. Selected Readings in Britain Since 1688.


HIST 3843 (1-3). Independent Study. Europe: specific countries.


HIST 4033-3. Constitutional and Legal History of England, 1714-1832. Deals with the emergence of the modern constitution in the wake of the revolution of 1688 and the ensuing revolutionary settlement. Special attention given to the role of the aristocracy and the monarchy in development of the mixed constitution of the Georgian era.

HIST 4043-3. Constitutional and Legal History of England, 1832-Present. Covers development of the constitution from the Reform Act of 1832 through the emergence of the administrative state. Topics include legal and administrative reform, the rise of parties and decline of the prerogative, and the constitutional role of modern institutions of government.


HIST 4063-3. Women in Victorian England. Examines changing roles and status of women in a period of expansion; impact of industrialization on working women, sexuality, family planning, expansion of women in education, politics and the professions, the single women crisis, and women's rights. Same as WMST 4063.


HIST 4123-3. Medieval England. Treats the major developments in English history from the Anglo-Saxon period through the fifteenth century. Emphasizes late medieval English society during the thirteenth, fourteenth, and fifteenth centuries.

HIST 4133-3. Tudor England. Examines the Tudors and the developments (constitutional, political, imperial, and artistic) of Renaissance England under this remarkable dynasty.


HIST 4153-3. England in the Age of Revolution, 1688-1832. Deals with major political, social, and economic events and movements between the accession of King James II and the passage of the Reform Act of 1832.

HIST 4163-3. England in the Age of Collectivism, 1832-Present. Deals with major themes in political history: economic change, social and class developments, overseas empire, and foreign relations from the passage of the Reform Act of 1832 to the present.


HIST 4233-3. History of France Since 1815. Examines the ongoing struggle between the revolutionary and counter-revolutionary traditions of France and how it shaped the political history and affected the social, cultural, and intellectual character of the nation from 1815 to the present.

HIST 4413-3. German History to 1849. Cultural, political, and social history of Germany up to and including the revolutions of 1848. Emphasizes the political history of Prussia and upon such cultural phenomena as German romanticism.

HIST 4423-3. German History Since 1849. A cultural, political, and social history of Germany since 1849. Emphasizes German unification, Bismarckian foreign policy, the rise of neo-romanticism, Weimar politics, and the rise of national socialism.

HIST 4433-3. Nazi Germany. Examines political, social, cultural, and psychological roots of national socialism, the nature of the national socialist regime, and those policies and actions that came directly out of its challenge to values central to western civilization. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: historical context.

HIST 4613-3. History of East-Central Europe to 1815. History of Eastern theocratic empires of Turks and Hapsburgs from fifteenth to nineteenth centuries, the development of political consciousness of various peoples composing these empires, and conflicts between eastern theocracies and rising secularism of western Europe, culminating with the Napoleonic Wars.

HIST 4623-3. History of East-Central Europe Since 1815. Problems connected with dissolution of east European empires at the end of WWI, formation of the nation states, viability of
these states in the twentieth century, and restoration of imperial order after WWII.

HIST 4713-3. History of Russia Through the Seventeenth Century. Establishment and expansion of the Russian state and the development of the political, economic, and social machinery necessary to administer it. From ancient times to the reign of Peter the Great and the proclamation of a Russian empire.

HIST 4723-3. Imperial Russia. Survey of major cultural, social, and economic changes from the reign of Peter the Great through the first Russian revolution of 1905.

HIST 4733-3. The Russian Revolution and the Soviet Regime. Soviet Russia from the February Revolution of 1917 to the present. Begins with a description of the early careers and ideas of Lenin, Trotsky, and Stalin, and thereafter covers in detail the significant domestic and international events. Prereq., senior or junior standing. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: historical context.

HIST 4803-3. Special Topics in European History. Covers specialized topics in European history, to be specified in the Schedule of Courses.

HIST 5843 (1-3). Independent Study. Europe: specific countries.

HIST 6113-3. Readings in English History to 1714.

HIST 6123-3. Readings in English History Since 1688.

HIST 6413-3. Readings in Modern German History.

HIST 6723-3. Readings in Modern Russian History.

HIST 6733-3. The Russian Revolutionary Movement.


HIST 7183-1. Interdisciplinary Seminar in British Studies. Exposes students to the sources and methodologies of current work in English, history, theatre, and art history. With a different focus each semester, the seminar may be taken up to three times. Same as ENGL 7883.


HIST 7843 (1-3). Independent Study. Europe: specific countries.

Europe: Topical

HIST 2114-3. Modern Warfare and Society Since the Eighteenth Century. Examines the nature of western warfare from Europe's renaissance to the present. Emphasizes role of personality in conduct of war, military plans and doctrines, and social and technological change.

HIST 2844 (1-3). Independent Study. Europe: topical.


HIST 4314-3. History of Science From the Ancients to Sir Isaac Newton. History of science from pre-Socrates to Isaac Newton, under-scoring major intellectual themes in scientific thought and the historical context in which they developed. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: historical context.

HIST 4414-3. European Intellectual History, 1750-1870. Treats major developments in European thought from the Enlightenment to Nietzsche. Special attention given to the individuals whose ideas have had the greatest influence on modern intellectual history, e.g., Rousseau, Hegel, Herder, Marx, Kierkegaard, Baudelaire, Darwin, and others.

HIST 4424-3. European Intellectual History, 1870-Present. Emphasizes Nietzsche and the youth revolt against middle class society, the literary and artistic avant garde (impressionism to existentialism), the psychoanalytic movement, the European right and left, and post-WWII European thought.

HIST 4434-3. Topics in European Thought to 1900. Enables students to explore a historical theme in pre-1900 western thought or culture. Theme (varied each semester) is explored in its social context and with reference to contemporary issues.

HIST 4444-3. Topics in European Thought: Twentieth Century. Focuses on a selected theme in the history of ideas since 1900. Topics vary each term but may include themes such as critical theory, European fascism, and contemporary developments in the philosophy of history.

HIST 4614-3. Women and Society in Industrial Europe. Examines impact of industrialization and related social change on women in modern European history. Topics include work, family, sexuality, and women in movements for social and political change. Same as WMST 4614. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

HIST 5844 (1-3). Independent Study. Europe: topical.

HIST 6614-3. Readings in European Intellectual History.


HIST 7424-3. Research Methods on Medieval/Early Modern European History. Introduces students to research skills needed to work with historical manuscripts. Students learn to read late medieval/early modern handwriting, explore CU's microfilmed collections of manuscripts, and write a research paper based on the manuscript materials.


Also available through correspondence study.


United States: Chronological Periods


HIST 1025-3. History of the United States Since 1865. Survey of social, economic, political, and cultural development of the United States from the close of the American Civil War to the present. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: United States context.

HIST 1035-3. Honors: The United States to 1865. Survey of American history from the first settlement until the end of the Civil War, taught for students with honors standing. Emphasizes reading and discussion of recent interpretations of the period; willingness to participate in class is necessary. A student receiving credit for HIST 1015 may not receive credit for HIST 1035. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: United States context.

HIST 1045-3. Honors: The United States Since 1865. Survey of American history from the Civil War to the present, taught for students with honors standing. Emphasizes reading and discussion of recent interpretations of the period; willingness to participate in class is necessary. A student receiving credit for HIST 1025 may not receive credit for HIST 1045. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: United States context.


HIST 4125-3. British Colonial America, 1600-1750. Second part of a year-long sequence in early American history. Concentrates on the economic, social, cultural, and political processes underway in the British colonies of North America during the period between the glorious revolution and the French and Indian War. HIST 4115 is desirable but not a prerequisite. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: United States context.

HIST 4215-3. The American Revolution. Examination of the events leading to the War of Independence and the creation of the United States.

HIST 4225-3. The New Nation: America, 1789-1828. History of the United States from
George Washington's inauguration to the election of Andrew Jackson. Deals with political, social, economic, and cultural currents in the life of postrevolutionary America.

HIST 4235-3. Jacksonian America. Focuses on creation of the American party system and the political events that shaped it: sectionalism, slavery, moral reform, and the way the party system was destroyed.

HIST 4315-3. Civil War and Reconstruction. Describes the forces at work in the antebellum period that led to sectional warfare; social, economic, and political changes effected by the war; the American agony of reconstruction; and the long-range results of that difficult era. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: United States context.

HIST 4325-3. The Gilded Age. Examines social and economic changes which transformed American life during the years 1870-1900. Labor violence, agrarian protest, political corruption, and racial and ethnic conflict are some of the consequences of those changes.

HIST 4415-3. United States History, 1900-1929. History of the United States during the progressive years, 1900 to 1929, emphasizing social, economic, cultural and political evolution of the American people and the nation's role in world affairs.

HIST 4425-3. United States History, 1933-1968. Examines American history, 1933-1968, with attention to domestic and foreign policy issues. Emphasizes the Great Depression, WWII, the Cold War, the Korean conflict, and the Truman administration's Fair Deal.


United States: Topical Courses I


HIST 4026-3. U.S.-Indian Relations. History of United States policy toward Indian tribes, from colonial times through the modern era of tribal self-determination. Emphasizes those policies that continue to influence contemporary events on Indian reservations across the American West.


HIST 4126-3. Diplomatic History of the United States Since 1920. Traces the rise of United States to a position of dominance from 1900 until the present. Not only describes the events of diplomatic history but seeks to explain economic, social, and intellectual roots of foreign policy. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: United States context.

HIST 4146-3. Military History. Examination of America's national defense and war efforts from the Spanish American War to the present, emphasizing causes and consequences of modern conflicts.


HIST 4316-3. The Origins of American Culture, 1600-1850. Traces the development of American culture from its colonial roots to the early decades of the nineteenth century. Focuses on regional differences in the colonial period, the creation of a new cultural synthesis during the Revolution, and the cultural implications of the Revolutionary legacy. Prereq.: HIST 1015.

HIST 4336-3. Nineteenth-Century American Intellectual History. Examines developing intellectual traditions in their social and political contexts. Addresses democracy, religion, transcendentalism, women's, race, union or disunion, the Darwinian revolution, and literary realism and naturalism.


HIST 4516-3. U.S. Society in the Nineteenth Century. Concerned with the American family and community in the changing social environments of the nineteenth century. Examines families of different ethnic and class backgrounds, observing how they are changed by new economic conditions, reform, or new political institutions. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: United States context.

HIST 4526-3. U.S. Society in the Twentieth Century. Primarily concerned with family roles and community values, and how they are altered by economic, demographic, and intellectual changes during the twentieth century. Discusses acculturation, the idea of success, reform, and the changing structure of opportunity. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: United States context.

HIST 4536-3. Popular Culture in America to 1900. Study of cultural predispositions of people as contrasted with high culture in America. Covers popular arts, literature, music, folklore, sports, psychology, religion, and science.


HIST 4566-3. United States Labor History Since the Industrial Revolution. Traces development of an industrial labor force in the United States and focuses on gender, ethnicity, and class. Three major themes covered are transformation of the organization of work, everyday lives of workers, and role of government.

HIST 4576-3. United States Immigration History, 1815-Present. Covers four major waves of immigration to the United States and places them within the larger context of global population movements. Focuses on lives of immigrants and how they were affected by economic and social developments of the period.

HIST 4616-3. History of Women in the United States to 1890. Examines female experience in the United States from seventeenth-century European colonial settlement to nineteenth-century settlement of the frontier. Emphasizes comparison between classes, regions, and racial/ethnic groups. Women's writings provide the basis for discussions of private and public roles, definitions of femininity, interpersonal relationships, and struggles for survival and self-expression. Prereq.: upper-division standing. Same as WMST 4616. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

HIST 4626-3. History of Women in the United States Since 1890. Examines what it means to be female in twentieth-century United States, emphasizing comparison between classes and racial/ethnic groups. Women's writings serve as the basis for discussions of private and public roles, definitions of womanhood, interpersonal relationships, and struggles for autonomy and equality. Prereq.: upper-division standing. Same as WMST 4626. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.


1 Also available through correspondence study.
HIST 6116-3. Readings in American Diplomatic History.

HIST 6326-3. Readings in United States Intellectual History. Examines the history of ideas and the social history of intellectuals in American society during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Stresses social and political dimensions and the changing cultural and institutional contexts of intellectual discourse. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.


HIST 6536-3. Readings in International Labor Migration History, 1900-Present.


United States: Topical Courses 2

HIST 2117-3. History of Colorado. Emphasizes historical variety and ethnic diversity of Colorado. Along with traditional themes in Colorado history, such as the gold rush, attention is given to Indian and Hispanic activity and culture.

HIST 2127-3. Ethnicity, Culture, and Class in Colorado History 1. Examines the roles ethnicity, culture, and class have played in the history of Colorado and in current economic development, with a focus on Hispanics, Native Americans, and immigrants.

HIST 2137-3. Ethnicity, Culture, and Class in Colorado History 2. Research seminar on the roles of ethnicity, culture, and class in Colorado history. Students write a major research paper on Hispanics, Native Americans, or immigrants. Prereq., HIST 2127.


HIST 2537-3. Chicanos History. Examines social, economic, political, and cultural history of Americans of Mexican descent and focuses on the heritage of Mexican society and thought; the Mexican-U.S. war; Mexican-American society and thought; and the Chicano movement of the 1960s. Same as CHST 2537. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: United States context.

HIST 2717-3. Asian American History. Introductory-level survey of social history of Asians in America from eighteenth century to the present. Primary focus is on delineating and explaining changes that Asian Americans, one of the most visible ethnic groups in our society, have undergone since their arrival in the United States. Same as AAST 2717. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: United States context.


HIST 3317-3. Selected Readings in the American West.


HIST 4217-3. The Early American Frontier. Examination of the westward movement from the colonial period through 1850 in the region east of the Mississippi, with major stress on unique problems of societies on the successive frontiers and their relationship to determination of national policies.

HIST 4227-3. The Later American Frontier. Deals primarily with the Trans-Mississippi west during the nineteenth century, the westward advance of various frontiers, and their influence upon national development. Emphasizes economic factors and the associated cultural and social growth of the region.

HIST 4327-3. The American Southwest. Focusing on the region’s three main peoples (Indian, Hispanic, and Anglo), course emphasizes dynamics of interethnic relations. Indian migrations, Spanish conquest and Indian response, Mexican-Indian interaction, and Anglo domination are some of the themes discussed. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

HIST 4617-3. The Indian in American History: The Eastern Region. Explores pre-European social and cultural developments, longevity, and continuity of human history in North America. By examining ways in which Indian societies east of the Mississippi River responded to Euro-Americans, the Indians’ role in eastern North American history is demonstrated. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

HIST 4627-3. The Indian in American History: The Western Region. Explores the longevity and continuity of human history in North America by discussing pre-European social and cultural developments. By examining ways in which Indian societies west of the Mississippi River responded to Euro-Americans, the Indians’ role in western North American history is demonstrated.


HIST 6317-3. Readings in the American West.


Third World: Specific Regions

HIST 1038-3. Introduction to Latin American History. Broad survey of the history of that part of the western hemisphere now known as Latin America. Chronologically covers pre-historical period to present. Provides an understanding of the relationship of Latin America to the western world, and is concerned with Latin American social and political development.

HIST 1208-3. Introduction to African History. Introduces students to African civilization and to its historical evolution from the dawn of humanity to the present. Topics include social patterns, economic structure, and religious and political systems. Latter part of course considers the impact the Atlantic and East African slave trade had on societies, as well as colonialism.

HIST 1308-3. Introduction to Middle Eastern History. Interdisciplinary course that focuses on medieval and modern history of the Middle East (circa 600 CE to the present). Provides an introduction to the Islamic civilization of the Middle East and to the historical evolution of the region from the traditional into the modern era. Covers social patterns, economic life, and intellectual trends, as well as political development.

HIST 1408-3. Introduction to Indian History. Introduction to origins of the civilization of India and to historical evolution of India from tradition to modernity. Addresses social, economic, political, artistic, and religious patterns.

HIST 1608-3. Introduction to Chinese History. Introduces student to Chinese civilization and to its historical evolution, from Neolithic period to present. Focuses on such subjects as social patterns, economic structure, and intellectual trends, as well as political developments. In addition, the latter part of the semester involves such issues as the impact of imperialism, the significance of nationalism, and the emergence of revolution.

HIST 1708-3. Introduction to Japanese History. Introduction to origins of Japan and to historical evolution of Japan from tradition to modernity. Addresses social, economic, religious, political, artistic, and intellectual patterns, and the process of modernization in Asia’s most successful modern power.

HIST 2718-3. History of Japan Through Cinema. Commercial feature-length films are used as a vehicle for looking at different chronological periods and understanding life and times. The films of Kurosawa, Mizoguchi, Ozu, and other leading directors are featured. Same as FILM 2711.

HIST 2848 (1-3). Independent Study. Third World: specific regions.


HIST 3028-1. Lab in Selected Readings in Latin American History. Gives students the opportunity to learn skills and techniques used in historical research on early Latin America. Teaches basic paleography; students use facsimile materials to acquire working ability to read Spanish documents from the sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth centuries. Prereqs., second-semester Spanish or equivalent.

HIST 3328-3. Selected Readings in Middle Eastern History. Examines selected issues in modern Middle Eastern history. Check with the department concerning the specific subject of the seminar. Prereq., junior or senior standing.


HIST 3848 (1-3). Independent Study. Third World: specific regions.

HIST 4118-3. History of Mexico to 1821. Study of Mexican history beginning with roots and evolution of pre-Columbian civilizations and concluding with the gaining of Mexican Independence in 1821. Emphasizes society and culture of the Aztecs and Mayans, the Spanish conquest of Mexico, and the colonial regime of New Spain.

HIST 4128-3. The Emergence of Modern Mexico. Study of Mexican history continues with the establishment of independence in 1821, examines the political and social developments of the Mexican Revolution, and culminates with recent events in Mexico. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: contemporary societies.

HIST 4218-3. History of West Africa. Examines the long and rich history of West Africa from the era of ancient West African kingdoms to the modern period. Particular attention placed on understanding of traditional cultural values, the colonial experience, and modern problems.


HIST 4318-3. The Medieval Middle East, A.D. 500-1600. Examination of Islam from 600 to the early modern period. Attention divided equally between Arab, Iranian, and Turkish political and economic history, and the arts and sciences characteristic of the civilization of Islam (theology, philosophy, mysticism, etc.).

HIST 4328-3. The Modern Middle East, 1600 to the Present. Primarily from 1800 to the present. Attention divided equally between the region's political history and international relations and its patterns of economic, social, and cultural modernization in the main countries.

HIST 4338-3. The Arab-Israeli Problem. Examination of the clash between modern Jewish and modern Arab nationalism over the area of Palestine-Israel since the late 1800s. Concludes with a simulation exercise in which the students work through a hypothetical crisis.

HIST 4428-3. History of Modern India. Examination of history of modern India. Covers such major themes as Mogul rule, the British Raj, the growth of nationalism, and the independence struggle.

HIST 4618-3. History of Traditional China. Examination of major traditions in philosophy, art, politics, society, and economy of China during the premodern period.

HIST 4628-3. Rise of Revolutionary China. Examination of political, social, and economic events in China since 1750.

HIST 4648-3. History of Modern Chinese Intellectual Thought. Examination of major intellectual movements in modern China from Ch'ing neo-Confucianism, empiricism, nationalism, to Chinese communism.

HIST 4718-3. Ancient and Medieval Japanese History. Beginning with the long prehistoric and protohistoric period, course continues into the age of the bureaucratic state, then focuses on Japan's exceptionally long feudal experience which brought Japan to the Meiji Restoration of 1868.

HIST 4728-3. Modern Japanese History. Begins with early modern Japan in the late feudal period, proceeds into the spectacular and rapid modernization of the Meiji era, including Japan's prewar experience of democracy and peaceful diplomacy, and concludes with WWII and postwar reforms.

HIST 4738-3. Japan at War, History of Japan at war from the feudal period through World War II, emphasizing the twentieth century.

HIST 4748-3. Modern Japanese Intellectual History. Explores salient issues in modern intellectual history in Japan and examines such themes as the debate over opening Japan, the Meiji Enlightenment, the high tide of liberal democracy, the socialist solution, the rise of feminist consciousness, ultranationalism, Pan-Asianism, existentialism, Japanese Christianity, and pacifism.

HIST 5848 (1-3). Independent Study. Third World: specific regions.


HIST 6318-3. Readings in Middle Eastern History.


HIST 7684 (1-3). Independent Study. Third World: specific regions.

Third World: Comprehensive and General

HIST 1099-3. Introduction to Third World History. Focuses on the modern history of Asia and Africa (circa 1500 to the present). The first half of the course deals with the creation of the "Third World" in the early modern period and the impact of European imperialism upon it. The second half deals with political, economic, and social problems in the twentieth century third world.

HIST 2849 (1-3). Independent Study. Third World: comprehensive and general.


HIST 3849 (1-3). Independent Study. Third World: comprehensive and general.

HIST 4019-3. Comparative World History to 1500. First half of a two-semester course on comparative world history. Systematically compares and contrasts central aspects of society, politics, economy, and ideas of different civilizations in the premodern era.

HIST 4029-3. Comparative World History Since 1500. Second half of a two-semester course on comparative world history. Systematically compares and contrasts central aspects of society, politics, economy, and ideas of different civilizations in the modern era.

HIST 4619-3. Women in Asian History. Consideration of major issues affecting Asian women throughout history, focusing on aspects of development as they affect women's traditional roles and ideals, the family, colonialism, nationalism, education, the industrial revolution, and the impact of technological change and aid programs. Same as WMST 4619.

HIST 5849 (1-3). Independent Study. Third World: comprehensive and general.


HIST 6329-3. Readings in Comparative Ethnohistory.

HIST 7849 (1-3). Independent Study. Third World: comprehensive and general.

Humanities

HUMN 1010-6. Introduction to Humanities 1. Six meetings a week (three discussion classes, three lecture-demonstrations in art and music). Analytical and comparative study of works in literature, philosophy, music, and visual arts. From Aegaeum to Baroque eras, emphasizing structure, content, and style in specific examples. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: historical context or literature and the arts.

HUMN 1020-6. Introduction to Humanities 2. Continuation of HUMN 1010. From Baroque to contemporary styles. Credit cannot be received for both HUMN 1010-1020 and ENGL 2500-2610. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: historical context or literature and the arts.

HUMN 2052-3. Tolstoy's War and Peace. Examines Tolstoy's War and Peace in depth, placing it in the historical and cultural context of early nineteenth-century Europe, and examining its connection with other broad themes and figures of western literature. Prereq., junior standing.

HUMN 3000-3. Images of the Twentieth Century. Interdisciplinary study of twentieth-century themes in literature, film, and visual arts. Team taught.

HUMN 3033-3. The Comic Sense. Interdisciplinary approach to comedy, examining art, music, literature, and film from different periods. Comic theory interwoven with the study of particular works.

HUMN 3043-3. The Tragic Sense. Study of some of the great tragic works of art, music, and literature from the Greeks to the twentieth century. Tragic theory invoked as an aid to interpretation.

HUMN 3051-4. Film History 1. Follows film's historical and aesthetic growth by viewing silent and early sound films (half of the films shown are silents). Genres studied include documentaries, experimental films, and classic Russian, German, French, and American films made before 1946. Same as FILM 3051.

HUMN 3061-4. Film History 2. Starts with the late 1950s and early 1940s films of Renoir,
Welles, Cocteau, and Hitchcock and follows historical growth and evolution of film aesthetics to the present. Studies neo-realist, French new wave, and recent experimental films. Same as FILM 3061.

**HUMN 4003-3. Film and Fiction.** Explores similarities and differences between literature and film as narrative arts. Studies several novels, short stories, and plays and the films made from them. Examines problems in point of view, manipulation of time, tone, structure, and setting. Same as FILM 4003.

**HUMN 4004-3. Film Theory.** Philosophical attempt to define the nature of cinema. Intensive seminar involving a great deal of reading in classic and contemporary film theory, and requiring a working knowledge of silent film history. Limited to 20 students. Prereq., HUMN 3051 or FILM 3051. Same as FILM 4004.

**HUMN 4013-3. Narrative in the Arts.** Explores the nature of narrative from *Genesis* to *Jeeves* in literary and visual forms.

**HUMN 4023-3. The Hero and Fate in the Epic Tradition and the Modern Novel.** Comparative and interdisciplinary study of the figure of the hero and the concept of fate in the epic tradition and the modern novel. Explores literary, religious, philosophical, and ethical issues in works by Gilgamesh, *Buddha*, *Beowulf*, *Madame Bovary*, and *Invisible Man*. Prereq., HUMN 1010 or 1020, or equivalent.

**HUMN 4042-3. Early Modernism: 1857-1922.** Comparative, interdisciplinary period course examining some of the major artists and issues which informed the beginnings of modernism from the mid-nineteenth to the early twentieth century. Artists studied include Dostoevsky, Baudelaire, Nietzsche, Van Gogh, and Kafka. Prereqs., HUMN 1010 and 1020.


**HUMN 4082-3. Nineteenth-Century Art and Literature.** Interdisciplinary study of English fiction and poetry together with related movements in visual arts.

**HUMN 4092-3. Period Studies.**

**HUMN 4093-3. Studies in Humanities.**

**HUMN 4102-3. The Romantic Quest.** Interdisciplinary study of literature, art, and music from 1780-1830 in France, England, and Germany.

**HUMN 4133-3. The Dramatic Arts.** Interdisciplinary course intended to examine and compare various forms of the dramatization of narrative: written texts, audiotapes, videotapes, film, and live performance. Compares different versions of the same narrative or theme, especially if different media are used and different time periods are involved. Prereq., HUMN 1010 or 1020.

**HUMN 4135-3. Art and Psychoanalysis.** Explores psychoanalytic theory as it relates to our understanding of literature, film, and other arts. After becoming familiar with some essential Freudian notions (repression, narcissism, ego-libido, dream work, etc.), students apply these ideas to works by surrealist artists (Flaubert, James, Kafka, Hoffman, and Hitchcock). Prereq., HUMN 1020.

**HUMN 4160-3. Myth in the Arts.** Study of representative myths in the art, music, and literature of ancient and modern worlds. It is recommended that students first take HUMN 1010 and 1020, or CLAS 1100.

**HUMN 4425-3. Economics in Literature.** Interdisciplinary study of the relationship between economics and literature. Focuses on representation of economic phenomena and criticism and formulation of economic theories in literary works like *Don Quijote*, *Hard Times*, *Death of a Salesman*, and *Grapes of Wrath*. Prereqs., HUMN 1010 or 1020, and ECON 2010 or 2020, or equivalent.

**HUMN 4555-3. The Arts of Interpretation.** Introduces various hermeneutical methodologies (literary/philosophical criticism, biblical exegesis, art history, etc.) with which to examine the question of interpretation. Methodologies are studied in close conjunction with particular works of art. Prereq., HUMN 1010 or 1020.

**HUMN 4825-3. Law and Literature.** Explores law as theme and structure in literary texts from different periods, plus readings in legal materials.

**HUMN 4840 (1-3). Independent Study.**

**Kinesiology**

**KINE 1010-2. Introduction to Kinesiology.** Introduces the scientific foundation of kinesiology (the study of human movement and performance). Includes historical development of the discipline and introduces students to its many facets, including anatomy, biomechanics, exercise physiology, motor development, motor learning, motor control, and social psychological aspects of human performance. Career opportunities in kinesiology are also discussed.

**KINE 2700-3. Introduction to Statistics and Research in Kinesiology.** Introduces students to statistics and research, and methods of accomplishing research, and skills necessary to read and interpret research in the field of kinesiology.

**KINE 2840 (1-3). Elective Activity.** Only by consent of departmental chair.

**KINE 2910 (1-3). Practicum in Kinesiology.** Practical experience in organized situations with direct supervision. Prereq., instructor consent.

**KINE 3200-3. Sport and American Society.** Introduction to sport as one of the most pervasive human activities in America. Relationship of sport to various social institutions and processes. Multidisciplinary approach to subject matter taken from physical education, sociology, psychology, American literature, religious studies, and anthropology.

**KINE 3230-3. Health and Physiological Values of Exercise.** Physiological adaptations to exercise with consideration of the biophysical values of exercise in maintaining fitness and health throughout an individual's life span.

**KINE 3420-3. Nutrition and Health.** Basic principles of nutrition and their relationship to health. Students must respond to a credit for both KINE 3420 and PSYC 2062.

**KINE 3430-3. Nutrition and Physical Performance.** Current research relating to nutrition and optimal physical performance. Topics include energy utilization, fluid requirements, vitamin and mineral needs of the athlete, body composition, and other issues.

**KINE 3440-3. Theory and Practical Applications of Resistance Exercise and Conditioning Programs.** Introduces scientific, rational, and practical applications of sport specific resistance exercise and conditioning programs through both classroom and laboratory experiences. Oriented toward understanding methods of enhancing human performance levels. Prereqs., EPOR 3420 and 3430.

**KINE 3500-3. Human Development and Movement Behavior.** Studies changes in motor behavior and skill performance across the life span; factors affecting such changes including physical growth and physiological changes, perceptual change, cognitive change, sociocultural practices and interventions. Prereqs., EPOR 3420 and 3430, and KINE 2700.

**KINE 3710-3. Social Psychological Aspects of Physical Activity.** Examines theoretical concepts and current research concerning psychological phenomena as they relate to motor performance, exercise, and sport. Topics include a scientific approach to studying movement behavior, arousal, anxiety, personality, group dynamics, modeling, efficacy, and exercise adherence. Prereqs., PSYC 1001 and KINE 2700.

**KINE 3720-3. Motor Learning and Performance.** Covers theories of motor learning and variables affecting motor performance and control. Laboratory sessions are included. Prereqs., PSYC 1001, EPOR 3420, and KINE 2700.

**KINE 4460-3. Prevention and Management of Athletic Injuries.** Introduces students to basic preventive and treatment techniques associated with athletic injuries. Prereqs., EPOR 3420 and 3430.

**KINE 4470-3. Evaluation and Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries.** Introduces students to evaluative and rehabilitative techniques associated with athletic injuries. Emphasizes the etiology and mechanism of injury, recognition of clinical signs and symptoms of each injury, and specific rehabilitative techniques. Prereq., KINE 4460.

**KINE 4480-3. Perspectives on Aging.** Creates awareness of aging as a developmental process and fosters an understanding of the older person in a changing social milieu. Examines physiological, psychological, and sociological aspects of aging.

**KINE 4540-4. Analysis of Human Movement.** Studies biomechanical and anatomical concepts serving as basis for analysis of movement. In addition, presents the applications of these principles to work, general physical activity, sports performance, and physical medicine. Prereqs., EPOR 3420, KINE 2700, and PHYS 2010.

**KINE 4630-3. Modality Usage in Sports Medicine.** Introduces students to those modalities that have special implication to sports injuries. Covers practical application as well as physiological responses and rationales associated with the use of a variety of modalities. Prereq., KINE 4460.
KINE 4650-3. Exercise Physiology. Examines physiological adjustments that occur in selected organ systems with acute and chronic exercise. Topics center on the physiological mechanisms pertaining to metabolic, cardiovascular, respiratory, and hormonal alterations. Prereqs., EPOB 3420 and 3430, and KINE 2700.

KINE 4660-3. Selected Topics in Exercise Physiology. Covers specific exercise physiology topics such as cellular cause of fatigue and muscle soreness, heart disease, regulation of blood flow, diabetes, aging, training adaptations, exercise at high altitudes, ergogenic aids, and excitation-contraction of muscles. Prereq., KINE 4650.

KINE 4670-3. Exercise Science Laboratory Techniques. Laboratory procedures and biomedical instrumentation pertinent to measuring and evaluating human performance. Prereq. or coreq., KINE 4650. Same as KINE 5670.


KINE 4860 (1-3). Independent Study: Undergraduate.

KINE 4870 (1-3). Honors Thesis. Prereqs., KINE 2700 and acceptance into kinesiology honors program.

KINE 4930 (1-6). Internship. Opportunity for field/laboratory work in a variety of different settings. Consult with faculty for approval.

KINE 5010, 5020, 5030 (1-3). Seminar. Presentation of special topics in kinesiology.


KINE 5550-3. Biochemical Basis of Exercise. Examination of the biochemical mechanisms that are responsible for the physiological adaptations to short- and long-term dynamic exercise. Prereq., one year of chemistry.

KINE 5600-3. Physiological Basis for Physical Activity. Examines the immediate and long range adaptations of the body to exercise, and the adjustment of selected body systems to the stress of physical activity. Prereq., KINE 4650 and EPOB 3430.


KINE 5630-3. Sports Medicine. Investigation and demonstration of applied exercise physiology, medicine, biopsychology, and other related disciplines contributing to assessment and improvement of human physical performance. Prereqs., KINE 4650, EPOB 3430 (or equivalent), and college anatomy.

KINE 5640-2. Clinical and Exercise Electrocardiography. Involves lectures and laboratory practice in recognition and evaluation of normal and pathological electrical activity of the heart as demonstrated by the electrocardiogram. Intended to prepare graduate students who will monitor laboratory physiological testing and/or prescriptive exercise programs in laboratory settings. Prereqs., KINE 4650 and EPOB 3430.


KINE 5660-3. Advanced Laboratory Techniques in Exercise Science. Laboratory procedures and biomedical instrumentation pertinent to human performance and exercise biochemistry laboratories are presented through lecture and laboratory participation. Prereq. or coreq., KINE 5690.

KINE 5670-3. Exercise Science Laboratory Techniques. Same as KINE 4670.

KINE 5680-3. Exercise Management. Same as KINE 4680.

KINE 5710-3. Advanced Laboratory Techniques in Motor Behavior. Focuses on acquisition and analysis of bioelectric signals associated with human movement, including kinetic and kinematic data. Also discusses psychological measurement techniques. Laboratory and individual research projects required. Prereq., KINE 3729 or instructor consent.


KINE 5730-3. Motor Control. Examines central and peripheral neural structures responsible for the control and coordination of human movement, and investigates theories of motor control from a behavioral and neuronal view. Prereq., KINE 3720 or instructor consent.


KINE 5830-3. Applications of Statistics to Kinesiology. Considerations of descriptive, inferential, and correlational statistics, and how they apply specifically to kinesiological data. Introduction to related computer programs. Prereq., KINE 2790.

KINE 5840 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study.

KINE 6010, 6020 (1-3). Seminar. Presentation of special topics in kinesiology.

KINE 6620-3. Current Topics in Exercise Science. Presentation and evaluation of relevant issues in the field of exercise science, conducted in a seminar format. Prereq., KINE 3600.

KINE 6830-3. Methods of Research in Kinesiology. Focuses on delineation of research problems, types of research, design of experiments, specific research procedures and tools, and instruction in preparation of proposals, research papers, and theses. Prereq., KINE 5830.

KINE 6840 (1-3). Research Project. Scholarly investigation of a selected topic utilizing literature and/or experimental techniques. Advisor required.

KINE 6940-3. Master's Degree Candidate.

KINE 6950 (1-5). Master's Thesis.

Latin American Studies

Interdisciplinary Study

LAMS 1000-3. Introduction to Latin American Studies. Introduces Latin American society and culture taught by faculty from several different fields. Explores consistent themes in history, geography, literature and music. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.


LAMS 4654 (1-3). Independent Study.

Latin American Culture


Linguistics

LING 1000-3. Language in U.S. Society. Non-technical exploration of the ways that language is used in America. Emphasizes language as a social institution and how values and goals of both public institutions and private groups shape and are shaped by language and its use. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: United States context or contemporary societies.

LING 1500-3. Basic Traditional Grammar. Presents fundamentals of grammar in the western tradition. Emphasizes making concepts and uses of grammar (as exemplified in English and closely related foreign languages) understandable to the nonspecialist.

LING 2000-3. Introduction to Linguistics. Introduces the study of language as structural systems. Principles of sound patterns, word formation, meaning, and sentence structure. Gives attention to language acquisition, psycholinguistics, language families, dialects, historical change in languages, and different language types.

LING 2000-3. Language in its Social Context. Explores the relation of language to society. Varieties of language are described, and the relationship between social class, ethnic group, gender, etc., and language is discussed. Develops view that language is a means of social interaction.

LING 2400-3. Language and Gender. Familiarizes students with the effects of gender on language use; discusses popular beliefs and scholarly theories about language and communication. Provides students with tools for exploring the role of language and gender. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

LING 2800 (1-3). Special Topics in Linguistics. Intensive study of a selected area or problem in linguistics.

LING 2900 (1-3). Independent Study.

LING 3430-3. Semantics. Theoretical and practical study of meaning in natural language. Considers both semantic theories and semantic
LING 4500-3. Language and the Public Interest. Studies language in public and private use, concentrating on semantic devices as found in language of political propaganda, advertising, business, and government, as well as everyday use of language between people.

LING 5800 (1-4). Special Topics in Linguistics. Intensive study of a selected area or problem in linguistics.

LING 4500-3. Linguistic Phonetics. Introduces practical and theoretical aspects of phonetics. Provides training in recognition and production of speech sounds, lectures on fundamentals of articulatory, acoustic, and auditory phonetics. Visits to the sound laboratory. Same as LING 5000.

LING 4100-3. Perspectives on Language. Provides extended critical examination of a few selected issues, chosen each term for their general interest and relevance, e.g., the relation between language and thought, or human language vs. animal languages and computer languages. Prereqs., LING 2000 or equivalent, and junior or senior status. Approval for arts and sciences core curriculum: critical thinking.

LING 4200-3. Psycholinguistics. Studies processes of perceiving speech and interpreting it as meaningful and of expressing communicative intentions as utterances. Emphasizes roles of the brain and of perceptual and motor systems. Writing, gestural, and animal communicative systems are also treated. Prereq., LING 2000 and PSYC 1001. Same as PSYC 4200.


LING 4500-3. Morphology and Syntax. Same as LING 4500.

LING 4500-3. Semantics and Pragmatics. Explores fundamental concepts of semantics and pragmatics, including theories of communication and meaning, representation, and discourse. Prereq., LING 4500 or instructor consent.

LING 4500-3. Introduction to Formal Syntax. Introduces the use of formal models of syntax in the study of language. Surveys the motivation, claims, and influence of the most widely used models. One model is chosen as a framework for the study of methodology. Prereq., LING 2000.

LING 5300-3. Introduction to Diachronic Linguistics. Same as LING 4570.

LING 5300-3. English Structure for Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages. Same as LING 4510.

LING 5300-3. Independent Study. Same as LING 5300.

LING 5300-3. Seminar: Field Methods. Provides students with opportunity to analyze selected structures of a language from data elicited from a native speaker. Prereqs., LING 7100 and at least one of LING 7410, 7420, and 7430.

LING 5300-3. Seminar: History of Linguistics. Treats different topics chosen from the four or five historical periods covering the history of linguistics. Intended to reveal coherence of linguistic ideas in their historical setting. Prereq., instructor consent.


LING 5500-3. Methods of Typological Research. Research practicum that provides experience in discovering generalizations about language from observations over a sample of individual languages. Students practice the steps in such research from formulation of research questions to presentation of results under close faculty supervision. Prereqs., LING 5410, 5420, and 5570 or equivalent.

LING 7100-3. Field Methods I. Introduces the process of discovering structure of a language from data obtained directly from its speakers. Emphasizes effectiveness in the field context, rapid recognition of structural features, and preliminary formulation using computational tools. Prereq., LING 5410, 5420, or equivalent.

LING 7110-3. Field Methods II. Continuation of LING 7100. Students continue field investigation of the same language, further applying the techniques introduced in LING 7100, but are expected to undertake a deeper analysis of one aspect of the language structure. Prereq., LING 7100.


LING 7420-3. Syntactic Theory. Covers various topics in syntactic theory. Prereq., LING 5420 or equivalent.

LING 7430-3. Semantic Theory. Current developments in the theory of linguistic semantics. Topics include truth conditions, generative linguistic theories, semantic theories of communicative competence, and integration of these theories in development of a combined theory of semantics and pragmatics. Prereq., LING 5430 or equivalent.


LING 7700-3. Independent Study.
ESLG 1110-3. Spoken English for Foreign Students. Oral drills with goal of promoting fluency and listening comprehension. Does not fulfill humanities or major requirements.

ESLG 1120-3. Advanced Spoken English for Foreign Students. Continued practice in speaking and listening comprehension, with attention to grammar and pronunciation as well as meaning and appropriateness. Does not fulfill humanities or major requirements.

ESLG 1210-3. Written Composition for Foreign Students. Distinction between spoken and written English emphasizing grammar and vocabulary of the latter. Does not fulfill humanities or major requirements.

ESLG 1220-3. Advanced Written Composition for Foreign Students. Continued work on grammar and vocabulary but with greater focus on the mechanics of writing and organization of material for longer connected discourse. Does not fulfill humanities or major requirements.

ESLG 1310-3. Intermediate English for Foreign Students. Instruction and practice at the non-beginning level in colloquial and written American English. Intended for foreign students requiring additional study to become competent in English for most university needs. Does not fulfill humanities or major requirements.

ESLG 1320-3. Advanced English for Foreign Students. Instruction and practice at the advanced level in colloquial and written American English. Intended for foreign students needing additional study of English to function to the best of their ability in a university. Does not fulfill humanities or major requirements.

Mathematics

After completing one semester of calculus with a grade of C (2.00) or better, no math major may receive credit in any mathematics course numbered below 1300. No student may obtain more than 9 hours of credit in mathematics courses numbered below 1300.

MATH 1300-5. Analytic Geometry and Calculus 1. Limits, derivatives of algebraic and trigonometric functions, applications of the derivative, integration and applications of the definite integral. Students with credit in MATH 1080, 1090, and 1100 will receive only 2 hours credit in MATH 1300. Students with credit in MATH 1300 may not receive credit in APPM 1350 or APPM 1370. Prereq., two years of high school algebra, one year of geometry, and 1/2 year of trigonometry or MATH 1000-1040.

MATH 2300-5. Analytic Geometry and Calculus 2. Continuation of MATH 1300. Topics include transcendental functions, methods of integration, polar coordinates, conic sections, improper integrals, and infinite series. Students with credit in MATH 2300 may not receive credit in APPM 1360 or APPM 1380. Prereq., Calculus 1.

MATH 2400-4. Analytic Geometry and Calculus 3. Continuation of Calculus 2. Vectors, three-dimensional analytic geometry, partial differentiation and multiple integrals, and vector analysis. Students with credit in MATH 2400 may not receive credit in APPM 2350 or APPM 2370. Prereq., Calculus 2.

MATH 2510-3. Introduction to Statistics. Elementary statistical measures. Introduction to statistical distributions, statistical inference, and hypothesis testing. Students may not receive credit for both MATH 2510 and MATH 4570/4575. Prereq., two years of high school algebra.

MATH 3000-3. Introduction to Abstract Mathematics. Bridges the gap between lower-division mathematics courses and the more abstract and theoretical upper-division courses. Topics vary but often include informal logic, set theory, relations and functions, axiomatic systems with examples from algebra or geometry, and number systems. Prereq., Calculus 2.


MATH 3120-3. Introduction to Linear Algebra. Basic properties of systems of linear equations, vector spaces, linear independence, dimension, linear transformations, matrices, determinants, eigenvalues, and eigenvectors. Students with credit in MATH 3150 may not receive credit in MATH 3130. Prereq., Calculus 3.

MATH 3140-3. Introduction to Modern Algebra. Careful study of the elementary theory of groups, rings, fields, polynomials, group and ring homomorphisms, and isomorphisms. Prereq., MATH 3000, 3130, 3110, or 3150.

MATH 3150-4. Honors Linear Algebra and Matrix Theory. Subject matter is the same as MATH 3130, but treatment is more thorough, with more emphasis on theoretical concepts, as opposed to mere computational procedure, although the latter is not neglected. Students with credit in MATH 3150 may not receive credit in MATH 3130. Prereq., Calculus 3 and instructor consent.


MATH 3270-3. Computable Functions. Topics include Turing computers, computable functions, the halting problem and noncomputable functions, Church's thesis, universal machines, Goedel's incompleteness theorem, and undecidable theories. Prereq., Calculus 2.

MATH 3820-3. Communicating Mathematical Ideas. Practicum on acquiring and applying techniques of instruction used in the mathematics module program. Students participate in a seminar on theories of personalized instruction in mathematics and assist in the tutoring, testing, and video facilities of the mathematics module program. Prereq., two semesters of calculus and permission of the director of the mathematics module program.

MATH 4180-3. Advanced Finite Mathematics 2. More advanced techniques in enumeration theory and graph theory. Finite groups, Polya's theory of counting, digraphs, finite rings and fields are discussed, as are applications in computer science, switching theory, and coding theory. Prereq., MATH 3170.


MATH 4270-3. Computer Geometry. Involves synthetic and analytic projective geometry, especially as applied to depicting mathematical phenomena. Topics may include tangents, envelopes, splines, quadric surfaces, conformal mappings, singular points of surfaces, level curves, vector fields, and polyhedra. Prereq., Calculus 3, MATH 3130, CSC 1200, and instructor consent.

MATH 4310-3. Advanced Calculus 1. Calculus of one variable. The real number system, continuity, differentiation, sequences and series, convergence, uniform convergence, Taylor's theorem, integration. Prereq., MATH 3000 and 3150 highly recommended.

MATH 4320-3. Advanced Calculus 2. Calculus of several variables. Continuity, differentiation...
and integration, implicit function theorem, inverse function theorem, Fourier series if time permits. Prereq. MATH 4116, and either MATH 3130 or 3150 and APPM 2530.

MATH 4378-3. Honors Advanced Calculus and Related Subjects 1. Completeness of the number system; concepts and theorems that underlie the calculus of functions of one and several variables; and other topics including transfinite cardinal numbers, axiom systems, integration in finite terms, sets of measure zero, and Hausdorff dimension. No credit for both MATH 4310 and 4370. Prereq., MATH 3150 or instructor consent.

MATH 4380-3. Honors Advanced Calculus and Related Subjects 2. Continuation of MATH 4370. Vector analysis and potential theory; Fourier series and integrals; existence and uniqueness of solutions of differential equations; and other topics including probability theory, calculus of variations, introduction to differential geometry, and boundary-value problems of classical potential theory. No credit for both MATH 4320 and 4380. Prereq., MATH 4370.

MATH 4430-3. Ordinary Differential Equations. Elementary systematic introduction to first-order scalar differential equations, nth order linear differential equations, and n-dimensional linear systems of first-order differential equations. Additional topics are chosen from equations with regular singular points, Laplace transforms, phase plane techniques, basic existence and uniqueness, and numerical solutions. Prereqs., Calculus 3 and either MATH 3130 or 3130 or APPM 2360.

MATH 4450-3. Introduction to Complex Variables. Theory of functions of one complex variable, including integrals, power series, residues, conformal mapping, and special functions. Prereqs., Calculus 3 or either APPM 2350 or 2370.

MATH 4460-3. Applied Topics in Complex Variables. Applications of complex variables with topics chosen from the following: classical functions (e.g., Legendre, Bessel) defined by differential equations, especially their asymptotic properties and their behavior under changes of variable; Laplace, Fourier, and Z-transforms; conformal mapping with applications to solving boundary value problems; other topics as interest and time permit. Prereq., MATH 4450.

MATH 4470-3. Introduction to Partial Differential Equations 1. Initial and boundary value problems for the wave, heat, and Laplace equations; separation of variables method, eigenvalue problems, Fourier series, orthogonal systems. Prereq., APPM 2360 or MATH 4430.


MATH 4560-3. Introduction to Stochastic Population Models. Study of mathematical models used in demography, epidemic theory, statistical genetics, and mathematical ecology, and their strengths and limitations. Survey of mathematical techniques used in these applications. Prereq., calculus, plus a course in probability and/or statistics. Same as MATH 5580.

MATH 4570-3. Statistical Methods. Topics covered are discrete and continuous probability laws, random variables; expectation; laws of large numbers and central limit theorem; estimation, testing hypotheses, analysis of variance, regression analysis, homoscedastic methods. Emphasizes applications using packaged computer programs. Credit cannot be received in both MATH 2510 and 4570/5570. Prereq., Calculus 2. Same as MATH 5570.

MATH 4650-3, 4650-3. Intermediate Numerical Analysis 1 and 2. Solution of algebraic and transcendental equations, linear and non-linear systems of equations, interpolation, integration, solution of ordinary differential equations, least squares, sources of error and error analysis. Computer implementation of numerical methods. Matrix eigenvalue problems and summation of infinite series. Prereq., SCI 1200 or SCI 1700; and APPM 2360 or MATH 3120 or APPM 2350. Prereq. for MATH 4650 is MATH 4560.


MATH 4730-3. Set Theory. Careful study of the theory of cardinal and ordinal numbers, definition by recursion, the statement of the continuum hypothesis, simple cardinal arithmetic, and other topics chosen by the instructor. Prereq., Calculus 3 or MATH 3000.

MATH 4800-3. History of Mathematics. Selection of topics in the history of mathematics from earliest times to present, emphasizing Greek mathematics, development of the calculus in the seventeenth century, and history of algebra, analysis, and geometry in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Prereq., two upper-division courses in mathematics. Same as MATH 5560.

MATH 4900 (1-3) Independent Study.

MATH 4953-3. Undergraduate Seminar in Mathematics. Introduces undergraduates to mathematical topics and strategies for research. May be repeated once. Prereq., three semesters of calculus, APPM 2360 or upper-division math course, and instructor consent.

Graduate Courses

Undergraduates must have departmental approval to take 5000-6000 level mathematics courses; 7000-8000 level courses are open only to graduate students.

MATH 5030-3, 5040-3. Intermediate Mathematical Physics 1 and 2. Survey of classical mathematical physics, starting with complex variable theory and finite dimensional vector spaces. Topics in ordinary and partial differential equations, the special functions, boundary value problems, potential theory, and Fourier analysis are discussed. Prereq., MATH 4510 and 4520. Same as PHYS 5030 and 5040.


MATH 5450-3. Ordinary Differential Equations. Introduction to theory and applications of ordinary differential equations, including existence and uniqueness theorems, qualitative behavior, series solutions, and numerical methods, for scalar equations and systems. Prereqs., MATH 3130 and 4310.

MATH 5460-3. Applied Topics in Complex Variables. Same as MATH 4660.


MATH 5520-3. Introduction to Mathematical Statistics. Same as MATH 4560.

MATH 5550-3. Introduction to Stochastic Population Models. Same as MATH 4560.

MATH 5570-3. Statistical Methods. Design and analysis of experiments, employing t-tests, chi-square tests, analysis of variance and covariance, regression analysis, distribution-free methods, graphical and other quick and approximate procedures, emphasizing applications in the behavioral, biological, and physical sciences. No credit for graduate students in mathematics.

MATH 5580-3. History of Mathematics. Same as MATH 4800.


MATH 6120-3. Theory of Numbers 2. Selected topics in algebraic and analytic number theory. Prereq., MATH 6110. MATH 6130 and 6350 are recommended.


MATH 6210-3, 6220-3. Introduction to Topology 1 and 2. Elements of general topology, algebraic topology, differentiable manifolds. Prereq., MATH 3130, 3140, 4510, and 4520.

extrinsic and intrinsic geometry of surfaces, Riemannian geometry of differentiable manifolds, geodesics, curvature, the Gauss-Bonnet theorem. Prereqs. MATH 5316 and 4520.


MATH 6410-3, 6420-3. Calculus of Variations and Control Theory I and 2. Classical necessary and sufficient conditions emphasizing the simplest problems; the problem of Lagrange; Hamiltonian and Lagrangian and other quick and approximate procedures emphasizing applications in the behavioral, biological, and physical sciences. Prereq., instructor consent.


MATH 6540-3. Time Series Analysis. Basic properties, linear extrapolation, and filtering of stationary random functions. Spectral and cross-spectral analysis; estimation of the power spectrum using computers; nonstationary time series; comparison of various computer programs. Prereq., MATH 4510 or instructor consent.

MATH 6550-3. Introduction to Stochastic Processes. Systematic study of Markov chains and some of the simpler Markov processes including renewal theory, limit theorems for Markov chains, branching processes, queueing theory, and birth and death processes. Applications to physical and biological sciences. Prereqs., MATH 4510 and 4310, or instructor consent.


MATH 6630-3. Numerical Solution of Boundary Value Problems. Includes finite difference solution of two-point boundary problems and elliptic problems; methods of SOR, ADI, conjugate gradients; finite element method; nonlinear problems; applications. Prereqs., MATH 3130, 4310, and 4630.


MATH 6710-3, 6720-3. Mathematical Logic I and 2. Alternate years. First-order logic, completeness theorems, introduction to model theory, ultraproducts, Goedel's incompleteness theorems, theory of recursive functions. Prereqs., MATH 4710 and 4730, or instructor consent.

MATH 6730-3, 6740-3. Advanced Set Theory I and 2. Cardinal and ordinal arithmetic, generalizations of Ramsey's theorem, independence of the axiom of choice and of the generalized continuum hypothesis. Prereqs., MATH 4710 and 4730, or instructor consent.

MATH 6900 (1-3). Independent Study.

MATH 6950 (1-6). Master's Thesis.


MATH 8130-3. Theory of Groups. Abelian groups, homomorphism, permutation groups, Sylow theorems, solvable groups, group representations and characters. Prereqs., MATH 6130 and 6140.

MATH 8230-3, 8240-3. Algebraic Topology 1 and 2. Homology and cohomology theories, homotopy theory, obstruction theory, and applications. Prereqs., MATH 6130 and 6140, MATH 6210 and 6220, or instructor consent.

MATH 8250-3, 8260-3. Mathematical Theory of Relativity I and 2. Maxwell equations; Lorentz force; Minkowski space-time; Lorentz, Poincare, and conformal groups; metric manifolds; covariant differentiation; Einstein spacetime; cosmologies; unified field theories. Prereq., instructor consent.


MATH 8330-3, 8340-3. Functional Analysis 1 and 2. Introduction to such topics as Banach spaces (Hahn-Banach theorem, open mapping theorem, etc.); operator theory (compact operators and integral equations, spectral theorem for bounded self-adjoint operators), and Banach algebras (the Gel'fand theory). Prereqs., MATH 6310 and 6320.


MATH 8410-3, 8420-3. Mathematical/Computational Fluid Dynamics 1 and 2. Mathematical treatment of basic Navier-Stokes partial differential equations describing fluid dynamics, including the Euler and Stokes equations as approximations for high and low speed flows. Emphasizes both analytical considerations and computational methods.


MATH 9900 (1-3). Independent Study.

MATH 9900-10. Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for not fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of doctoral dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of the catalog.

**Topics**

MATH 6143-3. Topics in Combinatorial Analysis. Topics such as finite combinational analysis, combinatorial questions entering in topology, infinite permutations and transformations, graph theory. Prereq., instructor consent.

MATH 6403-3, 6413-3. Topics in Applied Mathematics 1 and 2. Selected topics in
MATHTH 1000-1. Fundamentals of College Algebra. Polynomials, lines, systems of linear equations, factoring, rational expressions, and inequalities. Students who elect to follow MATHTH 1000 with MATHTH 1010 and MATHTH 1020 receive the equivalent of a conventional 3-credit course in college algebra. Prereq., one year of high school algebra, or placement exam score.

MATHTH 1010-1. Techniques of College Algebra. Negative and fractional exponents, radicals, quadratic equations, permutations and combinations, and binomial theorem. Covers the second one-third of a conventional 3-credit course in college algebra. Prereq., MATHTH 1000 or placement exam score.

MATHTH 1020-1. Logarithmic and Exponential Functions. Functions and graphs, inverse function, theory and manipulation of logarithms and exponentials, and semi-log graphs. Covers the final one-third of a conventional 3-credit course in college algebra. Prereq., MATHTH 1010 or placement exam score.

MATHTH 1030-1. Numerical Trigonometry. Angles, trigonometric functions, numerical calculations, law of cosines, and graphs of trigonometric functions. Students who elect to follow MATHTH 1030 with MATHTH 1040 receive the equivalent of a conventional 2-credit course in college trigonometry. Prereq., MATHTH 1020, or placement exam score, or 1½ years of high school algebra and one year of high school geometry.

MATHTH 1040-1. Analytical Trigonometry. Inverse trigonometric functions, trigonometric identities, and trigonometric equations. Covers the second half of a conventional 2-credit course in college trigonometry. Prereq., MATHTH 1030 or placement exam score.

MATHTH 1050-1. Linear Equations and Matrices. Lines and linear equations, matrix methods for solving systems of linear equations, matrix algebra, matrix inversion, and applications. Students who elect to follow MATHTH 1050 with MATHTH 1060 and MATHTH 1070 receive the equivalent of a 3-credit course in finite mathematics for business and social sciences. Prereq., MATHTH 1000, or placement score for MATHTH 1010, or 1½ years of high school algebra.

MATHTH 1060-1. Linear Programming. Linear inequalities, geometric method of linear programming, single method of linear programming, dual method of linear programming, and duality principle. MATHTH 1060 covers the middle one-third of a standard one-semester course in finite mathematics for business and social sciences. However, MATHTH 1060 by itself forms a self-contained short course in linear programming, suitable for students whose backgrounds and/or placement scores indicate that they are adequately prepared. Prereq., MATHTH 1050 or MATHTH 1010, or placement score for MATHTH 1020, or 1½ years of high school algebra.

MATHTH 1070-1. Combinatorics and Probability Theory. Sets and counting, permutations, combinations, random experiments, sample spaces, and calculation of probabilities. MATHTH 1070 provides the final one-third of a standard one-semester course in finite mathematics for business and social sciences. However, MATHTH 1070 by itself forms a self-contained short course in the theory of probability, which could serve as a foundation for students planning to take courses in statistics. Prereq., MATHTH 1060 or placement score for MATHTH 1010, or 1½ years of high school algebra.

MATHTH 1080-1. Functions, Limits, and Derivatives. Functions, graphs, limits and continuity, definition of derivative, derivative formulas, higher order derivatives, and applications. Students who elect to follow MATHTH 1080 with MATHTH 1090 and MATHTH 1100 receive the equivalent of a conventional 3-credit course in calculus for business and social sciences. Prereq., MATHTH 1070 or MATHTH 1010, or placement score for MATHTH 1020, or two years of high school algebra.

MATHTH 1090-1. Fundamentals of Differential Calculus. Implicit differentiation, relative and absolute extrema, concavity, first and second derivative tests, asymptotes, logarithmic and exponential functions, and applications. MATHTH 1090 forms the middle one-third of a standard one-semester course on calculus for business and social sciences. Prereq., MATHTH 1080 or one semester of high school calculus.

MATHTH 1100-1. Fundamentals of Integral Calculus. The indefinite integral, methods of integration, differential equations, the definite integral, area under a graph, function of several variables, and applications. Students who elect to follow MATHTH 1100 with MATHTH 1110 receive the final one-third of a standard one-semester course in calculus for business and social sciences. Prereq., MATHTH 1090.

Spirit and Uses of Mathematics

MATHTH 1110-3. The Spirit and Uses of Mathematics I. For liberal arts students and prospective elementary teachers. Includes a study of the nature of mathematics, its methods, its role in our society, and the structure of our number systems. Additional topics are chosen from number theory, elementary calculus, computer science, modern geometry and algebra, and logic. Prereq., one year of high school algebra and one year of geometry.

MATHTH 1120-3. The Spirit and Uses of Mathematics II. Continuation of MATHTH 1110. Prereq., one year of high school algebra and one year of geometry.

Quantitative Reasoning and Mathematical Skills

Q RMS 1010-3. Quantitative Reasoning and Mathematical Skills. Surveys the range and applicability of modern quantitative techniques to a variety of disciplines. Discusses logic, principles of statistics, and applications of higher-level math accessible via computers. Intended for students with non-technical majors.

Medieval Studies

MEDV 4020-3. Medieval Studies: Texts and Contexts. Focuses on communities in the Middle Ages, discussing major literary texts and visual monuments associated with each—for example, field and town, monastery and friary, cathedral and university, Pope and emperor, crusade and pilgrimage, time and eternity. Prereq., CLAS 1110 and 1120 or ENGL 2600 and 2610 or HIST 1010 and 1020 or HUMN 1010 or 1020 instructor's consent, or as MEDV 5020.

MEDV 4030-3. Medieval Studies: Special Topics. Different topics offered by the faculty of the Medieval Studies Program in alternate semesters. Topics include medieval pilgrimage and literature, women in the Middle Ages, the
medieval Mediterranean, medieval poetics of conversion, and Latin with laughter. Students should consult the Schedule of Courses and the Medieval Studies Program for specific course offerings. Prereq., CLAS 1110 and 1120 or ENGL 2600 and 2610 or HIST 1010 and 1020 or HUMN 1010 or 1020 or instructor consent. Same as MEDV 5030.

MEDV 5020-3. Medieval Studies: Texts and Contexts. Same as MEDV 4020. Prereq., graduate standing in comparative literature, theatre, classics, or instructor consent. Recommended prereq., ability to use literary texts in their original language.

MEDV 5030-3. Medieval Studies: Special Topics. Same as MEDV 4030. Prereq., graduate standing in comparative literature, theatre, classics, or instructor consent. Recommended prereq., ability to use literary texts in their original language.

Museum

Independent Study

MUSM 4840 (1-3). Independent Study. Same as MUSM 5840.

MUSM 4900 (1-3). Independent Study. Same as MUSM 5900.

MUSM 5840 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study. Same as MUSM 4840.

MUSM 5900 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study. Same as MUSM 4900.

Museum Studies

MUSM 4011-4. Introduction to Museology. For majors in anthropology, biology, fine arts, geological sciences, history, or other museum-related subjects. Provides background in history and literature of museums, their objectives and methods; laboratory exercises in curatorial, exhibition theory, and administration. Same as MUSM 5011.

MUSM 4021-2. Selected Museum Topics. Provides framework for student projects on varied museum topics, i.e., ethics of collecting, data management, the museum's role in the community. Student projects include case study analysis, interviewing, and original presentations. Topics vary each semester. Same as MUSM 5021.

MUSM 5011-3. Introduction to Museology. Same as MUSM 4011.

MUSM 5021-2. Selected Museum Topics. Same as MUSM 4021.

Anthropology

MUSM 4462-3. Museum Field Methods in Anthropology. Archaeological field techniques including excavation, mapping, recording, photography, interpretation, and field laboratory. Same as MUSM 5462.

MUSM 4932-3. Museum Internship in Anthropology. Students take part in curatorial procedures of the anthropology section of the museum: conservation, cataloguing, collection management, exhibit development, and administration. Prereq., MUSM 4011, 5011, or equivalent. Enrollment is limited: students should make arrangements during previous semester. Same as MUSM 5932.


Botany

MUSM 4933-3. Museum Internship in Botany. Students take part in curatorial procedures of the botany section of the museum: specimen preparation, labelling, identification, cataloguing, conservation, and collection management. Prereq., MUSM 4011, 5011, or equivalent. Enrollment is limited: students should make arrangements during previous semester. Same as MUSM 5933.

Geology

MUSM 4484-3. Museum Field Methods in Geology. Paleontological and paleoecological field techniques including collecting, recording of geographic, stratigraphic, and quarry information; preservation; and interpretation, including applicable readings. Designed for individuals who have some background in geology but little or no prior field experience. Same as MUSM 5484.

MUSM 4934-3. Museum Internship in Geology. Students take part in curatorial procedures of the geology section of the museum: field collection, specimen preparation, cataloguing, collection management, and a survey of current laws as they apply to specimens. Prereq., MUSM 4011, 5011, or equivalent. Enrollment is limited: students should make arrangements during previous semester. Same as MUSM 5934.

MUSM 5484-3. Museum Field Methods in Geology. Same as MUSM 4484.

MUSM 5934-3. Museum Internship in Geology. Same as MUSM 4934.

Zoology

MUSM 4785-3. Museum Field Methods in Zoology. Methods for observing, identifying, collecting, and preserving varieties of animal species. Course includes lectures, labs, and field trips to native lake, stream, marsh, forest, and mountain habitats. Students assemble a zoological collection. Same as MUSM 5785.

MUSM 4935-3. Museum Internship in Zoology. Students take part in basic curatorial procedures of the zoology section of the museum: relaxing, fixing, positioning, preserving, cataloguing, storing, and shipping. Also introduces students to the animal kingdom. Prereq., instructor consent. Same as MUSM 5935.


Entomology

MUSM 4936-3. Museum Internship in Entomology. Students take part in curatorial procedures of the entomology section of the museum: field collection, specimen preparation, labelling, identification, rearing techniques, and exhibit preparation. Prereq., MUSM 4011, 5011, or equivalent. Enrollment is limited: students should make arrangements during previous semester. Same as MUSM 5936.


Museography


MUSM 4937-3. Museum Internship in Techniques. Continuation of MUSM 4927. More advanced techniques in restoration, molding, casting, and the making of facsimile reproductions. Students have opportunity to orient their learning more toward their major field. Same as MUSM 5937.


Osteology


MUSM 5498-2. Mammalian Osteology. Same as MUSM 4498.

Music

The following courses offered in the College of Music are accepted for arts and sciences credit (see College of Music in Course Description section for full descriptions).

EMUS 1832-3. Appreciation of Music. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: literature and the arts.


EMUS 2762-3. Music and Drama.


EMUS 3642-3. History of Jazz.


EMUS 4752-3. Women Composers.


Natural Science


NASC 1240-4. Biology: Human Approach 2. Continuation of NASC 1230, emphasizing
humans as functioning organisms. Studies organ
systems including common malfunctions as part of a constant internal environment. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.
NASC 1250-6. Nature and Society. Uses selected general themes involving the human relationship to the environment to integrate the physical and biological sciences. Such themes include energy and its transformations, humans as knowers and controllers of nature, and humans as agents in the processes of the biosphere. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.
NASC 1870 (1-3). Independent Study. Individual projects, including the opportunity to aid in staff teaching activities.
NASC 4250-2. Coral Reef Ecology. Two-week, fall semester course beginning after Christmas. Includes one week of lectures and field work and one week of field studies on one of the most complex and beautiful ecosystems in the world, the Caribbean reefs at Cozumel, Mexico. Pre-
reqs. college-level ecology course and SCUBA certification.
NASC 4870 (1-3). Independent Study.
NASC 3251-3. History of Biology. Surveys major themes in the development of biological theory from ancient times to present, emphasizing complementary roles of observation, experiment, and technical innovation, and influence of general cultural environment on scientific advance. Lectures, discussions, and readings in primary and secondary sources.
NASC 3261-3. The Darwinian Revolution. Examines origins, development, and influence of evolutionary theory. Reading, discussion, and lectures. Course paper required. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

Oriental Languages and Literatures

Chinese
CHIN 1010-5. Beginning Chinese 1. Thorough introduction to modern Chinese (Mandarin), emphasizing speaking as well as reading and writing. Basic fluency in the spoken language is developed through intensive use and repetition of fundamental sentence patterns and vocabulary. Students learn both traditional full-form characters and the simplified versions used in mainland China.
CHIN 2020-10. Intensive Intermediate Modern Chinese. An intensive 10-week version of CHIN 2110 and 2120, offered in summer only. Prereq., CHIN 1020 or equivalent.
CHIN 2110-5. Intermediate Chinese 1. Reading, speaking, and writing modern Chinese, including continued study of both full-form and simplified characters; introduction to dictionaries, principles of character formation and classification; and the phonetic writing system (chu-yin-fa-hao). Prereq., CHIN 1020.
CHIN 3020-6. Intensive Advanced Modern Chinese. Intensive 10-week version of CHIN 3110 and 3120, offered in summer only.
CHIN 3110-3. Advanced Chinese 1. Survey of a wide variety of materials written in modern Chinese, including selections from the works of Lu Hsun, and newspaper, scholarly, and literary articles from both Taiwan and mainland China. Extensive use of video materials supplements texts. Equally emphasizes enhanced reading, writing, and oral communication skills. Prereq., CHIN 2120.
CHIN 3210-3. Introduction to Classical Chinese. Systematic introduction to the classical language based on texts from the pre-Han and Han periods. Stresses precise knowledge of grammatical principles and exactitude in translation; the basis for all further work in classical Chinese. Prereq., CHIN 2120.
CHIN 3220-3. Readings in Classical Chinese. Close reading of selected texts of ancient and medieval literature, both prose and poetry. Emphasizes throughout a disciplined, philologi-
cal approach to the texts, with proper attention to diction, tone, and nuance. Prereq., CHIN 3210.
CHIN 4110-3. Readings in Modern Chinese Literature 1. Survey of a wide variety of literary works by modern Chinese authors, including Lu Hsun, Kuo Mo-jo, Ting Ling, Lao She, and Hao Jan. Special attention given to analyzing narrative style and character development. Prereq., CHIN 3120.
CHIN 4230-3. Seminar in Classical Chinese. Intensive study of selected texts on a particular topic, usually from medieval China. Topics change each term; course may be taken for more than once. Prereq., CHIN 3220.
CHIN 4300-3. Open Topics: Readings in Chinese Literature. Intensive study of selected texts on a particular topic taught by regular or visiting faculty. Topics change each term; course may be repeated for credit once. Prereq., junior standing and instructor consent.
CHIN 4900 (1-3). Independent Study.
CHIN 5210-3. Ancient Prose. Close study of selected pre-imperial and Han prose texts important in their own time and for the influence they exercised on the later development of Chinese literary history. Focuses on works such as the Lu yu, Meng tzu, Chuang tzu, Hsu tzu, Shih chi, Han shu, and Lun beng. Texts and selections vary from year to year. May be taken for credit twice. Prereq., CHIN 3220 or equivalent.
CHIN 5220-3. Ancient Poetry. Close study of selected pre-imperial and Han poetic texts important in their own time and for the influ-
ence they exercised on the later development of Chinese literary history. Focuses on the Shih ching and the Chu tzu, as well as the fu and shih of Han writers. Texts and selections vary from year to year. May be taken for credit twice. Prereq., CHIN 3220 or equivalent.
CHIN 5280-3. Topics in Ancient Literature. Close study of a specific problem or issue in ancient literature, e.g., early Chinese views and formulations of language's relationship to reality, or the commentary tradition and the emergence of allegorical and metaphorical approaches to interpreting texts. Topics vary from year to year. May be taken for credit twice. Prereq., CHIN 3220 or equivalent.
CHIN 5410-3. Medieval Prose. Close study of selected Six Dynasties and Tang prose works, emphasizing major writers and texts. Covers works written in both parallel prose and the ku- wen ("old style") form. Individual writers include Wang Hsi-chih, Tao Ch'ien, Li Hua, Han Yu, Li Tsung-yuan, and Liu Yu-hsi. In addition, selected works from the Three Kingdoms are read. Texts and selections vary from year to year. May be taken for credit twice. Prereq., CHIN 3220 or equivalent.
CHIN 5420-3. Medieval Poetry. Close study of selected works of Six Dynasties and Tang poetry. Studies major figures, prosodic and stylistic variations, and the culturally revealing relationship of poetry to the natural and supernatural world of medieval China. Focuses on poets such as Hsieh Ling-yin, T'ao Ch'ien, Shen Yüeh, Wang Wei, Li Po, Tu Fu, as well as important medieval anthologies of verse. Texts and selections vary from year to year. May be taken for credit twice. Prereq., CHIN 3220 or equivalent.
CHIN 5430-3. Medieval Thought and Religion. Close study of selected works of Six Dynasties and Tang intellectual and religious inspiration, important in the development of the medieval Chinese world-view and for their role in medieval Chinese literature. Focuses on fundamental texts of both literary and religious value, selected from the Taoist and Buddhist canon, such as the Huang-t'ing ching, Chen kuo, Miao-fa lien-hua ching, and T'an ching. Texts and selections vary from year to year. May be taken for credit twice. Prereq., CHIN 3220 or equivalent.
CHIN 5480-3. Topics in Medieval Literature. Close study of a specific problem or issue in medieval literature, e.g., the role of encyclope-
dias and anthologies in literary training, the place and forms of literary composition at the imperial court, etc. Topics vary from year to year. May be taken for credit twice. Prereq., CHIN 3220 or equivalent.
CHIN 5610-3. Early Modern Prose. Close study of Sung, Ming, and Ch'ing prose texts selected for their inherent literary merit and for their significance in the Chinese literary tradition. Typically focuses on works by major authors such as Ou-yang Hsiu, Su Shih, and Yuan Hung-tao. Texts and selections vary from year to year. May be taken for credit twice. Prereq., CHIN 3220 or equivalent.
CHIN 5620-3. Early Modern Poetry. Close study of Sung, Yuan, Ming, and Ch'ing poetry. Stresses major figures, stylistic variations, various "poetry schools," new directions in shih verse, and the rise and development of tzu. Texts and selections vary from year to year. May
be taken for credit twice. Prereq., CHIN 3220 or equivalent.

CHIN 5820-3. Contemporary Literature. Close study of selected texts in various genres of Chinese literature from the mid-twentieth century. May be taken for credit twice. Prereq., CHIN 4120 or equivalent.

CHIN 5840-3. Topics in Twentieth-Century Literature. Close study of a specific problem or issue in twentieth-century literature, e.g., feminist fiction in China, modernism in fiction and poetry, and the role of literary criticism in modern literature. Topics vary from year to year. May be taken for credit twice. Prereq., CHIN 4120 or equivalent.

CHIN 5800 (1-3). Independent Study.

CHINESE COURSES IN ENGLISH

The following courses require no knowledge of Chinese.

CHIN 1051-3. Masterpieces of Chinese Literature in Translation. Survey of Chinese thought and culture through close reading and discussion of selected masterworks of Chinese literature in acceptable translation. Texts include significant works of poetry and fiction, and philosophical and historical writings from various eras. Taught in English. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: literature and the arts.

CHIN 4811-3. Worlds of Ancient and Medieval Poetry. Lectures and discussion. Study of ancient and medieval Chinese poetry, with special emphasis on the great masters of the Tang (618-907) dynasty. Studies the unique cultural setting of the worlds inhabited and created by the poets—particularly relations with Taoism, Buddhism, natural history, and astral domains. Attention is focused on not merely what a poem says, but how it says it. Taught in English. Prereq., junior standing.

CHIN 4821-3. Chinese Fiction in Translation. Lectures and discussion. Study of representative samples of Chinese fiction, ranging from medieval short stories and anecdotes written in classical language to longer, more involved, vernacular stories and novels of the Ming (1368-1644) and Ch'ing (1644-1911) dynasties. Special emphasis placed on tracing development of fiction in terms of narrative stance, characterization, and plot, as well as on comparisons between different genres of Chinese imaginative writing. Taught in English. Prereq., junior standing.

CHIN 4821-3. Chinese Drama in Translation. Lectures and discussion. Survey of the major works of Chinese drama, emphasizing historical background, social milieu, structure, theme, and language. Special attention given to dramas of the Yuan dynasty (1279-1368), especially the works of Kuan Han-ch'ing. Taught in English. Prereq., junior standing.

CHIN 4841-3. Women and the Supernatural in Chinese Literature. Explores the relationship between the worlds of women and the supernatural in Chinese literature, from ancient to modern times. Focuses on selected significant works of classical and vernacular fiction, religious texts, and poetry (read in acceptable translations). Studies the variety of ways in which the folklore of the feminine is shaped and recast in different verbal creations and in different periods. Taught in English. Prereq., junior standing.

CHIN 4851-3. Twentieth-Century Literature in Translation. Explores the world of twentieth-century Chinese literature. Areas of interest include the characteristics of that literature; change in response to the introduction of outside interests and national demands; literature and society, and tradition versus modernization. Studies works in all literary genres. Taught in English. Prereq., junior standing.

JAPANESE

JPN 1010-5. Beginning Japanese 1. Skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing are progressively developed on the basis of pattern approach.


JPN 1120-10. Intensive Beginning Japanese. An intensive 10-week version of JPN 1010 and 1020, offered in summer only.

JPN 2020-10. Intensive Intermediate Japanese. An intensive 10-week version of JPN 2110 and 2120, offered in summer only. Prereq., JPN 1020 or equivalent.


JPN 3020-6. Intensive Advanced Modern Japanese. An intensive 10-week version of JPN 3110 and 3120, offered in summer only.


JPN 4110-3. Readings in Classical and Modern Japanese 1. Study of selected works of classical literature, mainly from the Heian and medieval periods; reading, writing, and discussing a wide variety of works of modern writers. Prereq., JPN 3120.


JPN 4500 (1-3). Independent Study.


JAPANESE COURSES IN ENGLISH

The following courses require no knowledge of Japanese.


PHILOSOPHY

Specific class content varies by semester. Complete course descriptions are available each semester from the philosophy department. Helms 169. Courses at the 1000 and 2000 levels have no prerequisites.

PHIL 1000-3. Introduction to Philosophy. Introduction to fundamental questions of philosophy. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: ideals and values.

PHIL 1010-3. Historical Introduction to Philosophy: Classical Western Thought. Develops three related themes: the emergence in antiquity of a peculiarly scientific mode of thinking; the place of religious belief within this developing scientific worldview; and the force of ethical speculation within the culture and political climate of ancient Greece and Rome. PHIL 1010 and 1020 may be taken in either order. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: historical context.

PHIL 1020-3. Historical Introduction to Philosophy: Modern Western Thought. Introduces several philosophical texts and doctrines of seventeenth- and eighteenth-century Europe. Gives special attention to the connection between philosophical ideas and the wider historical milieu—social, political, and literary. PHIL 1010 and 1020 may be taken in either

PHIL 1400-3. Philosophy and Science. Considers philosophical topics and concepts related to the natural sciences, such as science and pseudo-science; scientific method; the nature of explanation, theory, confirmation, and falsification; and the relation between religious beliefs and moral beliefs. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

PHIL 1490-3. Philosophy and the Arts. Considers the relationship between art and philosophy. Selected novels, plays, and short stories that exemplify philosophical themes in literature are read and discussed.

PHIL 1530-3. Open Topics in Philosophy. Variety of new courses at the introductory level. See current departmental announcements for specific content.

PHIL 1640 through 1900 (1-3). Research Study. Prereq: Freshman standing.

PHIL 2200-3. Major Social Theories. Introductory study of major social theories of the past in relation to political, economic, and social issues.


PHIL 2240-3. Law and Morality. Examines selected problems concerning the relation between law and morality, such as capital punishment, pornography, and civil disobedience. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: contemporary societies.

PHIL 2250-3. Philosophy and Women. Provides for exploration of different approaches to the study of women. Same as WMST 2250. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

PHIL 2300-3. Philosophy and Psychology. Interdisciplinary course on issues where philosophy and psychology meet, for example, topics such as selfhood, motivation, psychotherapy, freedom, and human behavior are examined. Selected readings in philosophy and psychology are required.

PHIL 2440-3. Symbolic Logic. First course in mathematical logic. Topics include sentential logic, the logic of quantification, and some of the basic concepts and results of meta-logic (interpretations, validity, and soundness).

PHIL 2500-3. Open Topics in Philosophy. A variety of new courses at the 2000 level. See current departmental announcements for specific content.

PHIL 2840 through 2900 (1-3). Independent Study. Prereq: Sophomore standing.


PHIL 3140-3. Environmental Ethics. Examines major traditions in environmental ethics to see what light they shed on value issues in environmental policy and the value presuppositions of the economic, ecological, and jurisdictional approaches to the environment. Prereq: Junior standing, or PHIL 1100, 1200, 2200, 3100, or 3200.


PHIL 3190-3. War and Morality. Focuses on moral issues raised by war as a human institution. What are the justifications, limits, and alternatives? Does the advent of nuclear weapons change the nature of war? Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: ideals and values.

PHIL 3200-3. Social and Political Philosophy. Systematic discussion and analysis of such philosophical ideas as community, freedom, political power, and violence.


PHIL 3300-3. Philosophy of Mind. Problems in the philosophy of mind, including the mind-body problem, knowledge of other minds, com-
social life. Relevant literature includes readings in Frege, Russell, Quine, Putnam, Kripke, and Chomsky.

PHIL 3600-3. Philosophy of Religion. Philosophical discussion of fundamental issues in religion, such as existence of God, religious experience, faith and reason, evil, immortality, and religious language.

PHIL 3610-3. From Paganism to Christianity. Treats the history of Greek and Roman religion from its Bronze Age origins through the rise of Christianity. Same as CLAS 3610.

PHIL 3700-3. Aesthetic Theory. Introduces major theories of aesthetics and contemporary discussions of problems in aesthetics, i.e., the nature of art, and the problem of evaluations in art.

PHIL 3800-3. Open Topics in Philosophy. Variety of new courses at the 3000 level. See current departmental announcements for specific content.

PHIL 3840 through 3900 (1-3). Independent Study. Prereq., junior standing.

All courses at the 4000 level require 9 hours of philosophy unless otherwise indicated.

PHIL 4010-3. Single Philosopher. Intensive study of one systematic philosophy with attention to the scope, methods, and integrity accomplished by it.

PHIL 4030-3. Studies in Nineteenth-Century Philosophy. Selections from four or five major nineteenth-century figures such as Hegel, Schopenhauer, Marx, J. S. Mill, Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, and Dostoievsky.

PHIL 4040-3. Studies in Twentieth-Century Philosophy. Study of two or three major philosophers prominent during the present century.


PHIL 4080-3. Introduction to Phenomenology. Examines the contribution of phenomenology to selected topics in theory of meaning, philosophy of mind, ontology, and epistemology through a study of such philosophers as Husserl, Heidegger, Sartre, and Merleau-Ponty.

PHIL 4090-3. Kierkegaard. Primarily an analysis of selected texts of Soren Kierkegaard. Specific topics considered include Kierkegaard's notions of Christianity, faith, the Paradox, truth, reason, and history. Same as PHIL 5090.

PHIL 4250-3. Marxism. Historical and systematic study of principal themes of Marxist thought, from its Hegelian origins to its contemporary varieties, emphasizing in particular the works of Marx and Engels themselves.

PHIL 4260-3. Philosophy of Law. Considers various views of the nature of law, its role in society, and its relation to other disciplines. Investigation of philosophic commitments that underlie and affect legal conceptions and procedures. Same as PHIL 5260.

PHIL 4380-3. Rationality, Democracy, and Policy. Provides philosophical and political approaches to an understanding of social decision making and to examine the possibilities for choosing rational courses of action. To this end, concrete problems in rational decision making are dealt with. Prereq., any two-course combination in political science, philosophy, or economics.

PHIL 4390-3. Philosophy and Psychological Theory. Conceptual problems in psychological theories, e.g., issues such as models, metaphysical views, value assumptions, theory in psychology. Selected readings in both philosophy and psychology. Same as PHIL 5390.

PHIL 4440-3. Mathematical Logic. Introduces the fundamental concepts and procedures of mathematical logic. Prereq., PHIL 2440 or equivalent. Same as PHIL 5440.

PHIL 4441-3. History and Philosophy of Physics. Investigates the role of experiment in physics. Uses case studies in the history and philosophy of physics and in scientific methodology. Prereq., one year of physics or instructor consent. Same as PHIL 5450 and PHYS 4450.

PHIL 4600-1. Theology Forum Seminar. Discusses a variety of theological and philosophical topics. Some reading, much discussion, occasional guest speakers. Students may enroll for repeated credit with permission of instructor to a maximum of 3 hours.

PHIL 4730-3. Philosophy and Literature. Examines various relations between philosophy and literature, ranging from the direct incorporation of philosophical doctrine into literature to literature as a distinctive way of practicing philosophy.

PHIL 4800-3. Open Topics in Philosophy. A variety of new courses at the 4000 level. See current departmental announcements for specific content.

PHIL 4840 through 4900 (1-3). Independent Study. Prereq., senior standing.

PHIL 4950-3. Honors Thesis. All courses at the 5000 and 6000 levels require 12 hours of philosophy unless otherwise indicated.

PHIL 5020-3. Topics in the History of Philosophy.

PHIL 5080-3. Philosophy of Plato. Same as CLAS 5800.

PHIL 5081-3. Philosophy of Aristotle. Same as CLAS 5810.

PHIL 5082-3. Philosophy of Hume.

PHIL 5083-3. Philosophy of Kant.

PHIL 5084-3. Philosophy of Spinoza.

PHIL 5086-3. Philosophy of Wittgenstein.

PHIL 5089-3. Philosophy of Hegel. Textual explication of Hegel's Logic and his Phenomenology of the Spirit, with special emphasis on the latter.


PHIL 5091-3. Philosophy of St. Thomas Aquinas. Studies the major writings of St. Thomas.

PHIL 5092-3. Philosophy of Husserl.

PHIL 5093-3. Later Works of Sartre. Studies Sartre's sociological and psychological theory as developed in the Critique of Dialectical Reason and in the sociopsychological biographies of Genet and Flaubert.

PHIL 5100-3. Ethics. Representative positions in normative ethics and metaethics.


PHIL 5210-3. Philosophy and Social Policy. Studies philosophical approaches to social and political issues such as abortion, bioethics, environmental preservation, human rights, and reverse discrimination. Gives attention to strengths and weaknesses of philosophical treatments of these issues.


PHIL 5240-3. Seminar in Environmental Philosophy. Philosophical examination of several different approaches to environmental problems: economic, juridical, political, and ecological. Discusses specific environmental problems, focusing on their moral dimensions, e.g., wilderness preservation, animal rights, and land use and urban planning.

PHIL 5260-3. Philosophy of Law. Same as PHIL 4260.

PHIL 5280-3. Topics in Values and Social Policy. Deals with topics in the area of philosophy and public policy and is often interdisciplinary in focus. Topics vary from one semester to another. Course may be repeated when topic is different.

PHIL 5300-3. Philosophy of Mind. Discusses some of the main topics in philosophy of mind, such as the mind-body problem and the problem of knowledge of other minds, including consciousness, self-knowledge, action, explanation of behavior, intention, dreaming, and sensations.

PHIL 5340-3. Epistemology. Studies some of the main topics of epistemology, such as skepticism, foundations of knowledge, perception, introspection, belief, certainty, and analytic-synthetic distinctions.

PHIL 5350-3. Analytic Philosophy. Survey of representative philosophers, methods, or problems in the twentieth-century analytic tradition.

PHIL 5350-3. Metaphysics. Traditional and contemporary theories of the basic categories used to describe nature and the human relationship to it, including such concepts as substance, identity, space and time, causality, determinism, and systematic ontology.

PHIL 5360-3. Philosophy and Psychological Theory. Same as PHIL 4390.

PHIL 5400-3. Philosophy of Science. Topics connected with development and nature of science; structure of scientific theories; testing of hypotheses. Theory of decisions in science and ethics. Basic conceptions and models of abstraction in the history of science.

PHIL 5440-3. Mathematical Logic. Same as PHIL 4440.

PHIL 5450-3. History and Philosophy of Physics. Same as PHIL 4450 and PHYS 4450.

PHIL 5490-3. Philosophy of Language. Studies some of the main topics in the philosophy of language, such as meaning and theories of meaning, translation, speech acts, rules of language, references, relevance of
psycholinguistics, language and thought, and language and ontology.

PHIL 5600-3. Philosophy of Religion. Studies topics falling under philosophy of religion, such as proofs for God's existence, religious language, mysticism, psychology of religion, modern theological movements, miracles, and study of individual theologians.

PHIL 5700-3. Aesthetics. Analyzes the principal topics of aesthetics, including such issues as formal structure of aesthetics, the nature of critical judgments, and the status of the work of art.

PHIL 5800-3. Open Topics In Philosophy. Variety of new courses at the 5000 level. See current departmental announcements for specific content.

PHIL 5810-3. Special Topics in Philosophy. Instructor meets regularly with three or more students to discuss special topics in philosophy.

PHIL 5840 through 5900 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study.


PHIL 6940-3. Master's Candidate for Degree.

PHIL 6950 (1-6). Master's Thesis.


PHIL 7840 through 7900 (1-3). Doctoral Independent Study.

PHIL 8990-10. Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for not fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of doctoral dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of the catalog.

Physics

PHYS 1000-3. Preparatory Physics. Introduces basic physics, emphasizing an analytical approach. Prepares students for PHYS 1110, 1120, and 1140, or PHYS 2100 and 2120. Satisfies the MAPS requirement in natural science. Prereq., one year of high school algebra or equivalent. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: quantitative reasoning and mathematical skills.


PHYS 1110-4. General Physics 1. Three lect., one rec. per week, plus three evening exams in the semester. First semester of three-semester sequence for science and engineering students. Covers kinematics, dynamics, momentum of particles and rigid bodies, work and energy, gravitation, simple harmonic motion, and introduction to thermodynamics. Coreq., APPM 1350, or 1352, or MATH 1300. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.


PHYS 1140-1. Experimental Physics 1. One lect., one 2-hour lab per week. Normally taken concurrently with PHYS 1120, but not required. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

PHYS 1150-1. Experimental Physics 2. One lect., one 2-hour lab per week. To be taken concurrently with PHYS 1140 and PHYS 1120. For physics majors only. Prereq. 3 registration by special arrangement with lecturer in PHYS 1140.

PHYS 2100-5, 2020-5. General Physics 1 and 2. Three demonstration lectures, one two-hour lab/lec. per week, plus three evening exams in the semester. PHYS 2010 covers mechanics, heat, and sound; PHYS 2020 covers electricity and magnetism, light, and modern physics. Elementary but thorough presentation of fundamental facts and principles of physics. Natural science majors with a knowledge of calculus and others taking calculus are urged to take instead PHYS 1110, 1120, 1140, 2120, and 2150. Preq. for PHYS 2100 is ability to use high school algebra; preq. for PHYS 2020 is PHYS 2100. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science.

PHYS 2130-3. General Physics 3. Lect. Third semester of introductory sequence for science and engineering students. Covers special relativity, quantum theory, atomic physics, solid state, and nuclear physics. Physics majors should take the PHYS 2140-2170 sequence instead of the PHYS 2130-2140 sequence. Prereq., PHYS 1120 and PHYS 1140; coreq., MATH 2400. Normally taken with PHYS 2150, but not required.


PHYS 2150-1. Experimental Physics. One lect., one 2-hour lab per week. Includes experiments in electron field, electron microscope, vacuum techniques, heat and thermodynamics, mechanics, and modern physics. Emphasizes developing basic skills and design of experiments. Each student conducts at least one project experiment each semester. Prereq., for PHYS 3310 and PHYS 3340, or instructor consent; coreq., PHYS 3310. Prereq. for PHYS 3320 is PHYS 3310.

PHYS 3310-3, 3320-3. Principles of Electricity and Magnetism 1 and 2. Covers mathematical theory of electricity and magnetism, including electrostatics, magnetostatics, and polarization, media, and provides an introduction to electromagnetic fields, waves, and special relativity. Prereq., for PHYS 3310 is PHYS 2130 or 2140, or instructor consent; coreq., PHYS 3310. Prereq. for PHYS 3320 is PHYS 3310.

PHYS 3330-3, 3340-2. Junior Laboratory. One lect. and one 3-hour lab per week. Includes experiments on data handling, electrical measurements, electronics, vacuum techniques, heat and thermodynamics, mechanics, and modern physics. Emphasizes developing basic skills and design of experiments. Each student conducts at least one project experiment each semester. Prereq., for PHYS 3330 are PHYS 2130 and 2150; coreq., PHYS 3320. Prereq. for PHYS 3340 is PHYS 3330.

PHYS 4100-3. Introduction to Plasma Physics. Same as APMS 4150.

PHYS 4220-3. The Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics. Statistical mechanics applied to macroscopic physical systems; statistical thermodynamics, classical thermodynamic systems; applications to simple systems. Examinations
relationship of statistical to thermodynamic points of view. Prereqs., PHYS 3210 and APPM 2360.

PHYS 4300-3. Dynamics of Fluids. Same as APAS 4300.


PHYS 4410-3, 4420-3. Atomic and Nuclear Physics I and II. Topics include quantum mechanical treatment of the one-electron atom, atomic shell structure, atomic and molecular spectroscopy, band theory of solids, X-rays, nuclear properties, radioactivity, and the properties of the fundamental particles. Prereqs. for PHYS 4410 are C or better in PHYS 3220 and PHYS 3320, or instructor consent. Prereq. for PHYS 4420 is PHYS 4410.

PHYS 4430-2. Senior Laboratory. One lect., one lab per week to be taken with PHYS 4410. Experiments introduce students to realities of experimental physics so that they gain a better understanding of theory and an appreciation of the vast amount of experimental work done in the physical sciences today. Prereq., PHYS 3330; coreq., PHYS 4410.

PHYS 4450-3. History and Philosophy of Physics. Investigates the role of experiment in physics. Includes case studies in the history and philosophy of physics and in scientific methodology. Prereq., one year of physics or instructor consent. Same as PHYS 4540 and PHIL 4450.


PHYS 4810, 4820, 4830 (1-3). Special Topics in Physics. Various topics not normally covered in the curriculum, offered intermittently depending on student demand and availability of instructors.

PHYS 4840, 4850, 4860 (1-3). Independent Study. Selected topics for undergraduate independent study. Subject matter to be arranged.


PHYS 6620-3. Earth and Planetary Physics 2. Same as GEOL 6620 and APAS 6620.


PHYS 6650 (1-3). Seminar in Geophysics. Same as GEOL 6650 and APAS 6650.

PHYS 6660-3. Geophysical Instrumentation. Same as GEOL 6660.

PHYS 6680-3. Dynamics of Continuous Media. Same as MCEC 7185 and GEOL 6680.

PHYS 6690-3. Advanced Seismology. Same as GEOL 6690.

PHYS 6940 (1-3). Master's Degree Candidate.

PHYS 6950 (4-6). Master's Thesis. Approved problem in theoretical or experimental physics under the direction of staff members. Intended to introduce the student to procedures in research and development work. Work of original nature expected.


PHYS 7050-3, 7060-3. Advanced Mathematical Physics 3 and 4. Further topics in modern mathematical physics with applications. Prereqs. for PHYS 7050 are PHYS 7030 and 7040. Prereq. for PHYS 7060 is PHYS 7050. Same as MATH 7050, 7060.

PHYS 7160-3. Intermediate Plasma Physics. Continuation of PHYS 5160. Topics vary yearly but include nonlinear effects such as wave coupling, quasilinear relaxation, particle trapping, nonlinear Landau damping, collisionless shocks, solitons, nonneutral plasmas; kinetic theory of waves in a magnetized plasma; anisotropy, inhomogeneity, radiation — ponderomotive force, parametric instabilities, stimulated scattering; plasma optics; kinetic theory and fluctuation phenomena. Prereq., PHYS 5160 or instructor consent. Same as APAS 7160.


PHYS 7240-3. Advanced Statistical Mechanics. Introduction to current research topics in statistical mechanics. Topics vary from year to year and may include phase transitions, critical phenomena, nonequilibrium phenomena, dense fluids, dynamical systems, plasma physics, or quantum statistical mechanics. Prereq., PHYS 7230.

PHYS 7270-3. Introduction to Quantum Mechanics 3. Radiation theory; relativistic wave equations with simple applications; introduction to field theory and second quantization.

PHYS 7280-3. Advanced Quantum Theory. Quantum theory of fields, elementary particles, symmetry laws, and topics of special interest. Prereq., PHYS 7270 or instructor consent.


molecular-beam spectroscopy, structural information provided by electron, neutron, and X-ray diffraction, molecular optical dispersion phenomena. Prereqs., PHYS 3220 and CHEM 5521 or equivalent.

PHYS 7550-3. Atomic and Molecular Spectra. Theory of atomic structure and spectra, including coupling of angular momenta, tensor operators, energy levels, fine and hyperfine structure, transition probabilities, Zeeman and Stark effects. Molecular spectra: electronic, vibrational, and rotational states. Rotation matrices, symmetric top.

PHYS 7710-3. Nuclear Physics. Intrinsic properties of nuclei and the nuclear-nucleon interaction, nuclear models, scattering of nucleons by nuclei in terms of an optical model, and nuclear reactions.

PHYS 7730-3, 7740-3. Theory of Elementary Particles. Systematics of elementary particles; quantum numbers, Lorentz group and spin; the s-matrix and N-matrix; dynamical properties of amplitudes; dispersion relations; dynamical calculation of quantum numbers and masses; elementary particle spectroscopy; higher symmetries.


PHYS 7810, 7820, 7830 (1-3). Special Topics in Physics. Various topics not normally covered in the curriculum; offered intermittently depending on student demand and availability of instructors.

PHYS 7840, 7850, 7860 (1-3). Selected Topics for Graduate Independent Study. Subject matter to be arranged.

PHYS 8990 (1-10). Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for not fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of doctoral dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of the catalog.

Political Science

American

PSCI 1101-3. The American Political System. Emphasizes interrelations among levels and branches of government, formal and informal institutions, processes, and behavior. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: contemporary societies or United States context.

PSCI 2101-3. Introduction to Public Policy Analysis. Study of policy-making processes in American government, factors shaping public decision, and issues and questions relevant to political inquiry.

PSCI 2111-3. Introduction to Urban Studies. Surveys different perspectives on urbanization, and urban life from an interdisciplinary perspective, emphasizing the economic, spatial, and political dimensions of urban conditions and the planning and policy implications. Required for the certificate in urban studies.

PSCI 2481-3. Introduction to the Legal Process. Basic legal concepts and processes emphasizing the American system. Special attention to political functions of law. Recommended as preparation for PSCI 4241, 4251, 4261.


PSCI 4011-3. The American Presidency. Covers constitutional and institutional foundations and historical development of the presidency; roles, powers, selection, recent modifications, and institutionalization. Utilizes lectures and class discussion.


PSCI 4041-3. Advanced American Government: The Congress. Provides intensive examination of the role of Congress in American government, including congressional elections, representation, the organization of Congress, and congressional policy making. Examines larger context of congressional politics, including political parties, the president, and interest groups.

PSCI 4051-3. Public Opinion and Political Behavior. Measurement of public opinion and evaluation of its impact on governmental policy formation, including survey research techniques and field work in opinion sampling.

PSCI 4061-3. State Government and Administration. Present-day national, state, and interstate relations; constitutional development; legislative, executive, and judicial processes and problems; administrative organization and reorganization; state finances; major state services; future of the states. Special attention given to the government of Colorado. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: United States context.

PSCI 4071-3. Urban Politics. Examines structure of political, social, and economic influence in urban areas; relationship of the political system to governmental, social, and economic institutions; and the contemporary policy processes in American cities. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: United States context.

PSCI 4081-3. Comparative Urban Politics. Comparative analysis of the major metropolitan system in advanced industrial, socialist, and third world countries. Special attention given to political and economic factors shaping urbanization processes and distinctive policy issues in these different settings.

PSCI 4101-3. Black Politics. Elites and Black powerlessness; Black interest groups; base, structure, and functions of Black political organizations; goals and political styles of Black politicians; community control; trends (radicalism and separatism vs. accommodation); and future of Black politics in the United States. Same as BLST 4101. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity, or contemporary societies.

PSCI 4111-3. Urban Policy Analysis. Examines processes whereby governments formulate, implement, and evaluate programs designed to deal with major social and economic problems. Special emphasis on an evaluation of urban programs in welfare, education, law enforcement, housing, and urban economic vitality.


PSCI 4131-3. Latinos and the American Political System. Examines the political status and activities of Mexican Americans and other Latino groups (Cuban Americans and Puerto Ricans) in the U.S. Presents theoretical frameworks. Also covers historical experiences and socioeconomic status of several Latino groups; Latino political attitudes and behaviors; Latino efforts to influence the major national, state, and local institutions of the American government; and public policy concerns of Latinos. Same as CHST 4133. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

PSCI 4141-3. Bureaucratic Power in American Politics. Examines public agencies as political actors engaging in public policy making. Topics include sources of bureaucratic power; securing public support; relationships with legislatures, political executives, interest groups, and other agencies; and an analysis of the freedom and limitations resulting from these relationships.

PSCI 4151-3. Political Socialization. Examines the social and cultural forces that teach people their status in society along with appropriate values, norms, and behaviors.


PSCI 4171-3. Government and Capitalism in the United States. Examines competing theoretical approaches to questions related to origins, development, and purposes of modern government in the United States; particular attention paid to impact of transformations in the underlying structure of the capitalist economy. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: United States context.


PSCI 4191-3. National Security Organization and Policy Making. Analyzes how the American governmental and political system is structured to define, select, and implement national security policies. Examines roles of President, Congress, bureaucracy, interest groups, and other actors. Prereq., PSCI 1101 or instructor consent.

PSCI 4201-3. The Environment and Public Policy. Considers constitutional, political, and geographic factors in development of public policy affecting use of natural resources and
management of the environment; organization, procedures, and programs for use of natural resources; administration of environmental policies.

PSCI 4211-3. Public Priorities: Revenues and Program Expenditures. Discusses how governments in the American political system raise revenues, and for what purposes these revenues are spent. Roles of executives, legislatures, interest groups, bureaucracies, and public opinion. Prereq.: PSCI 1101 or instructor consent.

PSCI 4231-3. Administrative Law. General nature of administrative law, types of administrative action and enforcement, analysis of rule making and adjudication, administrative due process, and judicial review.

PSCI 4241-3. Constitutional Law 1. Nature and scope of the following American constitutional principles as developed by the U.S. Supreme Court: federalism, jurisdiction of the federal courts, separation of powers, the taxing power, and the commerce power. Case method. Not open to freshmen and sophomores.

PSCI 4251-3. Constitutional Law 2. Continuation of PSCI 4241. Emphasizes war power, powers of the president, citizenship, the Bill of Rights, and amendments to the Constitution. Case method. Not open to freshmen and sophomores. Students must have completed PSCI 4241 or have instructor consent.


PSCI 4301-3. Symbolic Politics. Introduces uses and abuses of symbols as instruments and indicators of political change. Prereq.: PSCI 1101.

PSCI 4311-3. Space Policy. Provides an introduction to selected current problems in U.S. space policy (such as the space station), based on documents from the space policy arena and literature from several disciplines. Students are expected to recommend courses of action. Prereq.: upper-division standing.

PSCI 4841 (1-3). Independent Study—American. Subjects are chosen and arrangements are made to suit the needs of each student. Independent study is for upper-division students who have completed 9 semester hours of political science and who have an overall average of at least 3.00. Not more than 6 semester hours of independent study may be credited toward the minimum requirements in the political science major. Special independent study approval form must be obtained from the department.

PSCI 5011-3. Seminar: American Politics. Primarily for students who have taken an under-graduate course in American politics. Required of all Ph.D. students majoring in political science during first year of residence. Emphasizes preparation of research papers and literature in the field. Same as PSCI 7011.

PSCI 5031-3. Seminar: Political Attitudes and Behavior. Intensive examination of topics in political attitudes and behavior such as political participation, ideology, voting, and elite behavior. Review of methodology of behavioral research and introduction to ICPSR data archive and computer-based research. Same as PSCI 7031.

PSCI 5041-3. Seminar: The Presidency. Intensive examination and preparation of research papers on historical, functional, and constitutional aspects of the presidency. Broad attention given to literature on the presidential system and to analytical comparisons with other executive systems. Same as PSCI 7041.

PSCI 5051-3. Seminar: The United States Congress. Comprehensive examination of literature and selected research topics concerning the United States Congress. Same as PSCI 7051.


PSCI 5071-3. Public Policy Analysis 1. Provides an overview of the policy sciences as a distinctive tradition within the policy movement. Emphasizes how policy analyses fail, why, and what can be done to improve them in practice. Introduces central theory, including a conceptual framework. Same as PSCI 7071.

PSCI 5081-3. Public Policy Analysis 2. Elaborates central theory of the policy sciences to guide the appraisal of policy alternatives and policy processes and the development of improvements in each. Emphasizes applications of central theory to problems selected by students for term projects. Same as PSCI 7081.

PSCI 5091-3. Politics of Social Movements and Interest Groups. Examines theoretical and empirical research on American interest groups and social movements. Emphasizes relative power of such interests and their ability to bring about changes in national policy and political institutions. Same as PSCI 7091.


PSCI 5901 (1-3). Topics in Political Science. Same as PSCI 7901.

PSCI 6901 (1-3). Graduate Research Topic. Independent research in a topic of special interest. Arrangements made to suit needs of each student. Not a free option; must be approved by student's advisor and department chair. Does not count as a seminar. Same as PSCI 8901.


PSCI 7031-3. Seminar: Political Attitudes and Behavior. Same as PSCI 7031.


PSCI 7051-3. Seminar: The United States Congress. Same as PSCI 5051.


PSCI 7091-3. Politics of Social Movements and Interest Groups. Same as PSCI 5091.

PSCI 7141-3. The State in American Politics. Same as PSCI 5141.

PSCI 7901 (1-3). Topics in Political Science. Same as PSCI 5901.

PSCI 8901 (1-3). Graduate Research Project. Same as PSCI 7901.

PSCI 8901-10. Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for not fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of doctoral dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of the catalog.

Comparative

PSCI 2012-3. Introduction to Comparative Politics: Developed Political Systems. Compares legal-institutional features; social, economic, and ideological forces; patterns of recruitment and decision making; and implications of planned socioeconomic and political change in western systems. Geographical emphasis varies with instructor, but there is a balanced comparison of several countries representing a broad cross section of the Western world. Students may not receive credit for both PSCI 2012 and 2112 or PSCI 2012 and 2122. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: contemporary societies.

PSCI 2022-3. Introduction to Comparative Politics: Developing Political Systems. Compares political features within the non-Western world: traditional political culture, nationalism, political integration, political structures and groups, modes of recruitment, the style of politics, implications of planned socioeconomic change. Geographical emphasis varies with instructor, but there is a balanced comparison of several countries representing a broad cross section of the non-western world. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: contemporary societies.


PSCI 2122-3. Governments of Germany and Russia. Government and politics in present-day Russia and Germany. Development and present status of Bolshevist theory and practice. Democratic and totalitarian trends in German governments, past and present. Students may not receive credit for both PSCI 2122 and 2012.

PSCI 4002-3. Advanced Comparative Politics—Western Europe. Intensive comparative analysis of the political systems and processes of Western European democracies. Focuses on political culture and constitutionalism; executive-legislative relationships; parties
and interest groups; administrative processes; and the impact of social changes on political institutions. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: contemporary societies.

PSCI 4012-3. Global Development. Examines the political process in the non-Western world. Includes a survey of different methodological approaches to the study of the non-Western systems, the components of political development, effective political units in a transitional society, and prevailing "styles" of political action. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: contemporary societies. Same as CFS/4012.

PSCI 4022-3. Latin American Political Systems. Introduces Latin American politics, stressing different perspectives and key political actors and processes in several different countries. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: contemporary societies.

PSCI 4042-3. Political Systems of the Middle East and North Africa. Comparative analysis of the political process in the Middle East and North Africa. Focuses on Islamic political theory and its contemporary manifestation, the role of nationalism and the "quest for modernity" in development of this region, and programmed modernization in transitional politics.


PSCI 4072-3. Government and Politics in Southeast Asia. Surveys historical and contemporary forces shaping relations among states in Southeast Asia with special attention to big power involvement in the region and to the factors linking Southeast Asia to the international system.

PSCI 4082-3. Political Systems of Sub-Saharan Africa. Analyzes major types of political systems in Sub-Saharan Africa and intensive case studies of selected countries exemplifying each type. Anti-colonial movement and adoption of new political institutions and values. Special political problems of multiracial and multicultural societies. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: contemporary societies.

PSCI 4092-3. Governments of South Asia. Studies the political systems of India, Pakistan, Ceylon, and Nepal. Considers impact of British rule on development of political institutions on the subcontinent as well as problems of political development at all levels.

PSCI 4102-3. The Government and Politics of Israel. Studies historical and contemporary responses by Jews to conditions of diaspora and statehood. Israel's political culture, governmental structure and processes, and party politics. Problems of integration, defense, and relations with the diaspora Jewish community.

PSCI 4112-3. Problems in Latin American Politics. Analysis of selected political problems of specific countries. Focus varies from year to year. Emphasizes political change and conflict.

PSCI 4122-3. The Military in Politics. Analysis of sources and uses of the political power of the armed forces, causes and consequences of military intervention in politics, and contrasting patterns of civil-military relationships in western and non-western societies.

PSCI 4142-1, 2, 3. Independent Study—Comparative. Students and arrangements made to suit needs of each student. Independent study is for upper-division students who have completed 9 semester hours of political science and who have an overall GPA of at least 3.00. Not more than 6 semester hours of independent study may be credited toward the minimum requirements in the political science major. Special independent study approval agreement form must be obtained from the department.


PSCI 5032-3. Seminar: Latin American Politics. Stresses intensive study of the political process in Latin America with special emphasis on variables which affect Latin American political behavior and development. Same as PSCI 7032.

PSCI 5042-3. Seminar: Comparative Politics—Western Europe. Examination and writing of research papers on selected topics of industrial democracies, especially those of Western Europe. Focuses on comparative analysis of changes in political institutions and processes and their impact on macroeconomic policies, e.g., growth, employment, redistribution, and welfare. Required of all Ph.D. students majoring in political science during first year of residence. Same as PSCI 7042.

PSCI 5072-3. Seminar: Comparative Politics—Sub-Saharan Africa. Writing and discussion of analytical literature reviews and research papers on various aspects of political change in Sub-Saharan Africa. Stresses comparisons among African political systems as well as with other areas of the world, and on explanation of change. Same as PSCI 7072.

PSCI 5112-3. Seminar: Comparative Political Parties and Interest Groups. Critical examination of topics relating to social forces, parties, and interest groups. Analysis of concepts, theories, and case studies with particular emphasis on western political systems. Party systems in comparison. Role of groups and the determinants of group politics. Same as PSCI 7112.

PSCI 5122-3. Seminar: The Middle East. Advanced comparative study and critical examination of the modern Middle East. Stresses analysis of political consequences of modernization, the Arab-Israeli problem, pan-Arabism, and petroleum politics. Requires seminar papers reflecting a research design. Same as PSCI 7122.

PSCI 5132-3. Comparative Politics and Ideologies. Scholarly analysis and instruction on the contrast between contemporary totalitarianism and liberty under law. Taught by outstanding professors from leading universities in the United States and abroad. Designed primarily for social science teachers, graduate students, newspaper professionals, the clergy, and radio and television commentators. Same as PSCI 7132.

PSCI 5142-3. Political Economy in Industrial Democracies. Advanced seminar that examines the structure of political and economic relations in several advanced democracies. Specifically examines a series of historical, institutional, and cultural theories that purport to explain these differences.

PSCI 5902-1, 2, 3. Topics in Political Science. Same as PSCI 7902.

PSCI 6002-1, 2, 3. Graduate Research Topic. Independent research in a topic of special interest. Arrangements made to suit needs of each student. Not a free option; must be approved by student's advisor and department chair. Does not count as a seminar. Same as PSCI 8002.


PSCI 7042-3. Seminar: Comparative Politics—Western Europe. Same as PSCI 5042.

PSCI 7072-3. Seminar: Comparative Politics—Sub-Saharan Africa. Same as PSCI 5072.

PSCI 7112-3. Seminar: Comparative Political Parties and Interest Groups. Same as PSCI 5112.


PSCI 7132-3. Comparative Politics and Ideologies. Same as PSCI 5132.

PSCI 7902 (1-3). Topics in Political Science. Same as PSCI 5902.

PSCI 8002-1, 2, 3. Graduate Research Topic. Independent research in a topic of special interest. Arrangements made to suit needs of each student. Not a free option; must be approved by student's advisor and department chair. Does not count as a seminar. Same as PSCI 6002.

PSCI 8052-4. Master's Thesis. Same as PSCI 6052.

PSCI 8992-10. Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for not fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of doctoral dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of this catalog.

International

PSCI 2222-3. Introduction to International Relations. Introductory conceptual approaches, national and international dynamics of the international environment, problems, and issues. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: contemporary societies.

PSCI 2792-3. International Violence. Introduces knowledge about international violence. Emphasizes causes of war and peace and ways in which decision makers and ordinary citizens can choose peace.

PSCI 4142-3. International Relations. Readings and discussion of the actors, international interaction, and the international system. Emphasizes assessment of relationships between concepts, approaches, goals, methods, and substance of relations among states and on trends which transcend sovereignty. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: contemporary societies.

PSCI 4152-3. Seminar: Control of Foreign News Coverage—International Perspectives. Addresses press freedom as an absolute and
relative good. Special attention to the changing international news system, and on opportunities for substantive/conceptual and empirical research with domestic and foreign materials.


PSCI 4172-3. International Organization. Analyzes phenomenon known as international organization to determine whether it is an effective instrument for achieving peace and security and for the promotion of human welfare.

PSCI 4182-3. International Law. Investigates the body of law that regulates relations between nation states and provides a framework for the solving of common problems. Its nature and effectiveness is explored as well as its adaptability to a changing environment.

PSCI 4192-3. International Behavior. Presents alternate theoretical frameworks for the explanation of international processes. Theories of conflict behavior and social organization are applied to problems of war and peace.

PSCI 4202-3. Alternative World Futures. Aims to help students think about the future of the world in a systematic way. Focuses on alternative projections and policies dealing with major problems.

PSCI 4212-3. Europe In the International System. European and Atlantic regionalism. Discusses such communities as the Council of Europe, NATO, EFTA, Comecon, and OECD, and a detailed examination of the European community. Theories of integration, processes of interdependence, rival nationalism, and strategic doctrines.

PSCI 4222-3. Soviet Foreign Policy. Foreign policy of the Soviet Union, including the international communist movement. Its ideological bases, its impact on international politics, and its relations to domestic movements in the U.S.S.R.

PSCI 4232-3. The Middle East In World Affairs. Evolution and revolution in the Middle East. The character of nationalism in the area. Analysis of intra-regional and international problems affecting the Middle East with special emphasis on the Arab-Israeli imbroglio.

PSCI 4262-3. Senior Seminar: International Affairs. Interdisciplinary course designed primarily to help majors in international affairs bring together, review, and apply what they have learned in their U.S. and foreign courses in the various disciplines and geographic areas. Emphasizes reasoning within each discipline and fact and theory. For seniors only; instructor consent required.

PSCI 4272-3. The Political Economy of Industrial Societies. Considers how political power is used to achieve economic ends and to shape the operations of market economies. Focuses on economic conflicts as political content, and explores how politics shapes the course of economic development as well as the basis of social and political life. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: contemporary societies.

International Relations

PSCI 4843 (1-3). Independent Study in International Relations. Subjects chosen and arrangements made to suit needs of each student. Independent study is for upper-division students who have completed 5 semester hours of political science and who have an overall average of at least 3.00. Not more than 6 semester hours of independent study may be credited toward the minimum requirements in the political science major. Special independent study approval agreement form must be obtained from the department.

PSCI 5013-3. Seminar: International Relations. Review of salient literature on international relations; and subsequent presentation and critical discussion of analytical studies. Students have wide latitude in substantive and methodological approaches. Emphasizes changing trends and efforts to understand the bases for cooperation and conflict. Required of all Ph.D. students majoring in political science during their first year of residence. Same as PSCI 7013.


PSCI 5053-3. Seminar: The Causes of International Violence. Systematic treatment of the causes of war from perspective of recent findings in international relations. Historical and contemporary examples used in analysis of war-like behavior. Models of war are applied to other conflict phenomena such as urban violence. Same as PSCI 7053.

PSCI 5063-3. International Violence and Political Psychology. Seeks to explore the relationship between knowledge and action in international violence. Considers the contributions and perspectives of science, engineering, and ethics. Same as PSCI 7063.

PSCI 5073-3. Seminar: Global Political Economy. Introduces graduate students to concepts, theories, and data used to study the global system from a political-economic framework. World systems analysis, regime change theory, and dependency theory are all examined with respect to operation of the exchange and power relationship within the contemporary world system. Same as PSCI 7073.

PSCI 5083-3. Soviet Foreign Policy. Covers the foreign policy of the Soviet Union, its relation to Marxism-Leninism and/or Russian nationalism, and the international communist movement. Special attention to the impact of domestic and foreign factors and science and technology on policy formation. Same as PSCI 7083.

PSCI 5503 (1-3). Topics in Political Science. Not a free option; must be approved by the student's advisor and department chair. Does not count as a seminar. Same as PSCI 7003.

PSCI 6903 (1-3). Graduate Research Topic. Independent research in a topic of special interest. Arrangements made to suit needs of each student. Not a free option; must be approved by student's advisor and department chair. Does not count as a seminar. Same as PSCI 8903.


PSCI 7013-3. Seminar: International Relations. Same as PSCI 5013.


PSCI 7063-3. International Violence and Political Psychology. Same as PSCI 5063.


PSCI 7083-3. Soviet Foreign Policy. Same as PSCI 5083.

PSCI 7903 (1-3). Topics in Political Science. Same as PSCI 5903.

PSCI 8903 (1-3). Graduate Research Topic. Same as PSCI 6903.

PSCI 8903-10. Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for not fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of doctoral dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of the catalog.

Political Theory

PSCI 2404-3. Introduction to Political Theory. Introduces students to major issues and concepts of both political philosophies and empirical theories as they try to deal with contemporary political realities. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: ideals and values.

PSCI 4004-3. History of Political Philosophy. Studies major political philosophies and political issues of western culture, from antiquity to twentieth century. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: ideas and values.

PSCI 4024-3. Seminar: Theory. In-depth analysis and discussion of major theories and issues of both contemporary political thought and the history of political philosophy. The topic is announced by the instructor, but might include analysis of concepts (justice, human rights, democracy, etc.) or major theories. Emphasizes advanced discussion plus individual research.

PSCI 4834-3. Politics and Literature. Broadly examines political topics as they are presented in important literary works and an analysis of the possibilities involved in using the literary mode to present political teachings.

PSCI 4044-3. Jurisprudence. Development of different legal theories and their social significance. Special attention to modern jurisprudential concepts and to political parameters of their function.

PSCI 4854-3. American Political Thought. Development of American political theories and ideas from colonial period to present. Can also be taken for American field credit. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: United States context, or ideals and values.
PSCI 4043. Revolution and Political Violence. Study, discussion, and evaluation of alternative frameworks for analysis of revolution and political violence. Theoretical material is firmly couched in case situations such as Western, class, colonial, urban, international, historical, racial, religious, and intergenerational violence.

PSCI 4074. Quantitative Research Methods. Introduction to quantitative research methods used in political science. Basic tools of analysis: data collection, processing, and evaluation, with special attention to survey techniques. Includes elite and case study analysis, aggregate, cluster, and content analysis; use of computers in political research.

PSCI 4084. Research Practice in Systematic Political Science Inquiry. Application of systematic research methods to problems of political science inquiry. Students define their own individual substantive areas of research concern or engage in a common project established by the class in consultation with the instructor. Types of research method used and the speed of their introduction depend on substantive problem areas chosen for research.

PSCI 4224. Rationality, Democracy, and Policy. Philosophical and political approaches to an understanding of social decision making; examines possibilities for choosing rational courses of action and concrete problems of rational decision making.

PSCI 4284. General History of Law. Comparative survey of the development of written law and case law systems in the western world. Special attention to historical bases of contemporary Anglo-American, French, German, and Soviet legal concepts and institutions.

PSCI 4844 (1-3). Independent Study-Theory. Subjects chosen and arrangements made to suit needs of each student. Independent study is for upper-division students who have completed 9 semester hours of political science and who have an overall average of at least 3.00. Not more than 6 semester hours of independent study may be credited toward the minimum requirements in the political science major. Special independent study approval agreement form must be obtained from the department.

PSCI 5024. Seminar: Selected Political Theories. Selected political philosophies or theories in classical or modern political thought. Same as PSCI 7024.

PSCI 5044. Seminar: Law and Politics Core Seminar. Same as PSCI 7044.

PSCI 5045. Seminar: American Political Thought. Intensive research in and presentation of selected topics intended to introduce the mature student to the broad context within which political ideas arise. Deals with classical and modern thought. Same as PSCI 7045.

PSCI 5084. Seminar: Political Theory. Intensive research in and presentation of selected topics. Introduces the student to the broad context within which political ideas arise. Deals with classical and modern thought. Same as PSCI 7084.

PSCI 5094 (1-3). Topics in Political Science. Same as PSCI 7094.

PSCI 6004 (1-3). Graduate Research Topic. Independent research in a topic of special interest. Arrangements made to suit needs of each student. Not a free option; must be approved by student's advisor and department chair. Does not count as a seminar. Same as PSCI 8004.


PSCI 7024. Seminar: Selected Political Theories. Same as PSCI 5024.

PSCI 7044. Law and Politics Core Seminar. Same as PSCI 5044.

PSCI 7054. Seminar: American Political Thought. Same as PSCI 5054.

PSCI 7084. Seminar: Political Theory. Same as PSCI 5084.

PSCI 7104. Seminar: The Analysis of Political Systems. Same as PSCI 5104.

PSCI 7040 (1-3). Topics in Political Science. Same as PSCI 5040.

PSCI 6004. Seminar: Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for not fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of doctoral dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of the catalog.

Empirical Theory and Research Methodology

PSCI 5025. Seminar: Conflict Behavior - The Politics of Violence. Surveys historical, theoretical, and empirical analyses of violent conflict behavior, including causes and consequences of wars, terrorism, revolution, international war, and intervention. Selection recommended in both semesters of the two-semester sequence. Same as PSCI 7025.

PSCI 5035. Seminar: Conflict Behavior - The Politics of Violence. Surveys historical, theoretical, and empirical analyses of violent conflict behavior, including causes and consequences of wars, terrorism, revolution, international war, and intervention. Selection recommended in both semesters of the two-semester sequence. Same as PSCI 7035.

PSCI 5075. Seminar: Professional Political Science. Introduces graduate students to the intellectual foundations and historical development of political science. Explores the relationships between political science and related disciplines, such as international law, comparative politics, and political economy. Same as PSCI 7075.

PSCI 5085. Seminar: Political Science Data Analysis. Provides intensive experience with quantitative techniques commonly employed in political science research. Examines fundamental design issues comparing experimental and non-experimental designs; builds on a review of multivariate regression, inferential statistics, and causal modeling. Students undertake substantive research projects employing cross-sectional and time series data generated via different methodologies. Requires lab instruction in the use of the computer in quantitative applications of political science research. Prerequisites: graduate standing in social science or history. Same as PSCI 7085.

PSCI 5085. Advanced Political Data Analysis. Provides advanced training in empirical and analytic methods of political analysis. Covers general multivariate linear (regression) model as it is employed in political science. Also covers a variety of dynamic approaches to empirical analysis (stochastic models, time series, and simulation). Prerequisites: instructor consent. Same as PSCI 7085.

PSCI 5005 (1-3). Topics in Political Science. Same as PSCI 7005.

PSCI 6005 (1-3). Graduate Research Topic. Independent research in a topic of special interest. Arrangements made to suit needs of each student. Not a free option; must be approved by student's advisor and department chair. Does not count as a seminar. Same as PSCI 8005.


PSCI 7075. Seminar: Professional Political Science. Same as PSCI 5075.

PSCI 7085. Seminar: Political Science Data Analysis. Same as PSCI 5085.

PSCI 7095. Seminar: Advanced Political Data Analysis. Same as PSCI 5095.

PSCI 7095 (1-3). Topics in Political Science. Same as PSCI 5095.

PSCI 8005 (1-3). Graduate Research Topic. Same as PSCI 6005.

PSCI 8085 (1-3). Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for not fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of doctoral dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of this catalog.

Public Administration

PSCI 5056. Seminar: Natural Resources Policy and Administration. Resources in the American economy, consideration of constitutional, political, and geographic factors in development of resources policy; organization, procedures, and programs for administration and development of natural resources; selected topics. Same as PSCI 7056.

PSCI 5106. The Political System and Telecommunications. Introduces roles played by political institutions in the utilization of telecommunications for the common good. Emphasis is on federal agencies such as the Federal Communications Commission, and agencies of international cooperation, such as the International Telecommunications Union. Same as PSCI 7106 and TLEN 5106.

PSCI 5006 (1-3). Topics in Political Science. Same as PSCI 7006.

PSCI 6006 (1-3). Graduate Research Topic. Independent research in a topic of special interest. Arrangements made to suit needs of each student. Not a free option; must be approved by the student's advisor and department chair. Does not count as a seminar. Same as PSCI 8006.


PSCI 7066. Seminar: Natural Resources Policy and Administration. Same as PSCI 5056.

PSCI 7106. The Political System and Telecommunications. Same as PSCI 5106.

PSCI 7196 (1-3). Topics in Political Science. Same as PSCI 5196.
PSCI 8905 (1-3). Graduate Research Topic. Same as PSCI 6905.

PSCI 8998 (1-3). Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for not fewer than 16 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of doctoral dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of this catalog.

Law and Politics
PSCI 5073-3. Seminar: Selected Constitutional Issues. Intensive analysis of selected constitutional issues: civil rights, civil liberties, procedural due process, administrative law, and welfare law. Primarily for graduate students who intend to offer constitutional law as a field of examination for an advanced degree. Same as JST 7073.

PSCI 5074-3. Seminar: American Constitutional Law. Intensive analysis of the most recent doctrinal developments in key areas of constitutional law. Designed primarily for graduate students who intend to offer American government as a field for examination for an advanced degree. Same as JST 7074.


PSCI 5087-3. Topics in Political Science. Same as JST 7087.

PSCI 6901 (1-3). Graduate Research Topic. Independent research in a topic of special interest. Arrangements are made to suit the needs of each particular student. Not a free option; must be approved by student's advisor and department chair. Does not count as a seminar. Same as PSCI 6901.

PSCI 6906 (1-3). Master's Thesis.

PSCI 7070 (1-3). Topics in Political Science. Same as JST 7070.


PSCI 7078 (1-3). Topics in Political Science. Same as JST 5078.

PSCI 8906 (1-3). Graduate Research Topic. Same as JST 8906.

PSCI 8907 (1-3). Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for not fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of this catalog.

Psychology
PSYC 2708 (3). Psychology of Contemporary American Women. Surveys psychological theory and research concerning contemporary American women. Deals with such issues as masculine bias in American culture, sex difference in cognitive functioning and personality, psychological conflict for women between career and home, and, finally, specific areas pertaining to women's mental health. Prereq. PSYC 1001 or WMST 2000. Same as WMST 2700.


PSYC 4220-3. Psycholinguistics. Studies processes of perceiving speech and interpreting it as meaningful and of expressing intentions to communicate as utterances. Emphasizes roles of the brain and of perceptual and motor systems. Writing, gestural, and animal communicative systems are also treated. Prereq. PSYC 1001 and LINN 2000. Same as LINN 4220.

PSYC 4550-3. Language Development. Same as CDS 4560 and LINN 4560.

PSYC 4700-3. Women and Mental Health. Examines mental health issues of women by focusing on theories of female personality development. Examines theory and research pertaining to women and psychopathology and to women as patients in traditional and non-traditional forms of treatment. Prereq. PSYC 2700, WMST 2700, WMST 2710, or WMST 2710. Same as WMST 4700.

PSYC 4740-3. Biology of AMPHIBIANS AND REPTILES. Comparative morphology, taxonomy, ecology, behavior, and geographic distribution of amphibians and reptiles. Prereq. EPOB 1210 and 1220 or PSYC 1001 and 1002. Same as EPOB 4740.

PSYC 5030 (1-4). Seminar: Applications of Computers in Psychology. Discusses theory and practice of applications of computers in psychological research. Introduction to basic computing skills, use of statistical packages, and a programming language. Same as PSYC 4030.

PSYC 5740-3. Biology of Amphibians and Reptiles. Same as PSYC 4740.

PSYC 5803-5. Neurocience Research Lab. Intensive study of methods and techniques in neuroscience research for advanced graduate students. Methods are drawn from electrophysiology, neuroanatomy, computer neuroimaging, neurochemistry, neuropharmacology, and psychophysiology. Faculty and topics vary from term to term. Prereq. graduate standing and recommendation of campus neuroscience faculty. Same as EPOB 5830 and MCCB 5800.

General
Many of the following courses have controlled enrollment by application. Please check with the departmental office in Muenzinger B241 for further information.

PSYC 1001-4. General Psychology. Three hours of lect. and one hour rec. per week. Surveys major topics in psychology: perception, development, personality, learning and memory, and biological bases of behavior. Students participate as subjects for several hours in ongoing research.

PSYC 2101-4. Statistics and Research Methods in Psychology. Three hours of lect. and one 2-hour lab per week. Introduces descriptive and inferential statistics and their roles in psychological research. Topics include correlation, regression, t-test, analysis of variance, and selected nonparametric statistics. College algebra recommended.

PSYC 2841 (1-3). Independent Study (Lower Division). Prereq. freshman or sophomore standing.
PSYC 3001-3. Honors Seminar. Focuses on research design. Each student prepares an original, detailed research proposal, which can become the honors thesis. Open only to students who have been accepted into the psychology department honors program. Prereq.: consent of psychology honors director.

PSYC 4001-3. Honors Seminar. Surveys and integrates general psychology for seniors majoring in psychology. Open only to juniors and seniors who have been accepted into the psychology department honors program. Prereq.: consent of psychology honors director.

PSYC 4011 (1-5). Senior Thesis. An honors thesis consists of critical review of some aspect of psychological literature, scholarly analysis of a major psychological issue, and/or an empirical research project. See the psychology honors director for further information.

PSYC 4511-2. History of Psychology. Includes outline of development of psychological theories since the Greek philosophers, the story of experimental psychology and its problems, and schools of psychological thinking. Students read original sources in English and English translations. Prereq.: 12 hours of psychology.

PSYC 4521 (1-6). Special Topics in Psychology. Special interest topics from the broad and diversified field of psychology are studied and analyzed in depth. Particular section content is determined by instructor. Same as PSYC 5521.

PSYC 4551-2. Practicum in Peer Advising. Students train and participate, under faculty supervision, in an academic peer advising program. Students must submit an application to the director of undergraduate studies.

PSYC 4841 (1-6). Independent Study (Upper Division). Pass/fail only. Prereq.: junior or senior standing.

PSYC 4851 (1-3). Independent Study (Upper Division). Pass/fail only. Prereq.: junior or senior standing.

PSYC 4911-3. Teaching of Psychology. Students receive concrete experience in teaching general psychology under supervision of a psychology faculty member. Alternative pedagogical strategies are discussed. Prereq.: 16 hours of psychology.

PSYC 5521 (1-6). Special Topics in Psychology. Same as PSYC 4521.


PSYC 5841 (1-3). Independent Study. Graduate student standing.

PSYC 6851 (1-3). Independent Study. Graduate student standing.


PSYC 6941-3. Master's Degree Candidate.

PSYC 6951 (1-6). Master's Thesis.


PSYC 7051-2. Research Practicum. Discusses ongoing, current research projects, and students formulate and complete an empirical study of their own. For cognitive and social graduate students.


PSYC 7271-2. Mathematical Theories in Psychology. Seminar on topics in mathematical theories of psychology. Specific topics vary depending on interests of students and instructors.


PSYC 7521-3. History and Theory. Brief survey of historical development of psychology, emphasizing foundational researchers. Provides opportunity for in-depth study of a few selected topics, which differ from year to year.

PSYC 8891-10. Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for no fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of the catalog.

Biological


PSYC 2062-3. Nutrition and Behavior. Introduces the science of nutrition together with an examination of its relationship to biochemical and physiological foundations of behavior. Cannot be taken for credit if KINE 3420 has been taken.

PSYC 4052-4. Physiological Psychology. Intensive study of the morphological, neurochemical, and physiological aspects of behavior. One lab/rec. section per week required. Prereq.: PSYC 2012 and 2022 or MCB 1050 and 1060 or EPDB 1210 and 1220 or a full year of chemistry or physics, or a year-long combination of the above. Same as PSYC 5052.

PSYC 4073-3. Clinical Neuroscience. Provides basic science background for understanding the mechanism of behavioral disturbances resulting from brain damage. Special emphasis on pathological neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, and neuropharmacology, which is essential for understanding problems related to health and disease. Prereq.: PSYC 3022 and 2022 or EPDB 1210 and 1220 or MCB 1050 and 1060. Same as PSYC 5073.


PSYC 4092-3. Hormones and Behavior. Represents application of endocrinological concepts and techniques to problems of motivation and behavior. Prereq.: junior standing and one year of biology. Same as PSYC 5092.

PSYC 4102-3. Behavioral Genetics. Inheritance of behavioral characteristics. PSYC 2012 or equivalent is recommended. Same as PSYC 5102.

PSYC 4112-2. Behavioral Genetics Laboratory. Demonstrations and experiments in behavioral genetics. Emphasizes basic behavioral and genetic techniques in studying the inheritance of behavior in laboratory animals. Emphasizes individual projects. Prereq.: PSYC 4102.

PSYC 4122-3. Quantitative Genetics. Surveys principles of genetics as quantitative character. Topics include gene frequencies, effects of mutation, migration, and selection, correlations among relatives, heritability, inbreeding, crossbreeding, and selective breeding. Prereq.: PSYC 2101. Same as PSYC 5122.

PSYC 4132-3. Behavioral Neuropharmacology. Advanced course in neuroscience; considers chemical transmission in detail. Topics include endocrinology as well as the mechanism of action of psychoactive drugs, cellular neurochemistry, and special topics in neuroscience research. Explains how psychologists use drugs to study learning, attention, motivation, and abnormal behavior. Prereq.: PSYC 4052 or 5052. Same as PSYC 5132.

PSYC 4142-3. Gerontology: A Multidisciplinary Perspective. Covers biological, psychological, and social issues in gerontology. Topics include brain changes with age, learning/memory changes with age, and social impact of increasingly older population distribution. Prereq.: PSYC 4052 or 4205 or 4405 or 4145, or instructor consent. Same as PSYC 5142.

PSYC 4152-3. Principles of Developmental Psychobiology. Presents principles useful in understanding biobehavioral development, together with critical analysis of theories and research methodologies. Perspective is comparative, focusing on both human and animal research and on diverse cultures and ecologies. Prereq.: PSYC 2002 and 2005 and ECSE 1410 and 1420, 2400 or 2400. Same as PSYC 5152.

PSYC 5052-3. Mammalian Neurophysiology. Examines selected topics in neurophysiological basis of higher brain function in mammals. Central theme is how neurophysiological data can provide insight into the type of information processing involved in sensation, perception, cognition, and action. Prereq.: PSYC 4052, EPDB 4205, or MCB 4190.

PSYC 5052-4. Physiological Psychology. Same as PSYC 4052.

PSYC 5062-4. Functional Neurochemistry. Examines mechanisms of neuronal signaling in experimental literature, neurotransmitter synthesis, transport, secretion, turnover, catabolism, and post synaptic effects. Other special
topics included. Prereq., PSYC 4052, MCDB 4190, or EOPB 4220.


PSYC 5692-3. Hormones and Behavior. Same as PSYC 4002.


PSYC 5112-3. Concepts in Behavioral Genetics. Examines selected topics in greater detail than in the undergraduate course in behavioral genetics (PSYC 4102). Topics covered may include inheritance of behavioral characteristics from perspectives of pharmacogenetics, transmission genetics, biochemical genetics, and evolutionary genetics. Course may be repeated.

PSYC 5122-3. Quantitative Genetics. Same as PSYC 4122.


PSYC 5262-3. Mammalian Neuroanatomy. Covers microscopic anatomy and function of different brain regions. Emphasizes correlation between structure and function, particularly at cellular and synaptic level. Course includes brain dissection and description of neuroanatomical and neurohistological techniques, and introduction to the ultrastructure of neurons. Prereq., PSYC 4052, MCDB 4190, or EOPB 4220.

PSYC 5272-3. Neuronal Plasticity. Describes changes that occur in the nervous systems as a result of lesions, altered environment, and during development. These changes are examined relative to their significance for the organism, and to underlying mechanisms. Helps in understanding of behavioral plasticity and recovery of function.

PSYC 7012 (0-3). Research in Behavioral Genetics. Individual research projects.


Clinical

PSYC 2503-3. Psychology of Adjustment. Surveys concepts bearing upon processes of normal psychological adjustment, with emphasis on using the concepts to understand common human problems in personal growth and relationships with others.


PSYC 2653-2. Child Psychology Practicum. Volunteer work with children in local day-care centers, nursery schools, community youth organizations, or the like. Periodic training sessions and discussion group meetings are required with agency and departmental staffs are also required. Coreq., PSYC 2643.

PSYC 4503-3. Abnormal Psychology. Examines borderline disorders as extreme variations of the normal personality. Focuses on major functional and organic disorders, theories of mental disorders, and methods of psychotherapy. Not open for credit to those who have credit for PSYC 4513. Prereq., PSYC 1001.

PSYC 4513-4. Psychopathology. One two-hour lab per week. Analyzes major theories of personality and behavior disorders. Not open for credit to those who have credit for PSYC 4513. Prereq., PSYC 1001 and 6 hours of psychology.


PSYC 4723-3. Community Psychology and Mental Health. Focuses on issues in organization, financing, and delivery of mental health services within the community, innovative techniques for the provision of mental health-related services, the role of community factors in production of emotional disorders, and technologies of community change. Prereq., PSYC 4300 or 4313.

PSYC 4733-4. Principles of Psychological Testing. Studies test design, construction, and analysis through student participation in ungraded interest inventories, and personality and achievement tests. Emphasizes application of testing results and principles to personal career goals and interests. Prereq., PSYC 2101.


PSYC 7593-2. Research Problems in Clinical Psychology. Examines research issues relevant to the field of clinical psychology and mental health for the purpose of developing familiarity with substantive and methodological problems facing the field.

PSYC 7673-3. Seminar: Psychotherapy. Discusses selected topics in the field of psychotherapy, including current considerations and pertinent research. Topics vary from semester to semester.

PSYC 7683-2. Objective Testing in Clinical Psychology. Focuses on administering and interpreting objective test results commonly used in clinical psychology practice. Probable inventories used are MMPI, SCI, WISC, WAIS, plus other objective measures where relevant. Uses case study format.

PSYC 7693-3. Personality Measurement. Covers theory and practice primarily in areas of individual intelligence testing; involves intensive field work and report writing.

PSYC 7793-2, 7793-2. Seminar: Clinical Psychology. Selected topics in the area of clinical psychology.

PSYC 7713-2. Practicum in Clinical Psychology. Direct clinical experience for Ph.D. candidates in clinical psychology only.

PSYC 7743-2. Primary Prevention in Community Mental Health. Surveys factors at work in the United States that have culminated in the community mental health movement and of current factors considered in future developments in the field.

PSYC 7773-3. Clinical Study of the Individual. Focuses on ideographic study of attitudes, values, and personality characteristics of individuals using data obtained from personal interviews. Covers theory and practice of various interviewing approaches. Open to Ph.D. candidates in clinical psychology only.

PSYC 7783-2. Advanced Psychopathology. Intensively surveys major theories, research findings, and behavioral characteristics associated with deviant reaction patterns.

Developmental

PSYC 4684-3. Developmental Psychology. Overview of major theories concerning the development of knowledge in children. Emphasizes contrast between empiricist, nativist, and constructivist viewpoints, as applied to the same content areas (e.g., perception, cognition, social development). Open only to juniors and seniors. Prereq., PSYC 1001.


PSYC 5284-2. Current Research Issues in Perceptual Development. First half of the semester includes background lectures on perception, physiology, and philosophical questions of how humans know their world. Second half focuses on current research in development of perception and information processing capacities.

PSYC 5304-3. Proseminar: Developmental Psychology—Theory and Issues. Surveys issues in theoretical approaches to developmental psychology. Open to graduate students and senior undergraduate psychology majors with instructor consent.


Experimental

PSYC 4145-4. Cognitive Psychology. One lab, three lectures per week. Introduces the study of cognitive processes of human beings: memory, conceptual behavior, and thinking. Emphasizes
PSYC 4165-4. Psychology of Perception. One lab, three lectures per week. Analyzes peripheral and central mechanisms involved in the transduction and interpretation of experience. Special attention to vision and audition; major theories in these areas are discussed in terms of research they have inspired. Prereq.: PSYC 1001 and 2101.

PSYC 4175-3. Introduction to Cognitive Stimulation. Surveys major simulation programs in perception, learning, memory, problem solving and discovery. Students must complete a simulation project as part of the course requirement. Prereq.: PSYC 1001 and CSCI 1216. Same as PSYC 5175.

PSYC 4205-4. Psychology of Learning. One lab per week. Discusses conditions of learning in animals and humans as found in experimental literature. Prereq.: PSYC 1001 and 2101.

PSYC 4385-3. Ethology and Comparative Psychology. Discusses behavior of representative members of each animal phylum. Emphasizes ontogeny of behavior as well as phylogeny. Prereq.: PSYC 1001 or general biology. Same as PSYC 5385.

PSYC 4305-4. Behavior of Zoo Animals. Examines behavioral research conducted at zoos of the world. Emphasizes courtship and copulation, offspring development, socialization, intellectual processes, and animal communications. Classes and labs held at the Denver Zoo. Prereq.: PSYC 1001, 2101, EPGB 1210, and 1220. Same as PSYC 5505.

PSYC 5175-3. Introduction to Cognitive Stimulation. Same as PSYC 4175.

PSYC 5385-3. Ethology and Comparative Psychology. Same as PSYC 4385.

PSYC 5505-4. Behavior of Zoo Animals. Same as PSYC 4505.


PSYC 5685-3. Proseminar: Advanced Experimental Psychology. Advanced and intensive survey of topics in experimental psychology. General areas include sensation and perception, and history and theory.


PSYC 7205-2. Seminar: Learning. Detailed study of one or more important topics in the psychology of learning. Content of seminar varies from semester to semester.

PSYC 7215-2. Seminar: Experimental Psychology. Advanced seminar dealing with different specialized topics, at the discretion of the instructor, in different years. Topics chosen are within the broad range of experimental psychology.

Social

PSYC 2406-3. Social Psychology of Ethnic Groups. Focuses on social-psychological approaches to study of American ethnic-minority groups, utilizing both traditional and contemporary perspectives on race, ethnicity, and culture of the individual or groups being studied. Prereq.: PSYC 1001.

PSYC 2455-3. Social Psychology of Social Problems. Examines social psychological aspects of a variety of issues, ranging from problems of poverty or minority status to topics such as prejudice, drug use, student protest, and patterns of sexual behavior.

PSYC 4376-3. Research Methods in Social Psychology. Designed primarily for psychology majors interested in learning about research methodology. Topics include research design, data collection and data analysis, and written research reports. Prereq.: PSYC 1001 and 2101.


PSYC 4436-3. Human Judgment and Social Policy. Two lectures, one lab per week. Systematic treatment of the problem of human judgment in relation to social policy and its application to social problems.

PSYC 4456-3. Psychology of Personality. Psychological study of structure, organization, and development of the person as a whole. Analysis of major theories of personality, research, and topics, including topics such as emotion, motivation, temperament, inner experience, identity and the self, personality change, and the influence of sociocultural context. Prereq.: 12 hours of psychology.

PSYC 4466-3. Women in Cross-Cultural Perspective. Reviews contemporary theory and research on the psychology of women. Material drawn from the fields of anthropology, social psychology, clinical psychology, and sociology. Open only to psychology, anthropology, and sociology majors. Same as PSYC 5446.

PSYC 4496-3. Cross-Cultural Psychology. Covers social factors in development of personality. Social and cultural variations in mental illness. Psychology of cultural and social change, including revolutions and economic growth. Prereq.: 12 semester hours of courses from psychology, sociology, and anthropology. Open only to majors in those fields.


PSYC 5546-3. Cultural Aspects of Language. Examines how different languages structure human experience and interaction, with study of diverse dialects and language groups. Focuses on the Sapir-Whorf hypothesis, especially in relation to subgroups in the Rocky Mountain region, including Hispanics, Native Americans, and Blacks.

PSYC 5556-3. Personality in Cultural Context. Ideally, cultural influences in child-training would prepare the person for optimal, stress-free, adult participation in the culture. Explores factors in individual personality and in cultural contexts that make reality depart from the ideal.


PSYC 5506-3, 5516-2, 5626-2, 5656-3. Proseminar: Social-Psychology Psychology. Provides systematic introduction to the areas of social-personality psychology. Two courses are offered each semester on a rotating basis. Topics are as follows: 5506: organizational and small group processes; 5516: cognitive social psychology; 5626: social interaction; 5636: social psychology of the individual.

PSYC 5646-3. Multicultural Psychology. Applies principles of descriptive psychology to issues of ethnic and cultural diversity, and to the study of community settings and agencies in which such diversity exists. Prereq.: instructor consent.

PSYC 7486-2. Advanced Personality Theory. Considers foundation issues in construction of theories of the person; appraisal of structure and content of representative theories of personality; analysis of implications for theory of various current areas of personality research.

PSYC 7536-3. Personality and Social Psychology. Selected topics in the area of social-personality psychology.

Religious Studies


RLST 2300-3. Religions of Traditional Peoples. Thematically and topically studies of the religions of tribal peoples of Africa, the Americas, Australia, Oceania, Indonesia, and Asia; including their role in the development of the academic study of religion. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: ideals and values.

RLST 2600-3. World Religions: Western. Introduces literature, beliefs, practices, and institutions of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam; in historical perspective. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: ideals and values.

RLST 2610-3. World Religion: India. Introduces the literature, beliefs, practices and institutions of Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, and Sikhism, in historical perspective. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: ideals and values.

RLST 2620-3. World Religions: China and Japan. Introduces literature, beliefs, practices, and institutions of Taoism, Confucianism, Buddhism, and Shintoism in historical perspective. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: ideals and values.

RLST 2700-3. American Indian Religions. Introduces religions of the peoples indigenous to the Americas. Concerns include ritual, mythology, and symbolism occurring throughout these many cultures in such areas as art, architecture, cosmology, shamanism, sustenance modes, trade, and history. Approved for
arts and sciences core curriculum: ideals and values.

RLST 2800-3. Women and Religion. Examines roles of women in a variety of religious traditions including Judaism, Christianity, Hinduism, Buddhism, and goddess traditions. Same as WMST 2800. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

RLST 2840 (1-3). Independent Study.


RLST 3250-3. Gandhi: Life and Teaching. Studies the life and teaching of Mahatma K. Gandhi, through reading and discussion of primary sources. Focuses on Gandhi’s religion and his impact as a religious leader. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: ideals and values.

RLST 3300-3. Indian Buddhism. Studies selected aspects of Buddhist tradition in India, including the life of the Buddha, development of the early community, Buddhist contemplative tradition, early Buddhist philosophy and psychology, and origins and development of Indian Mahayana Buddhism.


RLST 3600-3. Islam. Introduces Islamic beliefs and practices through an examination of the Qur’an, Muhammad’s life, ritual duties, law and theology, mysticism, and social institutions.

RLST 3700-3. Religion and Psychology. Examines the relation between religion and psychology in the understanding of human nature. Considers a variety of contemporary theories and models in both psychology and religious studies.


RLST 4020-3. Topics in Christian Studies. Studies a particular topic in Christian theology and culture such as early Christianity, medieval Christianity, Christianity in the United States, women and Christianity, liberation theologies, Christianity and literature, and modern Christian thought. Same as RLST 5050.


RLST 4150-3. Topics in Jewish Thought. Intensively studies a selected topic in Jewish theology, philosophy, or mysticism in the pre-Biblical period. Same as RLST 5150.

RLST 4200-3. Topics in Hinduism. Examines in depth central themes, schools of thought, and movements in Hinduism, such as myth and ritual, renunciation, Vedanta, and nineteenth-century Renaissance. Same as RLST 5200.

RLST 4250-3. Topics in Buddhism. Examines in depth central themes, schools of thought, and movements in Buddhism, such as Thavacak. In Southeast Asia, Mahayana and Tantrayana thought, and Buddhism in America. Same as RLST 5250.

RLST 4270-3. Zen Buddhism. Inquires into history and meaning of one of the major traditions of China and Japan, based on the interpretation of primary sources and leading to an appreciation of its influence on Chinese and Japanese cultures. Same as RLST 5270.

RLST 4300-3. Topics in Native American Religions. Examines a topic (to vary at different offerings) focusing on religions of peoples indigenous to the Americas. Topics such as mythology, shamanism and medicine, trickster, clown, and fool; and crisis cult movements may be considered. Same as RLST 5300.

RLST 4350-3. Native American Religions: Regional Studies. Studies religion(s) of a single native North American tribe or geographic region within context of history and culture of the tribe(s). Same as RLST 5350.

RLST 4400-3. Topics in Mesoamerican Religions. Studies various topics in Mesoamerican religions such as Nahua sources in translation, ritualistic structure and ritual, Aztec and Maya religion, and human and animal sacrifice. Same as RLST 5400.

RLST 4500-3. City and Symbol in Mesoamerican Religion. Interdisciplinary analysis of Mesoamerican cosmology and ceremonial centers by means of history of religions and archaeoastronomy. Comparisons with sacred capitols from various cultures are considered in this examination of orientation, architecture, and ritual activities. Same as RLST 5400.

RLST 4600-3. Crisis Cults and Millenarian Movements. Examines crisis cults from the variety of perspectives which constitute millenarian studies. Focuses on caesuras, charismatic leaders, millenarian visions, and impact of prophecies that fall on cult members.

RLST 4650-3. Islam in the Modern World. Globally surveys Islam, covering religion and politics; Islam and the west; the Islamic revival and its varieties; Iran, Indonesia, Libya, and Pakistan; development and change; the status of women; and media and academic stereotyping. Same as RLST 5650.

RLST 4700-3. Confucianism. Studies Confucianism, one of the most influential traditions of East Asia. Focuses on major writings of classical Confucianism as well as Neo-Confucianism and analyzes the religious dimension of the tradition. Same as RLST 5700.

RLST 4750-3. Taoism. Covers historical development and influence of Taoist tradition in Chinese culture, focusing on classical philosophical Taoism, religious Taoism, and neo-Taoism. Same as RLST 5750.

RLST 4760-3. Sufism. Studies origins and aims of Islamic mysticism, with concentration on the thought and practice of Al-Hujwiri, Al-Ghazali, Rumi, and others. Same as RLST 5760.

RLST 4810-3. Honors Thesis. Required for students who elect departmental honors. Students write an honors thesis based on independent research under the direction of a faculty member.

RLST 4820-3. Interdisciplinary Seminar on Religion: Topics. Variable topics in religion, drawn from a variety of disciplines and methodologies as they shed light on specific religious traditions and issues. Same as RLST 5820.

RLST 4830-3. Senior Majors Seminar. Topics and instructors vary. Brings advanced majors together in order to focus their major experiences on significant topics and issues of common interest. Required of all majors.

RLST 4840 (1-6). Independent Study.

RLST 5010-3. Biblical Christianity. Same as RLST 4010.

RLST 5050-3. Topics in Christian Studies. Same as RLST 4050.


RLST 5150-3. Topics in Jewish Thought. Same as RLST 4150.

RLST 5200-3. Topics in Hinduism. Same as RLST 4200.

RLST 5250-3. Topics in Buddhism. Same as RLST 4250.

RLST 5270-3. Zen Buddhism. Same as RLST 4270.

RLST 5300-3. Topics in Native American Religions. Same as RLST 4300.

RLST 5350-3. Native American Religions: Regional Studies. Same as RLST 4350.

RLST 5400-3. Topics in Mesoamerican Religions. Same as RLST 4400.

RLST 5450-3. City and Symbol in Mesoamerican Religion. Same as RLST 4500.


RLST 5700-3. Confucianism. Same as RLST 4700.

RLST 5750-3. Taoism. Same as RLST 4750.

RLST 5760-3. Sufism. Same as RLST 4760.

RLST 5800-3. Religious Texts and Contexts. Examines ways in which religious texts (e.g., scriptures, commentaries, papyri) relate to their contexts (e.g., cultural, ritual, territorial). Variable topics include Mesoamerican codices
and urban ceremonial centers, Buddhist scriptures and iconography, Confucian canon and state orthodoxy, and others.

**RSLT 5810-3. Religious Dimensions of Space and Time.** Examines symbols, myths, rites, and contexts in which categories of space and time have religious meaning. Variable topics include sanctuaries, calendars, eschatologies, other worlds, pilgrimages, rites of passage, archaeoastronomy, topocoms, centers and peripheries, linear vs. cyclical time, seasons, and others.

**RSLT 5820-3. Interdisciplinary Seminar on Religion.** Same as RSLT 4820.

**RSLT 5840 (1-6). Independent Study.**

**RSLT 6830-3. Approaches to the Study of Religion.** Provides advanced orientation in academic study of religion, focusing on methods and theories. Historical, phenomenological, and social scientific approaches are examined, in context of history and present state of the discipline.

**RSLT 6840 (1-6). Independent Study.**

**RSLT 6940-3. Master's Degree Candidate.**

**RSLT 6850 (1-4). Master's Thesis.**

**Slavic Languages and Literatures**

**Polish**

**PLSH 1010-5. Beginning Polish 1.** Elementary description and analysis of pronunciation, morphology, grammar, and usage of modern standard Polish, supported by contemporary readings in Polish. Not designed to fulfill the arts and sciences foreign language requirement.

**PLSH 1020-5. Beginning Polish 2.** Continuation of PLSH 1010. Prereq.: PLSH 1010.

**Russian**

**RUS 1010-5. Beginning Russian 1.** Introduces the Russian language. Two different approaches are available. See department's general information announcement.

**RUS 1020-5. Beginning Russian 2.** Continuation of RUS 1010. Prereq.: RUS 1010.

**RUS 1030-3. Beginning Russian for Scientists and Social Scientists 1.** Approaches Russian through reading of texts in the student's special field of study.

**RUS 1040-3. Beginning Russian for Scientists and Social Scientists 2.** Prereq.: RUS 1010 or 1030.

**RUS 1510-5. Russian Reading 1.** Provides a systematic introduction to Russian for nonmajors who primarily need to acquire reading proficiency. Completion of four-semester sequence should enable motivated students to develop skills adequate for use in scholarly or professional reading. Offered in alternate years. Does not satisfy arts and sciences language requirement.

**RUS 1520-5. Russian Reading 2.** Continuation of RUS 1510. Systematic introduction to Russian for nonmajors who primarily need to acquire reading proficiency. Offered in alternate years. Does not satisfy arts and sciences language requirement. Prereq.: RUS 1510, one year of Russian, or instructor consent.

**RUS 1900 (1-3). Independent Study.**

**RUS 2010-3. Second-Year Russian Grammar and Composition 1.** Reading, writing, and understanding contemporary Russian. Recommended to students who intend to continue their formal study of Russian into the third and fourth years. Prereq.: RUS 1020 or 1040.


**RUS 2030-2. Second-Year Russian Oral Practice 1.** Enables students to speak and understand contemporary spoken Russian. Recommended to students who intend to continue their formal study of Russian into the third and fourth years. Prereq.: RUS 1010 or 1030.


**RUS 2110-3. Reading Russian.** Reading of significant texts in Russian from the sciences, social sciences, and press. Prereq.: RUS 1020 or 1040.

**RUS 2510-3. Russian Reading 3.** Continuation of RUS 1510 and 1520. Designed for nonmajors who primarily need to acquire reading proficiency. Thorough grounding in grammatical, syntactical, and functional analysis of the principal sentence types used in Russian exposition, supported by readings from current Soviet sources. Offered in alternate years. Does not satisfy arts and sciences language requirement. Prereq.: RUS 1520, three semesters of Russian, or instructor consent.

**RUS 2520-3. Russian Reading 4.** Continuation of RUS 2510. Designed for nonmajors who primarily need to acquire reading proficiency. Offered in alternate years. Does not satisfy arts and sciences language requirement. Prereq.: RUS 2510, two years of Russian, or instructor consent.

**RUS 2900 (1-3). Independent Study.**


**RUS 3020-3. Third-Year Russian 2.** Prereq.: RUS 3010.

**RUS 3030-2. Russian Conversation 1.** Prereq.: RUS 3020.

**RUS 3040-2. Russian Conversation 2.** Prereq.: RUS 3030.


**RUS 3510-3. Advanced Russian Reading 1.** An intensive course for majors or nonmajors who wish to concentrate their efforts on acquiring advanced proficiency in reading. Thorough grammatical, syntactical, and functional analysis of required reading from Soviet periodical literature, supplemented by supervised independent reading in fields of interest. Prereq.: five semesters of Russian or instructor consent.

**RUS 3520-3. Advanced Russian Reading 2.** Continuation of RUS 3510. Offers majors and nonmajors an opportunity to acquire advanced proficiency in reading. Grammatical, syntactical, and functional analysis supported by required readings in Soviet periodical literature and supervised reading in fields of interest. Prereq.: six semesters of Russian or instructor consent.

**RUS 3800 (1-3). Independent Study.**

**RUS 4010-3. Advanced Grammar Topics and Composition 1.** Prereq.: RUS 3200.

**RUS 4020-3. Advanced Grammar Topics and Composition 2.** Prereq.: RUS 4010.

**RUS 4210-3. Open Topics: Nineteenth-Century Russian Literature in Russian.** Provides intensive investigation of selected topics in nineteenth-century Russian literature. Primary texts are read in Russian; secondary sources are partly in Russian, partly in English. Prereq.: RUS 3200.

**RUS 4310-3. Pushkin and His Time.** Survey of Pushkin's major works and a study of his influence on Russian literature. Prereq.: RUS 3200.


**RUS 4510-3. Twentieth-Century Russian Poetry.** Survey of the major figures in this period, with particular emphasis on Modernist poets active between 1895 and 1950. Prereq.: RUS 3200.


**RUS 4610-3. Pre-Revolutionary Russian Literature.** Surveys major works of Russian literature from the beginnings to the Revolution. Readings are in Russian. Prereq.: RUS 3200.

**RUS 4900 (1-3). Independent Study.**

**RUS 5310-3. Pushkin and His Time.** Same as RUS 4310.

**RUS 5410-3. Tolstoy.** Same as RUS 4410.

**RUS 5510-3. Twentieth-Century Russian Poetry.** Same as RUS 4510.

**RUS 5610-3. Twentieth-Century Russian Literature.** Prose in the Soviet Union. Same as RUS 4610.

**RUS 5720-3. History of the Russian Language.** Same as RUS 4720.

**RUS 5810-3. Independent Study.**

**RUS 6800 (1-3). Independent Study.**

**Russian Courses In Translation**

**RUS 2211-3. Introduction to Russian Culture.** What Russians are like and how they got that way: development of national consciousness from feudalism through imperialism, Russian cookery, folklore, popular literature, religious thought, art, and architecture. Lectures, slides, films, guest speakers. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: historical context.


**RUS 4421-3. Gogol.** Same as RUS 5421.


RUSS 4821-3. Twentieth Century Russian Literature. Emphasizes Soviet literature, major writers and problems, the theory and practice of Socialist Realism. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: literature and the arts.

RUSS 5421-3. Gogol. Same as RUSS 4421.

RUSS 5431-3. Dostoevsky. Same as RUSS 4431.

RUSS 5451-3. Chekhov. Same as RUSS 4451.

RUSS 5461-3. Solzhenitsyn. Same as RUSS 4461.

Staleic

SLAV 1900 (1-3). Independent Study.

SLAV 2900 (1-3). Independent Study.

SLAV 3900 (1-3). Independent Study.

SLAV 4610-3. Ukrainian Literature, World War I to World War II. Chronological examination of the greater figures, forces, and ideas in the Ukrainian literature between the two world wars. Prereq., junior standing.

SLAV 4620-3. Ukrainian Literature Since World War II. Analysis of significant works and literary figures in the Ukrainian Soviet Republic and the free world. Problems and ideas of dissident literature. Prereq., junior standing.

SLAV 4710-3. Introduction to Ukrainian Civilization. Survey of Ukrainian history and culture from prehistoric to present time. Prereq., junior standing.

SLAV 4900 (1-3). Independent Study.

SLAV 5900 (1-3). Independent Study.

SLAV 6900 (1-3). Independent Study.

Sociology

SOCY 1001-3. Analyzing Society. Examines U.S. Society in global context, using basic sociological ideas. Focused on the nature of social life, social and moral order, social institutions, social disorganization, social problems, and social change. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: contemporary societies.

SOCY 1011-3. Introduction to Sociological Ideas. Reviews important studies that have shaped the field of sociology and produced essential theory and methods of the sociologist at work. Recommended prereq.: SOCY 1001.

SOCY 1021-3. Twentieth Century Social Theory. Reviews major sociological theorists of the twentieth century such as Duncan, Garfinkel, Goffman, Merzon, and Parsons.

SOCY 1031-3. Introduction to Social Psychology. Surveys social psychology with special attention given to theories such as psychoanalysis, symbolic interactionism, culture and personality, and structural-functionism.


SOCY 2001-3. Mass Society. Analyzes structural features of modern society such as technology, bureaucracy, urban life, mass communication and social disorganization, and how individuals adapt to mass societal conditions.

SOCY 2011-3. Contemporary Social Issues and Human Values. Explores contemporary societies on a global scale. Focuses on such issues as capitalism, socialism, race and ethnic problems, sex discrimination, poverty and the concentration of wealth, crime and deviance, human rights and human values, peace and war. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: ideas and values.

SOCY 2021-3. Social Movements. Social origins and patterns of development of modern social and political movements.

SOCY 2031-3. U.S. Values, Social Problems, and Change. Examines U.S. society from the perspective of values and theories of social change. Considers such problems as distribution of power, unemployment, poverty, racism and sexism, the changing role of the family, and drugs. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: ideas and values.

SOCY 2041-3. The Social Construction of Reality. Analyzes the human environment as a human product. Study of how all things that construct the objective social facts of our social world are created, reproduced, maintained, and distributed by specific human interaction processes.

SOCY 3001-3. History of Sociological Thought 1. Analyzes major social theorists from Aristotle to Comte and Spencer.

SOCY 3011-3. History of Sociological Thought 2. Continuation of SOCY 3001. Analysis of major social theorists from mid-nineteenth century to present.

SOCY 3021-3. Urban Sociology. Analyzes the social structure and problems of modern metropolitan areas.

SOCY 3031-3. Perspectives on Alienation. Examines, explicates, and compares different historical and sociological theories of alienation to define problems confronting people in modern society.

SOCY 3041-3. Self and Consciousness. Explores human development from a psycho-social perspective, focusing on the interplay between psychological patterns and social forms. Issues such as personal image, shadow, and transformation are studied within the larger context of the individual versus the collective forces leading to conformity.

SOCY 3051-3. Communities. Considers community as a basic unit of society, with analysis of the range of communities from village to metropolitan area.

SOCY 3061-3. Statistics. Introduces quantitative analysis of social phenomena. Topics include strategies for data analysis, measurement, sampling, description, correlation, statistical and sociological significance, and inference.

SOCY 3071-3. Sociology of Adolescence. Examines adolescence culturally and cross-culturally, giving special emphasis to adolescence in the U.S. Analyzes the relationship between social climates and patterns of behavior, such as academic performance and dating.

SOCY 3081-3. Social Relations. Improves students' abilities to observe, analyze, and understand their own behavior and that of others; improves their ability to see the small group as a social system. Students are expected to demonstrate their abilities by participation in groups as well as in written analyses.

SOCY 3091-3. Environment and Behavior. Focuses on influences of both natural and man-made environments upon human behavior and social organization. Considers both microenvironments and their influence on individuals, as well as the impact of macroenvironments on societal organization.

SOCY 2101-3. Social Control. Studies formal and informal mechanisms of social control, such as the political order, the legal system, the police, the mass media, and other institutions.

SOCY 3111-3. Social Change. Studies historically and cross-culturally the causes of modernization and its effects upon the individual, the family, and economic and political institutions.

SOCY 3121-3. Sociology of Language. More than anything else, it is the fact that humans use language that makes them what they are. Course focuses on language in the social context, and what happens when people talk.

SOCY 4061-6. Research Methods in Sociology. Teaches quantitative research methods emphasizing survey research including sampling, measurement, interviewing, computer methods, and statistical analysis. Students design and execute a project and prepare research papers on the basis of the collected data. Prereqs.: SOCY 1001 and 1011.

SOCY 4061-6. Field Experience in Sociology. Emphasizes ethnographic techniques including intensive interviewing, direct observation, coding, participant observation, interpretation of data, theory construction, and report writing. Students observe and execute a field research project, with data collection, analysis, and a report. Prereqs.: SOCY 1001 and 1011.

SOCY 4031-3. Social Psychology. Studies individuals in social context. Reviews philosophical and sociological treatments of the relation between the individual and society. More specific topics include the socialization process, theories of human development and personality formation, language acquisition, conformity, aggression, sex differences in personality and gender identity, and the relation between attitudes and overt behavior.

SOCY 4041-3. The Creative Self. Experimental approach to the creative process that fosters experimentation outside of conventional patterns of thinking and expression, and explores
the use of imagination and creative thinking in problem-solving, writing, and art.

SOCY 4051-3. Computer Applications In Sociology. Examines use of computer models to enhance sociological reasoning and to help solve social problems. Students learn how to write programs that simulate structural processes, and complex systems such as friendship networks, social mobility, and world systems respectively.

SOCY 4061-3. Statistics Through Computers. Introduces basic statistical concepts and methods such as correlation and regression analysis. Students learn to use a computer and apply these methods to specific research problems. Same as SOCY 5061.

SOCY 4071-3. Technology and Modernization. Analyzes social structures and social relationships that change in response to technological innovation. Emphasis also given to the role of technology in the development of countries other than the United States.

SOCY 4081-1-3. Sociology of Education. Analyzes the school as a social organization. Among topics considered are power and control in the school; classroom organization and procedures and their relation to learning and personality development in students; roles of educators; and reciprocal relations of school and community. Same as SOCY 5081.

SOCY 4091-3. Uses of Photography in Sociology. Examines how still photography can be used in sociological investigation, particularly in ethnographic field work. Each student is required to design and carry out a field project. Direct experience in investigative inquiry and sharpening of the student's observational and analytical skills are the goals.

SOCY 4101-3. Education In Multilingual Communities. Examines roles of language and social inequality in educational achievement, particularly among students with differing mother tongues, and analyzes politics and pedagogy of bilingual education. Same as SOCY 5101.

SOCY 4111-3. Ideas In Society. Investigates selected contrasting theories and ideas systems in four areas: the sociology of knowledge, philosophy, ideology, and supernatural-paranormal phenomena. Central concern includes how knowledge about "reality" is generated, explained, verified, and changed in differing idea systems.

SOCY 4121-3. Sociology of Religion. Discusses the social origin of religion, its significance as a cultural factor and as a form of social control in contemporary society, and its relationship to other institutions.

SOCY 4131-3. Sociology of the Future. Systematic analysis of future societies. Variety of possible social arrangements is examined, and the social, economic, and political consequences of each are assessed. Computer simulation taught as an optional method. Same as SOCY 5151.

SOCY 441-3. Senior Honors Seminar I. Critical assessment of major accomplishments of sociology and contemporary challenges to the field. Seminar is the initiation of the honors thesis. Limited to sociology majors with a grade point average of 3.20 by permission of the instructor.

SOCY 4425-3. Senior Honors Seminar II. Preparation of an honors thesis: research strategies, theory construction, and use of theory. Research methods and data analysis are used in reference to students' honors theses. Limited to sociology majors with a grade point average of 3.20 by permission of the instructor.

SOCY 4461-3. Critical Thinking in Sociology. Examines a sociological topic in depth, covering such issues as theory, methods, social structure, social processes, social change, and social policy, emphasizing writing, reading, and critical thinking. Prereq., SOCY 1001 and 1011 and senior standing. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: critical thinking.


SOCY 5011-3. Contemporary Theory. Survey of post-World War II sociological theory emphasizing such theories as functionalism, symbolic interactionism, exchange theory, conflict theory, and phenomenology.

SOCY 5021-3. Data Analysis. Principles and practice of quantitative and qualitative research, including the nature of scientific explanation, the relationship between theory and research, research design, measurement problems, sampling, questionnaire construction, interviewing, ethnographic methods, and statistical analysis.

SOCY 5031-3. Research Design. Examination of modern methods of quantitative and qualitative data analysis such as regression analysis, causal modeling, computer methods, content analysis, and written presentation of findings.

SOCY 5041-3. Assessment Research. Concerned with methods of assessing the effectiveness of action programs conducted in various institutional sectors of the community. Applies basic principles of research design, measurement, and administration in the behavioral sciences to situations likely to be encountered when social research is conducted in an action setting.


SOCY 5071-3. Sociology of Education. Same as SOCY 4081.

SOCY 5091-3. Sociological Analysis of Organizations. Examines theory and research in the field of formal organization. Gives special attention to problems of organizational change and to the difficulties a social scientist working in a bureaucratic organization might encounter.

SOCY 5101-3. Education In Multilingual Communities. Same as SOCY 4101.

SOCY 5111-3. Research In Survey Methods. Students conduct sample surveys to gain practical experience in sampling, questionnaire construction, interviewing, scaling, coding, and computerized data analysis.

SOCY 5121-3. Research In Ethnographic Methods. Students are trained in the systematic observation of people in situ, finding them where they are, staying with them in a role acceptable to them which allows intimate observations of their behavior, and reporting it in ways useful to social science but not harmful to those observed.

SOCY 5141-3. Sociolinguistics. Research seminar incorporating theories of language use in society and in social scientific inquiry together with practical experience in observing, recording, and analyzing actual language data from some area of social action chosen by the student.


SOCY 5531-3. Seminar In Social Psychology. Study of the individual in social context. Focuses on theoretical perspectives and substantive issues specific to sociological and social psychology, including socialization, the self, social roles, language, deviance, gender, collective behavior, group processes, attitudes and behavior, social norms, and conformity. Prereq., graduate standing.


SOCY 6841-1-6. Guided Research In Sociology.

SOCY 6941-1-3. Candidate for Degree In Master's Thesis.


SOCY 8991-10. Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for not fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed discussion of doctoral dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of the catalog.

Population and Public Health


SOCY 1012-3. Population Issues In the United States. Introduces the sociological study of human populations in contemporary societies: their size, composition, and distribution. Examines changes in these factors as they occur through processes of mortality, fertility, and migration. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: United States context.


SOCY 3012-3. Women, Development, and Fertility. Investigates the status of women and fertility in context of social and economic
development. Same as WMST 3012. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

SOCY 3022-3. Sociology of Chicanas and Mexican Americans. Surveys contemporary sociological studies of Chicanas, and theories used to understand and explain their status. Issues covered include population growth, socioeconomic status, reverse discrimination, Chicanas in the labor force, and the U.S.-Mexico relations. Same as CHST 3023.

SOCY 4012-3. Population Control and Family Planning. Examines determinants of population and economic growth in developing countries to assess the adequacy of current population policies. Concerns determinants of fertility, family size, childlessness, and the changing nature of reproductive freedom sociologically and from a feminist standpoint. Open to juniors and seniors only. Same as WMST 4012.


SOCY 5012-3. Population Issues, Problems and Policies. Presents relations between population and society, covers contemporary perspectives, and attends to theoretical and empirical substance. Focuses on mortality, fertility, migration, and major demographic areas, with reviews of specific demographic phenomena and controversies. Same as SOCY 5022.


SOCY 5052-3. Research in Demographic Methods. Surveys demographic data and methods, social indicators, ecological and cohort analysis, with individual research done in a student's area of interest.

Health and Medicine


SOCY 2003-3. Sociology of Death and Dying. Examines the event of death and the process of dying: the causes of death; who dies; the experience of death in nursing homes, emergency rooms, intensive care, and hospices; ethical and political issues.


SOCY 2023-3. Folk Medicine and Psychiatry in Mexican/Chicano Communities. Focuses on folk medicine and folk psychiatry in the Mexican/Chicano communities of the Southwestern United States. Includes theories on the roles, characteristics, prevalence, and future of folk practitioners in their dealings with illnesses as well as beliefs in magic and witchcraft.

SOCY 3032-3. Sociology of Health and Illness. Examines the relationships among illness causation and belief systems, socioeconomic status, social stress, and the social role of the sick person.


SOCY 4032-3. Sociology of Aging. Studies present and future roles of the aged in the family, the community, and the economic, political, health, and retirement systems. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: contemporary societies.

SOCY 4013-3. Sociology of Mental Health. Considers historical, social, and normative determinants of mental illness with particular attention given to mental hospitals, social therapy, and mental health services.

Crimeology

SOCY 1004-3. Deviance in U.S. Society. Examines deviant groups in the U.S., emphasizing existing theory and research about such issues as deviant careers, deviant lifestyles and behavior, and processes of social control. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: ideals and values.

SOCY 4004-3. Topics in Criminology. Variety of courses in criminology to be taught by visiting lecturers. See current departmental announcements for specific content. Students may receive credit for this course up to three times for different topics.

SOCY 4014-3. Criminology. Scientifically studies criminal behavior with special attention given to development of criminal law and its use to define crime, the cause of law violation, and methods used to control criminal behavior.

SOCY 4024-3. Juvenile Delinquency. Studies factors involved in causes and distribution of delinquent behavior; problems of adjustment of delinquents; and factors in treatment and in post-treatment adjustment. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: contemporary societies.

SOCY 4034-3. The Treatment of Offenders. Studies principles of treating offenders, including attitude formation and change, group dynamics, behavior modification, skill development, work programs, and social reeducation.

SOCY 4044-3. Internship in Community Corrections. Students gain professional experience with offender treatment. Practices and evaluation research in community correctional settings. Seminar topics include theory and practice in probation and parole programming, half-way house program structure and management, and other community correction options.

SOCY 4944-3. Internship in Community Corrections. Designed to continue the training received in SOCY 4934. Students may receive credit for this course up to two times when necessary to complete their obligations to the internship organization. Prereq., SOCY 4934.

SOCY 5004-3. Topics in Criminology. Variety of courses in criminology to be taught by visiting lecturers. See current departmental announcements for specific content. Students may receive credit for this course up to three times for different topics.


SOCY 5024-3. Deviant Behavior. Examines current theory and research on deviant behavior emphasizing interrelationships between various forms of deviance and social responses to deviance.


Social Conflict


SOCY 2015-3. Sociology of Natural and Social Environments. Sociological interpretation of the increasing impact of ecological and social systems in the Rocky Mountain west, where the natural environment is impacted by recreation and energy development.

SOCY 2025-3. Nonviolence and the Ethics of Social Action. Examines nonviolence as a strategy of social action. Focuses on ethics of action; racial and economic movement of social justice; and nonviolent national defense, civil disobedience, and conscientious objection to war. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: contemporary societies.

SOCY 3005-3. Sociological Analysis of Revolution. Comparative analysis of major revolutions emphasizing causation, revolutionary process, and long-term consequences. Attention given to social stratification, political organization, economic processes, ideological systems, and international relations.

SOCY 3015-3. Sociology of Peacemaking. Analyzes institutions of war and of the forces emerging to counter them, such as negotiation, nonviolent national defense strategies, and peace movements.

from the ancient Peloponnesian War to Vietnam. Same as SOCY 5005.

SOCY 4015-3. Theories of Conflict. Discusses theories about causes of conflict, its consequences, and methods of conflict resolution. Examples are drawn from the fields of small groups, community conflict, and international disputes. Explores relationships between theory of conflict resolution and practices, such as mediation. Same as SOCY 5015.


SOCY 4105-3. Sociology of Modern Soviet Society. Examines important dimensions of contemporary Soviet society: sociologically, social stratification, urbanization, population, family, the status of women, welfare, and social problems. Emphasizes the sociological analysis of social structures, processes, conflict, and change. Prereq., junior or senior standing.

SOCY 5005-3. Sociology of War. Same as SOCY 4005.

SOCY 5015-3. Theories of Conflict. Same as SOCY 4015.


SOCY 5035-3. Social Stratification. Same as SOCY 4035.

SOCY 5055-3. Modern Marxist Social Theory. Analyzes recent Marxist theories of class structure, political economy, alienation, culture, and the state as discussed in the work of Althusser, Dobb, Gramsci, Lukacs, Mandel, Marcuse, and others.

SOCY 5085 (1.3). Topics in Social Conflict. Visiting conflict management specialists examine the theory/practice relationship from the perspective of the professional third-party neutral. Types of conflict explored include family disputes, environmental and resource conflict, and international and civil wars. Graduate students may receive credit for this course up to three times for different topics. Course can be repeated in any given semester.


SOCY 5915-3. Conflict Management. Students learn conflict management skills in field placements with governmental, educational, industrial, and mediation organizations.

Sex and Gender


SOCY 1060-3. Sex, Gender and Society 1. Examines status and power differences between the sexes at individual and societal levels. Emphasizes historical cross-cultural context of gender roles and status, and reviews major theories of gender stratification. Same as WMST 1016. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

SOCY 2010-3. Sex and Gender in Futuristic Literature. Examines social structural causes and social psychological consequences of sex stratification in the context of futuristic literature, including nonfiction, science fiction and utopian, and dystopian novels. Same as WMST 2016. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

SOCY 3015-3. Marriage and the Family in U.S. Society. Examines marriage and the family historically and cross-culturally within the U.S. Emphasizes changing roles and family structures. Also examines alternatives to the nuclear family and traditional marriage to explore new definitions of family. Prereqs., SOCY 1001 and junior standing.

SOCY 3045-3. Topics in Sex and Gender. Visiting faculty present courses based on their area of expertise and specialization in the field of sex and gender. Students should check current sociology department notices of course offerings for specific topics. Students may receive credit for this course up to three times for different topics.

SOCY 4015-3. Sex, Gender and Society 2. Studies status and power differences between the sexes at individual, group, and societal levels. Examines empirically established psychological sex differences, and reviews biological, psychological, and sociological explanations for gender differences. Same as WMST 4015.

SOCY 4085-3. Family and Society. Studies the changing relationship between the family and the economic structure, historically and sociologically. Examines households that differ from the nuclear family, taking into account the political, social, ideological, demographic, and economic determinants of family formation. Open to juniors and seniors only. Same as SOCY 5085 and WMST 4085.

SOCY 5060-3. Sociology of Sex and Gender. Provides theoretical and empirical examination of sex stratification, sex role differentiation, and sex differences in socialization, personality, institutions, and culture.

SOCY 5085-3. Family and Society. Same as SOCY 4085.

Spanish and Portuguese

Spanish

SPAN 1010-5. Beginning Spanish 1. Offers students a firm command of Spanish grammar. Grammar is used as a point of departure for development of oral skills. Reading and writing is stressed to a lesser degree. Attendance at the language laboratory may be mandatory.

SPAN 1020-5. Beginning Spanish 2. Continuation of SPAN 1010. Attendance at the language laboratory may be mandatory. Prereq., SPAN 1010 or placement.

SPAN 1150-8. Intensive First-Year Spanish. An intensive beginning course covering the same material as SPAN 1010 and 1026. Not open to students with credit in SPAN 1010 and 1020. Attendance at the language laboratory may be mandatory. Prereq., placement and departmental approval.

SPAN 1180-3. Literature and Culture: Modern Spanish-American Fiction in Translation. Students read and discuss translations of works by outstanding contemporary Spanish-American writers, including Borges, Cortazar, Fuentes, Garcia Marquez, Puig, and Allende. Emphasizes contrasts between the Hispanic perception of reality and perceptions of other ethnicities. Requirements include papers, extensive class discussion, and two examinations.

SPAN 2110-3. Second-Year Spanish 1. Includes grammar review and study of Hispanic culture, civilization, literature, and art. Prereq., SPAN 1020 or 1150 or placement.

SPAN 2120-3. Second-Year Spanish 2. Includes grammar review and study of Hispanic culture, civilization, literature, and art. Prereq., SPAN 2110 or placement.

SPAN 2130-3. Intensive Second-Year Spanish. Intensive review of structures normally covered in SPAN 2110. Including study of Hispanic culture, civilization, literature, and art. Not open to students with credit in SPAN 2110 and 2120. Prereq., SPAN 1020 or 1150 or placement and departmental approval.

SPAN 3000-5. Advanced Spanish Language Skills. Transitional and introductory course for students who want to pursue a major in Spanish. Includes compositions, reading, and oral discussions. Prereq., SPAN 2120 and 2150 or equivalent, or placement.


SPAN 3040-3. Professional Spanish for Business 2. Includes writing, interpreting, and elemental translation. Some attention given to writing of resumes and application letters, as well as to the entire job-search process. Prereq., SPAN 3030.

SPAN 3050-3. Spanish Phonology and Phonetics. Designed to teach some of the methods, techniques, and tools of descriptive linguistics as they apply to articulatory phonetics. Students analyze important contrasts between sounds of Spanish and English by means of phonetic transcription. Prereq., SPAN 3000.

SPAN 3100-3. Literary Analysis in Spanish. Students read short stories and other brief narrative texts, critical and creative essays, short plays, and poems to facilitate the acquisition of critical skills in identification of basic ideological and formalistic issues within texts being studied. Prereq., SPAN 3000 or instructor consent. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: critical thinking.

SPAN 3120-3. Advanced Spanish Grammar. Analysis of texts from morphological and syntactic perspectives. Structural and semantic characteristics of major features of Spanish are studied at the sentence level. Use of those grammatical features then studied in selected literary texts. Prereq., SPAN 3000 or equivalent.

SPAN 3210-3. The Cultural Heritage of Latin America. Examines literary, artistic, and philosophical currents in Latin America beginning with pre-Columbian indigenous cultures and continuing to the present. Prereq., SPAN 3000.

SPAN 3310-3. Twentieth-Century Spanish Literature. Surveys leading writers of Spain from 1888 until the present. Prereq., SPAN 3100.


SPAN 4000-3. Mexican-American Culture of the Southwest. Does not count for major. Taught in English. Same as SPAN 3000 and CHST 4002.

SPAN 4010-3. Advanced Rhetoric and Composition. Designed to improve written expression in Spanish. Detailed study of nuances of grammar points most difficult for students. Attention to errors in student compositions and to various styles of written Spanish. Prereqs., SPAN 3100 and 3120 or equivalent.


SPAN 4070-3. Problems of Business Translation in Spanish 2. Legal and commercial documents are studied, prepared, and discussed to enable students to perform successfully in real translation situations. Prereq., SPAN 4060 or equivalent.

SPAN 4110-3. Women in Hispanic Literature: Image of women in Spanish literature through the centuries using works by representative female writers. Prereqs., SPAN 3100, 3120, and an additional course above SPAN 3000.

SPAN 4150-3. Masterpieces of Spanish Literature to 1700. Treats major literary tendencies of Spanish literature from its origins to the end of the Baroque period. Prereqs., SPAN 3100, 3120, and an additional course above SPAN 3000.

SPAN 4160-3. Masterpieces of Spanish Literature: 1700 to Present. Requires a reading of selected masterpieces and an examination of major movements and figures in the literature of Spain from 1700 to the present. Prereqs., SPAN 3100, 3120, and an additional course above SPAN 3000.

SPAN 4170-3. Masterpieces of Spanish-American Literature to 1898. Examines major works of Spanish-American literature from the colonial period to the late nineteenth century. Emphasizes major figures and their works. Prereqs., SPAN 3100, 3120, and an additional course above SPAN 3000.

SPAN 4180-3. Masterpieces of Spanish-American Literature: 1898 to Present. Examines major works of Spanish-American literature from late nineteenth century to present. Prereqs., SPAN 3100, 3120, and an additional course above SPAN 3000.

SPAN 4220 (1-3). Special Topics in Spanish and/or Spanish-American Literature. Examines intensively particular topics or issues concerning Spanish and/or Spanish-American literature to be selected by the instructor. Prereq., SPAN 3100, 3120, and an additional course above SPAN 3000.

SPAN 4230-3. Literature Written in Spanish in the United States. Knowledge and study of the body of literature written in Spanish by Hispanics living in the United States gives another perspective to American letters and life within the Hispanic group. Prereqs., SPAN 3100, 3120, and an additional course above SPAN 3000.

SPAN 4260-3. Cervantes. Reading and analysis of selected works by Cervantes. Prereqs., SPAN 3100, 3120, and an additional course above SPAN 3000.

SPAN 4500-3. Methods of Teaching Spanish. Familiarizes students with current methodology and techniques in foreign language teaching. Peer-teaching coupled with opportunity to teach mini-lessons provides students with actual teaching experience in the foreign language classroom. Prereqs., SPAN 3100, 3120, and an additional course above SPAN 3000. Same as SPAN 5560.

SPAN 4600-3. High School Spanish Teaching. Part of supervised secondary school teaching required for state certification to teach Spanish. These hours do not count toward student hours in the major nor in the maximum departmental hours allowed. The credit is pass/fail only. Prereq., SPAN 4560/5560.

SPAN 4840 (1-3). Independent Study. Departmental approval required.

SPAN 4930 (1-4). Languages Internship for Professionals. Participants interested in public service or management-oriented careers in government or business are able to work as interns in public sector agencies or in private industry, on campus or abroad. Instructor consent required. Prereqs., SPAN 3100, 3200, an additional course above SPAN 3000, and departmental approval.

SPAN 4970-1. Bibliography and Methods of Literary Research. Designed to provide a background on how to use literary bibliographical research tools. Considers standard library works on the subject and those that are little-known to facilitate research efforts of students in areas of specialization and identification of critical studies are concerned. Predominant styles of research papers are also discussed in detail. Prereq., graduate standing or departmental consent.

SPAN 4980-1. Theories and Methods of Language Learning and Pedagogy for Teaching Assistants and Graduate Part-Time Instructors. Required, intensive mini-course for teaching assistants in Spanish and Portuguese. Provides teachers with the opportunity to learn about language learning theory and pedagogy. Prereq., graduate standing or departmental consent.


Note: All Spanish seminars may be retaken for credit, provided the subject differs from one course to another.

SPAN 5120 (1-3). Seminar: Spanish Literature and/or Spanish-American Literature. Selected topics in Spanish and/or Spanish-American literature. Prereq., graduate standing or departmental consent. Same as SPAN 7120.

SPAN 5130 (1-3). Seminar: Critical Approaches to Hispanic Literature. Treats various topics and genres, as needs and resources dictate. Special attention to theoretical and critical analysis of Hispanic literature with greatest emphasis on contemporary trends. Genres might include narrative, poetry, and theatre. Prereq., graduate standing or departmental consent. Same as SPAN 7130.

SPAN 5140 (2-4). Seminar: Spanish Literature, Medieval Period. Study of medieval works, authors, and themes, with consideration of principal influences from other literatures. Reading in Old Spanish. Prereqs., graduate standing and SPAN 5420 or 7420. Same as SPAN 7140.

SPAN 5200 (2-4). Seminar: Spanish Literature, Renaissance and Baroque. Treats various topics, as needs and resources dictate. Special attention to developing historical and current theoretical and critical background of each topic. Representative topics might include Renaissance poetry in Spain, Cervantes, Don Quijote and Novelas ejemplares, picaresque novel, and the Spanish comedy of the seventeenth century. Prereq., graduate standing or departmental consent. Same as SPAN 7220.

SPAN 5210 (2-4). Seminar: Spanish Literature, Eighteenth and/or Nineteenth Centuries. Treats various topics, as needs and resources dictate. Special attention to developing historical and current theoretical and critical background of each topic. Representative topics might include Romantic prose, poetry and theatre, realism and naturalism (prose narrative), nineteenth-century poetry, and nineteenth-century theatre. Prereq., graduate standing or departmental consent. Same as SPAN 7210.

SPAN 5220 (2-4). Seminar: Spanish Literature, Twentieth Century. Treats various topics, as needs and resources dictate. Special attention to developing historical and current theoretical and critical background of each topic. Representative topics might include the generation of 1898, poetry of the twentieth century, theatre of the twentieth century, pre-Civil War novel, and post-Civil War novel. Prereq., graduate standing or departmental consent. Same as SPAN 7220.

SPAN 5300 (2-4). Seminar: Spanish-American Literature, Colonial Period and/or Nineteenth Century. Treats various topics, as needs and resources dictate. Special attention to developing historical and current theoretical and critical background of each topic. Representative topics might include pre-Columbian literature, colonial prose and narrative, colonial poetry, romantic novel, the realist and naturalist novel and short story, nineteenth-century poetry, and gauchito literature. Prereq., graduate standing or departmental consent. Same as SPAN 7300.

SPAN 5320 (2-4). Seminar: Twentieth-Century Spanish-American Literature. Treats various topics, as needs and resources dictate. Special attention to developing historical and current theoretical and critical background of each topic. Representative topics might include...
modemism, theatre, the essay, the regional novel, the novel of the Mexican Revolution, the modern novel, contemporary theatre, and contemporary poetry. Prereq., graduate standing or departmental consent. Same as SPAN 7320.

SPAN 5400 (2-4). Seminar: Spanish Phonology. Topics within Spanish phonology are treated, as needs and resources dictate. Special attention to different schools and contemporary theoretical developments. Representative topics might include generative phonology applied to Spanish, Spanish phonology for college teaching, and different schools of Spanish phonology. Prereq., graduate standing or departmental consent. Same as SPAN 7400.

SPAN 5410 (2-4). Seminar: Spanish Syntax. Treats topics within Spanish syntax, each requiring a semester's study, as needs and resources dictate. Special attention to different schools and contemporary theoretical developments. Representative topics might include generative/transformational grammar applied to Spanish, fundamental problems in Spanish syntax, and different schools of Spanish syntax. Prereq., graduate standing or departmental consent. Same as SPAN 7410.

SPAN 5420 (2-4). Seminar: History of the Spanish Language. Treats topics within the history of the Spanish language, as needs and resources dictate. Concerned with linguistic evolution of Spanish from neo-Latin to its present status as a world language; considers important historic, linguistic, literary, and cultural currents. Representative topics might include a diastratic study of Spanish linguistic forms, the extension of Spanish to the New World, and linguistic and literary texts in Old Spanish. Prereq., graduate standing or departmental consent. Same as SPAN 7420.

SPAN 5430 (2-4). Seminar: Hispanic Linguistics. Detailed study of a major topic from an area such as phonology, syntax, history of the Spanish language, Hispanic linguistics and literature, or applied Hispanic linguistics is treated. Prereq., graduate standing or departmental consent. Same as SPAN 7430.

SPAN 5440 (2-3). Seminar: Trends in Hispanic Linguistics. Overview of major trends and issues in Hispanic linguistics, including phonology, syntax, dialectology, sociolinguistics, discourse analysis, text linguistics, semantics, history of the Spanish language, language acquisition, and applied linguistics. Prereq., graduate standing or departmental consent. Same as SPAN 7440.

SPAN 5650 (2-3). Methods of Teaching Spanish. Same as SPAN 4650.

SPAN 6840 (1-3). Independent Study. Prereq., graduate standing and departmental approval.

SPAN 6840-variable credit. Master's Degree Candidate. Prereq., graduate standing and departmental approval.


SPAN 7120 (1-3). Seminar: Spanish Literature and/or Spanish-American Literature. Same as SPAN 5120.

SPAN 7130 (1-3). Seminar: Critical Approaches to Hispanic Literature. Same as SPAN 5130.

SPAN 7140 (2-4). Seminar: Spanish Literature, Medieval Period. Same as SPAN 5140.

SPAN 7200 (2-4). Seminar: Spanish Literature, Renaissance and Baroque. Same as SPAN 5200.

SPAN 7210 (2-4). Seminar: Spanish Literature, Eighteenth and/or Nineteenth Centuries. Same as SPAN 5210.

SPAN 7220 (2-4). Seminar: Spanish Literature, Twentieth Century. Same as SPAN 5220.

SPAN 7300 (2-4). Seminar: Spanish American Literature, Colonial Period and/or Nineteenth Century. Same as SPAN 5300.

SPAN 7320 (2-4). Seminar: Twentieth Century Spanish-American Literature. Same as SPAN 5320.

SPAN 7400 (2-4). Seminar: Spanish Phonology. Same as SPAN 5400.

SPAN 7410 (2-4). Seminar: Spanish Syntax. Same as SPAN 5410.

SPAN 7420 (2-4). Seminar: History of the Spanish Language. Same as SPAN 5420.

SPAN 7430 (2-4). Seminar: Hispanic Linguistics. Same as SPAN 5430.


SPAN 8940 (1-3). Independent Study. Prereq., graduate standing and departmental approval.

SPAN 8990-10. Doctoral Dissertation. Attention is given to the dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed listing of dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School section of this catalog. Prereq., graduate standing and departmental approval.

Portuguese

PORT 1010-5. Beginning Portuguese 1. Offers students a comprehensive introduction to contemporary Portuguese grammar, vocabulary, and points of departure for development of oral skills. Reading and writing are stressed to a lesser degree. Attendance at language laboratory may be mandatory.

PORT 1020-5. Beginning Portuguese 2. Continuation of PORT 1010. Prereq., PORT 1010 or placement.

PORT 1150-8. Intensive Beginning Portuguese. Intensive review of the structures normally covered in PORT 1010 and 1020. Attendance at language laboratory may be mandatory. Not open to students with credit in PORT 1010 and 1020. Prereq., placement and departmental approval.

PORT 2110-3. Second-Year Portuguese 1. Includes grammar review and a study of Portuguese and Brazilian culture, civilization, literature, and art. Prereq., PORT 1020 or 1150 or placement.

PORT 2120-3. Second-Year Portuguese 2. Includes grammar review and a study of Portuguese and Brazilian culture, civilization, literature, and art. Prereq., PORT 2110 or placement.


Prereqs., PORT 1020 or 1150 or placement and departmental approval.

PORT 2350-3. Portuguese for Spanish Speakers. Intensive introduction to the Portuguese language for those able to speak Spanish. Prereq., five semesters of college Spanish or equivalent, or departmental approval.

PORT 4030-3. Topics: Luso-Brazilian Civilization. Designed to examine particular topics or issues concerning Portuguese and/or Brazilian culture. Prereq., PORT 2120 or 2150 or 2350 or equivalent. Same as PORT 5030.

PORT 4110-3. Survey of Brazilian Literature. Examines major works of Brazilian literature. Prereq., PORT 2120 or 2150 or 2350 or equivalent. Same as PORT 5110.

PORT 4150-3. Survey of Portuguese Literature. Examines major works of Portuguese literature. Prereq., PORT 2120 or 2150 or 2350 or equivalent. Same as PORT 5150.

PORT 4220-3. Special Topics in Luso-Brazilian and/or African Literature. Designed to examine intensively particular topics or issues concerning the literatures of Portugal, Brazil, and/or the African countries of Portuguese colonization. May be retaken as long as the topic varies. Prereq., PORT 2110 or 2150 or 2350. Same as PORT 5220.

PORT 4840 (1-3). Independent Study. Prereq., departmental approval.

PORT 5030-3. Topics: Luso-Brazilian Civilization. Same as PORT 4030.

PORT 5110-3. Survey of Brazilian Literature. Same as PORT 4110.


PORT 5220-3. Special Topics in Luso-Brazilian and/or African Literature. Same as PORT 4220.

PORT 5850 (1-3). Independent Study. Prereq., graduate standing and departmental approval.

Theatre and Dance

History/Dramaturgy/Directing

THTR 1011-3. Development of Theatre and Drama 1. Examines interaction of dramatic literature and theatre in performance from the Greeks to the eighteenth century. Introduction to theatrical styles and artists, basic repertoire of world drama, and analysis of drama in performance. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: literature and the arts.

THTR 1021-3. Development of Theatre and Drama 2. Continuation of THTR 1011. Examines interaction of dramatic literature and theatre in performance from eighteenth century to present. Introduction to theatrical styles and artists, basic repertoire of world drama, and analysis of drama in performance.


THTR 4001-3. American Theatre Studies. Examines theatre in America from its beginning to the present; particular attention to theatres,
plays, and players since 1800, including frontier theatres, regional repertory theatres, music theatre, and the evolution of Broadway and off-Broadway. Approves for arts and sciences core curriculum: theatre and the arts.


THTR 4031-3. European Theatre Studies. Examination of theatrical styles and conventions as they emerged in various European countries throughout the ages; particular attention to Classical Greece, Italy, France, and England. Prereq.: THTR 1011 and 1021.

THTR 4051-3. Playwriting. Introductory course in craft of playwriting; primary focus on technique of developing short plays.


THTR 4081-3. Senior Seminar. In this capstone course, students examine the relationship between theatre and dance, their relationship to other aesthetic phenomena, and their interaction with society. Prereq.: senior standing with major in theatre or dance. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: critical thinking.


THTR 5021-3. Seminar: Perspectives on Acting. The art of acting is examined through study of acting theories and practices developed during major periods of theatre history. Examination of the variety of theories about acting that remain today.

THTR 5051-3. Special Topics in Theatre History. Detailed study of a particular topic in theatre history: e.g., an era, a style, a country, or an organization. Topic specified in Schedule of Courses.

THTR 5061-3. Asian Theatre Studies. Studies theatre and drama of India, China, and Japan: theatre history, dramatic literature, production styles and methods, and social functions of the theatre. Students must have a background in theatre, Asian studies, or both.

THTR 5071-3. Advanced Directing. Graduate students required to prepare a full-length play or two one-act plays. Prereq.: THTR 3071 or instructor consent. Same as THTR 4071.

THTR 5081-3. Advanced Playwriting. Practical study and experience in writing and/or adapting the full-length play. Prereq.: THTR 4051.

The following courses are open to graduate students only.

THTR 6001-3. Theatre Dramaturgy. Provides study of roles and techniques of the dramaturg in the contemporary theatre of Europe and America, with specific applications to the Colorado Shakespeare Festival.

THTR 6011-3. On-Stage Studies: Classical and Neoclassical Drama. Study of classical and neoclassical drama in performance, with particular attention to eighteenth-century productions and the critical and scholarly responses to these productions.

THTR 6021-3. On-Stage Studies: Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama. Study of Elizabethan and Jacobean drama in performance, with particular attention to sixteenth- and seventeenth-century productions, and the critical and scholarly responses to these productions. Examines landmark productions of selected plays by Shakespeare and his contemporaries.


THTR 6041-3. On-Stage Studies: Modern European Drama. Study of modern European drama in performance, with particular attention to critical and scholarly responses to landmark productions of modern "classics."

THTR 6051 (1-3). Production Research and Practicum: Directing. Allows students to undertake a production project, normally within the major theatre season, which requires detailed preparational research, testing of ideas, and public presentation of theories and concepts in practice. Students work under faculty supervision and prepare a documented written report and evaluation of the research, rehearsal, and performance process. Prereq.: advanced course work in directing and approval by the students' committee.

THTR 6061-3. On-Stage Studies: Contemporary British and American Drama. Study of contemporary British and American drama since 1950, with particular attention to non-traditional plays and production styles that distinguish contemporary theatre from earlier forms of modernism.

Performance

THTR 1003-3. Introduction to Acting for Nonmajors. Teaches the basic principles of acting to nontheatre majors, focusing on relaxation, concentration, improvisation, use of imagination, action, objectives, inner monologue and scene work, the audition process, and basic terms and concepts of process work for the actor.

THTR 2003-3. Acting: Beginning. Emphasizes principles of acting, focusing on exercises in relaxation, talking and listening, use of images, actions and objectives, and basic concepts of process work. In addition to required texts, there is a required reading list of plays.

THTR 2013-3. Performance of Literature. Students learn to perceive literary form and content and to translate that perception into classroom performances of selected modern plays and short stories.


THTR 2043-3. Vocal and Physical Preparation. Natural resources of the human voice and body are studied as artistic resources for the performing artist. Designed to examine both the process and products of vocal and physical craft work. Prereq.: THTR 2003.

THTR 3003-3. Acting: Advanced. Acting principles and techniques learned in prerequisite courses are adapted and applied to a range of selected scenes of both contemporary and period plays. Emphasizes developing and presenting the necessary craft elements to fulfill textual demands. Prereqs.: THTR 2003, 2012, and 2023.

THTR 3013-4. Studio 1—I—Acting Process: Technique. In-depth study of the acting process. Focuses on developing the actor's technique. Explores the craft elements of acting, as well as text analysis. Prereqs.: sophomore standing and permission to the B.F.A. program in acting.


THTR 4013-4. Studio 3: Performance of Elizabethan Roles. Speech and movement styles characteristic of the period are explored in depth through study of scene, scansion, sound, shape, imagery, decorum, manners, and presentation. Performances and analyses from the work of seven playwrights, including Shakespeare, are required. Prereqs.: THTR 3013 and 3003.


THTR 4033-3. Advanced Vocal and Physical Preparation. Continues the work begun in THTR 2043. Studies advanced vocal and physical techniques with the goal of integrating these skills into the working process of the performing artist. Prereqs.: THTR 2043 and theatre major, or instructor consent.

THTR 4043-4. Studio 5: Contemporary British and American Theatre. Demonstrates current trends in the studio series in which students prepare one or two full-length productions and monologues for public performance.

THTR 6003 (1-3). Production Research and Practicum: Acting. Allows students to undertake an acting project, normally within the major theatre season, which requires detailed preparational research, testing of ideas, and public presentation of theories and concepts in practice. Students work under faculty supervision and prepare a documented written report and evaluation of the research, rehearsal, and performance process. For graduate students only. Prereq.: advanced studies in acting and approval of the student's committee.

Design and Technical Theatre


THTR 2015-1. Stagecraft Laboratory. One three-hour lab per week providing practical, hands-on experience in production preparation of lights, sets, costumes, and props. Practical application of lectures and discussions in THTR 2005, which must be taken concurrently.
THTR 2035-3. Design Fundamentals. Introduces principles and techniques relevant to the expression of dramatic mood and idea through visual elements of the theatre, giving practice in concept development, style selection, and rendering techniques in scenery and costume design.

THTR 2045-2. Principles and Practice of Stage Makeup. Introduces students to basic principles of stage makeup, and through a structured lab provides practical application of these techniques. Further practical experience gained through work on University Theatre productions.

THTR 2085-3. History of Fashion 1. Detailed study of the history of fashion from Egyptian and Asian civilizations to the European Renaissance, including fabrics, accessories of dress, and ornaments; influence of cultural factors; study of available collections.

THTR 2095-3. History of Fashion 2. Continuation of THTR 2085. Detailed study of the history of fashion from the Renaissance to contemporary times, including fabrics, accessories of dress, and ornaments.

THTR 3005-3. Costume Design 1. Study and application of the principles of design as applied to stage costume with special emphasis on two-dimensional presentation of ideas.

THTR 3015-3. Scene Design 1. Study and practice of scene design emphasizing study of design theory, color, and space. Special emphasis placed on two-dimensional and three-dimensional presentation of ideas. Prerequisites: THTR 2085, 2015, and 2025.


THTR 3035-2. Theatre Practicum. Practical production projects within a designated area of technical theatre, design, stage/house management, and, including directing, normally related to the department's major season productions. Course may be repeated to a maximum of eight credits. Graded on a pass/fail basis; to pass, students must put in required hours, meet all calls, and satisfactorily complete required work.

THTR 3065-3. Theatre Management. Introduces theory and practice of management aspects of the performing arts, with primary emphasis on theatre and dance. Includes study of marketing and promotional aspects of the arts, along with house and stage management procedures. Practical experience included. Prerequisites: THTR 2005 and 2015.

THTR 4005-3. Costume Design 2. Students explore and practice the application of design techniques and theories studied in THTR 3005, as they are related to the total production scheme of various styles of drama. Prerequisites: THTR 3005.

THTR 4015-3. Scene Design 2. Presented in sequence with THTR 3015. Emphasizes research, the rendering of major scenes and settings, plus model building. Prerequisites: THTR 3015.


THTR 4045-3. Stage Lighting Design. Study and practice of lighting and design, emphasizing principles of electricity, optics, color theory, instrumentation, and their aesthetic application to the stage.

THTR 4085 (1-3). Advanced Design Projects. Practical course in the application of design theory in which students undertake design of major costume, lighting, or scenic elements in a major season production. Design concept and process must be explained and defended. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 credits. Prerequisite: instructor consent.

THTR 4075 (1-3). Advanced Technical Projects. Students assume responsibility, under faculty supervision, for planning and executing specific technical responses to a design concept in the department's major season productions. Course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credits. Prerequisite: instructor consent.

THTR 6005 (1-3). Production Research and Practicum: Designing. Allows students to undertake a design project, normally within the department's season, which requires detailed preparational research, testing of ideas, and public presentation of theories and concepts in practice. Students work under faculty supervision, and prepare a documented written report and evaluation of the research, design, and realization process—as well as fully rendered designs and/or plots. Projects may be in costumes, lights, or scenery. For graduate students only. Prerequisites: advanced studies in design and approval of student's committee.

Shakespearean Production

THTR 2037 (1-2). Basic Problems in Producing Shakespeare. Provides exploration, through practical experience and research, of the nature and solution of a specific problem in the production of a Shakespeare play.

THTR 4037 (1-2). Advanced Problems in Producing Shakespeare. Provides exploration, through practical experience and research, of the nature and solution of a complex problem in the production of a Shakespeare play. Same as THTR 5057.

THTR 4047 (1-5). Shakespeare in Production. Detailed study of script analysis, directing concepts, staging and criticism of three plays being produced by the Colorado Shakespeare Festival. Same as THTR 5047.

THTR 5037 (1-2). Advanced Problems in Producing Shakespeare. Same as THTR 4037.

THTR 5047 (1-3). Shakespeare in Production. Same as THTR 4047.

Special Courses in Theatre

THTR 1009-3. Introduction to Theatre. Introduction to the varieties of theatrical art, past and present, contributions of the various theatrical artists to the total production, and the place of theatre in today's society. Readings, lectures, and demonstrations. Designed for non-majors. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: literature and the arts.

THTR 2849 (1-3). Independent Study.

THTR 3849 (1-3). Independent Study.

THTR 3009-3. Development of the American Musical Theatre. Studies the American musical theatre heritage and its relation to the continuously changing social milieu. Examines productions, their creators, and performers. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: literature and the arts.


THTR 4019 (3-12). Touring Theatre. Participation in Colorado Caravan Touring Theatre Program.

THTR 4029 (3-12). Touring Theatre Dance. Participation in Colorado Caravan Touring Theatre Dance Program.

THTR 4039-3. Musical Theatre Repertory. Developed around the learning of complete scenes, songs and dances which are representative of the periods and styles within musical comedy from the 1920s to the present. Emphasizes in-class performance. Admission by audition. Same as THTR 5039.

THTR 4049 (1-4). Problems in Theatre. Opportunity for students to explore, upon consultation with the instructor, areas in theatre which the normal sequence of offerings may not allow. Same as THTR 5049.

THTR 4059-3. Special Topics in Theatre and Drama. Intensive study of specialized topics in theatre and dramatic literature. Topic to be specified in the Schedule of Courses.

THTR 4069-4. British Theatre Studies. Requires attendance and evaluation of theatre, dance, and opera during the current theatre season in London and Stratford. Guest lectures, backstage theatre tours, and museum and historic sites. Provides students with the basis for comparing British and American theatre techniques. Course may be taken abroad only.

THTR 4849 (1-3). Independent Study.


THTR 5049 (1-4). Problems in Theatre. Same as THTR 4049.

THTR 5849 (1-3). Independent Study.

THTR 6009-3. Research Strategies and Techniques. Examines research methodologies appropriate to the performing arts, particularly theatre and dance. Pilot studies aimed at familiarizing graduate students with the library and other resources, and the development of thesis and dissertation prospectuses. Same as DNCE 6009.

THTR 6019-3. Professional Orientation. Prepares doctoral students in theatre to meet successfully the responsibilities of a college faculty member. Topics include examination and evaluation of texts, teaching methodologies, professional organizations and publications, program funding, season planning, and a comparison of professional and academic theatre rules and policies.

THTR 6849 (1-3). Independent Study.

THTR 6949 (1-4). Master's Candidate.


THTR 8999-10. Doctoral Dissertation. All doctoral students must register for not fewer than 30 hours of dissertation credit as part of the requirements for the degree. For a detailed
discussion of doctoral dissertation credit, refer to the Graduate School portion of this catalog.

**Dance**

**Nonmajor Technique**

DNCE 1000-2. Beginning Modern Dance. Introduces the basic concepts and skills of modern dance. In-class technique work increases muscle strength, flexibility, and coordination. Lectures focus on various aspects of modern dance including history, composition, and criticism. A limited amount of written work is required.

DNCE 1020-1. Beginning Modern Dance with Experience. Studio course; continues work from the beginning level on basic concepts and skills of modern dance technique to increase strength, flexibility, and coordination.


DNCE 1160-1. Dance Techniques: Recreational Dance Forms.

DNCE 1200, 1210-1. Beginning Jazz Dance.

DNCE 1220, 1230-1. Beginning Jazz with Experience. Prereq., DNCE 1200 or 1210.

DNCE 2040, 2050-1. Intermediate Modern Dance. See DNCE 1020. In-depth study of modern dance concepts with more advanced technique work than in DNCE 1020.

DNCE 2140, 2150-1. Low Intermediate Ballet. Prereqs., DNCE 1120 or 1130, and DNCE 1100 and 1110.

DNCE 2240, 2250-1. Intermediate Jazz.

DNCE 2400-2. Theatre Dance Forms. Classes begin with a warm-up followed by dance sequences based on social dance forms of the twentieth century and discussion of their use in musical theatre choreography.

DNCE 3160, 3170-1. Intermediate Ballet.

DNCE 4180, 4190-1. Advanced Ballet.

**Major Technique**

The following undergraduate dance courses are open only to dance majors. Other students are admitted by audition.


The following graduate-level courses are open only to graduate dance majors.


DNCE 5101-2. Ballet for Graduate Students.

DNCE 5111-2. Ballet for Graduate Students.


**Production**

DNCE 2012-2. Dance Production. Designed to provide students with theoretical knowledge and practical experience in producing a dance concert. Areas of study include lighting, sound, costuming, publicity, budget, and management.

DNCE 5052 (1-3). Studio Concert.

**Composition**

DNCE 2013-2. Dance Improvisation. Explores the aesthetic elements of movement through improvisational structure. Guided dance experiences are designed to allow for individual response and group interaction while providing opportunity for spontaneous self-expression.

DNCE 2033-3. Beginning Composition. Introduces the basic elements of dance composition through compositional studies evolved from readings, discussion, and improvisation.

DNCE 3043-3. Intermediate Dance Composition. Opportunity for students to increase knowledge and understanding of dance compositional elements as they relate to group forms, theme, development, and phrase manipulation. Prereq.s, DNCE 1011 and 2033.

DNCE 4053-3. Advanced Dance Composition. In-depth approach to composition emphasizing personal invention, solo and group forms, styles based on historical art forms; exploration of the evaluative process. Prereqs., DNCE 3041 and 3043. Same as DNCE 5053.

DNCE 5053-3. Advanced Dance Composition. Same as DNCE 4053 with the addition of graduate papers and/or a project.


**Music**

DNCE 2014-2. Rhythmic Analysis and Accompaniment. Emphasizes elements of rhythm in relation to dance. Experiences with rhythmic drills, rhythmic notation, and percussion accompaniment for the modern dance class comprise the body of the course.

DNCE 3024-2. Musical Resources for Dance. Surveys basic musical notation and terminology, elements and forms of music, and historical styles, supported by guided listening to representative works. Special emphasis on twentieth-century techniques and on the relationship of various music to dance. Coreq., DNCE 2014 or instructor consent.

DNCE 5064-3. Graduate Music Seminar. Investigates selected aspects of rhythm, accompaniment, and musical resources for dance and applications to performance, choreography, and teaching. Topics may include movement analysis and rhythmic clarity, self-accompaniment, working with accompanist/composers, relationship of music to dance, and survey of twentieth-century compositional techniques. Prereq., DNCE 2014, 3024, or equivalent dance/music experience, or instructor consent.

**Movement Analysis**

DNCE 1005-3. Movement Awareness and Injury Prevention for the Performing Artist. Helps performing artists, concerned with movement in their creative endeavors, understand the prevention and care of common injuries associated with their art. Through various body therapy techniques, anatomy, and kinesiology, students learn to reduce tension, improve body usage, and enhance their performance.

DNCE 3015-3. Movement Analysis. Basic elements of Laban movement analysis are introduced as a framework for perceiving and understanding movement. Major body therapies and their implication for dance training and application to individual movement problems are explored.


**Education**

DNCE 4016-3. Creative Dance for Children. Methods course for prospective teachers of creative dance for children. Lectures, readings, and laboratory experiences are followed by observation and teaching in primary grades. Same as DNCE 5016.

DNCE 4036-3. Methods of Teaching Dance. Practical experience in teaching modern dance to the young adult follows theoretical grounding in specific teaching methods. Examines values and goals of dance in education and fundamental movement principles as related to the teaching of technique and improvisation. Prereqs., DNCE 2013, 2014, 2033, and 3015. Same as DNCE 5036.


DNCE 5036-3. Methods of Teaching Dance. Same as DNCE 4036 with addition of a paper developed in consultation with the teacher.
the normal sequence of offerings may not allow. Same as DANCE 5909.

DANCE 4919 (1-3). Dance Practicum. Project in dance under supervision of senior faculty. Same as DANCE 5919.

DANCE 5849 (1-3). Independent Study. Same as DANCE 4909.

DANCE 5919 (1-3). Dance Practicum. Same as DANCE 4919.


DANCE 6019-3. Readings in Dance. Survey of dance literature including an opportunity for graduate students to familiarize themselves with resources, current publications, theoretical materials, and professional organizations in the dance area.

DANCE 6049-3. Seminar: Dance. Intensive study of selected topics related to the art of dance, dance criticism, research in dance, and dance in relationship to the other arts (performing and visual), emphasizing the avant-garde.


DANCE 6969 (3-6). The Graduate Project. Provides the opportunity for synthesizing the graduate experience through the execution of a project related to the student's major area of interest. Project must be approved by the graduate faculty advisor.

University Writing Program

UWRP 1050-3. Introductory Composition: Directed Writing. For those students who require the rudiments of college composition. Students are taught how to plan a paper, prepare a rough draft, and revise it for both clarity and accuracy. All sections are conducted as workshops; that is, student papers are discussed at every class meeting.

UWRP 1150-3. Introductory Composition: Expository Writing. For students who require instruction in organizing expository material and presenting it coherently. All sections are conducted as workshops; that is, student papers are discussed at every class meeting. Students are required to revise their papers frequently throughout the term. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: written communication.

UWRP 1250-3. Introductory Composition: Argumentative Writing. For students who require instruction in stating an argumentative thesis and defending it. All sections are conducted as workshops; that is, student papers are discussed at every class meeting. Students are required to revise their papers frequently throughout the term. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: written communication.

UWRP 1840 (1-3). Independent Study.

UWRP 2050-3. Intermediate Composition: Prose Strategies. Addresses matters of style, tone, and audience in both expository and argumentative writing. All sections are conducted as workshops; that is, student papers are discussed at every class meeting. Prereq., instructor consent.

UWRP 2900-1. Intermediate Composition: Writing Workshop. Offers intensive, short-term guidance for students requiring instruction in stating an argumentative thesis and defending it. All sections are conducted as workshops; that is, students write and revise numerous drafts of an argumentative paper through a five-week period. May be taken twice for credit. Prereq., junior standing. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: written communication.

UWRP 3030-3. Advanced Composition: Writing on Science and Society. Through selected readings and daily writing assignments, students examine ethical and social issues that arise in science and technology. Focusing on critical thinking, analytic and argumentative writing, and oral presentation, course emphasizes effective communication with non-technical audiences. Classes are conducted as workshops.

UWRP 3050-3. Advanced Composition: Argument. First in a sequence of four intensive writing workshops for accomplished student writers, irrespective of major. Addresses the many arts of persuasion, which include appeals not only to reason but also to emotion. Students are taught how to coordinate parts of a complicated proof, how to qualify a problematic thesis, and how to discover and challenge fallacies in the arguments of others. Prereq., instructor consent.

UWRP 3150-3. Advanced Composition: Style. Second of four intensive writing workshops, this course introduces students to major prose stylistics in the English language, both classic and contemporary. While exploring characteristics, uses, and limitations of different stylistic devices, students set about fashioning and refining a style of their own. Prereq., instructor consent.

UWRP 3840 (1-3). Independent Study.

UWRP 4050-3. Advanced Composition: Form. Third of four intensive writing workshops, this course addresses the issue of form: for example, in interviews, in biographies, in autobiographies, or in narratives. By writing essays patterned on different organizational principles displayed in these texts, students can explore the strengths and weaknesses inherent in particular structural devices. Prereq., instructor consent.

UWRP 4150-3. Advanced Composition: The Portfolio. In this, the last of four intensive writing workshops, students prepare portfolios of essays that reflect a full range of their talents and skills. Prereq., instructor consent.

UWRP 5050-3. Graduate Composition: Writing About... These topic-oriented graduate courses are for students engaged in writing theses, articles, or applications for grant support. Students are taught how to temper the jargon of academic prose, so that their writing is clear without being elementary, and concise without being elliptical. The courses do not apply to the minimum number of hours required for graduate degrees on the Boulder campus. Prereq., instructor consent.

Women Studies

WMST 2000-3. Introduction to Women Studies. Examines women's roles from interdisciplinary and cross-cultural perspective with goal of evaluating theoretical explanations for the differential access to power among men and women. Topics include psychology, socialization, family, work and the economy, history and
social change. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

WMST 2010-3. Contemporary Issues. Examines current social, political, and economic issues related to women. Includes consideration of women of all social classes and ethnic backgrounds, primarily in the United States. Possible topics include violence against women, women in the labor force, reproductive freedom, women in poverty, sexuality, and the women's movement.

WMST 2050-3. Women and Society. Examines theories that explain the social construction of gender and the subordination of women in a multicultural context. Topics include Black women and feminism, language constructs, reality, motherhood—U.S., Japan, and Italy, purdah in India, female “circumcision,” and women in developing countries. For nonmajors. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: cultural and gender diversity.

WMST 2300-3, 2310-3. Topics in Women Studies. Examines, at an introductory level, selected topics in women studies. Content varies by semester and reflects relevant contemporary issues in women studies scholarship, e.g., women and crime, women in film, sex and gender in futuristic literature, and women and technology.

WMST 3000-3. Women in Organizations. Examines a variety of topics of special interest to women in the context of organizations: power, institutional racism and sexism, organizational structure, leadership, conflict and change. Examines from both traditional and feminist perspectives for the purposes of comparison and in-depth analysis. Prereq., WMST 2000 or 2010 or PSYC 1001 or SOCY 1001.

WMST 3550-3. Male/Female Relationships. Explores the influence of 20 years of feminism on the nature of male/female relationships. Topics addressed include the interrelationship between social structures and individual psychology, problems in male/female relationships and changing roles and changing arrangements. Cross-disciplinary course that draws from sociology, psychology, and communication. Prereq., one course in sociology, psychology, or women studies.

WMST 3700-3, 3710-3. Topics in Women Studies. Examines selected topics in women's studies. Content varies by semester and reflects relevant contemporary issues in women studies scholarship, e.g., historical and contemporary issues of Black women; religion and feminist thought; mothers and daughters in literature; and women, war, and peace in literature. Prereqs., WMST 2010 and 2010.

WMST 3730-3. Women in the Third World. Introduces women's roles in development, struggle, and social change in the third world through both theoretical discussions and concrete case studies. The cases involve colonial, capitalist, and socialist transformations, and raise issues concerning family structure, class, migration, and urbanization. Prereqs., WMST 2000 and 2010.

WMST 3840 (1-3). Independent Study.

WMST 3930 (1-6). Women Studies Internship. Selected students are matched with supervised internships in local businesses and human service and government agencies. Internships focus on women's issues (e.g., affirmative action, services to abused women). Students meet a minimum of twice monthly with the instructor, keep a journal, and submit a final paper. Limited to majors and certificate students.

WMST 4000-3. Senior Seminar: Special Topics. Advanced interdisciplinary course organized around specific topic, problem, or issue relating to women in culture and society (such as feminist theology, women and the law, and the international women's peace movement). Course work includes discussion, reading, and written projects. Prerequisites., WMST 2000 and 2010.

WMST 4020-3. Senior Research Seminar. Students work in groups on research projects related to women (such as oral histories of women in management). Projects designed to introduce students to basic research techniques, to develop research skills, and to contribute to knowledge of contemporary and historical Rocky Mountain women.

WMST 4090-3. Feminist Theory. Examines major theoretical writings on feminist theory, including both historical and contemporary works. Discusses major divisions within contemporary feminist thought. Topics include philosophical notions of equality, development of feminist thought, and social-historical analysis of feminism as a social movement. Prerequisites., WMST 2090 and 2010.

WMST 4840-variable credit. Independent Study.

Cross-Listed Courses

WMST 1006-3. The Social Construction of Sexuality. Same as SOCY 1006.

WMST 1016-3. Sex, Gender, and Society I. Same as SOCY 1016.

WMST 1260-3. Introduction to Women's Literature. Same as ENGL 1260.

WMST 2016-3. Sex and Gender in Futuristic Literature. Same as SOCY 2016.

WMST 2080-3. Women, Culture, and Society. Same as ANTH 2080.


WMST 2260-3. Images of Women in Literature. Same as ENGL 2260.

WMST 2290-3. Philosophy and Women. Same as PHIL 2290.

WMST 2700-3. The Psychology of Contemporary American Women. Same as PSYC 2700.

WMST 2800-3. Women and Religion. Same as RELS 2800.


WMST 3262-3. Women Writers. Same as ENGL 3262.

WMST 4012-3. Population Control and Family Planning. Same as SOCY 4012.

WMST 4016-2. Sex, Gender, and Society 2. Same as SOCY 4016.


WMST 4086-3. Family and Society. Same as SOCY 4086.


WMST 4272-3. Topics in Women's Literature. Same as ENGL 4272.


WMST 4616-3. History of Women in the United States to 1890. Same as HIST 4616.

WMST 4619-3. Women in Asian History. Same as HIST 4619.

WMST 4626-3. History of Women in the United States Since 1890. Same as HIST 4626.

WMST 4706-3. Women and Mental Health. Same as PSYC 4706.

WMST 4710-3. The Black Female: A Feminist Analysis. Same as BLST 4710.

WMST 4809-3. Women Artists from the Middle Ages to the Present. Same as FINE 4809.

FACULTY

American Studies

PATRICIA N. LIMBERICK, Associate Professor of History B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University.

BRUCE A. RONDA, Program Director; Instructor in American Studies A.B., Hope College; M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University.

Anthropology

DAVID LEE GREENE, Department Chair; Professor B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado.

ANNE ALLISON, Assistant Professor B.A., Universit y of Illinois; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

BOULOS YIAID, Professor B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Cairo University (Egypt); M.A., University of Einshams (Egypt).

DOUGLAS B. BAMFORTH, Assistant Professor B.A., University of Pennsylvania; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara.

DAVID A. BRETERNITZ, Professor Emeritus.

ALICE M. BRUES, Professor Emerita.

HELEN CANNON, Professor Emerita.

HERBERT H. COVERT, Assistant Professor B.A., University of Massachusetts; M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Duke University.

DARNA L. DUFOUR, Associate Professor B.S., Northeastern University; M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York at Binghamton.

FRANK W. EDDY, Associate Professor B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

MARGARET A. EISENHART, Associate Professor (Joint with School of Education) B.A., Emerit University; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina.

ROBERT A. HACKENBERG, Professor B.A., M.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., Cornell University.
WARREN M. HERN, Assistant Professor Adjunct. M.A., M.D., University of Colorado; Ph.D., University of North Carolina.

JAMES J. HESTER, Professor, B.A., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., University of Arizona.

GORDON W. HEWES, Professor Emeritus.

DOROTHEA V. KASCHUBE, Professor, A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.

ALEC J. KELSO, Director of Honors Program, Professor, B.S., Northern Illinois University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

GOTTFRIED O. LANG, Professor Emeritus.

J. TERRENCE McCabe, Assistant Professor, B.A., University of Notre Dame; M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York at Binghamton.

DENNIS B. McGIVRAY, Associate Professor, B.A., Reed College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

JAMES RUSSELL McGOODWIN, Associate Professor, B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas.

RICHARD Y. NISHIKAWA, Assistant Dean for Curriculum Affairs, College of Arts and Sciences; Assistant Professor (Attendant Rank). B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; Ph.D., University of Washington.

PAUL SHANKMAN, Associate Professor, B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; Ph.D., Harvard University.

PAYSON D. SHEETS, Professor, B.A., M.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.

OMER C. STEWART, Professor Emeritus.

DENNIS P. VAN GERVER, Professor, B.A., University of Utah; M.A., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts.

DEWARD E. WALKER, Jr., Professor, B.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon.

RICHARD WARNER, Associate Professor Adjunct. M.B., B.S., London University; M.A., University of Colorado; D.P.M., Royal College of Physicians, London.

JOE BEN WHEAT, Professor Emeritus.

Applied Mathematics

MARK J. ABLowitz, Program Director; Professor, B.S., University of Rochester; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

PAUL ATELA, Instructor, B.S., University of Barcelona; Ph.D., Boston University.

JEROLD BEBERNES, Professor, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska.

MARY E. BREWSTER, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology.

SABARISH CHAKRABARTY, Visiting Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.

JAMES H. CURRY, Associate Director; Professor, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

ROBERT EASTON, Professor, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

ROBERT L. MACLACHLAN, Instructor, Ph.D., California Institute of Technology.

JOHN MAYREE, Professor, B.S., University of Maryland; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

JAMES D. MEISS, Associate Professor, B.S., University of Washington; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

HARVEY SEGUR, Professor, B.S., Michigan State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

Asian Studies

HOWARD C. GOLDBLATT, Director; Professor of Chinese. B.A., Long Beach State College; M.A., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., Indiana University.

Astrophysical, Planetary, and Atmospheric Sciences

ELLEN G. ZWEBEL, Department Chair; Professor, A.B., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Princeton University.

R. GRANT ATHAY, Professor Adjunct. B.S., Utah State University; Ph.D., University of Utah.

THOMAS R. AYRES, Lecturer, A.B., Harvard College; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

CHARLES B. BAGNALL, Assistant Professor. B.S., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

CHARLES A. BARTH, Professor, B.S., Lehigh University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

MITCHELL C. BEGELMAN, Associate Professor. B.A., A.M., Harvard University; Ph.D., Cambridge University.

EDWARD R. BENSON, Professor, A.B., Harvard College; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University.

DONALD E. BILLINGS, Professor Emeritus.

WILLIAM BLUMEN, Professor, B.S., M.S., Florida State University; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

BRUCE E. BOHANNAN, Director, Astronomical Laboratories; Associate Professor (Attendant Rank). B.S., University of Alberta; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

JOHN C. BRANDT, Professor (Attendant Rank). A.B., Washington University; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

ALEXANDER BROWN, Lecturer, B.S.C., Ph.D., University of St. Andrews (Scotland).

TIMOTHY M. BROWN, Lecturer, B.A., Wesleyan University; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

EDWARD W. BRUGEL, Lecturer, B.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

JOHN R. CARY, Associate Professor. B.A., University of California, Irvine; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

WEBSTER C. CASH, Professor, B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

R. TODD CLANCY, Lecturer, B.S., University of North Carolina; M.S., Cornell University; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology.

PETER S. CONTI, Professor, B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

KENNETH DAVIES, Professor Adjunct. B.S., Ph.D., University of Wales.

BRIGITTA DOMIK, Lecturer, M.S., Ph.D., Technical University Graz.

GEORGE A. DULK, Professor, B.S., United States Military Academy; M.S., Purdue University; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

LARRY W. ESPEROSITI, Associate Professor, B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts.

ROLANDO R. GARCIA, Lecturer, B.S., New York University; M.S., University of Miami.

CATHARINE D. GARMAN, Associate Professor (Attendant Rank). B.S., Indiana University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia.

ROY H. GARSTANG, Professor, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Sc.D., Cambridge University.

KATHARINE B. GEBBIE, Professor Adjunct. B.A., Bryn Mawr College; B.S.C., Ph.D., University College, London.

JOHN C. GILLE, Lecturer. B.S., Yale College; B.A., M.A., Cambridge University; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

PETER A. GILMAN, Professor Adjunct. B.A., Harvard College; M.S., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

MARTIN GOLDMAN, Professor, A.B., Princeton University; M.S., Ph.D., Harvard University.

ANDREW J. S. HAMILTON, Assistant Professor. B.A., St. Catherinensis College, Oxford; M.Sc., Liverpoo University and Queen Mary College, London University; Ph.D., University of Virginia.

CARL J. HANSEN, Professor, B.S., Queens College, New York; M.S., Ph.D., Yale University.

JOHN E. HART, Professor, B.A., Amherst College; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

THOMAS E. H能力和 HONZER, Professor Adjunct. B.A., Pomona College; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego.

WILLIAM H. HOOKE, Associate Professor Adjunct. B.A., St. Louis College; S.M., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

CHARLES W. HORD, Professor (Attendant Rank). B.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado.

DAVID G. HUMMER, Professor Adjunct. B.S., M.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University College.

STEVEN P. JORDAN, Lecturer. B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.S., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

JEFFREY R. KEY, Lecturer. B.A., M.A., Northern Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Texas.

JEFFREY T. KIEHL, Lecturer. B.S., Elizabethtown College; M.S., Indiana University; Ph.D., State University of New York at Albany.

GEORGE M. LANEWREN, Lecturer. B.S., University of Utah; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology.

DONALD H. LENSCHOW, Lecturer. Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

JEFFREY L. LINSKY, Professor Adjunct. B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University.

IRENE LITTLE-MARENIN, Visiting Associate Professor. B.A., Vassar College; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.

SHAW O. LIU, Lecturer. B.S., Cheng Kung University (Taiwan); Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.

JULIUS LONDON, Professor Emeritus.

KEITH B. MacGREGOR, Lecturer. B.A., Cornell University; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

J. McKIM MALVILLE, Professor, B.S., California Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

WILLIAM E. McCLEINTOCK, Lecturer. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.

RICHARD A. McCRAE, Professor. B.S., Stanford University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

JOHN A. McGINLEY, Lecturer. B.S., San Jose State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

SCOTT H. ROBERTSON, Associate Professor. B.S., Ph.D., Cornell University.

RAYMOND G. ROBLE, Lecturer. B.S.F.M.E., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

GARY J. ROTTMAN, Lecturer. B.A., Rockhurst College; M.S., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.

DAVID W. RUSCH, Lecturer. B.S., Lorain College; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

MURRY L. SALTY, Associate Professor. B.S., M.D., Georgia Institute of Technology.
THOMAS W. SCHLATTER, Associate Professor Adjunct, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., St. Louis University.

NICHOLAS SCHNEIDER, Assistant Professor, B.S., Dartmouth College; Ph.D., University of Arizona.

MELVYN A. SHAPIRO, Lecturer, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Florida State University.

J. MICHAEL SHULL, Professor, B.S., California Institute of Technology; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University.

THEODORE P. SNOW, Jr., Professor, B.A., Yale College; M.S., Ph.D. University of Washington.

SUSAN SOLOMON, Lecturer, B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

THEODORE S. SPEISER, Professor, B.S., Colorado State University; M.S., California Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

ROBERT E. STENCIL, Lecturer, B.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

RAUL A. STERN, Professor, B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

A. IAN STEWART, Professor (Attendant Rank). B.Sc., Ph.D., Queen's University (Ireland).

JOHN T. STOCHEL, Associate Professor, A.B., Princeton University; Ph.D., University of Arizona.

GARY E. THOMAS, Professor, B.S., New Mexico State University; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.

JURI TOMME, Professor, B.S., M.S., M.Sc., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Trinity College, Cambridge University (England).

THOMAS E. VAN ZANDT, Professor Adjunct, B.S., Duke University; M.S., Ph.D., Yale University.

JAMES W. WARWICK, Professor Emeritus.

ROBERT M. WINGLEE, Assistant Professor (Attendant Rank), B.S., Ph.D., University of Sydney.

PATRICK ZIMMERMAN, Lecturer, B.S., M.S., Washington State University.

Bibliography

DAVID F. KOHL, Program Director, Head, Norlin Library; Assistant Director for Public Service; Associate Professor; B.A., Carleton College; M.T.H., Divinity School; M.A. (Libr. Sci.); M.S., University of Chicago.

Biology—Environmental, Population, and Organism

WILLIAM M. LEWIS, JR., Department Chair; Professor, B.S., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., Indiana University.

WILLIAM ADAMS, Assistant Professor, B.A., M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., Australian National University.

ANNE C. BEKOFF, Professor, B.A., Smith College; Ph.D., Washington University.

MARC BEKOFF, Professor, A.B., Ph.D., Washington University; M.A., Hofstra University.

RUTH A. BERNSTEIN, Associate Professor, B.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

CARL E. BOCK, Professor, A.B., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

JANE H. BOCK, Professor, A.B., Duke University; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

ERIK K. BONE, Professor, B.A., M.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

M. DEANNE BOWERS, Associate Professor, B.A., Smith College; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts.

WILLIAM BOWMAN, Assistant Professor, B.A., University of Colorado; M.S., San Diego State University; Ph.D., Duke University.

MICHAEL D. BREED, Professor, B.A., Grinnell College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas.

JOHN H. BUSHNELL, Jr., Professor, B.A., Vanderbilt University; M.S., Ph.D., Michigan State University.

CYNTHIA CAREY, Associate Professor, A.B., M.A., Occidental College; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

DAVID W. CRUMPACKER, Professor, B.S., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., University of California, Davis.

ALEJANDRO CRUZ, Professor, B.S., City College of New York; Ph.D., University of Florida.

PAMELA K. DIGGLE, Assistant Professor, B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.S., University of California, Riverside; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

ROBERT C. EATON, Associate Professor, M.S., University of Oregon; B.A., University of California, Riverside.

TODD T. GLEESON, Associate Dean for Curricular Affairs, College of Arts and Sciences; Associate Professor, B.S., University of California, Riverside; Ph.D., University of California, Irvine.

MICHAEL C. GRANT, Professor, B.A., M.A., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., Duke University.

ROBERT E. GREGG, Professor Emeritus.

STEVEN C. HAND, Associate Professor, B.S., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., Oregon State University.

JAMES HANSEN, Associate Professor, B.S., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

EDWIN R. HELMIG, Professor Emeritus.

RICHARD E. JONES, Professor, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

MANET H. KENNEDY, Associate Professor (Attendant Rank), B.S., Geiser University; M.S., Ohio State University.

VAN B. LINHART, Professor, B.S., Rutgers University; M.F., Yale University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

JEFFREY BOND MITTON, Professor, B.A., University of Connecticut; Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook.

RUSSELL K. MONSON, Associate Professor, B.S., M.S., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Washington State University.

HARVEY NICHOLS, Professor, B.A., Manchester University (England); Ph.D., Leicester University (England).

CHARLES H. NORRIS, Professor Emeritus.

DAVID O. NORRIS, Professor, B.S., Baldwin-Wallace College; Ph.D., University of Washington.

RICHARD OLMSLED, Assistant Professor, B.S., SUNY, Syracuse; Ph.D., University of Washington.

ROBERT W. PENNAK, Professor Emeritus.

THOMAS RANKER, Assistant Professor, B.A., California State University, Sacramento; M.A., Humboldt State University; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

DAVID J. ROGERS, Professor Emeritus.

STEVEN K. SCHMIDT, Assistant Professor, B.S., Boise State University; M.S., Colorado State University; Ph.D., Cornell University.

WILLIAM SEGAL, Professor Emeritus.

WILLIS A. SHULLS, Professor Emeritus.

SAM SHUSHAN, Professor, B.S., City College of New York; M.S., Ph.D., Rutgers University.

HOBART M. SMITH, Professor Emeritus.

GREGORY K. SNYDER, Professor, B.S., California State University, Arcata; M.S., California State University, San Diego; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

CHARLES H. SOUTHWICK, Professor, B.A., College of Wooster; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

JOHN T. WINDELL, Professor, B.S., Indiana Central College; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.

PAUL W. WINSTON, Professor Emeritus.

Biology—Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental

LAWRENCE GOLD, Department Chair; Professor, B.S., Yale University; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

KAREN L. BEVER, Assistant Dean, College of Arts and Sciences; Assistant Professor (Attendant Rank), B.S., Ph.D., University of Southern California.

SANDRA L. BIRLOG, Assistant Professor (Attendant Rank), B.A., California State University; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.

MARY A. BONNEVILLE, Professor, B.A., Smith College; M.A., Amherst College; Ph.D., Rockefeller Institute.

ROBERT E. BOSWELL, Assistant Professor, B.A., Marietta College; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

THOMAS R. CECH, Professor (Joint Appointment with Chemistry), B.A., Grinnell College; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

KATHLEEN J. DANNA, Associate Professor, B.A., New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.

MARK W. DUBIN, Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs; Professor, B.A., Amherst College; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.

SUSAN K. DUTCHER, Associate Professor, B.A., Colorado College; Ph.D., University of Washington.

MIRCEA FOTOINU, Professor (Attendant Rank), licence-des Sciences, University of Paris; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

RICHARD G. HAM, Professor, B.S., California Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Texas.

TAMIKO KANO-SUEOKA, Professor (Attendant Rank), B.A., Kyoto University; M.A., Radcliffe College; Ph.D., University of Illinois.

JOHN C. KINNAMON, Assistant Professor (Attendant Rank), B.A., University of Delaware; Ph.D., University of Georgia.

KARLA A. KIJEKOWSKA, Assistant Professor, B.S., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., Harvard University.

MICHAIL W. KUZMINSKY, Associate Professor, B.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology.

PETER L. KUZMINSKY, Professor, B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Princeton University.

EDWIN H. MCCONKEY, Professor, B.S., M.S., University of Florida; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

J. RICHARD McINTOSH, Professor, B.A., Harvard College; Ph.D., Harvard University.

KEITH R. PORTER, Distinguished Professor Emeritus.

ROBERT O. POYTON, Professor, A.B., Brown University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

DAVID M. PRESCOTT, Distinguished Professor, B.A., Wesleyan University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

MERRICK KIRKNER, Professor Emeritus.
LAUREN M. SOMPAVRAC, Associate Professor (Attendant Rank); B.S., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

J. ANDREW STAHELIN, Professor, Dipl. Natw., Ph.D., Swiss Federal Institute of Technology.

GRETHELN H. STEIN, Associate Professor (Attendant Rank); A.B., Brown University; Ph.D., Stanford University.

GARY D. STORMO, Assistant Professor; B.S., California Institute of Technology; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado.

NOBORU SUKOSA, Professor, B.S., M.S., Tokyo University; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology.

ROBERT C. THOMPSON, Associate Professor Adjunct; B.S.C., Ph.D., Exeter University (England).

JONATHAN VAN BLERKOM, Professor (Attendant Rank); B.S., City College of New York; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

MARK WINEY, Assistant Professor, B.S., Syracuse University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

WILLIAM W. WOOD, III, Professor, A.B., Harvard College; Ph.D., Stanford University.

MICHAEL J. YARIUS, Professor, B.A., Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology.

Center for Studies of Ethnicity and Race in America (CSERA)

EVELYN HU-DEHART, Director; Professor of History, B.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

Cecelia C. Candelaria, Associate Professor of English and Chicano Studies; B.A., Fort Lewis College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

VINE DELORIA, Jr., Professor of American Indian Studies and Professor Adjunct of Law, History, Political Science, and Religious Studies; B.S., Iowa State University; Th.M., Lutheran School of Theology; J.D., University of Colorado School of Law.

ESTEVAN T. FLORES, Assistant Professor of Sociology; Research Coordinator; B.A., St. Mary's University; M.A., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

WILLIAM M. KING, Associate Professor and Coordinator of Black Studies; B.A., Kent State University; M.A., University of Akron; Ph.D., Syracuse University.

MANNING MARABLE, Professor of History, Political Science, and Sociology; B.A., Earlham College; M.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison; Ph.D., University of Maryland at College Park.

SALVADOR Rodriguez Del Pino, Associate Professor of Spanish and Chicano Studies; B.A., California State University, Long Beach; M.A., University of California, Irvine; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara.

WILLIAM WEI, Associate Professor of History and Coordinator of Asian American Studies; B.A., Marquette University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

Central and East European Studies

EDWARD J. ROZEME, Program Director & Professor; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University.

Chemistry and Biochemistry

KEVIN S. PETERS, Department Chair; Professor; B.S., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., Yale University.

JOHN WILLIAM BIRKS, Professor; B.S., University of Arkansas; M.S., Ph.D.; University of California, Berkeley.

MARVIN H. CARUTHERS, Professor; B.S., Iowa State University; Ph.D., Northwestern University.

THOMAS R. CECH, Distinguished Professor B.A., Grinnell College; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

JOHN R. CLOPTON, Professor Emeritus.

SHELLEY D. COLEMAN, Assistant Professor; A.B., Ball State College; Ph.D., Harvard University.

STANLEY J. CRISTOL, Distinguished Professor Emeritus.

JOSEPH DE HEER, Professor Emeritus.

CHARLES H. DEPUY, Professor; B.S., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., Yale University.

MANCEW DOWNING, Professor Emeritus.

MARY C. DURBOS, Professor, B.S., Creighton College; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

WILLIAM S. DYAN, Assistant Professor; B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

G. BARNiership ELLISON, Professor; B.S., Trinity College; Ph.D., Yale University.

JOSEPH J. FALKE, Assistant Professor; B.A., Earlham College; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology.

R. RAY FALL, Professor; A.B., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

EDISON FERGUSON, Professor Adjunct; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

KENNETH A. GAGOS, Professor Emeritus.

STANLEY J. GILL, Professor; A.B., Harvard College; Ph.D., University of Illinois.

MELVIN HARRIS, Professor Emeritus.

JAMES T. HYNES, Professor; B.A., Catholic University of America; Ph.D., Princeton University.

EDWARD L. KING, Professor Emeritus.

TAD R. KOCHE, Professor; B.S., Ohio State University; Ph.D., Iowa State University.

CARL ANTHONY KOVAL, Associate Professor; B.S., Juniata College; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology.

ROBERT RUCHTA, Assistant Professor; B.A., Cornell University; Ph.D., Brandeis University.

CRAIG E. KUNDROT, Assistant Professor; B.A., Northwestern University; M.P.Hl., Ph.D., Yale University.

JOHN R. LACHER, Professor Emeritus.

STEPHEN R. LEONE, Professor Adjunct; B.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

W. CARL LINBERGER, Distinguished Professor; B.E.E., M.S.E.E., Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology.

JONALY MILLER, Professor Emeritus.

PAUL MELANCON, Assistant Professor; B.Sc., McGill University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

JOSEPH MICHIEL, Professor; M.S., Charle University; Ph.D., Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences.

GARY ALAN MOLLER, Professor; B.S., Iowa State University; Ph.D., Purdue University.

DAVID J. NEARING, Associate Professor; Ph.D., Harvard College; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

AKL A. NORMAN, Professor; B.S., University of North Dakota; Ph.D., Indiana University.

ARTHUR PARZI, Assistant Professor; A.B., University of California, San Diego; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

ROBERT P. PARSON, Assistant Professor; Sc.B., Brown University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

CORTLANDT G. PIERPONT, Professor; B.S., Columbia University; Ph.D., Brown University.

AKHEBEBAH RAVISHANKARA, Professor Adjunct; B.Sc., M.Sc., University of Mysore, India; Ph.D., University of Florida.

KATHY L. ROWLEY, Assistant Professor; B.S., Grand Valley State University; Ph.D., University of Colorado at Boulder.

TARAN SAWMAYA, Assistant Professor; B.S., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., Yale University.

HARRISON SHULL, Professor; A.B., Princeton University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

ROBERT B. STEIVERS, Director, Cooperative Institute for Research in Environmental Sciences; Professor; B.Chem., University of Texas; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois.

RATON SKODA, Assistant Professor; B.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

STEWARD J. STRICKLER, Professor; B.A., College of Wooster; Ph.D., Florida State University.

BRYANT TOLBERT, Professor Emeritus.

OLJE C. UNLENBRUCK, Professor; B.S., Brown University.

ERIN V. VANDER HARST, Professor; B.S., Brown University.

VERONICA VANDA, Professor; B.S., Brown University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

DARIO VALLE, Professor; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology.

HAROLD E. WATSON, Professor Emeritus.

IRWIN B. WILSON, Professor; B.S., City College of New York; Ph.D., Columbia University.

Classics

ECKERT E. W. SCHUTREMPF, Department Chair; Professor; Ph.D., University of Marburg; Habilitation in Classics, University of Marburg.

HAROLD O. EVI'D, Professor; B.A., University of Arkansas; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin; J.D., Yale University.

ERNST A. FREDRICKSMEYER, Professor; B.A., Lakeland College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

JOHN N. HOUCK, Professor Emeritus.

JOY K. KING, Associate Professor; B.A., Knox College; M.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Virginia.

THOMAS E. KNIGHT, Visiting Assistant Professor; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

CHRISTOPHER F. KONRAD, Assistant Professor; B.A., Albert-Ludwigs-Universitat; M.A., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of North Carolina.

E. CHRISTIAN KOPFF, Associate Professor; B.A., Haverford College; Ph.D., University of North Carolina.

TADEUSZ MASŁOWSKI, Assistant Professor; B.A., University of Warsaw (Poland); Ph.D., University of Cincinnati.

TERRISCHIKI H. TAVELLI-EVJEN, Associate Professor. Diploma in Archaeology and History; Ph.D., University of Athens.

Communication

JOHN WAITE BOPERS, Department Chair; Professor; B.S., M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., University of Iowa.

J. KATHY ALLEN, Assistant Professor; B.A., Case Western Reserve University; M.A., Ph.D., Howard University.
DOROTHY I. ANDERSON, Professor Emerita.

GEORGE E. CHENEY, Assistant Professor; B.A., Youngstown State University; M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University.

ROBERT T. CRAIG, Associate Professor; B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.

DONALD K. DARNELL, Professor; A.B., William Jewell College; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.

FRAN DICKSON-MARKMAN, Assistant Professor; B.A., State University of New York at Buffalo; M.A., West Virginia University; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University.

THORREL B. FEST, Professor Emeritus.

KRISTINE L. FITCH, Assistant Professor; B.A., B.S., M.A., University of Texas; Ph.D., University of Washington.

BARBARA S. JONES, Professor Emerita.

STANLEY E. JONES, Professor; B.A., M.A., University of Iowa; Ph.D., Northwestern University.

MICHAEL E. PANCANOWSKY, Associate Professor; B.A., Harvard College; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Stanford University.

SALLY K. PLANALP, Assistant Professor; B.S., University of Missouri; M.A., University of Colorado-Denver; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

PEGGY A. RHINE, Senior Instructor; B.S., University of Minnesota; M.A., University of Colorado.

ANNA L. SPARLING, Instructor; B.A., Tabor College; M.Ed., M.A., Wichita State University; Ph.D., University of Denver.

ELAINE V. TOMPKINS, Instructor; B.A., Western Michigan University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.

PHILLIP K. TOMPKINS, Professor; B.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.A., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., Purdue University.

KAREN TRACY, Associate Professor; B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.A., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

SUSAN A. WHALEN, Assistant Professor; B.A., University of Texas; M.A., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

Communication Disorders and Speech Science

RICHARD H. SWEETMAN, Acting Department Chair; Professor; B.A., University of Colorado; M.A.; Ph.D., Northwestern University.

NED W. BOWLER, Professor Emeritus.

KATHRYN E. BRIGHT, Assistant Professor; B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Florida State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona.

NATALIE L. HERBERG, Professor; B.S., Syracuse University; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., Northwestern University.

YOSHIYUKI HIRI, Professor; B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.A., Wichita State University; Ph.D., Purdue University.

ELIZABETH G. JANCOSEK, Senior Instructor; B.A., Morris Harvey College; M.A.; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

RICHARD F. KRUG, Professor Emeritus.

SUSAN M. MOORE, Senior Instructor Attendant; B.A., College of New Rochelle; M.A., J.D., University of Denver.

LORRAINE OLSON RAMIG, Associate Professor; B.S., University of Wisconsin-Oshkosh; M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., Purdue University.

PETER R. RAMIG, Associate Professor; B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., Purdue University.

GAIL RAMSBERGER, Assistant Professor; B.S., University of Colorado; Sc.D., Boston University.

RITA S. WEISS, Co-Director, INREAL; Professor Emerita.

CHRISTINE YOSHINAGA-ITANO, Assistant Professor; B.A., University of California; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University.

Comparative Literature

RICARDO LANDEIRA, Interim Director; Professor of Spanish; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Indiana University.

L. MICHAEL BELL, Associate Professor of English; A.B., Harvard College; Ph.D., Harvard University.

VICTORIA B. CASS, Associate Professor of Chinese; B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Yale University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

GEORGIANA COLVILLE, Associate Professor of French; Licence-des-Lettres, Aix-Marseille; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley; Maitrise d'Anglais, Agregation d'Anglais, Universite de Strasbourg II.

HOWARD C. GOLDBLATT, Professor of Chinese; B.A., Long Beach State College; M.A., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., Indiana University.

LUIS T. GONZALEZ-DEL-VALLE, Professor of Spanish; B.A., University of North Carolina; M.A., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts at Amherst.

DAVID L. GROSS, Professor of History; B.A., St. Ambrose College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

THOMAS A. HOLIWECK, Associate Professor of German; M.A. equiv., University of Munich; Ph.D., Enory University.

BRUCE A. KAWIN, Professor of English; A.B., Columbia University; M.F.A., Ph.D., Cornell University.

PAUL W. KROLL, Professor of Chinese; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

WARREN F. MOTTE, JR., Associate Professor of French; B.A., University of Pennsylvania; Maitrise des Lettres, Universite de Bordeaux; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.

EDWARD P. NOLAN, Associate Professor of English; B.A., Yale College; Ph.D., Indiana University.

CHARLES L. PROUDFIT, Professor of English; A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

JULIUS E. RIVERS, JR., Professor of English; A.B., Davidson College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon.

ELIZABETH ANN ROBERTSON, Associate Professor of English; B.A., Barnard College; B.A., Columbia University; M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University.

HUGO SCHMIDT, Professor of English; B.A. equiv., University of Vienna; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.

ECKART E. SCHUTTRUMP, Professor of Classics; Ph.D., University of Marburg; Habilitation in Classics; University of Marburg.

DAVID SIMPSON, Professor of English; B.A., Magdalene College, Cambridge; M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D. Magdalene College, Cambridge.

MADELINE K. SPRING, Assistant Professor of Chinese; B.A., Antioch College; Ph.D., University of Washington.

ROBERT STEINER, Associate Professor of English; B.A., University of Iowa; M.F.A., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts.

PHILLIP TOMPKINS, Professor of Communication; B.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.A., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., Purdue University.

RAYMOND L. WILLIAMS, Professor of Spanish; B.A., Washington State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas.

Conflict and Peace Studies

JAMES R. SCARRITT, Program Director, Conflict and Peace Studies and INVEST Program; Professor of Political Science; A.B., Princeton University; Ph.D., Northwestern University.

FRANCIS A. BEER, Professor of Political Science; B.A., Harvard College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

BRUCE A. BYERS, Lecturer; B.A., Stanford University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado.

CLAUDIO CIOFFI-REVILLA, Associate Professor of Political Science; B.A., Instituto Patria (Mexico City); Doctoral Laureate, University of Florence; Ph.D., State University of New York.

ROBIN J. CREWS, Lecturer, B.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

JAMES P. KIMBLE, JR., Professor of Philosophy; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas.

J. ROLF KJOLSETH, Associate Professor of Sociology; B.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado.

JERROLD H. KRENZ, Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering; B.S., University of Buffalo; M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University.

SCOTT J. LIPTON, Assistant Director, INVEST Program; B.A., University of San Diego; M.A., San Francisco State University.

ELIZABETH W. MOEN, Associate Director, INVEST Program; Associate Professor of Sociology; B.S., Lenoir Rhyne College; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.

ROBERT A. POIS, Professor of History; B.A., Grinnell College; M.A.; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

DONALD E. ROPER, Professor of Economics; B.S., Texas Tech University; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

ROBERT D. SCHULZINGER, Professor of History; B.A., Columbia University; M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University.

HOWARD E. SMOKLER, Professor of Philosophy; B.A., Rutgers University; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.

Economics

LARRY D. SINGELL, Department Chair; Professor; B.A., Eastern Nazarene College; M.A.; Ph.D., Wayne State University.

JAMES R. ALM, Associate Professor; B.A., Earlham College; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

GEORGE C. ANAYIOTOS, Assistant Professor. Athens School of Economics and Business School Science (Greece); Ph.D., New York University.

KENNETH E. BOULDING, Distinguished Professor Emeritus.

ANN M. CARLOS, Associate Professor; B.A., University College, Dublin; Ph.D., University of Western Ontario.

MARK B. CRONSHAW, Assistant Professor; B.A., Cambridge University; M.S., California Institute of Technology; M.B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University.

JAMES E. DUGAN, Professor Emeritus.

JOANNE FEENEY, Assistant Professor; B.A., Union College; M.A., University of Rochester.

MORRIS E. GARNEY, Professor Emeritus.

FRED R. GLAHN, Professor; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University.
REUBEN A. ZUBROW, Professor Emeritus.

English

DONALD C. BAKER, Professor Emeritus.

BRUCE BASSOFF, Professor. B.A., Brandeis University; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., The City University of New York.

L. MICHAEL BELL, Associate Professor A.B., Harvard College; Ph.D., Harvard University.

MARTIN E. BICKMAN, Associate Professor A.B., Amherst College; M.A.T., Harvard University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.

RONALD BILLINGSLEY, Assistant Professor B.A., University of Redlands; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon.

ARTHUR M. BOARDMAN, Associate Professor B.A., M.A., University of Nevada; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

DOUGLAS A. BURGER, Associate Professor B.A., Colorado State College; M.A., Ph.D., Lehigh University.

CORDERIA C. CANDELARIA, Associate Professor B.A., Fort Lewis College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

LORNA D. CERVANTES, Assistant Professor B.A., San Jose State University.

JACK H. CROUCH, Professor Emeritus.

J. WALLACE DONALD, Professor Emeritus.

EDWARD DORN, Professor B.A., Block Mountain College (North Carolina).

CHARLES L. EVANS, Professor Emeritus.

MARGARET W. FERGUSON, Professor. B.A., Cornell University; M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University.

LYDIA A. FILLINGHAM, Associate Professor B.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., Stanford University.

SIDNEY GOLDFARB, Associate Professor A.B., Harvard University.

JOHN N. GRAHAM, Associate Professor A.B., Middlebury College; M.A., Ph.D., New York University.

VIRGIL E. GRILLO, Professor B.A., University of Southern California; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

ELISSA SCHAIRIN GLURLIN, Professor. A.B., A.M., University of Pennsylvania; M. Phil., Ph.D., Yale University.

LINDA HOGAN, Associate Professor B.A., University of Colorado.

KELLY K. HURLEY, Assistant Professor B.A., Reed College; Ph.D., Stanford University.

SUZANNE H. JUHASZ-REINHARDT, Professor B.A., Bennington College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

STEVEN KATZ, Professor A.B., Cornell University; M.A., University of Oregon.

BRUCE F. KAWIN, Professor A.B., Columbia University; M.F.A., Ph.D., Cornell University.

ANN KIBBEY, Associate Professor B.A., Cornell University; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.

GERALD B. KINNEY, Associate Professor B.A., University of San Francisco; M.A., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

ARTHUR L. KISTNER, Associate Professor B.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois.

MARY K. KLAGES, Assistant Professor A.B., Dartmouth College; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University.

PHILIP L. KRAUTH, Associate Professor A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.

MARIY K. KRYS, Associate Professor B.A., M.F.A., University of Oregon.

PAUL M. LEVITT, Professor B.A., M.A., University of Colorado; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

THOMAS L. LYONS, Assistant Professor, Adjunct. A.B., Ph.D., St. Louis University; M.A., Ph.D., Washington University.

SIEGFRIED MANDEL, Professor Emeritus.

JEFFREY MEYERS, Professor. B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

PETER F. MICHELSON, Associate Professor B.A., Whitman College; M.A., University of Wyoming.

LEONARD MOSKOVIT, Professor Emeritus.

JOHN LEO MURPHY, Professor B.A., St. Benedict's College; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

MARY BETH NELSON, Associate Professor B.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

CHARLES H. NILON, Professor Emeritus.

EDWARD P. NOLAN, Associate Professor B.A., Yale College; Ph.D., Indiana University.

JACK D. A. OGILVY, Professor Emeritus.

HENRY PETTIT, Professor Emeritus.

MICHAEL J. PRESTON, Associate Professor B.A., Gonazaga University; M.A., University of Virginia; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado.

CHARLES L. PROUDFITT, Professor. A.B., A.M., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

RUBIN RABINOVITZ, Professor B.A., Rutgers University; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.

JULIUS E. RIVERS, Jr., Professor A.B., Davidson College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon.

ELIZABETH ANN ROBERTSON, Associate Professor B.A., Barnard College; B.A., Cambridge University; M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University.

JEFFREY C. ROBINSON, Associate Professor A.B., Harvard College; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Brandeis University.

REGINALD D. SANER, Professor A.B., St. Norbert College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois.

LEWIS SAWIN, Professor Emeritus.

RICHARD J. SCHOCK, Professor Emeritus.

DAVID SIMPSON, Professor B.A., Magdalene College; Cambridge, M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Magdalene College, Cambridge.

CHARLES LABARGE SQUIER, Professor A.B., A.M.T., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

ROBERT STEINER, Professor B.A., University of Iowa; M.F.A., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts.

JOHN ALLEN STEVENSON, Associate Professor B.A., Duke University; Ph.D., University of Virginia.

RONALD SUKENICK, Professor. B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Ph.D., Brandeis University.

ERIC C. WHITE, Assistant Professor B.A., Columbia University; M.A., Cambridge University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

R. L. WIDMANN, Associate Professor B.A., University of Wisconsin; A.M., Ph.D., University of Illinois.

JOHN H. WREN, Professor Emeritus.

CONSTANCE WRIGHT, Associate Professor B.A., Scripps College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

SUE A. ZEMKA, Assistant Professor B.A., Saint Louis University; Ph.D., Stanford University.

Environmental Conservation

WILLIAM E. RIEBSAME, Program Director; Associate Professor of Geography. B.A., Florida State
University; M.S., University of Utah; Ph.D., Clark University.

Film Studies.

VIRGIL F. GRILLO, Program Director; Professor. A.B., University of Southern California; M.A.; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.


STAN BRAHAGE, Professor. Honorary Degree, San Francisco Art Institute.

SURIJAN GANGULY, Assistant Professor. B.A., University of Calcutta; M.A., Jadavpur University; Ph.D., Purdue University.

BRUCE F. KAWIN, Professor. A.B., Columbia University; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University.

MARIAN KEANE, Assistant Professor. B.A., Wells College; M.A., Ph.D., New York University.

JAMES W. PALMER, Director of Farand, Residential Program, Associate Professor of Humanities. B.A., Dartmouth College; M.A., Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School.

DON YANNACITTO, Lecturer. B.A., University of Colorado.

Fine Arts.

JERRY W. KINNEL, Department Chair; Professor. B.S., Ashland College; M.F.A., Southern Illinois University.

ALBERT ALHADEFF, Associate Professor. A.B., Columbia University; M.A., Ph.D., New York University.

RONALD M. BERNER, Professor. B.A., University of Minnesota; M.A., University of Hawaii and East-West Center; Ph.D., Cornell University.

GLENN B. CHAMBERLAIN, Professor Emeritus.

H. SCOTT CHAMBERLIN, Associate Professor. B.A., San Francisco State University; M.F.A., New York State College of Ceramics at Alfred University.

CLINTON C. CLINE, Professor. B.A., M.A., California State University, Long Beach.

ROBERT E. DAY, Professor Emeritus.

ERIKA I. DOSS, Assistant Professor. B.A., Ripon College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

LUIS E. EADES, Professor Emeritus.

ROBERT E. ECKER, Professor. B.S., Shippenburg State College; M.F.A., Pennsylvania State University.

CLAIRE J. FARAGO, Assistant Professor. B.A., Wellesley College; M.A., Brown University; Ph.D., University of Virginia.

CHARLES S. FORSMAN, Professor. B.A., M.F.A., University of California, Davia.

SUZANNE R. FOSTER, Assistant Professor. B.S., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee; M.F.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

FRANCIS J. GECK, Professor Emeritus.

LINDA S. HERRITT, Associate Professor. B.A., Ohio State University; M.F.A., University of Montana.

JOHN D. HOAG, Professor Emeritus.

KEN IWAMASA, Associate Professor. B.A., California State University, Long Beach.

JAMES A. JOHNSON, Associate Professor. B.F.A., Massachusetts College of Art; M.F.A., Washington State University.

EUGENE M. MATTHEWS, Professor. B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Iowa.

KAY MILLER, Associate Professor. B.S., University of Denver; B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Texas.

VERNON H. MINOR, Associate Professor. B.A., Kent State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas.

ARTHUR G. PENNINGTON, Professor Emeritus.

THOMAS J. POTTER, Associate Professor. B.A., Cornell College; M.A., M.F.A., University of Iowa.

CHARLES A. QUALLEY, Professor Emeritus.

CELESTE E. REHM, Associate Professor. B.A., M.F.A., Pratt Institute.

BARBARA JO REVELLE, Associate Professor. B.A., M.F.A., University of Colorado.

CHARLES J. ROITZ, Professor. B.S., Regis College; M.A., San Francisco State University.

GARRISON ROOTS, Associate Professor. B.F.A., Massachusetts College of Art; M.F.A., Washington University. St. Louis.

ANTONETTE ROSATO, Assistant Professor. B.F.A., University of Cincinnati; M.F.A., Claremont Graduate School.

JOHN FRANKLIN SAMPSON, Professor Emeritus.

ALEX J. SWEETMAN, Associate Professor. B.A., New York University; M.F.A., State University of New York at Buffalo.

JANICE TANAKA, Associate Professor. B.F.A., M.S., M.F.A., School of the Art Institute of Chicago.

FREDERICK C. TRUCKSESS, Professor Emeritus.

AMY L. VANDERSALL, Professor. B.A., College of Wooster; M.A., M.F.A., Yale University.

JOHN B. WILSON, Professor Emeritus.

LYNN ROBERT WOLFE, Professor Emeritus.

ELIZABETH A. WOODMAN, Professor. School for American Craftsmen, Alfred University.

GEORGE E. WOODMAN, Professor. B.A., Harvard College; M.A., University of New Mexico.

French and Italian.

French.

GERALD B. KINNÉ, Acting Chair; Associate Professor of English. B.A., University of San Francisco; M.A., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

LUCIA F. BAKER, Senior Instructor Emerita.

JACQUES BARCHILON, Professor. B.A., Rochester University; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University.

DEBORAH C. COLVILLE, Associate Professor. M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

LUISE M. FREY, Associate Professor. B.A., Antioch College; M.A., University of Texas; Ph.D., Yale University.

FREDE JENSEN, Professor. M.A., University of Copenhagen (Denmark); Graduate diploma in Hispanic Philology, University of Salamanca (Spain); Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

ANDRE KAIL, Professor Emerita.

ANNE KETCHUM, Associate Professor Emerita.

EDGAR N. MAYER, Professor Emeritus.

MILDRED P. MORTIMER, Associate Professor. B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., Columbia University.

WARREN F. MOTTE, Jr., Associate Professor. M.S., Université de Bordeaux; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.

HENRY A. STAVAN, Professor Emeritus.

ESTER A. ZAGO, Associate Professor. Lausanne, Bocconi University (Italy); Ph.D., University of Oregon.

Italian.

GRAZIANA G. LAZZARINO, Director of Italian Program; Professor. Laurea, University of Genoa.

CAROLINE JULIA AMARI, Professor Emerita.

GRAZIELLA PARRATI, Visiting Instructor.

LOUIS TENENBAUM, Professor Emeritus.

ESTER A. ZAGO, Associate Professor. Laurea, Bocconi University (Italy); Ph.D., University of Oregon.

Geography.

THOMAS T. VEBLEN, Department Chair; Professor. A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

ROGER G. BARRY, Director, World Data Center A for Geosciences (CIES,). Professor. B.A., University of Liverpool (England); M.S., McGill University (Canada); Ph.D., University of Southampton (England).

SUSAN W. BARTY, Associate Professor. B.S., Emory University; Ph.D., Cornell University.

BROCK J. BROWN, Visiting Lecturer. B.A., M.E., Wichita State University; M.A., University of Oklahoma.

T. NELSON CAINE, Professor. B.A., M.A., University of Leeds (England); Ph.D., Australian National University.

KENNETH A. EYRICK, Professor. B.S., M.A., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

GARY L. GAILE, Associate Professor. B.A., M.A., C. Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

DAVID E. GREENLAND, Professor. B.Sc., M.Sc., University of Birmingham (England); Ph.D., University of Canterbury (New Zealand).

NICHOLAS HELBURN, Professor Emeritus.

A. DAVID HILL, Professor. B.A., M.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

MICHAEL E. HOODSON, Assistant Professor. B.A., University of Tennessee; M.S., Ph.D., University of South Carolina.

JAMES D. HUFF, Professor. B.A., Dartmouth; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University.

M. JOHN LOEFLER, Professor Emeritus.

JOHN V. O'LOUGHLIN, Professor. B.A., National University of Ireland (University College, Dublin); M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

RISA A. PALM, Associate Vice Chancellor for Research and Dean of the Graduate School, Professor. B.A., B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

JOHN PITELICK, Assistant Professor. B.S., University of Washington; M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University.

HORACE F. QUICK, Professor Emeritus.

WILLIAM E. RIESEBAUM, Director, Natural Hazards Research and Applications Information Center (NRAC); Associate Professor. B.S., Florida State University; M.S., University of Utah; Ph.D., Clark University.

ANDREW ROGERS, Director, Population Program (I.B.S.). Professor. B.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., University of North Carolina.

ALBERT W. SMITH, Professor Emeritus.

LYNN A. STAHEL, Assistant Professor. B.A., University of Washington; M.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., University of Washington.

KONRAD STEFFEN, Associate Professor. M.A., Ph.D., Swiss Federal Institute of Technology (ETH), Zurich.

JAMES L. WESCOAT, JR., Assistant Professor. B.B.A., Louisiana State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.
Geological Sciences

DONALD D. RUNNELS, Department Chair; Professor, B.S., University of Utah; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University.

JOHN T. ANDREWS, Professor, B.A., Ph.D., Nottingham University (England); M.Sc., McGill University (Canada).

WILLIAM W. ATKINSON, JR., Associate Professor, B.S., M.S., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., Harvard University.

ROGER G. BILHAM, Professor, B.S., University of Wales; Ph.D., Cambridge University.

PETER W. BIRKELAND, Professor, B.S., University of Washington; Ph.D., Stanford University.

WILLIAM ALFRED BRADDOCK, Professor, B.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Princeton University.

WILLIAM C. BRADLEY, Professor Emeritus.

DAVID A. BUDD, Assistant Professor, B.S., College of Wooster; Ph.D., Stanford University.

BRUCE F. CUKTIS, Professor Emeritus.

DON L. EICHER, Professor, B.A., M.S., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Yale University.

G. LANG FARMER, Assistant Professor, B.A., University of California, San Diego; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

ALEXANDER F. H. GOETZ, Director of CSES; Professor, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., California Institute of Technology.

VIJAY K. GUPTA, Professor, B.E., University of Roorkie, India; M.S., Colorado State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona.

JUDITH A. HARRIS, Associate Professor, B.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., Cambridge University.

WILLIAM H. HAY, Professor B.S., Southern Methodist University; M.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., Stanford University.

BRUCE M. JANOSKY, Assistant Professor, B.S., UCLA; M.S., Ph.D., California Institute of Technology.

ERLE C. KAUFMAN, Professor, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

CARL KISSINGER, Professor, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., St. Louis University.

ROY XLIGFIELD, Associate Professor, B.A., M.P.H., Ph.D., Columbia University.

MARY J. KRAUS, Associate Professor, B.S., Yale University; M.S., University of Wyoming; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

EDWIN A. LARSON, Professor, B.A., M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

MARK M. MEIER, Director of INSTAR; Professor, B.S., M.S., State University of Iowa; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology.

GIFFORD H. MILLER, Associate Professor, B.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado.

JAMES L. MUNOZ, Professor, A.B., Princeton University; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.

PETER ROBINSON, Curator of Geology, University Museum, Professor, B.S., B.S., Ph.D., Yale University.

JOSEPH R. SMYTH, Professor; B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; M.S., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

HARTMUT A. W. SPEITZLER, Professor, B.S., M.S., Tel Aviv University; M.S., Ph.D., California Institute of Technology.

CHARLES R. STERN, Associate Professor, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

THEODORE R. WALKER, Professor Emeritus.

LAWRENCE A. WARNER, Professor Emeritus.

PAUL WEIMER, Assistant Professor, B.A., Pennsylvania College; M.S., University of Colorado at Boulder; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

JAMES W. C. WHITE, Assistant Professor, B.S., Florida State University; M.A., M. Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University.

MAX WYSS, Fellow of CRES; Professor, Diploma, Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich; M.S., Ph.D., California Institute of Technology.

Germanic Languages and Literatures

THOMAS A. HOLMVECK, Department Chair; Associate Professor, M.A. equiv., University of Munich (Germany); Ph.D., Emory University.

WESLEY V. BLOOMSER, Professor, B.A., University of Iowa; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado.

ROBERT T. FIRESTONE, Assistant Professor, B.A., Central College; M.A., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., Indiana University.

INGE-JOHANNE GERWIG, Instructor, B.A., University of California.

ULRICH K. GOLDSMITH, Professor Emeritus.

CLIFFORD D. HALL, Associate Professor, B.A., Queens College; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

DONNA L. HOFFMEISTER, Visiting Assistant Professor, B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D., Brown University.

BRIAN A. LEWIS, Assistant Professor, B.A., University of London; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

CONSTANCE C. PONTASCH, Lecturer, B.A., Western State College; M.A., University of Colorado.

HUGO SCHMIDT, Professor, B.A. equiv., University of Vienna (Austria); M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.

GINNELL I. THORSK-HAMM, Instructor, B.A., University of Oregon; M.A., University of Colorado.

LEONARD P. WELLES, JR., Professor, B.A., State College; M.A. (Ger., M.A. (Phil.), Ph.D., University of Washington.

History

ROBERT L. HOFFENBERGER, Department Chair; Professor, A.B., Bowdoin College; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.

FRED W. ANDERSON, Associate Professor, B.A., Colorado State University; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University.

JUDITH A. HARRIS, Associate Professor, B.A., University of Connecticut; M.A., University of East Anglia; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University.

SARAH W. BEACH, Professor Emeritus.

LEE CHAMBERS-SCHILLER, Associate Professor, B.A., Wellesley College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

CARL C. CHRISTENSEN, Professor, B.A., State University of Iowa; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University.

BARBARA A. ENGEL, Associate Professor, B.A., City College of New York; M.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., Columbia University.

STEVEN A. EPSTEIN, Associate Professor, B.A., Swarthmore College; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University.

ROBERT J. FERRY, Associate Professor, B.A., University of Colorado; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

STEPHEN FISCHER-GALATI, Distinguished Professor Emeritus.

DAVID L. GROSS, Professor, B.A., St. Ambrose College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

MARTHA HAMPA, Assistant Professor, B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.A., University of Connecticut; Ph.D., Georgetown University.

BOYD H. HILL, JR., Professor, B.A., Duke University; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina.

EVELYN HU-DIGNED, Director of the Center for Studies of Ethnicity and Race in America; Professor, B.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

A. YVETTE HUGHIN, Assistant Professor, B.A., Harvard University; M.A., M.P.H., Ph.D., Yale University.

JAMES P. JANKOWSKI, Professor, B.A., University of Buffalo; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

JOYCE CHAPMAN JAYA, Professor, B.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., Harvard University.

PATRICIA NELSON KIM, Associate Professor, B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A., M.P.H., Ph.D., Yale University.

GLORIA L. MAINE, Associate Professor, B.A., San Jose State University; M.A., State University of New York at Stony Brook; Ph.D., Columbia University.

JACKSON T. MAIN, Professor Adjunct, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

RALPH MAIN, Associate Professor, B.A., Duke University; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University.

MARIJADE ROBERTSON, Associate Professor, B.A., Radcliffe College; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University.

CHARLES R. MIDDLETON, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences; Professor, B.A., Florida State University; M.A., Ph.D., Duke University.

PHILIP I. MITTERLING, Professor Emeritus.

GEORGE H. PHILLIPS, Associate Professor, B.A., San Diego State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

MARK A. PITTENGER, Assistant Professor, B.A., Denison University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

ROBERT A. POLO, Professor, B.A., Grinnell College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

EDWARD G. RUSTOW, Associate Professor, B.A., M.F.A., University of Pennsylvania; M.A., Washington University; Ph.D., Indiana University.

HOWARD LEE SCAHORN, Professor, B.A., Western Michigan College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois.

ROBERT D. SCHULZINGER, Professor, B.A., Columbia University; M.P.H., Ph.D., Yale University.

LAWRENCE F. SILVERMAN, Professor, B.A., University of Missouri; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University.

WILLIAM WEI, Associate Professor, B.A., Marquette University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

Honors

ALEC J. KELSO, Director; Professor, B.A., Northern Illinois University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

CATHLEEN M. SWERN, Associate Program Director; Associate Professor, Adjunct, B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado.
JOHN A. WILLIAMSON, Professor. B.A., Macalester College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

JAY H. WOLKOWSKY, Associate Professor. B.S., Lehigh University; M.S., Michigan State University; M.S., Ph.D., New York University.

Medieval Studies

JULIA BOLTON HOLLOWAY, Program Director; Associate Professor. GCE, Oxford University; B.A., San Jose State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

Museum

DAVID M. ARMSTRONG, Director of the University Museum; Professor of Biological Science. B.S., Colorado State University; M.A.T., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

M. DEANNE BOWERS, Associate Professor of Natural History; Curator of Entomology. B.A., Smith College; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts.

JUDITH A. HARRIS, Associate Professor of Natural History. B.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., Cambridge University.

WILLIAM W. HAY, Professor of Natural History. B.S., Southern Methodist University; M.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., Stanford University.

FREDERICK W. LANGE, Associate Professor of Natural History; Curator of Anthropology. B.A., Beloit College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

URLESS NORTON LANHAM, Professor of Natural History Emeritus.

THOMAS A. RANKER, Assistant Professor of Natural History; Curator of Botany. B.A., California State University; M.A., Humboldt State University; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

PETER ROBINSON, Professor of Natural History; Curator of Geology. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Yale University.

HUGO G. RODECK, Professor of Natural History Emeritus.

JOHN R. RONNER, Professor of Natural History Emeritus.

WILLIAM A. WEBER, Professor of Natural History Emeritus.

JOE BEN WHEAT, Professor of Natural History Emeritus.

SHI-KUEI WU, Professor of Natural History; Curator of Zoological Collections. B.Sc., Taiwan Normal University; M.Sc., University of Hawaii; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

Natural Science

MILFORD F. CUNDIFF, Program Director; Associate Professor of Biological Science. B.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado.

DAVID M. ARMSTRONG, Museum Director; Professor of Biological Science. B.S., Colorado State University; M.A.T., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

MALCOM CORRELL, Professor of Physical Science Emeritus.

L. MARGARET KRAMER, Professor of Physical Science Emerita.

AARON SAYETZ, Professor of Physical Science Emeritus.

Oriental Languages and Literatures

PAUL W. KROLL, Department Chair; Professor of Chinese. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

VICTORIA B. CASS, Associate Professor of Chinese. B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Yale University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

HOWARD C. GOLDBLATT, Professor of Chinese. B.A., Long Beach State College; M.A., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., Indiana University.

MISA E. HALTER, Instructor in Japanese. B.A., George Mason University; M.M., University of Central Arkansas.


WILLIE T. NAGAI, Assistant Professor Emeritus.

STEPHEN SNYDER, Assistant Professor of Japanese. B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., Yale University.

MADELINE K. SPRING, Assistant Professor of Chinese. B.A., Antioch College; Ph.D., University of Washington.

KIMIKO TAKAHARA, Associate Professor of Japanese. B.A., M.A., University of the Sacred Heart; M.A., University of Edinburgh; Ph.D., University of London.

LUDING TONG, Assistant Professor Chinese. B.A., Anhui University; M.Ed., Ph.D., Washington University.

DONALD SIGURDSON WILLIS, Professor Emeritus.

Philosophy

JOHN ANDREW FISHER, Department Chair; Associate Professor. B.S., Physics, Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

HAZEL E. BARNES, Robert B. Hawkins Distinguished Professor of Humanities Emerita.

GEORGE BEALER, Professor. Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

LEONARD G. BOONIN, Professor. B.A., City College of New York; LL.B., New York University School of Law; M.A., New School for Social Research; Ph.D., Columbia University.

LUC BOUENS, Assistant Professor. L.L.S., Katholieke Universiteit Leuven; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

JOHN ROBB CARNES, Professor Emeritus.

CAROL E. CLELAND, Assistant Professor. B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; Ph.D., Brown University.

LAWSON CROWE, Professor. A.B., Duke University; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.

NANCY E. DAVIS, Associate Professor. B.A., University of California, Berkeley.

JAMES PATerson FRANK, Professor Emeritus.

ROBERT HANNA, Assistant Professor. B.A., Toronto University; M.A., The Catholic University of America; Ph.D., Yale University.

DAVID HAWKINS, Distinguished Professor Emeritus.

ALISON M. JAGGAR, Professor. B.A., University of London; M.Litt., University of Edinburgh; Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo.

DALE W. JAMESON, Associate Professor. B.A., San Francisco State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina.

PHYLLIS KENEVAN, Associate Professor. B.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., Northwestern University.

JAMES P. KIMBLE, JR., Professor. B.A., A.B., Harvard College; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

STEPHEN LEEDS, Associate Professor. A.B., Harvard College; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

EDWARD J. MACHLE, Professor Emeritus.

ED L. MILLER, Professor. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California; Dr. Theol., University of Basel.

PAUL JOHN WILLIAM MILLER, Professor Emeritus.

WESLEY MORRISTON, Associate Professor. B.A., Queens University of Belfast (Ireland); Ph.D., Northwestern University.

JOHN ODEN NELSON, Professor Emeritus.

JAMES W. NICKEL, Professor. B.A., Tabor College; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

MICHAEL H. OTSUKA, Assistant Professor. B.A., Yale University; M.A., Ph.D., Oxford University.

ROBERT ROGERS, Professor. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

WILLIAM SACKSTEDER, Professor Emeritus.

CHRISTOPHER J. SHIELDS, Assistant Professor. B.A., M.A., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., Cornell University.

HOWARD E. SMOILER, Professor. B.A., Rutgers University; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.

GARY STAHL, Professor. B.S., Williams College; M.A., Brown University; Ph.D., Columbia University.

FOREST WILLIAMS, Professor. B.S.C., M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University.

Physics

WILLIAM J. O'SULLIVAN, Department Chair; Professor. B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; M.S., University of Southern California; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.

DANA Z. ANDERSON, Associate Professor. B.S.E.E., Cornell University; Ph.D., University of Arizona.

NEIL ASHBY, Professor. B.A., University of Colorado; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University.

GREGORY J. BARANKO, Assistant Professor (Attendant Rank). B.S., Notre Dame; M.S., Ph.D., Indiana University.

ALBERT ALLEN BARTLETT, Professor Emeritus.

DAVID BARTLETT, Professor. A.B., Harvard University; A.M., Ph.D., Columbia University.

A.O. BARUT, Professor, Diploma, Doctor of Science, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology.

PAUL BEALE, Assistant Professor. B.S., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., Cornell University.

PETER BENDER, Professor Adjunct. B.S., Rutgers University; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University.

WESLEY E. BRITTIN, Professor Emeritus.

JOHN R. CARY, Associate Professor (Joint with Department of Astrophysical, Planetary, and Atmospheric Sciences). B.A., University of California, Irvine; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

NOEL A. CLARK, Professor. B.S., M.S., John Carroll University; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

JOHN COOPER, Professor. B.A., M.A., Cambridge University; Ph.D., University of London.

MALCOM CORRELL, Professor Emeritus.

JOHN P. CUMALAT, Associate Professor. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara.

SENAHRA P. DE ALWIS, Assistant Professor. B.S., University of London; Ph.D., University of Cambridge.

THOMAS A. DEGRAND, Associate Professor. B.S., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

JOANN T. DENNETT, Lecturer. B.S., Northwestern University; M.S., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Colorado.
JEFFREY LINSKY, Lecturer, B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University.
WILLIAM F. LOVE, Professor Emeritus.
WALTER WYSS, Professor, Dipl. Phys. Dr. Sc. Nat., ETH, University of Zurich (Switzerland).
CHRIS ZAFIRATOS, Associate Vice Chancellor for Budget and Planning; Professor, B.S., Lewis and Clark College; Ph.D., University of Washington.

Political Science

CALVIN C. HILLSON, Department Chair; Associate Professor, B.S., Oregon State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Maryland.
LESLIE E. ANDERSON, Assistant Professor, B.A., Bowdoin College; M.A., M.P.H., Ph.D., University of Michigan.
FRANCIS A. BEER, Professor, B.A., Harvard College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
RONALD D. BRUNNER, Professor, B.A., Ph.D., Yale University.
SIMON E. CHAMBERS, Assistant Professor, B.A., McGill University; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.
STEVE CHAN, Professor, B.A., Tufts University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
CLAUDIO CIOFFI-REVIALLA, Associate Professor, B.A., Instituto Politécnico; Doctoral Laureate (University of Florence); Ph.D., State University of New York.
SUSAN E. CLARKE, Associate Professor, B.A., California State College at Fullerton; M.A., University of Southern California; Ph.D., University of North Carolina.
GEORGE A. CODDING JR., Professor, B.A., M.A., University of Washington; Doctor of Sciences Political, University of Geneva (Switzerland).
ANNE N. COSTAIN, Associate Professor, B.A., Brown University; M.A., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.
LAWRENCE C. DODD, Professor, B.A., Midwestern University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
DENNIS R. ECKART, Associate Professor, A.B., M.A., University of California, Davis; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.
J. SAMUEL FITCH, Associate Professor, B.A., Randolph-Macon College; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University.
HENRY F. GOODNOW, Professor Emeritus.
EDWARD S. GREENBERG, Professor of Law; M.A., University of Geneva (Switzerland).
JACOB GREEN, Assistant Professor, B.A., Yale University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.
MANNING MARBLE, Professor, A.B., Emory College; M.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Maryland.
CURTIS W. MARTIN, Professor Emeritus.
CONRAD L. McBRIDE, Professor Emeritus.
JOHN P. McIVER, Assistant Professor, A.B., Cornell University; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.
HORST MEVES, Associate Professor, B.A., Beloit College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.
RICHARD H. PFEFFER, Professor Emeritus.
EDWARD J. ROZEK, Professor, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University.
WILLIAM SAFRAN, Professor, A.B., A.M., City College of New York; Ph.D., Columbia University.
JAMES R. SCARRITT, Professor, A.B., Princeton University; Ph.D., Northwestern University.
W. A. E. SKURSKY, Professor, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.
ROYAL DANIEL SLOAN, JR., Associate Professor. B.A., Washington State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

SVEN H. STEINMO, Assistant Professor. B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A., M.Ph., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

WALTER J. STONE, Associate Professor. B.A., University of San Francisco; M.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

JACOB VAN EK, Professor Emeritus.

MICHAEL D. WARD, Associate Professor. A.B., Indiana University; Ph.D., Northwestern University.

RICHARD B. WILSON, Professor Emeritus.

WILLIAM O. WINTER, Professor Emeritus.

Psychology

LYLE E. BOURNE, JR., Department Chair; Professor. B.A., Brown University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

HERBERT P. ALPERN, Professor. B.S., City College of New York; M.A., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of California, Irvine.

DANIEL S. BARTH, Assistant Professor. B.A., Boston University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

ELENA A. BLECHMAN, Professor. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

BERNARD L. BLOOM, Professor Emeritus.

ANN K. BOGGIANO, Associate Professor. B.A., Fordham University; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University.

GARY L. BRADSHAW, Assistant Professor. B.A., M.A., University of Missouri; Ph.D., Carnegie-Mellon.

GREGORY CAREY, Assistant Professor. B.A., Duquesne University; M.A., Graduate Faculty, New School for Social Research; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

DESMOND S. CARTWRIGHT, Professor Emeritus.

DAVID A. CHISZAR, Professor. B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Rutgers University.

CAROL M. CICERONE, Associate Professor. B.S., M.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

JERMA J. COLEMAN, Associate Professor. B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; Ph.D., Harvard University.

ALLAN C. COLLINS, Professor. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

STUART W. COOK, Distinguished Professor Emeritus.

EDWARD J. CROTHERS, Associate Professor. A.B., Ph.D., Indiana University.

JOHN C. DEFRIES, Professor. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois.

JACQUILYNNE ECCLES, Professor. B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

BRUCE R. EKSTRAND, Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Dean of Faculties; Professor. B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University.

K. ANDERS ERICSSON, Associate Professor. B.A., Ph.D., University of Stockholm (Sweden).

EVA FIKFOVA, Professor. M.D., Hospital of Medicine, Charles University (Czecho-Slovakia); Ph.D., Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences.

JOHN R. FORWARD, Associate Professor. B.A., University of Melbourne (Australia); Ph.D., University of Michigan.

DAVID W. FULKER, Professor. B.Sc., University of London; M.Sc., Ph.D., University of Birmingham.

EUGENE S. GOLLIN, Professor. B.S.S., M.A., City College of New York; Ph.D., Clark University.

KENNETH R. HAMMOND, Professor Emeritus.

LEWIS O. HARVEY, JR., Professor. B.A., Williams College; M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

O. J. HARVEY, Professor. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

REID HASTIE, Professor. B.A., Stanford University; M.A., University of California, San Diego; Ph.D., Yale University.

ALICE F. HEALY, Assistant Professor. M.A., Ph.D., Rockefeller University.

THERESA D. HERNANDEZ, Assistant Professor. B.S., University of Texas, Austin.

WILLIAM F. HODGES, Professor. B.A., Ph.D., Van derbilt University.

RICHARD JESSOR, Professor. B.A., Yale University; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

THOMAS E. JOHNSON, Associate Professor. B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Washington.

CHARLES M. JUDD, Professor. B.A., Yale University; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.

WALTER KINTSCH, Professor. B.A., Teachers College, Peckburg (Germany); M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas, Oxford University.

STEVEN F. MAIER, Professor. B.A., New York University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.

DOROTHY R. MARTIN, Professor Emerita.

DONALD J. MASON, Associate Professor Emeritus.

GARY H. MCEWLAND, Professor. B.A., University of Kansas; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

JAMES P. MIKLOWITZ, Assistant Professor. B.A., Brandeis University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

RAYMOND C. MILES, Professor Emeritus.

LEIGHTON MINTUN, Professor. B.A., M.I. Polytechnic College; M.A., Ph.D., Radcliffe College.

RICHARD K. OLSON, Professor. B.A., Macalester College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon.

PETRA G. ORSZOO, Professor. B.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

BERNADETTE M. PARK, Assistant Professor. B.S., University of Oregon; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University.

NANCY PENNINGTON, Assistant Professor. B.S., Stanford University; Ph.D., Harvard.

SANDRA PIPP, Assistant Professor. B.A., Pitzer College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Denver.

GUY R. POLSON, Professor. B.S., A.B., Stanford University; Ph.D., Indiana University.

ALBERT RAMIREZ, Associate Vice Chancellor for Faculty Affairs; Associate Professor. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Houston.

JERRY W. RUDY, Professor. B.A., George Washington University; M.A., University of Richmond; Ph.D., University of Virginia.

WILLIAM L. RYAN, Assistant Professor. B.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

KURT SCHLESINGER, Professor. B.A., M.A., San Francisco State College; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

SETH K. SHARPE, Professor Emeritus.

LOUISE SILVERNO, Associate Professor. B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

TIMOTHY SMOCK, Assistant Professor. B.A., Reed College; Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco.

RONALD G. TAYLOR, Professor. B.S., Western Michigan University; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.

DAVID R. THOMAS, Professor. B.A., M.A., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., Duke University.

STEVEN G. WANNENBERG, Professor Emeritus.

THEO. VOLEY, JR., Vice President for Administration; Professor. B.S., M.S., Kansas State University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

LINDA R. WATKINS, Assistant Professor. B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; Ph.D., Medical College of Virginia.

DONALD A. WEATHERLEY, Associate Professor. B.S., M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Stanford University.

JOHN S. WERNER, Professor. B.A., M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., Brown University.

MICHAEL WERTHEIMER, Professor. B.A., Swarthmore College; M.A., Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D., Harvard University.

JAMES R. WILSON, Professor. A.B., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

Religious Studies

ROBERT C. LEEF, Department Chair; Professor. B.A., University of Montana; B.D., Yale Divinity School; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University.

DAVID CARRASCO, Professor. B.A., Western Michigan University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

IRA CHERNUS, Associate Professor. B.A., Rutgers College; M.A., Ph.D., Temple University.

FREDERICK M. DAVY, Professor. A.B., College of William and Mary; B.D., Andover Newton Theological School; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

SAM D. GILL, Professor. B.S., M.S., Wichita State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

DORIS WEBSTER HAYVE, Professor Emerita.

ED L. MILLER, Professor (Joint with Philosophy). B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California; Dr.Theol., University of Basel.

LINDA PENKOVER, Lecturer. B.A., State University of New York at Buffalo; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.

REGINALD A. RAY, Professor Adjunct. B.A., Williams College; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

LYNN ROSS-BRANT, Associate Professor. B.A., Occidental College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

RODNEY L. TAYLOR, Associate Dean of the Graduate School; Professor. B.A., University of Southern California; M.A., University of Washington; Ph.D., Columbia University.

Slavic Languages and Literatures

THOMAS A. HOLWIECK, Acting Chair; Associate Professor of Germanic Languages and Literatures. M.A. equiv., University of Munich; Ph.D., Emory University.


HOWARD A. DAUHER, Assistant Professor of Russian. B.A., Ph.D., University of Washington.

C. NICHOLAS LEE, Professor of Russian. B.A., M.A., University of Maryland; Ph.D., Harvard University.

ERIC NAIMAN, Instructor of Russian. B.A., Amherst College; M.A., University of California, Berkeley; J.D., Yale Law School.
Spanish and Portuguese

Luis T. Gonzalez-Del-Valle, Department Chair; Professor, B.A., University of North Carolina; M.A., University of Massachusetts at Amherst; Ph.D., Five College Cooperation Program: Amherst College, Hampshire College, Mount Holyoke College, Smith College, and University of Massachusetts at Amherst.

Julio Baena, Assistant Professor, B.A., Universidad Católica Andrés Bello; M.S., Ph.D., Georgetown University.

Yvonne Guillén Barrett, Associate Professor Emerita.

John G. Copeland, Associate Professor, B.S., A.M., Indiana University.

Salvador Rodríguez del Pino, Associate Professor, B.A., California State University, Long Beach; M.A., University of California, Irvine; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara.

Jose De Onis, Professor Emeritus.

John G. Geary, Associate Professor, B.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

William J. Grupp, Professor Emeritus.

Ellen S. Haynes, Senior Instructor, B.A., University of Oregon; B.S., Regis College; M.A., Portland State University; Ph.D., University of Colorado at Boulder.

Ramón Hernández, Visiting Professor, Engineer, University of Madrid.

Asuncion Horno Delgado, Assistant Professor, M.A., Universidad Complutense de Madrid; M.A., University of New Hampshire; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts at Amherst.

Isolda Jordan, Visiting Instructor, B.A., Friedrich-Wilhelms Universitae; Ph.D., Universität de Paris; Ph.D., University of Colorado at Boulder.

Charles L. King, Professor Emeritus.

Ricardo Landeira, Professor, B.A., A.M., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Indiana University.

Anthony Girard Lozano, Professor, B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas.

José Antonio Madrigal, Special Visiting Professor, B.A., M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

George McMurray, Visiting Professor, B.A., Mexico City College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska, Lincoln.

Nina L. Molinaro, Assistant Professor, B.A., Scripps College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas.

Isidoro Montiel, Professor Emeritus.

Lillian Fernandez de Robinson, Senior Instructor, B.S., Rider College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado at Boulder.

Bernice Udick, Professor Emerita.

Raymond L. Williams, Professor, B.A., Washingston State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas.

Theatre and Dance

James M. Symons, Department Chair; Professor, B.A., Illinois College; M.A., Southern Illinois University; Ph.D., Cornell University.

Margaret Lynn Becker, Professor Emerita.

Robert J. Boyard, Instructor, B.S., Lehigh University; M.F.A., Dallas Theatre Center/Trinity University.

Martin T. Cobin, Professor Emeritus.

Richard Devlin, Professor, B.A., University of New Jersey; Ph.D., University of New York at Buffalo.

Nada Diachenko, Dance Program Director: Lecturer, B.S., University of Maryland; M.A., New York University.

William G. Elliott, Instructor, M.Mus., M.A., University of Colorado; B.A., Rice University.

Joel G. Fink, Professor, B.A., Goodman School of Drama, The Art Institute of Chicago; M.F.A., New York University; Ph.D., New York University.


Tory R. Hanks, Associate Professor, B.A., Barnard College; M.A., Mills College.

Charlotte York Irey, Professor Emerita.

Sean R. Kelley, Assistant Professor, B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.F.A., Purdue University.

Richard K. Knaub, Professor, M.F.A., State University of Iowa; B.S., Ph.D., Indiana University.

Bruce McInroy, Assistant Professor, B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Iowa.

Randall J. Mcmullen, Assistant Professor, B.S., Colorado State University; B.A., University of Missouri; M.F.A., University of North Carolina.

Margaret Lee Potts, Associate Professor, B.A., Occidental College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California.

Yvonne Shaffer, Associate Professor, B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.

Aaron D. Smith, Assistant Professor, B.S., University of Oregon; M.A., University of Illinois.

Nancy L. Spanier, Professor, B.A., Middlebury College; M.A., Mills College.

University Writing Program

Elissa S. Guralnick, Program Co-Director; Professor, A.B., A.M., University of Pennsylvania; M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University.

Paul M. Levitt, Program Co-Director; Professor, B.A., M.A., University of Colorado; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

Linda Jenks Colby, Instructor, B.S., Indiana University; M.M., University of Nevada; D.M.A., University of Colorado.

Charles N. Sansaro, Instructor, B.S., Manhattan College; M.A.R., Iliff School of Theology; Ph.D., University of Denver/Illiff School of Theology.

Hardy Long Frank, Senior Instructor, B.A., Wellesley College; M.A., University of Connecticut; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

Rolf Nordgaard, Senior Instructor, B.A., M.A., Wesleyan University; Ph.D., Stanford University.

Jo Alison Parker, Instructor, B.A., M.F.A., University of California, Irvine.

John Piirto, Instructor, B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin, Oshkosh; M.F.A., University of California, Irvine.

J. E. Rivers, Professor, A.B., Davidson College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon.

Women Studies

Marcia C. Weskott, Director of Women Studies; Professor, B.A., Ursinus College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.

Deborah L. Flick, Assistant Professor Adjunct, B.A., Ohio University; M.A., Sonoma State University; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

Janet L. Jacobs, Assistant Professor, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado.

Alison M. Jaggar, Professor of Women Studies and Philosophy, B.A., University of London; M.Litt., University of Edinburgh; Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo.

Ann Marie Pelois, Lecturer, B.A., State University of New York, Stony Brook; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado.
College of Business and Administration and Graduate School of Business Administration

J. Russell Nelson, Dean

The College of Business and Administration and Graduate School of Business Administration serve the need for educating competent and responsible administrative personnel, for continued education of those already in such positions, and for research. The college was admitted to membership in the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business in 1938.

Four degrees are awarded: the bachelor of science in business (B.S.), the master of science in business (M.S.), the master of business administration (M.B.A.), and the doctor of philosophy in business administration (Ph.D.). The college also offers undergraduate and M.B.A. programs on the Colorado Springs campus.

The college participates on a continuing basis in the Executive Program for the Gas Industry, the Institute for Organization Management, the Colorado School of Banking, the National Installment Banking School, the School of Bank Marketing, the School for International Banking, and many other activities. The college also assists in the presentation throughout Colorado of the certificate program in real estate. Faculty members participate in many continuing education, government, and corporate educational programs.

The Executive-in-Residence Program provides students with an opportunity to work with and to learn from business leaders who reside at the University during the academic year.

The Business Alumni Advisory Council serves as a direct link with the business community to promote understanding, cooperation, and mutual gain in a variety of education-industry activities.

Facilities and Research Activities

The Business Building is a total educational environment designed for the specific needs of business students. The facilities include personal computers, computer terminals, the William White Business Library, organizational laboratories, lounges, varied classrooms, all faculty and administrative offices, the business research division, the Center for Applied Artificial Intelligence, and the Center for Rural Recreation Research and Development. In addition, the Small Business Assistance Center, though not housed within the college, is under the colleges auspices.

The William White Business Library contains over 60,000 monographs and bound journals, over 86,000 microforms, and 200 audiotapes. The library subscribes to over 530 current periodicals, with additional titles on cassette format. One of the most comprehensive business reference libraries in the area, the library enables students to locate books and periodicals through an on-line catalog and circulation system.

The Business Research Division provides facilities and trained personnel for research on business and economic problems. Established in 1915, the unit serves as the research arm of the college. The division serves Colorado and the surrounding region by working to improve the general economic welfare of the area and by gathering and disseminating business and economic information. It encourages research by faculty members and graduate students, and develops closer relationships among students, faculty, and members of the business community.

Through its annual outlook, Forum, and quarterly retail sales tax reports, the division provides basic business information concerning Colorado. Other publications include compilations of business and economic data, industry surveys, studies of special problems in business management, and regional community studies.

The Center for Applied Artificial Intelligence focuses on state-of-the-art computer methods and tools for solving complex information processing problems. Artificial intelligence is the science of building detailed models of intelligent human behavior that can be run in a computer, thereby integrating expertise from computer scientists, psychologists, and educators.

The Center for Rural Recreation Development aims to establish a comprehensive planning process that integrates recreation services with other dimensions of community life throughout seven states in the Rocky Mountain region. Due to an increased awareness of the contribution that recreation makes to the individual, family, and community, and the important role that recreation plays in improving a community’s economic base, residents of rural and small towns are seeking to develop and maintain year-round recreation service systems through the center.

The Small Business Assistance Center is funded jointly by Colorado’s Department of Local Affairs and the U.S. Department of Commerce’s Economic Development Administration. The center provides access for small businesses to financial and resource information, professional management consulting services, and the technical resources of the University of Colorado and the state higher education system, with access to over 200 national databases.

Career Opportunities

Graduates are prepared for positions in the following fields:

- Accounting—financial management
- Advertising
- Banking
- Consumer credit and mortgage financing
- Credit administration
- Financial management
- Industrial selling and purchasing
- Information systems
- Insurance
- International business investments
- Management consulting
- Marketing management
- Marketing research
- Operations research
- Personnel management
- Production management
- Real estate
- Recreation
- Retailing
- Selling and sales management
- Tourism
- Traffic and distribution
- Transportation
- Wholesaling

Others hold positions of responsibility in fields as diverse as business journalism, public relations, city planning, chamber of commerce and trade association management, college administration, and government.

Study Abroad

Study abroad programs are available for students who are interested in international business or in cultural experiences abroad. One such program is the London Seminar in International Finance,
a month-long, 6-credit-hour program held each summer in the financial district of London, England. The seminar is open to juniors and seniors in the College of Business and Administration who have completed at least one course in international finance or international trade.

Student Organizations
Organizations that stimulate professional interests and that provide recognition of scholastic attainment are listed below:
- AAS, Association of Accounting Students
- AIIESEC, International Business Association
- Beta Alpha Psi, national honorary and professional accounting fraternity
- Beta Gamma Sigma, national honorary scholastic fraternity in business
- CLAMA, Student chapter of the American Marketing Association
- CU Entrepreneurship Club
- CUFMA, CU Financial Management Association
- Delta Nu Alpha, honorary transportation fraternity
- Delta Sigma Pi, professional business fraternity
- Doctoral Business Student Association
- HBSA, Hispanic Business Student Association
- ISO, Information Systems Organization
- Leadership Council
- MBA Association, for master's students in business
- Phi Chi Theta, professional business and economics fraternity
- SAM, Student Association of Management
- Sigma Iota Epsilon, professional and honorary management fraternity
- Student Business Board
- Student Real Estate Association
- UCSPA, University of Colorado Society for Personnel Administration (student chapter), for students interested in personnel or industrial relations in business

Student Board
As the student governing body of the College of Business and Administration, the Student Board functions as a liaison between the students and the administration. The board helps formulate policies and represents students' interests in many different areas. Thirteen representatives are elected from the student body and serve for two semesters. Three board members, normally officers, are required to serve on the College of Business and Administration Academic Ethics Committee.

Graduation Recognition Ceremony
Each December and May the Office of the Dean and the Student Board sponsor a recognition ceremony honoring the graduating class, in addition to the Universitywide commencement. Graduates and their families are invited to attend.

ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE
Honors
Upon recommendation of the faculty, students who demonstrate superior scholarship are given special recognition at graduation.

Students must achieve an overall grade point average of 3.30 and a grade point average of 3.50 in all business courses taken at the University of Colorado to be considered for cum laude.

Those who achieve an overall grade point average of 3.50 and a grade point average of 3.70 in all business courses taken at the University of Colorado will be considered for magna cum laude.

Students who achieve an overall grade point average of 3.80 and a grade point average of 3.85 in business courses and who complete at least 60 credit hours at the University of Colorado at Boulder will be considered for summa cum laude.

Dean's List
Students in the College of Business and Administration who complete 12 semester hours of graded work with a GPA of 3.50 or better on the Boulder campus (excluding continuing education) are included on the dean's list, which is posted outside the Office of Undergraduate Studies.

Beta Gamma Sigma
Membership in Beta Gamma Sigma is an honor which must be earned through outstanding scholastic achievement. Such membership is the highest scholastic honor that a student in a school of business or management can attain.

To be eligible for Beta Gamma Sigma membership, students must rank in the top 5 percent of their junior class, the top 10 percent of their senior class, or rank in the top 20 percent of those students receiving master's degrees. Also, students completing all requirements for the doctoral degree conferred by a business school are eligible for Beta Gamma Sigma. It should be noted that Beta Gamma Sigma chapters may be chartered only in those schools of business and management accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business.

Scholarships
Each year the college awards a number of divisional and general scholarships. Generally, business scholarships are for students who have completed business course work at the University. The amount and number of the awards vary each year. For additional information students may contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS
Academic Ethics
Students are expected to conduct themselves in accordance with the highest standards of honesty and integrity. Cheating, plagiarism, illegitimate possession and disposition of examinations, alteration, forgery or falsification of official records, and similar acts or the attempt to engage in such acts are grounds for suspension or expulsion from the University. Any reported act of academic dishonesty may be referred to the College of Business and Administration Academic Ethics Committee at the discretion of the associate dean, a member of the instructional staff, or other appropriate University representative.

In particular, students are advised that plagiarism consists of any act involving the offering of the work of someone else as the student's own. It is recommended that students consult with their instructors as to the proper preparation of reports, papers, etc., in order to avoid this and similar offenses. Official college procedures concerning academic ethics are maintained in the Office of Undergraduate Studies.

Standards of Performance
Students are held to basic standards of performance with respect to attendance, active participation in course work, promptness in completion of assignments, correct English usage both in writing and in speech, accuracy in calculations, and general quality of scholastic workmanship.

In general, examinations are required in all courses and for all students, including seniors.

To be in good standing, students must have an overall grade point average of C (2.00) or better for all course work taken, and a 2.00 or better for all business courses taken. This requirement applies to work taken at all University campuses. Physical education activity courses and remedial course work are not included in the overall grade point average.

Any student earning all failing grades or no academic credit for a semester will not be permitted to register without the dean's approval.

Official double-degree students are required to maintain the same standards of performance as College of Business and Administration students in order to continue in their program.

When semester grades become available, students below the acceptable
standard will be placed on probation or suspension. Students are responsible for being aware of their academic status at all times, and late grades and/or late notification does not waive this responsibility. College rules governing probation and suspension are listed below.

Probation. Any student whose cumulative grade point average or cumulative business grade point average is less than 2.00 will be placed on probation immediately. A student may be removed from probation when the cumulative grade point average and the cumulative business grade point average have been raised to 2.00.

A student may remain on probation for up to four terms as long as the student maintains normal degree progress each semester as determined by the college and obtains no grade below a C.

Note: Students on probation a maximum of four terms during their entire academic career at the College of Business and Administration, regardless of whether or not the probationary terms are consecutive. Summer is considered a term. Failure to meet probationary provisions will result in suspension.

Suspension. Suspended students may attend summer session at any campus of the University of Colorado and/or take correspondence courses in order to improve their grade point average in the area of deficiency, but may not attend any division of the University during the regular (fall and spring) semesters, or take continuing education Boulder evening credit classes.

A student who has been under suspension for one calendar year may apply for readmission to the College of Business and Administration. Generally, a suspended student must attend CU (at any campus) and remove all grade deficiencies before being considered for readmission for the regular academic year. If readmitted, admission will be on probationary status.

Students who have been suspended once and then readmitted by the College of Business and Administration will be permanently suspended if their overall grade point average, or business grade point average, again falls below a 2.00.

Any student who is placed on suspension more than once will be permanently suspended from the College of Business and Administration and may not attend any campus of the University of Colorado as a business student.

Admission to the Business Program

Prospective freshman students are encouraged to complete strong academic programs in high school. A minimum of four academic units should be completed each year with special emphasis given to writing, mathematics, and science skills. For a detailed explanation of the high school preparation desired, see the Undergraduate Admission section of this catalog.

Transfer students are expected to demonstrate proficiency in writing and mathematics. Prospective transfer students should complete courses equivalent to those taken by University of Colorado business freshmen and sophomores. See the model degree program on page 201.

Intrauniversity Transfer

A large number of students admitted to the College of Business and Administration each year are intrauniversity transfers. An undergraduate student who is enrolled on the Boulder campus and who wishes to transfer to the College of Business and Administration may submit a completed intrauniversity transfer application to the college after completing at least 12 semester hours of graded course work at the University of Colorado. October 1 is the deadline for spring admission and March 1 for fall admission. No intrauniversity transfers are admitted during the summer term. The college will consider each application based upon the number of spaces available, the quality of the student's academic work, and the courses completed.

Diversity

In addition to grade point average requirements, hours taken, and nonbusiness course requirements completed, the college will look at other factors that contribute to diversity in the student body. Factors that will be considered as contributing to a more diverse student body are race and ethnic background; age; business experience; economic, cultural, and physical handicaps; and unique situations.

Registration for Business Courses

Students may register only for those courses for which they have the stated prerequisites. Junior standing is required for all business courses numbered 3000-4999. Priority is given to students officially in the business program.

Administrative Drop

Instructors may recommend to the Office of Undergraduate Studies that students who fail to meet expected course attendance or prerequisites be dropped from their courses.

Attendance Regulations

Classroom attendance is left to the discretion of the instructor. Students are responsible for understanding each instructor's policy on attendance.

Students enrolled in one section of a business course but who attend a different section will receive a final grade of F for nonattendance. Students attending classes for which they are not enrolled will not be added after the final schedule adjustment period is over.

Concurrent Registration

Concurrent registration is for graduating seniors who need to be enrolled on two campuses of the University of Colorado at the same time in order to fulfill graduation requirements.

Students enrolled in the College of Business and Administration or the Graduate School of Business and Administration may only exercise the concurrent registration option if they are in their graduating semester; students who are two semesters from graduating and cannot obtain a course necessary to complete a prerequisite sequence may also be allowed to use this option. The course must be required for graduation and must not be offered on the Boulder campus, or the course must conflict with another required course in which the student is enrolled. Students from other colleges and schools who wish to take business courses must have the approval of the Boulder campus College of Business and Administration in addition to the approval of their own college or school before submitting the concurrent registration form.

Scholastic Load

The normal scholastic load of an undergraduate in the college is 15 semester hours, with a maximum of 17 hours during the fall and spring semesters. A maximum of 6 hours may be taken during a five-week summer term with not more than 12 hours total during the 10-week summer session.

Credit Policies

To receive credit, all courses must be listed on the student's unofficial transcript by the Office of the Registrar.
Credit is then evaluated by the College of Business and Administration to determine degree acceptability. Courses completed at any university of Colorado campus are credited toward degree requirements, if appropriate to the degree program.

**Correspondence Credit**

Required business courses and area of emphasis courses cannot be taken by correspondence. All correspondence courses must have prior approval and be evaluated to determine their acceptability.

**Credit by Examination**

**Advanced Placement** (College Board). For students who make scores of 3, 4, or 5, college credit will be given where appropriate. See page 39 for a comprehensive chart on AP credit.

**College-Level Examination Program** (CLEP). College credit for approved CLEP subject examinations may be considered, providing the scores are at the 67th percentile or above. Specific information is available in the Office of the Dean. Generally, CLEP credit is only appropriate for prebusiness requirements and nonbusiness electives. A maximum of 6 hours of credit in any one course area is allowed. CLEP may not be used in courses areas where credit has already been allowed. General examinations are not acceptable.

Before a CLEP examination can be taken, students must have prior approval in writing by the Office of Undergraduate Studies.

**No Credit**

Because of space limitations, business classes may not be taken on a no credit basis.

**ROTC Credit**

Students who are enrolled in and complete the ROTC program may apply a maximum of 12 semester hours of advanced ROTC credit toward nonbusiness elective requirements and toward the 120-semester-hour total degree requirement for the B.S. degree in business. Students must be enrolled as official ROTC students in order to receive degree credit for ROTC courses. No credit toward degree requirements is granted for basic (freshman and sophomore) ROTC courses. The ROTC advisor can provide more detailed information.

**Special Sources of Credit**

The college reserves the right to accept or reject all special sources of credit which do not have prior approval of the dean. A maximum of 6 hours of theory courses in kinesiology, physical education, or dance can be accepted toward graduation. Up to 6 hours of independent study and other nontraditional types of credit will be accepted as degree credit. Prior approval is required if the work is to be applied as degree credit. A maximum of 3 hours of this type of credit may be taken in any one semester. Normally, such classes as ROTC, certain teacher education classes, teaching methods, orientations, practica, and workshops are not acceptable. Classes such as music, band, choir, art, and arts and sciences (ARSC) courses might be counted as part of the 6 hours, providing prior approval is given. Failure to have all such courses approved prior to enrolling may result in loss of credit. For detailed information see the model degree program, curriculum note 5 (page 201).

**Independent Study Credit.** Junior or senior business students desiring to work beyond regular business course coverage may seek permission to take variable credit courses (1-3 semester hours) under the direction of an instructor who approves the project, but the student must have prior approval of the Office of Undergraduate Studies.

To receive credit for independent study and experiential studies courses, students must obtain the dean’s approval prior to registering for the courses. Further information and forms are available in the Office of Undergraduate Studies.

**Cooperative Education.** No credit is given for work experience, internships, or cooperative education programs. See the model degree program curriculum notes for additional information concerning elective credit.

**Study Abroad Credit**

Transfer credit from study abroad programs is applied as nonbusiness elective credit. Students planning to attend study abroad programs must meet with an undergraduate advisor and have their course selections approved before leaving campus.

More specific information about these opportunities is available from the College of Business and Administration Office of Undergraduate Studies or from the Office of International Education.

**Transfer Credit**

The college reserves the right to disallow any credit that it determines is not appropriate degree credit.

Credits in business subjects transferred from other institutions will be limited to the number of credit hours given for equivalent work in the regular offerings of the University. Only work from regionally accredited institutions will transfer to the college. The college will limit transfer credit for business courses taken at a lower-division level to such courses as the college offers at that level. A maximum of 60 semester hours of credit may be accepted from a two-year school.

Actual equivalent courses may be substituted for required courses. Students must submit a catalog description and course syllabus for course equivalency to be determined. Careful checking is required. A course given at another institution may have the same name and same textbook as a required business course and still be taught with a nonbusiness emphasis or other variations that give it little value for business. Business students desiring to take work at another institution or another campus of the University of Colorado and apply the work toward the B.S. degree in business must have prior approval of the College of Business and Administration. Only elective credit is acceptable in transfer from other institutions once the student has enrolled in the college. All courses in the area of emphasis (see page 202) must be taken at the University of Colorado (Boulder or Colorado Springs) unless written approval is given by the associate dean of undergraduate studies. Transfer students must take a minimum of 50 hours of business courses in residence after admission to the college. For a detailed explanation of transfer credit, see the Undergraduate Admission section.

**Grading Policies**

In addition to the campuswide grading system and pass/fail policy listed in the University Policies, Programs, and Services section, the college enforces the following policies.

**Pass/Fail.** Students in the College of Business and Administration may not use courses taken on a pass/fail basis to satisfy required business or required nonbusiness courses, or business elective courses. Only nonbusiness electives may be taken on a pass/fail basis. A maximum of 16 hours of pass/fail credit may be applied toward the B.S. degree in business; transfer students may take 1 hour of pass/fail for every 8 hours successfully completed at this institution. Pass/fail determination must be made within the first two weeks of the semester and is irreversible. A maximum of 6 hours pass/fail may be taken in any one semester.

**Failed Courses.** Failed courses may be repeated, but the F will be included in the grade point average.

**Incomplete Grades.** The only incomplete grade given in the college is IF. An IF grade is given only when documented circumstances clearly beyond the students control prevent the student from completing the course. Generally, students should make up the missing work and not retake the entire course. Students should not register for the class a second time, and the work should be made up with the instructor giving the IF. All IF grades must be made up within one year, or the IF will be changed to a grade of F.

**Grade Changes**

Final grades as reported by instructors are to be considered permanent and final.
Grade changes will be considered only in cases of documented clerical errors, and must be approved by the associate dean.

Withdrawal

Students may withdraw at any time before the start of the final examination period.

Students who withdraw during the semester are not assured admission the following semester but will be considered on an individual basis, if space is available.

UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Knowledge and Abilities of Business Students

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degrees in business:

- knowledge of the basic business core that provides students with a comprehensive understanding of the basic functional areas of the discipline;
- knowledge in one or more areas of emphasis, in which students are exposed to in-depth study that provides them with the tools necessary to solve complex business problems;
- awareness of the interrelations between academic theory and practice in order for students to be fully equipped to make effective decisions under conditions of uncertainty;
- knowledge of basic communication skills, computer use, and the international environment in which business currently operates;
- knowledge of mathematics sufficient to facilitate the application of quantitative principles; and
- awareness of the importance of academic fields in the area of arts and sciences, with special emphasis placed on the study of economics, political science, and other related fields.

In addition, students completing a degree in business acquire:

- the ability to solve problems involving the application of basic business principles to new and recurring situations;
- the ability to conceptualize and analyze decision-making situations to facilitate solutions in an effective and timely manner;
- the ability to communicate the results of problem-solving situations, both verbally and in writing.

Having acquired these skills and knowledge, students are able to conceptualize and analyze the concept of business and problem solving as a system.

They have the ability to present solutions to business problems in an understandable and useful form. Their education provides them with excellent working knowledge, not only in the field of business, but in related academic disciplines as well.

Advising and Records

Business students receive academic counseling from a staff of advisors in the Office of Undergraduate Studies. During the semester, advisors are available Monday through Friday from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. During registration periods, advisors are available at the registration area. Individual advising and scheduling are not possible during registration periods; they should be obtained instead throughout the semester.

Students may look at their individual required sheet any time during advising hours, and a copy will be provided upon request. Students are expected to assume responsibility for planning their program in accordance with college rules and policies.

Students are encouraged to discuss the various emphases available as well as career opportunities with the faculty of the college.

Requirements for the B.S. (Business) Degree

The Bachelor of Science (business) degree requires:

1. Total Credits. A minimum of 120 acceptable semester hours of credit as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Required business core classes</th>
<th>Required nonbusiness classes</th>
<th>Required area courses (minimum)</th>
<th>Business electives</th>
<th>Upper-division nonbusiness electives</th>
<th>Nonbusiness electives</th>
<th>Either business or nonbusiness electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The college reserves the right to disallow any credit that it determines is not appropriate academic credit.

2. Residence. Completion of at least 30 semester hours of business classes, usually in the senior year, after admission to the College of Business and Administration, including the 12 hours in the area of emphasis.

3. Grade Point Average. A minimum scholastic cumulative grade point average of 2.00 (C) for all courses attempted at the University acceptable toward the B.S. (business) degree. 2.00 cumulative for all business courses, and 2.00 in the required areas of emphasis courses.

Model Degree Program

The following four-year plan lists all the specific course requirements. Due to course availability, the order of courses taken may vary. Students should fulfill all course prerequisites.

Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UWB1 1560 or 1250 Composition (Note 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication (Note 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT1 1050, 1060, 1070, and college calculus (Note 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCH 1101 The American Political System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional political science, 1000-1900 level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC1 1001 Social Science or Humanities Elective (Note 7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1010 General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social science or humanities elective (Note 7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF5 2000 Business Information Systems and the Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR 1010 Business Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2000 Introduction to Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonbusiness electives (Note 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2010 Microeconomics (Note 6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2020 Macroeconomics (Note 6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2010 General Psychology (Note 6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social science or humanities elective (Note 7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3000 Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonbusiness electives (Note 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3000 Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 3000 Principles of Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3020 Basic Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORMG 3390 Introduction to Management and Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORMG 3000 Production and Operations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonbusiness electives (Note 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Either business or nonbusiness elective (Note 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BURP 4550 or 4520 Business Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURP 4550 Business and Society or FIN 4110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area of emphasis (minimum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum to graduate (Note 8) 120

Curricular Notes

1. Required (for freshmen), but due to space limitations may have to be taken during the sophomore year. No credit is given for UWRP 1950.
2. The following courses will fulfill this requirement: COMM 2990, 2991, 2150, 2250, 2240, 2500, 4200.
3. MAT1 modules 1080, 1090, and 1110, MATH 1050, APHM 1590, and APHM 1580 will fulfill the calculus requirement. No credit is given for college algebra.
4. Natural science includes general college-level chemistry (not CHEM 1101), physics, biology, astronomy, geology, and earth science.
5. Either business or nonbusiness elective (Note 5) is acceptable.
6. Effective credits should be selected carefully, as not all courses are acceptable. Generally, nonbusiness electives must be taught by regular University of Colorado faculty, must have a form of assessment such as a term paper and/or examination, and must be regular classroom-type courses. Course coverage must be college-level, must not be repetitions of other work applied toward the degree, must be acceptable as opposed to vocational or technical, and must be part of the regular University offerings.
7. The college will accept:
   a. a maximum of 6 hours of transfer courses in kinesiology, physical education, or dance.
   b. a maximum of 12 hours of advanced ROTC credit, providing the student is enrolled in the program and completes the total program, and
   c. a maximum of 6 hours of approved independent study, choir, band, music lessons, and art lessons.
8. The college will not accept physical education activity, workshops, orientations, dance classes, teaching methods, practice, certain teacher education, and certain courses offered by the College of Arts and Sciences.
The above examples are not exclusive, but are intended to provide guidelines. The College of Business and Administration reserves the right to disallow any credit that it determines is not appropriate academic credit. For further information, contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies.

6. A minimum of 3 semester hours each of microeconomics and macroeconomics and introductory psychology is required. The additional hour earned in each of these courses will apply as nonbusiness elective credit.

7. Three hours selected from the following courses:
   a. history course, 1000-4000 level
   b. PSYC 2303 Psychology of Adjustment; PSYC 2456 Social Psychology of Social Problems; PSYC 2643 Child and Adolescent Psychology; PSYC 2760 Psychology of Contemporary American Women; PSYC 4406 Social Psychology; PSYC 4546 Psychology of Personality
   c. PHIL 1000 Introduction to Philosophy; PHIL 1290 Philosophy and Society; PHIL 2200 Major Social Theories
   d. SOCY 1001 Analyzing Society; SOCY 1004 Deviance in U.S. Society; SOCY 2011 Contemporary Social Issues and Human Values; SOCY 2031 U.S. Values, Social Problems, and Change; ANTH 1040 Principles of Anthropology 2
   e. Because of the internship requirement, tourism and recreation students are required to take a minimum of 130 hours to graduate.

Senior Audit

Prospective graduates must make an appointment with the Office of Undergraduate Studies the semester before they plan to graduate to complete a senior audit. Students planning to graduate in May must complete a senior audit by the previous December 14. August graduates must complete a senior audit by the previous March 2; December graduates must complete a senior audit by the previous March 16. Failure to do so will delay graduation.

Also, students desiring to change their area of emphasis after the senior audit has been completed must have the change approved by the graduation advisor no later than the first week of class of their final semester. Changes after that time will delay graduation.

Double-Degree Programs

Numerous career opportunities exist for persons trained in both a specialized field and management. For this reason students may be interested in a double-degree program leading to completion of degree requirements concurrently in two fields. Such double-degree programs have been arranged for engineering, environmental design, journalism, and music, and may be arranged for other professional combinations as well.

The two programs of study proceed concurrently, terminating together with the awarding of two degrees. Normally, at least five years will be needed to complete a double-degree program. No substitutions are allowed in this program. A minimum of 50 semester hours is required for all double-degree programs.

Students desiring to transfer from double-degree programs to the College of Business and Administration must submit an application to the Office of Undergraduate Studies.

For students in double-degree programs, the requirements for the degree in business are as follows:

1. An application for admission to the double-degree program, which must be filed with the College of Business and Administration and approved by the deans of both colleges.

2. Completion of at least 51 semester credits in business and economics, to include ECON 2020 and 2010 (8 semester hours), required courses in business (30 semester hours), and a business area of emphasis (12 semester hours).

3. Completion of at least 30 of these semester hours at the University of Colorado while concurrently enrolled in the College of Business and Administration.

4. Completion of nonbusiness requirements in mathematics, communications, and the social and behavioral sciences in a degree program approved in advance by the College of Business and Administration. For some courses and areas of emphasis, there are prerequisite requirements which must also be met.

5. At least a 2.00 grade point average must be earned in all courses undertaken in the College of Business and Administration, the area of emphasis, and the University of Colorado.

6. Any double-degree student who does not make reasonable progress toward completing the business degree requirements, as determined by the College of Business and Administration, may be dropped from the program.

7. The number of students accepted in any double-degree program may be limited and is dependent upon space availability each semester.

The double-degree program in engineering and business is shown below.

For other combinations, students must consult with the business dean's office.

Required Nonbusiness Courses Semester Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1110, 1120 General Physics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1300 Analytic Geometry and Calculus 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM 2560 Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2010 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2020 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1200, 1300, 1400 Introduction to Fiction, Drama, Poetry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political science elective (1000-2000 level)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101 The American Political System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1001 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social science or humanities elective selected from business list</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total | 43 |

Required Business Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2000 Introduction to Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF 2000 Business Information and the Computer</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORMG 2010 Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3000 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNCE 3050 Basic Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORMG 3010 Business Communications and Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORMG 3100 Introduction to Management and Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSUM 3000 Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total | 22 |

FNCE 4100 Business and Government; or BPOL 4550 Business and Society ............................ 3

BPOL 4500 Cases and Concepts in Business Policy; or BPOL 4520 Small Business Strategy, Policy and Entrepreneurship .................................................. 3

Specified courses in an area of emphasis in one of the following fields: accounting, entrepreneurship and small business management, finance, information systems, international business, marketing, operations management, organizational management, personnel-human resource management, real estate, tourism and recreation, or transportation and distribution management. All work in the area of emphasis must be taken at the University of Colorado.

Areas of emphasis (minimum) ............................................ 12

AREAS OF EMPHASIS

Each candidate for the B.S. (business) degree must complete the prescribed courses in an area of emphasis comprising a minimum of 12 semester hours taken at the University of Colorado. A 2.00 average is required for the required area courses.

Students so desiring may accomplish the effect of a dual area of emphasis by careful selection of courses and use of elective hours for the second area.

Accounting

The principal areas of accounting study are financial accounting, managerial accounting, taxation, and auditing. The emphasis is designed to prepare students for careers in public accounting and in business, nonprofit, and governmental organizations.

Course work in accounting conveys a comprehensive understanding of the theory and concepts that underlie accounting practice. Emphasis is placed on logical reasoning, which enables students to solve problems in accounting and to make sound accounting policy decisions.

In addition to training in accounting, a thorough knowledge of the social, legal, and political environment is essential. Good communication skills are indispensable to the professional accountant. Thus, course work in English composition, report writing, and speech is highly recommended.

The undergraduate area of emphasis in accounting consists of 27 hours in addition to ACCT 2000:

Required Courses Semester Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2110 Managerial Cost Accounting 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2210 Intermediate Financial Accounting 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2320 Intermediate Financial Accounting 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3230 Managerial Cost Accounting 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 4140 Income Tax Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 4620 Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total | 18 |

Elective Courses

(9 hours chosen from among the following courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 4240 Advanced Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 4250 Financial Accounting Issues and Cases</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total | 3 |

ACCT 4330 Managerial Accounting Issues and Cases 3
ACCT 4430 Federal Income Tax Accounting 3
ACCT 4540 Accounting Systems and Data Processing 3
ACCT 4600 Accounting for Government and Nonprofit Organizations 3
BSSL 4120 Advanced Business Law 3

Students usually take as many as two courses in accounting each semester in their junior and senior years to complete the area of emphasis requirements. Students planning to take the CPA examination should consider Advanced Business Law (BSSL 4120) as an elective.

Students should consider continuing their education at the graduate level. An M.S. with a major or minor in accounting is available. Also, the M.S. in accounting with a concentration in taxation is available. An area of emphasis in accounting is also offered as part of the M.B.A. program.

Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management

This course of study provides the understanding, knowledge, and skills for creating, organizing, and managing a new venture or small business. It emphasizes managerial aspects of the wide range of activities required of the entrepreneur.

A second area of emphasis in business is highly recommended. Course requirements for the second area can be included as part of business or nonbusiness electives.

Students must take BPOL 4520 (Small Business Strategy, Policy, and Entrepreneurship) when satisfying their business policy requirement. Additional courses in management, finance, accounting, and marketing should be planned in consultation with an advisor in order to serve individual career needs.

Required Courses
Semester Hours
CBBM 4700 Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management 3
FINC 4570 New Venture Funding 3
Two of the following four courses:
FINC 4610 Business Finance 1 3
ACCT 4220 Managerial Cost Accounting 2 3
PFHRM 4410 Management of Human Resources 3
BSSL 4120 Advanced Business Law 3
Recommended Electives
MKGT 4110 Personal Selling 3
MKKTG 4210 Marketing Institutions and Retailing 3
MKKTG 4520 Physical Distribution Management 3
MKKTG 4700 Sales Management 3
MKKTG 4800 Marketing Strategies and Policies 3
OPMG 4400 Production and Inventory Planning and Control 3
TOM 4500 Transportation Operations and Management 3

Finance

The finance emphasis area is designed to provide students with in-depth exposure to the theoretical concepts and applied tools and techniques necessary for entry-level positions in various areas of financial management. The principal areas of study include financial management, money and capital markets, investments and security analysis, financial institutions, and accounting.

Finance is an applied discipline with an analytical orientation. Every effort is made to develop students' ability to think logically about financial problems and to formulate sound financial decisions and policies. Although the emphasis is on financial management of profit-oriented organizations, the principles and concepts developed in this emphasis area are applicable to nonprofit and governmental organizations.

Required Courses
Semester Hours
FINC 4010 Business Finance I 3
FINC 4330 Investment and Portfolio Management 3
FINC 4580 Financial Markets and Institutions 3
One of the following finance electives:
FINC 4220 Business Finance 2 3
FINC 4340 Security Analysis 3
FINC 4400 International Financial Management 3
FINC 4600 Bank Regulation and Supervision 3
FINC 4570 New Venture Funding 3
Three of the following four accounting courses:
ACCT 4210 Managerial Cost Accounting 1 3
ACCT 4322 Managerial Cost Accounting 2 3
CBBM 4220 Intermediate Financial Accounting 3
CBBM 4230 Intermediate Financial Accounting 2 3

Information Systems

The information systems emphasis area is designed for those who wish to prepare themselves for professional careers in data processing or information systems in business and government. Students develop the technical skills and administrative insights required to analyze information systems and to manage data processing operations. The emphasis is on management information systems—systems for the collection, organization, accessing, and analysis of information for the planning and control of operations.

Required Courses
Semester Hours
INFOL 2000 Business Information Systems and the Computer 3
OMG 2000 Business Management I: Structured COBOL 3
INFOL 2100 Business Programming 2: Structured COBOL and Data Organization Techniques 3

Required Courses
INFOL 3500 Logical Data Structures and Database Management Systems 3
INFOL 4500 System Analysis and Design I 3
INFOL 4600 System Analysis and Design 2 3
Plus one of the following courses:
OMG 3090 Intermediate Statistics 3
INFOL 3530 Decision Support Systems 3
INFOL 4500 Introduction to Expert Systems 3
INFOL 4700 Computer and Information Technology 3
OMG 4400 Production and Inventory Planning and Control 3
INFOL 4530 Management of Information Systems 3

International Business

In recent years, companies have reoriented their thinking, planning, and operating to capitalize on the opportunities offered in the world marketplace. Every phase of business operation is affected by this reorientation, and individuals who offer the appropriate skills, training, and orientation are in demand.

The program reflects the basic principle that effectiveness in international business is based on a thorough training in business administration. The international business emphasis provides the opportunity to build on these skills.

Other courses emphasizing international affairs may be elected from the following departments: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.

Students should take 6 hours of the required courses before enrolling in MKTG 4400.

Required Courses
Semester Hours
ECOL 4403 International Economics and Policy 3
Plus three of the following courses:
ECOL 4401 International Financial Management 3
MKTG 4110 International Marketing 3
MKTG 4400 International Business Seminar 3
TRMG 4580 International Transportation 3

A second area of emphasis in business is highly recommended. The course requirements for the second area can be included as part of the business and nonbusiness elective hours. Foreign language study is also recommended.

It is important for students who expect to be involved in international business to have an understanding of international relations, which may be gained in a study abroad program. Information on study abroad programs may be obtained from the Office of International Education. The College of Business and Administration will evaluate credit earned in such programs and determine degree acceptability.

Marketing

The field of marketing includes some of the most exciting and challenging career opportunities available to graduates of the College of Business and Administration. Marketing is concerned with understanding the customer, identifying customer needs, guiding the development of products or services, planning and implementing ways to market products or services, securing the customer's order, and monitoring customer response in order to guide future activities. Marketing activities cut across tangible products, services, and ideas, across consumer and industrial marketplaces, and across local, regional, national, and international boundaries.

Career opportunities abound in such fields as personal selling, advertising, sales management, marketing research, retailing, wholesaling, marketing by manufacturers, international marketing, marketing of services, and nonprofit marketing.
Operations Management

The operations management emphasis area is designed to prepare students for professional careers in operations planning and control, inventory management, and purchasing, in both manufacturing and service organizations. The importance of operations management can be seen in the revival of interest in productivity and quality, and through increasing world competition in manufacturing and services.

The program emphasizes current practices and the knowledge and skills required for entry-level jobs.

Students choose major areas of emphasis in information systems, transportation management, or engineering and will find the operations management 4000-level courses to be particularly well related to their course of study.

Personnel—Human Resource Management

Personnel—human resource management offers opportunities for students to develop professional competence in the areas of personnel administration and labor relations. Students gain understanding and skill in developing and implementing personnel systems including recruitment, selection, evaluation, training, and motivation of employees, and in union-management relations.

Organization Management

Every organizational unit has a manager who is responsible for establishing goals and for planning, organizing, staffing, leading, and controlling the activities of that unit. Management and leadership opportunities exist in all organizations, large or small, and the challenge of getting things done through people excites the professional manager. Entry-level supervisory job emphasize technical competence while middle management requires greater interpersonal skills. Top-level managers positions require greater conceptual abilities. The organization management curriculum provides a foundation for careers in supervision and general management. Related areas of study are entrepreneurship and small business management and personnel—human resource management.

Real Estate

A career in real estate requires knowledge of real estate investments, urban land economics, real estate law, appraising, finance, taxes, management, sales, and accounting. Real estate is one segment of the economy where it is still possible for persons to be their own bosses whether they are brokers, appraisers, developers, property managers, consultants, or investors.

Transportation and Distribution Management

The curriculum in transportation management includes the role of transportation in society and the problems of traffic management within specific industries as well as the management of firms in the transportation industry, such as airlines.
urban transit firms, international shipping lines, trucking firms, and railroads. International transportation management problems and policies are analyzed.

One of the recommended elective courses may be substituted with advisor permission for one of the required courses if there is a schedule conflict, if the course is not available, or if a student demonstrates a career need for such a course.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRMG 4560 Transportation Operation and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRMG 4570 Transportation Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRMG 4580 Transportation Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRMG 4590 Transportation Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRMG 4520 Problems in Surface Transportation Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRMG 4540 Air Transportation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRMG 4560 Urban Transportation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRMG 4580 International Transportation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 4530 Physical Distribution Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recommended Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIBM 4410 Labor and Employee Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRMG 4510 Survey of Transportation Law and Freight Claims Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRMG 4600 Purchasing and Materials Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 4100 International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS**

The Graduate School of Business Administration offers programs leading to the master of business administration (M.B.A.), master of science (M.S.), juris doctor/master of business administration (J.D./M.B.A.), and doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees. These programs are open to qualified individuals who hold a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited college or university, or a recognized international university, without regard to their undergraduate major.

As this catalog went to press, the Graduate School of Business Administration was considering major changes in its structure of M.B.A., M.S., and Ph.D. programs. These changes may begin to be implemented by fall semester 1992; please check with the dean's office for more information.

**Master of Business Administration and Master of Science**

**Requirements for Admission**

Admission to the master's programs will be determined by the following criteria:

1. The applicant's total academic record (the bachelor's degree must be from a regionally accredited college or university, or a recognized international university).
2. The applicant's scores on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT). This test is given four times each year at numerous centers around the world. For information and to make application for the test, write to the Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6103, Princeton, NJ 08541-6103.

In general, students failing to meet minimum standard requirements are not admitted on provisional status. Seniors in this University who have satisfied the undergraduate residence requirements and who need not more than 6 semester hours of advanced subjects and 12 credit points to meet their requirements for bachelor's degrees may be admitted to the Graduate School of Business Administration. They must meet regular admission criteria and submit complete applications by deadlines listed below.

The application, GMAT scores, two official transcripts (not student copies) sent directly from each college attended, and a nonrefundable application fee ($40 for M.B.A., $30 for M.S.) must be submitted by May 1 for fall admission and by November 1 for spring admission, or until the available spaces are filled each term. Personal interviews are not required. A typed essay of 1-3 double-spaced pages and a current resume are also required of each prospective student. Individuals with a minimum of 2-3 years of work experience are encouraged to apply. The address for all graduate applications is:

Graduate School of Business Administration
Campus Box 419
University of Colorado at Boulder
Boulder, CO 80309-0419
(303) 492-1855 (general information)
(303) 492-7662 (application request recording)

**Diversity**

In addition to grade point average requirements, hours taken, and nonbusiness course requirements completed, the Graduate School of Business Administration will look at other factors that contribute to diversity in the student body. Factors that will be considered as contributing to a more diverse student body are race and ethnic background; age; business experience; economic, cultural, and physical handicaps; and unique situations.

**Background Requirements**

Students applying for a graduate program in business need not have earned their undergraduate degree in business. For those students without a business degree, the M.B.A. and M.S. programs provide a series of eight 3-semester-hour background courses. These include INFS 5000 (Introduction to Computing); ACCT 5010 (Fundamentals of Accounting); OPMG 5020 (Fundamentals of Business Statistics); MKTG 5030 (Fundamentals of Marketing); ORMG 5140 (Fundamentals of Management and Organization); FNCE 5050 (Fundamentals of Finance); BSW 5060 (Legal Environment of Business); and BECN 5080 (Economic Theory and Application for Managers). In addition, all graduate students are required to attend a noncredit seminar on sources of information and research methods during their first semester.

In order to waive the relevant graduate fundamental courses, students must have completed equivalent courses at a regionally accredited university (e.g., North Central Association of Schools and Colleges), or a recognized international university, with grades of C or better. The appropriate undergraduate courses are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Accounting (financial/managerial)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Economics (macro/micro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remedial work is required of all applicants accepted for the M.B.A. and M.S. programs who do not have mathematical and programming skills.

**Requirements for Degree**

Advising. All graduate students should report first to graduate office staff in the Office of Graduate Studies to ascertain deficiencies and a principal field of interest. Faculty members then serve as advisors for specific fields.

During the first term of residence, each student must prepare a degree plan. This plan, with appropriate signatures, is filed in the Office of Graduate Studies and becomes the student's contract for the program.

**Course Load.** The normal course load for graduate students is 12-15 semester hours.

**Minimum Hours Required.** A candidate for a master's degree in business must complete a minimum of 30 semester hours of graduate work plus any unfilled fundamental courses. A maximum of 6 semester hours of graduate work can be transferred from another AACSB-accredited master's program and applied toward the requirements for the degree.

**Comprehensive Examination.** A comprehensive examination is not required for students pursuing the master of business administration degree program. Each candidate for a master of science degree, however, is required to take a comprehensive final examination or defend a thesis during the final semester. The exam can be taken after course work is completed, and repeated once if failed, but the student must be registered as a candidate for degree. Written comprehensive examinations are given in November, April, and July.

**Minimum Grade Point Average.** A minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.00 must be achieved in course work.
taken after admission to the graduate program. University of Colorado courses taken by a nondegree student that are later applied to the M.B.A. program are counted in the overall M.B.A. grade point average. If the cumulative grade point average falls below 3.00, a student will be placed on academic probation and given one regular semester (summer terms excluded) in which to achieve the required 3.00 cumulative average. Failure to achieve the required average within the allotted time period may result in suspension.

Any grade below C — is not a passing grade for graduate students. Students must repeat a course once for which they have received a grade below C . Both the original grade and the grade for the repeated course count in the computation of the grade point average.

To withdraw from a course and receive a grade of W a student must be earning a passing grade in that course. Students normally will not be permitted to withdraw from courses after the sixth week of the semester.

An IF grade shall be a valid grade only until the middle of the second semester (summer terms excluded) following the semester in which the grade of IF is given. By the end of that interval, the instructor concerned shall have turned in a final grade of A, B, C, D, or F. If no reports are received from the instructor within the allotted time the IF shall be converted to an F.

Time Limit. All graduate courses and the comprehensive final examination should be completed within four years for M.S. students. M.B.A. students must complete their program in five years. Fundamental courses are not included in this time limit. Courses completed earlier will not be accepted for the degree unless validated by a special examination. Candidates for the master's degree are expected to complete their work with reasonable continuity.

Master of Business Administration

The master of business administration program is devoted to the concepts, analytical tools, and communication skills required for competent and responsible administration. The administration of an enterprise is viewed in its entirety and within its social, political, and economic environment.

In addition to the background requirements for a master's degree listed above, the candidate for the M.B.A. degree must complete the specific requirements of the M.B.A. curriculum (30 semester hours) as follows:

**Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Functional Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two of the following four functional courses are required:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINC 6100, MKTG 6000, INF 6450, and OPDM 6400. Candidates with either marketing or finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

undergraduate or graduate majors shall not take the corresponding functional course to fulfill this requirement. Please check with the Office of Graduate Studies for other limitations.

**Business and its Environment**

- BSCN 6160 Business, Government, and Society

**Analysis and Control**

- BSCN 6150 Managerial Economics
- ACCT 6200 Managerial Accounting

**Human Factors**

- ORMG 6300 Organizational Behavior

**Planning and Policy**

- BOPOL 6500 Business Policy

**Areas of Emphasis (three courses)**

- Areas of emphasis include accounting, finance, information systems, marketing, operations management, organization management, personnel — human resource management, real estate, and transportation management. Students who have an undergraduate degree in business with a major in finance or marketing normally are not allowed to select the same fields for emphasis areas.

- For students emphasizing accounting, ACCT 3220, 3230, and 3320 or their equivalents (ACCT 6220 can be taken in place of ACCT 3220 and 3230) are prerequisites for all graduate-level accounting courses. One graduate accounting theory seminar and two other graduate-level accounting courses are required. Requirements for an emphasis in finance are FINC 6040 and two of the following courses: FINC 6020, 6330, 6550, or 7110.

- Those electing the information systems option will normally take INFS 5520, 6550, and 6650.

- Requirements for an emphasis in marketing are MKTG 6000, 6050 and one additional graduate marketing course.

- Those electing the operations management option should consult the operations management advisor.

- Students taking another emphasis area should consult their faculty advisor concerning the requirements.

No thesis is required in the M.B.A. program. In the total program there must be a minimum of 30 semester hours of graduate coursework with a minimum of 24 semester hours of course work at the 6000 level. Independent study is normally not acceptable for credit in the final 30 semester hours of the M.B.A. program.

**Double-Degree Program (J.D./M.B.A.)**

The purpose of this double-degree program is to allow students admitted to both the School of Law and the Graduate School of Business Administration to obtain both the juris doctor (J.D.) and the master of business administration (M.B.A.) degrees in not more than four years of full-time study.

- The program is designed to train students for careers in which business administration and law overlap. Only those students who are convinced that the combined studies are important to their career plans and who have the background to handle the rigorous and concentrated course of study should attempt the double-degree program.

**Admission.** To be eligible for the double J.D./M.B.A. degree program of the School of Law and the Graduate School of Business Administration, a student must apply separately to and be admitted by each of the two schools under their respective admission procedures and standards.

- Students may elect the double-degree program at the time of initial application to both schools, or students enrolled in the two schools may, during their first year of study under the degree program of that school, apply for admission to the other school and elect to be enrolled under the program.

**Course of Study.** A student enrolled in the double-degree program may commence studies under the program in either the School of Law or the Graduate School of Business Administration. However, a student must take the first year of the juris doctor curriculum as a unit exclusively in the School of Law. Otherwise, the student may take courses in the Graduate School of Business Administration or in the School of Law, or both, as the student desires and as is necessary to meet the requirements of the degree programs of the two schools.

No student in the double-degree program shall be allowed to take fewer than 9 semester hours or more than 16 semester hours during any term (excluding summer terms) without receiving the consent of the program advisor in each school in which courses are being taken.

**Credit for Courses Taken.** The School of Law will grant credit toward the juris doctor degree for up to 9 semester hours of acceptable performance in graduate-level courses taken by a double-degree program student at the Graduate School of Business Administration, and up to 12 semester hours of credit for such performance if 3 of such semester hours are in ACCT 5010, Fundamentals of Accounting. A student must earn a grade of B or better in the business course in order for the performance to be acceptable for law credit.

The Graduate School of Business Administration will grant credit toward the master of business administration degree for up to 9 semester hours of acceptable performance in law courses taken by a double-degree program student, will waive any business law course requirement, and will waive or otherwise modify other requirements so that a double-degree program student will be able to obtain the M.B.A. degree with not more than 46 semester hours of Graduate School of Business Administration course credit exclusive of credit given for law courses under the program. A student must have earned a grade of C — or equivalent in the law course in order for
the performance to be acceptable for business credit.

**Termination of Double-Degree Enrollment or of Good Standing.** Students in the double-degree program who do not maintain the academic or ethical standards of either school may be terminated from the program. Students in good standing in one school, but not the other, may be allowed to continue in the school in which they are in good standing. However, students who do not complete the double-degree program will be required to meet the regular degree requirements (J.D. or M.B.A.) that were in effect when they entered the program for that degree.

For additional information concerning the double-degree program see the program advisors in the School of Law and the Graduate School of Business Administration.

**Master of Science**

Standard programs leading to the master of science degree afford the opportunity for in-depth training in a major field, together with study in a minor field. In addition to the standard programs, two specialized programs are available. One, consisting largely of courses in taxation offered by the accounting area of the Graduate School of Business Administration and the School of Law, leads to the master of science in accounting with a concentration in taxation. The other is a joint program in accounting and information systems leading to the master of science in accounting.

For detailed information concerning requirements and recommended programs for each of the major fields, students should consult the following professors:

* Accounting: Professor Schattke
  Accounting Information Systems: Professors Tracy and Monarchi

* Finance: Professor Palmer
  Management Science and Information Systems: Professor Monarchi

* Marketing: Professor White
  Management and Organization: Professor Morrison

Taxation: Professor Jackson

With the approval of the student's faculty advisor and the MBA/MS programs director, minor fields may be chosen from business areas or from other graduate departments.

Fields available in the Graduate School of Business Administration for selection as a minor are:

- accounting
- finance
- information systems
- marketing
- operations management
- organization management

**Minimum Requirements**

The minimum requirements for the M.S. degree, after all undergraduate background deficiencies have been removed, may be met by plan I or plan II.

The student's degree program should be approved in advance by the advisory committee and the MBA/MS programs director.

**Plan I.** This plan requires 30 semester hours of graduate credit including a thesis (6 hours credit) based upon original research. A minimum of 21 semester hours credit is required of all candidates and, including the thesis, must be earned in a major field. Not fewer than three courses, normally 9 semester hours, must be completed in a minor field. A minimum of 18 hours must be at the 6000 level. All students with a major in information systems will be required to write a thesis.

**Plan II.** (Not an option for information systems majors.) A minimum of 30 semester hours of graduate-level course work must be completed. Requirements must be met in both a major and a minor field. No thesis is required. Of the 30 semester hours of graduate-level course work, a minimum of 18 hours must be at the 6000 level. All M.S. students must pass written comprehensive examinations covering major and minor fields during the last semester they are enrolled. In addition, students may be required to complete an oral final comprehensive examination subsequent to their written examination. Information systems majors will have an oral examination covering the thesis and course work for the degree.

**Program in Taxation**

The program leading to the M.S. in accounting with a concentration in taxation requires a minimum of 30 semester hours of graduate credit. A thesis is not required, but comprehensive exams are required. The program is designed to build on an undergraduate emphasis in accounting, information systems, or other undergraduate business degree that includes course work in intermediate and cost accounting and in business programming. Students lacking the prerequisite background course work may remove those deficiencies by enrolling in appropriate courses offered by the college.

The program consists of 21 semester hours of required courses and 9 semester hours of elective courses. Courses constituting the program are offered in accounting and management science and information systems. The program is as follows:

**Required Courses (21 hours)**

- ACCT 6440 Accounting Problems in Income Tax Accounting
- ACCT 6440 Tax Policy
- ACCT 6700 Income Taxation
- ACCT 6730 Research Problems in Income Tax Accounting
- ACCT 6760 Seminar: Accounting Theory
- ACCT 6760 Seminar: Managerial Accounting
- ACCT 6760 Seminar: Income Determination
- ACCT 6620 Advanced Auditing Theory
- Elective Courses (at least 14 hours)

**Doctor of Philosophy in Business Administration**

The highest level of formal study available in business administration is the Ph.D. in business administration. The program is intended to develop both the breadth and depth of comprehension, the understanding of related disciplines, and the command of research methodology required for graduate and undergraduate university teaching, for high-level staff positions, and for research careers in these fields. These positions demand the
highest level of excellence in intellectual attainment. The requirements of the program are therefore demanding and the standards high.

Field requirements for the Ph.D. degree at the University of Colorado are broadly conceived and are designed to encourage study in the cognate disciplines. Candidates' degree programs are prepared in detail after a careful review of their career objectives and a thorough appraisal of their preparation.

Requirements for Admission

To preserve the individualized character of the Ph.D. program and its quality, the number of candidates is limited, and candidates are admitted only after careful screening. Applicants must submit a $30 nonrefundable fee with their application.

In reviewing applications, the graduate committee of the Graduate School of Business Administration will consider:

1. The applicant's undergraduate and graduate academic record.
2. The applicant's scores on the Graduate Management Admission Test. Information about and make application for the test, write to the Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 6101, Princeton, NJ 08541-6101.
3. Recommendations from three or more persons qualified to advise the committee concerning the applicant's capacity for doctoral study and research.
4. Information obtained from the applicant concerning his or her career objectives. Students are admitted for study in a specific major field for doctoral work. The Ph.D. is a research-oriented degree program. Applicants should address explicitly their research interests and plans for the future.
5. The mailing address and telephone number of the school are:
   Graduate School of Business Administration
   Campus Box 413
   University of Colorado at Boulder
   Boulder, CO 80309-0419
   (303) 492-1831 (general information)
   (303) 492-7662 (application request recording)

Requirements for Degree

Students in the doctoral degree program must fulfill the following requirements:

Prerequisites. Completion of the graduate fundamentals courses for the M.B.A. program as outlined in this catalog.

Advising. The newly accepted Ph.D. student should consult with the area doctoral advisor to determine courses for major and minor fields. Assignments of faculty members working with doctoral students on their programs should be decided upon by the end of the first semester. Each student's advisory committee shall include two members from the student's expected dissertation field and at least one member from each other field of specialization. One faculty member, normally from the dissertation field, acts as chair.

By the end of the first term of residency, each student should prepare a degree plan with the approval of the advisory committee. The signatures of the area doctoral advisor and the Ph.D. program director are required on all degree plans and applications for candidacy for Ph.D. students.

Qualifying Examinations. These exams may be given prior to enrollment in the program, or during the first two months. These examinations are given in the student's major area for the purpose of ensuring the student's qualifications and needs in the program. The results of the examination will be used to advise and qualify the student for further work at the doctoral level.

Fields of Study. Students must become proficient in two or more fields of study, including:
1. One of the following fields in business, which must be the dissertation area:
   a. Accounting
   b. Finance
   c. Information systems
   d. Management
   e. Marketing
   f. Strategy and business policy
2. One or more other fields, which may be in the above business fields or an approved and cognate field outside the Graduate School of Business Administration.

Analytical and Conceptual Tools. Candidates must demonstrate the required level of competence in:
1. Quantitative analysis for business decisions. Students must demonstrate competence in mathematical and statistical processes as applied to business decision-making. Minimum competence in quantitative analysis will normally be gained by completing OPMG 5020, INFS 5000, and MKTG 7300. With approval, this requirement may be met by taking EDUC 5716 and EDUC 7316 or PSYC 5741 and PSYC 5751 in lieu of OPMG 5020 and INFS 5000. These courses shall be determined by the area doctoral advisor with the approval of the Ph.D. program director.
2. Microeconomic and macroeconomic theory. Students must take at least one course in intermediate microeconomic and macroeconomic theory (ECON 3070 and 3080) and one graduate-level course in economics to be approved by the student's advisory committee.
3. Dissertation research methodology. A doctoral seminar in dissertation research and the research internship are expected to provide this competence.

Research Internship. Doctoral students are required to participate in a research internship under the direction of a faculty member. The research internship is decided on with the student's advisory committee. At the end of the internship, a research paper is presented to the faculty member and is made available to all faculty members in the student's major field.

Credit by Transfer. Resident graduate work of high quality earned in another institution of approved standing will not be accepted for application to the doctorate until after the student has established a satisfactory record of residence in the Graduate School. However, such credit must be transferred before the student applies to candidacy for the degree. Such transfer will not reduce the minimum residence requirement at this University, but it may reduce the amount of work to be done in formal courses.

Requests for transfer credit to be applied toward an advanced degree must be made on the form specified for this purpose and submitted to the Graduate School.

The maximum amount of work that may be transferred to this University for the Ph.D. degree is 10 semester hours.

Residence. The minimum residence requirement is six semesters of scholarly work beyond the attainment of an acceptable bachelor's degree. As the word is used here, residence is not limited to or defined by mere attendance in campus classes. Residence may be earned for course work completed with distinction, for participation in seminars, and for scholarly research performed on campus or elsewhere under the auspices of the University of Colorado. Full-time employment outside the University is prohibited during this residence period.

Not more than two semesters of residence credit toward a Ph.D. degree may be allowed for an acceptable master's degree.

All students in the doctoral program are expected to be full-time students on the Boulder campus (at least during residency and prior to completing comprehensive examinations). Courses at the 6000 level or above are expected to be taken on the Boulder campus. Doctoral students are expected to be available to participate in colloquia and other informal academic discussions. One year of residency must include two consecutive academic semesters on the Boulder campus (not summer), the timing to be determined by the student's advisory committee.

Course Load. During each semester in an academic year, a student must carry a minimum course load of 8 semester hours. Each semester's work must include at least three courses on the Boulder campus. (This academic year normally will satisfy two full semesters of residence credit.) During this academic year the student's total nonstudy work load of any kind, on campus or off campus, must not exceed half-time.

Time Limit. All work for the doctoral degree must be completed within six years from the first term the student is enrolled in the doctoral program.
However, all doctoral students are encouraged to complete their program in four years, which is possible with full-time effort and careful planning.

**Minimum Grade Point Average.** It is expected that high standards of academic excellence (a minimum grade point average of 3.30) will be maintained in all work undertaken; grades less than 3 — are not considered passing grades in the dissertation field or supporting fields.

To drop a course without discredit a graduate student must be earning a grade of C or better in that course.

**Admission to Degree Candidacy.** A student must make formal application for admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree on forms supplied by the Office of Graduate Studies in the first month of the semester in which the comprehensive examination is to be attempted.

**Comprehensive Examination.** Before admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree, the student must pass a comprehensive examination in the dissertation field and the other field(s) of specialization. This examination may be oral, written, or both, and will test the student's mastery of a broad field of knowledge, not merely the formal course work completed.

The oral part of the examination is open to any member of the faculty. The written part of the examination will be evaluated by those faculty members designated by the area doctoral advisor with the approval of the Ph.D. program director.

The oral part of the examination shall be conducted by an examining board consisting of at least five members, and shall follow the written exam as soon as practical. Each candidate must receive affirmative votes from the majority of the members of the examining board. In case of failure, the examination may be attempted once more with the approval of and after a period of time determined by the examining board.

Comprehensive examinations for the Ph.D. degree will be given twice each year, in the fall and spring semesters. A student may attempt the examination during the last semester of residency while still taking required courses for the degree, provided satisfactory progress is being made in those courses. It is strongly recommended that adequate time for review be allowed. Therefore, a student is advised to consider taking the comprehensive exam during the semester following completion of all course work.

All field examinations must be attempted during one examination period and the student must be registered at the time of the examination.

**Dissertation.** A dissertation (thesis) based upon original investigation and showing mature scholarship and critical judgment, as well as competence in the use of methods and tools of research, must be written on a subject approved by the candidate’s dissertation committee.

The dissertation committee shall consist of at least three members, normally two from the dissertation field and one from the other field(s) of specialization. One member, normally from the dissertation field, will act as chair of the dissertation committee. Membership of the dissertation committee may be the same as, or different from, membership of the student's advisory committee.

A student must register for a total of 30 semester hours of doctoral dissertation credit with up to 10 credits in any one semester. The specific number must be approved by the student's advisor. Not more than 10 of these credits may be obtained before the semester the student takes the comprehensive examination.

Dissertation credit does not apply toward the 30 semester hours of required course work, and will not be included in calculating the student's grade point average.

One formally approved, printed or typewritten copy of the dissertation and two typewritten abstracts must be filed by the student in the Graduate School office at least two weeks before the date on which the degree is to be conferred. A second formally approved, printed or typewritten copy of the dissertation must be filed in the Office of Graduate Studies, Graduate School of Business Administration.

Final Examination. After the dissertation has been accepted by the dissertation committee, a final examination on the dissertation and related topics will be conducted. This examination will be wholly or partly oral. The oral portion will be open to anyone. The examination will be conducted by a committee of at least five members and will consist of the candidate's dissertation committee.

**Accounting**


**ACCT 4250-3.** Financial Accounting Issues and Cases. In-depth analysis of contemporary accounting issues, the development of accounting thought and principles, and critical review of generally accepted accounting principles. Prereq., ACCT 3220 or 5220 or equivalent. Same as ACCT 5250.


**ACCT 4410-3.** Income Tax Accounting. Procedures and principles of federal income tax laws and requirements affecting individuals and business organizations. Prereq., ACCT 2000 or 5010. Same as ACCT 5410.

**ACCT 4420-3.** Advanced Income Tax Accounting. Continuation of ACCT 4410, with special emphasis on the income tax problems of partnerships and corporations. Prereq., ACCT 4410 or 5410. Same as ACCT 5420.

**ACCT 4540-3.** Accounting Systems and Data Processing. Design and analysis of management information systems and automated data processing methods, with special emphasis on computers and the role of accounting in the management process. Prereq., 9 semester hours of accounting courses. Same as ACCT 5540.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

The following courses are offered in the College of Business and Administration and the Graduate School of Business Administration on the Boulder campus. This section does not constitute a guarantee or contract that any particular course will be offered during a given year.

For current information on times, days, and instructors of courses, students should consult the Schedule of Courses issued at the beginning of each semester.

Courses numbered in the 1000s and 2000s are intended for lower-division students and those in the 3000s and 4000s for upper-division students. Courses numbered in the 5000s are primarily for graduate students, but in some cases may be open to undergraduates. Normally, courses at the 6000, 7000, and 8000 level are open to graduate students only.

Courses are organized by subject matter and are listed numerically by last digit (courses ending in the number "0" are listed before courses ending in "1," and so on). The number after the course number indicates the semester hours of credit that can be earned in the course.

Abbreviations used in the course descriptions are as follows:

- Preq. — Prerequisite
- Coreq. — Corequisite
- Lab — Laboratory
- Rec. — Recitation
- Lect. — Lecture
ACCT 4620-3. Auditing. Generally accepted auditing standards, professional ethics, and auditing techniques. Stresses authoritative pronouncements of the AICPA. Prereq., ACCT 3230 or 6220. Same as ACCT 5620.

ACCT 4800-3. Accounting for Government and Nonprofit Organizations. Planning and control of government and nonprofit organizations. Includes program budgets, responsibility accounting, and financial control. Prereq., ACCT 2000 or 5010 or equivalent. Same as ACCT 5800.

ACCT 4810-3. Honors Seminar: Business I. Social responsibilities of the business executive, business ethics, business-government relations, and business in literature. Open to seniors who have completed at least 30 hours of business courses with a GPA of not less than 3.30 and who have received instructor consent.

ACCT 4900-variable credit. Independent Study. Student must have prior consent of the dean and instructor under whose direction the study is taken. Intended only for exceptionally well-qualified business seniors. Departmental form required.

ACCT 5010-3. Fundamentals of Accounting. Provides basic understanding of financial accounting essential for graduate study of business. Open only to graduate degree candidates.


ACCT 5410-3. Income Tax Accounting. Same as ACCT 4410.


ACCT 5540-3. Accounting Systems and Data Processing. Same as ACCT 4540.

ACCT 5620-3. Auditing. Same as ACCT 4620.

ACCT 5800-3. Accounting for Government and Nonprofit Organizations. Same as ACCT 4800.

ACCT 6200-3. Administrative Controls. Accounting concepts and techniques of analysis for management planning, control, and decision making. Prereqs., ACCT 5010, OPMG 5020, and FNCE 5850, or equivalents. Open only to graduate degree students.

ACCT 6220-3. Financial Accounting Concepts and Practice. An in-depth study of the concepts underlying contemporary financial accounting practice. Topics include the history, environment, and process of standard setting, competing theories of accounting, and the application of concepts to selected current issues. Students with credit for ACCT 5220 and 5230 or equivalents may not receive credit for ACCT 6220. Prereq., ACCT 5010 or equivalent.


ACCT 6260-3. Seminar: Managerial Accounting. In-depth exploration of the broad professional field of managerial accounting, especially as related to organizational decision making, planning, and control. Analyses development and current problems of the managerial accounting function. Prereqs., ACCT 2000, 2310, 3230, and 3320, or equivalents, or instructor consent.


ACCT 6290-3. Current Issues in Professional Accounting. In-depth analysis of current issues in the accounting profession, including ethics, development and validity of standards, and regulation. Prereq., ACCT 6230 or instructor consent.


ACCT 6430-3. Taxation of Partnerships and S Corporations. Examines the taxation of partnerships, S corporations, and the owners of these entities. Covers partnership formation and operation, sale or exchange of partnership interests, distribution of partnership property, partners' deaths or retirements, and tax shelters. Prereq., ACCT 5410 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

ACCT 6440-3. Tax Policy. Research seminar exploring policy issues of taxation. Areas reviewed include recent legislative proposals on tax simplification, flat rate taxation, and the value-added tax. Students are expected to prepare a publishable research paper on a tax policy topic mutually agreed upon with the instructor. Prereq., ACCT 5410 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

ACCT 6450-3. Taxation of Corporations. Examines the taxation of corporations and their shareholders. Covers corporate formation and operation, distributions to shareholders, stock redemptions, liquidations, reorganizations, and penalty provisions. Prereq., admission to the graduate tax program and ACCT 5410 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

ACCT 6460-3. Civil and Criminal Tax Procedure. Introduction to the procedural aspects of tax law administration. Studies include a review of the Internal Revenue Service enforcement structure and practice at both the civil and criminal level. Jurisdiction of the Tax Court and the Federal District Courts is also reviewed. Prereq., admission to the graduate tax program and ACCT 5410 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

ACCT 6470-3. Foreign Source Income Taxation. Study of federal income taxation of foreign source income of U.S. individuals and international businesses. Considers tax problems related to foreign investments and repatriation of earnings. Prereq., admission to the graduate tax program and ACCT 5410 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

ACCT 6490-3. Taxation of Natural Resources. Concerned with tax problems encountered in acquisition, operation, and disposition of natural resource properties. Topics include depletion, lease bonuses, intangible drilling costs, depreciation, and financing arrangements. Prereq., admission to the graduate tax program and ACCT 5410 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

ACCT 6500-variable credit. Special Topics in Taxation. Covers a diverse array of issues in taxation not covered in other courses. Designed to highlight areas of particular current interest and to draw on strengths of leading outside authorities in various topic areas. Prereq., ACCT 6420.

ACCT 6620-3. Advanced Auditing Theory. Contemporary issues, historical developments, and in-depth study of selected topics pertinent to independent audits by certified public accountants. Emphasizes critical analysis of current standards and practices. Prereq., ACCT 5820 or equivalent.

ACCT 6700-4. Income Taxation. See LAWS 6007.


ACCT 6730-3. Real Estate Planning. See LAWS 7024.


ACCT 6820-variable credit. Graduate Seminar: Experimental seminar offered irregularly to provide opportunity for investigation of new frontiers in accounting. Prereq. varies.

ACCT 6900-variable credit. Independent Study. Student must have consent of instructor under whose direction the study is taken. Departmental form required.

ACCT 6910-variable credit. Master's Candidate. Departmental form required.

ACCT 6950 (4-6). Master's Thesis.

ACCT 7200-3. Doctoral Seminar: Accounting Research 1. Examination and evaluation of current theories, issues, and problems relating to accounting. Primary emphasis on accounting theory and research. Open only to doctoral students. Prereqs., ACCT 6250 and 6260 or equivalent, or instructor consent.


ACCT 7850-3. Doctoral Seminar: Dissertation Research. Designed to assist the doctoral student in integrating courses and fields of study in order to be able to apply knowledge and skills to problems in accounting. Gives special attention to development of thesis topics. ACCT 6820-variable credit. Graduate Seminar. Experimental seminar offered irregularly to
provide opportunity for investigation of new frontiers in accounting. Prereq. varies.

ACCT 8900-variable credit. Independent Study. Instructor’s consent and departmental form required.

ACCT 8990 (1-10). Doctoral Thesis.

Business Economics


BECN 5080-3. Economic Theory and Application for Managers. Introduction to microeconomic and macroeconomic theory for M.B.A. candidates. No credit for students with credit in ECON 2010 and 2020. Open only to graduate degree candidates.

BECN 6150-3. Managerial Economics. Presents concepts, tools, and methods of economic analysis relevant to a broad cross-section of decisions within the business firm. Particular attention is given to market structures and the interrelationships between price policy, costs, and production. Prereqs. INFS 2300 and microeconomics, or OPMG 3020 and BECN 5080. Open only to business graduate students.

BECN 6150-3. Business, Government, and Society. Studies the interdependence of business with societal, governmental, and economic environments. Emphasizes the role of business in social and ethical responsibilities. Considers the relationship between business and government, and the control and regulation of business. (Note: BECN 6150 should be completed before enrolling in this course.) Prereqs. BECN 2010 or equivalent, or 12 hours of 5000-level fundamentals. Open only to business graduate students.

Business Environment and Policy

BPOL 1500-3. Introduction to Business. Explores the nature of business enterprise, the role of business in society, and the problems confronting business management. Discusses career opportunities in business. Business students are advised to take this course during the freshman year. Open only to freshmen and sophomores.

BPOL 4500-3. Cases and Concepts in Business Policy. Emphasizes integration of economic, market, social-political, technological, and competitive components of the external environment with the internal characteristics of the firm. Through analysis, discusses derivation of appropriate interaction between the firm and its environment to facilitate accomplishment of the firm’s objectives. Priority for enrollment given to business seniors in their final semester before graduation. Prereqs. FNCE 3050, MKTG 3000, OPMG 2010 and 3000, and ORMG 3300. For graduating seniors only.

BPOL 4520-3. Small Business Strategy, Policy, and Entrepreneurship. Emphasizes planning, organizing, and operating small business firms, and examines the role of the entrepreneur in conception, organization, and development of firms. Extensive use made of small business cases. Priority for enrollment given to entrepreneurship and small business management majors in their final semester before graduation. Prereqs. FNCE 3050, MKTG 3000, OPMG 2010 and 3000, and ORMG 3300. For graduating seniors only.


BPOL 6500-3. Business Policy. Emphasizes problem analysis and decision making at the integrative-management level. Devoted to internal policy making. Emphasizes integrated use of research, analysis, and control in policy decisions. Open only to business graduate students. Completion of all 5000 fundamentals is a firm prerequisite. This course must be taken in the candidate’s final term of the program.

BPOL 7500-3. Doctoral Seminar: Administrative Policy 1. Examination and evaluation of current theories, issues, and problems involved in the formulation, administration, and appraisal of administrative policies. Includes both study of relevant literature and examination of administrative policies in operation in business enterprises. Open to doctoral candidates only. Prereq. BPOL 6500.


BPOL 7560-3. Directed Study and Research in Current Policy Issues. For doctoral candidates with primary interest in administrative policy. Provides directed intensive study of important policy issues, both on an individual basis and in small groups. Reading and research. Prereqs. BPOL 7500 and 7530.

BPOL 8900-variable credit. Independent Study. Student must have consent of instructor, under whose direction study is taken. Departmental form required.

BPOL 8990 (1-10). Doctoral Thesis.

Business Law

BSLW 3000-3. Business Law. Studies the legal significance of business transaction as part of the decision-making process in business. Covers problem resolution procedures, both in and out of court, and consequences of current trends in civil tort law and criminal law in the business community. Basic contract law, the Uniform Commercial Code sales section, and property rights are also reviewed. Prereqs. junior standing. Students enrolled in BSLW lecture section 3000-100 must request a recitation section 101-110.


BSLW 5000-3. Legal Environment of Business. Provides understanding of the private and public legal environment for graduate study in business. Open only to graduate degree candidates; may be limited to business graduate students only.

BSLW 5120-3. Advanced Business Law. Same as BSLW 4120.

BSLW 6040-3. Space Law and Policy. Current issues of space commercialization and military use of space. Topics include institutional framework of space law and policy, treaties, world political ramifications of activities in space, national legislation, and the roles of federal agencies.

Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management

ESBM 4700-3. Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management. Analyzes managerial problems of small businesses. Case studies, outside speakers, and individual reports on local small business enterprises supplement class discussions. Students must have an understanding of elementary accounting, finance, and business law to complete the course. Prereqs. senior standing, INFS 2300, ACCT 2000, FNCE 3050, BSIW 3000. Required for students whose emphasis area is ESBM.

ESBM 4900-variable credit. Independent Study. Student must have prior consent of the dean and instructor under whose direction study is taken. Intended only for exceptionally well-qualified business seniors. Departmental form required.

ESBM 6700-3. Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management. Advanced course. Examines the development of emerging ventures from the perspective of the entrepreneur. Analyzes the marketing, financial, and managerial skills necessary to start a new business.

ESBM 5900-variable credit. Independent Study. Student must have consent of instructor under whose direction study is taken. Departmental form required.

Finance


FNCE 3210-3. Personal Finance. Discusses problems of personal financial management: use of credit, personal budgets, insurance, small investments in securities, buying a home, creating an estate, providing for old age, and making a will. Intended for nonbusiness students. No credit given toward business degree requirements.

FNCE 3930-3. Investments. Studies basic problems concerning development and implementation of a personal investment program. Includes analyzing investment risks, alternative investment media, and designing and executing an investment program. No credit given toward business degree for finance majors. Students may not receive credit for both FNCE 3330 and 4350.
FNCE 3550-3. Financial Markets. Discusses major operating characteristics and problems of money and capital markets, both national and international. Emphasizes sources and availability of money and capital for financing business and market structure for the employment of savings. No credit given toward business degree for finance majors. Students may not receive credit for both FNCE 3550 and 4550.


FNCE 4020-3. Business Finance 2. Develops analytical and decision-making skills in relation to problems that confront financial management. Topics include planning, control, and financing of current operations and long-term capital commitments; management of income; evaluation of income-producing property; and expansion. Case method of instruction. Prereq., FNCE 4010.

FNCE 4330-3. Investment and Portfolio Management. Discusses investment problems and policies and the methodology for implementing them. Includes portfolio analysis, selection of investment media, and measurement of performance. Students may not receive credit for both FNCE 3330 and 4330. Prereq., FNCE 4010.


FNCE 4400-3. International Financial Management. Considers international capital movements and balance of payments problems, as well as problems of international operations as they affect the financial functions. Reviews foreign and international institutions and the foreign exchange process. Considers financial requirements, problems, sources, and policies of firms doing business internationally. Prereq., FNCE 3050. Same as FNCE 4400.

FNCE 4410-variable credit. International Business Seminar in Finance. Special topics in international business. Interested students should contact the College of Business and Administration Office of Undergraduate Studies.


FNCE 4570-3. New Venture Funding. Focuses on financial issues confronting managers in entrepreneurial settings. Topics include raising and managing seed and growth capital from various funding sources; initial public offerings; securities law and public and private placements; understanding the deal; and buyouts. Prereq., FNCE 3050.

FNCE 4740-3. Principles of Insurance. Covers fundamental principles of insurance and their application in life, disability, property, and liability insurance. Provides the basic knowledge for intelligent solution of personal and business insurance problems as well as for further specialized study of insurance. Prereq., FNCE 3050. Same as FNCE 5740.


FNCE 4810-3. Honors Seminar. Social responsibilities of the business executive, business ethics, business-government relations, and business in literature. Open to seniors who have completed at least 30 semester hours of business courses with not less than a 3.50 grade point average, and who have received instructor consent.


FNCE 4850-variable credit. Independent Study. Students must have consent of instructor under whose direction study is taken. Departmental form required.

FNCE 4840-variable credit. Master's Candidate. Departmental form required.

FNCE 6850 (4-6). Master's Thesis.

FNCE 7100-3. Financial Theory and Corporate Policy. Devoted to developing an understanding of major theoretical aspects of corporate finance and financial economics. Reviews each of the seminal theories upon which modern finance is based, including empirical evidence. Prereq., FNCE 5050, 6010, and 6330.

FNCE 7200-3. Doctoral Seminar 1. Topics and course outline vary from semester to semester.

FNCE 7330-3. Doctoral Seminar 2. Topics and course outline vary from semester to semester.

FNCE 7550-3. Doctoral Seminar 3. Topics and course outline vary from semester to semester.

FNCE 7830-1. Doctoral Seminar: Dissertation Research. Designed to assist the doctoral student in integrating courses and fields of study in order to apply knowledge and skills to problems in finance. Gives special attention to development of thesis topics. Continuous enrollment required of all finance doctoral students while doing course work.

FNCE 8820-variable credit. Graduate Seminar. Experimental seminar offered irregularly to provide opportunity for investigation of new frontiers in finance.

FNCE 8900-variable credit. Independent Study. Instructor consent and departmental form required.

FNCE 8990 (1-10). Doctoral Thesis.

Information Systems

INF 2000-3. Business Information Systems and the Computer. Studies business information systems, focusing on computer hardware and software as they relate to business information. Includes computer modeling, computer systems, and computer applications. Introduces students to computer concepts, vocabulary, and functions of business information systems and the computer. Not open to freshmen. Prereq., MATH 1070. Students must request lecture and recitation.
INF 2200-3. Business Programming I: Structured COBOL. Introductory course intended to provide students with a thorough programming foundation in COBOL, using structured programming concepts and techniques. Basic elements of the language are discussed and demonstrated through applications in a business environment.

INF 2210-3. Business Programming 2: Structured COBOL and Data Organization Techniques. Continuation of INF 2200. Introduces students to advanced topics in COBOL and their applications in business. Special emphasis on alternative physical data and file structures, their implementation in COBOL, and their use in a business setting. Use of system software and utilities is integrated with the topics. Case studies may be used to illustrate applications of the material. Prereq., INF 2200 or instructor consent.


INF 3500-3. Logical Data Structures and Database Management Systems. Introduction to database management systems, online query, and management control systems. Concerned with database structure and design and the integration of the logical view of the data with its physical storage. Extensive use may be made of a commercial DBMS in student projects to develop an appreciation of use and organizational issues as well as technical considerations.

INF 4200-3. Introduction to Intelligent Systems. Covers a variety of approaches to building intelligent systems (systems exhibiting behavior that appears intelligent). These approaches include rule-based systems, logic-based systems, case-based reasoning, neural nets, and blackboard architectures. Students build a system as a group project. Same as INF 5200.

INF 4650-3. Systems Analysis and Design 1. Introduces students to basic system analysis tools and the procedures for conducting a system analysis. Topics may include system requirements, preliminary analysis, general feasibility study, structured analysis, detailed analysis, logical design, and general system proposal. Students gain practical experience through projects and/or case studies.

INF 4660-3. Systems Analysis and Design 2. Continuation of INF 4650. Covers topics such as structured design, logical data modeling, physical system design, detailed feasibility analysis, specification of input-output methods and formats, design of files, programs and procedures, system testing, implementation procedures, and system life cycle management. Students implement these concepts through case studies and/or projects. Prereq., INF 4650.

INF 4700-3. Computer and Information Technology, Fractions. Fraction concept, with a conceptual foundation in the areas of computer architecture, operating systems, programming languages, and telecommunications. Course intended to facilitate communication between students and other members of the data processing community. Same as INF 5700.

INF 4810-3. Honors Seminar. Social responsi- bilities of the business executive, business ethics, business-government relations, and business in literature. Open to seniors who have completed at least 30 semester hours of busi- ness courses with not less than a 3.30 grade point average and have received instructor consent.

INF 4820-3. Management of Information Systems. Presents basic knowledge essential to managing an information technology function within a larger enterprise. Considers the strategic and tactical nature of information technology, the management considerations surrounding hardware, software, and telecommunications systems; and the human and organizational dimensions related to the introduction and implementation of the technology. Prereq., two courses in information systems, computer science, or telecommunications, or instructor consent. Same as INF 5820.

INF 4980-variable credit. Independent Study. Student must have prior consent of the dean and instructor under whose direction study is taken. Intended only for exceptionally well-qualified business seniors who desire to study an advanced topic. Departmental form required.

INF 5000-3. Introduction to Computing. Introduces students to use of computers in business problem solving. Software may include word processing, databases, spreadsheets, and applications-oriented packages. Application areas may include problems in accounting, management science, finance, marketing, and other business disciplines. Business graduate students only.

INF 5200-3. Introduction to Intelligent Systems. Same as INF 4200.

INF 5700-3. Computer and Information Technology. Same as INF 4700.

INF 5820-3. Management of Information Systems. For graduate students. Same as INF 4820.

INF 6040-3. Telecommunications and Networking. Analysis and design of networks to support management information systems. Objective is to familiarize students with concepts and terminology of data communications, network design, and distributed information systems. Heavily slanted toward managerial considerations in space systems environment. Instructor consent required.

INF 6450-3. Information Systems for Management. Information processing, analysis and design of information systems, management query systems, and database design and management. Provides an overview of data processing functions and management in a business setting. Designed for nonmajors.

INF 6500-3. Database Management Systems. Introduces database management systems and logical database design. Discusses hierarchical, network, and relational models, and emphasizes design. Approaches include the ER model, the semantic data model, and the object model. Design guidelines include normalization criteria.

INF 6650-3. Systems Analysis and Design. Introduces basic system analysis and design tools and the procedures for conducting analysis and design. Topics may include system requirements, initial analysis, general feasibility study, structured analysis, detailed analysis, logical design, and general system proposal. Also covers structured design, logical data modeling, physical system design, detailed feasibility analysis, specification of input-output methods and formats, design of files, programs and procedures, system testing, implementation procedures, and system life cycle management. Students implement these concepts through case studies and/or projects.

INF 6700-3. Artificial Intelligence Programming. Introduces symbolic programming, using Scheme. One-third to one-half of the course is spent on language, the remainder on techniques. AI programming techniques covered may include discrimination nets, control structures, production systems, slot and filler databases, chronological backtracking, reason maintenance systems, and deductive information retrieval. Prereq., instructor consent.

INF 6800-3. Object Systems. Explores the object paradigm. Topics include object analysis and design, object database systems, object programming languages, object-base environments, and the management of software activities in these areas. A group project demonstrates mastery of the concepts.

INF 6820-variable credit. Graduate Seminar. Experimental seminar offered irregularly to provide opportunity for investigation of new frontiers in information systems.

INF 6900-variable credit. Independent Study. Student must have consent of instructor under whose direction study is taken. Intended only for exceptionally well-qualified business graduate students who desire to study advanced topics. Departmental form required.

INF 6840-variable credit. Master's Candidate. Departmental form required.

INF 6950 (4-6). Master's Thesis.

INF 8200-variable credit. Graduate Seminar. Experimental seminar offered irregularly to provide opportunity for investigation of new frontiers in information systems.

INF 8900-variable credit. Independent Study. Student must have consent of instructor under whose direction study is taken. Departmental form required.

INF 8990 (1-10). Doctoral Thesis.

Marketing

MKTG 3000-3. Principles of Marketing. Introduces essentials of marketing, including product planning, channels of distribution, pricing, advertising, and selling. Emphasizes role of consumer and the social responsibility of marketer. Prereq., junior standing.


MKTG 3200-3. Consumer Behavior. Surveys contributions of behavioral sciences to understanding and predicting consumer behavior. Examines research techniques in social sciences that lead to understanding consumer decision making and purchasing. Surveys
MKTG 4650-3. Physical Distribution Management. Investigates and analyzes logistics of distribution systems for firms engaged in manufacturing and marketing. Component parts of each system are studied and analytical tools are presented for selecting alternatives to attain distribution goals of the firm. Prereq., MKTG 3000 or equivalent, or MKTG 5030. Same as MKTG 5650.

MKTG 4700-3. Sales Management. Discusses problems involved in managing a sales force. Includes sales organization, operating a sales force (recruiting, selection, training, compensation, supervision, and motivation), sales planning (forecasting, budgeting, territories), and sales analysis and control. Prereq., MKTG 3000 or 5030. Same as MKTG 5700.

MKTG 4750-3. Pricing and Price Policies. Appraises price theory and limitations in actual, business situations. Detailed study of impact of demand, costs, and prices upon revenues and profits through extensive use of actual case materials. Legal aspects of pricing decisions studied intensively. Prereq., MKTG 3000 or 5030, or equivalent. Same as MKTG 5750.

MKTG 4800-3. Marketing Strategies and Policies. Provides detailed consideration of the process of formulating and implementing marketing strategy. Major emphasis on markets, distribution channels, and product analysis. Case approach utilized to develop student's analytical ability and to integrate all major areas of marketing. Prereq., MKTG 3000 and 6 additional hours of marketing.

MKTG 4810-3. Honors Seminar. Social responsibilities of the business executive, business ethics, business-government relations, and business in literature. Open to seniors who have completed at least 30 semester hours of business courses with no less than a 3.0 grade point average and have instructor consent. Prereq., MKTG 3000.

MKTG 4820-variable credit. Topics in Business. Experimental course offered irregularly for purpose of presenting new subject matter in marketing.

MKTG 4900-variable credit. Independent Study. Student must have prior consent of the dean and instructor under whose direction study is taken. Intended only for exceptionally well-qualified business seniors. Departmental form required.

MKTG 5030-3. Fundamentals of Marketing. Provides basic understanding of marketing essentials for graduate study of business. Emphasizes marketing management. Open only to graduate degree candidates.

MKTG 5100-3. International Marketing. Same as MKTG 4100.

MKTG 5500-3. Advertising Management. Same as MKTG 4500.

MKTG 5600-3. Physical Distribution Management. Same as MKTG 4650.

MKTG 5700-3. Sales Management. Same as MKTG 4700.


MKTG 6000-3. Marketing Management. An in-depth inquiry into marketing decision making. Emphasizes strategic planning and analytical procedures for marketing decisions. Integrates all areas of marketing management and relates marketing activities to other functional areas of the firm. Prereq., MKTG 5030 or equivalent. Graduate students only.

MKTG 6050-3. Marketing Research. Examines problem/opportunity definition, survey and causal research designs, and reporting of research results from the viewpoints of practicing researchers and managers. Topics include secondary data sources, measurement of beliefs and behaviors, sampling plans, and data analysis. Emphasizes managerial applications. Prereq., MKTG 5030.


MKTG 6820-variable credit. Graduate Seminar. Experimental seminar offered irregularly to provide opportunity for investigation of current topics in marketing.

MKTG 6900-variable credit. Independent Study. Student must have consent of instructor under whose direction study is taken. Departmental form required.

MKTG 6940-variable credit. Master's Candidiate. Departmental form required.

MKTG 6950 (4-6). Master's Thesis.
MKTG 7500-3. Doctoral Seminar: Promotion. Studies marketing literature dealing with advertising, selling, sales promotion, and sales management. Includes topics of advertising decision models, advertising effects, salesforce performance models, and promotion management.

MKTG 7800-3. Doctoral Seminar: Services Marketing. Studies marketing literature dealing with services. Includes such topics as service management, theoretical issues in the study of services, and strategies in travel, tourism, recreation, and financial services industries.

MKTG 7830-3. Doctoral Seminar: Dissertation Research. Designed to assist the doctoral student in integrating courses and fields of study in order to be able to apply knowledge and skills to problems in marketing. Gives special attention to development of thesis topics.

MKTG 8820-variable credit. Doctoral Seminar: Special Topics. Study of marketing literature on a topic or topics selected by the instructor. Examples of topics include marketing history, international marketing management, marketing environment, marketing of high technology products, and marketing models.

MKTG 8990-variable credit. Independent Study. Student must have consent of instructor under whose direction study is taken. Departmental form required.

MKTG 8990 (1-10). Doctoral Thesis.

Operations Management


OPMG 3000-3. Production and Operations Management. Introduces design and analysis of production systems in manufacturing, service, and public organizations. Topics include facility location and layout, job design, safety, and work standards; production and inventory planning and control; quality control; simulation; waiting line analysis; and linear programming. Prereq. OPMG 2010.


OPMG 4400-3. Production and Inventory Planning and Control. Studies design, implementation, and control of integrated production and inventory planning and control systems. Topics include demand forecasting, capacity planning and master scheduling, inventory management, material requirements planning, and shop floor control. Studies manufacturing, service (including urban services), and government organizations. Prereq. OPMG 3200 or 5200. Same as OPMG 5400.

OPMG 4440-3. Work Design, Measurement, and Productivity Management. Studies the design of jobs in manufacturing, service, and public organizations. Topics include job specialization versus job enlargement, work measurement, determining job standards, job health and safety, the impact of automation on job design, and productivity measurement and management systems. Prereq. OPMG 3000 or ORMG 5040. Same as OPMG 5440.

OPMG 4470-3. Policy Analysis in Production and Operations Management. Studies production and operations management formulation and analysis. Emphasizes developing decision-making skills through the use of case analysis, field study, consultations with local organizations, and other experiential activities. Prereq. OPMG 4400 or 5400. Same as OPMG 5470.

OPMG 4600-3. Purchasing and Materials Management. Studies the purchasing function in manufacturing, service, and public organizations. Topics include source selection, make-buy analysis, inventory control, warehousing, material quality standards and specifications, transportation alternatives, bid systems, and legal aspects. Same as OPMG 5600.

OPMG 4810-3. Honors Seminar. Covers social responsibilities of the business executive, business ethics, business-government relations, and business in literature. Open to seniors who have completed at least 30 semester hours of business courses with at least a 3.0 grade point average and have instructor consent. OPMG 4820-variable credit. Topics in Business. Experimental course offered irregularly for purpose of presenting new subject matter.

OPMG 4990-variable credit. Independent Study. Students must have prior consent of the dean and instructor under whose direction study is taken. Intended only for exceptionally well-qualified business students who desire to study advanced topics. Departmental form required.

OPMG 5020-3. Fundamentals of Business Statistics. Provides basic understanding of business statistics essential for graduate study of business. Open only to graduate degree students.


OPMG 5400-3. Production and Inventory Planning and Control. It is recommended that graduate students take OPMG 6400 in lieu of this course or obtain instructor's consent. Same as OPMG 4400.


OPMG 6400-3. Logistics, Production, and Inventory Management. Studies total flow of resources to and through production process to consumer. Topics include integrated production, inventory, and logistics systems in manufacturing, service, and public organizations; demand forecasting; capacity planning; inventory management; material requirements planning (MRP); facility scheduling and control; and physical distribution management. Prereq. OPMG 5220 and INFS 5060.

OPMG 6820-variable credit. Graduate Seminar. Experimental seminar offered irregularly to provide opportunity for investigating new frontiers in operations management.

OPMG 6890-variable credit. Independent Study. Students must have consent of instructor under whose direction study is taken. Open only for exceptionally well-qualified business graduate students who desire to study advanced topics. Departmental form required.

OPMG 6840-variable credit. Master's Candidate. Departmental form required.

OPMG 6950 (4-6). Master's Thesis.

OPMG 8820-variable credit. Graduate Seminar. Experimental seminar offered irregularly to provide opportunity for investigating new frontiers in operations management.

OPMG 8890-variable credit. Independent Study. Students must have consent of instructor under whose direction study is taken. Departmental form required.

OPMG 8990 (1-10). Doctoral Thesis.

Organization Management

ORMG 3300-3. Introduction to Management and Organizations. Introductory study of management fundamentals and organizational behavior. Students learn how individuals adapt to organizations, how managers and workers interact and lead in work situations, and how organizations are designed and managed. Prereq. PSYC 1001, SOCY 1001, and junior standing.

ORMG 3350-3. Managing Individuals and Work Groups. Examines leadership and supervision in small work groups in organizations. Focuses on how and why individuals act as they do in interpersonal relationships and in small groups. Develops interpersonal and small group skills. Prereq. ORMG 3300.


ORMG 4810-3. Honors Seminar. Covers social responsibilities of the business executive, business ethics, business-government relations, and business in literature. Open to seniors who have completed at least 30 semester hours of business courses with not less than a 3.0 grade point average and have instructor consent.

ORMG 4820-variable credit. Topics in Business. Experimental course offered irregularly to present new subject matter in organization management.
ORMG 4900-variable credit. Independent Study. Students must have prior consent of the dean and instructor under whose direction study is taken. Intended only for exceptionally well-qualified business seniors. Departmental form required.

ORMG 5040-3. Fundamentals of Management and Organization. Provides basic understanding of organization theory, personnel management, labor relations, and organizational behavior essential for graduate study in business. Open only to graduate degree candidates.

ORMG 6300-3. Organizational Behavior. Applies behavioral science concepts and research to management of organizations. Open only to business graduate students. Prereq., ORMG 5040 or equivalent.

ORMG 6310-3. Individual Behavior in Work Organizations. Explores impact of key management and behavioral science theories, concepts, and practices on individual productivity, satisfaction, growth, and development. Prereq., ORMG 5040 or equivalent.


ORMG 6330-3. The Development of Groups and Organizations. Introductory study of the dynamics involved in managing and facilitating change in groups and organizations by application of behavioral science knowledge. Emphasizes both cognitive and experiential learning and requires a background in organization theory and administrative behavior. Prereq., ORMG 5040 or equivalent.

ORMG 6340-3. Consultation Skills. Seminar for doctoral and advanced master’s students, oriented toward theoretical and experiential aspects of organizational entry and contracting, data gathering, and problem diagnosis in an organizational setting. Prereq., ORMG 6330 or instructor consent.

ORMG 6350-3. Dynamics of Interpersonal Behavior. Application of skills in problem diagnosis, empirical functional roles of group members, and nonverbal behavior in the organizational setting. Prereq., ORMG 6330 or instructor consent.

ORMG 6820-variable credit. Graduate Seminar. Experimental seminar offered irregularly to provide opportunity for investigating new frontiers in organization management.

ORMG 6900-variable credit. Independent Study. Students must have consent of instructor under whose direction study is taken. Departmental form required.

ORMG 6940-variable credit. Master’s Candidate. Departmental form required.

ORMG 6850 (4-6). Master’s Thesis.

ORMG 7320-3. Seminar in Organization Theory. Critically investigates major issues in organization theory and provides students with experience in comprehensively surveying literature in subject areas such as organization design, structure, technology, environment, size, and strategy. Prereq., instructor consent.


ORMG 7820-3. Doctoral Seminar: Dissertation Research. Seminar to assist the doctoral student in integrating courses and fields of study in order to be able to apply knowledge and skills to problems in organization management. Gives special attention to the development of thesis topics.

ORMG 8820-variable credit. Graduate Seminar. Experimental seminar offered irregularly to provide opportunity for investigating new frontiers in organization management.

ORMG 8900-variable credit. Independent Study. Student must have consent of instructor under whose direction study is taken. Departmental form required.

ORMG 8990 (1-10). Doctoral Thesis.

Personnel—Human Resource Management

PHRM 4400-3. Management of Human Resources. Introduces modern personnel management policies and practices. Provides overview of primary issues in managing an organization's human resources, including job analysis and design; planning personnel needs; recruiting, hiring, developing and appraising employees; and discussion of current social and legal issues. A general course emphasizing awareness of issues applicable to managers in all functional areas. Prereq., ORMG 3300 or 5040 or equivalent. Same as PHRM 5400.

PHRM 4410-3. Labor and Employee Relations. Discusses labor relations and employment relations, both adversarial and cooperative. Emphasizes research findings on human resource applications through applied models, survey methods, and other applied behavioral concepts.

PHRM 4410-3. Seminar: Personnel Administration. Covers issues in all areas of personnel administration. Emphasizes research findings on human resource applications through applied models, survey methods, and other applied behavioral concepts.


PHRM 4490-3. Honors Seminar. Discusses social responsibilities of the business executive, business ethics, business-government relations, and business in literature. Open to seniors who have completed at least 30 semester hours of business courses with not less than a 3.50 grade point average and have received consent of instructor. Departmental form required.

PHRM 4820-variable credit. Topics in Business. Experimental course offered irregularly to present new subject matter in personnel—human resource management.

PHRM 4990-variable credit. Independent Study. Students must have prior consent of the dean and instructor under whose direction study is taken. Intended only for exceptionally well-qualified business seniors. Departmental form required.

PHRM 5400-3. Management of Human Resources. Same as PHRM 4400.

PHRM 5410-3. Labor and Employee Relations. Same as PHRM 4410.


PHRM 5430-3. Compensation and Benefits. Same as PHRM 4440.

PHRM 6400-3. Seminar: Personnel Administration. Covers issues in all areas of personnel administration. Emphasizes research findings on human resource applications through applied models, survey methods, and other applied behavioral concepts.

PHRM 6410-3. Seminar: Labor and Employee Relations. Covers issues in all areas of industrial, labor, and employee relations. Emphasizes research findings in industrial, labor, and employee relations through applied problems, NLRB and court decisions, arbitration cases, and conflict management models.

PHRM 6820-variable credit. Graduate Seminar. Experimental seminar offered irregularly to provide opportunity for investigating new frontiers in personnel—human resource management.

PHRM 6900-variable credit. Independent Study. Students must have consent of instructor under whose direction study is taken. Departmental form required.


Real Estate

Note: All courses numbered 4000 and above may be limited to real estate majors.

plus current activities in these fields. Prereq., junior standing.


REAL 4300-3. Residential and Income Property Appraising. Studies principles and techniques of estimating value of residences, investment, and income property. Prereqs., REAL 3000 and FNCE 3050; may be limited to real estate majors. Same as REAL 5300.

REAL 4390-3. Real Estate Investments. Emphasizes problems and methodology for making the real estate investment decision. Includes real estate user and investor requirements, decision models, tax factors, and forms of ownership. Prereqs., REAL 3000 and FNCE 3450. Same as REAL 5330.

REAL 4540-3. Real Estate Finance. Discusses functions and practices of various real estate financing institutions. Covers mortgage lending, servicing, and mortgage banking relative to all types and uses of real estate. Prereqs., REAL 3000 and FNCE 3050; may be limited to real estate majors. Same as REAL 5540.

REAL 4730-3. Legal Aspects of Real Estate Transactions. Topics include estates in land, purchase and sales contracts, covenants, mortgage and trust deeds, transactions, property taxes, and leases. Prereqs., BSWL 3000 and REAL 3000; may be limited to real estate majors. Same as REAL 5730.

REAL 4820-3 Institute. Topics in Business. Experimental course offered irregularly to present new subject matter in real estate.

REAL 4800-3 Institute. Independent Study. Students must have prior consent of the dean and instructor under whose direction study is taken. Intended only for exceptionally well-qualified business seniors. Departmental form required.

REAL 5010-3. Real Estate Development. Same as REAL 4010. Restricted to MBA students.

REAL 5300-3. Residential and Income Property Appraising. Prereq., may be limited to students who have completed FNCE 5050. Same as REAL 4390. Restricted to MBA students.

REAL 5330-3. Real Estate Investments. Prereq., FNCE 5050 or equivalent. Same as REAL 4330.

REAL 5440-3. Real Estate Finance. Prereq., may be limited to students who have completed FNCE 5050 or equivalent. Same as REAL 4540. Restricted to MBA students.

REAL 5730-3. Legal Aspects of Real Estate Transactions. Prereq., may be limited to students who have completed BSWL 5000 and REAL 3000. Same as REAL 4730. Restricted to MBA students.

REAL 6820-3 Institute. Graduate Seminar. Experimental seminar offered irregularly to provide opportunity for investigating new frontiers in real estate.

REAL 6900-3 Institute. Independent Study. Students must have consent of instructor under whose direction study is taken. Departmental form required.

Tourism and Recreation

TREC 3400-3. Principles of Commercial Recreation. Emphasizes development of the tourism and recreation industry. Other topics include private/public sector relationships, industry organization, and current trends and issues.

TREC 3470-3 (1-4). Fieldwork - Tourism and Recreation. Through observation and involvement, students experience the provision of tourism and recreation services in select settings. Skills and knowledge are applied under agency supervision, allowing for refinement of management techniques.

TREC 4010-3. Program Planning. Examines basic principles of developing significant travel and leisure experiences for various populations through program proposals, implementation, and evaluation. Studies client involvement, participant characteristics, scheduling, marketing, and other topics pertinent to effective program planning. May be limited to students with junior or senior standing in this emphasis area.

TREC 4030-3. Marketing Tourism and Recreation. Studies effective development and promotion of tourism attractions and facilities. Includes travel analysis, planning, implementation, and control in the tourism industry.

TREC 4490-3. Leisure Behavior Travel and Tourism. In-depth analysis of tourism as an industry. Includes economic and social effects of commercial recreation and tourism have on society, with readings from current publications. May be limited to students with junior or senior standing in this emphasis area.

TREC 4910-3. Honors Seminar. Discusses social responsibilities of the business executive, business ethics, business-government relations, and business in literature. Open to seniors who have completed at least 30 semester hours of business courses with not less than a 3.00 grade point average and who have instructor consent.

TREC 4920-3 Institute. Topics in Business. Experimental course offered irregularly to present new subject matter in tourism and recreation.

TREC 4901 (1-3). Independent Study in Tourism and Recreation. Departmental form required.

TREC 4911-6. Internship. A ten-week placement with a tourism and recreation company or agency. Exposes students to a broad scope of activities with particular attention to the creation, delivery, and management of services. Open to TREC students who have completed MKTG 3300 and TREC 3400 who are juniors or seniors. Permission must be obtained from the TREC internship director.

Transportation and Distribution Management

TRMG 4420-3 Institute. International Business Seminar in Transportation Management. Special topics in international business. Interested students should contact the College of Business and Administration Office of Undergraduate Studies.

TRMG 4500-3. Transportation Operation and Management. Topics include economics of transportation service and rates, history and patterns of regulation, explanation of various forms in common use in freight and passenger transportation, introduction to tariffs and their use, and service and management problems of industrial traffic managers. Prereqs., ECON 2010 and 2020, or FNCE 5080 or equivalent, or instructor consent. Same as TRMG 5500.

TRMG 4510-3. Survey of Transportation Law and Freight Claims Procedures. Analyzes the legal aspects of transportation systems. Issues include carrier liability, transportation contracts, damages, freight claim preparation, licensing, and practicing before regulatory agencies. Prereq., TRMG 4500, 5500, or instructor consent. Same as TRMG 5510.

TRMG 4520-3. Problems in Surface Transportation Management. Analyzes surface modes with emphasis on the motor carrier industry. Topics include carrier operations, regulatory structure, pricing, market structure, design of services, routes and terminals, equipment, and private fleets. Case analyses and field studies used to develop decision-making skills. Prereq., TRMG 4500, 5500, or instructor consent. Same as TRMG 5520.

TRMG 4560-3. Air Transportation. Covers operating costs and methods, passenger and cargo routes, air routes, schedules, safety, regulation, and airport management. Prereqs., TRMG 4500, senior standing, and instructor consent, or TRMG 5560, graduate standing, and instructor consent. Same as TRMG 5560.

TRMG 4570-3. Urban Transportation. Analyzes the two aspects of urban transportation—freight and people. Covers issues in policy, modes, governmental actions and structure, investment and costs, and effect upon urban environment. Prereq., TRMG 4500, 5500, or instructor consent. Same as TRMG 5570.

TRMG 4580-3. International Transportation. Analyzes international transportation (primarily sea and air) in the world economy. Detailed study of cargo documentation and freight rate patterns, includes liability patterns, logistics, economics, and national policies of transportation. Prereq., TRMG 4500, 5500, or instructor consent. Same as TRMG 5580.

TRMG 4920-3 Institute. Topics in Business. Experimental course offered irregularly to present new subject matter in transportation.

TRMG 4900-3 Institute. Independent Study. Students must have prior consent of the dean and instructor under whose direction study is taken. Intended only for exceptionally well-qualified business seniors. Departmental form required.

TRMG 5500-3. Transportation Operation and Management. Same as TRMG 4500.


TRMG 5520-3. Problems in Surface Transportation Management. Same as TRMG 4520.

TRMG 5560-3. Air Transportation. Same as TRMG 4560.

TRMG 5570-3. Urban Transportation. Same as TRMG 4570.

TRMG 5580-3. International Transportation. Same as TRMG 4580.

issues affecting the transport sector, including examination of regulation and public promotion of transportation in relation to efficient allocation of national resources, and interests of consumers, investors, and employees. Management issues include decision making in a deregulated environment, collective bargaining, facilities location, financial planning, and problems and opportunities of intermodal transportation services. Prereq. TRMG 5500.

TRMG 6820-variable credit. Graduate Seminar. Experimental seminar offered irregularly to provide opportunity for investigating new frontiers in transportation. Prereq. varies.

TRMG 6800-variable credit. Independent Study. Students must have consent of instructor under whose direction study is taken. Departmental form required.

FACULTY

J. RUSSELL NELSON, Dean of the College of Business and Administration. B.A., Pacific Union College; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

WILLIAM S. APPENZELLER, Assistant Professor of Recreation Emeritus.

JOSEPH W. BACHMAN, Professor of Accounting Emeritus.

BRIAN L. BAGGETT, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, Associate Professor of Business and Administration. B.S., University of California at Berkeley; M.S., Stanford University; M.B.A. D.B.A., The George Washington University.

DAVID B. BALKIN, Associate Professor of Strategy and Organization Management. B.A., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

F. KENDRICK BANGS, Professor of Business and Administration Emeritus.

WILLIAM H. BAUGHN, Interim President of the University; Dean Emeritus.

CHOANCEY M. BEAGLE, Associate Professor of Accounting Emeritus.

WILMAR F. BERNTHAL, Professor of Management and Organization Emeritus.

SANJAI BHAGAT, FirstBank Business Affiliates Scholar; Associate Professor of Finance. B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology; M.B.A., University of Rochester; Ph.D., University of Washington.

SARAH E. BONNER, Assistant Professor of Accounting. B.S., Wake Forest University; M.S., George Washington University; Ph.D., University of Michigan; C.P.A.

R. WAYNE BOSS, Professor of Strategy and Organization Management. B.S., M.P.A.; Brigham Young University; D.P.A., University of Georgia.

JAMES C. BRANCHEAU, Assistant Professor of Management Science and Information Systems. B.S., Michigan State University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

DODDS I. BUCHANAN, Professor of Marketing. A.B., Princeton University; M.B.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

THOMAS A. BUCHANAN, Associate Professor of Accounting. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois; C.P.A.

PHILIP R. CAEDEK, Professor of Marketing. B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas.

DOUGLAS O. COOK, Assistant Professor of Finance. B.S., M.B.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Texas.

LAWRENCE D. COOLIDGE, Professor of Business Administration Emeritus.

MARK R. CORBELL, Assistant Professor Adjunct of Business Economics. B.A., University of Colorado; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

JEROME C. DARNELL, Professor of Finance. B.S., Southwest Missouri State College; M.B.A., D.B.A., Indiana University.

JON S. DAVIS, Assistant Professor of Accounting. B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona.

JULIO DE CASTRO, Assistant Professor of Strategy and Organization Management. Undergraduate, Universidad Catolica Madre y Maestra; Ph.D., University of South Carolina.

JOHN D. DEMAREE, Associate Professor of Management Science and Information Systems Emeritus.

CALVIN P. DUNCAN, Associate Professor of Marketing. B.S., M.B.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Indiana University.

HOWARD H. FINLMAN, Assistant Professor of Business Policy. B.B.A., University of Cincinnati; M.B.A., Ph.D., Georgia State University.

JERRY R. FOSTER, Associate Professor of Transportation and Management. B.A., University of Wyoming; M.P.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Syracuse University.

JOSEPH J. FRAZON, Professor of Business Law Emeritus.

DAVID M. FREDERICK, Assistant Professor of Accounting. B.S., University of Colorado; Ph.D., University of Michigan; C.P.A.

CARROLL W. FRENZEL, Director of Business Research Division; Professor Adjunct of Management Science and Information Systems. B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Arizona.

H. LEE FUSILIER, Professor of Business Law Emeritus.

EDWARD J. GAC, Assistant Professor of Taxation Business Law. A.A., Wright College; B.A., Western Illinois University; J.D., University of Illinois.

JOHN J. GARNAND, Lecturer in Strategy and Organization Management. B.A., College of Santa Fe; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

WAYNE M. GAZIUR, Associate Professor of Business Law. B.S., University of Wyoming; J.D., University of Colorado; L.I.M., University of Denver; C.P.A.

FRED W. GLOVER, US West Chair in System Science; Professor of Management Science and Information Systems. B.A., University of Missouri; Ph.D., Carnegie Institute of Technology.

CHARLES R. GOELDNER, Professor of Marketing. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.

KENNETH R. GORDON, Lecturer in Management Science and Information Systems. B.A., University of Iowa; M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University.

JOHN M. HESS, Professor of Marketing. B.S., University of Iowa; M.B.A., University of Oregon; Ph.D., Stanford University.

BETTY J. JACKSON, Associate Professor of Accounting. B.B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.P.A., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin; C.P.A.

PAUL E. JEDAMUS, Professor of Management Science and Information Systems Emeritus.

RICHARD H. JEFFERIS, Assistant Professor of Finance. A.B., Kennesaw College; M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University.

HOWARD G. JENSEN, Associate Professor of Accounting Emeritus.

JAMES P. KELLY, Assistant Professor of Management Science and Information Systems. B.S., M.S., Bucknell University; Ph.D., University of Maryland.

HENRY I. KESTER, Professor of Finance Emeritus.

JOHN B. KLINE, Professor of Management and Organization Emeritus.

CHRISTINE S. KOBINGER, Associate Professor of Strategy and Organization Management. B.S., Western State College; M.B.A., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., University of Georgia.

BURTON A. KOLB, Professor of Finance Emeritus.

KENNETT A. KOZAR, Associate Professor of Management Science and Information Systems. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

MARK K. KRUSSER, Assistant Professor of Finance. B.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois.

MICHAEL W. LAWLESS, Associate Professor of Management and Organization. B.S., St. John's University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

JOSEPH LAZAR, Professor of Business Law Emeritus.

BARRY L. LEWIS, Associate Dean; Peat Marwick Professor of Accounting. B.S., M.S., The Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University; C.P.A.

DONALD R. LICHTENSTEIN, Assistant Professor of Marketing. B.S., University of Alabama; Ph.D., University of South Carolina.

PATRICK T. LONG, Assistant Professor of Recreation. B.S., College of St. Thomas; M.Ed., University of Minnesota; Ed.D., Western Michigan University.

SUZANNE LUTTMAN, Assistant Professor of Accounting. B.S., University of Indiana-Purdue; M.B.A., University of Indiana; Ph.D., University of Illinois.

R. JOHN LYNBERGPOULOS, Director of Undergraduate Studies; Professor of Finance. B.S.C. Ohio University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas.

RAYMOND D. MACFEE, Jr., Lecturer in Accounting. B.S., Saint Francis College; M.B.A., Pennsylvania State University; C.P.A.

CLAIRE MCMILLAN, Professor of Management Science and Information Systems Emeritus.

RONALD W. MELCHER, MBA/MS Program Director. President Teaching: B.S., M.B.A., D.B.A., Washington University, St. Louis.

C. DALE MEYER, President Teaching Scholar; Professor of Strategy and Organization Management. B.S., Northwestern University; M.S., Northern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Iowa.

DAVID E. MONARCH, Associate Professor of Management Science and Information Systems. B.S., Colorado School of Mines; Ph.D., University of Arizona.

JACQUELINE J. MOHR, Assistant Professor. B.B.A., Boise State University; M.S., Colorado State University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

EDWARD J. MORRISON, Professor of Strategy and Organization Management. B.S., Western University; M.B.A., D.B.A., Indiana University.

JAMES E. NELSON, Associate Professor of Marketing. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

MICHAEL PALMER, Associate Professor of Finance. B.S., M.S., San Diego State College; Ph.D., University of Washington.

DON H. PARKIN, Assistant Professor of Recreation. B.A., Rockmont College; B.S., Northern Arizona University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado.

RICHARD R. PERDUE, Associate Professor of Marketing. B.S., M.S., University of Wyoming; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

LINDA PRICE, Assistant Professor of Marketing. B.A., M.B.A., University of Wyoming; Ph.D., University of Texas.
RUDOLPH SCHATTE, Professor of Accounting, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois; C.P.A.

FRANK SELTO, Associate Professor of Accounting, B.S.M.E., Gonzaga University; M.S.M.E., University of Utah; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Washington.

RICHARD D. SPINETTO, Associate Professor of Management Science and Information Systems. B.S., Bowling Green State University; M.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Cornell University.

WILLIAM J. STANTON, Professor of Marketing Emeritus.

ROBERT H. TAYLOR, Professor of Marketing and Management Science and Information Systems. B.S., Purdue University; M.B.A., D.B.A., Indiana University.

JOHN A. TRACY, Ph.D. Program Director, Professor of Accounting. B.S.C., Creighton University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin; C.P.A.

MAURICE A. UNGER, Professor of Real Estate Emeritus.

ROBERT S. WASLEY, Professor of Accounting Emeritus.

PHILIP D. WHITE, Associate Professor of Marketing, B.S., M.B.A., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., University of Texas.

WILLIAM D. WILSTED, Professor of Business Administration. B.S., Brigham Young University; M.B.A., D.B.A., Indiana University.

DARYL WINN, Associate Professor of Business Economics. B.S., Arizona State University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

S. MARK YOUNG, Peat Marwick Faculty Fellow, Associate Professor of Accounting. A.B., Oberlin College; M.Acc., Ohio State University; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.

ILZE ZIGURS, Assistant Professor of Management Science and Information Systems. B.A., University of Washington; M.B.A., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
The School of Education provides study and research opportunities for persons involved in teaching and the study of education. Through its graduate and undergraduate certification programs, it prepares teachers and researchers for all levels of education. Its faculty and students participate in research that develops new knowledge and understanding of the educational process.

Accreditation
The certification programs, both undergraduate and graduate, are fully accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education, and by the Colorado Department of Education.

Student Organizations
The Student Advisory Board in Education represents undergraduate certificate-seeking students. Officers elected each fall serve as liaisons between the students in certification programs and the University of Colorado Student Union. The organization also performs vital advising and student assistance functions.

The Education Graduate Student Action Committee is a similar organization for graduate students. Its officers are selected in the fall. Honorary societies in education include Kappa Delta Pi and Phi Delta Kappa.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS
Any student registered in the teacher certification program who fails to maintain a 2.75 grade point average may be placed on probation or may be suspended for a period of one academic year. Reenrollment is then subject to conditions determined by the dean. The same conditions apply to students in other colleges and schools who have been admitted to the teacher certification program.

CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS
The School of Education awards the diploma in education to students who simultaneously complete their bachelor’s degree and a certification program at the University of Colorado. The certificate in education is awarded to students who complete a certification program.

Each state, including Colorado, requires public school teachers to be certified as qualified teachers by its state Department of Education. Certification requirements vary from state to state and from teaching area to area. Students who are interested in teaching in other states should familiarize themselves with the requirements of those states so they may plan an appropriate degree program.

The University of Colorado at Boulder, through the School of Education, offers course work leading to initial certification (Colorado Type A) in:

- Elementary education
- Secondary education
- Drama
- English
- Foreign language (French, German, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Russian, Spanish)
- Music
- Social studies
- Special education
- Special education (K-12)
- Art
- Music
- Social studies
- Special education (K-12)

Teacher certification at the University of Colorado, while administered by the School of Education, is a Universitywide function. Many academic departments provide course work that supports the taught in training. The certification program involves a combination of courses at the University and off-campus educational experiences in cooperation with the public schools.

Students simultaneously completing teacher certification and an undergraduate degree at CU-Boulder must complete 30 to 45 hours of education courses (including student teaching) in addition to their major course work. Generally, four and one-half years are typically for completion of both a B.A. degree and certification requirements. No professional education course work taken more than 10 years ago may count for teacher certification requirements.

Underlying the University’s program of teacher certification are the assumptions that all teachers should:

1. Be professionally competent.
2. Possess personal qualities essential to effective teaching.
3. Have a liberal education.
4. Know well the subjects they teach.

The objectives of the University relative to teacher certification are the following:

1. To provide programs of undergraduate and graduate studies designed to develop outstanding teachers, supervisors, college teachers and administrators, and researchers.
2. To conduct and direct educational research and to engage in writing and related creative endeavors.
3. To identify and attract into the teacher certification program.
4. To cooperate with other state, regional, and federal agencies to improve educational programs.
Admission

Students should be aware that enrollment limits for the program have been established; therefore, there may be times when students who meet minimum requirements will not be admitted to the certification program. Students seeking certification (both at the elementary and secondary levels) will be required to pass screening examinations in prescribed areas.

Students Entering or Currently Enrolled at the University of Colorado

Undergraduate students seeking certification in the School of Education must be enrolled in a degree program in one of the colleges or schools of the University. Freshmen interested in teaching should seek certification advising at the time they enter the University and each semester thereafter. Students should pick up advising materials in Education 151 and make an appointment with one of the faculty advisors listed in the materials.

Transfer Students

Students who seek to transfer to the University of Colorado from another accredited institution must apply for admission through the Office of Admissions. They must enroll in a degree program in one of the colleges or schools of the University and also apply for admission to the teacher certification program in the School of Education. The last 30 hours of course work for certification must be taken while the student is officially enrolled as a student in the University. Credit in student teaching will not transfer to the University of Colorado at Boulder.

Former Students

Former students who have not completed an undergraduate degree may reenter the University according to general University policies; however, they must apply separately for entry into the teacher certification program. Students previously admitted to an education program must reapply for acceptance in the present certification program. Students are required to complete the program in effect at the time of their most recent application.

Postbaccalaureate Students Seeking Certification

Students who already hold a bachelor’s degree and wish to qualify for certification in elementary or secondary teaching must apply directly to the School of Education. Students desiring institutional recommendation for certification must complete at least 30 semester hours of work at the University of Colorado and must also fulfill the same certification requirements as undergraduate students. The actual number of required hours will depend on the courses already completed.

Requirements for Application

At the time of publication, new requirements for teacher certification were being established. The official requirements and application forms may be obtained in Education 151.

Students may apply to one of the programs if the following requirements have been fulfilled:

1. A minimum of 56 semester hours have been completed or are in progress with a grade point average of 2.75 overall, in the teaching field at CU-Boulder, and in the most recent 30 semester hours.
2. Students have designated a major or earned a bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution.
3. Approximately two-thirds of the general education requirements have been completed as specified by the student’s school or college.
4. Postbaccalaureate students and currently enrolled students in schools or colleges other than arts and sciences are required to have 40 semester hours in the humanities, the natural sciences, and the social sciences, with no less than 6 hours in each.
5. Students who hold degrees should apply to the teacher certification program by March 1 for fall or summer admission and October 1 for spring admission.

Formal admission to a certification program is official when the student has been admitted to the University by the Office of Admissions, has passed all parts of the basic skills tests and the oral competency requirement (see below), provided verification of experience with youth, has sent all transcripts and application forms to the teacher certification office, and has received a recommendation from one of the programs’ faculty advisors. There may also be a processing fee required for formal admission. Students are notified in writing of formal admission once this process is completed.

Once an undergraduate student enrolled in a teacher certification program graduates, the student will have to reapply to the University for admission as a postbaccalaureate student to continue in the certification program.

Prerequisites to the Certification Program

Basic Skills Tests. All students must pass the California Achievement Tests (CAT) in spelling, English, and mathematics as mandated by the Colorado Department of Education. A fee is charged for taking the test and for any retakes. These tests are given four or five times each year. Times and places are announced each January by the School of Education.

1. Students must pass the tests before they are formally admitted to the teacher certification program. Students who do not receive passing scores on the tests may take the tests three additional times.
2. Students must pass the tests before they are permitted to go to any public school to complete requirements for the teacher education courses.
3. Students should sign up for the tests in person (in Education 151) at least two weeks before the testing date, or until registration limits are reached.

Oral Competency Requirement. During the sophomore or junior year, students must enroll in and complete the course Oral Communication for Teachers (EDUC 3303) with a grade of B or better. If students do not receive a grade of B or better in EDUC 3303 or a similar speech course, they are required to pass an oral speech test before formal admission to the program. Alternate courses are listed in the advising manual.

Application for Admission

Individuals interested in completing a certification program at the University of Colorado at Boulder should request application materials from the teacher certification office, Education 151. Students currently enrolled in a degree program at Boulder will need to complete an application and submit official transcripts from all previous colleges.

Individuals who have completed a baccalaureate degree at an accredited institution and are not currently enrolled at the University will have to complete a program application, apply for admission to the University, and submit official transcripts from all previous colleges directly to the School of Education. Applications cannot be processed until all materials are received in the teacher certification office, and applicants may not be admitted if enrollment levels have been reached before the processing of their application.

Advising

Students are responsible for obtaining an advising manual in Education 151 and becoming familiar with its contents. Specific information for all certification areas as well as a list of advisors is included in the manual.

Off-campus students may obtain a manual by writing to the Teacher Certification Office, Campus Box 249, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0249. Appropriate information can be sent only when a specific teaching field is indicated.

At CU-Boulder, degree requirements vary among the schools and colleges. Students seeking a degree at the University of Colorado should consult, as soon as possible, with an advisor in the college or
school from which they expect to graduate.

For advising in the certification program, students should bring transcripts and consult with an elementary education advisor or the appropriate subject area advisor in the School of Education. Students seeking certification in drama, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Russian, Spanish, art, music, or kinesiology must see the designated advisor in their major department.

**Majors in Academic Areas**

The School of Education does not offer degree programs at the undergraduate level.

Students enrolled at the University of Colorado at Boulder seeking both a bachelor's degree and certification in elementary or secondary teaching must complete a major in an academic department in the school or college in which they are enrolled. For students in the College of Arts and Sciences, 30 of the 120 semester hours required for graduation must be liberal arts course work.

To meet both degree and certification requirements, students, especially those seeking elementary certification, will be required to take more than 120 semester hours.

The major selected is determined by the student's interest in teaching a certain subject or instructional level. Before selecting a particular major, students should see one of the certification advisors. Students interested in teaching at the secondary level need to be aware that in many subject areas the teaching program requires additional courses or more hours than the academic major. Course requirements for all programs are explained in the advising manual available in Education 151.

Certification in some secondary fields is not offered at the University of Colorado. For example, there are no programs in business education, home economics, physical education, or industrial arts. Students interested in a particular major should consult an advisor in the School of Education.

**Detailed program materials and The Graduate Student Handbook are available from the School of Education Graduate Office, Education 153. The degrees available in the various areas of graduate study are listed below:**

**Instruction and Curriculum in the Content Areas**

- Mathematics education, science education, English education, social studies education, language arts, reading, secondary experiential education, and general curriculum in elementary and secondary education.
- Master of Arts
- Doctor of Philosophy

**Educational-Psychological Studies (educational psychology and school psychology)**

- Master of Arts
- Doctor of Philosophy

**Research and Evaluation Methodology**

(methods of educational research and evaluation, including statistics, measurement, and qualitative methods)

- Doctor of Philosophy

**Social and Multicultural Bilingual Foundations (social foundations of education, English as a second language, bilingual and multicultural education, and bilingual/special education)**

- Master of Arts
- Doctor of Philosophy

**Certification at the Graduate Level**

Through the School of Education, the University of Colorado at Boulder offers course work leading to certification in the following areas:

- Reading teacher
- Special education
- Special services
- Audiologist
- School psychologist
- Speech/language pathologist
- Linguistically different

Type B certification: elementary or secondary education, Art, bilingual/ESL, drama, English, foreign languages, mathematics, music, physical education, science, social studies, and speech

These graduate certification programs are approved by all of our accrediting groups.

**Admission**

Prospective students seeking admission to a graduate degree program should request application forms from the Education Graduate Office, Campus Box 249. The completed forms should be returned to that office. Prospective graduate students should also read the Graduate School portion of this catalog for additional admission information. Applicants should request that the Educational Testing Service send their scores on the verbal and quantitative sections of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) to the education graduate office. A doctoral applicant who has not taken the GRE should arrange to do so. Application papers and all supporting documents, including GRE test scores, must be in the School of Education Graduate Office at least six months before the opening of the term for which the student is applying.

**Advising**

Graduate students are assigned an individual advisor and are required to submit a formal program of study, approved by their advisor, before the end of the first full term of study. Graduate students may obtain program information from the School of Education Graduate Office, Education 153, or from their advisor.

**General Information**

**Maximum Load and Part-Time Study**

A maximum of 15 hours in any one semester may be applied toward degree requirements. During the summer, 9 semester hours may be taken in the full summer session, 6 hours in a five-week summer term, and 3 hours in a three-week term. During the academic year, students will be regarded as having a full load if they are registered for not less than 5 semester hours in courses numbered 5000 or above, or are registered for 7 or 10 thesis hours.

**Quality of Work**

A grade average of B or better is required for all work taken for any graduate degree. Transfer credits are not included when calculating grade averages.

A mark of C may not be credited toward the Ph.D. program. Any graduate course in which a mark of D or F is reported is failed and must be repeated and passed if it is required in a student's degree program.

Students who do not maintain at least a B average or better may be suspended by the dean of the Graduate School upon the recommendation of the director of graduate study in the School of Education. Students may also be suspended from the Graduate School for continued failure to maintain satisfactory progress toward the degree sought.

**Master of Arts in Education**

The master of arts degree is available, comprising one academic year or more of graduate work beyond the bachelor's degree. The minimum residence requirement for the master's degree of one academic year or the equivalent may be satisfied by two semesters in residence, or three full summer terms, or any combination equal to two semesters. (For part-time credit toward meeting the residence requirement, see the Graduate School section of this catalog.)

The master's degree must be completed within four years (or six summers) of initial enrollment. The M.A. plan II
(nonthesis) degree requires a minimum of 30 semester hours. See the Graduate School section of this catalog for discussion of plan I and plan II. Students may transfer no more than 9 semester hours of work taken at another institution or as a nondegree student at CU-Boulder.

Most program areas have outlined a recommended or required program of study, and students pursuing a degree are expected to follow that program unless they have appropriate substitutions arranged in advance with their advisors. Pamphlets outlining the programs of study in education are available from faculty or the School of Education Graduate Office.

In the final term of study (at least 10 weeks prior to graduation) each student must submit a form titled “application for admission to candidacy for an advanced degree.” These forms are available in the education graduate office. If a minor is included, the form must first be signed by a representative of the student’s minor department or program area. The form must be signed by the student’s advisor and submitted to the Education Graduate Office for School of Education approval and then to the Graduate School for final approval. (For time limits and other information, see the Graduate School section under Master’s Degree.)

Education as a Minor Field

In M.A. programs providing for majors outside the School of Education, students may include education as a minor if both their major department and the director of graduate studies in the School of Education approve. For master’s degrees, a minor in education consists of at least 6 hours of study in related courses. Not more than 2 semester hours may be transferred from another institution.

Students who propose to minor in education must have had sufficient undergraduate work in education to prepare them for graduate study in the field. Appraisal of undergraduate preparation will be made by the director of graduate studies.

Doctoral Study in Education

In addition to the information included here, prospective Ph.D. students should see the Graduate School section of this catalog.

The School of Education offers the doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) in education. The doctoral program requires a period of study and research of two academic years (four semesters) or more beyond a master’s degree or three years beyond a bachelor’s degree.

At least two semesters of full-time study in residence during one academic year are required; the remainder of the residence requirement may be satisfied by any combination of study in academic years or summer terms, subject to the definition of full load stated earlier.

Admission Requirements

Applicants for admission to doctoral study are expected to have a strong liberal arts background, approximately 18 semester hours of undergraduate credit in education or a master’s degree in education, and an undergraduate grade point average of 2.75 or above on a 4.00 scale. A GPA of 3.00 or above is expected on all graduate work completed. Ph.D. applicants are not required in all cases to have a master’s degree, although it is generally deemed preferable. The decision rests with the program area faculty. At least two years of professional experience relevant to the applicant’s proposed area of study is required for most programs.

Graduate Record Examination scores of 1,000 or above (total on verbal and quantitative) are required for admission. To adjust for the different cultural experiences and potential of students, the scores may in certain instances be reduced on the basis of faculty judgment. An interview with a faculty admissions committee may be required.

Degree Requirements

Doctoral students in some programs are expected to have completed a course in statistical methods, a basic course in educational research, a graduate course in psychological foundations of education, and a graduate course in social foundations of education. If doctoral students have not had such courses, advisors may require one or more of these courses in addition to the courses approved for the degree sought. All doctoral programs must include an intermediate statistics course (EDUC 7316) and must also include at least one advanced course in research methods (EDUC 7326, 7336, 7346). EDUC 5716 may not be used in the doctoral degree plan. EDUC 5716 is, however, a prerequisite to EDUC 7316; both EDUC 5726 and 7316 are prerequisite to all three of the Ph.D. course options. Students who have completed course work equivalent to EDUC 5716 or 5726 as part of a prior degree may seek approval of the substitute courses from the research, evaluation, and methodology (REM) chair. Students may also satisfy the prerequisite by receiving a passing grade on competency tests administered by the REM chair. With approval of a candidate’s committee and depending on the type of doctoral research planned for the dissertation, a two-course doctoral level research sequence in history, philosophy, or one of the social sciences may be substituted for the 7300 series above. Graduate courses in other departments may be included in any degree program if they are approved by the student’s advisor and committee.

Most program areas have outlined a program appropriate for individuals pursuing study in their area, and students are expected to follow that program unless they have arranged appropriate substitutions in advance with their advisor. Pamphlets outlining the recommended programs of study in education are available from faculty or the education graduate office.

Approximately 40 semester hours of course work beyond the master’s degree is the normal requirement for the Ph.D. Applicants who are admitted without a master’s degree can expect to have about 70 semester hours of course work in their program.

Ph.D. students are required to complete the Graduate School’s language requirement. Please refer to that section of this catalog for specific information. Before taking the comprehensive examination, each student must submit an application for admission to candidacy for an advanced degree. Application forms are available in the School of Education Graduate Office.

Near the end of the term when students complete their course work and if their advisor approves, they take a 12-hour comprehensive examination. The examination is focused chiefly on the student’s area of specialization, conceived rather broadly. Students who fail the comprehensive examination may take it once, at a time to be determined by the examining committee.

In addition to the course work, a doctoral dissertation for 30 semester hours of credit is required of each student. A student registers for EDUC 8994 (Ph.D. Doctoral Dissertation) for three or more terms, but not more than 10 semester hours in any term. Not more than 10 semester hours may be taken prior to the successful completion of the comprehensive examination. After satisfactory completion of the comprehensive examination, the student must continuously register for 3, 7, or 10 hours during fall and spring semesters until the final defense. Registration for 3 hours requires permission of the associate dean of the Graduate School at least two months in advance. The student must be registered for 7 or 10 hours during the semester the defense is completed. During the research for and the writing of a dissertation (thesis), a grade of P (in progress) is reported; if the dissertation is completed and accepted as satisfactory, a grade is reported for the student’s record. When the student and the chair of the advisory committee agree on a subject for the dissertation, the student prepares a detailed prospectus and arranges for a meeting with the committee. (As a rule the advisory committee constitutes the dissertation committee, but additional faculty in education and other departments may be asked to serve also.) When the committee approves the prospectus, the student may proceed with the research. Research
involving human subjects must also have the approval of the University committee on human research.

No continuing education work is permitted for the Ph.D.

Time Limits

Time limits for the Ph.D. in education are the same as time limits for all Ph.D. programs. Students in education should read the Graduate School section for Ph.D. time limits.

When students have passed the comprehensive examination they are required to register each semester until the degree is attained, and pay the standard fee as announced by the Graduate School.

Progress toward a Degree

Doctoral study entails a long period of scholarly endeavor, which requires a time schedule. Students are responsible for meeting the deadlines involved.

Opportunities for Assistantships

The School of Education has a limited number of assistantships administered by the dean of the School of Education on the recommendations of faculty and the director of teacher certification or director of graduate study. Some assistantships involve supervising student teachers; others involve helping professors in their teaching or research. Taxable stipends in amounts set by the University are paid for all assistantships. Appointments are usually made in terms of one-fourth time (10 hours a week) or one-half time (20 hours a week). Inquiries should be directed to the Dean, School of Education.

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

The following courses are offered in the School of Education on the Boulder campus. This listing does not constitute a guarantee or contract that any particular course will be offered during a given year.

For current information on times, days, and instructors of courses, students should consult the Schedule of Courses issued at the beginning of each semester.

Courses numbered in the 100s and 200s are intended for lower-division students and those in the 300s and 400s for upper-division students. Courses numbered in the 500s are primarily for graduate students, but in some cases may be open to qualified undergraduates. Normally, courses at the 6000, 7000, and 8000 level are open to graduate students only.

Courses are organized by subject matter and are listed numerically by last digit (courses ending in the number "0" are listed before courses ending in "1," and so on). The number after the course number indicates the semester hours of credit that can be earned in the course.

Abbreviations used in the course descriptions are as follows:

- Prereq. — Prerequisite
- Coreq. — Corequisite

**Teacher Education**

Note: The following courses do not apply to elementary or secondary certification.

EDUC 2010-2. Introduction to Education. Provides a comprehensive portrayal of major issues in American education, focusing on public opinion, trends in assessing American education, student rights, and the teaching profession today and in the future.

EDUC 4410-3. Theory and Practice of Experiential Education. Introduces the theoretical underpinnings in philosophy, psychology, and the natural and social sciences of the experiential and alternative education movements. Observes and analyzes practical applications in schools and public and private agencies.

EDUC 4570-3. Microcomputers in Education. Introductory course to programming basic language and use of software.

EDUC 4800 (1-3). Special Topics. Designed to meet needs of students with topics of pertinent interest.

EDUC 4820 (1-6). Workshop in Curricular and Instructional Development. Considers current trends in curriculum development and organization for instruction. In-depth study of one or more specific plans for classroom procedure.

EDUC 4830 (1-3). Instructional Workshop. Considers current instructional approaches. Focuses on classroom applications with in-depth study of selected topics. Advanced-level work, but credited toward graduate degrees only as a minor.

EDUC 4840 (1-4). Independent Study.

**Elementary Certification**

EDUC 3091-2. Social Foundations of Education. Studies American education in its cultural setting and its nature, role, and function in society. Considering political, historical, philosophical, sociological, economic, religious, multicultural, and other foundation aspects. Organized to meet the needs of elementary certification students.

EDUC 3101-2. Educational Psychology for Elementary School. Psychological bases of teaching and learning with applications at the elementary school level. Concurrent lab experience in schools. Coreq. EDUC 4501. Open to those who have completed elementary education students.


EDUC 4162-2. Methods in Elementary Social Studies. Familiarization with the social studies curriculum as it pertains to elementary public schools. Emphasizes organization (lesson plans and units), new trends, textbooks, new programs and materials, and concepts in teaching the social sciences.

EDUC 4191-2. Methods in Elementary Reading. Understanding and acquisition of basic methods in the teaching of reading at elementary school level. Includes teaching basic reading programs, language experience, individualized reading, context reading, study skills, diagnosis, and remediation. Coreqs. EDUC 4161 and 4221.


EDUC 4501-1. Media/Computers/University Alde Workshop. Workshop in media and computers, including observation of and involvement with children. As term progresses, lessons may be taught to individuals and small groups. Very limited instruction involving the entire class. Coreq. EDUC 4501.

EDUC 4511-1. Student Teaching Seminar. Meets before and during student teaching assignment. Includes topics of concern to teachers, such as classroom organization and management, lesson planning, and evaluation. Coreqs. EDUC 4501 and 4501.


EDUC 4701-2. Student Teaching—Elementary School. 2. Kindergarten and grades one through five in art and music. Should be taken concurrently with student teaching in home department.

**Secondary Certification**


EDUC 4112-3. Educational Psychology and Adolescent Development. Analyzes fundamental psychological concepts underlying classroom instruction, as well as adolescent growth and development.

EDUC 4122-2. Principles and Methods of Secondary Education. Emphasizes objectives, functions, modern philosophy, curriculum, discipline, planning, learning styles, and educational media. For junior and senior high school
levels. Concurrent experience in schools required. Coreq., EDUC 4912.
EDUC 4232-3. Teaching Reading in the Content Areas. Materials and methods for content area reading, including vocabulary, comprehension, and study skills strategies.
EDUC 4322-3. Literature for Adolescents. Reading and evaluation of books for junior and senior high school pupils. Emphasizes modern literature.
EDUC 4342-3. Composition for Teachers. Strategies for evaluating and teaching written composition in the secondary schools. Emphasizes structure of prose, invention, motivation, audience, and other rhetorical considerations, as well as teaching methodologies.
EDUC 4712-14. Student Teaching—Secondary School I. Student teacher attends a junior or senior high school in the Boulder-Denver metropolitan area.
EDUC 4722-8. Student Teaching—Secondary School II. Student teacher attends a junior or senior high school class in kinesiology, foreign language, art, or music in the Boulder-Denver metropolitan area. Should be taken concurrently with student teaching in home department.
EDUC 4732-8. Student Teaching K-12. Required experience for art and music students seeking certification at both elementary and secondary levels.
EDUC 4912-1. Practicum in Teacher Education. Designed for students taking the graduate equivalent of EDUC 4122. Requires 100 hours of observation and in-school experience. Coreq., EDUC 4122. Also must be taken with EDUC 5125 if student is seeking initial teacher certification.

Elementary and Secondary Certification
EDUC 4463-2. Teaching Exceptional Children in the Regular Classroom. Introduction to students who are handicapped in one or more of the traditional categories. Emphasizes working with these students in the least restrictive environment. Students observe model classrooms where handicapped students are being mainstreamed. Gives special emphasis to various modifications in curriculum and teaching approaches. Meets Colorado exceptional child certification requirements.

Graduate Education
Note: The following courses are not program-specific and may be taken by master's and doctoral students with permission of instructor.
EDUC 6804 (1-4). Special Topics. Designed to meet needs of graduate students with topics of pertinent interest.
EDUC 6844 (1-4). Master's Independent Study.
EDUC 6844-3. Master's Degree Candidate.
EDUC 8804 (1-3). Special Topics. Designed to meet needs of graduate students with topics of pertinent interest.
EDUC 8844 (1-4). Doctoral Independent Study.

Curriculum, Foundations, and Instruction
EDUC 5005-3. Social Foundations of Education. Evaluation of social values and forces in American society that shape or influence aims, philosophies, methods, content, issues, and problems of the American educational enterprise.
EDUC 5015-3. International and Comparative Education. Comparative study of education in other countries, emphasizing the role of education in developing nations. Political, social, and economic policies and ideologies are analyzed for their relevance to the development process.
EDUC 5025-3. Images of the Future. Study of the future: implications for global society, U.S. society, and education; dealing with several ways of imagining the future, value dimensions, schools and curricula of the future, and future studies and global studies as school subjects.
EDUC 5035-3. Proseminar: Parent and Community Involvement. Focuses on models and strategies for improving parent and community involvement in the schools. Discusses administrative concerns, such as parent advisory councils, and instructional concerns, such as helping children with school assignments. Prereq., EDUC 5425.
EDUC 5045-3. Research and Evaluation in Social and Multicultural Foundations. Designed to meet the evaluation and research needs of practicing educators, emphasizing statistical and naturalistic observational techniques, and designing and constructing evaluation instruments. Specifically geared to the needs of those working in such nontraditional settings as the bilingual classroom, alternative school, or outdoor educational environment, in addition to the needs of the traditional classroom teacher.
EDUC 5055-3. Philosophy of Education. traces the development of educational theory and practice from ancient times to present day, emphasizing contemporary philosophies and trends.
EDUC 5105-3. Effective Instruction. Investigation of research on teaching and development of systems for analyzing the teaching-learning process.
EDUC 5125-3. Supervision of Student Teachers. Designed to develop competency in the supervision of student teachers, including attention to various modern and new approaches. For cooperating teachers as well as supervisors.
EDUC 5165-3. Children's Literature. Reading and evaluation of books, children's interests, authors and illustrators, folk literature, multiculturally, modern fanciful tales, and trends.
EDUC 5195-3. Elementary Reading Theory and Methods. Understanding and acquisition of basic methods in teaching of reading at the elementary level. Includes basic approach, literature approach, and individualized instruction.
EDUC 5225-3. Elementary Language Arts Theory and Methods. Current thought, as determined by research findings, in the various areas of the language arts: oral and written communication, spelling, handwriting, usage, grammar, foreign languages, and bilingual education.
EDUC 5235-3. Teaching Reading in Content Areas. Format variations from content area to content area, materials, equipment, readability of content materials, vocabulary, variations in comprehension, and variations in study procedures.
EDUC 5245-3. Foundations of Reading Instruction K-12. Comparative analysis of current and emerging philosophies and programs in K-12 with focus on teaching reading and thinking skills.
EDUC 5255-3. Processes Involved in Reading. Concepts needed for understanding and critically evaluating the competencies involved in learning how to read. Examining and dealing with child and adolescent development and linguistic orientation. Prereq., EDUC 5245.
EDUC 5265-3. Processes in Writing. Investigates processes writers use from early ages to maturity as they compose prose. Considers several process models; surveys current research; and proposes and evaluates research designs.

EDUC 5275-3. Diagnostic and Remedial Techniques of Reading. Causes of low reading ability and techniques employed in teaching the poor reader; diagnosis, motivation, and skills.

EDUC 5285-4. Reading Clinic Procedures K-12. Supervised diagnosis of reading problems; evaluation instruments; pertinent research; and case study approach.

EDUC 5325-3. Literature for Adolescents. Reading and evaluation of books for junior and senior high school pupils. Emphasizes modern literature.

EDUC 5345-3. Composition for Teachers. Strategies for evaluating and teaching written composition in the secondary schools. Emphasizes structure of prose, invention, motivation, audience, and other rhetorical considerations, as well as teaching methodologies.

EDUC 5355-3. Advanced Methods in Social Studies Education. Designed to meet the needs of experienced teachers and those who will teach in public schools. Examines recent developments in theory and materials in the social studies and analyzes current practices for their contribution to general goals of social studies education. Appropriate for teachers in grades 7-12, but also profitable for elementary teachers with a specialization in social studies.

EDUC 5365-3. Advanced Methods in English Education. Designed to give experienced teachers an opportunity to investigate specific methods and strategies for teaching English from the middle school through senior high school levels.

EDUC 5375-3. Advanced Methods in Secondary Mathematics. In-depth investigation of specific methods and strategies suitable for teaching mathematics from the middle school through senior high school levels. Participants actively involved in the process of instruction by utilizing methods and strategies being considered.


EDUC 5395-3. Curriculum in Secondary Mathematics. Investigation of curriculum projects in secondary school mathematics; program development; history and trends, program and course objectives; and pertinent research.

EDUC 5405-3. Skill Development in Experimental Education. Field-based course designed to upgrade outdoor skills and ability to use alternative living environments for the outdoor educator, the traditional classroom teacher, and the alternative educator. Colorado's mountains, rivers, and urban environment are utilized in the class.

EDUC 5415-3. Theory and Practice of Experimental Education. Introduction to the theoretical underpinnings in philosophy, psychology, and the natural and social sciences of the experiential and alternative education movements.

EDUC 5425-3. Introduction to Bilingual/Multicultural Education. Provides a comprehensive survey of bilingual/multicultural education programs for language minority students. Includes an overview of the history and legislation related to bilingual education. Presents various models, philosophies, and theoretical underpinnings of bilingual education. Discusses strategies and important considerations for teaching the LEP/handicapped.

EDUC 5435-3. Materials and Methods in Bilingual/Multicultural Education. Provides an in-depth study of curriculum options available for the bilingual classroom. Presents, reviews, and critiques specific methods and strategies for teaching language minority students. Emphasizes methods for implementing cooperative learning strategies. Teaching units are developed and presented in Spanish or in ESL methodology, as appropriate. Prereq.: EDUC 5425.

EDUC 5445-3. Curriculum for Multicultural Education. Analysis of curriculum programs and application of principles and innovation for education of ethnic/racial children at all school levels.

EDUC 5455-3. Literacy for Linguistically Diverse Learners. Current and emerging philosophies and methods on teaching reading to culturally diverse second-language learners. Includes reviews of materials, strategies for teaching reading and writing skills, and important considerations for transference from L1 to L2 reading. Prereq.: EDUC 5425 or reading course at 5000 level.

EDUC 5465-3. Needs and Education of Exceptional Children. Discusses characteristics and needs of various types of handicapped and gifted students. Special attention given to procedures used for diagnosis and the suggested educational adjustments and care required by these students. Discusses successful teaching techniques and instructional approaches including individualization, least restrictive environment transition, and career education. Meets Colorado exceptional child certification requirements.

EDUC 5475-3. Introduction to the Gifted Student. Assists the teacher in identifying, understanding, and challenging children with unusual abilities.

EDUC 5485-3. Teaching Exceptional Children in the Regular Classroom. Introduction to students who are handicapped in one or more of the traditional categories. Emphasizes working with these students in the least restrictive environment. Students observe model classrooms where handicapped students are being mainstreamed. Special emphasis given to various modifications that can be made in curriculum and teaching approaches. Meets Colorado exceptional child certification requirement.

EDUC 5505-3. Education of Learning and Behavior Disordered Students. Discusses unique learning needs of students who are mentally retarded, learning disabled, and behavior disordered. Particular emphasis given to the development of a systems model for diagnosis, programming, and remediation. Stresses data-based individualization of instruction with emphasis on intervention in the least restrictive environment.

EDUC 5515-3. Curriculum and Methods for Moderately Handicapped 2. Emphasizes development of skills for teaching the moderately handicapped student. Includes designing of classrooms and curriculum. Reviews variety of behavior management and crisis intervention strategies, as well as the use of affective materials for socio-emotional behavior changes.

EDUC 5525-3. Research and Evaluation in Special Education. Practical techniques in the review, critique, conceptualization, and writing of research studies in special education. Experience in design of evaluation systems for classroom practice.

EDUC 5535-3. Diagnostic Testing in Bilingual and Special Education. Includes both theoretical and applied aspects of diagnostic testing. Reviews administration and interpretation of current educational tests (intelligence, achievement, language proficiency, and adjustment scales). Emphasizes practices for equitable testing and assessment of special populations.

EDUC 5545-3. Curriculum and Methods for the Moderately Handicapped. Reviews the various educational curricula currently in use with moderately handicapped students. Emphasizes different teaching methods, instructional materials and learning strategies that have been effective in working with students with cognitive learning needs.

EDUC 5555-4. Elementary Moderate Needs Practicum. Supervised field experience in special education with moderate needs handicapped students. Full time for eight weeks (300 clock hours). Prereqs.: EDUC 5465, 5505, 5545, and 5515.


EDUC 5575 (1-4). Workshop in InSTRUCTION AND Curriculum in Content Areas.

EDUC 5585 (1-4). Workshop in Social, Multicultural, and Bilingual Foundations.

EDUC 5605-3. Research Issues in Bilingual Education. Practical experience in the review, critique, conceptualization, and writing of the research studies in bilingual/ESL education. Provides experience in the design of classroom evaluation systems. Prereq.: EDUC 5425.

EDUC 5615-3. Second Language Acquisition. Presents a broad survey of second-language acquisition research. While theoretical concerns and research findings are stressed, practical applications to teaching second languages are made. Special emphasis given to second-language acquisition.

EDUC 5625-3. Methods of Teaching English as a Second Language. Prepares teachers to teach English as a second language in American public schools. Covers both theoretical and applied aspects of language learning and teaching. EDUC 5615 is recommended as prerequisite.

EDUC 6585 (1-4). Independent Study in Instruction and Curriculum in Content Areas—Master's.
EDUC 6915 (1-4). Practicum in Instruction and Curriculum in Content Areas.

CEDUC 6925 (1-4). Readings in Instruction and Curriculum in Content Areas.

EDUC 7005-3. Proseminar: Research in Curriculum Foundations and Instruction. Analysis of research in the foundations area.

EDUC 7015-3. Teaching Internship in Teacher Education. One-semester teaching internship in an undergraduate or graduate foundations course.


EDUC 7105-3. Issues and Consultation in Bilingual Special Education. Covers fundamental issues of bilingual special education and describes effective consultation practices between the special education teacher and other educational personnel. Utilizes cooperative learning teams to develop program and curriculum models for identifying and instructing minority handicapped students.

EDUC 8855 (1-4). Independent Study in Instruction and Curriculum in Content Areas—Doctoral Level.

EDUC 8935 (1-6). Internship in Instruction and Curriculum in Content Area.

Research, Evaluation, and Methodology

EDUC 5706-3. Development of Educational Measures. Covers the construction, interpretation, and evaluation of achievement tests, attitude measures, questionnaires, and sociometric measures. Item analysis, validity, reliability, and norming considerations. Interpretation and use of standardized intelligence and achievement tests.

EDUC 5716-3. Basic Statistical Methods. Introduces descriptive statistics including graphic presentation of data, measures of central tendency and variability; correlation and prediction; and basic inferential statistics, including the t-test.

EDUC 5726-3. Introduction to Disciplined Inquiry. Considers various research approaches and methodologies including experimental and quasi-experimental methods; anthropological and case study methods; evaluative research and field studies; correlational and ex post facto research; and sociological, historical, and philosophical research. Topics include information retrieval and library research, the role of the computer, research criticism, and proposal writing.

EDUC 5736 (1-4). Workshop in Research and Evaluation Methodology.

EDUC 6916 (1-4). Practicum in Research and Evaluation Methodology.

EDUC 6926 (1-4). Readings in Research and Evaluation Methodology.

EDUC 7316-3. Intermediate Statistical Methods. Sampling theory and inferential statistics; advanced applications for testing of hypotheses regarding central tendency, variability, proportion, correlation, and normality; chi-square and the analysis of frequency data; multiple regression and prediction; introduction to the analysis of variance; and related computer programs for statistical analysis. Required of all doctoral candidates. Prereq., EDUC 5716.

EDUC 7326-3. Experimental Design and Analysis 1. Experimental and quasi-experimental designs in educational research; selecting an appropriate statistical test; power and statistical efficiency; randomization and control; multiple comparisons; factorial experiments and interaction with fixed-factor and mixed designs; analysis of covariance; effects of assumption violations; related computer programs for statistical analysis. Prereqs., EDUC 5726 and 7316.

EDUC 7336-3. Methods of Survey Research and Assessments. Theory and techniques involved in each stage of survey research, including problem formulation, questionnaire development, interview surveys, assessing reliability and validity, sampling plans, data reduction (e.g., factor analysis), and analysis of continuous and categorical data. Prereqs., EDUC 5726 and 7316.

EDUC 7346-3. Methods of Naturalistic Research. Psychological and philosophical basis of naturalistic inquiry (i.e., ethnography, case study, field work) in educational research. Methods of observation, in-depth interviewing, documentary analysis, data analysis, confirmation, and narration. Reading of exemplary works and completion of field work project. Prereq., EDUC 5726 and 7316.


EDUC 7366-3. Experimental Design and Analysis 2. Intensive study of advanced experimental design and analysis. Topics include general linear model; fixed, random, and mixed-effects analysis of variance (ANOVA) models; multiple comparisons; ANOVA robustness; analysis of covariance; nested and hierarchical designs. Prereq., EDUC 7326.


EDUC 7386-3. Educational Evaluation. Study of models and methods for evaluation of educational programs. Evaluation models proposed by curriculum and instructional researchers are critically examined. Application of methods of measurement and experimentation to evaluation problems is studied. Exemplary evaluation projects are studied in detail.

EDUC 7396-3. Multivariate Analysis. Introduction to the theory of advanced multivariate techniques and their application in educational research. Topics include analysis of time-series experiments, MANOVA, discriminant function analysis, and multiple regression.

EDUC 7406-3. Theory of Measurement and Scaling. Concentrated study of special problems in the mathematical theory of behavioral measurement and scaling. Topics include generalizability theory; factor analysis applied to test development, and unidimensional and multidimensional scaling.

EDUC 7416-3. Seminar: Research Methodology. Selected topics for advanced study in educational research, statistics, measurement, and evaluation.

EDUC 8866 (1-4). Independent Study in Research and Evaluation Methodology—Doctoral Level.

EDUC 8936 (1-6). Internship in Research and Evaluation Methodology.

Educational Psychological Studies

EDUC 6318-3. Psychological Foundations of Education. Surveys results of psychological inquiry, emphasizing applications to educational practices. Major topics include motivation, behavior, learning, development, and individual differences.


EDUC 6358-3. Children's Thinking. Covers the experimental psychology of thinking, emphasizing differences between children and adults in modes of thought. Topics include memory, concept acquisition, strategies, problem solving, and originality. Prereq., EDUC 6318.

EDUC 6378-3. The Student In Higher Education. Considers research and theory pertaining to the college student as a learner and the effects of environmental differences on changing student behavior.

EDUC 6388-3. Foundations of Personnel Services. Introduces the field of guidance and personnel services. Topics include objectives of guidance, counseling, and human services; theoretical bases of counseling; roles and functions of counselors; ethics; and professional issues.

EDUC 6398-3. Laboratory in Personal Appraisal. Taken in conjunction with EDUC 6398, course provides the student with experience designed to stimulate self-appraisal vis-á-vis the field of guidance. Focused field experiences are employed in addition to group interaction and didactic instruction.

EDUC 6408-3. Theory and Techniques of Counseling. Discusses theories of counseling and skills needed to facilitate interpersonal relationships. Interviewing techniques and other specific helping skills. Twenty hours of microcounseling in a laboratory required in addition to classroom instruction. Prereqs., EDUC 6388 and 6398.

EDUC 6418-3. Advanced Theory and Techniques of Counseling. Applies counseling techniques to group counseling. Emphasizes group dynamics and group process. Twenty hours of participation in an intensive group experience required in addition to classroom instruction. Prereqs., EDUC 6388, 6398, and 6408.
EDUC 6428-3. Professional Seminar: Counseling. Provides in-depth attention to a limited number of special interest topics to be determined by the interests of students and instructor. Prereqs: EDUC 6388, 6398, and 6408.

EDUC 6438-3. Counseling Strategies in Agency Settings. Explores role and function of the counselor in agency settings with emphasis on underlying historical and theoretical concepts. Explores use of DSM III.

EDUC 6448-3. Diagnosis and Treatment of Alcoholism. Covers current issues in diagnosis of persons abusing alcohol and other drugs, as well as consideration of treatment approaches.

EDUC 6458-3. Marriage and Family Counseling. Designed for students with counseling training and experience interested in acquiring a specialized body of knowledge and skills concerning marital and family therapy.

EDUC 6468-3. Field Work in Guidance. Emphasizes direct observational experience in various counseling and personnel service settings. Experiences help students familiarize themselves with counseling techniques used in these settings. Ten hours in field setting in addition to class sessions. Prereqs: EDUC 6388, 6398, and 6408.

EDUC 6478-3. Field Work in Agency Counseling. Provides directed observational experience in a variety of agency counseling settings, including rehabilitation agencies, employment services, and mental health clinics. Helps students familiarize themselves with the techniques used in agencies. Ten hours in field setting in addition to class sessions. Prereqs: EDUC 6388, 6398, and 6408.

EDUC 6488-3. Field Work in College Student Personnel. Provides orientation experiences in each of several student personnel services including financial aid, admissions, career development and placement, and veteran's advising. Ten hours in field setting in addition to class sessions. Prereqs: EDUC 6388, 6398, and 6408.

EDUC 6528 (1-4). Workshop in Educational and Psychological Studies.

EDUC 6588 (1-4). Independent Study in Educational and Psychological Studies—Master's Level.

EDUC 6918 (1-4). Practicum in Educational and Psychological Studies.

EDUC 6928 (1-4). Readings in Educational and Psychological Studies.

EDUC 6931.3. Psycho-Educational Diagnoses 1. Individual appraisal of human abilities, and interpretation and application of individual intelligence data in the school setting.

EDUC 6932.3. Psycho-Educational Diagnoses 2. Personal appraisal of the individual emphasizing educational application of projective personality data.

EDUC 8383-3. Seminar: School Psychology. Selected topics in the field of school psychology including consideration of current practice and literature.

EDUC 8348-3. Seminar: Human Development. Intensive study of selected topics in growth and development, with applications to educational situations.

EDUC 8358-3. Seminar: Human Learning. Reviews in-depth a limited number of currently active topics in cognitive psychology to reveal unresolved research problems. Each participant is responsible for presenting a research proposal and for being an informed critic of the presentations of others.

EDUC 8368-3. Seminar: Instructional Psychology. Intensive study of small sample research designs and analysis of selected topics in instructional psychology.

EDUC 8378-3. Research Seminar: Educational Psychology. Intensive review of special topics in the application of psychological science to educational practice.

EDUC 8388-3. Consultation in Schools. Covers consultation definitional issues. Defines participant roles, and explores process and outcome goals. The success of consultation depends on the use of Carkhuff interpersonal skills throughout the process.

EDUC 8428-3. Advanced Practicum in Counseling. Provides supervised counseling experience, report writing, and case staffing procedures emphasizing professional staff collaboration.

EDUC 8438-3. Seminar: Counseling. Specific topics depend on needs and interest of students in any particular class.


EDUC 8468-3. Seminar: Group Counseling. Implications of small group and psychotherapy theory and research are considered in regards to group counseling.

EDUC 8478-3. Seminar: Leadership Skills and Human Behavior. Advanced course for doctoral students preparing for teaching, consulting, and leadership roles in counseling and facilitating behavior change.


EDUC 8518-6. Practicum in College Student Personnel. Supervised practice in college student personnel work.


EDUC 8558-3. Seminar: Educational Technology. Designed as an intensive, advanced-level course in the study of the many facets of educational technology. Provides opportunities for in-depth study in areas of individual interest.


EDUC 8938 (1-6). Internship in Educational and Psychological Studies.

Social, Multicultural, and Bilingual Foundations

EDUC 6899 (1-4). Independent Study in Social, Multicultural, and Bilingual Foundations—Master's Level. Instructor consent required.

EDUC 6919 (1-4). Practicum in Social, Multicultural, and Bilingual Foundations. Instructor consent required.

EDUC 6929 (1-4). Readings in Social, Multicultural, and Bilingual Foundations. Instructor consent required.

EDUC 8939 (1-6). Internship in Social, Multicultural, and Bilingual Foundations. Instructor consent required.

FACULTY

PHILIP DISTEFANO, Dean and Professor, M.A., West Virginia University; B.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University.

ROBERT E. MILLER, Professor Emeritus.

RONALD DELAINE ANDERSON, Professor, B.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

LEONARD M. BACA, Professor, S.T.B., Catholic University of America; M.A., University of New Mexico; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado.

RUTH K. CLINE, Professor, B.A., St. Olaf College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.

JACK EUGENE COUSINS, Professor Emeritus.

ROBERT DE KIEFFER, Associate Dean Emeritus, Continuing Education.

MARGARET A. EISENHART, Associate Professor, B.A., Emory University; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina.

ROBERTA FLEXER, Associate Professor, B.S., Tufts University; M.Ed., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

CALVIN GRIEDER, Professor Emeritus.

JOHN D. HAAS, Professor, B.A., Hope College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

RICHARD HARPEL, Director of Federal Programs, President's Office; Associate Professor, B.A., Wheaton College (Illinois); M.F.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado.

MYRLE EMERY HEMENWAY, Associate Professor Emeritus.

ELFRIEDA H. HIEBERT, Professor, B.A., Fresno Pacific College; M.Ed., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
STEPHEN E. HODGE, Associate Professor. A.B., Sacramento State College; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Missouri.

KENNETH D. HOPKINS, Professor. A.B., Pasadena College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California.

ERNEST R. HOUSE, Professor A.B., Washington University; M.S., Southern Illinois University; Ed.D., University of Illinois.

CLIFFORD G. HOUSTON, Professor Emeritus.

KENNETH R. HOWE, Associate Professor. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.

KENNETH LAWRENCE HUBBANDS, Professor Emeritus.

MICHAEL KALK, Professor Emeritus.

VERNE CHARLES KEENAN, Associate Professor. B.S.E., University of Washington; M.A., San Jose State College; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

RICHARD JOHN KRAFT, Professor. B.A., Wheaton College (Illinois); M.S.Ed., Northern Illinois University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.

PHILIP LANGER, Professor. A.B., University of Michigan; M.A., New York University; Ph.D., University of Connecticut.

ROBERT L. LINN, Professor. A.B., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois.

DANIEL P. LISTON, Associate Professor. B.A., Embry College; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison.

ROY P. LUDTKE, Professor Emeritus.

PAMELA A. McCOLLUM, Assistant Professor. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois.

ROBERT C. McKEAN, Professor Emeritus.

MICHAEL S. MELOTH, Assistant Professor. B.S., Boise State University; M.A., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University.

HUBERT H. MILLS, Professor Emeritus.

OFELIA MIRAMONTES, Assistant Professor. M.A., United States International University; B.A., Ph.D., San Diego State University.

MILES C. OLSON, Professor. B.S., M.Ed., South Dakota State University; Ed.D., University of Nebraska.

KARL OPENSHAW, Professor Emeritus.

ROBERT D. PRICE, Professor. B.S., State University of New York; M.A., University of Wyoming; Ph.D., University of Texas.

LOREN STANLEY RATLIFF, Associate Professor. B.S., M.S., Ed.D., University of Denver.

MARIA de la LUZ REYES, Assistant Professor. B.A., Webster University (St. Louis); M.Ed., Texas Woman's University; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara.

ALBERT EDWARD ROARK, Professor. B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona.

STEPHEN ROMINE, Professor Emeritus.

JAMES S. ROSE, Professor Emeritus.

DARYL L. SANDER, Professor Emeritus.

LORETTA A. SHEPARD, Director of Graduate Studies and Professor. B.A., Pomona College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado.

MARC SWADENER, Associate Dean and Associate Professor. B.S. (Ed.), M.S. (Ed.), M.A.T. Ed.D., Indiana University.

RICHARD L. TURNER, Professor. B.S., M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Indiana University.

JAMES R. WAILES, Professor Emeritus.
College of Engineering and Applied Science

Richard Seebass, Dean

The College of Engineering and Applied Science was established by the Board of Regents in 1893. The following bachelor of science degrees are offered by the college and are accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET): aerospace engineering sciences, architectural engineering, chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, and computer engineering, and mechanical engineering. The college also offers three B.S. degrees not under the accreditation jurisdiction of ABET. These are the bachelor of science degrees in computer science, applied mathematics, and engineering physics. The degrees in applied mathematics and engineering physics are offered in cooperation with the mathematics and physics departments of the College of Arts and Sciences.

Degree Programs

Within most departments several degree options are offered. Most departments offer options emphasizing bioengineering, premedicine, or computing aspects of their disciplines. Some options are oriented toward graduate study, others toward engineering practice.

Engineers work in a wide variety of disciplines, and the 10 degree programs of the college reflect this diversity. The following descriptions summarize these areas.

Aerospace engineering sciences prepares engineers for an industry that encompasses the design and construction of commercial and military aircraft and space vehicles. Recent advances in this technology have permitted the aerospace industry to enter the fields of urban mass transit, undersea exploration, bioengineering, nuclear engineering, laser technology, and other emerging high technology fields. The aerospace engineer often works at the forefront of engineering with scientists in the fields of mathematics, physics, chemistry, and biology.

Applied mathematics meets the needs of modern research, which is dependent upon advanced mathematical concepts. Most industries that engage in industrial and scientific research need applied mathematicians, as do federal agencies such as NASA.

Architectural engineering prepares students for careers in the building industry and for research at the graduate level on building-related topics. This course of study fulfills the academic requirements for registration as a professional architectural engineer.

The architectural engineering curriculum is recommended for those wishing to specialize within the building industry in engineering design, construction and contracting, or sales engineering. The architectural engineering student may select any one of several areas of specialization offered: construction, environmental, structural, or building energy engineering and illumination.

Chemical engineers convert natural resources into industrial and consumer products in facilities that include refineries and chemical plants. Among their products are many that often are identified with chemical engineering—oils, metals, glass, plastics, rubber, paints, soaps and detergents, foods, beverages, electronics, synthetic and natural fibers, new and exotic fuels, and medicines.

This department has a strong bioengineering/premedical engineering program and is interested in research directed toward the ecologically sound development of chemical processes. It is moving into the newest area of high technology, the use of microorganisms to produce complex molecules. It also works effectively on energy problems and stresses in its instructional program problems of energy conversion, such as coal gasification.

Civil and environmental engineering offers a challenging career to students interested in the design and construction of buildings, bridges, dams, aqueducts, and other structures; in transportation systems including highways, canals, pipelines, airports, rapid transit lines, railroads, and harbor facilities; in the transmission of water and the control of rivers; in the development of water resources for urban use, industry, and land reclamation; in the control of water quality through water purification and proper waste treatment; in the construction and contracting industry; and in the problems concerned with the physical environment and the growth of cities.

Computing

The application of microcomputers and CAD/CAM (computer-aided design and computer-aided manufacturing) is progressing rapidly in engineering. Classes in all departments of the college place strong emphasis on the use of computers. All entering freshmen receive instruction in and undertake academic projects involving computers. Many students choose to own personal computers, although the college has no requirement to do so. Several hundred personal computers are available in open laboratories on campus for student use. Many of these labs are located in the engineering center.

Further information on computing can be found in this catalog under Campus Facilities and Resources, engineering department summaries, and the description of research facilities found in the Graduate School section.

Facilities

Students have an opportunity to study engineering with faculty members of national and international reputation and work within the superior facilities of the College of Engineering and Applied Science. Each engineering department has laboratories suitable for undergraduate instruction and experimental research through the doctoral or postdoctoral level. Specific information on these facilities may be obtained from the departments concerned.

Computing

The application of microcomputers and CAD/CAM (computer-aided design and computer-aided manufacturing) is progressing rapidly in engineering. Classes in all departments of the college place strong emphasis on the use of computers. All entering freshmen receive instruction in and undertake academic projects involving computers. Many students choose to own personal computers, although the college has no requirement to do so. Several hundred personal computers are available in open laboratories on campus for student use. Many of these labs are located in the engineering center.

Further information on computing can be found in this catalog under Campus Facilities and Resources, engineering department summaries, and the description of research facilities found in the Graduate School section.
electrical products for private industry or
government; and sales or management for
a private firm or branch of government.
Design specialties within electrical engi-
neering include computer interfaces and
computer software; electromagnetic
fields and electives basic to radio, televi-
sion, and related systems; communica-
tion theory and signal processing; elec-
trical machinery; solid-state, inte-
grated-circuit, and electron devices;
energy and power; control systems; and
robotics.

Electrical and computer engineer-
ing offers a program designed to provide
entry-level competence in computer
engineering. The program includes
design and construction of efficient soft-
ware systems as well as an introduction
to hardware design. One major present
interest is in the area of parallel process-
ing. This degree program is open only to
juniors and seniors; admission must be
approved by the department.

Engineering physics offers a program in
which selection of the diverse fields of
physics provides the ability to deal with industrial problems
that cannot be solved by a standardized
procedure in a specialized field. Students
are then prepared for careers in physics
where there are many and varied oppor-
tunities in development work and indus-
trial research. It is also basic for
graduate work in physics for specialized training in research, and is especially
appropriate to space technology and
research.

Mechanical engineering is not specif-
ically identified with a particular technol-
y. Mechanical engineers deal with
internal combustion engines, jet engines,
and rockets; automobiles, airplanes, and
space vehicles; and power plants, marine
structures, and space platforms. They
invent devices for research, industrial,
and medical applications, and contribute to
the manufacture of machinery,
appliances, and computers. Because of its
interdisciplinary nature, mechanical
engineering occupies a central position in
modern science and technology, and
mechanical engineers are sought by a
wide variety of industrial and government-
al organizations, from mining to aero-
space. In those organizations they
conduct basic and applied research,
develop new devices and processes, and
carry out design and manufacturing
operations.

Telecommunications is an inter-
disciplinary graduate program that inte-
grates courses in electrical engineering,
computer science, political science, infor-
mation systems, management, and eco-
nomics. Through such an approach, and a
world-class telecommunications labora-
tory, students are equipped to design,
plan, analyze, and manage telecommunica-
tions systems, networks, and the
many advanced and innovative uses of
interactive communications today. Stu-
dents enter the program with a wide vari-
ety of technical or liberal arts
undergraduate degrees and expand their
knowledge through individually tailored
combinations of courses from the various
disciplines. This ensures balanced, spe-
cialized capabilities necessary for a com-
prehensive understanding of the
 techno logical and sociocultural aspects
of telecommunications. For detailed infor-
mation, see the Interdisciplinary Pro-
grams listing in the Graduate School
section of this catalog.

Professional Registration
The need for professional registration
depends on the field of engineering and
the nature of practice in that field. Engi-
neers in private professional practice
generally need to be registered; for those
in the employ of others, registration is
not usually required. Currently, registra-
tion is required in all states for the legal
right to practice professional engineer-
ing. Although there are variations in state
laws, graduation from an accredited curric-
ulum in engineering, subscription to a
code of ethics, and four years of qualifi-
ying experience are minimum require-
ments for registration. Two days of
examinations covering the engineering
sciences and the applicant's practical
experience are also required in most
states and territories.

Study Abroad
Since engineers frequently work in for-

gnernations or with foreign engineers, it
is desirable that engineering students
familiarize themselves with foreign cul-
tures by selecting appropriate courses or
by studying abroad. Cooperative pro-
grams in engineering education are main-
tained by the University of Colorado and
the Ecole Nationale des Ponts et
Chaussees in Paris; the Ecole Polytechnique
Feminine in Paris; the University of
Stuttgart in Germany; the Instituto Tec-

tologico y de Estudios Superiores de
Monterrey in Mexico; the Universities of
Lancaster and East Anglia in England; and
the University of Oviedo in Spain. With
the proper preparation, students may
complete one or two semesters of engi-
neering education abroad (see Interna-
tional Education in this catalog).

Minority Engineering Program
The College of Engineering and Applied
Science is committed to increasing
minority enrollment and retention
through graduation. This commitment is
carried out through the Minority Engi-
neering Program (MEP) and support of its
activities. The MEP recruits underrepre-
sented minority students (American
Indian, Black, and Hispanic) into the col-
lege and offers specialized advising,
counseling, tutoring, and other support
services. This effort is steadily increasing
minority representation in the College of
Engineering and Applied Science. MEP is
fund by by donations from
industry and the college.

Student Organizations
The following honorary engineering
societies have active student chapters in
the College of Engineering and Applied
Science:

- Chi Epilon, civil and architectural
  society
- Epsilon Lambda Chi, engineering lead-
  ership circle
- Eta Kappa Nu, electrical engineering
  society
- Omega Chi Epilon, chemical engineer-
  ing society

Pi Tau Sigma, mechanical engineering
society
Sigma Gamma Tau, aerospace society
Tau Beta Pi, engineering society
Student chapters of the following pro-

cessional societies meet frequently to
present papers, speakers, films, and other
programs of technical interest:
American Indian Science Engineering
Society
American Institute of Aeronautics and
Astronautics
American Institute of Chemical
Engineers
American Society of Civil Engineers
American Society of Heating, Refrig-
erating and Air Conditioning
Engineers
American Society of Mechanical
Engineers
American Solar Energy Society
Associated Energy Engineers
Associated General Contractors
Association for Computing Machinery
Biomedical Engineering Society
Illuminating Engineering Society
Institute of Electrical and Electronics
Engineers
National Society of Architectural
Engineers
National Society for Black Engineers
Sigma Xi, Scientific Research Society
Society of Hispanic Professional Engi-
neers and Scientists
Society of Manufacturing Engineers
Society of Mexican-American Engineers
and Scientists
Society of Physics Students
Society of Women Engineers
A representative student organization,
the Associated Engineering Students
(AES), comprises all students in the Col-
lege of Engineering and Applied Science.
AES supervises matters of interest to all
undergraduate students through the con-
trol board, its legislative body. With the
advice of the engineering faculty, AES
also publishes The Colorado Engineer
magazine.
ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE

Honors at Graduation

For students admitted to the college before fall semester 1987:

In recognition of high scholarship and professional attainments, "Honors," "Special Honors," or "With Distinction" may be awarded by the college. These honors are recorded on the diploma of the graduate and indicated on the commencement program. Grades earned during the semester immediately preceding graduation will not be considered in designating honors. To be considered for honors, transfer students must complete a minimum of one-half of their course work, or at least 50 semester credit hours, prior to their last semester of enrollment in this college.

For "Honors," a student must have a cumulative grade point average between 3.60 and 3.79, and for "Special Honors," at least a 3.80. "With Distinction" is awarded at the discretion of the committee.

For students admitted to the college fall semester 1987 and thereafter:

In recognition of high scholastic achievement, the designation "With Distinction" will be awarded at graduation and will be recorded on the diploma and in the commencement program. To qualify for this designation, the student's overall GPA must be at least 3.75 and at least 50 semester hours must have been earned at the Boulder campus. Grades earned during the semester of graduation will not be considered.

Qualified students are encouraged to participate in the honors program of the College of Arts and Sciences. The awards of honors within this program are cum laude, magna cum laude, and summa cum laude and are recorded on the student's diploma and in the commencement program. Criteria for these designations are set by the Honors Council. Interested students should consult with the director of the Honors Program for detailed information.

Scholarships

Money contributed to the University Foundation for scholarship assistance to engineering students is used according to the restrictions imposed by the donors. Numerous industries match employee contributions or offer scholarships. More than 300 undergraduate scholarships are conferred annually. Awards are based on demonstrated academic ability, academic progress, financial need, or all three criteria (see the Financial Aid section of this catalog). For additional information, students may contact the Office of the Dean at (303) 492-5000 or the Office of Financial Aid at (303) 492-5091.

Those interested in contributing may contact the Engineering Development Office in the College of Engineering and Applied Science, (303) 492-7335, Campus Box 422.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS

Ethics

As members of the academic community, students have a responsibility to conduct themselves with the highest standards of honesty and integrity. These qualities are also vital to the profession of engineering.

Academic penalties including suspension or expulsion will be imposed for the following acts, or intent to engage in such acts: plagiarism, illegal possession and distribution of examinations or answers to specific questions; the presentation of another student's work as one's own; performing work or taking an examination for another student; or the alteration, forging, or falsification of official records. This listing is not complete and includes only some types of academic dishonesty recently brought before the Undergraduate Academic Affairs Committee. Additional information on honesty, ethics, and student discipline is found in the college's Student Survival Guide. (See also Academic Integrity and Student Conduct in the University Policies, Programs, and Services section.)

Policy on Academic Progress

To remain in good standing in the College of Engineering and Applied Science, a student must maintain satisfactory academic performance, as measured by grades reported to and calculated by the Office of the Registrar, and satisfactory academic progress toward completion of a bachelor of science degree in the college. Failure to meet these requirements will result in the student being placed first on academic probation and then on academic suspension.

Academic Probation

Academic probation is the first step taken by the college to express concern that a student is not maintaining satisfactory academic performance. It represents an official warning that the student's academic performance must improve or the student will be subject to suspension from the college. Once placed on academic probation, a student remains in that status for a minimum of two consecutive semesters of enrollment as an undergraduate student in the college.

If a student's cumulative University of Colorado grade point average (GPA) drops below 2.00, or the student's semester GPA is less than 2.00 for two consecutive semesters at the University of Colorado, the student is placed on academic probation. After being placed on probation, the student must correct academic deficiencies or be subsequently suspended from the College of Engineering and Applied Science.

Students placed on academic probation by cumulative grade point average must raise the cumulative GPA to at least 2.00 during the next semester of enrollment and keep it above a 2.00 for at least the two following consecutive semesters. Additionally, the student is subject to probation by consecutive semester GPA. Students placed on academic probation by consecutive semester grade point average must maintain a semester GPA of at least 2.00 for the two following consecutive semesters.

If probation is due to both cumulative and semester GPAs, the student is required to maintain both cumulative and semester GPAs above 2.00 for the two following consecutive semesters.

While on academic probation, a student must enroll for and complete at least 12 credit hours per semester of courses which meet engineering degree requirements. Course work taken above minimum degree requirements in humanities, social science, and RGE subjects does not count toward this minimum course load requirement.

Academic Suspension

Academic suspension is the involuntary withdrawal of a student from the college. It reflects the college's position that the student is unable to meet minimum academic requirements for a bachelor of science degree.

If, after a period of academic probation, a student does not maintain satisfactory academic performance, that student is placed on academic suspension from the College of Engineering and Applied Science. The conditions of academic suspension are as follows:

- The period of the suspension is indefinite, but must be at least one academic year.
- The suspension applies to the College of Engineering and Applied Science on all campuses of the University of Colorado.
- The student may not enroll in courses of the college, except those offered during summer session and those offered by correspondence through the Division of Continuing Education.

If a student, while on academic probation or suspension, elects to transfer to another college or school of the University of Colorado, the College of Engineering and Applied Science considers that this student has changed his or her choice of academic major to one offered by that college or school. Therefore, the student is not permitted to enroll in any courses taught by this college which may apply toward engineering degree requirements. If a student attempts to transfer back into the college via an intraviversity transfer (IUT), the college policy governing IUT admissions will apply, and the student must petition the Committee on Academic Progress and Discipline for removal of a scholastic stop.
A suspended student may elect to attend another accredited institution, complete a minimum of two semesters of full-time course work applicable toward engineering degree requirements, and petition the committee for removal of the scholastic stop that was imposed upon suspension. The student returns to the prior CU GPA, and grades earned at other institutions do not transfer. Readmission of a suspended student must be approved by the college and the Boulder campus Office of Admissions; such readmission is not assured. A student seeking readmission must have a cumulative CU GPA of at least 2.00. In addition, the student must present convincing evidence of the ability to successfully complete an engineering degree program.

Petition Policy
A student desiring a waiver of college or departmental policies must request and secure approval for this waiver through a petition procedure. Petition forms and information on the petition procedure are available in the dean’s office or in the academic department office. Also refer to the current Student Survival Guide for additional information on petitions.

ADMISSION AND ENROLLMENT POLICIES

Freshman Applicants
Prospective engineering students must have mathematical aptitude and keen interest in science and its methods. Curiosity about the natural principles governing the behavior of forces and materials and the ability to visualize structures and concepts are prerequisites. Written and oral communication skills are also essential.

The college seeks applicants who have a high probability of completing their designated degree program. Admission is based on the evaluation of many criteria; among the most important are the general level of academic performance prior to admission, performance on standardized tests, and other evidence of motivation, potential, academic ability, and accomplishment. These factors are indicated by academic records, test scores, letters of recommendation, and personal accomplishments.

Engineering students are expected to begin their study of mathematics with calculus. The college also requires that students have prior credit in chemistry and physics. Specific admission requirements are detailed in the Undergraduate Admissions section of this catalog.

Transfer Students
Students desiring to transfer from other accredited collegiate institutions will be considered for admission on an individual basis if they meet the requirements outlined in the Undergraduate Admission section of this catalog and the freshman requirements for entering the College of Engineering and Applied Science.

Intercampus Transfer Students
The transfer of a student from one campus of the University to another is considered on an individual basis if the following conditions are fulfilled:
1. Enrollment levels permit.
2. The applicant has completed approximately 30 semester credit hours on a separate University of Colorado campus.
3. The applicant’s academic record must meet transfer admission requirements of the college.
4. The applicant must have at least 45 semester credit hours of course work remaining to complete a degree from this college.

It is recommended that a student anticipating an intercampus transfer meet with the transfer credit evaluator in the appropriate engineering academic department to coordinate the transfer of credit and remaining degree requirements.

Intrauniversity Transfer Students
Intrauniversity transfers (IUTs) on the Boulder campus of the University to the College of Engineering and Applied Science are considered on an individual basis if the following conditions are fulfilled:
1. The applicant is expected to apply during the semester he or she is enrolled in the second semester of calculus and the appropriate science course.
2. The applicant’s academic record fulfills the IUT admissions requirements of the College of Engineering and Applied Science.
3. The applicant applies prior to the college IUT deadline of May 1 (for fall) or December 1 (for spring).

Specific application details are available in the Office of the Dean (AD 1-1).

Former Students
Former students must meet the requirements outlined in the Undergraduate Admissions section of this catalog and must reapply to the University. Courses taken at other collegiate institutions will not necessarily be a determining factor in a student’s readmission to the University of Colorado, but transcripts on all such work must be submitted.

Students who have withdrawn may have a dean’s administrative stop placed in their records and must obtain permission of the dean to reenroll in the College of Engineering and Applied Science.

Students who interrupt their course of study may be required to complete current degree requirements, which may require them to repeat course work or complete new degree requirements.

Attendance
Successful work in the College of Engineering and Applied Science is dependent upon regular attendance in all classes. Students who are unavoidably absent should make arrangements with instructors to make up the work missed. If students stop attending a course in which they are enrolled, they will receive a failing grade (F). Students who, for illness or other valid emergency, miss a final examination must notify the instructor and the Office of the Dean no later than the end of the day on which the final examination is given. Failure to do so may result in a grade (F) in the course.

Changing Majors
The form necessary for transferring from one engineering major to another is available in the dean’s office (AD 1.1).

Class Standing
To be classified as a sophomore in the college, a student must have completed 30 semester credit hours; to be classified as a junior, 60 hours; and to be classified as a senior, 90 hours. A student with more than 120 hours is classified as a fifth-year senior. All transfer students will be classified on this basis according to their hours of credit accepted at the University of Colorado. This class standing does not necessarily reflect the academic standing of a student in a degree program.

Credit Policies

Advanced Placement
Advanced placement and college credit may be granted on the basis of the College Entrance Examination Board’s Advanced Placement tests. For students who have taken an advanced placement course in high school and who make the required score in the CEEB’s Advanced Placement examination, advanced placement and college credit will be granted. Students may be advised not to accept this advanced placement credit, but to enroll in the appropriate course. All advanced placement credit must be validated by satisfactory achievement in subsequent courses, in accordance with the transfer policies of the college.

College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) Credit
Prospective students may earn college credit through the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) examinations, provided that they score at the 67th percentile or above. A list of subjects in which CLEP examinations will be
accepted may be obtained in the Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering and Applied Science. Departments will advise their students on the acceptance of CLEP credit toward degree requirements.

**Credit for ROTC**

Some departments may allow their students to use ROTC courses toward technical or elective requirements if the ROTC courses are deemed to have suitable educational content.

**Incomplete**

The grade of IF (incomplete, failing) may be given by an engineering faculty member when circumstances beyond a student's control warrant. This grade may be given only after the instructor has determined sufficient reason for doing so. If an incomplete grade is given, the instructor is required to document clearly both the conditions precedent to the removal of the incomplete and the time limit for the fulfillment of these conditions. The specified time shall not exceed a specified period. A copy of this documentation will be filed with the Office of the Dean, the instructor's department office, and the student involved.

Course work to complete a grade of IF must be taken on the same campus on which the grade of IF was awarded. Credit for a course similar to the course in which the grade of IF was awarded may not be used to substitute for the incomplete course or be used to remove the grade of IF.

The grade of IW (incomplete, withdrawn) may not be awarded to undergraduate students in courses taught by the college.

**No Credit Restrictions**

In the College of Engineering and Applied Science, courses required for fulfillment of graduation requirements cannot be taken for no credit (NC). Once a course has been taken for no credit, the course cannot be repeated for credit. An engineering student must petition for approval before enrolling for any course NC.

**Pass/Fail Option**

The primary purpose for offering courses on a pass/fail grading option is to encourage students to broaden their educational experience by electing challenging courses without serious risk to their academic record. In general, the pass/fail option is limited to 3000- or 4000-level courses. Individual departments may have more stringent rules that should be checked before registering for the pass/fail option. The college pass/fail policy is:

1. A maximum of 16 pass/fail hours may be included in a student's total program. A maximum of 6 hours may be taken in one semester, but it is recommended that not more than one course at a time be taken pass/fail.
2. It is recommended that a student obtain advance approval from the major department prior to selecting the pass/fail option. Course work taken pass/fail without appropriate approval may be reverted to the letter grade earned.
3. All students who wish to register for the pass/fail option must do so during the registration or schedule adjustment periods. After the schedule adjustment period, it will not be possible for students to change their pass/fail registration unless approved by the dean.
4. A transfer student may count toward graduation 1 hour of pass/fail credit for each 9 hours of credit completed in this college.
5. Students on academic probation may not elect the pass/fail grade option.

**Transfer Credit**

After a prospective transfer student has applied and submitted transcripts to the University of Colorado, the Office of Admissions issues a transfer credit evaluation form listing those courses acceptable for transfer by University of Colorado at Boulder standards. A copy of this evaluation is received by the dean's office after the student is admitted and is made a part of the student's permanent record. The appropriate faculty transfer credit evaluators then use this form to indicate which of those courses are tentatively acceptable in meeting engineering degree requirements. The student will be notified that the acceptance of these courses is tentative and is contingent upon the satisfactory completion of a minimum of 30 semester hours at the University of Colorado Boulder campus before final acceptance of this credit toward engineering degree requirements. All transfer credit must be validated by satisfactory achievement in subsequent courses. It is the responsibility of the transfer student, after having completed the 30 semester credit hours at the University of Colorado Boulder campus, to request final validation of the credits by the department and to have this validation noted in the student's college file.

If at any time a student wishes to have a course not previously accepted reconsidered for transfer, the student should consult with the departmental transfer credit evaluator and petition the dean through the department chair for approval of the transfer.

**Nontransferable Credits**

Students desiring to transfer credits from engineering technology programs should note that such credits are accepted only upon submission of evidence that the work involved was fully equivalent to that offered in this college.

Some technology courses are given with titles and textbooks identical to those of some engineering courses. These courses may still not be equivalent to engineering courses because the areas of academic emphasis are not as rigorous mathematically or are otherwise divergent.

In order to assist engineering technology students with transfer problems, the following guidelines have been established:

1. Courses on basic subjects such as mathematics, physics, foreign languages, literature, or history may be acceptable for transfer credit if they were taught as part of an accredited program for all students and were not specifically designated for technology students.
2. Students who have taken courses with technology designations that may be valid equivalents for engineering courses have these options:
   a. They may petition for permission to waive the course requirement. The course requirement can be waived if students demonstrate that, by previous course work, individual study, or work experience, they have acquired the background and training normally provided by the course. No credit is given for a waived course, but students may benefit from the waiver by being able to include more advanced work in their curriculum.
   b. Other students may profit by repeating the course at this college and thus establishing a fully sound basis for what follows.
   c. The appropriate University of Colorado academic department may recommend to the dean's office that credit be transferred to count toward the requirements for a related course in its curriculum.

**Work Experience**

It is the policy of the College of Engineering and Applied Science that any credits accrued in the official records of a student that were awarded for work or co-op experience will not apply toward degree requirements.

**Other University Campuses**

A student who needs to work at a part-time or full-time job while obtaining a college education, or who lives in the metropolitan area of Denver or Colorado Springs, may find it necessary to attend the University of Colorado at Colorado Springs or the University of Colorado at Denver.

The campus designation on the student's diploma and transcript correspond
to the campus designation of the faculty recommending the student for a degree.

University of Colorado at Colorado Springs

Bachelor's degree programs are offered in electrical engineering, computer science, and applied mathematics. The master of science degree is awarded in computer science, applied mathematics, and electrical engineering. The master of science option in systems engineering is offered, as is the master of engineering with the space operations option. Students may also complete work for master of engineering and Ph.D. degrees through the systemwide Graduate School.

University of Colorado at Denver

Bachelor's and master's degree programs are offered by the Departments of Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, and Mechanical Engineering on the campus of the University of Colorado at Denver. The bachelor of science degree is offered in civil science, civil engineering, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, and applied mathematics. A master of science degree is offered in civil engineering, electrical engineering, and mechanical engineering. The master of science in computer science, the master of engineering, and the Ph.D. degree are offered in civil engineering and electrical engineering through the systemwide Graduate School.

Registration

All students must register for at least 12 credit hours per semester in course work applicable toward degree requirements. Variations from this policy must be approved by the appropriate faculty advisor, department, and dean's office on a college petition. Part-time enrollment will be approved for one semester only. Students who are employed should consult with their advisors before each registration regarding course loads to be attempted.

Sequence of Courses

Students should follow the curriculum recommended by their major department. A student who receives a grade of D+ or lower in a course that is prerequisite to another may not enroll in the succeeding course without the petition approved by the student's major academic department, the instructor of the succeeding course, and the dean's office.

All courses are not necessarily offered each semester. According to college policy, undergraduate courses having an enrollment of fewer than 20 students may be cancelled. Students can minimize scheduling problems by closely following the curricular sequence recommended by their major department. If a course is unavailable, a junior or senior may petition to enroll for equivalent study in an independent study course.

Grading System, Pass/Fail, and Drop/Add Procedures

See the University Policies, Programs, and Services section of this catalog for the University of Colorado uniform grading system and for additional pass/fail option information and drop/add procedures. Also see the current Schedule of Courses and current Student Survival Guide.

Only under circumstances clearly beyond the student's control will petitions for dropping courses be approved after the drop deadline.

Repetition of Courses

Students may not register for credit in courses in which they already have received a grade of C or better. When a student takes a course for credit more than once, all grades are used in determining the grade point average. An F grade in the repetition of a required course necessitates a subsequent satisfactory completion of the course. Students may not register for credit in any course that they have previously completed for no credit.

A student who has taken a course twice and earned grades no higher than D+ or IP must complete the course successfully on the third attempt or face the possibility of academic suspension.

Summer Courses

A limited selection of summer session courses is offered for continuing students and for those who must remove academic deficiencies. For information about courses, students should write to the chair of the department in which the courses are taught and to the registration office on the campus on which they plan to enroll for its schedule of summer courses.

Withdrawal

Students may withdraw only during the first six weeks of the semester. After this time, withdrawals are permitted by this college only upon presentation of documented evidence to verify that the withdrawal is necessary because of conditions clearly beyond the student's control.

If a student withdraws, permission must be secured from the dean of the college to reenroll. Students who interrupt their course of study may be required to complete all current degree requirements and to repeat courses previously completed. A student wishing to return after a withdrawal must reapply for admission and is therefore subject to enrollment limits and academic performance evaluation.

UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Fundamentals taught in the freshman year are of prime importance in the more advanced classes, and every effort is made to place all freshman students in appropriate courses.

It is strongly recommended that students avoid the likelihood of later scheduling problems by carefully following the curriculum in their major or in the recommended open option program. Each freshman is exposed to a broad university background, completing course work outside the College of Engineering and Applied Science in science, mathematics, social science, and the humanities.

Advising

All students are advised by faculty members from their respective major academic department or open option program. The college also provides professional advising staff.

Advising information is available at the administrative offices of the College of Engineering, EC AD 1-1, telephone (303) 492-5071, or directly through the major departments.

Aerospace Engineering Sciences, EC OT 6-16, 492-6417
Applied Mathematics, EC OT 2-6, 492-4608
Chemical Engineering, EC ChE wing, 492-7471
Civil, Environmental, and Architectural Engineering, EC OT 4-21, 492-7315
Computer Science, EC OT 7-5, 492-6362
Electrical Engineering, EC EE 0-2, 492-7327
Engineering Physics, Garnow E-032, 492-6552
Mechanical Engineering, EC OT 6-35, 492-7151
Open Option, EC AD 1-1, 492-5071

These sources of help are readily available to assist students with academic, vocational, or personal concerns. Students are assigned specific departmental advisors for academic planning and should consult with the departmental chair or designated representative for assignment. Additional advising information is contained in the College of Engineering and Applied Science Student Survival Guide for the current year. A copy of this publication may be obtained in the deans office.
Degree Requirements

1. The B.S. degree requires that not less than 128 semester hours in an acceptable curriculum be completed to the satisfaction of the major department. The last 45 hours must be earned after admission and matriculation as an undergraduate engineering degree student at the University of Colorado at Boulder campus. Some students will need to present more than the minimum number of credit hours beyond departmental requirements or because they may have enrolled in courses that do not carry credit toward a degree—for example, math modules, some ROTC courses, physical education, and performance courses.

A student is awarded a degree by a vote of the Faculty of the College of Engineering and Applied Science after the student's major academic department determines that all degree requirements have been successfully completed.

The diploma indicates the University of Colorado campus from which the department recommending the student for the degree is located. Consideration will generally be given to designating the campus where the majority of the course work was completed. However, the final decision on the campus designation is made by the designated faculty representative from the student's major academic department.

2. The cumulative grade point average of an engineering student will include all academic courses attempted at the University of Colorado. A cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.00 is required in all courses used to fulfill degree requirements. In addition, a GPA of 2.00, separately computed, must be attained in all courses taken in the student's major department (for students in the applied mathematics program, the major department is the mathematics department; for students in the engineering physics program, the major department is the physics department). The grade of F is excluded from GPA calculations; the grade of F is included.

3. Each degree program requires a minimum of 18 semester credit hours in humanities, social science, and language subjects. Humanities and social science electives must not be limited to a selection of unrelated introductory courses. At least two courses must be at an advanced level (3000 or above) and one of these courses must be from the University Writing Program. All electives should be selected with the approval of a faculty advisor. Qualified students may take appropriate honors courses in humanities and social sciences credit.

Courses such as accounting, finance, management, public speaking, and technical writing should be considered technical electives where applicable. Students should consult their faculty advisors.

4. The college strongly believes that its students should be competent writers. To this end, the college has established a writing requirement. All engineering students entering the college in fall 1987 or later must complete a writing course through the University Writing Program at the 3000 level or above before the end of their junior year. This writing course should focus on argumentative writing and critical thinking.

5. Students who graduated from high school in the spring of 1985 and thereafter must complete any minimum academic preparation standards (MAPS) deficiencies. Students should consult with a faculty advisor or the dean's office (AD 1-1) to determine any MAPS deficiencies and how to satisfy these deficiencies.

6. Students should also see Requirements for Graduation and the general rules and policies of the University listed in this catalog. Consideration can be given to substitution of equivalent courses for required courses. Students desiring such substitution must obtain verification in writing from their faculty advisors that courses are equivalent.

Graduation

It is the student's responsibility to be certain that all degree requirements are fulfilled, to notify the major department upon completion of 100 semester hours applicable to B.S. degree requirements, to fill out a diploma card at the beginning of the next-to-last semester before graduation, and to keep the departmental advisor and the dean's office informed of any change in graduation plans.

All incompletes must be completed and all correspondence course grades must be officially received no later than three weeks prior to the graduation ceremony. It is the student's responsibility to contact the instructor concerning the removal of incomplete grades.

Commencement exercises are held in December, May, and August.

Double Degrees

A student in the College of Engineering and Applied Science may be able to obtain bachelor's degrees in two engineering disciplines or one degree in engineering and one in another field, such as business, music, or one of the arts and sciences disciplines. Interested students should come to the dean's office (AD 1-1) for additional information and application materials for these double-degree programs.

Double Degrees from Engineering and Another College

Arrangements to obtain bachelor's degrees in engineering and in the academic program of another college may be made through consultation with and written approval of the appropriate deans and completion of a minimum of 30 additional semester hours beyond the largest minimum required by either college or school.

Double Degrees within the College of Engineering and Applied Science

Two bachelor of science degrees in engineering may be earned by obtaining the written approval of both departments concerned and completing a minimum of 30 additional semester hours beyond the largest minimum required by either department. Transfer students desiring two bachelor's degrees must present a minimum of 75 semester credit hours taken as a student in this college, and must satisfy all other stipulations regarding total hours required and approval of all course work by both departments concerned. Of the 30 additional hours for the second degree, a minimum of 24 shall be in courses offered by the secondary academic department or in courses approved in advance by the department as substitutes.

Students desiring to pursue a double-degree program must formally designate themselves double-degree candidates by filing a petition signed by the chairs of both departments concerned and the dean before enrolling for the last 30 hours of work to be completed for the double degree.

The decision to earn a double degree should be carefully weighed, since qualified students may be able to obtain a master's degree for a similar number of credits (see Graduate Study in Engineering).

Premedicine Option

Several engineering departments have an option by which a student may meet all requirements for entry into medical school while earning a degree in engineering. Engineering departments with this option will approve inclusion of appropriate biological and bioengineering courses in the student's program of technical electives. The courses listed below are usually prescribed by medical schools and must be completed with superior grades.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expository or creative writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General chemistry</td>
<td>8-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic chemistry</td>
<td>6-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General biology or zoology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus (recommended)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students can meet these requirements by carefully substituting electives in their engineering curriculum. In some cases where additional hours may be required, interested students should consult with the department chair and the
preprofessional advisor on the Boulder campus.

The admissions committee of the School of Medicine at the University of Colorado Health Sciences Center welcomes inquiries and visits from prospective students, particularly at the time of their first interest in medicine as their chosen profession.

Graduate Work in Business

Undergraduates in engineering who intend to pursue graduate study in business may be able to complete some of the business background requirements as electives in their undergraduate programs. Seniors in engineering who have such intentions and appear likely to qualify for admission to graduate study in business may be permitted to register for graduate fundamentals courses designed to provide qualified students with needed background preparation in business. (See Graduate School Information for the College of Business and Administration for additional details.)

Concurrent B.S. and M.S. Degree Program in Engineering

Students who plan to continue in the Graduate School after completing the requirements for the B.S. degree will usually find it advantageous to apply for admission to the concurrent degree program. This program allows students who qualify for graduate study and expect to continue for an advanced degree to plan a graduate program from the beginning of their senior year rather than from their first year of graduate study. Students can then plan their courses better, make fuller use of courses offered in alternate years, and reach proficiency sooner.

Application is made to the Graduate School through the appropriate major department. Admission to the Graduate School may be granted on completion of 110 semester hours. (See Seniors at the University of Colorado in the Graduate School section of this catalog.) Requirements are the same as those for two degrees taken separately: 128 credit hours for the B.S. degree and 24-30 hours including thesis (plan I) or 30 credit hours (plan II) for the M.S. or for the M.E. degree. Humanities and social science requirements must be completed within the first 128 credit hours. A grade point average of 3.00 or better for all work attempted through the first six semesters (at least 96 credit hours) and written recommendations from at least two departmental faculty members are required.

All students will choose or be assigned a faculty advisor to help them develop a program best suited to their interests. Those in each program will be encouraged to pursue independent study on research problems or in areas of specialization where no formal courses are offered. A controlled substitution policy will be followed for courses normally required in the last year of the undergraduate curriculum. The program selected must be planned so that students qualify for the B.S. degree and maintain a grade point average of at least 3.00. If the grade point average falls below 3.00, all hours completed with a passing grade while in the program will count toward fulfillment of the B.S. degree. There will be no credit given toward a graduate degree for courses applied to the B.S. degree requirements; however, students who elect to exit at the B.S. level are still eligible to apply for admission to the Graduate School under the rules set forth in the Graduate School section of this catalog. Normally, however, these students will apply for admission to the Graduate School when all but 6 of the credits required for the B.S. degree have been completed and will be awarded the B.S. and M.S. degrees simultaneously upon meeting the requirements set forth for the concurrent degree program.

Graduate Study in Engineering

The College of Engineering and Applied Science offers degree programs for the master of engineering (M.E.), master of science (M.S.), and doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees. There are degree programs in each of the following departments or fields:

- aerospace engineering
- computer science
- sciences
- chemical engineering
- electrical engineering
- management
- mechanical engineering
- architectural engineering
- telecommunications

The master of science in applied mathematics is offered in conjunction with the Department of Mathematics in the College of Arts and Sciences. Please see page 77 for more information.

The master of science in telecommunications is offered cooperatively by various departments. A description of the telecommunications program is found on pages 304 and 305.

Graduate programs within each engineering department offer a variety of options, providing a number of alternative careers.

The aerospace program has a strong emphasis on experimental and computational fluid dynamics, astrodynamics, orbit determination, remote sensing, control systems engineering and design, space structures, space-station design, and neurobiological systems engineering.

Key activities in chemical engineering include membrane and thin-film science, biochemical engineering and biotechnology, surface science, process control, enhanced oil recovery, coal gasification and combustion, and cryogenics.

Fields emphasized in civil engineering include geotechnical engineering, structural mechanics and engineering, building systems engineering, construction management, and environmental and water-resource engineering.

Strengths in computer science include artificial intelligence, automata, theoretical computer science, numerical optimization, parallel processing, systems, database design, and software engineering.

Engineering focus in electrical engineering include optoelectronics and optical computing, computer design and simulation, VLSI design, electromagnetic theory, solid-state devices and materials, microwave and optical guided wave structures, antennas and propagation, and robotic control systems.

Engineering management combines technical courses with unique management courses, including productivity and quality, statistical process control, and manufacturing. These courses are designed for the engineer interested in acquiring effective management skills.

Mechanical engineering areas of concentration include combustion science, convective heat transfer, materials science/engineering, nondestructive structural evaluation, wave propagation and scattering, and fluid mechanics.

Graduate Study for Practicing Engineers

The master of engineering degree permits graduate student flexibility in defining specialized interdisciplinary fields that meet their professional needs and make them more productive for their employers. This degree has standards fully equivalent to those of the master of science degree (See Master of Engineering in the Graduate School section of this catalog), but there is no residency requirement.

The Center for Advanced Training in Engineering and Computer Science (CATECS) provides graduate education and professional development for practicing engineers, computer scientists, and managers of technology. Delivered from the Boulder campus via live instructional television with two-way audio to business, government, and industry along the Front Range, CATECS courses help students update their technical knowledge. Course sequences can lead to a master's degree with a concentration in computer science, engineering management, and most engineering disciplines. Students receiving the televised courses may participate in the classroom discussion and question the instructor over open phone lines connected to the classroom. Classroom sessions are also recorded on video cassettes which are express-mailed to those outside the signal range.
CATECS can also assist working professionals in setting up study programs to meet individual goals under sponsorship of their employers. By providing liaison among the student; the employer; and the participating departments, CATECS makes it possible to set up acceptable programs of graduate study leading to a master of engineering degree. Students in industry may enroll in a CATECS course prior to acceptance in the Graduate School, but should be accepted to the Graduate School prior to completing their third term in CATECS.

The center also offers technical and managerial short courses in cooperation with the departments and interdisciplinary research centers.

For more information, prospective students should contact the office responsible for professional development at their work places or the Director of CATECS, Campus Box 452, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0452, or call (303) 492-6331.

Graduate Degree for Science Majors

Science graduates who have good academic records and strong backgrounds in mathematics and science may be eligible for admission as graduate students in engineering or may be able to qualify with some extra course work. Information may be obtained from the appropriate academic department office.

Master of Engineering, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy Degrees

Students wishing to pursue graduate work in engineering leading to candidacy for advanced degrees should read carefully requirements for advanced degrees in the Graduate School section of this catalog. Some departments also have available explanatory material on their advanced degree programs.

Prerequisites. To enroll for an advanced degree in any department of the College of Engineering and Applied Science, candidates either must have previously earned a bachelor's degree in a curriculum that includes the necessary prerequisites for that branch of engineering or qualify for the concurrent B.S. and M.S. program. If the candidates preliminary education was taken at some other institution, the degree of qualification for advanced work shall be determined by the department concerned and by the dean of the Graduate School.

Graduates of engineering technology programs should note that the equivalent of a B.S. degree in an appropriate engineering field is required for entry into the Graduate School. Because the goals and orientation of engineering programs differ from those of technology programs, technology graduates should expect to make up deficiencies before being admitted to graduate study in engineering. Students may not be admitted to the Graduate School while making up deficiencies, but can enroll as nondegree students.

For admission as a regular degree student, an undergraduate grade point average of at least 3.00 is normally required.

Language Requirement. Ph.D. candidates should note that some engineering departments have foreign language requirements.

Course Work. Graduate work in each department of the College of Engineering and Applied Science falls into two classes:

1. Courses that are offered for candidates who have chosen to major in the particular department as a basis for the M.E. combined degree.

2. Courses that are offered as minors for candidates who have chosen their major in some other department.

Graduate students majoring in any department receive no credit in the Graduate School for courses listed as required undergraduate work in the same department. They may, however, receive graduate credit for advanced undergraduate courses in an engineering department other than that in which they received their bachelor's degree, with the approval of the department granting the degree and the dean of the Graduate School.

Availability of Courses. All courses are not necessarily offered every year. They are available only if there is sufficient demand.

Qualifying Examinations. Graduate students who plan to become candidates for the M.S. or Ph.D. degree are required to take a qualifying examination in the appropriate field of specialization during the first semester in which they are registered as candidates for a graduate degree. Individual departments should be consulted for the timing of this examination. The purpose of this examination is to enable the advisor and student to plan a suitable program of study.

AEROSPACE ENGINEERING SCIENCES

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degree in aerospace engineering sciences:

- Knowledge of the basic subfields of aerospace engineering (fluid mechanics; astrodynamics; design, dynamics, and control of aerospace structures; guidance, navigation, and control of aerospace vehicles; aerospace structural materials and assembly; propulsion and fluid management systems; life support systems; and systems engineering).
- Knowledge of mathematics sufficient to facilitate the understanding and application of physical principles to the solution of aerospace engineering problems.
- Knowledge of the major principles and theories of the natural sciences, including physics, chemistry, the biological sciences, and the earth sciences.
- Knowledge of the interrelations between theory and observation, the nature of systematic and random error, and the methods used to analyze experimental uncertainty and to compare experiment with theory.

In addition, students completing the degree in aerospace engineering sciences acquire:

- The ability to apply the knowledge and design skills of aerospace engineering to solve the problems of society and help attain society's goals.
- The ability to address socially related technical problems which confront the aerospace profession.
- The ability to attain design standards of reliability, environmental quality, and protection of both occupational and public health and safety in the execution of projects.
- The ability to maintain professional competency through lifelong learning in aerospace engineering, humanities, and social science fields.
- The skill to design aerospace vehicles to meet technical and societal goals.
- The skill to design space experiments to meet scientific and commercial goals.
- The skill to design transportation, environmental, and energy systems to serve society's needs.
- The skills to manage an aerospace engineering design project or to cooperate with an aerospace engineering project management team effort.
- The ability to conduct experimental investigations in wind tunnels, structural and materials laboratories, life support system laboratories, etc., necessary to validate aerospace system analyses and designs.
- The skill to conduct all experimental work in a safe manner.
- The ability to use digital computation techniques to solve specific aerospace engineering problems.
- Skills in the use of at least one modern high-level programming languages, and the ability to communicate effectively both orally and in writing, including presenting and writing technical aerospace project proposals and results.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

The major part of the first two years is devoted to the study of mathematics, physics, mechanics, chemistry, computer science, and the humanities and social
sciences. The last two years are devoted to engineering courses in fluid dynamics, flight dynamics, systems and control, materials and structures, energy conversion and propulsion science, and aircraft and spacecraft design. Advanced technical elective courses are available for further specialization in those subfields of aerospace engineering. From a list of capstone design courses, B.S. students must complete three. Students are also encouraged to pursue special research topics for credit during their junior and senior years under the direction of a faculty member of their choice.

For students having sufficient ability and interest, planning for graduate study should begin by the start of the junior year. Such a plan should consider the foreign language requirements of appropriate graduate schools and an advanced mathematics program. Students who wish to combine the business and aerospace engineering sciences curriculum are advised to consider obtaining the B.S. degree in aerospace and a master's degree in business rather than a combined B.S. degree.

Bioengineering/Premedical Option

The Department of Aerospace Engineering Sciences offers a bioengineering/premedical option that has been specifically designed for students who wish to enter graduate work in bioengineering after receiving the B.S. degree. Students choosing the bioengineering/premedical option are allowed to substitute appropriate bioengineering courses for some of their normal course work during the senior year. Students electing this option should consult their advisor regularly to assure the adequacy of their curricula.

Curriculum for B.S., Aerospace Engineering Sciences

The B.S. curriculum in aerospace engineering sciences is revised annually to keep up with new advances in technology, to make use of new educational methodology, and to satisfy updated program accreditation criteria. The curriculum requirements described below are those in effect at the time this catalog was printed.

Freshman Year

**Fall Semester**
- APFM 2250 Calculus 3 for Engineers
- PHS 1120 General Physics 1
- PHS 1140 Experimental Physics 1
- ASEN 2010 Mechanics 1
- ASEN 2013 Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer

**Spring Semester**
- APFM 2360 Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
- PHS 2150 General Physics 2
- PHS 2150 Experimental Physics 2
- ASEN 2020 Mathematics 2
- ASEN 2022 Materials Science and Engineering

Junior Year

**Fall Semester**
- ASEN 3010 Aerospace Dynamics
- ASEN 3011 Fluid Dynamics 1
- ASEN 3012 Structures 1
- ASEN 3014 Systems Analysis 1
- ECE 3030 Electronics and Electric Circuits
- ECE 3430 Electronics/Circuits Laboratory for Nonmajors

**Spring Semester**
- ASEN 3028 Flight Mechanics
- ASEN 3021 Fluid Dynamics 2
- ASEN 3022 Structures 2
- ASEN 3024 Systems Analysis 2
- Humanities or social science elective

Senior Year

**Fall Semester**
- ASEN 4013 Foundations of Propulsion
- ASEN 4018 Senior Design Lab 1
- ASEN 4017 Computational Fluid Mechanics
- Design course No. 1
- Technical elective
- Design course No. 2

**Spring Semester**
- ASEN 4028 Senior Design Lab 2
- Design course No. 3
- Technical elective
- Humanities or social science elective

Humanities and Social Science Electives

For details on these requirements, a separate booklet titled Guide to Humanities and Social Science Requirements is published by Sigma Gamma Tau, the aerospace engineering honor society. It is available in the department office.

1. A minimum of 18 semester credit hours in the humanities and social sciences is required.
2. The 18 hours of humanities and social science elective credit should not be composed of a selection of unrelated introductory courses. At least 6 semester credit hours must be successfully completed at an advanced level, which is the upper division (3000-4000) or graduate (5000 and above) level.
3. Course electives are divided into two categories: required and optional.
4. Students are permitted to take appropriate honors courses in humanities and social science.
5. Courses in business are not acceptable as humanities and social science electives.
6. Foreign language courses (including first-year courses) are acceptable for meeting humanities and social science requirements.
7. Participation in the Student Leadership Program is encouraged for up to 2 hours credit.
8. The Department of Humanities for engineering students, a two-year program, is available for students majoring in humanities or social science electives.

Graduate Degree Programs

The Department of Aerospace Engineering Sciences offers graduate programs in the following areas: fluid dynamics (theoretical fluid dynamics, computational fluid dynamics, aerodynamics and design, atmospheric dynamics and modeling, low-gravity fluid mechanics and heat transfer, experimental fluid dynamics and flow visualization, and transonic flow); astrodynamics and remote sensing (orbital determination, space debris, space mission analysis, satellite geodesy, satellite oceanography, ocean modeling, and application of the global positioning system); control, systems engineering, and aerospace design (classical control theory and optimization, software engineering and control of large space structures, attitude control and pointing, design and control of space vehicles and experiments); and life support/astro-engineering (life support systems, bio-manufacturing in space, synthetic intelligence, and autonomous control system interfaces).

Aerospace-related research centers recently established in the college include the Colorado Center for Astrodynamics Research, the Center for Space Structures and Controls, the Center for Low-Gravity Fluid Mechanics and Transport Phenomena, Biospace Technology (a NASA Center for the Commercial Development of Space), and the Center for Space Construction.
(a NASA Engineering Research Center). Other research centers within the University that are involved in space-related research activities are the Center for the Study of Earth from Space, the Laboratory for Atmospheric and Space Physics, the Joint Institute for Laboratory Physics, and the Cooperative Institute for Research in Environmental Sciences.

**Requirements for Advanced Degrees**

Graduate students applying for admission to aerospace engineering sciences are required to submit the results of the analytical, quantitative, and verbal sections of the Graduate Record Examination and are encouraged to present the results of one specialized section in any area of engineering, mathematics, physics, chemistry, or biology. The department offers graduate programs leading to the master of engineering and the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in aerospace engineering sciences. Degree plans often are formulated on the basis of the student's interest and needs. Portions of the program are designed to promote the student's engineering and professional development.

Advanced degrees are available with specialization in the four broad areas of astrodynamics and remote sensing; fluid dynamics; space structures, systems, and controls; and bioengineering. Courses below the 5000-level in aerospace engineering cannot count toward graduate degree requirements; relevant courses below the 5000 level outside the department may be accepted for master's degree credit if they fit with the student's degree plan. Such courses must have academic content consistent with graduate study in aerospace engineering sciences.

**Advising.** Students are assigned an academic advisor to review their course selection and progress toward the degree. Students are expected to meet with the advisor at least once each semester, prior to registration. Once students have selected a research area for the thesis, academic advising is done by their thesis advisor.

**Master of Science Degree**

All master's degree students are required to take 6 hours of advanced math, 3 hours of applied computation, and 6 hours of basic speciality courses. All students are expected to follow the nonthesis (plan II) program unless sponsored by a faculty member who has agreed to supervise the M.S. thesis.

**Plan I (Thesis Plan).** Twenty-four hours of graduate work are required, including 4-6 thesis hours. Course requirements are 5 hours of advanced math, 3 hours of applied computation, and 6 hours of basic speciality courses.

**Plan II (Nonthesis Plan).** Thirty hours of graduate work are required, including up to 6 hours of independent study. Students must follow the guidelines provided for their area of specialization. M.S. students are also permitted to select a general program and follow a broad-based curriculum leading to the degree. In this case students may choose the 6 hours of advanced math and 3 hours of applied computation from the recommendations of any of the areas of specialization. In addition to the 6 hours of basic speciality courses required of all M.S. students, nonthesis M.S. students are expected to take 6 additional hours of basic speciality courses.

The **M.S. comprehensive examination** contains a written part covering the basic speciality courses for the student's area, advanced math, and computational techniques. The written exam may cover additional subjects at the request of the student's advisor. The examination will be given every semester on demand, in approximately the tenth week of the semester.

Master of engineering students are not required to take the master of science comprehensive examination. See the department for a description of the master of engineering degree.

**Ph.D. Degree**

**Course Requirements.** A minimum of 30 semester credit hours of courses numbered 5000 or above and 30 credit hours of thesis credit are required for the degree. A maximum of 21 credit hours may be transferred from another accredited institution and applied toward a Ph.D. degree if approved by the graduate committee of the department and the Graduate School. All courses taken for the master's degree at the 5000 level or above at the University of Colorado may be applied toward the doctoral degree at the University. The formal course work must include a minimum of 21 hours of courses or their equivalent in aerospace engineering sciences.

**Preliminary Examination.** Students must pass a preliminary examination, administered by the graduate committee, which consists of two sections; a written, open book examination and an oral examination. The written examination is identical to the M.S. comprehensive examination. The oral examination shall be in the student's area of concentration.

**Comprehensive Examination.** The degree program culminates in an oral examination before the student's committee of five or more graduate faculty members appointed by the department and approved by the Graduate School. This should be preceded by individual examinations or interviews, either written or oral or both, by every committee member. The oral examination before the committee is based primarily on a detailed, written proposal for the thesis research provided by the student to committee members in advance.

**Ph.D. Thesis.** Students must write a thesis based on original research conducted under the supervision of a graduate faculty member. The thesis must fulfill all Graduate School requirements.

**APPLIED MATHEMATICS**

The Program in Applied Mathematics in the College of Arts and Sciences offers courses and degree programs for undergraduate and graduate students. These courses range from calculus to seminars in computation, discrete mathematics, nonlinear phenomena, and physical applied mathematics. Students pursuing a major in applied mathematics within the College of Engineering and Applied Science complete their degree within this program.

Course offerings at the undergraduate level focus on providing students with the mathematical tools, problem solving strategies, and expertise that are useful in science and engineering.

**Bachelor's Degree Requirements**

The B.S. degree in applied mathematics requires the completion of a minimum of 128 credit hours of acceptable course work with cumulative and major grade point averages of B— or better. Students must complete the following minimum requirements:

1. Three semesters of calculus (APPM 1350, 1360, and 2350), with an overall grade point average of B— or better.
2. Completion of the following required courses: APPM 2300; MATH 3130 or APPM 3310; APPM 4350 and 4560; APPM 4650; and MATH 4310 (MATH 3000 is strongly recommended).
3. A year-long sequence in applied mathematics at the upper-division level. Examples of such sequences include but are not limited to APPM 4650 and 4660; MATH 3000 and 3130; MATH 4310 and 4320; and MATH 4510 and 4520.
4. Majors are required to complete a total of at least 24 hours of applied mathematics or mathematics courses numbered 3000 or above and at least 6 hours of applied mathematics or mathematics courses numbered 4000 or above, with an overall grade point average of B— or better. MATH 3830 and 4570 cannot be used.
5. A minimum of 24 hours of approved engineering and science courses with at least 6 hours in courses numbered 4000 or above, in addition to any specific college requirements. For specific college requirements, students should check with the College of Engineering and Applied Science.
6. At least 18 hours of humanities and social science courses, with no more than 9 hours in any one subject area. Of these, 6 hours must be in literature and 6 hours must be in courses at the
upper-division level. All students who entered CU-Boulder in the fall of 1987 or thereafter are required to successfully complete one college-level writing course at the 3000 level or above through the University Writing Program before the end of their junior year. At most, 6 additional hours of humanities and social science course work may be counted toward the required 128 hours.

The following list represents a suggested order in which courses can be taken. There is some inherent flexibility when planning course work.

**Curriculum for B.S. (Applied Mathematics)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman Year</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPM 2350 Calculus 1 for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1100 General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective in Literature (Note 1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1700 Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective (Note 2)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Spring Semester | APPM 3310 Matrix Methods and Applications or MATH 3130 Introduction to Linear Algebra | 3 |
| PHYS 2130 General Physics II | 3 |
| PHYS 2150 Experimental Physics | 1 |
| Electives (Note 2) | 2 |
| **Total** | **17** |

| Sophomore Year | Fall Semester | APPM 2550 Calculus 3 for Engineers | 4 |
| PHYS 2150 General Physics II | 4 |
| PHYS 2150 Experimental Physics | 1 |
| Electives (Note 2) | 1 |
| **Total** | **16** |

| Spring Semester | APPM 2560 Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations | 4 |
| CHEM 1111 General Chemistry I | 3 |
| Electives (Note 2) | 3 |
| **Total** | **16** |

| Junior Year | Fall Semester | APPM 3550 Calculus 4 for Engineers | 4 |
| GEEN 1306 Introduction to Engineering Computing | 3 |
| CHEM 1211 General Chemistry I for Engineers | 3 |
| CHEM 1221 General Chemistry Lab for Engineers | 2 |
| **Total** | **15** |

| Spring Semester | APPM 3560 Calculus 5 for Engineers | 4 |
| GEEN 1617 Engineering Drawing | 2 |
| PHYS 1110 General Physics I | 4 |
| CVEN 2102 Plane Surveying | 3 |
| Humanities or social science elective | 3 |
| **Total** | **16** |

| Senior Year | Fall Semester | APPM 4550 Methods of Numerical Analysis | 3 |
| MATH 4510 Advanced Calculus | 3 |
| Electives (Note 2) | 10 |
| **Total** | **16** |

| Spring Semester | Electives (Note 2) | 16 |
| Minimum total hours for degree | **128** |

**Curriculum Notes**

1. A list of approved English courses is available in the applied mathematics office.
2. Electives include technical, humanities and social science, and electives in the chosen engineering department (with no more than 30 hours of courses numbered lower than 3000).
3. The majority of these credits must be taken at the upper-division level. Students will be responsible for taking humanities and social science course work as required by their college and major.

**ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING**

**Bachelor's Degree Requirements**

Architectural engineering has many elements in common with civil engineering, but is specifically directed toward the building industry. It focuses on building systems, which include structural systems, design of the building envelope, design of systems to control the environment within the building, illumination design, and construction methods applied to buildings. The program is administered by the Department of Civil, Environmental, and Architectural Engineering. Students also take courses in architectural history and architectural design from the College of Environmental Design.

There is a broad core of requirements for all students. Students are also expected to choose, in consultation with faculty advisors, elective courses to add depth in one or more specialty areas. Such specialty areas include structural analysis and design, construction engineering, building energy analysis, mechanical systems, and illumination. A list of recommended electives is available to students to help them select a coherent academic program that enhances one of these areas.

**Curriculum for B.S. (Arch.E.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman Year</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPM 1306 Introduction to Architectural Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEEN 1306 Introduction to Engineering Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1211 General Chemistry for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1221 General Chemistry Lab for Engineers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Spring Semester | APPM 1350 Calculus 2 for Engineers | 4 |
| GEEN 1617 Engineering Drawing | 2 |
| PHYS 1110 General Physics I | 4 |
| CVEN 2102 Plane Surveying | 3 |
| Humanities or social science elective | 3 |
| **Total** | **16** |

| Sophomore Year | Fall Semester | CVEN 3211 Analytical Mechanics 1 | 3 |
| AREN 1627 Descriptive Geometry | 3 |
| AREN 2100 Introduction to Solar Utilization | 3 |
| APPM 2360 Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations | 4 |
| Basic science elective | 3 |
| Humanities or social science elective | 3 |
| **Total** | **16** |

| Spring Semester | AREN 2020 Energy Fundamentals | 3 |
| CVEN 3211 Mechanics of Materials | 3 |
| APPM 2360 Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations | 4 |
| **Total** | **16** |

| Junior Year | Fall Semester | CVEN 3505 Structural Analysis | 3 |
| AREN 3010 Mechanical Systems for Buildings | 3 |
| AREN 3540 Illumination I | 3 |
| ARCH 3114 History and Theories of Architecture | 3 |
| CVEN 3141 Engineering Materials Laboratory (Note 1) | 6 |
| Engineering science elective | 3 |
| **Total** | **15 or 17** |

| Spring Semester | CVEN 3515 Structural Design 1 | 3 |
| AREN 3020 Energy Laboratory (Note 1) | 2 |
| CVEN 3246 Introduction to Construction | 3 |
| ARCH 3124 History and Theories of Architecture 2 | 3 |
| ECEN 3030 Electronics and Electric Circuits | 3 |
| Technical elective | 2 |
| **Total** | **14 or 16** |

| Senior Year | Fall Semester | CVEN 3111 Analytical Mechanics 2 | 3 |
| AREN 4010 Architectural Application and Design or Technical elective | 6 |
| Technical elective | 5 |
| UNR 3030 Writing on Science and Society | 3 |
| **Total** | **17** |

| Spring Semester | CVEN 4039 Senior Seminar | 1 |
| AREN 4570 Building Electrical Systems Design 1 | 3 |
| Technical elective | 6 |
| Technical elective | 3 |
| Humanities or social science elective | 3 |
| Minimum hours for degree | **128** |

**Curriculum Note**

1. Either CVEN 3141 or AREN 3030 will fulfill the laboratory requirement.

**Courses Available for Specialization**

Upon consultation with their advisors, students are expected to select courses applicable to their areas of interest and specialization. The areas of specialization are construction engineering and management, building systems engineering, illumination, and structural engineering. In addition to the courses listed below, other courses not listed may be proposed by a student and approved by the advisor if they are found to be applicable.

| AREN 3020 Energy Conservation Analysis | 4 |
| AREN 4010 Solar Design | 4 |
| AREN 4313 Design of Masonry Structures | 4 |
| AREN 4465 Construction Planning and Scheduling | 4 |
| CVEN 3133 Theoretical Fluid Mechanics | 3 |
| CVEN 3323 Applied Fluid Mechanics | 3 |
| CVEN 3706 Geotechnical Engineering I | 3 |
| CVEN 3718 Geotechnical Engineering 2 | 3 |
| CVEN 4525 Matrix Structural Analysis | 4 |
| CVEN 4545 Steel Design | 4 |
| CVEN 4555 Reinforced Concrete Design | 4 |
| CVEN 4565 Design of Timber Structures | 4 |
| CVEN 4975 Engineering Contracts | 4 |
| CVEN 4976 Engineering Economy | 4 |
| CVEN 5111 Introduction to Structural Dynamics | 4 |
| CVEN 5121 Mechanics of Materials 2 | 4 |
| CVEN 4511 or 5511 Introduction to Finite Element Analysis | 4 |
| CVEN 6525 Finite Element Analysis of Structures | 4 |
| ACC 3200 Introduction to Financial Accounting | 4 |

**For well-qualified undergraduates.**
In addition, students completing the degree in chemical engineering acquire:
- the ability to delineate and solve in a practical way the problems of society involving molecular change that are susceptible to engineering treatment;
- the ability to address socially-related technical problems that confront the profession;
- the ability to implement the engineer's responsibility to protect both occupational and public health and safety;
- the ability to maintain professional competency throughout life-long learning;
- skills to conduct experimental investigations that combine elements of theory and practice;
- the skill to carry out experimentation in a safe manner;
- the ability to use digital computation techniques to solve specific engineering problems;
- skill in at least one modern high-level programming language; and
- the ability to communicate both orally and in writing.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

Chemical engineers are responsible for producing products based on chemical and biochemical processes. They carry out basic research; design, build, operate, and manage chemical processes and plants; and supply petroleum products, plastics, detergents, agricultural chemicals, pharmaceuticals, biological compounds, photographic materials, electronic memory devices, and various food and other products. Today's processes must be energy efficient, non-polluting, and profitable. Thus, students must master inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry; mathematics, statistics, and computers; physics; and often, biology and biochemistry. Students must learn to use these fundamentals as they are applied in the process industries. Paralleling the technical courses are studies in literature, social sciences, and humanities.

There is a natural affinity between chemical engineering and medicine, and the department emphasizes its premedical and biotechnology program.

At the B.S., M.S., and Ph.D. levels, there are opportunities to specialize, via electives, independent study, and research. If a student has an interest that is not included in the following copy, special arrangements can usually be made.

Students may carry out a part of their studies in another country (see the Office of International Education in this catalog), and are encouraged to consider this opportunity very seriously, given the international nature of most large engineering corporations and international cooperation in engineering research. Many of the faculty have significant international experience.

Options in the Chemical Engineering Curriculum

Curricular options have been established in fields of major importance and particular interest. To follow one of these requires careful planning and course selection by student and advisor.

Biology-Premedical Option

Since all biological and medical systems involve complex chemical and physical processes, chemical engineering is a natural professional basis for either medical school or biotechnology research. The department has a strong undergraduate program tailored toward meeting the needs of students who are preparing for medical school or for careers in biomedical engineering, biochemical engineering, or biotechnology. Modern biotechnology has been defined as "applied genetic engineering" and is of considerable importance due to recent advances in molecular biology and genetic engineering. The successful industrial application of these advances will, in large part, depend on new chemical engineering initiatives in the development of high-rate bioreactors, efficient separation and purification techniques for bioproducts, and computer-interfaced instrumentation for optimal bioprocess control.

The courses comprising the central core of the biotechnology program are:
- CHEN 3700, Bioenergetics: Structure and Function, CHEN 4710 or 5710, Molecular Basis of Biological Behavior, CHEN 4800 or 5800, Recent Advances in Biotechnology; and CHEN 4820 or 5820, Biochemical Separations (optional in place of CHEN 4710 or 5710). In addition, biotechnology students are required to complete two semesters of general biology.

The department also offers graduate biotechnology programs at both the M.S. and Ph.D. levels. These programs are oriented toward specialization in various aspects of biochemical engineering, biotechnology, and sensory physiology.

Environmental Engineering Option

Chemical engineers can make major contributions in the fields of pollution control, resource utilization, and environmental improvement. The environmental engineering option is designed to emphasize biological and environmental sciences, the effects of chemicals on the environment, and chemical engineering applications in environmental problems.

Computer Option

Applications of computers in chemical engineering are widespread, and the chemical engineer who has solid preparation in computer science and engineering is in demand. Areas include software systems, simulation, and on-line real-time computing. Students in this option complete the core of the computer engineering degree program in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.
Materials Science Option. The need to develop new materials for a rapidly broadening spectrum of applications is one of the major technological challenges confronting applied science. Chemical engineers have the required background in chemistry and transport theory to contribute significantly in this area. This option focuses on materials processing by complementing the chemical engineering curriculum with elective courses stressing the interrelationship between materials fabrication, structure, properties, and performance.

Curriculum for B.S. (Ch.E.)

Freshman Year

Fall Semester

APPM 1350 Calculus 1 for Engineers ................. 4
CHEM 1211 General Chemistry for Engineers ........ 3
CHEM 1221 General Chemistry Laboratory for Engineers ........ 2
GEEN 1300 Introduction to Engineering Computing (Note 1) ................. 3
Humanities or social science elective (Note 2) .......... 3

Minimum total hours for degree ................. 128

Curriculum Notes

1. Courses offered only in semester indicated.
2. Courses selected must meet humanities and social science requirements. Students should consult with their advisor.
3. Students should consult with their advisor about chemistry electives.
4. Technical electives must meet engineering science requirements. See advisor.
5. Recommended technical elective.

Spring Semester

APPM 1360 Calculus 2 for Engineers ................. 4
CHEM 3311 Organic Chemistry 1 ................. 3
CHEM 3321 Laboratory in Organic Chemistry ........ 1
CHEM 1300 Introduction to Chemical Engineering (Note 1) ................. 1
Humanities or social science elective (Note 2) .......... 3
PHYS 1110 General Physics 1 ................. 4

Sophomore Year

Fall Semester

APPM 2350 Calculus 3 for Engineers ................. 4
CHEM 3331 Organic Chemistry 2 ................. 3
CHEM 3341 Laboratory in Organic Chemistry 2 ........ 1
CHEM 2120 Chemical Engineering Material and Energy Balances (Note 1) ................. 3
PHYS 1120 General Physics 2 ................. 4
PHYS 1140 Experimental Physics ................. 1

Spring Semester

APPM 2360 Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations ................. 4
Chemistry elective (Note 3) .................. 3/4
CHEM 3210 Chemical Engineering Principles 1 (Note 1) ................. 3
CHEM 2010 Probability and Statistics for Chemical Engineers (Note 1) ................. 3
Humanities or social science elective (Note 2) .......... 3

Junior Year

Fall Semester

CHEM 4511 Physical Chemistry 1 ................. 3
CHEM 3210 Chemical Engineering Principles 2 (Note 1) ................. 3
ECEN 3030 Electronics and Electric Circuits ........ 3
ECEN 3430 Electronics/Circuits Laboratory for Nonmajors ................. 1
UNWR 3330 Writing on Science and Society ................. 3
Elective (Note 4) .................. 3

Spring Semester

CHEM 4541 Physical Chemistry Laboratory ........ 2
Chemistry elective (Note 3) .................. 3/4
CHEM 3220 Chemical Engineering Principles 3 (Note 1) ................. 4
CHEM 3320 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics (Note 1) ................. 3
Elective .......................... 4/3

Graduate Degree Programs

Major areas of current research interest in the chemical engineering department are bioengineering and biotechnology, heterogeneous catalysis and kinetics, cryogenics, fluid dynamics, low gravity science, mass transfer, membrane and polymer science, phase equilibria, process control and optimization, surface science and interfacial phenomena, transport in porous media, and thermodynamics.

Master of Science Degree

Admission. General criteria for regular admission to the master's program include: a baccalaureate degree with a 3.00 or better overall grade point average from a college or university of recognized standing, equivalent to the degree given at this University (or college work equivalent to that required for such a degree, at least 96 semester hours of which must be acceptable toward a baccalaureate degree at this University); promise of ability to pursue advanced study and research, as judged by previous scholastic record or otherwise; and adequate preparation to begin graduate study in the chosen field.

A candidate for the master of science degree in chemical engineering must fulfill the following departmental requirements:

1. Twenty-seven semester hours of graduate work including a satisfactory thesis. Maximum credit of 6 semester hours will be allowed for the completion of the master's thesis. Twelve hours at the 5000 level or above (excluding 6 hours of thesis) must be completed. It is recommended that 6 to 9 semester hours be taken in a minor technical field approved by the Department of Chemical Engineering.

2. A final examination as required by the Graduate School on the thesis and/or course work.

It is expected that a qualified student can complete the master's degree in less than two calendar years. A graduate student with a bachelor's degree in a field related to chemical engineering can obtain the master's degree in chemical engineering but may be required to make up deficiencies in background. Programs will be arranged on an individual basis.

The following core courses must be taken for the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees:

APPM 5210 Transport Phenomena
CHEM 5220 Mass Transport
CHEM 5390 Chemical Reactor Engineering

A degree plan must be prepared at the beginning of the academic program in consultation with an advisory committee. The student is urged to maintain close contact with this advisory committee during the entire course of study.

The M.S. thesis committee must consist of three members, including two graduate faculty members from the Department of Chemical Engineering.

Master of Engineering Degree Requirements

Admission. (The standards of admission to the M.S. program also apply to the M.E. degree applicants.) A 3.00 overall undergraduate grade point average is required for regular admission.

M.E. Degree Advisor. All M.E. candidates should be assigned a chemical engineering master of science degree advisor for counseling.

Requirements for Graduation. Nine hours of chemical engineering at the 5000 level or above are required for those M.E. degree students enrolled in the Department of Chemical Engineering. Students orally defend their written reports as specified in the M.E. degree description, and a comprehensive examination is administered by the student's advisory committee on the report and course work. Television course credit will be given as approved by the committee.

Doctor of Philosophy

Admission Requirements

1. The applicant must have achieved academic competence equivalent to a master of science degree from an accredited college or university, with a grade point average substantially above the minimum normally required for the degree.

2. The applicant must show the ability to perform independent research.

3. The applicant must indicate a field of specialization and obtain an advisor in the chemical engineering graduate faculty.

4. The applicant must pass the Ph.D. preliminary examination administered by the Department of Chemical Engineering.
Admission to the doctoral program is based on consideration of the above four criteria and decided by a majority vote of the chemical engineering faculty.

A candidate for the doctor of philosophy degree must meet the requirements as described under requirements for advanced degrees in the Graduate School section. A minimum of 30 semester hours of courses numbered 5000 or above is required for the degree. Twelve hours should be taken outside the Department of Chemical Engineering.

There is no foreign language requirement in chemical engineering. However, the student's comprehensive exam will be judged on written and oral presentation as well as content.

The Ph.D. dissertation committee must consist of five members, including at least three from the Department of Chemical Engineering and at least one from outside the department. A graduate faculty member of the department must serve as chair of the committee.

Research Facilities

Chemical engineering research facilities are extensive and modern. Nearly all research equipment is interfaced to microcomputer systems for automated data collection, monitoring, and control. A full description of chemical engineering research facilities can be found in the Graduate School section of this catalog.

CIVIL, ENVIRONMENTAL, AND ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degrees in civil, architectural, and environmental engineering:

- Knowledge of mechanics as represented by the subfields of statics, dynamics, and mechanics of materials;
- Knowledge of construction, including methods and project management;
- Knowledge of structural analysis and design; and
- Knowledge of the principles of professional practice and ethics.

The following areas of knowledge are specific to the undergraduate degree in architectural engineering:

- Knowledge of energy utilization and conservation, including solar energy;
- Knowledge of the fundamentals of illumination;
- Knowledge of the history and philosophy of architecture; and
- Knowledge of building electrical systems.

The following areas of knowledge are specific to the undergraduate degrees in civil and environmental engineering:

- Knowledge of engineering geology;
- Knowledge of fluid mechanics;
- Knowledge of environmental engineering;
- Knowledge of geotechnical engineering; and
- Knowledge of civil engineering and transportation systems.

In addition, students completing any of the degrees in this department acquire:
- Skill in manual and computer-aided engineering drawing;
- Skill in the use of personal computers and FORTRAN language; and
- Skill in surveying.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

This curriculum requires students to obtain a background in the humanities, a broad knowledge of the basic engineering sciences of chemistry, mathematics (including differential equations), physics, mechanics (including fluid mechanics and soil mechanics), electrical engineering, and thermodynamics. Social-humane reasons may be devoted to the social sciences, the humanities, or to approved communication courses, with not more than 12 hours from any one of the three areas.

Advanced technical courses are selected in the senior year. Random selection is not allowed, the objective being to permit a graduate to enter the engineering profession with a firm groundwork in fundamental engineering science and adequate knowledge in specialized fields. Students should consult with their advisor.

Curriculum for B.S. (C.E.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman Year</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPM 1350 Calculus 1 for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1211 General Chemistry for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1221 General Chemistry Laboratory of Engineers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1306 Intro to Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE 1300 Introduction to Engineering Computing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Spring Semester | APPM 1350 Calculus 2 for Engineers | 4 |
| | PHYS 1118 General Physics 1 | 4 |
| | CHEE 1211 Engineering Drawing | 2 |
| | CHEE 2212 Phase Surveying | 3 |
| | Humanities or social science elective | 3 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore Year</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPM 2350 Calculus 3 for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE 2321 Analytical Mechanics 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE 1121 General Physics 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE 1140 Experimental Physics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities or social science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Spring Semester | APPM 2350 Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations | 4 |
| | CHEE 2321 Mechanics of Materials | 3 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior Year</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE 2341 Engineering Materials Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE 2332 Applied Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE 2344 Introduction to Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE 2362 Structural Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE 3370 Geotechnical Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities or social science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Spring Semester | CHEE 3344 Engineering Laboratory—Water Quality (Note 1) | 3 |
| | CHEE 3372 Engineering Materials Laboratory—Structural Engineering (Note 2) | 3 |
| | CHEE 3344 Introduction to Construction | 3 |
| | CHEE 3344 Water and Wastewater Treatment | 3 |
| | CHEE 3351 Structural Design I | 3 |
| | CHEE 3370 Geotechnical Engineering | 3 |
| | Humanities or social science elective | 3 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior Year</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE 3321 Civil Engineering Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE 3344 Transportation Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE 3344 X-100 Capstone course (Note 3) or technical elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical elective (Note 4)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UWEE 3050 Writing on Science and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Spring Semester | CHEE 3311 Analytical Mechanics | 3 |
| | CHEE 44003 Senior Seminar | 3 |
| | CHEE 44XX Capstone course (Note 5) or technical elective | 3 |
| | Technical elective (Note 4) | 3 |
| | ECEE 3300 Electronics and Electric Circuits | 3 |
| | Humanities or social science elective | 3 |

| Minimum Hours for Degree | 128 |

Curriculum Notes

1. Either CHEE 3344, 3345, or 3372 will fulfill lab requirement.
2. Students must schedule a 2-hour technical elective if an engineering laboratory is not scheduled.
3. The capstone course requirement may be satisfied by CHEE 4424, 4546, or 4555 and may be taken in fall or spring, since each of these courses will normally be offered only once per academic year.
4. Not more than 6 hours of technical electives may be taken outside the department, and then only for defensible reasons.

Double Degree with Business

Students interested in pursuing a B.S. degree in business in addition to the B.S. degree in civil engineering should be prepared to spend at least 3 additional semesters. A faculty advisor should be consulted in the student's freshman year so that social sciences and humanities courses required of business students can be taken.

Academically qualified students may want to consider working toward the master of business administration degree upon completion of the baccalaureate in engineering as an alternative to a B.S. in business.
Graduate Degree Programs

A pamphlet on the requirements for graduate study in civil, environmental, and architectural engineering is available from the departmental office. The Graduate Record Examination, consisting of the aptitude tests and advanced test in engineering, is used in the evaluation of candidates and competition for University and other fellowships. Therefore, students who wish to be considered for fellowships are advised to take this examination prior to their arrival on campus. There is no other qualifying examination required by the department for the master of science degree.

The department offers the degrees master of science, master of engineering, and doctor of philosophy with study emphasis in six major areas: building energy systems, construction engineering and management, environmental engineering, geotechnical engineering, structural engineering and structural mechanics, and water resources engineering. A major in transportation and planning is available through the Denver campus. Students majoring in certain areas of graduate study may be required to take courses at the Denver campus.

Master of Science Degree

Requirements for this master’s degree can be fulfilled in two ways. Under plan I the candidate presents 24 semester hours of course work including thesis, and under plan II, 30 credits of course work are required.

Master of Engineering Degree

Requirements for this professionally oriented degree are available from the Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering and Applied Science.

Doctor of Philosophy Degree

This degree requires a minimum of 30 semester hours of graduate-level work (5000 level or above), the last 20 of which must be taken at this University. The doctoral dissertation likewise requires 30 semester hours. The applicant for this degree will normally have completed a master’s degree in civil engineering or a closely related field and must demonstrate the capability for both rigorous academic accomplishments and independent research.

Research Interests and Facilities

The department has a wide variety of research facilities including a 10g-ton centrifuge for geotechnical and structural model studies and a large 40g-ton geotechnical centrifuge for use in model testing. Also available are computer facilities, extensive structural mechanics and geotechnical capabilities, and hydraulics and water resources research laboratories including excellent facilities in water quality and environmental engineering. Programs in construction management and building energy are well supported.

Current research covers such topics as water and wastewater treatment, alpine hydrology, hydraulic research, land treatment, rapid infiltration, and activated sludge processes. Cost prediction in construction, construction management, energy conservation in buildings, solar applications, lighting systems, and wind engineering are included. Also, offshore structures, centrifugal modeling, excavations, tunnelling, and rock and soil mechanics are being studied. In structures, research includes focus on buckling, finite element techniques, reinforced concrete, earthquake behavior, masonry structures, and prestressed concrete.

In addition, students completing the degree in computer science acquire the ability to communicate effectively and competently with users, as well as fellow computer professionals about computing issues;

- the ability to adapt algorithms and data structures drawn from a large standard repertoire to new problems;
- fluency in several programming languages and acquaintance with several more;
- experience in being a sophisticated user of one programming environment or operating system, and acquaintance with several more; and
- the ability to assess new developments in computer science and add to the skills and knowledge described here.

Bachelor’s Degree Requirements

A two-semester sequence in the senior year involves students in all aspects of a major software development project, from requirements analysis to finished product. Students can round out their computer science background by selecting from a wide variety of electives in such areas as artificial intelligence, graphics, and database systems. Students should consult their academic advisor before choosing electives.

It is also vital for the socially responsible computer professional to have a broad background in the liberal arts. Consequently, students are encouraged to pursue interests in nontechnical as well as technical areas outside of computer science. Twenty-one hours of courses in the humanities and social sciences are required, including literature. The program also includes a broad sampling of mathematics and basic science courses.

A minimum of 128 hours is required for graduation. The requirements of the College of Engineering and Applied Science must be satisfied for graduation. The following curriculum is only a sample. It can be adjusted to the needs of individual students (e.g., transfer students and open option students). Contact the Department of Computer Science for more detailed and up-to-date information for advising.

Curriculum for B.S. (Comp. Sci.)

Freshman Year

Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1300</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing for Majors</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1100</td>
<td>Engineering Drawing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 1110</td>
<td>Engineering Statics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1110</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1110</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1800</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1801</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 2500</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing for Majors</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 2250</td>
<td>Discrete Structures for Majors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPM 1350</td>
<td>Calculus I for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE 1110</td>
<td>Calculus II for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE 2110</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE 3110</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE 4110</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE 5110</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 3000</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 3500</td>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 3600</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 3700</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 3800</td>
<td>Compiler Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 3900</td>
<td>Database Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 4000</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 4100</td>
<td>Computer Networks</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 4200</td>
<td>Computer Security</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 4300</td>
<td>Computer Graphics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 4400</td>
<td>Computer Vision</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 4500</td>
<td>Computer Vision</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 4600</td>
<td>Computer Vision</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 4700</td>
<td>Computer Vision</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 4800</td>
<td>Computer Vision</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 5000</td>
<td>Advanced Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 5100</td>
<td>Advanced Algorithms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 5200</td>
<td>Advanced Compiler Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 5300</td>
<td>Advanced Operating Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 5400</td>
<td>Advanced Software Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 5500</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Architecture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 5600</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Networks</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 5700</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Security</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 5800</td>
<td>Advanced Computer Vision</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 6000</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 6100</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 6200</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 6300</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 6400</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 6500</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 6600</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 6700</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 6800</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Students are encouraged to take electives in areas such as mathematics, physics, and computer graphics.
Sophomore Year
Fall Semester
CSCI 2270 Data Structures and Algorithms for Majors ........................................ 3
APFM 2350 Calculus 3 for Engineers ......................................................... 4
Humanities or social science elective (Note 3) ........................................ 3
Free-electives ......................................................................................... 6

Spring Semester
CSCI 2300 Fundamentals of Computer Science ......................................... 4
ECEN 2100 Logic Circuits ........................................................................ 4
ECEN 2110 Logic Laboratory ..................................................................... 3
MATH 3130 Linear Algebra ........................................................................ 3
Literature ................................................................................................. 5
Free elective ............................................................................................ 5

Junior Year
Fall Semester
CSCI 3155 Principles of Programming Languages ....................................... 3
CSCI 3056 Numerical Computation ............................................................. 3
ECEN 2220 Microcomputer Architecture and Programming .................. 3
ECEN 2230 Microprocessor Laboratory .................................................... 3
Science elective (Note 2) .......................................................................... 4
Humanities or social science elective (Note 5) ......................................... 3

Spring Semester
CSCI 3434 Computer Science Theory ....................................................... 3
CSCI 3753 Systems .................................................................................. 3
ECEN 4453 Computer Organization .......................................................... 3
UEEB 3000 Writing on Science and Society (Note 4) ............................. 3
Science elective ...................................................................................... 4

Senior Year
Fall Semester
CSCI 4398 Software Engineering Project ..................................................... 3
Computer science elective (Note 5) ............................................................ 3
Statistics (Note 6) ................................................................................... 3
Science elective ...................................................................................... 3
Humanities or social science elective (Note 5) ......................................... 3

Spring Semester
CSCI 4318 Software Engineering Project ..................................................... 3
Computer science elective (Note 5) ............................................................ 3
Upper-division humanities or social science elective (Note 5) .................. 3
Free electives ......................................................................................... 6
Total credit hours ................................................................................ 120

Curriculum Notes
1. A grade of C or better in CSCI 1200 may replace CSCI 1300, but CSCI 1300 is preferable.
2. MATH 3150 or FPSM 2360 may replace MATH 3130.
3. The courses listed as Science 1 and Science 2 must be a two-semester introductory sequence in a laboratory science.
4. Specific requirements for humanities and social science electives are available from the computer science department. These requirements include at least one upper-division humanities or social science course.
5. This course may be any upper-division undergraduate CSCI course, with the exception of CSCI 3262, 4208, and 4218. Graduate CSCI courses approved by an advisor, as well as computing courses taught in other departments, may also satisfy the elective. Students who intend to pursue a graduate degree are strongly encouraged to take CSCI 3444 Computer Science Theory 2 and MATH 4210 Introduction to Mathematical Logic.
6. MCEC 4120 Engineering Statistics or MATH 4570 are equally acceptable.

Graduate Degree Programs
General Admission Requirements
Graduate students should consider a major in computer science if they are primarily interested in the general aspects of computational processes, both theoretical and practical, e.g., theory of algorithms, methods by which algorithms are implemented on a computer, and information structures. A student who is primarily interested in the results of a computer process and its relation to a particular area of application should major in another field and consider a minor in computer science.

Applicants will be considered for graduate study in computer science if they hold at least a bachelor's degree or its equivalent from an institution comparable to the University of Colorado. They should have considerable programming experience, sufficient mathematical maturity to understand pure mathematics courses, and a number of academic computer science courses.

Applicants should satisfy the following requirements for mathematics courses: at least three semesters of university-level mathematics courses such as calculus, differential equations, linear algebra, probability, statistics, discrete mathematics, and the like.

In computer science, applicants should offer the equivalent of the following University of Colorado courses: CSCI 1200, 1210, 2204, 2290, 2245, and one course in assembly language programming or machine architecture. Courses in areas such as artificial intelligence, databases, numerical computation, operating systems, software engineering, theory, and others can be substituted for courses on the above list. However, courses on the list are prerequisites to many of the graduate-level offerings and students who are admitted lacking their equivalent will usually be required to make them up, without graduate credit. Students who lack this computer science background but who have exceptionally strong credentials in another field should contact the department for individual consideration.

Applicants should have a grade point average of at least 3.00 (on a scale of 4.00). Applicants having the listed qualifications, if accepted, will be classified as regular graduate students. Applicants with an average below 3.00 and above 2.75 and/or lacking any of the prerequisites, as indicated, will be considered on an individual basis. Students accepted in this category will be classified as provisional graduate students.

These requirements apply to both the M.S. and Ph.D. programs. Applicants should be aware that admission to both programs is very competitive, and meeting the requirements does not guarantee admission. Admission to the Ph.D. program is especially competitive, and successful applicants will in general have records considerably stronger in breadth and quality than these minimum standards suggest.

Ph.D. applicants are encouraged to submit scores for the aptitude portion of the Graduate Record Examination. These scores are required if the applicant wishes to be considered for financial support, has a marginal grade point average or has previous work at an institution lacking a strong national reputation.

Financial aid is available to Ph.D. students in the form of teaching and research assistantships and fellowships. Unfortunately, aid is only rarely available for M.S. students.

Applications for the M.S. program should be received by February 28 for fall admission and by October 15 for spring admission. Ph.D. applications should be received by January 2 for fall and October 15 for spring admission. Normally, fewer students can be admitted in spring than fall.

Master's Degree
Admission requirements for this program are given above under General Admission Requirements. Plan I (thesis) or Plan II (no thesis) may be followed. In either plan, students must complete 30 credit hours of course or thesis work. The requirements for Plan I are as stated under the general requirements of the Graduate School. Students in Plan I receive 6 credit hours for thesis work and are examined orally on their thesis. Under either plan a student may take 6 hours in a minor field. Students are expected to work out an acceptable program of course work with their advisor. Specific courses depend on the student's background and field of specialization.

Doctor of Philosophy Degree
Admission requirements for this program are given above under General Admission Requirements. Students in this program must pass preliminary examinations in several subareas of computer science to be eligible for admission to Ph.D. candidacy. The foreign language requirement is the equivalent of four college semesters; a detailed statement is available in the computer science department. A minimum of 30 semester hours in courses numbered 5000 or above is required for the degree, but the number of hours in formal courses will ordinarily be greater than that total. Specific courses depend on the student's background and field of specialization.

Following the formal course work, a student must pass a comprehensive examination. This examination is primarily used to determine whether the student is adequately prepared to begin doctoral thesis work.

Finally, students who have completed a minimum of 30 semester hours are expected to prepare a doctoral thesis based on original research in the field of computer science. After the thesis has been completed, an oral final
examination on the thesis and related topics will be conducted. The examination will be conducted by a committee of at least five graduate faculty members. Further details on either the M.S. or Ph.D. degree programs are available in the departmental office.

Department Computing Facility

The Department of Computer Science has a number of different types of computers on the engineering research network as detailed in the table below. These computers are interconnected by a 10 Mbit/sec Ethernet-based local area network with 1.5 Mbit/sec links to the Westnet regional network and the NSFNet national backbone. In addition, departmental instruction is based on a network of HP workstations, a Sequent Balance 8000, a VAX DEC station 3100, and timesharing access to the computing center's VAX VMS cluster. These machines, together with associated peripherals, sophisticated output devices including laser printers and x-y plotters, and terminals provide ready access for graduate students and faculty.

Computers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer</th>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Faculty and Graduate Students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUN workstations</td>
<td>50 (approximately 78)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC workstations</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbolics workstations</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>tech research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP workstations</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>instruction and research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIPS/M1000</td>
<td>General timesharing-graduate students</td>
<td>graphics, numerical computation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ardent Titan</td>
<td>CM2 Connection Machine (4K processors)</td>
<td>parallel computation research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encore Multimax (20 processors)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>parallel computation research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel Hypercube (32 processors)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>parallel computation research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans &amp; Sutherland multiprocessor</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>parallel computation research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 workstations (DEC, HP IBM)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>undergraduate instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequent Balance 8000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(Computing Center)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAX/VMS cluster</td>
<td>Numerous PCs, Macs, and terminals</td>
<td>instruction (Computing Center)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

The department offers students a wide range of elective choices, including the following specialty areas:

- computer architecture, including real-time and parallel systems, software engineering including portable compiler construction, microprocessor-based instrument design, and VLSI computer aided design
- electromagnetics fields associated with microwaves, antennas, and radio propagation
- signal processing, communications and computer systems
- electrical devices, from rotating machines to lasers and power equipment and systems
- solid-state devices, solid-state materials, integrated circuit fabrication techniques
- modeling of systems related to electrical engineering
- bioelectronics research for selected undergraduate students
- other electronics, optical computing, optical systems design, and holography

In just four years it is impossible to study all the areas in detail. Qualified students may specialize further by pursuing a graduate program or by taking continuing education courses after completing the B.S. degree requirements. A graduating senior with high scholarship can finish a master's degree in electrical engineering within about one additional full year of work at any of the nation's major universities.

Principles of computing, physics, chemistry, mathematics, logic, electric circuits, and electronics augmented with laboratory experience form the core of the first two years of study. The third year includes additional work in electronic circuits, solid-state devices, electromagnetic and transmission theory, electrical machines and transformers, thermodynamics, and mechanics. During this year, students desiring to specialize in computer engineering may elect the electrical and computer engineering degree program. This program requires additional courses in software and hardware and has a special emphasis on computer languages and the mathematics courses necessary for this field. In the summer between the junior and senior years, many students will have an opportunity to put their knowledge to work with jobs in Industry or on research projects being conducted at the University. In the senior year students may elect courses from a wide variety of subject areas to fit their particular interests. Practical experience in well-equipped laboratories augments the theoretical approach throughout the program.

Students are encouraged to develop interests outside their electrical engineering specialties by enrolling in non-technical courses in other colleges of the University. They are urged to participate in college and University activities as well as meetings of their technical societies.

A minimum of 128 hours must be completed for graduation with either the degree B.S. in EE or B.S. in CCE. Qualified transfer students can usually join the department without appreciable loss of time or credit. For example, students who have completed the required mathematics and physics courses of the freshman and sophomore years and who have a total of about 68 credit hours acceptable to the department can usually complete the program in about four semesters.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the degrees in electrical engineering:

- knowledge of the basic subfields of electrical and computer engineering, including logic circuits, fundamentals of computer programming, electric circuits and electronics, microcomputer architecture and assembly language programming, and physics and magnetic field phenomena;
- knowledge in several of the following intermediate subfields of electrical and computer engineering—thermodynamics, semiconductors, devices, energy conversion, electromagnetics and transmission, linear systems, switching and finite automata, and mechanics;
- knowledge in any of the following advanced subfields of electrical and computer engineering—bioengineering, communications, computer systems, electromagnetics, materials, optics, power, systems, electronics, and VLSI CAD methods.

In addition, students completing the degree in electrical and computer engineering acquire:

- skills in laboratory techniques in the application areas of logic circuits, microprocessors, and circuits and electronics;
- skills in laboratory techniques in the application areas of power systems, digital and analog systems, and communications;
- skills in the use of at least one modern high-level programming language and familiarity with others; and
- the capability to assess new developments in the various fields of electrical and computer engineering.

Standard Curriculum for B.S. in Electrical Engineering (EE)

The regular EE curriculum provides a broad background enhanced by a wide range of elective subjects in the senior year. Part of the requirement may be fulfilled through courses in other branches of engineering approved by the student advisor. Although many students avail themselves of this broadly based program, those who have specific interests in computer technology, business, or a career in medicine may wish to elect one of the programs listed below.

ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Since the electrical engineering curriculum is almost continually under revision, the information herein may be superseded by the time this catalog is printed and distributed. Up-to-date policies are contained in the department's "HELP!" Guide, available through the Electrical and Computer Engineering office.
Standard Curriculum for B.S. in Electrical and Computer Engineering (ECE)

This program, leading to the degree B.S. in ECE, is elected by petition during the junior year and covers both hardware and software aspects of computer system design. It is directed toward students whose major interests are in the computer itself and in a broad range of applications.

The details of the program are listed below. Additional information may be obtained from the departmental office. This curriculum is considerably more specific than the general ECE program and includes courses in scientific application of computers, logic structure of computers, and assembly language programming. Operating systems experience on departmental computers is an important adjunct to this program.

For other computer-related programs, see the computer science listings.

Premedical and Bioengineering Programs in Electrical and Computer Engineering

Within a four-year program it is possible for a student majoring in electrical and computer engineering also to fulfill requirements for entry to medical school or to pursue a bioengineering emphasis. In either case, technical elective credit for appropriate courses in biology and chemistry will be granted if at least two ECE courses in the bioengineering category are also elected by the student. The two programs do, however, differ in terms of total credit hours, content, and course sequencing.

Students interested in medical careers can complete their premedicial requirements in the ECE department by adding three additional chemistry and two biology courses to their programs. All but two of these courses may be used as technical electives in the ECE program, resulting in a probable minimum requirement of 136 credit hours. Premedical ECE students are advised to begin the chemistry sequence with CHEM 1111 and CHEM 1131 in the freshman year and should complete two semesters of biology and organic chemistry in time for the MCAT test in their junior year. To do this, some of the sophomore ECE requirements may have to be deferred to the junior year. Further information concerning course programs that fulfill both ECE and premedicinal requirements can be obtained from the departmental advisor.

The undergraduate ECE course of study in bioengineering also incorporates course work in biology and chemistry, but it is tailored to fit the standard 128-credit-hour ECE curriculum and does not require a rearrangement of the required ECE course sequence. It is primarily a technical elective emphasis area, which includes bioengineering courses in ECE and other engineering and biological science departments. The bioengineering emphasis area is provided for students interested in the application of engineering techniques to biomedical problems rather than as an entrance to a medical career. Students who initially pursue the premedical course of study can easily change to bioengineering, but the reverse will be more difficult.

Double-Degree Program with Business

A five-year double-degree program in electrical engineering and business leading to the degrees B.S.-E.E. or B.S.-ECE and B.S.-Bus. is available for those interested in these areas. Students electing this program should enroll for ECON 1010 and 2020 as two of their humanities or social science electives and should obtain advice from the College of Business and Administration about the necessary business courses early in their programs.

Double-Degree Program with Music

A five-year double-degree program in electrical engineering and music leading to the degrees B.S.-E.E. or B.S.-ECE and B.A. in music is available for those interested in these areas. Students interested in this program should obtain advice from the College of Music regarding the necessary music courses early in their programs.

Curriculum for B.S. (ECE)

Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APFM 1550 Calculus I for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE 1111 General Chemistry for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE 1121 General Chemistry Laboratory for Engineers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1200 Introduction to Programming I (Note 1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1201 General Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities or social science elective (Note 2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring Semester

| APFM 1300 Calculus II for Engineers | 4 |
| PHYS 1110 General Physics | 4 |
| Freshman elective (Note 3) | 3 |
| Humanities or social science elective | 3 |
|                      | 14-16 |

Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APFM 2350 Calculus III for Engineers (Note 4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2130 Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3140 Experimental Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECEC 2100 Circuits/Electronics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECEC 2250 Circuits/Electronics Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities or social science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APFM 2360 Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2130 Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECEC 2100 Logic Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECEC 2110 Logic Circuits Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECEC 2160 Circuits/Electronics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECEC 2560 Circuits/Electronics Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECEC 3130 Electromagnetic Fields and Waves</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECEC 3250 Circuits/Electronics III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>Semester Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECEC 3350 Circuits/Electronics Laboratory III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECEC 3810 Introduction to Probability Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECEC 3820 Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UWRP 3030 Writing on Science and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECEC elective (Note 5)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECEC elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities or social science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two senior-level theory courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior-level laboratory course</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical elective (Note 7)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senior-level theory course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities or social science electives (Note 2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Curriculum for B.S. (ECE)

Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECEC 2220 Microcomputer Architecture and Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECEC 2230 Microcomputer Architecture and Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECEC 3110 Introduction to Probability Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECEC 4703 Switching and Finite Automata</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UWRP 3030 Writing on Science and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECEC elective (Note 8)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECEC 2350 Circuits/Electronics III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECEC 3350 Circuits/Electronics Laboratory III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 2250 Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECEC 4593 Computer Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECEC elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities or social science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software elective (Note 9)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior Year</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 3245 Survey of Programming Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECEC 4573 Microprocessor Laboratory or ECEC #033 Computer Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior-level laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECEC elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities or social science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software elective (Note 9)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senior-level theory course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities or social science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical electives (Note 6)</td>
<td>3-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum total hours for degree: 128

Election of this program will be made during the first semester of the junior year.

Curricula Notes

1. CSCI 1200 (Introduction to Programming 1) is taught in Pascal and may repeat material covered in other courses. If this seems to be the case, students should request a waiver of the course in question from their advisor before or during the first week of the semester in which they are registered for the course.

2. Humanities or social science elective courses are in general people-related (social sciences, humanities and languages) as opposed to technical electives which are thing-related (natural sciences and business).

Of the 21 hours of required humanities or social science courses, at least six must be at the
upper division level (3900 or 4000 level). A maximum of six hours will be accepted for skill courses such as composition, communication skills, or ROTC, with only one course in each area.

3. The freshman from CRC 1210 (Introduction to Programming), CHEM 1131 (General Chemistry 2), ECE 1400 (Methods and Problems in ECE), or EPHS 1210 (General Biology 1).

4. Students who have been admitted to the mathematics honors program will substitute APPM 2370 and MATH 3150 for APPM 2350 and APPM 2360, respectively.

5. ECEG electives for the EE degree include a minimum of four of the following five courses: ECEG 2140 (Electromagnetic Waves and Transmission), ECEG 2370 (Energy Conversion 1), ECEG 3310 (Linear Systems), ECEG 3320 (Semiconductor Devices), ECEG 4760 (Switching and Finite Automata).

6. The engineering science course should be selected from ECEG 3020 (Statistical Thermodynamics), PHYS 3510 (Analytical Mechanics), ASE 3035 (Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer), or OCEN 2022 (Engineering Thermodynamics 1).

7. The senior year technical electives provide breadth in the program and usually include courses in electrical engineering at the 3000, 4000, or 5000 level. Courses in mathematics, physics, and other engineering areas at the same level may be included with the permission of the student's advisor. A minimum grade point average of 2.5 is required for enrollment in any 5000-level course, and courses above this level are open to qualified graduate students only. The approval of the student's undergraduate advisor is required for all technical electives.

8. ECEG electives for the EE program include a minimum of three of the following courses: ECEG 3140 (Electromagnetic Waves and Transmission), ECEG 3170 (Energy Conversion 1), ECEG 3310 (Linear Systems), ECEG 3320 (Semiconductor Devices).

9. One of the following four courses must be taken to satisfy the software elective requirement: ECEG 4553 (Introduction to Compiler Construction), ECEG 4559 (Software Systems Development), ECEG 5513 (Real-Time Hardware-Software System Design), or ECEG 5573 (Operating Systems).

Career Opportunities

A degree in electrical engineering or electrical and computer engineering provides the opportunity to enter the profession of engineering and to engage in a variety of practice areas such as teaching and research in a university; research in development of new electrical or electronic devices, instruments, or products; design of equipment or systems and production and quality control of electrical products for private industry or government and sales or management for a private firm or branch of government. Specialties within electrical engineering include the design of computer interfaces and computer software; electromagnetic fields and optics, which are basic to radio, television, and related systems; communication theory and signal processing; electrical machinery; solid-state, integrated-circuit, and electron devices; energy and power; electronics; control systems, and others.

Graduate Degree Programs

Electrical engineering graduate programs leading to M.S. and Ph.D. degrees include the areas of biomedical engineering, materials and quantum electronics, information systems, energy conversion and systems, control theory, optics and optoelectronics, fields and propagation, VLSI design automation, digital signal processing, computers, and remote sensing. Close cooperation with the National Institute of Standards and Technology and industrial organizations in the Boulder area enhances the graduate effort and both teaching and research capabilities are strengthened by the addition of adjunct faculty members from these institutions.

Requirements for Advanced Degrees

A minimum undergraduate grade point average of 3.0 is required for application to the master's program. Minimum requirements for admission to the Ph.D. program include a 3.40 undergraduate GPA, good GRE scores, and demonstration of research ability. Exceptional students with a B.S. degree can be directly admitted into the Ph.D. program. Information and application forms may be obtained by writing to the Director of Graduate Admissions, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Campus Box 425, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0425. Qualified students in their senior year at the University of Colorado and within 18 hours of graduation may be admitted into the graduate program and apply graduate-level credits above the 128-semester-hour B.S. requirement toward an advanced degree. Students formally accepted into the graduate program will be assigned to program advisors.

Master's students may choose either an M.S. thesis option under plan I or a nonthesis option of 30 hours under plan II. All students accepted into the Ph.D. program must take the Ph.D. preliminary examination the first time it is offered (usually in January). They are required to pass the examination in the areas of mathematics and their specialty from an approved list.

Research and Instructional Equipment

The department's special equipment and facilities include a class 1000 clean room facility for epitaxial growth and fabrication of microwave and optical devices; high-vacuum deposition equipment for thin-film research; an integrated circuits laboratory; ion implantation equipment; crystal growing facilities; a modern systems laboratory; undergraduate laboratories in circuits, electronics, and energy conversion; a holography and optics laboratory; numerous special purpose computers; mini- and microprocessors and a computer laboratory; a roof-mounted antenna range; a special microscope for laser manipulation of microorganisms, in vivo; and a bio-microwave laboratory.

The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering has a wide variety of computing equipment to support its research and instructional activities. This equipment includes several dozen SUN 3 and 4 computers, 8 HP 9000/300 series machines, 3 HP 9000/500 series machines, and a Harris H800. The computer-aided design lab (a college facility) has 25 HP 9000/300s. These machines are connected to the campuswide Ethernet network. There are numerous Apple Macintoshes and IBM-compatible PCs.

ENGINEERING PHYSICS

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

The engineering physics curriculum gives students a thorough foundation in the physical principles underlying most of engineering. The large number of engineering electives that may be incorporated in the curriculum make it possible for students to prepare for professional work or graduate school in a wide variety of fields. Because the program is particularly flexible, students should be aware that proper preparation for their professional field will require careful selection of the engineering electives. Students are urged to prepare, in consultation with a departmental advisor, a coherent plan of courses to meet their professional objectives.

During the freshman and sophomore years, students must attain a thorough training in mathematics and a grounding in fundamental methods and principles of physical sciences. During the junior and senior years the work in physics is extended to provide a comprehensive knowledge of various branches of physics such as nuclear physics, atomic physics, electronics, thermodynamics, mechanics, electricity, and magnetism. Individual initiative and resourcefulness are stressed. For purposes of federal civil service requirements, this is a four-year degree from an accredited college of engineering. Students who plan to become registered professional engineers should check the requirements for registration in their state before choosing their engineering electives.

In order to earn a bachelor's degree in engineering physics, students must, in addition to any other requirements, successfully complete 30 semester hours of

undergraduate laboratories in circuits, electronics, and energy conversion; a holography and optics laboratory; numerous special purpose computers; mini- and microprocessors and a computer laboratory; a roof-mounted antenna range; a special microscope for laser manipulation of microorganisms, in vivo; and a bio-microwave laboratory.
Courses on the Boulder campus, including 12 semester hours in upper-division physics courses. Students must also achieve an overall physics course grade point average of at least 2.00.

**Curriculum for B.S. (E.Phys.)**

**Freshman Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APMP 1350 Calculus 1 for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEEN 1017 Engineering Drawing I (Note 1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities or social science elective (Note 2)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1110 General Physics 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Semester**

| APMP 1350 Calculus 2 for Engineers | 4 |
| Humanities or social science elective (Note 2) | 3 |
| PHYS 1120 General Physics 2 | 4 |
| PHYS 1140 Experimental Physics | 1 |
| CSCI 1200 Introduction to Programming 1 (Note 3) | 3 |
| **Total** | **15** |

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APMP 2350 Calculus 3 for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective (Note 4)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2140 Methods of Theoretical Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1111 General Chemistry 1 (Note 5)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Semester**

| APMP 2360 Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations (Note 6) | 4 |
| CHEM 1131 General Chemistry 2 (Note 5) | 5 |
| Humanities or social science elective (Note 2) | 3 |
| PHYS 2150 Experimental Physics | 1 |
| PHYS 2170 Modern Physics | 3 |
| Elective (Note 4) | 2 |
| **Total** | **18** |

**Junior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper-division mathematics elective (Note 6)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3330 Junior Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3310 Analytical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3310 Principles of Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities or social science elective (Note 2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective (Note 4)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Semester**

| PHYS 3340 Junior Laboratory | 2 |
| PHYS 3320 Quantum Mechanics | 3 |
| PHYS 3320 Principles of Electricity and Magnetism | 3 |
| PHYS 4230 Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics | 3 |
| Electives (Note 4) | 5 |
| **Total** | **16** |

**Senior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4410 Atomic and Nuclear Physics 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4430 Senior Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (Note 4)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities or social science elective (Note 2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4420 Atomic and Nuclear Physics 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4440 Senior Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (Note 4)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The minimum total hours for the degree is 128. Approved ROTC courses may be substituted for a maximum of 6 hours of electives.

**Curriculum Notes**

1. MCEN 1025, Computer-Aided Drawing and Fabrication, may be substituted for GEEN 1017.
2. A total of 18 semester hours of humanities or social science courses is required from the following three areas. At least 6 of these semester hours must be at or above the 3000 level. (These requirements apply to students first entering CU in the fall of 1989 and thereafter. Students who attended CU while other requirements for the engineering physics degree were in effect may elect to satisfy those requirements instead.)
   a. **Humanities.** Courses in literature, philosophy, fine arts (critical or historical courses only), music (critical or historical courses only), and all courses listed in the humanities section of the arts and sciences college list, except those under communication disorders and physical science.
   b. **Social Science.** Courses in anthropology, economics, history, political science, psychology, sociology, and all courses listed in the social science section of the arts and sciences college list, except those listed under linguistics. Courses on the history of science listed under philosophy in the natural science section of the college list are also acceptable.
   c. **Language and Communication.** Any reading or conversation course in a language other than the student's native tongue, and any course in expository writing, including those listed under the University Writing Program.
3. CSCI 1300, Introduction to Computing for Majors, or CSCI 1700, Introduction to Scientific Programming, may be substituted for CSCI 1200.
4. Required and elective engineering courses excluding mathematics, physics, and computer science must total 22 semester hours. They must include at least one upper-division laboratory course.
5. CHEM 1151-1171 may replace CHEM 1111-1131.
6. The sequence MATH 3130 Introduction to Linear Algebra and MATH 4430 Ordinary Differential Equations may be substituted for APMP 2360 and the upper-division MATH elective, provided that they will be completed in time to meet the prerequisite requirement for PHYS 3210.
7. Or PHYS 4340, 4510, 4530, 4610, 4620, 5010, 5090, 5040, 5150, 5210, 5220, 5250, and 5770.

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

**Bachelor's Degree Requirements**

The undergraduate curriculum in mechanical engineering incorporates mathematics, physics, science, engineering science, design and manufacturing, systems engineering, and the humanities. Courses in these areas are interwoven throughout the curriculum to provide a balanced education in the fundamentals of the profession and comprise three-fourths of the minimum curriculum of 128 semester hours; they are complemented by four technical electives and six electives in the humanities.

To meet the needs of students with varied professional objectives, the department offers two technical-elective plans for the degree bachelor of science in mechanical engineering. Plan A augments the required-course curriculum with electives designed to provide a broad, general undergraduate education in mechanical engineering. Plan B is designed for the student with more specific career plans, facilitating in-depth study in a specific technical area. In consultation with a faculty advisor, the student assembles course offerings within the department and across the University into a concentration within the discipline of mechanical engineering. Typical concentrations are:

- design and premedicine
- manufacturing solid mechanics
- fluid mechanics systems engineering
- thermal science
- materials science

**Curriculum for B.S. (M.E.)**

The following constituted a representative course schedule for freshmen entering the program in the fall of 1990.

**Freshman Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Humanities elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1211 General Chemistry for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1221 General Chemistry Laboratory for Engineers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMP 1350 Calculus 1 for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Semester**

| Literature elective | 3 |
| Humanities or social science elective | 3 |
| PHYS 1110 General Physics 1 | 4 |
| APMP 1360 Calculus 2 for Engineers | 4 |
| **Total** | **17** |

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Humanities or social science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1120 General Physics 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 1140 Experimental Physics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMP 2350 Calculus 3 for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Humanities or social science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2150 General Physics 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 2170 Experimental Physics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APMP 2360 Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UWRP 3030 Writing on Science and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECEN 3030 Electronics and Electric Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCEN 3027 Measurements Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCEN 4026 Manufacturing Processes and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCEN 4025 Machine Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Minimum total hours for degree | 128 |
Graduate Degree Programs

The department offers master of science (M.S.) and doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) degree programs to students whose career plans include advanced practice, research and development, and/or teaching at the college or university level. The programs focus on the areas of fluid mechanics, thermal science, solid mechanics, materials science, and computer-aided engineering. Within these areas, research topics of particular interest to the faculty include:

- acoustic radiation/scattering
- air pollution control
- combustion
- composite materials
- computational mechanics
- computer-aided design
- earthquake engineering
- geophysical fluid dynamics
- low-gravity fluid mechanics
- materials processing/linear structural dynamics
- polymer science/engineering
- prosthesis devices
- robotics/machine
- dynamicsinteraction
- structure-medium
- waves in structured media
- thermal science
- manufacturing
- materials science
- solid mechanics
- computational mechanics
- design
- engineering analysis
- fluid mechanics

Each subject-area examination is three hours long and is designed to measure the student's mastery of the fundamentals of that subject area. A student who does not pass a subject-area examination may take it a second time. The Ph.D. preliminary examination may be taken in lieu of the comprehensive examination required for the master of science degree.

After passing the preliminary examination, students continue their course work and prepare a written thesis prospectus. When ready, they take an oral comprehensive examination covering the graduate course work and the thesis prospectus. After passing the comprehensive examination, students are admitted into the Ph.D. program and conduct the original research required to satisfy the thesis requirement. This research culminates in the writing of the thesis, which students defend in a final examination.

Ph.D. students are assigned an academic advisor to review their progress toward the degree. Students are expected to meet with the advisor at least once each semester prior to registration. Once students have selected a research topic for the thesis, academic advising is done by their thesis advisor. Additional information on graduate study may be found in the Graduate School section of this catalog.

Aerospace Engineering Sciences

Space Sciences and Mechanics

ASEN 1020-2. Introduction to Space Science. An introduction to space science including Earth, the moon, and the solar system. Topics include orbits and trajectories, launch systems, and satellites, as well as the engineering aspects of the exploration of space. For freshmen in engineering.


ASEN 3010-3. Aerospace Dynamics. Applications of the principles of Newtonian and Lagrangian dynamics to basic aerospace vehicle motions. Preqs. ASEN 2020 and APM 2360.

ASEN 3060-3. Introduction to Space Experimentation. Provides a system's perspective of space exploration for students in all disciplines. Surveys scientific and technical research that can be accomplished from space and the engineering principles and tools needed to make that research possible. Preqs., one semester of calculus (MATH 1080, 1090, and 1100, MATH 1300 or APM 1350) and one year of physics (PHYS 2010-2020 or PHYS 1110-1120) Same as APAS 3060.

ASEN 4010-3. Introduction to Space Dynamics. Topics include central force fields and satellite orbits, orbital transfer problems, and rigid body dynamics of space vehicles. Preq., ASEN 3010.

ASEN 5010-3. Spacecraft Attitude Dynamics. Studies the rotational motion of spacecrafts, including attitude parameters and spacecraft torques. Euler equations are applied to the attitude motions of simple spacecrafts and their stability. Prereq., ASEN 3010 or equivalent.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

This interdisciplinary graduate program offers a master of engineering or master of science degree to students from a wide variety of undergraduate backgrounds. Both degree programs ensure that students obtain an understanding of the latest aspects of technology as well as social, political, and business applications in the expanding field of telecommunications. This understanding is gained through course work, research, and laboratory studies.

For information about this program and its offerings, please see the Interdisciplinary Programs listing under the Graduate School section of this catalog.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

The following courses are offered in the College of Engineering and Applied Science on the Boulder campus. This listing does not constitute a guarantee or contract that any particular course will be offered during a given year.

For current information on times, days, and instructors of courses, students should consult the Schedule of Courses issued at the beginning of each semester.

Courses numbered in the 1000s and 2000s are intended for lower-division students and those in the 3000s and 4000s for upper-division students. Courses numbered in the 5000s are primarily for graduate students, but in some cases may be open to qualified undergraduates. Normally, courses at the 6000, 7000, and 8000 level are open to graduate students only.

Courses are organized by subject matter within each department, and are listed numerically by last digit (courses ending in the number "0" are listed before courses ending in "1", and so on). The number after the course number indicates the semester hours of credit that can be earned in the course.

Abbreviations used in the course descriptions are as follows:

Preq. — Prerequisite
Coreq. — Corequisite
Lab — Laboratory
Rec. — Recitation
Lect. — Lecture
ASEN 5050-3. Space Flight Dynamics. Includes celestial mechanics, space navigation, orbit determination, trajectory design and mission analysis trajectory requirements; orbital transfer and rendezvous. Prereq., ASEN 4010 or instructor consent.

ASEN 5070-3. Introduction to Statistical Orbit Determination 1 and 2. Develops the theory of batch and sequential (Kalman) filtering, including a review of necessary concepts of probability and statistics. Course work includes a term project that allows students to apply classroom theory to an actual satellite orbit determination problem.

ASEN 5100-3. Atmospheric Entry. Covers atmospheric effects on satellites, atmospheric entry from orbit using several classical theories, the entry corridor, orbit contraction due to atmospheric drag, and flight path control during and after entry. Prereq., ASEN 4010 or ASEN 5050; or instructor consent.

ASEN 6060-3. Advanced Space Flight Dynamics. Topics include perturbations of orbital motion; classical orbit determination from angles-only observation; modern orbit determination using range and range-rate data; orbit transfer using impulses or continuous thrust; and others. Prereq., ASEN 5050 or instructor consent.

ASEN 6950-variable credit. Master's Thesis.

ASEN 8980 (16 to 24 maximum). Doctoral Thesis.

Fluid Mechanics


ASEN 3021-3. Fluid Dynamics 2. Includes dynamics of compressible flow; expansion and shock waves; design of airfoils and wings at subsonic, transonic, and supersonic speeds; dynamics of viscous fluids, laminar and turbulent boundary layers. Prereq., ASEN 3011.

ASEN 5011-3. Ideal Fluids. Applicability of ideal fluid theory; equations of motion; potential flow, circulation and vorticity, axially symmetric flow; review of complex variables and potential theory; conformal mappings, airfoil theory, stratified fluids, and gravity wave mechanics. Prereq., ASEN 3021.

ASEN 5021-3. Viscous Flow. Low Reynolds number flows, incompressible and compressible laminar boundary layer theory; similarity theory; separation, transition, and turbulent boundary layers. Prereq., ASEN 5050 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

ASEN 5031-3. Compressible Fluids. Dynamics of nonviscous, compressible, subsonic, and supersonic fluid flow; theory of characteristics, shock waves; slender body and wing theory. Prereq., ASEN 4010.

ASEN 5041-3. Introduction to Turbulence. Physical properties of turbulence, shear flows, heat transfer, homogeneous turbulence, diffusion and turbulence in compressible and electrically conducting fluids. Prereq., ASEN 5051 or equivalent and instructor consent.


ASEN 5081-3. Plasma Dynamics and Plasma Physics. Plasma kinetic theory, including charged particle and neutral collisions, ionization, electronic excitation and recombination; motion of charged particles, macroscopic equations; transport coefficients, gas discharge, instabilities, shock waves; low conductivity flow, sheaths and oscillations, electromagnetic waves and radiation, manmade applications and natural phenomena. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.


Materials and Structures

ASEN 2022-3. Materials Science and Engineering. Applications of the principles of physics, chemistry, and thermodynamics to the understanding of relationships between atomic structures engineering processes, and engineering properties of materials and to selection and design of engineering materials. Prereq., CHEM 111.


Thermodynamics and Propulsion

ASEN 2013-4. Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer. Introduction to energy and its transformation from a macroscopic approach. Topics include first and second laws of thermodynamics, entropy, cycles, psychrometrics, heat transfer, and applications. Prereq., APPM 2250 and PHYS 1110; coreq., APPM 2360.


ASEN 4023-3. Nuclear Energy Systems. Fundamentals of nuclear energy systems; review of reactor theory; design and operation of nuclear electric power plants; systems for nuclear auxiliary power; analysis of nuclear energy systems for various applications. Prereq., senior standing.

ASEN 5013-3. Advanced Propulsion. Chemical combustion calculations for multicomponent gases and application to air-breathing and rocket propulsion systems; performance criteria and scaling laws; introduction to chemical reaction rates; combustion instability and nozzle heat transfer; ion propulsion and MHD generators. Prereq., ASEN 4013 or instructor consent.

Systems and Control


ASEN 5024-3. Systems Analysis 2. Mathematical theory of control with application to the design of mechanical, electrical, and hydraulic systems; modeling; feedback design; specifications; stability tests; root locus methods; and frequency response. Prereq., ASEN 5014.


Geophysical and Environmental


ASEN 5215-3. Oceanography. Same as ASEN 4215.

Bioengineering


ASEN 4426-3. Neural Systems. Surveys behavioral, neurophysiological, and biochemical control manifested by the central nervous system. Provides biological background material for application of formal control theory. Prereq., ASEN 3116 or instructor consent. Same as ASEN 4426, ECEN 4821, and ECEN 5821.

ASEN 4483-3. Brains, Minds, and Computers. Introductory, integrative survey of brain science, cognitive science, artificial intelligence,
and their interrelations. Considers central concepts and principles from each of these areas and the similarities and differences in brains, minds, computers, and robots. Prereq., ECEN 2160, 3030, or instructor consent. Same as ASEN 5435, ECEN 4831, and ECEN 5531.

ASEN 5436.3. Neural Systems. Same as ASEN 4426, ECEN 4821, and ECEN 5521.

ASEN 5436.3. Brains, Minds, and Computers. Same as ASEN 4426, ECEN 4831, and ECEN 5531.

ASEN 5446.3. Neural Modeling. Integrated introductory survey of physical theories of bioelectric processes, and of models of the electrical operations of nervous systems. Discusses the physical basis of neurological signals and information processing in neurons and neural networks. Prereq., instructor consent.

ASEN 5466.3. Membrane Transport: Biological and Artificial. Dynamics of membranes in regulating the chemical environment of biological systems, energy use associated with biological membranes, transport characteristics of organic and inorganic substances, theoretical and physical membrane models, and integration of membrane transport with other biological functions. Prereq., ASEN 3116 or instructor consent.

Computational and Analytic Methods

ASEN 4307.3. Engineering Data Analysis Methods. Gives students broad exposure to a variety of traditional and modern statistical methods for filtering and analyzing data. Introduces these methods and provides practical experience with their use. Students carry out problem assignments. Prereq., ATEM 2500. Same as ASEN 5307.


ASEN 5007.3. Introduction to Linear Finite Elements. Introduces finite element methods used for solving linear problems in structural aid continuum theories. Introduces computer-aided modeling, mathematical formulation, and computer implementation. Prereq., matrix algebra.

ASEN 5037.3. Turbulent Flow Computation. Studies turbulent closure methods and computational procedures used to solve practical turbulent flows. Emphasizes multi-equation models used with time-averaged equations to calculate free-turbulent shear-flows and turbulent boundary layers. Spectral methods are employed in direct and large-eddy simulation of turbulence. Prereq., ASEN 5051 or equivalent.

ASEN 5307.3. Engineering Data Analysis Methods. Same as ASEN 4307.

ASEN 5317.3. Computational Fluid Mechanics. Similar to ASEN 4317 but involves term project. Numerical solution of fluid mechanics problems involving ordinary and partial differential equations of various types. Prereq., ASEN 3021 and CSCI 1700, or instructor consent.

ASEN 5327.3. Advanced Computational Fluid Mechanics. Continuation of ASEN 4317 and 5317. Introduces advanced computational methods for solving fluid mechanics problems on the computer, emphasizing nonlinear flow phenomena. Prereq., ASEN 4317 or ASEN 5317 or instructor consent.

ASEN 5387.3. Advanced Finite Element Methods. Continuation of ASEN 5007. Covers modern advanced applications to linear static problems in structural mechanics, including three-dimensional finite elements, advanced variational principles, beams, plates, and shells. Prereq., ASEN 5007 or equivalent, MCEN 5120 and 5130, or equivalent.

Design


ASEN 4028-3. Senior Design Laboratory 2. One lab and one rec. per week. Fundamental measurements in experimental study of aeronautics and astronautics, including technical report writing. Prereq., ASEN 4018.


ASEN 4168-3. Spacecraft Design. Systems approach to the design of an unmanned spacecraft, including guest lectures from specialists in each of the disciplines that make up a spacecraft design team. Topics include mission design, payload, launch systems, tracking and data systems, communications, structures, guidance, and control. Prereq., instructor consent. Same as ASEN 5148.

ASEN 4158-3. Space Habitation. Advanced design course conducted by the department in conjunction with the NASA-University Advanced Space Mission Design program. Centered on design of a geosynchronous space station. The NASA-Ames Research Center sponsors the University of Colorado. Prereq., instructor consent. Same as ASEN 5158.

ASEN 4178-3. Remote Sensing System Design. Involves the use of both instrument systems and software systems for data collection and analysis. Systems are studied and students carry out projects to assess, evaluate, and utilize design concepts and facilities. Prereq., CSCI 1700, ASEN 3014, and ASEN 5024. Same as ASEN 5178.


ASEN 5158-3. Space Habitat. Same as ASEN 4158.

ASEN 5168-3. Experimental Space Science. Design of instruments for remote sensing in a space environment, including optical and mechanical design, modern detector technology, and test and calibration techniques to leading edge and future NASA missions - spacecraft, subsystems, and experiment payloads.


Specialized Topics

ASEN 2519-3. Special Topics. Specialized aspects of the aerospace engineering sciences or innovative treatment of required subject matter at the upper-division level. Course content is indicated in the Schedule of Courses. Prereq, varies.

ASEN 3519-3. Special Topics. Specialized aspects of the aerospace engineering sciences or innovative treatment of required subject matter at the upper-division level. Course content is indicated in the Schedule of Courses. Prereq., varies.

ASEN 4519-3. Special Topics. Specialized aspects of the aerospace engineering sciences or innovative treatment of required subject matter at the upper-division level. Course content is indicated in the Schedule of Courses. Prereq., varies.

ASEN 4849 (1-6). Independent Study.

ASEN 4859 (1-6). Undergraduate Research. Assignment of a research problem on an individual basis.

ASEN 5519-3. Selected Topics. Treatment of specialized aspects of aerospace engineering sciences by staff or visiting lecturers. Course content indicated in the Schedule of Courses. Prereq., varies.

ASEN 5849 (1-6). Independent Study. Study of special projects.

ASEN 6519-3. Special Topics. Treatment of specialized aspects of aerospace engineering sciences by staff or visiting lecturers. Course content indicated in the Schedule of Courses. Prereq., varies.

ASEN 6849 (1-6). Independent Study. Study of special projects agreed upon by student and instructor.

Applied Mathematics

APPM 1350-4. Calculus I for Engineers. Selected topics in analytical geometry and calculus. Rates of change of functions, limits, derivatives of algebraic and transcendental functions, applications of derivatives, and integration. Prereq., two years of high school algebra, one year of geometry, one-half year of trigonometry, and satisfactory performance on the math placement examination, or C or better in math modules (MATH 1000-1040).


APPM 1370-4. Honors Calculus I for Engineers. Differential and integral calculus. Theory of limits, continuity, derivatives, and integrals. Analysis of standard functions through hyperbolic and gamma functions, techniques in integration. Application to physics and geometry. Prereq., two years of high school algebra, one year of geometry, one-half year of trigonometry, one year of calculus, and instructor consent.

APPM 1380-4. Honors Calculus II for Engineers. Continuation of APPM 1370. Topics include differential equations, plane and solid analytic geometry, Newtonian dynamics, and Taylor's series. Prereq., APPM 1370.
APP 2350-4. Calculus 3 for Engineers. Covers multivariable calculus, vector analysis, and theorems of Gauss, Green, and Stokes. Prerequisites, APPM 1560, 1380, or MATH 2300.

APP 2360-4. Introduction to Linear Algebra and Differential Equations. Introduces ordinary differential equations, systems of linear equations, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations, and systems of linear differential equations. No credit is awarded to students with credit in both MATH 3130 and 4430. Prerequisites, APPM 2350.

APP 2370-4. Honors Calculus 3 and Differential Equations. Includes multivariable calculus, vector analysis, theorems of Gauss, Green, and Stokes, and Fourier series. Prerequisites, APPM 1580.

APP 3170-3. Discrete Applied Mathematics. Introduces discrete structures, the representations, and applications. Emphasizes applications of graph theory to fields such as computer science, engineering, operations research, social sciences, and biology. Prerequisites, or corequisites, APPM 3310. Same as MATH 3170.

APP 3310-3. Matrix Methods and Applications. Introduces linear algebra and matrices, emphasizing applications. Includes methods of solving systems of linear algebra and linear ordinary differential equations. Discusses computational algorithms to implement these methods. Some applications in operations research may be included as time permits. Students may not receive credit for both MATH 3130 and APPM 3310. Prerequisites, APPM 2350 or MATH 2400, and APPM 2360.

APP 3570-3. Applied Probability and Statistics. Introduces concepts in probability, including combinatorics and some common probability distributions (binomial, Poisson, normal, etc.). Introduces statistical inference, organization of statistical data, sampling, testing hypotheses, linear regression, and analysis of variance. Students may not receive credit for both APPM 3570 and MATH 3330. Prerequisites, APPM 2350 or MATH 2400.


APP 4380-3. Modeling in Applied Mathematics. Exposition of a variety of mathematical models arising in the physical and biological sciences. Models may be taken from applications in classical and celestial mechanics, fluid dynamics, traffic flow, population dynamics, economics, and elsewhere. Prerequisites, APPM 4350 and PHYS 1120.

APP 4650-3. Intermediate Numerical Analysis 1. Numerical solution of linear algebraic, nonlinear algebraic, and transcendental equations; interpolation; linear systems and matrix eigenvalue problems. Stresses significant computer applications and software. Prerequisites, APPM 2350 or MATH 2400, APPM 3310 or MATH 3130; and a background in computing. Same as MATH 4650.


APP 4840 (1-3). Independent Study. Introduces undergraduate students to the research focuses of the program in applied mathematics. Prerequisites, APPM 1350, 1360, 2350, 2560, and either APPM 3310 or MATH 3130. Recommended prerequisites, a course in ordinary or partial differential equations and APPM 4650.

APP 4955-3. Undergraduate Seminar in Applied Mathematics. Introduces undergraduates to applied mathematical topics and strategies for research. A maximum of 8 hours of seminar work is allowed toward the degree in applied mathematics. Prerequisites, three semesters of calculus, APPM 2360 or an upper-division applied mathematics course, and instructor consent.

Architectural Engineering
Building Systems Engineering
AREN 2010-3. Introduction to Solar Utilization. Lect. Includes coverage of heat transfer fundamentals, solar radiation, and characterization of flat plate collectors, heat exchangers, and storage systems. Material is applied to the long-term performance analysis of space and water heating systems. Prerequisites, PHYS 1110.
AREN 2020-3. Energy Fundamentals I. Lect. Presents basic principles of heat transfer and thermodynamics, emphasizing building energy applications. Prerequisites, PHYS 1110. Corequisite (or prerequisite), APPM 2360.
AREN 3010-3. Mechanical Systems for Buildings. Lect. Psychrometrics, thermal comfort, building heating and cooling loads, HVAC components and systems, fire protection. Prerequisites, PHYS 2020 or PHYS 2110, and AREN 2020 or equivalent.
AREN 3030-2. Energy Laboratory. One lecture, one 3-hour lab per week. Lab coursework including measurements of solar collector performance, solar radiation, flow and use at solar systems performance measurements. Prerequisites, AREN 3010.
AREN 3540-3. Illumination 1. Lect. Studies illumination fundamentals and their application to buildings. (For AREN students only, except by instructor consent.) Prerequisites, PHYS 1120.
AREN 3630-3. Introduction to Acoustics and Noise. Lect. Topics include the engineering and physiological foundations of acoustics, individual and social response to sound, environmental noise problems, and engineering and legal control of noise. Prerequisites, PHYS 1120 and junior standing, or instructor consent. Same as ASEN 3016.
AREN 4010-3. Solar Design. 1 Lect. Design-oriented course devoted to solar heating of buildings. Subject coverage includes solar radiation and prediction, methods of solar collection and thermal conversion, solar system analysis, economic analysis of solar systems, and solar design optimization. Prerequisites, AREN 3010.
AREN 4050-3. Environmental Systems for Architecture 1. Introduction to the operation and design of building systems for climate control, water and drainage, fire safety, electrical supply, illumination, transportation (elevators and escalators), and noise control. For students in the College of Environmental Design. Course does not apply toward an engineering degree.
AREN 4060-3. Environmental Systems for Architecture 2. Introduction to the operation and design of building systems for climate control, water and drainage, fire safety, electrical supply, illumination, transportation (elevators and escalators), and noise control. For students in the College of Environmental Design. Course does not apply toward an engineering degree.

Structures
AREN 4035-3. Structures 1. Lect. Analysis of basic structural systems. Principles of mechanics and mechanical properties of materials; analysis and design of trusses, arches, and cable structures. For nonengineering students; does not apply toward an engineering degree. Prerequisites, senior standing or instructor consent.
AREN 4045-3. Structures 2. Lect. Analysis of basic structural systems. Principles of mechanics as applied to the design of flexural members, columns, continuous beams, and rigid...
frames. For nonengineering students; does not apply toward an engineering degree. Prereq., ARE 4035.


Construction
AREN 1306-3. Introduction to Architectural Engineering. Lect. Surveys the broad subject of civil and architectural engineering and professional practice, emphasizing study of construction methods including foundations, structural systems, building materials, and systems applications in building construction. Same as CVEN 1306.

AREN 2106-3. Introduction to Building Construction. Lect. Surveys the broad subject of civil and architectural engineering and professional practice, emphasizing a study of construction methods including foundations, structural systems, building materials, and systems applications in building construction. No credit given for students who have taken CVEN 1306 or AREN 1306. May not be taken by upper-division students.

AREN 4416-3. Construction Costs, Estimating, and Prices. Lect. Introduces building construction cost accounting and controls, analysis of direct and indirect cost fundamentals and collecting systems, methods engineering and value engineering. Includes a study of types of estimates, quantity take-off techniques and pricing applications, and preparation of a detailed estimate for a building project including all cost analyses, a complete quantity survey, development of unit prices, and final assembly of the bid proposal. Prereq., senior standing or instructor consent.

AREN 4466-3. Construction Planning and Scheduling. Lect. Comprehensive study of construction management including the contractor's role in preconstruction activities; the construction contract; bonds and insurance; purchasing and subcontracts; contractor's central office and job organization; plant, tools, and equipment; methods engineering; value engineering; labor relations and hiring; and the particular application of CPM/PERT techniques to the planning, scheduling, and control of a construction project. Prereq., AREN 4416 or equivalent and senior standing, or instructor consent.

Miscellaneous
AREN 1027-2. Descriptive Geometry. Lab. Orthographic projection; point, line, and plane problems; angle problems, intersections; computer graphics using Autocad on PCs. Prereq., GEEN 1017 or equivalent.

Special Topics
AREN 4849 through 4900 (1-6). Independent Study. Students may also consult the Department of Civil, Environmental, and Architectural Engineering for courses applicable to the architectural engineering program.

Chemical Engineering
CHEN 1000-3. Creative Technology. Lect. Introduces undergraduate arts and sciences students to the most recent concepts in technology and how these concepts impact all aspects of life, such as health, the health of the planet, and social structures. Approved for arts and sciences core curriculum: natural science. Engineering students should consult an advisor before registering for this course.

CHEN 1300-1. Introduction to Chemical Engineering. Introduces facets of chemical engineering including history of the profession, chemical engineering curriculum, industries in which chemical engineers practice, and industrial chemistry. Students participate in design experiences, visit industry, meet faculty and practicing professionals, and develop a goals statement.

CHEN 2100-3. Probability and Statistics for Chemical Engineers. Use of probability models and statistical methods for analyzing data is common in chemical engineering. Course provides a comprehensive introduction to those models and methods by applying them to typical problems. Prereq., GEEN 1300 or equivalent.


CHEN 2800-3. Biophysics of High-Altitude Physiology. Examines the many physiological problems encountered by humans living or traveling in high altitudes, such as problems caused by the body's inability to cope with low oxygen concentration, including respiratory, blood circulation, oxygen uptake, and other physiological effects.

CHEN 2849 through 2950 (1-3). Independent Study. Available to sophomores with approval of the Department of Chemical Engineering. Subject arranged to fit needs of the student.

CHEN 3200-3. Chemical Engineering Principles 1. Lect. Introduction to fluid mechanics and momentum transfer, emphasizing the application of these principles to chemical engineering systems. Prereqs, APPM 2530 and CHEN 2120.


CHEN 3220-4. Chemical Engineering Principles 3. Three lect. and two rec. or calculation sessions per week. Study of mechanisms of mass transfer, including molecular diffusion, eddy diffusion, and convective mass transfer. Application of mass transfer theory to the design of chemical equipment. Prereqs., CHEN 3200 and 3210.

CHEN 3320-3. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics. Lect. Thermodynamic principles applied to nonideal systems, phase equilibrium, chemical equilibrium, power generation, refrigeration, and chemical processes. Prereq., CHEN 4511.

CHEN 3700-3. Bioenergetics: Structure and Function. Rec. Introduction to molecular biophysics dealing principally with questions related to energy conversion as related to the structure and function of biological macromolecules and organisms. Concludes by considering a variety of biological systems that interface between the physical and engineering sciences. Prereqs., one year of college chemistry and one year of college biology (MCDB or EFOB).

CHEN 3849 through 3850 (1-3). Independent Study. Available to juniors with approval of the Department of Chemical Engineering. Subject arranged to fit needs of the student.

CHEN 4030-4. Chemical Engineering Laboratory. One lect.-rec. and two 4-hour labs per week. Experimental work and reports in unit operations. Planning and analysis of chemical engineering experiments. Heavy emphasis on preparation of technical reports. Prereqs., CHEN 3210 and 3220.


CHEN 4339-3. Chemical Reactor Engineering. Advanced study of ideal and nonideal chemical reactors, including unsteady state behavior, mixing effects, reactor stability, residence time distribution, and modeling of nonideal reactors. Additional topics include fluidized beds and diffusion in porous catalysts. Prereqs., undergraduate reaction kinetics and instructor consent. Same as CHEN 5390.


CHEN 4520-4. Chemical Process Synthesis. Three lect., one rec. or calculation session per week. Emphasis on selection of comprehensive problems dealing with development, equipment, process design, process control systems, materials, product allocations, and chemical process optimization. Prereqs., CHEN 3210, 3220, and 4330. Same as CHEN 5590.


CHEN 4660-3. Cryogenic Engineering. Lect. Investigation of modern cryogenic systems and processes involving mechanical, thermodynamic, heat, and mass transfer considerations. Provides design aspects of refrigeration, liquefaction, separation, and purification processes. Covers equipment, instrumentation and storage systems. Emphasizes safety aspects in
CHEN 4710-3. Molecular Basis of Biological Behavior. Lect. Problems approach to neurobiology. Covers molecular biology, genetics, biochemistry, and physiology of model behavioral systems, emphasizing interactions in vertebrates to vision in invertebrates to the brain. Prereqs., CHEN 3700 and CHEN 4800 or 5800, or instructor consent. Same as CHEN 5710.

CHEN 4800-3. Recent Advances in Biotechnology. Lect. Reviews the recent developments in the fields of microbiology, molecular genetics, and genetic engineering which are of commercial value and benefit to mankind. Covers engineering implementation of such biological processes. Prereq., senior or graduate standing in engineering or science, or instructor consent. Same as CHEN 5800.

CHEN 4820-3. Biochemical Separations. Lect. Purification methods, mass transfer, coefficients, problems specific to biologicals, and scale-up processes. Discusses chromatography, phase extraction, supercritical fluids, sedimentation, precipitation, electrophoresis, dialysis, affinity techniques, cell separation, application of separations to bioreactors, and application of continuous and batch processes. Prereqs., unit operations and elementary transport phenomena. Same as CHEN 5820.

CHEN 4840 through 4850 (1-3). Independent Study. Available to seniors with approval of Chemical Engineering Department. Subject arranged to fit needs of the student.

CHEN 5090-0. Seminar in Chemical Engineering. Required of all chemical engineering graduate students. Reports on research activities and on special current topics.

CHEN 5210-3. Transport Phenomena. Fundamental relationships for transfer of heat, mass, and momentum, and their application to engineering problems. Prereq., senior or graduate standing.

CHEN 5220-3. Mass Transport. Diffusive and convective mass transfer in binary and multicomponent systems; scaling conservation equations for multicomponent systems; dimensional analysis in mass transfer; macroscopic species balance; mass transfer with chemical reaction; mass transport in porous media. Prereq., CHEN 5210 or instructor consent.

CHEN 5250-3. Statistical Thermodynamics. Same as MCEN 5142.

CHEN 5360-3. Catalysis and Kinetics. Study of principles of chemical kinetics and catalytic reactions, heterogeneous catalysis. Coreq., CHEN 4330, or prereqs., CHEN 4551 and instructor consent, or graduate standing in CHEN or CHEM.


CHEN 5380-3. Macroscopic Thermodynamics. Same as MCEN 5122.

CHEN 5390-3. Chemical Reactor Engineering. Same as CHEN 4390, except that course project and oral presentation are required.

CHEN 5420-3. Physical Chemistry and Fluid Mechanics of Interfaces. Covers thermodynamics of interfaces, surface tension measurement, adsorption at liquid-gas, liquid-liquid, and solid-gas interfaces; monolayers; conservation equations for a fluid interface; rheology of interfaces; surface tension driven flows; contact angle and wettability; double layer phenomena. Prereq., CHEN 3200 or equivalent.


CHEN 5660-3. Cryogenic Engineering. Same as CHEN 4660, except that special term report is required.

CHEN 5690-3. Industrial Pollution Control. Chemical and physical nature of water pollutants and solid wastes from industrial processes. Methods of reducing pollutant generation and treatment for pollutant disposal. Prereqs., senior standing in CHEN and instructor consent.

CHEN 5710-3. Molecular Basis of Biological Behavior. Same as CHEN 4710, except that students are expected to participate in an independent research project.

CHEN 5740-3. Analytical Methods in Chemical Engineering. Presents applied analytical mathematical methods in the context of chemical engineering research problems. Topics include vector analysis, linear algebra, modeling techniques, and ordinary and partial differential equations. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

CHEN 5750-3. Numerical Methods for Process Simulation. Prereqs., graduate standing or instructor consent. Same as CHEN 4580, except that major report is required.

CHEN 5760-3. Engineering Aspects of Animal Locomotion. Survey course dealing with animal locomotion. In general, all animals swim, fly, or run. Each of these modes presents a unique physical situation to the biological system in terms of physiology, analytical mechanics, and fluid mechanics. Prereq., CHEN 3700 or instructor consent.

CHEN 5800-3. Recent Advances in Biotechnology. Same as CHEN 4800, except that a major term report is required.

CHEN 5820-3. Biochemical Separations. Same as CHEN 4820, except that reports and extra reading are required.

CHEN 5840 through 5850 (1-3). Independent Study. Available to M.S. students.

CHEN 5910 through 5919 (0-3). Selected Topics. Credit and subject matter to be arranged.


CHEN 5970-0. Low-Gravity Seminar. Covers a wide variety of topics in lectures, including fluid mechanics, heat and mass transfer, combustion, materials processing, and space facility design and utilization. Among the speakers are University professors, industry engineers, NASA employees, former astronauts, and payload specialists. Same as ASEN 5906.


CHEN 6280-3. Heat Transfer 2. Same as MCEN 5172.

CHEN 6390-3. Advanced Reaction Kinetics. Fundamental laws pertaining to chemical reaction rates and their applications to industrial operations. Prereq., CHEN 5390 or equivalent.

CHEN 6400-3. Advanced Fluid Dynamics. Considers conservation equations and similarity, Navier-Stokes equations and solutions for small and large Reynolds numbers, boundary layer flow and transition phenomena, and phenomenological theories of turbulent flow. Prereq., CHEN 5210 or equivalent.

CHEN 6570-3. Optimal Control of Chemical Processes. Study of stability and optimal control as applied to chemical processes. Topics discussed include Liapunov stability, application to the maximum principle and variational calculus to the control of linear and nonlinear chemical systems. Prereq., CHEN 5580 or equivalent.

CHEN 6820-3. Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals. Covers design and operation of fermentation processes, microbial and enzyme kinetics, multiple substrate and multiple species of fermentation, regulation of enzyme activity, energetics of cellular growth, immobilized enzyme and cell reactors, transport phenomena in microbial systems and downstream processing. Prereq., graduate standing in CHEN, CHEM, or MCDB, or instructor consent.

CHEN 6910 through 6919 (0-3). Selected Topics. Credit and subject matter to be arranged.

CHEN 6940. Master's Candidate.

CHEN 6950-variable credit. Master's Thesis.

CHEN 7840 through 7850 (1-6). Independent Study. Available to Ph.D. students.

CHEN 8990 (1-10). Doctoral Thesis. Special Topics

CHEN 4830 through 4839 (1-4). Special Topics in Chemical Engineering. Senior and graduate standing only. Prereq., senior standing or instructor consent.

CHEN 5830-5839 (1-4). Special Topics in Chemical Engineering. Graduate-selected topics courses offered upon demand. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

Laboratories

CHEN 1221-2. General Chemistry Laboratory for Engineers. In a one-hour recitation, concepts and problems from CHEN 1211 are emphasized, homework collected, and quizzes
Mechanics

CVEN 2121-3. Analytical Mechanics 1. Lect. Vector treatment of force systems and their resultants; equilibrium of frames and machines, including internal forces and three-dimensional configurations; static friction; properties of surfaces, including first and second moments; hydrostatics; minimum potential energy and stability. Prereq., PHYS 1110; prereq. or coreq., APPM 2350.

CVEN 3111-3. Analytical Mechanics 2. Lect. Vector treatment of dynamics of particles and rigid bodies including rectilinear translation, central-force, free and forced vibration, and general motion of particles; kinematics of rigid bodies; the inertia tensor; Euler's equations of motion; energy and momentum methods for particles, systems of particles, and rigid bodies. Prereqs., CVEN 2121 and APPM 2360.

CVEN 3121-3. Mechanics of Materials. Lect. Mechanical properties of materials; stresses and strains in members subjected to tension, compression, and shear; flexural and shearing stresses in beams; deflections of beams; column analysis; stress transformation and principal stresses, impact, fatigue under fluctuating loadings. Prereq., CVEN 2121; prereq. or coreq., APPM 2360.

CVEN 3141-2. Engineering Materials Laboratory. One lect.-rec. and one 3-hour lab per week. Lecture sessions devoted to development and explanation of the necessary background and operations required to conduct the experiments in the lab. Lab sessions devoted to hands-on performance of a sequence of experiments which determine properties of materials of importance to engineers, verify principles from mechanics of materials, or incorporate requirements of ASTM Standards. Prereq., CVEN 3121.


CVEN 5511-3. Introduction to Finite Element Analysis. Same as CVEN 4511. Prereq., graduate standing.


CVEN 7161-3. Buckling in Structures. Lect. Buckling of columns, beams, plates, and shells in the elastic and plastic range. Other topics are postbuckling strength of plates, beam-columns, analysis by exact and approximate methods with special emphasis on practical implications and applications of solutions. Prereq., CVEN 3121.


Surveying and Transportation

CVEN 2012-3. Plane Surveying. Two lect., one 3-hour lab per week. Observation, analysis, and presentation of basic linear, angular, area, and volume field measurements common to civil engineering endeavors. Prereq., APPM 1350 or equivalent.


CVEN 3832-3. Photogrammetry and Control Surveys. Two lect., one 3-hour lab per week. Characteristics of aerial photographs; measuring and interpreting from aerial photos for planimetric, topographic, hydrological, soil, and land use surveys; analysis and presentation of field measurements over extensive reaches. Prereq., CVEN 2022.

CVEN 3602-3. Transportation Engineering. Lect. Introduction to technology, operating characteristics, and relative merits of highway, airway, waterway, railroad, pipeline, and conveyor transportation systems. Focuses on evaluation of urban transportation systems and recent transportation innovations. Prereq., instructor consent.


CVEN 4612-3. Municipal Traffic Engineering. Lect. Analysis of traffic engineering problems commonly found in urbanized areas and

* Usually offered only at the Denver campus.
design of alternative solutions. Prereq., CVEN 3602 or instructor consent.

CVEN 5602-3. Advanced Highway Design.1 Lect. Design and location of various classes of rural and urban highways. Stresses development of theory as a rational basis of design for highway alignment, design, intersections, and interchanges. Prereq., CVEN 3602.


CVEN 5622-3. Urban Transportation Planning.2 Lect. Definition of the urban transportation problem, sociology of urban regions, history of urban growth, models of urban growth, population forecasts, land use surveys and planning, trip generation, characteristics, distribution and assignment, modal split, system evaluation, and CB transportation planning. Prereq., CVEN 5612.

CVEN 5632-3. Airport Planning and Design.2 Lect. Includes the national airport system plan, air travel demand, geometric design of airport facilities, design of airport pavement and drainage structures, airport capacity, coordination with other modes, and airport environmental impact. Prereq., instructor consent.

CVEN 5642-3. Urban Traffic—Characteristics.1 Lect. Includes human and vehicular characteristics, speed and volume studies, origin and destination studies, traffic flow theory, stream characteristics, intersection characteristics, signalized intersections, accident characteristics, parking characteristics, highway lighting, and miscellaneous topics. Prereq., CVEN 3602 or instructor consent.

CVEN 5652-3. Urban Traffic—Operations.1 Lect. Topics include traffic control devices, traffic signal timing and equipment, signal systems, computer application to traffic control, urban operations, freeway operations, and traffic applications of linear programming, as well as Markov chains, transportation problems, dynamic programming, surveillance, and control. Prereq., CVEN 5642.


CVEN 5682-3. Pavement Design.1 Lect. Design of flexible and rigid pavements for highways and airports; stress analysis in flexible and rigid pavements; design of joints and reinforcing steel for rigid pavements; principles of subgrade stabilization. Prereq., CVEN 3602.

CVEN 5692-3. Urban Traffic—Workshop.1 Lect. and lab. Selected laboratory problems related to urban traffic. Prereq., CVEN 5612 or equivalent.

Fluid Mechanics and Water Resources


CVEN 3322-3. Applied Fluid Mechanics. Two lect., one 3-hour lab per week. Reviews basic fluid mechanics, incompressible flow in conduits, pipe system analysis and design, and dimensional analysis and similarity including design aspects, open channel flow, flow measurement, analysis and design of hydraulic machines, and water resource engineering. Prereq., CVEN 3313.


CVEN 4343-3. Open Channel Hydraulics. Lect. Study of flow in open channels both natural and constructed. Topics include application of energy equation and momentum relationships, tractive force on erodible boundaries, water surface profiles theory and calculations, and design of transitions. Prereq., CVEN 3313. Same as CVEN 5343.


CVEN 5343-3. Open Channel Hydraulics. Graduate standing required for CVEN 5343.

CVEN 5353-3. Groundwater Hydrology. Studies the occurrence, movement, extraction for use, and quantity and quality aspects of groundwater. Introduction to and use of basic concepts to solve engineering and geo-hydrologic problems.

CVEN 5363-3. Modeling of Hydrologic Systems. Introduces students to the techniques used in modeling various processes in the hydrologic cycle. Students develop numeric models and computer programs to be used in conjunction with existing simulation models such as HEC-2 in a design project. Prereqs., CVEN 4333 and CVEN 4537.

CVEN 5373-3. Water Law, Policy, and Institutions. Lect. Contemporary issues in water management based on legal doctrine. Legal issues in water resources problems are identified and discussed in close relationship with technical, economic, and political considerations. Prereq., senior or graduate standing.


Environmental


CVEN 3454-2. Engineering Laboratory—Water Quality. One lect. and one 3-hour lab per week. Discussion of techniques for making and evaluating measurements of water quality and pollution parameters. Measurements of these parameters on local streams, drinking water, and municipal wastes. Prereq. or coreq., CVEN 3414, or instructor consent.


CVEN 4444-3. Environmental Engineering Chemistry. Lect. Comprehensive analysis of the chemistry of natural and polluted waters and the application to environmental engineering problems. Topics include energetic principles, chemical equilibrium, coordination chemistry, adsorption phenomena, solid phase interactions, redox phenomena, natural water models, metal pollution, dynamics in aquatic ecosystems, and biogeochemical and nutrient cycling. Computer simulations are used to illustrate more complex chemical systems. Prereqs., CVEN 3414 and 3424, or instructor consent. Same as CVEN 5444.


1 Usually offered only at the Denver campus.
2 One of three captive corequisite available to civil engineering majors. Students must take at least one of these courses to satisfy accreditation requirements. They may elect additional captive corequisites as technical electives.
chemicals, heavy metals, acidic, caustic, and radioactive waste material. Techniques for destruction, immobilization, and resource recovery; assessment of environmental impact of treatment process end products. Prereq., CNEN 4444 or equivalent.

CVEN 5374-1. Graduate Environmental Research Seminar. Lect. Seminar in environmental engineering research methods with emphasis on conducting studies and preparing presentations and publications. Prereq., graduate status in environmental engineering.

CVEN 5414-4. Pilot Plant Laboratory. Two lect. and two 3-hour labs per week. Advanced lab techniques for environmental engineering. Course work includes test operation of pilot-scale models of treatment processes applied to water and wastewater, extrapolation of experimental results to prototype design, sampling techniques, use of analytical instruments employed in water and wastewater characterization. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.


CVEN 5444-3. Environmental Engineering Chemistry. Same as CVEN 4444.

CVEN 5454-3. Simulation Methods in Environmental Engineering. Lect. Introduction to the use of digital simulation in the analysis of water resources and environmental systems. Computer programs for the simulation of reservoir operations, watershed runoff, stream quality and lake quality are developed and existing software is utilized for the analysis of more complex problems. Prereq., instructor consent and computer background.

CVEN 5464-3. Wastewater Treatment Systems for Small Communities. Lect. Design and evaluation of wastewater treatment systems ranging from individual home systems to those for small communities. Prereq., graduate standing.


CVEN 5484-3. Fate and Effects of Pollutants in the Environment. Lect. Water quality management course in which the relationships among air, water, and land pollution, water quality, and beneficial uses are examined. Major objectives are to develop the ability to recognize the consequences and impacts of pollutants in the aquatic environment and to learn how to correct or minimize the unfavorable water quality conditions. Prereq., instructor consent.

CVEN 5524-3. Advanced Water Treatment. Lect. Advanced studies on theory of treatment; design and operation of domestic and industrial water supplies. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

CVEN 5534-3. Advanced Wastewater Treatment. Lect. Advanced analysis of wastewater treatment systems; design and operation of treatment process reactors; factors affecting performance of facilities used for physical separation, and chemical and biological conversion of wastewater compounds, including nitrogen and phosphorus. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.


CVEN 3515-3. Structural Design 1. Three lect. and one 2-hour computational lab per week. Introduction to structural design: design philosophies and approaches, structural materials, loadings, Behavior of structural members and connections, and elementary applications to the design of members and systems. Prereq., CVEN 3505.


CVEN 4545-3. Steel Design. Two lect. and one 3-hour computational lab per week. Application of basic principles to design of steel structures; design of tension members, columns, beams, beam-columns, and connections; continuous beams and frames; elastic and plastic design methods. Prereq., CVEN 3515.

CVEN 4555-3. Reinforced Concrete Design. Two lect. and one 3-hour computational lab per week. Applications to the design of reinforced concrete structures: design of beams, columns and slabs; prestressed concrete; footings; continuous beams and frames; buildings and bridges. Prereq., CVEN 3515.


CVEN 5575-3. Advanced Topics in Steel. Lect. Advanced topics relating to design and analysis of steel structures. Includes plate girders, moment connections for beams, design of multi-story frames, and other topics determined by class interest. Prereq., CVEN 4545 or equivalent.

CVEN 5585-3. Advanced Topics in Reinforced Concrete. Lect. Advanced topics relating to design and analysis of reinforced concrete structures. Includes review of the current ACI design code, slabs, prestressed concrete, seismic design, folded plates and shells, finite element analysis, and other topics determined by class interest. Prereq., CVEN 4555 or equivalent.


Construction

CVEN 1306-3. Introduction to Civil Engineering. Lect. Survey of the broad subject of civil and architectural engineering and professional practice, emphasizing study of construction methods including foundations, structural systems, building materials, and systems applications in building construction. Same as AREN 1306.

CVEN 3246-3. Introduction to Construction. Lect. Broad view of concerns, activities, and objectives of people involved in construction: the owner, architect/engineer, contractor, labor, and inspector. Interactive gaming situation illustrates these roles to the construction contract, plans/specifications, estimates/bids, scheduling, and financial management. Prereq., junior level standing or instructor consent.

CVEN 5236-3. Construction Planning and Scheduling. Comprehensive study of construction management including the contractor's role in preconstruction activities, the construction contract; bonds and insurance; purchasing and subcontracts; contractor's central office and job organization; plant, tools, and equipment;
methods engineering; value engineering; labor relations and hiring; and the particular application of CPM/PERT techniques to the planning, scheduling, and control of a construction project. Students are required to apply the techniques of their own project. Prereq., AREN 4416 or equivalent. Same as AREN 4456.

CVEN 5246-3. Engineering Contracts. Lect. Application of law in engineering practice; contracts, construction contract documents, construction specification writing, agency, partnership and property; types of construction contracts; legal responsibilities and ethical requirements of the professional engineer. Students are required to complete a comprehensive term paper on a course topic of their choice and present the paper. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent. Same as CVEN 4087.

CVEN 5256-3. Construction Management. Lect. Advanced study and analysis of construction top- and upper-middle management responsibilities, particularly relating to union craft labor, on- and off-site construction and workman- ship, construction financing, construction safety, inspection and quality control, and disputes and claims. Studies investigations to improve construction management efficiency and to lower construction costs. Prereqs., senior standing with AREN 4416, 4496, CVEN 4087, or instructor consent.

CVEN 5266-3. Industrialized Building Techniques and Systems. Three lect.-rec. periods per week. Includes factory on-site inspections of industrialized building techniques and systems. Advanced study, investigations, and analysis to effect change and innovation in industrializing the construction process from product development through manufacture and transportation to assembly. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

CVEN 5286-3. Construction Engineering 1. Lect. Introduction to the economics, utilization and limitations of large-scale horizontal construction methods. Advanced study of planning, analysis, and methods improvement techniques as applied to public works and energy facilities construction. Emphasizes computer simulation of construction processes and time lapse analysis. Prereqs., graduate standing with CVEN 4147, CVEN 3708, or instructor consent.

CVEN 5296-3. Construction Engineering 2. Lect. Continuation of CVEN 5286. Advanced study of the application and analysis of construction equipment and methods. Topics include drilling, blasting, tunneling, dewatering foundations, formwork design, and construction aspects of Portland cement concrete. Course is applicable to both building and public works construction. Prereqs., graduate standing, AREN 4416, or equivalent.

Miscellaneous

CVEN 3207-2. City Planning. Lect. Essential principles of city planning, with particular emphasis on the contribution that can be made by civil engineers to detailed discussion of land use, land use boundaries, transportation, street systems, public buildings, parks and recreation, utility design, and zoning. Two or more problems in individual design included. Prereq., junior standing.

CVEN 3217-3. Civil Engineering Systems. Lect. Introduction to systems analysis concepts and applications in civil engineering emphasizing quantitative optimization techniques. Specific topics include probability theory, decision analysis, network models, linear and dynamic programming, differential optimization, gradient search, deterministic and stochastic simulation. Preqs., APPM 2360 and junior-level standing.

CVEN 4087-3. Engineering Contracts. Lect. Application of law in engineering practice; contracts, construction contract documents, construction specification writing, agency, partnership, and property; types of construction contract; legal responsibilities and ethical requirements of the professional engineer. Preqs., senior standing in civil or architectural engineering or instructor consent. Same as CVEN 5246.

CVEN 4147-3. Engineering Economy. Lect. Includes application of economic and financial principles to engineering alternatives; calculation of annual costs, present worth, and pro- spective rates of return on investment; depreciation and other replacement considerations; economic aspects of public works; and preparation of engineering reports on economy studies. Preq., senior standing. Same as MENG 4147.


Geotechnical

CVEN 3608-3. Engineering Geology. Lect. Role of geology in engineering minerals; rocks; superficial deposits; rocks and soils as engineering materials; distribution of rocks and soils below the surface; hydrologic influences; geologic exploration of engineering sites; mapping; geology of underground excavations, slopes, reservoirs, and dam sites. Includes a field trip.

CVEN 3708-3. Geotechnical Engineering 1. Lect. Basic characteristics of geological materials; soil and rock classifications; physical, mechanical, and hydraulic properties; the effective stress principle; soil and rock improvement; seepage, consolidation, stress distribution; set- tlement analysis. Prereq., CVEN 3121.


CVEN 3728-2. Engineering Materials Laboratory—Geotechnical Engineering. One lect. and one 3-hour lab per week. Physical characterization of unconsolidated geologic materials. Evaluation of constants and parameters used in the design and construction of earth structures. Sampling and testing of soils. Coreq., CVEN 3708 or instructor consent.

CVEN 5708-3. Soil Mechanics. Lect. Advanced course in principles of soil mechanics. Coverage includes topics in continuum mechanics; elasticity, viscoelasticity, and plasticity theories applied to soils; the effective stress principle; consolidation; shear strength; critical state concepts; and constitutive, mechanical, and centrifuge modeling. Preqs., CVEN 3708 and 3718.

CVEN 5728-3. Foundation Engineering. Lect. Geotechnical design of shallow and deep foundations including spread footing, mats, driven piles, and drilled piers. Coverage includes bearing capacity; settlement; group effects; and lateral load capacity of the various foundation types. Additional topics include subsurface exploration, construction of deep foundations, and analysis of pile behavior using wave equation and dynamic monitoring methods. Preqs., CVEN 3708 and 3718, or instructor consent.

CVEN 5738-3. Applied Geotechnical Analysis. Lect. Applications of limiting equilibrium and limit plasticity analysis methods to stability problems in geotechnical engineering, such as slopes, lateral earth pressures on retaining structures, and bearing capacities of foundations. Elastic and consolidation analyses of deformations in soil structures. Preq., CVEN 5708 or instructor consent.


CVEN 5758-3. Seepage and Consolidation. Lect. Principles of steady and transient flow in geologic materials; problems of confined and unconfined flow; analytical and numerical analysis of continued and discontinued flow; one-dimensional nonlinear finite strain consolidation theory; the consolidation of loaded clay layers; the use of consolidation theory to analyze and interpret laboratory and field tests; the coupled theory of consolidation; the consolidation of partly saturated soils; thaw consolidation; application of principles to the analysis and design of constructed facilities and natural phenomena. Preq., CVEN 3708 and 3718, or instructor consent.


CVEN 5808-3. Offshore Engineering. Lect. Analysis, design, and construction of offshore facilities. Types of offshore facilities; offshore environmental forces; marine geology; marine soil exploration; marine soil properties; pile foundations; gravity structures; tension leg platforms; guyed towers; sea bottom completion structures; pipe lines, anchors; gravel islands; dynamics of offshore structures; stability of marine slopes. Preqs., CVEN 3708 and 3718, or instructor consent.


CVEN 7788-3. Soil Behavior. Lect. Topics include soil mineralogy, formation of soils through sedimentary processes and weathering, determination of soil composition, soil water, colloidal phenomena in soils, fabric property relationships, analysis of mechanical behavior including compressibility, strength and deformation, and conduction phenomena in terms of physicochemical principles. Applications to stabilization and improvement of soils, and disposal of waste materials. Prereqs., CVEN 3708 and 3718, or instructor consent.

CVEN 7798-3. Dynamics of Soils and Foundations. Lect. Behavior of soils and foundations subjected to self-excited vibrations and earthquake ground motions. Principles of wave propagation in geologic media, in situ and laboratory determination of engineering properties for dynamic analysis; applications of these principles and properties in design and analysis of foundations and earth structures subjected to dynamic loading. Prereqs., CVEN 5708 and 5718, or instructor consent.

CVEN 7823-3. Selected Topics in Analytical Soil Mechanics. Lect. Selected advanced topics in soil mechanics and geotechnical engineering. Coverage depends upon the curriculum needs of that year. Such topics as seepage, clay mineralogy, finite elements, analysis of geotechnical problems, rheology of soils, plasticity applied to soil mechanics, soil dynamics, and computational methods in geotechnical engineering are possible choices. May be taken more than once for additional credit. Prereq., CVEN 5708 or instructor consent.

Special Topics

CVEN 4043-1. Senior Seminar. Lect. A series of lectures by outstanding university faculty members in the humanities and eminent professional engineers in special fields of practice, particularly on subjects with new developments. The EIT examination is required for successful completion of this course. Prereq., senior standing.

CVEN 4839 (1-6). Special Topics for Seniors. Supervised study of special topics of interest to students, under instructor guidance. Prereq., instructor consent.

CVEN 4849 through 4879 (1-6). Independent Study.

CVEN 4889 through 4899-3. Senior Projects. Entire semester devoted to work on a project of the student's choice and the preparation of a report. Projects may include laboratory, analysis, or design efforts and may be done by individual students or by groups. The project idea can be generated by the student or suggested by a faculty member. A list of projects is available in the departmental office at registration. Students are not permitted to register for this course during their last semester in residence and must obtain registration approval for a particular project from the faculty director. Prereq., senior standing.

CVEN 5549 through 5999 (1-6). Independent Study. Available only through approval of graduate advisor. Subject arranged to fit needs of the student.

CVEN 6549 through 6999 (1-6). Independent Study. Available only through the approval of the graduate advisor. Subject arranged to fit needs of the student.

CVEN 8920 through 8929-3. Selected Topics. Credit and subject matter to be arranged. Prereq., instructor consent.

Computer Science

General Computer Science

CSCI 1200-3. Introduction to Programming. Presents good engineering practices for constructing, documenting, testing, and debugging computer programs. Provides an introduction to common algorithms and data structures and major characteristics of modern computers. Programming projects use Pascal. Prereq., three years of high school mathematics, including trigonometry, or MATH 1026 and 1030, or concurrent enrollment in a calculus class, or instructor consent.

CSCI 1210-4. Introduction to Programming. Emphasizes problems encountered in building larger, more complex programs. Students gain experience in using existing software modules as building blocks for larger programs. Prereq., CSCI 1200.

CSCI 1300-4. Introduction to Computing for Majors. Intensive first programming course. Students learn to analyze problems and synthesize programs for their solution, emphasizing good engineering practices for program construction, documentation, testing, and debugging. Programming projects use Pascal. Open only to majors and others by instructor consent.

CSCI 1700-3. Introduction to Scientific Programming. Intended for students whose primary interest in computing is the solution of numerical problems in science and engineering. Provides skills in designing, writing, and debugging Fortran programs of moderate complexity. Introduces some common algorithms and data structures. Coreq., a calculus course or instructor consent.

CSCI 2010-1. CUNIX Workshop. A brief introduction to C and to UNIX and its software development tools. Prereq., CSCI 1200 or 1300, or a similar background. Credit cannot be granted for both CSCI 2010 and 2030.

CSCI 2030-1. CUNIX Workshop for Majors. Similar to CSCI 2010, but for computer science majors. Prereq., CSCI 1200 or 1300, or a similar background. Coreq., CSCI 2224. Credit not granted for both CSCI 2010 and 2030. Open only to majors.

CSCI 2250-3. Data Structures and Algorithms. Study of data abstractions (e.g., stacks, queues, lists, trees) and representation techniques (e.g., linking, arrays). Also includes the distinction between abstract concepts and implementation concerns, memory manage-
CSCI 5753-3. Topics in Artificial Intelligence. Topics vary from year to year. Possible topics include human and machine vision, signal and speech processing, artificial life, mathematical foundations of cognition, and computational learning theory. Prereq., CSCI 5622 or instructor consent.

CSCI 7782-3. Topics in Cognitive Science. Addresses different set of one to three topics each year. For each topic one or two faculty members of the Institute of Cognitive Science present background material and present current research. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

Operating Systems and Hardware
CSCI 5263-3. Computer Systems. Applications-oriented introduction to basic hardware and software components of a computer system and its interrelationships. Introduces hardware architecture, systems programs (compilers, etc.), and system programming in high-level languages. Basic concepts and algorithms of operating systems. Prereq., CSCI 2450 or 2272. Credit not given to students who have taken CSCI 3753.

CSCI 3753-3. Systems. For computer science majors. Examines software comprising computing systems as it builds upon hardware to provide a programming environment. Structure and function of editors, compilers/asmblers, linkers, etc. Basic operating systems concepts and systems programming in high-level languages. Prereq., CSCI 3155 and CSCI 2220. Credit not granted to students who have taken CSCI 2363.


CSCI 4753-3. Computer Performance Modeling. Presents a broad range of system modeling techniques, emphasizing applications to computer systems. Topics include stochastic processes, queueing network models, stochastic Petri nets, and simulation (including parallel processing techniques). Prereq., CSCI 3753 or equivalent, and second-semester calculus. Recommended prereq., a course in statistics. Same as CSCI 3753.

CSCI 5003-2. Foundation Module in Operating Systems. Accelerated review of fundamental operating systems concepts. Primarily intended for incoming Ph.D. students with strong academic backgrounds in areas other than computer science. Credit does not count toward degree requirements. Prereq., department permission.


CSCI 5573-3. Operating Systems. Study of supervisory programs within a computer system that interact most closely with hardware, and that allow efficient and shared access to the computer. Topics include processes (communication implementation, synchronization), memory management (storage allocation, virtual memory), and processor management (multiprogramming, timesharing, scheduling). Same as CSCI 5573.


CSCI 5673-3. Advanced Operating Systems. Topics covered are concurrent programming techniques and languages; performance analysis, testing, modeling, and verification of systems software; multiprocessor systems; distributed systems, and networks. Prereq., CSCI 5573. Recommended prereq., a course in computer operating systems. Same as CSCI 5673.


CSCI 7713-3. Topics in Operating Systems. Topics selected by instructor. Possible topics are system design, measurement oriented evaluation, simulation, mathematical modeling and parallelism. Prereq., CSCI 5573.

CSCI 7143-3. Topics in Computer Systems. Topics selected by instructor. Possible topics are on-line systems, multiprocessing, microprogramming, architecture, data communications, and computing networks.

Theory of Computation
CSCI 2204-3. Discrete Structures. Prepares students for a fundamental understanding of computing. Studies set theory, Boolean algebra, relations, functions, graph theory, and techniques for formal reasoning including propositional and predicate calculus, proof techniques, induction, and program topics. Prereq., college algebra or calculus; coreq., CSCI 1210. Credit not granted for both CSCI 2204 and 2224.

CSCI 2224-3. Discrete Structures for Majors. Similar to CSCI 2204, for computer science majors. Prereq., CSCI 1210 or 1300; coreq., CSCI 2210. Credit not granted for both CSCI 2204 and 2224. Open only to majors.

CSCI 3434-3. Computer Science Theory I. Introduces the foundations of formal language theory, computability, and complexity. The relationship between automata and various classes of languages is shown. Addresses the issue of which problems can be solved by computational means and studies the complexity of their solutions. Prereq., CSCI 2250 or 2270, and 2300.

CSCI 3444-3. Computer Science Theory II. Second course in theoretical computer science. The field is studied from the perspective of one of its branches. Possible topics include advanced algorithms, complexity theory, computability, formal language theory, and formal semantics. Prereq., CSCI 3434 or instructor consent.

CSCI 5004-2. Foundation Module in Discrete Structures. Accelerated review of material in discrete mathematics and its applications in computer science. Primarily intended for incoming Ph.D. students with strong academic backgrounds in areas other than computer science. Credit does not count toward degree requirements. Prereq., department permission.

CSCI 5444-3. Introduction to Theory of Computation. Reviews regular expressions and finite automata. Studies state machines and equivalent models of computation, the Chomsky hierarchy, context-free grammars, push-down automata, and computability. Prereq., CSCI 2204 or 3434.

CSCI 5544-3. Design and Analysis of Algorithms. Techniques for algorithm design, analysis of correctness and efficiency, divide and conquer, dynamic programming, etc. Advanced
data structures, algorithms in graph theory, geometry, VLSI, linear algebra, etc. Lower bounds, NP-completeness, intractability. Prereqs.: CSCI 2224 and 2270, or equivalents.


CSCI 5714-3. Formal Languages. Context-free languages: pumping lemma and variants, closure properties and decision properties. Parsing algorithms, general and special languages, e.g., LR. Additional topics chosen by instructor. Prereq.: CSCI 5444 or instructor consent.

CSCI 6454-3. Advanced Algorithms. Topics include matching and network flows, matroids, geometry and statistics, VLSI, database theory, distributed computation, parallel algorithms, cryptography, robotics, scheduling: probabilistic algorithms, approximation algorithms, average case and amortized analysis, time permitting. Prereq.: CSCI 5454.


Programming Languages

CSCI 2153-3. Principles of Programming Languages. Studies the fundamental principles of programming language design and implementation. Examples drawn from common programming languages such as Prolog, Algol, Pascal, C, Ada, Modula II, Lisp, and Prolog. Provides practical experience with a small number of new languages. Prereq.: CSCI 2300. Credit not granted for both CSCI 2153 and 3245. Open only to majors.

CSCI 3245-3. Programming Languages. Systematic study of the fundamental principles of programming language design and implementation. Examples drawn from common programming languages such as Prolog, Algol, Pascal, C, Ada, Modula II, Lisp, and Prolog. Provides practical experience with a small number of new languages. Prereq.: CSCI 2250.

CSCI 4455-3. Introduction to Compiler Construction. Same as ECEEN 4553.

CSCI 5065-2. Foundation Module in Programming Languages. Accelerated review of fundamental principles of programming language design and implementation. Primarily intended for incoming Ph.D. students with strong academic backgrounds in areas other than computer science. Credit does not count toward degree requirements. Prereq.: department permission.


CSCI 5533-3. Fundamental Concepts of Programming Languages. Same as ECEEN 5533.

CSCI 5563-3. Translation of Programming Languages. Same as ECEEN 5563.

CSCI 7123-3. Topics in Programming Languages. Topics selected by instructor. Possible topics are syntax, semantics, metacompilers, compiler design, and translator writing systems. Prereq., instructor consent.

Numerical Computation

CSCI 3656-3. Numerical Computation 1. Covers development, computer implementation, and analysis of numerical methods for applied mathematical problems. Topics include floating point arithmetic, numerical solution of linear systems of equations, root finding, numerical interpolation, differentiation, and integration. Prereqs.: two semesters of calculus, linear algebra, and one of the following: CSCI 1200, 1300, or 1700.

CSCI 3656-3. Numerical Computation 2. Continued of CSCI 3656. Further development of same topics and introduction of new topics, such as numerical solution of matrix eigenvalue, least squares, ordinary differential equations, and optimization problems. Prereq.: CSCI 3656.

CSCI 5065-2. Foundation Module in Numerical Computation. Accelerated review of mathematical and computational foundations of numerical computation. Primarily intended for incoming Ph.D. students with strong academic backgrounds in areas other than computer science. Credit does not count toward degree requirements. Prereq.: department permission.


CSCI 7176-3. Topics in Numerical Computation. Topics selected by instructor. Possible topics are numerical linear algebra, solution of differential equations, nonlinear algebra and optimization, data fitting, linear and nonlinear programming, and solution of large problems. Prereq., instructor consent.

Database Systems

CSCI 3287-3. Database and Information Systems. Survey course in data management, including file systems, database management systems design, physical data organizations, data models, query languages, concurrency, and database protection. Prereq.: CSCI 2250 or 2270.

CSCI 5817-3. Database Systems. Advanced treatment of basic database concepts. Prereqs.: CSCI 2250 or 2270, and admission as a graduate student in computer science or electrical engineering. Recommended prereqs.: CSCI 2257 and 3753.

CSCI 5817-3. Database Practicum. Addresses practical issues in implementation, modeling, and measurement of database systems. Centers around a significant software project. Prereqs., CSCI 5817 and significant software experience, or instructor consent.

CSCI 6817-3. Readings in Database Systems. Complements CSCI 5817; introduces graduate students to classic research results and current trends in the database systems area. Prereq.: CSCI 5817.

CSCI 7717-3. Topics in Database Systems. Topics such as distributed databases, database interfaces, data models, database theory, and performance measurement are studied in depth. Prereq.: CSCI 5817 or instructor consent.

Software Engineering

CSCI 4208-3, 4218-3. Senior Project 1 and 2. Advanced practicum in computer science for computer applications majors. Students design, implement, document, and test software systems for use in local industry or university or government laboratories. CSCI 4208 may be taken singly or as part of a two-semester sequence with CSCI 4218. In the latter case a larger project, extending through both semesters, may be undertaken. Prereq.: CSCI 3245. CSCI 4208 is a prerequisite for CSCI 4218. Coreq.: CSCI 3263. Open only to computer science applications majors.

CSCI 4334-4, 4318-4. Software Engineering Project 1 and 2. Advanced practicum in computer science for computer science majors. Students design, implement, document, and test software systems for use in local industry, in university departments, or government laboratories. Students must take CSCI 4308 and 4318 consecutively, as the projects span one academic year. Prereq.: CSCI 3153, 3753, and UWRP 3000. Open only to computer science majors.

CSCI 5828-3. Software Engineering. Firsthand study of some of the problems connected with the development of large programs. Students, either individually or in small groups, are involved in actual design and development of modules for a large software system.

CSCI 5918-3. Software Development Workshop. In this software engineering practicum, student development teams perform specification, design, implementation and/or maintenance activities for a relatively complex software system.

CSCI 6838-3. User Interface Design. Covers techniques for designing and creating effective user interfaces for computing systems. Introduces relevant findings and theories from psychology and human factors, as well as implementation methods. Prereq., graduate status or instructor consent.


Graphics


Electrical and Computer Engineering

General

ECEN 1400-3. Methods and Problems. Explores the different aspects of engineering problem-solving via examples from electrical and computer engineering, using computational tools such as Lotus 1-2-3 (spreadsheet), Matlab, Mathcad (numerical mathematics), MACSYMA (symbolic mathematics), and analytical techniques. Emphasizes problem-solving in a microcomputer environment. Uses some programming in Pascal. Prereq., APPM 1350 and CSCI 1200.

ECEN 1840 through 1849 (1-3). Independent Study. Opportunity for freshmen to do independent creative work. Prereq., instructor consent.

ECEN 2100-3. Logic Circuits. Applies mathematical techniques to the solution of a variety of problems from electrical engineering and related fields, with laboratory experience in design and construction of digital logic circuits. Studies Boolean algebra and its application to the synthesis of logic circuits from logic elements such as and-gates, or-gates, and-gates, nor-gates, decoder elements, and memory elements. Coreq., CSCI 2110.

ECEN 2110-1. Logic Circuits Laboratory. Provides laboratory experience in the design and construction of digital logic circuits. Experiments are performed in combinational, sequential, and register transfer logic. Instrumentation introduced in the laboratory includes the logic probe, the oscilloscope, and a breadboarding system. Microcomputers are used to aid in the design and testing of circuits. Coreq., ECEN 2110.


ECEN 2160-4. Circuits/Electronics 2. Continues the basic circuit analysis of ECEN 2150 by introducing nonlinear circuit elements: pn Diode, BJT, JFET, MOSFET. Emphasizes biasing, large and small signal (low frequency) operation and basic amplification as well as amplification and switching. Develops concepts as they apply to the ideal transformer and to self-inductance. Three-phase circuits and Fourier series expansions are introduced. Prereqs., ECEN 2150 and 2550; coreq., ECEN 2560.


ECEN 2230-1. Microprocessor Laboratory. Provides experience in programming, interfacing, and using microprocessor systems in electrical engineering applications. Students use microprocessor development stations to program and debug the systems they design. Programming is performed in Pascal C and assembly language. Prereqs., ECEN 2100 and 2110; coreq., ECEN 2220.


ECEN 2840 through 2849 (1-6). Independent Study. Opportunity for sophomores to do independent creative work. Prereq., instructor consent.

ECEN 3200-3. Statistical Thermodynamics. Covers a statistical approach to the understanding of thermodynamics: thermal and diffusive equilibrium; interactions of systems with external fields; thermal radiation; thermal vibrations; noise; electronics in microprocessor statistics; heat engines and heat pumps; chemical reactions, and kinetic theory. Prereq., APPM 2360. Prereq. or coreq., PHYS 2130.

ECEN 3030-3. Electronics and Electric Circuits. For students not majoring in electrical engineering. Covers analysis of electric circuits by use of Ohm's law, network reduction, superposition; node and loop analysis; Thévenin and Norton's theorems; sinusoidal signals; phasors; power in AC circuits; transient response of simple circuits; operational amplifiers; logic circuits; and flip-flops. Prereq., APPM 2350.

ECEN 3130-3. Electromagnetic Fields and Waves. Maxwell's equations postulated for free space and developed for multiconductor systems. Boundary conditions as developed. Vector algebra and calculus of electromagnetic field systems developed as needed. Uniform plane waves in free space and lossy regions subject to dynamic field problems. Static and quasi-static electric and magnetic fields and energy are considered in detail, emphasizing the field aspects of capacitance, inductance, and resistance. Prereqs., ECEN 2150 and APPM 2350.


ECEN 3170-3. Energy Conversion 1. Use of magnetic fields as the transfer medium for electric energy in transformers and for conversion of electrical energy to mechanical torque in rotating machines. Applies basic magnetism theory to inductors, transformers, relays, stepping motors, ac and dc motors, and generators. Prereqs., ECEN 2160 and ECEN 3130.

ECEN 3230-4. Circuits/Electronics 3. Includes frequency response of transistor amplifiers; basic analysis and design of feedback circuits; analog integrated circuits, including basic analysis and design of operational amplifiers; and filter and oscillator circuits. Prereqs., ECEN 2150 and ECEN 2160; coreq., ECEN 3330.


ECEN 3430-1. Electronics/Circuits Laboratory for Nonmajors. Intended for students not majoring in electrical engineering. Covers basic electrical instruments including oscilloscopes, electrical circuits, power measurements, transformers, and integrated circuit operational amplifiers and transistors. Coreq., ECEN 3030.

ECEN 3530-1. Circuits/Electronics Laboratory 3. Extends student experience in the operating characteristics of components and integrated circuits, including the silicon controlled rectifier, the solar cell, and photodiodes. Differential and high frequency amplifiers and a TTL integrated circuit are studied. This course is coupled closely with the parallel theory course. Prereq., ECEN 2560; coreq., ECEN 3320.

ECEN 3810-3. Introduction to Probability Theory. Covers the fundamentals of probability theory and treats the random variables of greatest importance in electrical engineering. Provides a foundation for study of communication theory, control theory and reliability theory. Prereq., APPM 2360 or MATH 3000.

ECEN 3840 through 3849 (1-6). Independent Study. Opportunity for juniors to do independent creative work. Prereq., instructor consent.

ECEN 4001 through 4099 (0-3). Selected Topics. Credit and subject matter to be arranged. Prereq. vary.

ECEN 4200-1. Effective Presentation. Prepares students to make polished and professional oral and written presentations. Stresses effective use of visual aids. Student presentations are critiqued by the class and videotaped. Writing assignments and guest lecturers from the University Writing Program.

ECEN 4400-3. Reliability and Quality Control. Concerned with evaluation of the quality and reliability of electronic components and systems and with design procedures for enhancing those characteristics. Statistical sampling and analysis procedures for quality control in product testing studied in detail. Prereq., ECEN 3810 or MATH 4510.

ECEN 4840 through 4849 (1-6). Independent Study. Opportunity for seniors to do independent creative work. Prereq., instructor consent.

ECEN 5000 through 5839 (0-3). Selected Topics. Intermediate graduate-level courses of variable titles and variable credit, usually offered once by guest lecturers. See current departmental notices for details.

ECEN 5210-3. Modern Applied Mathematics for Electrical Engineers. Introduces students
to a number of techniques for studying physical phenomena commonly encountered in electrical engineering. Possible topics include wave propagation, perturbation methods, similarity methods, stability of systems. Topics vary with student interest. Prereqs: APPM 2360 or instructor consent.

ECEN 5840 through 5849 (1-6). Independent Study. Opportunity for students to do independent, creative work at the master's level. Prereq., advisor consent.

ECEN 6940 through 6949-3. Master's Degree Candidate.

ECEN 6950-variable credit. Master's Thesis.

ECEN 6800 (0-8). Master of Engineering Report.

ECEN 7000 through 7839 (0-3). Selected Topics. Graduate courses of variable title and variable credit, usually offered on a one-time basis by guest lecturers. See current departmental notices for details.

ECEN 7840 through 7849 (1-6). Independent Study. Opportunity for students to do independent, creative work at the doctoral level. Prereq., advisor consent.

ECEN 8990 (0-10). Doctoral Thesis.

Bioengineering

ECEN 4811-3. Neural Signals. Analyzes information processing in the brain and peripheral nervous system in terms of fundamental signal processing processes that occur at the neuronal level. Explores biophysical bases for these processes, including neural impulse generation, synaptic communication, and sensory reception in terms of molecular and membrane mechanisms. Approaches abstraction of biological neurons into computational neural elements, mainly from the viewpoint of neural networks and other forms of synthetic intelligence. Prereq., ECEN 2160 or 3030, or instructor consent. Same as ECEN 5811.

ECEN 4821-3. Neural Systems. Extension of cellular neurometric concepts into the arena of integrative neuropsychology and neuroethology. Topics include synaptic modulation of neuronal firing patterns, feedback mechanisms in dendritic trees, computer simulation of interactive neural nets, the command neuron concept, sensory information processing, and the generation of simple behaviors directly correlated with neural network organization. Of particular interest to students involved in biomedical engineering or neuroscience programs. Prereq., ECEN 2160 or 3030, or instructor consent. Same as ECEN 5821, ASEN 4426, and ASEN 5426.

ECEN 4831-3. Brains, Minds, and Computers. Introductory, integrative survey of brain science, cognitive science, artificial intelligence, and their interrelations. Considers central concepts and principles from each of these areas and the similarities and differences of brains, minds, computers, and robots. Prereq., ECEN 2160 or 3030, or instructor consent. Same as ECEN 5831, ASEN 4436, and ASEN 5436.

ECEN 5801-3. Electrophysiological Measurements. Lectures on, and demonstration of, the measurement and control of electrical activity in the nervous system and other excitable tissue. Topics include use of microelectrode recording and stimulating techniques, voltage clamping, single- and multiple-unit recording in the intact brain, in vitro techniques for studying isolated neural subsystems, electroencephalography and evoked potential studies, electrocardiography and magnetocardiography, computer processing of neuroelectric data. Of particular interest to students involved in biomedical engineering or neuroscience programs. Prereq., instructor consent.

ECEN 5811-3. Neural Signals. Same as ECEN 4811.


Communications

ECEN 4242-3. Communication Theory. Modern digital and analog communication systems; Fourier analysis of signals and systems; signal transmission; amplitude modulation; angle modulation; digital communication systems; and behavior of communication systems in the presence of noise, including both analog and digital systems. Prereqs., ECEN 3510 and ECEN 3810 or MATH 4510.

ECEN 4652-2. Communication Laboratory. Laboratory experiments demonstrating material taught in ECEN 4242. Use is made of spectrum analysis to study baseband signals and signal processors. Topics include noise, AM, FM, PM, sampling, quantizing/encoding, TDM, FDM, equalizers, and a complete communication system. Prereq., or coreq., ECEN 4242.


ECEN 5622-3. Information Theory and Coding. Information and entropy. Markov chains, combined systems, continuous systems, coding theory, channel capacity, modulation, applications to communication engineering. Prereq., ECEN 3810 or MATH 4510, or instructor consent.

ECEN 5632-3. Theory and Application of Digital Filtering. Digital signal processing and its applications are of interest to a wide variety of scientists and engineers. Covers such topics as characterization of linear discrete-time circuits by unit-pulse response, transfer functions, and difference equations, use of z-transforms and Fourier analysis, discrete Fourier transform and fast algorithms (FFT), design of finite and infinite impulse response filters, frequency transformations, study of least squares filters for deterministic and stochastic inputs. Prereq., ECEN 3330, ECEN 3810, or MATH 4510.

ECEN 5642-3. Modern Methods of Spectral Estimation. The estimation of power spectra has long been an effective method for analyzing time series. Applications include speech processing, seismic data, and radar and sonar processing. This material is a study of fourier methods, autoregressive models, joint-moving average-AR methods, and the estimation of power spectra. Prereqs., ECEN 5612 and 5632.

ECEN 5652-3. Detection and Extraction of Signals from Noise. Introduction to detection, estimation and time series analysis. Topics include hypothesis testing, detection of known form and random signals, least squares parameter estimation, maximum likelihood theory, minimum mean-squared error estimation, Kalman-Wiener filtering, and prediction in stationary time series. Applications include studies in communications, control, and experimental modeling. Prereqs., ECEN 5612 or equivalent.


ECEN 5672-3. Digital Image Processing. Covers the following topics: image formation and visual perception; digitization of images; transform coding, modeling, and image compression; image enhancement; filtering and image restoration; reconstruction and tomographic imaging. Prereq., ECEN 5612 or equivalent.

ECEN 5682-3. Theory and Practice of Error Control Codes. Block codes and convolutional codes for reliable transmission of digital data over unreliable noisy channels. Characterization of cyclic codes like BCH codes and RS codes from an algebraic as well as a digital signal processing point of view. Decoding algorithms for block codes and convolutional codes. Prereq., ECEN 3310.


ECEN 7632-3. Advanced Digital Signal Processing Methods. Advanced digital signal processing methods to include descriptions for the internal structure of digital filters such as state variable descriptions, primitive signal flow graphs, factored state variable descriptions, optimization of finite register effects in digital filters; digital processing structures for efficient VLSI implementations; adaptive digital filters; array filtering. Prereq., ECEN 5632.

Computer Systems and Digital

ECEN 4553-3. Introduction to Compiler Construction. Introduction to the basic techniques used in translating programming languages: scanning, parsing, definition table management, operator identification and coercion, code selection and register allocation, error recovery. Students build a complete compiler, by hand, for a simple language. Prereq., ECEN 2220; enrollment restricted to students majoring in computer science, computer science and business, or electrical and computer engineering. Same as CSCE 4553.

ECEN 4582-3. Software Systems Development. Lectures deal with techniques for product requirements definition, project planning, coding, verification, validation, performance evaluation, and maintenance of medium-scale (2-3000 lines) software. Primary emphasis is on practical application of these techniques to a specified software project. Students work in teams to produce appropriate documents for each phase and are responsible for project completion according to specification and schedule. Course project is written in C, on a UNIX or UNIX-like system; prior knowledge of C or UNIX is not required. Prereq.: ECEN 2220 and CSCI 1200.

ECEN 4589-3. Computer Organization. Concerned with computer arithmetic units, memory systems, control systems, and input-output systems. The emphasis is on logic structure rather than electronic circuitry. Prereq.: ECEN 2100 and 2220. Same as CSCI 4593.

ECEN 4609-2. Computer Laboratory. Provides laboratory experience both with digital computer subsystems and with complete computer systems. Students construct small subsystems and work with actual subsystems of a full digital computer. Prereq.: ECEN 4000 and 4595.


ECEN 5513-3. Real-Time Hardware-Software System Design. Centers on the design and use of real-time computer systems. Gives special attention to the design, implementation, and testing of concurrent high-level language software in real-time applications. The design of computer processes interfacing systems is treated in the context of representative real-time applications. Concepts developed during the lecture portion of the class are reinforced with practical experience in the real-time computing laboratory. Prereq.: ECEN 4593 and experience in programming the sequential PASCAL. Same as CSCI 5518.

ECEN 5523-3. Compiler Construction Tools. Practical experience using state-of-the-art CAD tools on high-performance workstations. Intended to provide skills needed to rapidly create little "languages" for specific problem domains, and familiarize students with automated software development. Prereq.: ECEN 4555 or 5553, or instructor consent. Same as CSCI 5525.

ECEN 5533-3. Fundamental Concepts of Programming Languages. Considers concepts common to a variety of programming languages: how they are described (both formally and informally) and how they are implemented. Provides a firm basis for comprehending new languages and gives insight into the relationship between languages and machines. Prereq.: ECEN 2220, CSCI 3245, or instructor consent. Same as CSCI 5535.

ECEN 5553-3. Parallel Processing. Examines a range of topics involved in using parallel operations to improve computational performance. Parallel architectures, parallel algorithms and parallel programming languages are discussed. Architectures covered include vector computers, multiprocessors, network computers, and dataflow machines. Prereq.: background in computer organization, introduction to programming languages, elementary numerical analysis, ECEN 4593 and CSCI 5566, or instructor consent. Same as CSCI 5551.

ECEN 5563-3. Translation of Programming Languages. Study of practical techniques for translating algorithms understood by humans into programs understood by machines. Concentrates on semantic analysis, code generation, and optimization methods supported by tools. Preq.: ECEN 4553, ECEN 5553, or instructor consent. Same as CSCI 5565.


ECEN 5583-3. Artificial Intelligence. Same as CSCI 5582.

ECEN 5593-3. Advanced Computer Architecture. Broad-scope treatment of important concepts in the structural design of computer systems. Studies large number of actual computer systems in depth. Prereq.: ECEN 4593 or instructor consent. Same as CSCI 5593.


Electromagnetics

ECEN 4614-3. Microwaves and Millimeter Waves. Aimed at providing senior students with an overview of devices, circuits, and systems operating in microwave and millimeter wave frequency ranges. Discusses semiconductor devices and vacuum tube sources available at these frequencies, transmission structures and circuit concepts, and system applications. Prereq.: ECEN 3140.

ECEN 4634-2. Transmission Laboratory. Includes experiments verifying and extending concepts learned in ECEN 3515, study of JRP and SHF waveguide characterization and measurement; coaxial and waveguide slotted-line impedance measurements and matching; transmission line modeling using the artificial line; time-domain reflectometer applications; s-parameter measurements; microwave superheterodyne receiver characteristics; and antenna pattern measurements. Prereq.: ECEN 3140 or equivalent.

ECEN 5104-3. Computer-Aided Microwave Circuit Design. Emphasizes the design of stripline and microstrip circuits, using a CAD package. Discusses design of impedance transformers, amplifiers, switches, phase shifters, etc. Assignments include design of typical circuits and their analysis using a microwave circuit analysis program. Laboratory includes measurements using a network analyzer facility on a typical circuit designed and fabricated by students. Prereq.: ECEN 3140.

ECEN 5114-3. Wavesguides and Transmission Lines. Intermediate-level fields course dealing with guided-wave systems at HF, microwave, and optical frequencies. Modern waveguiding structures, including circular metallic waveguides, microstrip transmission lines, and optical waveguides are treated. Additional material may include waveguide losses, excitation of waveguides, microwave network theory, coupled-mode theory, resonators, and pulse propagation in waveguides. Prereq.: ECEN 3140.

ECEN 5134-3. Electromagnetic Radiation and Antennas. The elementary antenna source, cylindrical wave antennas, loop antennas, radiation patterns and antenna gain, aperture sources such as horns and dishes, linear arrays, mutual effects, ray formulations, antenna noise and temperature, and transmission formulations. Prereq.: ECEN 3140.

ECEN 5144-3. Electromagnetic Boundary Problems. Provides mathematical and physical fundamentals necessary for the systematic analysis of electromagnetic field problems. Requires some maturity in electromagnetics. Prereq.: ECEN 5144 or 5134, or instructor consent.


Materials and Devices

ECEN 4945-3. Introduction to Optical Electronics. Introduction to lasers, Gaussian optics, modulators, nonlinear optics, optical detectors, and other related devices. Prereq.: ECEN 3140. Same as CSCI 5945.

ECEN 4945-3. Introduction to Solid State. Introduction to crystallography, free electron theory, including AC and DC conductivity, energy band theory, semiconducting, dielectric, magnetic, optical, and superconducting materials, processes, and devices with emphasis on properties relevant to solid state electronics and optoelectronics. Preq.: ECEN 3200 and ECEN 3130. Same as CSCI 5945.

ECEN 4375-3. Integrated Circuit Technology. Lab. Offers experience in monolithic silicon integrated circuit fabrication techniques, including IC layout, pattern generating and
generation, mask making, oxidation, photolithography, diffusion, implantation, metatilization, bonding, process analysis, testing, A design project is included. Prereq., ECEC 3320.

ECEC 5025-3. Optical Properties of Materials. Surveys optical properties of materials important in optoelectronic and optical devices. Covers the relationships between optical constants, optical properties, and applications. Prereq., ECEC 4345 or 5345, or PHYS 4340, or equivalent.

ECEC 5045-3. Introduction to Optical Electronics. Same as ECEC 4045.


ECEC 5065-3. Semiconductor Materials and Devices. 1. Includes an introduction to time-dependent quantum mechanics and perturbation theory, tunneling, application to quantum-well electronic and optical devices, electron in a crystal, solid, Bloch's theorem, energy bands and energy gap, the effective mass approximation, and the electron wavefunction for real crystals: Si, Ge, GaAs, InP, AlGaAs, etc. Band structure engineering, and electrical and optical properties of compound semiconductors. Prereq., ECEC 5020, and ECEC 4345 or 5345.

ECEC 5075-3. Semiconductor Materials and Devices. 2. Includes principles of heterojunctions and superlattices, lattice vibrations and phonons, time-dependent quantum mechanics and perturbation theory, the dynamics of electrons in a crystal, the Boltzmann transport equation, current, electron scattering with impurities and phonons, mobility, low- and high-field effects, and applications to conventional and compound semiconductors. Prereq., ECEC 5065 and its prerequisites, or instructor consent.

ECEC 5085-3. Advanced VLSI Processing and Scaling. Processes and scaling theory for submicron silicon integrated circuit technology are developed. Topics include lithography, plasma processes, ion implantation, and metallization. Submicron scaling theory and two- and three-dimensional process modeling are employed in design projects. Prereq., ECEC 3320 and instructor consent. Offered alternate semesters.

ECEC 5345-3. Introduction to Solid State. Same as ECEC 4345.

Optics


ECEC 5158-3. Physical Optics. Core course for the optics program. Covers the application of Maxwell's equations to optical waves and media. Topics include polarization, dispersion, geometrical optics, interference, partial coherence, and diffraction. Prereq., ECEC 3140 or equivalent.

ECEC 5166-3. Guided Wave Optics. Builds on the concepts necessary to understand guided wave optical systems. Topics include slab waveguides, semiconductor lasers, fiber optics, and integrated optics. Prereq., ECEC 4045 or 5045, and ECEC 5158.

ECEC 5605-3. Optics Laboratory. Consists of 13 optics experiments that introduce the techniques and devices essential to modern optics, including characterization of sources, photographic methods, modulators, use of interferometers, spectrometers, and holograms, and experiments of fiber optics and Fourier optics. Prereq., undergraduate optics course such as PHYS 4510.

ECEC 5610-3. Optoelectronic System Design. Treats optical, optical systems, and electro-optical devices with the goal of integrating optical and electro-optical devices into optoelectronic systems. Covers system design and emphasizes resolution, field of view, signal-to-noise ratio, speed of operation, and other system constraints. Prereq., ECEC 3140 and 4242.


ECEC 5895-3. Fourier Optics and Optical Computing. Topics include holography, Fourier transform properties of lenses, two-dimensional convolution and correlation functions, spatial filtering, and optical computing techniques. Also covers coherent and incoherent imaging techniques, tomography, and synthetic aperture radar. Prereq., ECEC 3140, 3310, and 4105, or instructor consent.

Power

ECEC 4187-3. Energy Conversion 2. Derivation of the dynamic equations of motion of electromechanical systems; e.g., relays, transducers, loudspeakers and microphones, linear and rotary motion machines based on variational principles and basic force laws (e.g., Newton's law, Kirchhoff's laws, etc.). Equivalent circuits in abc and dcp coordinates for AC and DC machines. Discusses conditions under which an electromagnetic torque can be produced. Applies theory to the most important modes of steady-state and transient operation of electrical energy converters. Prereq., ECEC 3170 or equivalent.

ECEC 4517-2. Laboratory 1. Basic concepts concerning electromagnetic energy conversion principles as related to practical devices. Overview of magnetics, transformers, and rotating machinery. Measurement techniques in power circuits are emphasized. Prereq., ECEC 3171.

ECEC 4527-2. Laboratory 2. Experiments on the elements that make up, and on the operating characteristics of synchronous machines, induction machines, transformers, power rectifiers, single-phase machines, and three-phase systems and measurements. Prereq., ECEC 3170 and 4517.
VLSI CAD Methods

Electronics.

Casebook. Discusses VLSI chip design methodologies (custom, gate arrays, standard cells, PLAs) and their use, and limitations of design automation tools for synthesis, placement, and routing. Prereq.: Instructor consent.

Electromagnetic Simulation and Modeling of VLSI Systems. Topics include basic theory and use of simulation tools at circuit, switching (relaxation-based), logic and functional levels. Presents the basic ideas behind test generation (including the D algorithm), and fault simulation (including concurrent fault simulation). Prereq.: Instructor consent.

Electromagnetic Theory and Parallel Computation. Topics include theory of VLSI computation, including VLSI models, synthesis layout techniques, and fundamental tradeoffs and layout techniques; parallel computation on fixed connection VLSI circuits such as arrays, trees, hypercubes, etc.; and related topics, such as algorithm design, design for testability, and three-dimensional models. Prereq.: CSCI 2250 or Instructor consent. Offered every year.

Simulation Tools for VLSI Systems. Develops foundations of VLSI simulation—numerical analysis, linear algebra, data structures, language theory, logic, and digital and analog circuits. Students, in teams, wire simulation packages. Covers simulation from the system level to the behavioral level, including fault simulation. Prereqs.: ECE 4029 and instructor consent.


Engineering Management

EMEN 5010-3. Introduction to Engineering Management. The first course in the engineering management degree program. Provides a base for assisting engineers in becoming more effective managers. Topics include the company as a business; management as a profession; Deming’s philosophy; strategic planning and marketing; research, development, and design; product life cycle; manufacturing as a strategic tool; organization and personnel management; and leadership functions of the engineering manager.

EMEN 5020-3. Financial Accounting for Engineers. Familiarizes the engineer with basic financial statements used in business. Investment analysis, modeling of the enterprise, and financial structures are discussed, as are the effects of taxation and inflation.

EMEN 5030-3. Project Management Systems. Presents the basic tools required to manage a wide variety of programs—product development, software development, process development, and government projects. Systems engineering concepts and computer decision aids are included. Students apply tools to a representative project. Topics include production planning, scheduling, and control techniques; work structures, CPM/PERT, resource allocation, cost control, and earned value systems.

EMEN 5040-3. Productivity and Quality in Modern Manufacturing. The fourth required EMEN course. Provides students with the background to understand the need for and application of the new concepts and techniques required in competitive, efficient manufacturing today. Topics include the development of manufacturing as a strategic resource (technology, vertical integration, German and Japanese approaches); manufacturing control (cost systems, product cost analysis); material requirements planning; just-in-time (JIT) systems; quality theory and implementation; process variability; statistical quality control; information systems; and human and organizational aspects.

EMEN 5050-3. Leadership and Management. The fifth core EMEN course. Specially designed to give working engineers background in leadership and management theory and enables them to develop their practical skills in leading and managing. Topics include managerial styles, organizational factors, ethics, management of change, and conflict resolution.

EMEN 6800-3. Master of Engineering Project. Students seeking the M.S. degree must complete an individual capstone project including a written creative investigation that may be related to the student’s professional work. A member of the graduate faculty supervises the student.

Engineering Physics

See physics in the College of Arts and Sciences for a listing of courses.

General Engineering


GEEN 1300-3. Introduction to Engineering Computing. Introduction to the use of computers in engineering problem solving, processing of data, and presentation of information. Emphasizes use of personal computers. Students use BASIC, FORTRAN, and Fortran software; use word processors, spreadsheets, and networking to host computers.

GEEN 1510-2. Self Management and Leadership Principles 1. Develops group cohesion, mutual support, multicultural awareness, and leadership skills. Topics include self esteem, motivation, time management and study skills, personal assertiveness, and career awareness. Open only to new freshmen. Controlled enrollment through the MEP office.


GEEN 3100-3. Humanities for Engineers 1. The first course in the four-semester sequence of the Herbst Humanities Program for engineering students. Culturally and historically significant readings are discussed in small group seminars. A lecture series accompanies the seminars to provide context for the readings and to widen perspectives. Prereqs.: junior standing and program approval.
GEEN 3200-3. Humanities for Engineers 2. Continuation of GEEN 3100. Culturally and historically significant readings are discussed in small-group seminars. A lecture series accompanies the seminar meetings to provide context for the readings and to widen perspectives. Prereq., GEEN 3100.

GEEN 4100-3. Humanities for Engineers 3. Continuation of GEEN 3100 and 3200. Focuses on humanities themes or texts of increased complexity, often in comparative perspective, including non-literary works. Prereq., GEEN 3100 and 3200.

GEEN 4200-3. Humanities for Engineers 4. Continuation of GEEN 4100. Provides the opportunity to pursue a variety of humanities themes related to the Herbal Humanities Program. Students prepare and present a senior paper. Prereq., GEEN 4100.

GEEN 4880-1. Leadership Seminar. Offers a series of workshops by leaders from engineering practice; allows for group and individual discussion. Prereq., senior standing in the College of Engineering and Applied Science.

Mechanical Engineering

Math

MCEN 1020-5. Analytical and Computational Tools. Introduces vector analysis and personal computers as engineering workstations. Students become familiar with operating systems, programming languages, word processing, and spreadsheets in order to solve engineering problems and write reports. Prereq., APPM 2360.


MCEN 4120-5. Engineering Statistics. Probability and statistics with emphasis on engineering applications. Frequency distributions, statistical hypotheses and estimation; non-parametric, linear regression, and correlation; nonlinear and multiple regression; analysis of variance; quality control. Prereq., APPM 2360.

MCEN 5020-3. Methods of Engineering Analysis 1. Selected topics from linear algebra, ordinary differential equations, and Fourier series. Computer exercises are assigned. Content is correlated with analysis topics in other mechanical engineering graduate courses, and emphasizes applications. Prereq., APPM 2360 or equivalent.

MCEN 5040-3. Methods of Engineering Analysis 2. Selected topics from the theory of complex variables, integral transform methods, partial differential equations, and variational methods. Computer exercises are assigned. Content is correlated with analysis topics in other mechanical engineering graduate courses, and emphasizes applications. Prereq., MCEN 5020 or equivalent.


Fluids


MCEN 5021-3. Introduction to Fluid Dynamics. Physical properties of gases and liquids, and kinematics of flow fields. Analysis of stress; viscous, heat-conducting Newtonian fluids; capillary effects and surface-tension-driven flow. Vorticity and circulation; ideal fluid flow in two and three dimensions; Schwartz-Christoffel transformations; free streamline theory; internal and free-surface waves. Coreq., MCEN 5020 or equivalent.

MCEN 5041-3. Viscous Flow. Exact solution of Navier-Stokes equations and fundamentals of rotating fluids. Low Reynolds number flow; similarity solutions; viscous boundary layers, jets, and wakes; unsteady viscous flow. Prereq., MCEN 5021 or equivalent.

MCEN 5121-3. Compressible Flow. Energy, continuity, and momentum principles applied to compressible flow. Normal and oblique shocks; Prandtl-Meyer expansion; methods of characteristics, one-, two-, and three-dimensional subsonic, supersonic, and hypersonic flows. Prereq., MCEN 5021 or equivalent.

Thermal

MCEN 3202-3. Engineering Thermodynamics 1. Fundamental concepts and basic theory; first and second laws of thermodynamics; properties; states; thermodynamic functions; cycles; mixtures; chemical and phase equilibrium. Prereq., APPM 2350.


MCEN 4122-3. Engineering Thermodynamics 2. Advanced topics and applications. Thermodynamics of state; entropy and probability; thermodynamic cycles; reacting and nonreacting mixtures. Application to engines and power generation by conventional and alternative energy technologies. Most assignments are design oriented. Prereq., MCEN 2022.

MCEN 4132-3. Air Conditioning. Principles of heating, ventilating, and air conditioning. Physical and thermodynamic properties of water and vapor and air mixtures; determination of heating and cooling loads; examination of heating and cooling systems. Prereq., MCEN 2022 and 3022.


MCEN 4182-3. Combustion Phenomena. Application of multicomponent fluid equations to motion and chemical thermodynamics to a variety of combustion problems. Droplet combustion; premixed and diffusion flames; boundary layer combustion; detonation wave theory; topics related to internal combustion engines; liquid and solid rockets. Prereq., MCEN 2022 and 3021.


MCEN 5022-3. Macroscopic Thermodynamics. Adiabatic presentation of the fundamentals of classical thermodynamics. Energy, work, and heat; the First Law; equilibrium; reversible and irreversible processes; entropy, production and the Second Law. Applications to stability, phase equilibrium, electric and magnetic work, irreversible thermodynamics and the Onsager reciprocal relations. Prereq., MCEN 2022 or equivalent. Same as CHEN 5380.


MCEN 5122-3. Statistical Thermodynamics. Introduction to molecular interpretation and calculation of the thermodynamic properties of matter. Thermodynamic probability; distribution functions; Schrödinger wave equation and solutions; ensemble theory. Applications to real gas solutions, solids, liquids, radiation, conduction electrons, and chemical equilibrium. Prereq., MCEN 2022 or equivalent. Same as CHEN 5280.

Solids
MCEN 2023-3. Mechanics of Particles. Static and dynamic behavior of a single particle and a system of particles. Free-body diagrams; force and moment resultants; equilibrium states; kinematics and kinetics; momentum, impulse, energy, and work; friction, collision, and vibration. Both Newtonian and analytical mechanics are covered. Homework assignments include computer exercises documented by written reports. Prereq.: APPM 1560.
MCEN 2043-3. Mechanics of Rigid Bodies. Static and dynamic behavior of rigid bodies. Free-body diagrams, distributed forces; area and mass moments of inertia, two- and three-dimensional kinematics and kinetics, momentum, impulse, energy, work, collision, and vibration; both Newtonian and analytical mechanics are covered. Homework assignments include computer exercises documented by written reports. Prereq.: MCEN 2023.
MCEN 3024-3. Mechanics of Deformable Bodies. Static and dynamic behavior of deformable bodies. Components of mechanics analysis; stress and strain; nonlinear material behavior; statics of frames, trusses, cables, bars, shafts and beams; vibration of and wave propagation in slender members. Homework assignments include computer exercises and a design project. Prereqs.: MCEN 2043 and 3020.
MCEN 5023-3. Solid Mechanics 1. Introduction to stress, strain, and motion of a continuous system. Material derivative; fundamental laws of mass, momentum, energy, and entropy; constitutive equations and applications to elastic and plastic materials. Prereq.: MCEN 3023 or equivalent; coreq.: MCEN 5020 or equivalent.
MCEN 5043-3. Solid Mechanics 2. Solution of problems of linear elasticity, both static and dynamic. Potential; integral representations; source problems; variational principles; thermooelasticity; viscoelasticity; finite deformation. Prereq.: MCEN 5023 or equivalent.
MCEN 5143-3. Dynamics. Elements of vector analysis; particle motion; kinematics of a rigid body; rotating axes; rigid body motion; Euler's equations. Introduction to analytical mechanics; Hamilton's principle, Lagrange's equations for holonomic and nonholonomic systems. Prereq.: MCEN 2043 or equivalent; coreq.: MCEN 5020 or equivalent.
MCEN 7123-3. Dynamics of Continuous Media. Derivation of wave equations from the basic equations of dynamic elasticity. Propagation of elastic waves in infinite and partially bounded media; Rayleigh waves and Love waves; Pochhammer solution for a rod; waves in plates and in layered and anisotropic media. Prereqs.: MCEN 5020, 5040, and 5043, or equivalents. Same as PHYS 5680 and GEOL 6680.
MCEN 7143-3. Advanced Theory of Elasticity. Variational principles and three-dimensional solutions. Concentrated and line loads in complete and half spaces: problems of Kelvin, Boussinesq, and Mindlin. Transform techniques; contact stresses; anisotropic and nonlinear elasticity; thermoelastic problems. Prereq.: MCEN 5043 or equivalent.
MCEN 7163-3. Theoretical Dynamics. Tractable problems of particle and rigid body dynamics. Dissipative and nonholonomic systems; the principle of least action; the Hamilton-Jacobi equation; geometric theory; Liapunov's method. Prereqs.: MCEN 5020, 5040, and 5143, or equivalents.

Materials
MCEN 3024-4. Introduction to Materials Science. Structure, properties, and processing of metallic, polymer, ceramic, and composite materials. Perfect and imperfect solids; phase equilibria; transformation kinetics; mechanical behavior; material degradation. Approach incorporates both materials science and materials engineering components. Prereqs.: MCEN 2043, CHEM 1211, CHEM 1221, and PHYS 2130.
MCEN 5024-3. Materials Science 1: Principles. Unified presentation of scientific principles applicable to all materials systems. Concepts of material structure from localized interatomic bonding to short- and long-range order in crystalline and noncrystalline solids; the nature and consequences of imperfections in solids; phase equilibria; transformation kinetics. Considers metallic, polymeric, and ceramic materials. Prereq.: MCEN 5024 or equivalent.
MCEN 5044-3. Materials Science 2: Behavior. Application of principles of materials science developed in MCEN 5024 to the study of physical and mechanical behavior of metals, polymers, ceramics, and their composites. Structure-property relationships; use of primary and secondary processing steps to control material behavior; influence of environment on service performance. Prereq.: MCEN 5024 or equivalent.
MCEN 5124-3. Plasticity and Creep. Inelastic deformation of materials such as metals, alloys, glasses, composites, polymers, etc. from the phenomenological and structural point of view. Yield surface and associated flow laws; isotropic and kinematic work hardening. Case studies of plastic and creep deformations in engineering materials. Prereq.: MCEN 4124 or 5044, or equivalent.
MCEN 5164-3. Fracture. Basic mechanisms controlling fracture in brittle materials. Reduction of capacity for plastic deformation in engineering materials used at high-strength levels. Selection of materials in terms of toughness as well as strength. Prereq.: MCEN 4124, 5044, or equivalent.
MCEN 5184-3. Structure and Properties of Polymers. Introduction to fundamental aspects of polymer science. Relation between molecular structure and polymeric properties. Polymer bonding; crystallinity; physical states and transitions; rubber elasticity; yield and fracture behavior; linear viscoelasticity. Prereqs.: MCEN 4124, 5044, or equivalent.

Design
MCEN 1025-3. Computer-Aided Drawing and Fabrication. Basic techniques in mechanical drawing and subsequent transformation into a product. Pictorial representation (orthographic projection, isometric views, dimensioning, work drawings), computer-aided drafting; computer-aided manufacturing. Design/manufacturing project involves the use of CAD software and a CNC machine.
MCEN 4025-3. Component Design. Application of mechanics, thermal science, and materials science analysis to design. Detailed design of various machine components including shafts, bearings, gears, brakes, springs, and fasteners. Emphasizes application and open-ended design problems. Computers are used extensively. Prereq.: MCEN 3023.
MCEN 4045-3. Mechanical Design Project. A capstone mechanical design experience. Problem definition and specifications; alternative design concepts; model development and analysis; production of engineering drawings on a CAD system; fabrication; testing and evaluation. Students orally present the final design and prepare a written report. Prereq.: MCEN 4025; coreq.: MCEN 4065.
MCEN 4125-3. Introduction to Computer-Aided Design. Review of computer languages, programming, and special requirements. Linear and nonlinear programming; matrix methods
and numerical techniques; constraints; simulation; graphical displays; optimization methods. Application to design of mechanical systems. Prereqs. MCEN 1020 or CSCI 1700, and APPM 2560.

MCEN 4145-3. Computer-Aided Thermal Design. Computational analysis of thermodynamic cycles; compressor, expander, and heat-exchanger component design; team design project in solar power, heating, or cooling system; oral and written reports required. Prereqs. MCEN 2022 and 3022.


MCEN 4185-3. Human Factors Engineering. Limitations on the engineering design of products, machines, and man-machine systems and environments due to physiological and psychological factors. Man-machine relationships; motor activities; work and workplace design; occupational safety; human reliability. Prereq., senior standing.


MCEN 5045-3. Design for Manufacturability. Topics include general design guidelines for manufacturability; aspects of manufacturing processes that affect design decisions; design rules to maximize manufacturability; statistical considerations; value engineering and design for assembly (manual, robotic, and automatic). Case studies of successful products exhibiting DFM are presented. Prereq. MCEN 4025 or equivalent.

MCEN 5125-3. Optimal Design of Mechanical Components. Linear and nonlinear optimization methods applied to the design of mechanical components and systems. Unconstrained and constrained optimization. Formulation of objective functions, including cost, weight, response time, and deflection. Application to gears, springs, cams, and linkages. Prereqs. MCEN 3030 or equivalent, and MCEN 4025.

Manufacturing and Systems


MCEN 4026-4. Manufacturing Processes and Systems. Manufacturing processes for metals, polymers, ceramics, and composites, as well as manufacturing systems that integrate these processes. Forming and cutting, joining and assembling; process integration; inventory control; information handling; system management; system simulation and optimization. Prereq. MCEN 3024.

MCEN 4146-3. Computers in Manufacturing. Design, creation, testing, and operation of computer models for manufacturing, production, and management. Renewal processes, validation, and simulation; policy comparison and manufacturing; optimization and decision making. Prereq. MCEN 1020 or CSCI 1200 or CSCI 1700.


MCEN 5026-3. Design and Manufacturing to Cost. Evaluates the effects of material, labor, logistic costs, automated vs. manual operations, economics of design, scale, and learning upon production and product cost. Additionally, process yield, quality, and life-cycle analysis are studied using computer models. Prereq. MCEN 4045. Graduate standing required.

MCEN 5046-3. Integrated Manufacturing Systems. Two lect., 3 hours of lab. per week. Small groups of students participate in laboratory experiments, carrying out theory presented in lectures. Theory details elements of manufacturing systems from design through marketing and application of common data within the system. Prereq., undergraduate degree in engineering or closely related technical science.


Miscellaneous

MCEN 3027-3. Measurements Laboratory. One lect. and 5 hours of lab. per week. Principles of engineering measurements. Methods and transducers for measuring various physical quantities such as temperature, pressure, flow rate, strain, and vibration. Analysis of experimental data: accuracy, error, and uncertainty. Prereqs. MCEN 2022, APPM 2560, and PHYS 1120.

MCEN 4027-3. Mechanical Engineering Laboratory. One lect. and 6 hours of lab. per week. Groups of students participate in laboratory projects that extend over several weeks. Experiments are taken from solid mechanics, fluid mechanics, thermal science, and materials science. Emphasizes planning an experiment, applying sound experimental procedures, keeping proper records, and communicating results orally and in lab reports. Includes a library research project that is presented orally to the class. Prereqs. MCEN 3021, 3023, 3024, and 3027.


MCEN 4167-3. Engineering Management. Relationship of the engineer to functions and decisions of management. Design of organization systems; project administration; audit and evaluation for optimum use of resources; leadership, performance, innovation, decision making. Emphasizes case studies and individual development. Seminar format. Prereq., senior standing.

MCEN 4197-1. Senior Seminar. Presentation of a broad range of professional opportunities available to graduating seniors through discussions with practicing engineers. Prereq., senior standing.

MCEN 5027-0. Graduate Seminar. Weekly presentations by visiting speakers, faculty, and students.


Special Topics

MCEN 1208 through 1298 (1-3). Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering. Subject matter to be selected from topics of current interest. Credit to be arranged. Prereq., instructor consent.

MCEN 2208 through 2298 (1-3). Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering. Subject matter to be selected from topics of current interest. Credit to be arranged. Prereq., instructor consent.

MCEN 3208 through 3298 (1-3). Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering. Subject matter to be selected from topics of current interest. Credit to be arranged. Prereq., instructor consent.

MCEN 4208 through 4298 (1-3). Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering. Subject matter to be selected from topics of current interest. Credit to be arranged. Prereq., instructor consent.

MCEN 4848 through 4898 (1-6). Independent Study. Subjects arranged in consultation with undergraduate advisor to fit the needs of the particular student. Prereq., senior standing.

MCEN 5208 through 5298 (1-4). Selected Topics. Credits and subject matter to be arranged.

MCEN 5848 through 5898 (1-6). Independent Study. Available only through approval of graduate advisor. Subjects arranged to fit the needs of the particular student. Prereq., graduate standing.

MCEN 6208 through 6298 (1-4). Selected Topics. Credits and subject matter to be arranged.

MCEN 6848 through 6898 (1-6). Independent Study. Available only through approval of graduate advisor. Subjects arranged to fit the needs of the particular student. Prereq., graduate standing.
MCEN 7208 through 7299 (1-4). Selected Topics. Credit and subject matter to be arranged.

MCEN 7848 through 7898 (1-6). Independent Study. Available only through approval of graduate advisor. Subjects arranged to fit needs of the particular student. Prereq., graduate standing.

Thesis
MCEN 6949-variable credit. Master's Degree Candidacy.
MCEN 6959-variable credit. Master's Thesis.

Telecommunications

TLEN 5040-3. Engineering Economy. Engineering and business projects, commonly measured in terms of financial efficiency, will seldom achieve maximum success unless they are properly planned and operated with respect to technical, social, and financial requirements. The engineer, as the one most likely to understand the technical grasp of basic concepts (and frequently called on to study technical and financial details of a project and thus provide analysis for a sound managerial decision. Economic analyses primarily involving engineering and technical projects (engineering economy studies) generally include the time value of money (interest), decisions among alternatives, depreciation, capital budgeting, break-even analysis, tax considerations, and the effects of risk and uncertainty.

TLEN 5110-3. Contemporary Issues in Telecommunications Policy. Lectures, selected readings, and class discussions of major issues in telecommunications policy. Stresses multidisciplinary approach and explores basic values and goals for telecommunications policy making. The existing policy structure is reviewed briefly and critiqued. Topics are drawn from all areas of telecommunications policy—mass communications, common carrier, and spectrum management.

TLEN 5200-3. Computers and Telecommunications. Students learn basic computer architecture (software & hardware) of both general purpose computers and communication machines as well as dedicated telephone switches. Focuses on today's generation of technology (microprocessors, memory systems, databases, data processing, communications, etc.) to see how it affects telecommunications systems, office automation, and personal computing. Emphasizes hands-on applications in the laboratory with microcomputers (IBM/PC-DOS) as well as minicomputers (AT&T UNIX).

TLEN 5300-3. Introduction to Telecommunications System Theory. Deals with certain fundamentals needed for the program. Required for all participants who do not have a good current background. Topics related to a range of topics including sine waves, attenuation, power, field strength, physical units, elementary probability, trigonometric functions, logarithms, indices, complex numbers, use of tables, elementary calculus, and geometry. Provides useful review material for engineers and an introductory course for those without a technical background.

TLEN 5310-3. Telecommunications Systems. The telecommunications systems currently in use and some of the basic technical concepts of their operation are analyzed. Survey of the system resources available to the telecommunications manager: Includes telephone systems—voice, data, and facsimile; coaxial cables; waveguide; microwave relay—surface and satellite; low-frequency radio; modem, instrumentation, and point-to-point communication; high-frequency radio broadcast, including FM and TV, and point-to-point, including troposatellite and meteor scatter, instrumentation and navigation, and radar.

TLEN 5320-3. Telecommunications Laboratory. Gives hands-on experience through individual experimental and demonstrational, including antenna patterns and gain, use of the oscilloscope, modulation methods, time and frequency multiplexing, noise and interference, queuing as simulated by a computer, and a meteorological satellite receiving system. Demonstrates relevancy of such concepts as bandwidth, noise, interference, channel capacity, signal power, etc.

TLEN 5330-3. Data Communications 1. Introductory course in data communications. Defines large segments of terminologies, standards, design considerations and processes, models and systems. Divided into four basic segments which support the interconnection and transmission of digital information. These segments include analog, digital, and protocols. Prereq., one year of calculus and statistics.

TLEN 5350-3. Trends in Satellite Communications Systems. Fundamental concepts and parametric design parameters of communication systems. Emphasizes system through-put, sensitivity and selection of satellite orbit, frequency bands, modulation, coding, multiplex access schemes, on-board switching and processing, anti-jam techniques, and user terminal characteristics. Current and planned commercial and military satellite communication systems are examined and compared to future needs and technologies. Aimed at a fundamental understanding of the design drivers of satellite communication system performance.

TLEN 5360-3. Telephone Systems. Gives students an understanding of the technological manifestations, marketplace, and regulatory arenas surrounding today's telephone industry. Presents switching and transmission system technologies in moderate depth. Principles in traffic theory are explained and applied along with telephone system design and evaluation techniques. Key systems, PBXs, and modern inside wiring schemes are presented.

TLEN 5400-3. Traffic and Queuing Theory. Concerned with analysis of equipment requirements for switched communication systems. Computational methods using tabular and graphical aids and computers are emphasized. Topics include traffic concepts, blocking theory, Erlang formulas, delay theory, computational procedures, and computer simulation of traffic problems.

TLEN 5420-3. Fiber Optics. Addresses the engineering and cost benefits of optical fiber systems. Discusses and defines the important engineering parameters and applies the parameters to typical systems. Attention given to certain matters affecting trade and commerce. Covers limitations and capabilities of certain components. Analyzes typical loss budgets and dispersion budgets, discusses cost-benefit analysis, and makes some comparison to other communications systems.

TLEN 5430-3. Data Communications 2. Topics include local area networks, digital telephony, and additional topics of importance at the time such as cryptography and communications protection. For more technically inclined students. Normally follows TLEN 5330. Prereq., TLEN 5390 or 5310 or equivalents, plus one year of calculus and statistics; programming experience helpful.

TLEN 5460-3. Telecommunications Switching Laboratory. Enables students to study the switching functions and to measure transmission and traffic characteristics on models of the major business communications systems and carrier transmission facilities. Utilizes commercial PBX equipment in a laboratory setting. This equipment includes an AT&T System-85, a Northern Telecom SL-1, and a Rolm CBX-II.

TLEN 5470-3. Data and Computer Networks. Maintains a real-world approach to the subject of networking computers and other data communication devices that have been used in the past. This emphasis is further strengthened through the use of guest speakers from Colorado companies who discuss the nature, history, rationale, and performance of networks used by their companies. Includes both transport network protocols and communications software that run with them; covers networks ranging from the simplest transport network to "application" networks like SNA, and deals with operational issues such as the performance monitoring and network management.

TLEN 5500-2. Cable Television. Although technical in nature, aimed at breadth rather than depth. Thus, pertinent FCC regulations, local franchising practices, and economic modeling are mentioned in introductory lectures. The bulk of the lectures treat TV signal distribution and interconnection, subscriber terminals, headends and central processors, local origination, and interactive systems (two-way). A term paper, in an applicable area suitable to the student's background, is required and is presented orally to the class.

TLEN 5510-3. Defense Communications. Provides an overview of U.S. communication systems and architecture philosophies that support the Department of Defense and the military departments. Topics include an overview of the Soviet infrastructure, nuclear effects on U.S. strategic and tactical communication systems, and electronic warfare on telecommunications systems (ECM and ECCM).

TLEN 5520-2. Telecommunications Standards. Familiarizes students with domestic and international standards involved in telecommunications and information processing systems. Presents the development, implementation, and importance of U.S. standards in general, as well as the differences between standards and regulations in the United States. Considers the impact of the information age and related technology on the development of international standards. Special stress placed on the CCITT and its work on the ISDN.

TLEN 5600-1. Telecommunications Seminar. A series of weekly lectures with questions and discussion. Many of the speakers are nationally...
known experts in telecommunications. The fall and spring seminars are for 1 credit hour each, and attendance is required of all students.

TLEN 5830-3. Special Topics: Telecommunications Policy. Analysis of the history and growth of the telecommunications industry, emphasizing telecommunications policy as it reflects political and economic relationships of the industry, and social and cultural implications of communications technology.

TLEN 5830-3. Special Topics: ISDN. ISDN is a significant communications event, and this course reviews the telecommunications and digital concepts, an overview of standards, CCITT recommendations, basic user-network interface, multiplexing and rate adaptation, and planning and future development.

TLEN 5920. Independent Study.

TLEN 6940. Candidate for Degree.

TLEN 6950. Master’s Thesis.

TLEN 6960. Telecommunications Project. Cross-Listed

TLEN 5105-3. The Political System and Telecommunications. See PSCI 5106.

FACULTY

Aerospace Engineering Sciences

ROBERT D. CULP, Department Chair, Professor. B.S., University of Oklahoma; M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado.

MARK J. BALAS, Professor. B.S.E.E., University of Akron; M.A., University of Maryland; Ph.D., University of Denver.

CHARLES A. BARTH, Professor Adjunct. B.S., Lehigh University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

ALFRED J. BEREZ, Associate Professor Adjunct. B.S., Boston College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado.

SEDA BIRGEN, Associate Professor. B.S., M.S., Robert College (Turkey); Diploma, von Karman Institute for Fluid Dynamics, D.S.C., University of Brussels.

GEORGE H. BORN, Professor. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas.

CHARLES D. BROWN, Lecturer. B.S.M.E., University of Oklahoma; M.S.M.E., Southern Methodist University.

ROBERT R. CHASE, Associate Professor. B.S., Syracuse University; S.M., University of Chicago; M.E., Illinois State College; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

CHUEN-YEN CHOW, Professor. B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., Purdue University; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

F. CARROLL DOUGHTERY, Assistant Professor. B.S., Purdue University; M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University.

WILLIAM EBERLY, Professor. B.S., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., University of Hawaii.

CHARLES FARHAT, Assistant Professor. D.E., Ecole Centrale, Paris, France; M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

CARLOS A. FELICIA, Professor. B.S., Universidad Nacional de Cordoba, Argentina; M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

PETER FREEMUTH, Professor. M.S., Ph.D., Technische Universitat (Berlin).

ELAINE HANSEN, Lecturer. B.A., Knox College; M.S., University of Wyoming.

DONALD HEARTH, Director, Engineering Research Center; Associate Dean, Engineering, Graduate Research Programs; Professor. B.S., M.S., Northeastern University.

DONALD A. KENNEDY, Associate Professor. B.S., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.

JEAN N. KOSTER, Assistant Professor. Dip.-Ing., Dok.-Ing., University of Karlsruhe (Germany).

MARK T. LANGHENRY, Lecturer. B.S., Purdue University; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn University.

KRISTINE LARSON, Assistant Professor. Ph.D., University of California, San Diego.

ROBERT R. LEBEN, Research Assistant Professor. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado.

MARVIN W. LUGGLES, Professor. B.S., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of California, Irvine.

PETER F. MACDONALD, Professor Adjunct. B.S., California State University; M.S., University of California, Santa Barbara.

RONALD J. MACHREUZ, Associate Professor. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University.

WILLIAM E. MCKINNELL, Lecturer. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.

MARTIN M. MIKULAS JR., Professor. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute.

ALAN J. MORD, Associate Professor Adjunct. B.S., University of California, Berkeley; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon.

GEORGE M. MORGENTHALER, Professor. B.S., De Paul University, Concordia; M.S., Math, University of Chicago; M.S., Physics, University of Colorado (Denver); M.S. N.G.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

KWANG-CHUAN PARK, Professor. B.S., Inha Institute of Technology (Korea); M.S., Stanford University; Ph.D., Clarkson College.

GEORGE W. RUSSELL, Assistant Professor. B.S., University of Colorado; Ph.D., University of Texas.

CARL L. ROBBINS, Lecturer. B.A., Rochester College; M.S., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.

A. RICHARD SEEBASS, III, Dean of Engineering and Applied Sciences, Professor. B.S., M.S., Princeton University; Ph.D., Cornell University.

HOWARD A. SNYDER, Associate Professor. B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, S.M., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

KARL D. WOOD, Professor Emeritus.

NGUYEN X. XINH, Associate Professor. Licencc es, science, Doctor in Theoretical Physics, D.S.C., University of Paris.

HAROLD F. ZIMBELMAN, Professor Adjunct. B.S., M.S., University of Colorado, Ph.D., University of Colorado.

ZOHREH PATHI, Assistant Research Professor. B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.S., Ph.D. (Chem.), University of Colorado.

YURIS O. FUENTES, Assistant Professor. B.S., M.S., University of Calle; Ph.D. (Chem.), University of Wisconsin-Madison.

B. ROGERS, Associate Professor. B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D. (Microbiol.-Biophys.), University of Colorado.

HOWARD J. M. HANLEY, Professor Adjunct. B.S., Ph.D. (Phys. Chem.), University of London.

CURTIS JOHNSTON, Professor Emeritus.

DIHANAK R. KOMPALA, Assistant Professor. B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology Madras; M.S., Ph.D. (Chem.), Purdue University.

WILLIAM B. KRENTZ, Professor. B.A., St. Joseph's College, Rensselaer; B.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D. (Chem.), University of California, Berkeley.

FRANK KREITH, Professor Emeritus.

B. ELMER LAUR, Professor Emeritus.

RICHARD D. NOBLE, Professor. B.S.E.E., M.E., Stevens Institute of Technology; Ph.D. (Chem.), University of California, Davis.

MAX S. PETERS, Professor Emeritus.

W. FRED RODRIGUEZ, Professor. B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Chem.), Tufts University.

ROBERT L. SAKIS, Professor. B.S., M.S., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D. (Chem.), University of Minnesota.

KLAUS D. WEIMANDER, Professor. B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Chem.), University of Illinois.

PAUL W. TODD, Professor Adjunct. B.S., Bowdoin College; S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S., University of Rochester; Ph.D. (Biophysics), University of California, Berkeley.

RONALD E. WEST, Professor. B.S.E.E., M.S.E., Ph.D. (Chem.), University of Michigan.

CIVIL, ENVIRONMENTAL, AND ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING

BERNARD AMADEI, Associate Professor of Civil, Environmental, and Architectural Engineering. Dip.L., School of Applied Geology and Mine Prospecting, IN.S.G. (France); M.S., University of Toronto; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

ROBERT S. AXE, Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering.

BRIAN L. BAGGETT, Professor of Civil, Environmental, and Architectural Engineering. B.S., University of California, Berkeley; M.S., Stanford University; D.B.A., George Washington University.

L. DUANE BARTLETT, Professor Emeritus of Civil, Environmental, and Architectural Engineering.

MICHAEL J. BRANDENBURG, Assistant Professor of Civil, Environmental, and Architectural Engineering. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison.

STEVEN C. CHAPRA, Associate Professor of Civil, Environmental, and Architectural Engineering. B.E., M.E., Manhattan College; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

WILLIAM W. DELAPP, Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering.

JAMES J. DESMEY, Professor of Civil, Environmental, and Architectural Engineering. B.S., M.S., University of Missouri; Ph.D., University of Washington.

DAVID L. DULAD, Associate Professor Adjunct of Civil, Environmental, and Architectural Engineering. B.A., Wayne State University.

JON D. DOW, Associate Professor of Civil, Environmental, and Architectural Engineering. B.S.,
JOHN M. DUNN, Assistant Professor, B.A., Carleton College; A.M., Ph.D. (Applied Physics), Harvard University.

ROBERT W. EICKISON, Associate Professor, B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (EE), California Institute of Technology.

ETTIER M. DELORES, Professor, B.S., M.S., Wright State University; Ph.D. (EE), University of New Mexico.

WARRI L. FLOCK, Professor Emeritus.

MARK G. FREEMAN, Assistant Research Professor, B.S., University of Minnesota; M.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D. (EE), University of Wisconsin.

EWELL R. FUCHS, Professor, B.S., M.S., Technical University of Stuttgart; Ph.D. (EE), University of Colorado.

JACKSON P. FULLER, Professor Emeritus.

EDWARD E. GARORDER, Professor Adjunct, S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.A., University of Montana; Ph.D. (Physics), Catholic University of America.

SEYMOUR GELLER, Professor Emeritus.

GEORGE E. GLEES, Professor Emeritus.

KULDIP C. GUPTA, Professor, B.S., Punjab University; B.E., M.E., Indian Institute of Science; Ph.D. (EE), Birla Institute of Technology and Science.

GARY D. HACTHEL, Professor, B.S., California Institute of Technology; Ph.D. (EE), University of California, Berkeley.

WILLIAM J. HANNA, Professor, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado.

RUSSELL K. HAYES, Professor, B.S., M.S., University of Kansas; Ph.D. (EE), Stanford University.

VINCENT P. HEIDEN, Assistant Professor, B.S., University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., University of Florida.

DAVID A. HILL, Professor Adjunct, B.S., M.S., Ohio University; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

DAVID C. HOGG, Professor, Honorary Adjunct, B.S., University of Western Ontario; M.S.C., Ph.D. (Radio Physics), McGill University (Canada).

WILLIAM H. HUGHES, Associate Professor Adjunct, B.S., University of California, San Diego; M.S., San Diego State University; Ph.D. (EE), University of California, Santa Barbara.

CARL T. JOHN, Professor Emeritus.

KRISTINA M. JOHNSON, Associate Professor, B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (EE), Stanford University.

HARRY P. JORDAN, Professor, B.A., Rice University; M.S., Ph.D. (Physics), University of Illinois.

MOTOKUSA KANDA, Professor Adjunct, B.S., Seattle University; M.S., Ph.D. (EE), University of Colorado.

LAWRENCE J. KAZMERSKI, Professor Adjunct, B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (EE), University of Notre Dame.

JEROLD H. KRENZ, Associate Professor, B.S., University of Buffalo; M.S., Ph.D. (EE), Stanford University.

EDWARD F. KUESTER, Professor, B.S., Michigan State University; M.S., Ph.D. (EE), University of Colorado.

JOHN LAZZARO, Assistant Research Professor, B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., Ph.D. (EE), California Institute of Technology.

LEONARD LEWIT, Professor Emeritus.

MICHAEL R. LIGHTNER, Professor, B.S., M.S., University of Florida; Ph.D. (EE), Carnegie Mellon University.

MARK T. MA, Professor Adjunct, B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D. (EE), Syracuse University.

PETR E. MACDOURAN, Professor, Joint Appointment, B.S., California University; M.S., University of California, Santa Barbara.

ARNOLDO MAGEFIELD, Professor, School of Physics and Electronic Engineering, University of Buenos Aires (Argentina); Ph.D. (EE), Stanford University.

GEORGE J. MALAK, Professor Emeritus.

SAMUEL W. MALLET, Professor, B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (EE), University of Colorado.

PETER MATHYS, Assistant Professor, Ph.D. (EE), Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich.

WILLIAM G. MAY, Professor, B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (EE), Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

RUEL C. MERCER, Professor Adjunct, B.A., M.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Physics), University of Colorado.

RAN R. MICKELSON, Associate Professor, B.S., University of Texas at El Paso; M.S., Ph.D. (EE), University of California, San Diego.

RICHARD T. MIHRAN, Assistant Research Professor, B.S., Case Western Reserve University; M.S., Ph.D. (EE), University of Colorado.

WILLIAM C. MILLER, Lecturer, B.S., University of Michigan.

GARRETT MOODY, Associate Professor, B.S., Stanford University; M.S., Ph.D. (Appl. Phys.), Harvard University.

CLIFFORD T. MULLIS, Associate Professor, B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (EE), University of Colorado.

NORIT S. NAHMAN, Professor Adjunct, B.S., California State Polytechnic College; M.S., Stanford University; Ph.D. (EE), University of Kansas.

GARY J. NUTT, Professor of Computer Science, B.A., Boise State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Washington.

JACQUE P. PANKOJDE, Professor, B.S., M.S., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D. (Phys.), University of Paris.

SVEN IVAR PEARSON, Professor Emeritus.

ROBERT J. PHELAM, Professor Adjunct, B.S., California Institute of Technology; Ph.D. (Phys.), University of Colorado.

ANDREW R. PLESZKUN, Associate Professor, B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D. (EE), University of Illinois.

ZOYA POPVICH, Assistant Professor, B.S., University of Belgrade, Yugoslavia; M.S., Ph.D. (EE), California Institute of Technology.

RUTH H. RAVENEL, Senior Instructor, B.S., Wheaton College, Illinois; M.S. (Comp. Sci.), Syracuse University.

WILLIAM L. ROBINS, Professor, B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (EE), Stanford University.

MICHAEL P. ROBINSON, Associate Research Professor, B.A., Ph.D., Oxford University.

LOUIS S. SCHAE, Professor, B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (EE), University of Washington.

ERNEST K. SMITH, Professor Adjunct, B.A., Swarthmore College; M.Sc., Ph.D. (EE), Cornell University.

FABIO SOMENZI, Assistant Professor, Dr.Eng. (Electronic Eng.), Politecnico di Torino, Italy.

RICHARD G. STRAUCH, Professor Adjunct, B.S., University of Florida; M.S., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D. (EE), University of Colorado.

REJENG SUI, Associate Professor, B.S., Chen-Kung University, M.S., D.Sc. (Systems Science and Math), Washington University.

JOHN C. TWOMBLY, Professor Emeritus.

GUSTAV W. VAHL, Assistant Professor Emeritus.

BART J. VAN ZEGBROECK, Associate Professor, Ph.D., Katholieke Universiteit Leuven; M.S., Ph.D. (EE), University of Colorado at Boulder.

MAHESH K. VARANASI, Assistant Professor, B.E., Osmania University; M.S., Ph.D. (EE), Rice University.

HOWARD WATCHEL, Professor, B.S., Cooper Union; M.S., Drexel Institute of Technology; Ph.D. (Physics), New York University.

KEVIN H. WAGNER, Assistant Professor, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., California Institute of Technology.

EDWIN R. WILHELM, Professor Adjunct, B.S., University of Colorado; M.S., Ph.D. University of Pittsburgh.

THOMAS W. WILLIAMS, Professor, B.S., Stanford University; M.S., University of New York; Ph.D. (EE), California Institute of Technology.

MIN-MA WU, Associate Professor, B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., University of Ottawa; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

MATTHEW YONG, Professor Adjunct, B.S., Ph.D. (EE), Institute of Optics, Rochester.

MACHENINGEERING

JOHN W. DAILY, Department Chair; Professor, B.S., M.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D. (ME), Stanford University.

BETTY A. BEECH, Assistant Professor Emeritus.

LEONARD J. BOND, Research Professor, B.S., M.S. (Physics), City University, London.

MELVIN C. BRANCH, Professor, B.S.E., Princeton University; M.S., Ph.D. (ME), University of California, Berkeley.

LEWIS E. CARLSON, Associate Professor, B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.S., Dr.Eng., University of California, Berkeley.

RICHARD H. CRAWFORD, Professor Emeritus.

SUBHENDU K. DATTA, Professor, B.S., Presidency College (India); Ph.D. (A Math), Jadavpur University (India).

FRANKLIN E. ESSEXERG, Professor Emeritus.

THOMAS L. GEER, Professor, B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Mech.), Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

ALAN R. GREENBER, Associate Professor, B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Mech), University of California, Berkeley.

JEAN H. RERTZBER, Assistant Professor, B.S.E., University of Michigan; M.S., Ph.D. University of California, Berkeley.

HERBERT E. JOHNSON, Associate Professor Emeritus.

CHARLES H. KAHN, Professor Emeritus.

DAVID R. KASSOY, Professor, B.S., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn; M.S., Ph.D. (ECE), University of Michigan.

YUNG-CHENG LEE, Assistant Professor, B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., University of Minnesota.

ROOF L. MAHAN, Professor, B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., Punjab University, India; Ph.D., Cornell University.

SHANKAR MAHALINGAM, Assistant Professor, B.S., Institute of Technology; M.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook; Ph.D., Stanford University.

DON R. MESHNER, Associate Professor Emeritus.

PHILLIP P. OSTWALD, Professor, B.S., University of Nebraska; M.S., Ohio State University; Ph.D.(IE), Oklahoma State University.

WAVY E. ROGERS, Assistant Professor, B.A., University of Vermont; M.S., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., University of Washington.

CHUNG-HAI SUN, Professor, B.S., Seoul National University (Korea); M.S., Ph.D. (ME), University of California, Berkeley.
WILLIAM L. WAINWRIGHT, Associate Professor. B.S., M.S., Purdue University; Ph.D. (E.Mech.), University of Michigan.

PATRICK D. WEIDMAN, Associate Professor. B.S., California Institute of Technology; Dipl. Ing., Swiss Federal Institute of Technology; M.S., California Institute of Technology; Ph.D. (Aero.E.), University of Southern California.

ROBERT J. WILLIAMS, Professor Emeritus.

PAUL ZOLLER, Professor. Dipl., Swiss Federal Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D. (Phys.), University of Wisconsin.

Telecommunications

JOSEPH N. PELTON, Director, Interdisciplinary Telecommunication Program. B.S., University of Tulsa; M.A., New York University; Ph.D. (Pub.Sc.), Georgetown University.

FRANK S. BARNES, Professor. B.S., Princeton University; M.S., Engineer's Degree, Ph.D. (EE), Stanford University.

FLOYD K. BECKER, Director Emeritus—MIT Laboratory. B.S., University of Colorado; M.S., California Institute of Technology.

DAN BUSH, Director. Telecommunications Laboratory. B.S., University of Nevada; M.S., Rutgers University; M.B.A., Colorado State University.

GEORGE A. CODDING, Jr., Professor. B.S., M.A., University of Washington: Docteur es Sciences Politiques, University of Geneva.

MARK R. CORREL, Assistant Professor Adjunct. B.A., University of Colorado; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

DELORES M. ETTER, Professor. B.S., M.S., Wright State University; Ph.D. (EE), University of New Mexico.

CARROLL FRENZEL, Professor. B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D. (Atmospheric Physics), University of Arizona.

HARVEY M. GATES, Professor Adjunct. B.S., University of New Mexico; M.S., University of Denver; Ph.D. (EE), University of Denver.

HUSSEIN A. HADDAD, Professor Adjunct. B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (EE), University of Colorado.

DAVE N. HATFIELD, Professor Adjunct. B.S., Case Institute of Technology; M.S., Purdue University.

STEPHEN N. JONES, Assistant Dean; Instructor. B.A., M.A., West Virginia University; Ph.D., University of Utah.

KENNETH J. KLINGENSTEIN, Director. Computing and Network Services; Professor Adjunct. B.A., Brandeis University; M.A., Ph.D. (Applied Math), University of California, Berkeley.

LEONARD LEWIN, Professor Emeritus. D.Sc. (Honorary), University of Colorado.

ROBERT L. LUND, Professor Adjunct. B.S., University of Minnesota; M.S. (Comp.Sc.), Northwestern University.

S. W. MALEY, Professor. B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (EE), University of Colorado.

PETER MATHEW, Assistant Professor. Dipl. SI. Ing.; Ph.D. (EE), Swiss Federal Institute of Technology.

SANDRA McCAROY, Lecturer. B.A., University of California; M.A.T., Harvard University; J.D., University of Colorado.

POLLY E. McLEAN, Associate Professor. B.A., Richmond College, City University of New York; M.S., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Texas.

ROBERT A. MERCER, Professor Adjunct. B.S., Carnegie Mellon; Ph.D. (Physics), Johns Hopkins University.

JON SALER, Professor. B.S., Stanford University; Ph.D. (Physics), Tufts University.

JAMES E. SCHROEDER, Professor Adjunct. B.S., M.S., University of Iowa; Ph.D. (EE), Oklahoma State University.

ALAN R. SEVERSON, Professor Adjunct. B.S., University of North Dakota; M.S., Purdue University.

ROBERT TAYLOR, Professor. B.S., Purdue University; M.B.A., B.B.A., Indiana University.

JOHN THOMPSON, Professor Adjunct. B.S., Lehigh University; M.S., Ph.D. (EE), University of Rochester.

KLUSTIMERHAUS, Professor. B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Chem.Eng.), University of Illinois.

Engineering (General)

MIRIAM K. MASLANK, Coordinator. B.S., M.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D. (Chemical Engineering), University of Colorado.

TONI A.M. PRICE, Associate Director. Minority Engineering Program. B.S., Southern University; Ph.D. (Psychobiology), University of Pittsburgh.

ISIDRO RUIZ, Director. Minority Engineering Program. B.S., M.A., University of New Mexico; Ph.D. (Human and Organizational Systems), Yeshiva Institute.

JAMES C. SHERMAN, Director. Undergraduate Counseling. B.S., University of Northern Arizona; M.A., University of Arizona; M.A., Ph.D. (Higher Education Administration/International Relations), University of Denver.

MAHINDER S. UBERGO, Professor of Engineering. B.S., Punjab University (India); M.S., California Institute of Technology; Dr.Eng., Johns Hopkins University.
The College of Environmental Design offers the only undergraduate preprofessional education in the fields of architecture and planning in the state of Colorado. The college takes a broad and integrated view of the design professions. In recent years the problems and opportunities facing the design professions have changed dramatically. These changing conditions demand a broader educational experience than the individual professions traditionally have supplied.

To prepare students for these conditions, the college expects students to take a wide range of courses in the humanities, the arts, and the sciences, in order to examine the world and contemporary society from a variety of viewpoints.

Unlike undergraduate education in many fields, environmental design students receive practical experience under the direct supervision of the college's professors and outside professional designers. From the first day of the freshman year, students integrate and synthesize knowledge gained in studio and related lecture courses.

The College of Environmental Design also provides required core courses throughout the curriculum in which students from all design disciplines study shared problems together. Architects, interior designers, landscape architects, urban and regional planners, building technologists, and engineers need to understand each other's perspectives and increasingly work together on the complex issues facing the design of the built environment.

Facilities

Facilities for academic programs at CU-Boulder are provided in the Environmental Design building. On its lower floors are administrative and faculty offices, lecture rooms, and exhibit space.

A media center, computer laboratory, urban simulation laboratory, photogaphic laboratory, slide library, and drawing studios supplement design studios, which are available throughout the building. Studio space is provided for all students for academic use during the entire semester. These facilities are available throughout the day and evening.

Beginning and advanced computer facilities, including graphic capabilities, are available to students.

An urban design simulation lab provides students with a facility for testing possible patterns of growth and development in the urban environment.

Career Opportunities

Architecture

Most students entering the profession of architecture aim to become licensed architects. The requirements for licensure vary from state to state. CU-Boulder students may work toward licensure in Colorado by earning a bachelor of environmental design degree, working five years in an internship, and passing the state license exam. They also may earn a National-Architecture Accrediting Board (NAAB)-accredited architecture degree, work approximately three years in an internship, and pass the state license exam. In Colorado, the only NAAB-accredited degree available is the master of architecture (M.Arch.) in the School of Architecture and Planning at CU-Denver. Although the master of architecture program at CU-Denver normally requires three and one-half years of study for completion, students who have completed the architecture option in the environmental design program at CU-Boulder may be considered for advanced standing and complete the degree in about two years.

The route of a B.Envd. plus an M.Arch. opens up more options for students, should they decide to practice in another state. Since the B.Envd. is not accredited by the NAAB as a professional degree, it is not accepted as sufficient education to become a licensed architect in many states. Nor is a B.Envd. accepted as sufficient education to become certified as an architect by the National Council of Architectural Registration Boards.

Advanced Standing at CU-Denver

The following courses, completed with a B or better in the environmental design architecture option at CU-Boulder, substitute for the first-year requirements in the M.Arch. program at CU-Denver:

ARCH 3014 and 3015 (History of Architecture)
ARCH 4024 and 4025 (Architectural Materials and Methods)
ARCH 4100 and 4101 (Architectural Studio 1 and 2)
ARCH 4200 and 4201 (Architectural Studio 3 and 4)

In addition, graduates from the environmental design program must have completed the prerequisites of college physics (PHYS 1010) and college mathematics through introductory calculus (MATH 1300) before entering the CU-Denver program. Studio work is accepted for credit only after the faculty of the architecture program at the School of Architecture and Planning have reviewed the portfolio submitted as a part of the application for admission.

Graduate Programs outside Colorado

Students may also choose to study for an M.Arch. in an accredited program elsewhere. Two to four years are required to complete this degree, depending on the course work completed as an undergraduate and on the requirements of the graduate program. Students who have taken the architecture option in the environmental design program should receive at least a year of advanced standing in most reputable graduate architectural programs. A critical factor in placement, however, is the quality of the student's design portfolio. A student with a weak portfolio may be asked to take extra design studios, requiring more time to complete the graduate degree.

Internship

In all routes to licensure, students must spend a number of years after graduation in a paid internship. In most states, including Colorado, a certain amount of experience under the direct supervision of a licensed architect must be documented in each of 14 phases of practice in order to become eligible for the Architectural Registration Examination.

Planning

While the practice of planning is not currently licensed in most states, in areas of high growth like New York, California, and Florida, the need for licensing to regulate practice is becoming more apparent. Professional regulation and certification is currently overseen by the American Planning Association (APA) and the American Institute of Certified Planners (AICP). Degrees in the field are
accredited by the Planning Accreditation Board (PAB) of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Planning.

Although students interested in entry-level positions in planning may find the B. Envi. degree adequate, an advanced degree (master's or Ph.D.) is highly desirable and advisable. Students primarily interested in professional practice are advised to obtain a master's degree in city planning, in city and regional planning, or in city planning and community development. Students interested in teaching or research in planning should complete a Ph.D.

Study Abroad

The College of Environmental Design and the University's Office of International Education urge design students to participate in one of the various study abroad programs offered for University credit. Every other summer, including 1991 and 1993, the college offers a traveling seminar in Europe that investigates some aspects of European design in detail. The University of Colorado at Boulder is also a coordinating institution for DIS, Denmark's international study program at the University of Copenhagen. DIS offers a semester and year-long programs in architecture and design. Taught in English, the DIS program offers advanced design studio and related courses in addition to guided travel-study opportunities in other European nations, including the Soviet Union. For more information about these programs, contact the Office of International Education.

College of Environmental Design Lecture Series

The college's lecture series enables students and faculty to meet people whose work significantly contributes to the field of environmental design. All students registered in the College of Environmental Design may be required to attend convocations and special lectures throughout the year. In addition, the graduate programs in Denver sponsor a year-long series of lectures, and the Colorado Society of Architects presents a lecture series in Denver that is open to the public. The college also cosponsors the annual National Natural Hazards Information and Applications Conference held in July, the National Pedestrian Conference held in September, and the annual World Affairs Conference held in April.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS

Ethics and Academic Dishonesty

Students are expected to conduct themselves in accordance with the highest standards of honesty and integrity. Cheating, plagiarism, illegal possession and distribution of examinations or answers to specific questions, alteration, forgery, or falsification of official records, presenting someone else's work as one's own, or performing work or taking an examination for another student are examples of acts which may lead to suspension or expulsion. Any reported act of academic dishonesty will be referred to the faculty executive committee for study and disciplinary decision.

Grade Point Average Requirements and Scholastic Suspension

A student must achieve a grade of C— or better in all courses applied towards graduation requirements, excluding general electives. General electives that receive a minimum grade of D— may be credited toward the degree if the student has maintained a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00.

As a general rule, students who fail to meet the minimum cumulative grade
point requirement (2.00) will be permitted to continue their studies on a probationary basis during the following semester. Scholastic records of students will be reviewed as soon as possible after the close of the probationary semester, and students will be informed in writing if they are to be suspended.

When a student is suspended, the reasons for the suspension will be recorded and placed in the student's file. The student will be asked to define the problems and draft a plan for dealing with them in consultation with the college academic advisor. It is the responsibility of the academic advisor to monitor the student's progress.

When academic work is called for as part of a plan for remedying problems, transfer credits from accredited institutions will be accepted within the 12-semester limit. Students will not be allowed to register on any campus of the University of Colorado while on suspension, except continuing education or regular campus summer sessions.

Suspended students will be readmitted on a case-by-case basis by review of the director of undergraduate studies. When necessary, a case may be taken to the executive committee by the director for policy review.

Students suspended a second time will be reinstated only under unusual circumstances. Students who believe that their situations warrant a departure from these normal stipulations may petition for reinstatement. The executive committee will look favorably on such petitions only if the student has shown marked improvement in academic work or if there are unusual circumstances that have contributed to the student's academic difficulties. Deadlines for petitions will be specified in the letter of suspension.

ADMISSION AND ENROLLMENT POLICIES

Requirements for Admission

Candidates for regular admission to the College of Environmental Design are expected to meet the general requirements for admission to the University. Please see the Undergraduate Admission section of this catalog for specific requirements.

Transfer Students

Qualified students transferring from other institutions will be accepted into the College of Environmental Design. Former students who have attended another college or university for one semester (12 hours or more) will be considered transfer students. Since the College of Environmental Design has a limited enrollment, all qualified students are not guaranteed admission. Transfer students generally must have attained a 2.75 cumulative grade point average in all previous college work. All course work except the last term, if in progress, must be completed and must be listed on the official transcript for admission consideration. Transfer students should apply to the Office of Admissions. Applicants must meet the general requirements for admission to the University. See the Undergraduate Admission section of this catalog for admission standards for transfer students.

Normally, students should transfer before the third year of college-level work; all transfer students will be required to take a minimum of 30 credits in the College of Environmental Design. Transfer students are admitted for both the fall and spring semesters of each year.

If a student chooses to provide letters of intent and recommendation, they must accompany the official application. It is the responsibility of the student to be sure transcripts and other application materials are complete. Only complete application files will be considered for admission.

A maximum of 60 semester hours taken at a two-year college may be applied toward the baccalaureate degree. In general, credits in vocational-technical courses will not be accepted for transfer by the college.

Intrauniversity Transfer (IUT)

Students presently enrolled on the Boulder campus who are interested in pursuing a design education should apply for IUT admission after completing or enrolling for the majority of general education requirements outside of the college and the required environmental design introductory courses open to non-majors: ENVD 1000, 1014, 2001, and 2003. Applications will be evaluated on a variety of factors, including cumulative University of Colorado and environmental design grade point averages, the number of required environmental design and non-environmental design courses completed or in progress, and letters of recommendation or evaluation from environmental design instructors.

Though admission criteria may vary by semester, students with a cumulative GPA below 2.75 may not be competitive. Grade point average in itself, however, is not a determining factor, and the specific courses comprising the student's GPA will be taken into consideration. Intrauniversity transfer applications are accepted on a continuous basis.

Attendance

Students are expected to attend classes regularly and to comply with the attendance regulations specified by their instructors. At the beginning of each semester, instructors inform students of policies governing grading policies and attendance in each class.

Students who miss a final examination for illness or other good reason must notify the instructor or the director of undergraduate studies no later than the end of the day on which the examination is given.

Credit Policies

Advanced Placement

Advanced placement and college credit may be granted on the basis of the College Board's Advanced Placement tests. For students who have taken advanced placement course work in high school and who make scores meeting University standards in the advanced placement examination, advanced placement as well as college credit is granted. College credit granted is treated as transfer credit without a grade, but will count toward graduation and the meeting of other specific requirements for which it is appropriate.

Denver Campus Credits

Students in residence on the Boulder campus in the College of Environmental Design may take work on the Denver campus on a space-available basis with the approval of the dean of the college.

Incomplete Grades

The College of Environmental Design does not give incomplete grades except in cases of extreme emergency. By petition, a grade of IP may be granted.

Independent Study

Ordinarily, only environmental design students at the 3000 or 4000 level of design are permitted to obtain independent study credit. Independent study credit may not be used to substitute for any required design studio or laboratory course.

A complete prospectus of what is expected, how it shall be carried out, and what the end product might be must be submitted to the supervising faculty member no later than five days after the official beginning of a semester. Approval of the prospectus must be granted by the faculty member and the dean before permission is granted for enrollment in the course. Students should make arrangements for the independent study course details during registration or well before the semester begins.

Only students who have at least a 3.00 GPA are permitted to register for independent study. Additional requirements could be established depending on the proposed topic. No independent study credit is given if financial or other compensation is being earned by the student for the proposed study work. Not more than 3 hours of independent study credit during one semester and not more than a total of 6 are given for the entire time the student is enrolled, unless exception is granted by the dean.
The independent study credit limit is exclusive of credits earned as a teaching assistant, research assistant, or intern, but the same standards apply.

Pass/Fail Credits
A student may choose to take up to 15 credits toward the degree in environmental design on a pass/fail basis, but these credits may not be taken in the category of general electives. No courses meeting requirements and no elective environmental design courses may be taken on a pass/fail basis.

Repeated Courses
Students should confer with the college's academic advisor regarding specific academic standards for repeating laboratory, studio, and other environmental design courses. Credits for repeated courses are not counted toward the 128 credits needed for graduation.

ROTC Credit
Students matriculating in the College of Environmental Design are eligible to participate in the ROTC programs on the Boulder campus.

Students interested in such programs should contact the professor in charge of the ROTC program of their choice (Army, Navy, Air Force), and also the academic advisor for the College of Environmental Design for information on residence and curriculum requirements for graduation. Credit for ROTC courses may be given upon faculty recommendation to a maximum of 8 hours. Such credit is given only if the student completes all requirements of the four-year ROTC program.

Transfer Credit
Credits transferred from other institutions are limited to the number of credit hours given for similar work in regular offerings at the University of Colorado. Exceptions to this regulation are made by the dean upon written petition.

In general, the College of Environmental Design does not accept vocational/technical course work in design, graphics, or construction as meeting specific course requirements of the program; nor does it consider such course work acceptable toward the college's elective requirements. Only in exceptional circumstances may a student petition the dean of the college to request a transfer of such credits. A student may, however, ask that vocational/technical course work be considered as a basis for waiving a specific course in a required sequence. A grade of C- or better is required in any course for which credit is granted in transfer from another institution to the University. Grades earned in other institutions (excluding other campuses of the University of Colorado) are not computed with the student's grade point average.

Residence Requirement
A student must complete 30 credits of required preprofessional courses in the major from the College of Environmental Design and be in residence as a full-time student for the last semester of the senior year.

Retention of Student Work
The College of Environmental Design reserves the right to retain any student project submitted in fulfillment of class requirements for whatever period of time it deems necessary. This retained work is used to provide accrediting agencies with tangible evidence of performance to serve as additional visual aid material in presentation to other students, and to contribute to possible educational exhibits requested by the University, community, and the general public.

Undergraduate Degree Requirements
General Education in Environmental Design
The following areas of knowledge are central to the programs in environmental design:

- an understanding of the role of the built environment in human affairs and knowledge of people-environment relations;
- an understanding of the major theoretical perspectives of environmental design and planning, including those of the related professional fields such as architecture, landscape architecture, and urban and community planning;
- a working knowledge of information gathering, analysis, design, and decision-making methods utilized in the planning, design, and management of built environments;
- an understanding of the physical properties of built environments and the natural and man-made physical factors that condition their realization;
- an understanding of historical environmental design and planning processes and products in their related social, cultural, and geographic contexts; and
- an understanding of professional norms, roles, and institutions related to the analysis, planning, design, and management of the built environment in the broader context of social, political, and economic processes.

In addition, students completing a degree in environmental design acquire:

- the ability to effectively and creatively organize built environments, integrating and utilizing appropriate substantive and procedural knowledge;
- the ability to define environmental requirements for various human populations;
- the ability to effectively and creatively utilize appropriate physical technologies in the planning, design, and/or management of built environments; and
- effective verbal, graphic, and written communication skills required to function as environmental design professionals.

Advising
All students receive their academic counseling from the academic advisor in the Office of the Dean of the College of Environmental Design. Advising appointments may be made in person or by calling (303) 492-7711 throughout the year. Students are encouraged to discuss career options and opportunities in environmental design with the faculty of the college.

Peer Advisors
The college selects and trains qualified upper-division students to be peer advisors. These advisors are available throughout the school year to assist other students by supplying information, guidance, and support in college concerns. The peer advisors are available to students during posted office hours.

Orientation
In order to receive an overview of the philosophy and educational opportunities in the college and meet other new students and the faculty of the college, incoming freshmen and transfer students are required to attend an orientation one week prior to the beginning of the fall semester. New freshmen are also invited to attend a two-day retreat, held in the mountains near Boulder, as a part of their orientation.

Curriculum
By the end of their first year, students in the College of Environmental Design must choose to emphasize either architecture or planning. Each is designed to prepare students for graduate studies in that particular design profession.

All students in the college must take certain core courses common to both the options. These include an introductory survey course, several design studios, graphics courses, and introductions to social and physical factors in design. The various design professions are increasingly collaborating on complex design and planning issues related to the built environment, and the college core courses reflect this interdisciplinary, interprofessional focus.
General Education Requirements

Students must complete one course from each subject area.

Writing

UWWR 1150 (Students are assigned a course level according to their assessed writing ability; courses below 1150 will not meet this requirement) .......... 3

Social Science

ANTH 1030, 1040, 2100, 2200; BLST 2030, 2040; ECON 2010, 2020; GEOG 1982, 1992; HIST 1010, 1015, 1016, 1020, 1025, 1030, 1035, 1040, 1045, 1050, 1061, 1112, 2117, 2170, 2180, 2417, 2427, 2517, 2527, 2616, 2717, 2718; PSCI 1101, 2104; PSYC 101, SOCY 1001, 1002, 1021, 1031, 1101, 2041; WMST 2000 .......... 3

Humanities

CHST 1011; ENGL 1200, 1260, 1300, 1400, 1500, 1600, 1700, 2200, 2530, 2600, 2610, FINE 2008, 2109, 2205, 2305, 2409; HUMN 1010, 2098; PHIL 1000, 1100, 1200, 1300, 1400, 1440, 1600, 1700, 1750 .......... 3

Math

Architecture option: MATH 1200
Planning option: MATH 2510; OPMG 2010; PSYC 2101; SOCY 3061; ECON 3818; GEOG 4013

Natural Science

Architecture option: PHYS 2100 (Includes lab)
Planning option: EPOB 1210 plus 1230; CHEM 1111; NASC 1250 or 1251; PHYS 2100

Architecture Option

The architecture option is intended for those students who wish to pursue a professional career in architecture. Students may enter the work force directly after graduation or use their studies as a foundation for graduate work. Many of the requirements of this option are designed to help students achieve advanced standing in M. Arch. programs around the country.

General Education Requirements .......... 19

Electives .......... 3

At least 12 credits must be taken within the College of Environmental Design, and at least 9 credits must be taken from other University offerings. The remaining credits may be taken from either category. Three of the environmental design courses must be chosen from separate categories (i.e., design, methods, history, social factors, physical factors, and technology).

Curriculum Note

1. Curriculum core course. Must be taken by all environmental design students regardless of option area.

Planning Option

The planning option is intended for those students who wish to pursue career in community, urban, and/or regional planning. Although a student may enter the work force after finishing this option, it is expected that many students will continue on for a master’s degree in planning, urban design, geography, law, or public administration.

General Education Requirements .......... 19

Electives .......... 3

At least 30 credits must be taken within the College of Environmental Design, and at least 15 credits must be taken from other University offerings. The remaining elective credits may be taken in either category. Three of the other University courses must be chosen from civil engineering, geography, political science, sociology, anthropology, or public administration.

Curriculum Note

1. Curriculum core course. Must be taken by all environmental design students regardless of option area.

Double-Degree Programs

In addition to the bachelor of environmental design degree, students may pursue a degree in another college at CU-Boulder. Past students have received the B.Env. degree concurrently with graduate degrees in business, engineering, and in various programs offered through the College of Arts and Sciences. Typically, specific course requirements do not change in either program of a double degree; however, additional hours (varying by college) may be required. All environmental design students must complete the general education requirements and the requirements for their specific option area within the College of Environmental Design in addition to the other college’s requirements. Students considering a double-degree program are encouraged to speak with advisors in both colleges to determine requirements and procedures for application.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

The following courses are offered in the College of Environmental Design on the Boulder campus. This listing does not constitute a guarantee or contract that any particular course will be offered during a given year.

For current information on times, days, and instructors of courses, students should consult the Schedule of Courses issued at the beginning of each semester.

Some courses may be open to nonmajors. Students should check for current policies.

Courses numbered in the 1000s and 2000s are intended for lower-division students and those in the 3000s and 4000s for upper-division students.

Courses are organized by subject matter and are generally listed numerically by last digit (courses ending in the number "0" are listed before courses ending in "1," and so on). The number after the course number indicates the semester hours of credit that can be earned in the course.

Abbreviations used in the course descriptions are as follows:

Prereq. — Prerequisite
Coreq. — Corequisite
Lab — Laboratory
Rec. — Recitation
Lect. — Lecture

Architecture

ARCH 3114-3. History and Theories of Architecture 1. Survey of architecture, landscape architecture, and urban design from ca. 3000 B.C. to ca. 1400 A.D., emphasizing developments in the western world. Open to nonmajors.

ARCH 3214-3. History and Theories of Architecture 2. Survey of architecture, landscape architecture, and urban design from ca. 1400 A.D. to the present, emphasizing developments in the western world. Open to nonmajors.

ARCH 4010-3. Architectural Appreciation and Design. Introduces basic processes and principles of architectural design to provide students with a basis for understanding and evaluating architecture. Open to AREN seniors only.
Environmental Design

**Studies**

**ENVD 1000-6. Environmental Design Studio.** Required introductory studio course. Examines a range of architectural and planning problems; presents basic material about structure, construction, space planning, and site layouts. Shows how concepts of architectural meaning and human behavior help shape the built environment. Open to nonmajors.

**ENVD 2110-6. Architecture Studio 1.** Preprofessional studio in architectural design. Addresses a wide variety of architectural problems, from residential and commercial to urban design, and integrates the many factors that shape buildings, including construction, structures, climate, human behavior and values, and cultural meaning. Prereq., ENVD 1000.

**ENVD 2120-6. Planning Studio 1.** Applies knowledge from other courses in the curriculum; introduces the various physical systems (natural and built) affected by planning interventions; and progressively addresses more complex issues in planning for neighborhoods, central districts, citywide and regional planning scales. Prereq., ENVD 1014, 2002, 2003, and general education requirements.

**ENVD 3210-6. Architecture Studio 2.** See ENVD 2110.


**ENVD 3320-2. Planning Practicum.** Supervised practicum in some aspect of urban or regional planning. Prereq., ENVD 3220.

**ENVD 4300-3. Special Topics: Design.** Advanced studio or seminar course. Explores new and emerging themes in design. Prereq., instructor consent.

**ENVD 4310-6. Architecture Studio 3.** See ENVD 2110.

**ENVD 4320-6. Planning Studio 3.** See ENVD 2120. Prereqs., ENVD 3220 and 4311.


**ENVD 4360-6. Historic Preservation Studio.** Preprofessional studio in historic preservation design. Prereq., ENVD 3210 or 3220.

**ENVD 4410-6. Architecture Studio 4.** See ENVD 2110.

**ENVD 4550-6. Urban Design Studio.** Preprofessional studio in urban design for architecture and planning. Prereq., three architecture or planning studios.

**Social Factors**

**ENVD 2001-3. Introduction to Social Factors in Environmental Design.** Critical evaluation of built environments. Considers how social and individual behavior is reflected in and influenced by the built environment. Open to nonmajors.

**ENVD 3091-3. Environment and Behavior.** Examines the social and behavioral aspects of relationships between people and the built environment. Gives special attention to antecedent factors (why we have the environments we do), implications of given arrangements for special population groups, and responses to incongruent environments. Open to nonmajors.

**ENVD 4311-3. International Housing Policies and Practices.** Provides students with descriptive knowledge and analytical understanding of the use and development of residential settings in different political economies, globally divided into advanced capitalist nations, collectivist economies, and the third world. Prereqs., ENVD 2001 and 3091.

**ENVD 4361-3. Special Topics: Social Factors in Design.** Variable topics in the relationship of human experience and behavior to the built environment, e.g., social research methods in environmental design.

**Methods and Techniques**

**ENVD 2002-4. Environmental Design Media.** Develops graphics skills, emphasizing drawing as a means to design. Includes investigation of drawing types and methods; diagramming of ideas and systems; and interactive, exploratory, and developmental sketching. Prereq., ENVD 1000.

**ENVD 3002-4. Design Theory and Methods.** Explores the nature of design and systematic methods for improving design. Topics include: design process, theory of form, problem definition, generation of solutions, evaluation, and roles of form and functions. Students use computers without having to learn to program.

**ENVD 3022 (1-4). Photography for Visual Communications.** Introduces students to the technical and practical aspects of making graphic images: the workings of the camera and lens, principles of depth of field, black and white film processing, printing, and basic darkroom procedures. Open to nonmajors.

**ENVD 3052-3. Introduction to Computer Methods in Environmental Design.** Surveys existing and emerging computer methods used in the environmental design professions, with an introduction to computer programming. Open to nonmajors. Prereqs., MATH 1300 and PHYS 2010, or instructor consent.


**ENVD 3152-3. Introduction to Computer Graphics Applications.** Principles and uses of computer graphics in design. Creation and modification of complex two- and three-dimensional objects; orthographic and perspective views; use of color; input using mouse and digitizer; output using screen, plotter, matrix printer, and slide projector; automated aids for form generation and manipulation; and analysis of current and future trends of computer usage for design.


**ENVD 3252-3. Computer Graphic Applications.** Introductory computer programming course designed to teach the capabilities of a computer in providing graphic representations of environments, including buildings. Open to nonmajors.

**ENVD 4012-3. Imagination and Creativity.** Seminar on imagination and creativity in environmental design. Students research and prepare a class presentation and paper on a topic of interest. Open to nonmajors at all levels.

**ENVD 4092-3. Improving Imaging Ability.** Advanced course dealing with theories of imaging and methods of improving imaging in the design process. Open to nonmajors.


**ENVD 4152-3. Computer Graphic Applications.** Introduces the mechanics of entering 2-D images and 3-D objects into the computer. Once entered, graphics are interactively rotated in space, walked through, and displayed in perspective from any position. Also covers the mechanics of other computer programs allowing additional manipulation of the images and objects.

**ENVD 4192-3. Improving Imaging Ability 2.** Advanced course dealing with theories of imaging and methods of improving imaging in the design process. Open to nonmajors.


**ENVD 4352-3. Special Topics: Computer Methods.** Topics include animation and environmental simulation; computational methods of technical evaluation and optimization; and computational mapping and analysis.

**Physical Factors**

**ENVD 2003-3. Ecology and Design.** Introduces basic principles and techniques of ecology as they relate to the design and understanding of the built environment. Includes a study of hazards and the impact of modern technology on the natural and built environments. Open to nonmajors.

to history, theory, and application of impact analysis at state levels for designers, land-use planners, and others involved in resource decision making. Open to nonmajors. Prereq., instructor consent.

ENVD 4353-3. Special Topics: Physical Factors in Environmental Design. Includes such topics as appropriate technology, public policy and natural hazards, organization of the designing and building process, and physical elements of urban development. Prereq., upper-division standing.

History and Theory
ENVD 1014-3. Introduction to Environmental Design. Survey of factors shaping the built environment. Discusses various theories of design, architects and designers have employed and offers an historical review of these two fields. Discusses potential career opportunities in the design professions. Open to nonmajors.


ENVD 4114-3. History of American Architecture and Urbanism. Survey of architecture, landscape architecture, urban design, and planning in the U.S. from ca. 1600 to the present. Open to nonmajors. Prereq., ARCH 3214 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

ENVD 4364-3. Special Topics: History and Historiography of Environmental Design. Advanced seminar on history and historiography of environmental design, e.g., American dwellings. May be repeated for credit by petition. Prereq., ARCH 3214 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

ENVD 4784-3. Special Topics: Theory and Criticism in Environmental Design. Advanced seminar on theory and criticism in environmental design, e.g., architectural criticism and introduction to design theory and criticism. May be repeated for credit by petition. Prereq., ARCH 3214 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

ENVD 4794-3. History of Urban Design and Planning. History of European and American planning and urban design in the late 19th and 20th centuries.

ENVD 4824-3. Senior Planning Seminar. Advanced seminar focusing on theoretical concerns and practical issues inherent in environmental design planning. Views concerns and issues in terms of settings, processes, and planning outcomes. Provides a critical synthesis of the inherently interdisciplinary nature of planning education. Open to planning seniors only, or by instructor consent.

Technology and Practice


ENVD 4005-3. Design and Planning Law. Students learn how to research the various codes and to draft and pass laws. Covers environmental, water quality, property, zoning, and building codes and laws. Open to nonmajors.

ENVD 4035-3. Solar Technology. Introduces aspects of solar technology relevant to the environmental design professions. Includes readings and lectures on the nature of energy limitations, energy needs, and the potential role of solar energy in meeting those needs. Open to nonmajors. Prereq., PHYS 2010 or equivalent.

Miscellaneous
ENVD 3909 (1-6). Independent Study. By special arrangement with instructor. Prereq., junior standing and 3.00 GPA.

ENVD 4909 (1-6). Independent Study. By special arrangement with instructor. Prereq., junior standing and 3.00 GPA.

ENVD 3910 (1-6). Teaching Assistant. By special arrangement with instructor. Prereq., junior standing and 3.00 GPA.

ENVD 4910 (1-6). Teaching Assistant. By special arrangement with instructor. Prereq., junior standing and 3.00 GPA.

ENVD 4920 (1-6). Research Assistant. By special arrangement with instructor. Prereq., junior standing and 3.00 GPA.

ENVD 4939 (1-6). Internship. By special arrangement with instructor and outside sponsor. Prereq., junior standing and 3.00 GPA.

FACULTY
RAYMOND G. STUDER, JR., Dean, Professor, B.Arch., University of Texas; M.Arch., Harvard University; Ph.D. (Urban/Public Policy Planning), University of Pittsburgh.

ERNESTO G. ARIAS, Associate Professor, B.Arch., University of Florida; M.C.P., M.Arch., Ph.D. (Housing, Env. Psych.) Candidate, University of Pennsylvania; Registered Architect, Pennsylvania, Florida.

C. HERBERT BOWES, Professor Emeritus.

C. A. BRIGGS, Professor Emeritus.

DEVON M. CARLSON, Dean Emeritus.

GERALD S. CROSS, Professor, B.S., Rhode Island School of Design; M.S. (Design), Southern Illinois University.

JOAN DRAPE, Associate Professor, A.B., M.Arch., Ph.D. (Arch. Hist.), University of California, Berkeley.

MARK GELERNTER, Associate Professor, B.Arch., Montana State University; Ph.D. (Architecture), Bartlett School of Architecture and Planning, University College, London.

MARK GROSS, Assistant Professor, B.S., Ph.D. (Architecture), Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

ALLEN HARLOW, Lecturer, B.Arch., M.Arch., University of Colorado; Registered Architect: Colorado.

SPENCER W. HAVLICK, Professor, B.A., Beloit College; M.S., University of Colorado; Ph.D. (Ecology, Environmental Planning), University of Michigan.

JOSEPH JUHASZ, Associate Professor, A.B., Brown University; Ph.D. (Psych.), University of California, Berkeley.

JAMES LEESE, Lecturer, B.Arch., Arizona State University; Licensed Architect: Colorado, New Mexico, and California.

RAYMOND McCALL, Jr., Assistant Professor, B.S., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology; Ph.D. (Arch. Design Methods), University of California, Berkeley.

DAVID L. PAULSON, Professor, B.A., B.Arch., University of Minnesota; M.Arch., Harvard University; Registered Architect: Colorado, Minnesota.

LEWIS SUMMERS, Professor, Environmental Design and Civil, Environmental, and Architectural Engineering, B.Arch., M.S., Ph.D., Notre Dame.

WILLEM K. J. VAN VLIET, Associate Professor, Doctorandus, Free University of Amsterdam, M.A., Lakehead University, Ph.D., University of Toronto.
Graduate School

Graduate work at the University of Colorado began on a small scale in 1882. Following years of development, the Graduate School was organized in 1909 with a separate faculty. Each of the four campuses of the University of Colorado system now offers graduate degree programs, and a dean is in residence on each campus. The Universitywide Graduate School is administered by the vice president for academic affairs, in conjunction with the executive committee appointed by the president of the University and governed by the rules of the Graduate School.

Degrees
The Graduate School of the University of Colorado at Boulder offers instruction leading to the following advanced degrees:

- Master of Arts (M.A.)
- Master of Science (M.S.)
- Master of Basic Science (M.B.S.)
- Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
- Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)
- Master of Music (M.M.)
- Master of Music Education (M.M.E.)
- Doctor of Musical Arts (D.M.A.)
- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

M.A. degree programs include:
- Anthropology
- Art Education
- Art History
- Chinese
- Classics
- Communication
- Communication Disorders and Speech Science
- Comparative Literature
- Dance
- Economics
- Education
- English
- Environmental, Population, and Organismic Biology
- Fine Arts
- French
- Geography
- History
- Journalism
- Linguistics
- Mathematics
- Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Religious Studies
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Theatre

M.S. degree programs include:
- Aerospace Engineering Sciences
- Applied Mathematics
- Astrophysical, Planetary, and Atmospheric Sciences
- Basic Science
- Business Administration
- Chemical Engineering
- Chemistry
- Civil Engineering
- Computer Science
- Electrical Engineering
- Geology
- Kinesiology
- Mechanical Engineering
- Music
- Pharmacy
- Physics
- Telecommunications

Ph.D. degree programs are:
- Aerospace Engineering Sciences
- Anthropology
- Applied Mathematics
- Astrophysical, Planetary, and Atmospheric Sciences
- Business Administration
- Chemical Engineering
- Chemical Physics
- Chemistry
- Civil Engineering
- Classics
- Communication
- Communication Disorders and Speech Science
- Comparative Literature
- Computer Science
- Economics
- Education
- Electrical Engineering
- English
- Environmental, Population, and Organismic Biology
- French
- Geography
- Geology
- Geophysics
- History
- Linguistics
- Mathematical Physics
- Mathematics
- Mechanical Engineering
- Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology
- Music
- Pharmacy
- Philosophy
- Physics
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Theatre

Inquiries regarding admission to graduate programs should be addressed to the graduate program in which the applicant wishes to study (see the directory for campus addresses).

Research Support
The University of Colorado at Boulder takes an active part in research in a wide variety of fields. Combined research and related instructional programs sponsored within the University represent annual expenditures of more than $114 million. Expenditures on the Boulder campus are now approximately $85 million per year. The principal sources of these funds for research and training contracts and grants are various agencies of the federal government. The University of Colorado's research activity is also supported by appropriations from the state of Colorado, private foundations, and private donors.

Research Centers, Institutes, and Facilities
The Business Research Division is the research arm of the College of Business and Administration. The research effort of the division falls into three general categories: state service, contract research, and faculty research. State service, the principal activity, focuses on assisting the Colorado business community by providing information and special studies on the state's economy and special business problems. Contract research is conducted for federal, state, and local agencies, as well as for private business firms and associations.

Research includes regional and local economic base studies and studies on high tech, manufacturing, tourism, and other state industries.

The Business Research Division serves as a census summary tape processing center and a major component of the State Data Center in cooperation with the Colorado Division of Local Government. The division also maintains the Colorado business/economic data bank, which contains state information on Colorado economic activities.

The Center for Advanced Decision Support for Water and Environmental Systems (CADSWES) applies artificial intelligence techniques to water and environmental decision making and produces state-of-the-art systems. CADSWES is the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation's National Center for Research and Development of Advanced Decision Support Systems.

The Center for Astrophysics and Space Astronomy (CASA) is a research center within the Department of Astrophysical, Planetary, and Atmospheric Sciences. CASA provides a focus for campuswide expertise in experimental, observational, and theoretical astrophysics, including solar and stellar physics, interstellar medium studies, galactic and extragalactic astrophysics, and cosmology. In addition to the International Ultraviolet Explorer Satellite Regional Data Analysis Facility operated
by CASA for NASA, staff members carry out research involving X-ray, far-UV, optical, infrared and radio satellite and ground-based facilities with national and international collaboration. Additional CASA staff are involved in one of the astrophysical theory centers funded by NASA in 1985.

CASAs experimental effort includes design studies of the LYMAN (far-ultraviolet spectroscope explorer) satellite and two sounding rockets for ultraviolet and high-energy astrophysics. The ultraviolet rocket successfully observed Supernova 1987A in 1988, and future UV and X-ray flights are planned to observe hot stars, interstellar matter, quasars, and cosmic X-ray sources. CASA plans to expand in three areas: development of a comprehensive "pachromatic" astronomical data analysis center, creation of a new, large optical telescope facility, and enhancement of space and ground-based astronomy instrumentation in several spectral regions.

The Center for British Studies, the only unit of its kind in the country, promotes research in all aspects of British culture, history, and contemporary life. Its resources include the outstanding research collections of the University of Colorado Libraries, including a wide range of microfilmed copies of original materials from Britain. Some of these materials were copied exclusively for CU-Boulder. The center is the leading research facility in British studies in the Rocky Mountain/high plains area.

The center sponsors visiting lecturers, colloquium series, and conferences, and serves as a gathering point for scholars and students in the region. It welcomes outside users of the research collections and works to continue developing the research base. It also cooperates with community groups in sponsoring activities dealing with British politics, business, and society.

The Center for Comparative Politics promotes and provides institutional support for cross-national research on the political institutions, processes, and policy issues of contemporary nations. A major focus of research is the politics of ethnicity and intergroup conflict in plural societies. Other focuses are the development and testing of data-based models of violent conflict and political crises, and the comparative study of public policy in advanced industrial societies.

The Center for Economic Analysis formulates and conducts research projects in economics and related fields in order to further knowledge about the nature and behavior of economic variables, to develop and refine research methodology, and to provide decision makers in both the public and private sectors with data and techniques to improve the quality of their decision making. The center conducts research under contract and grant arrangements with governmental and private agencies. Economics graduate students participate as research assistants to gain professional research experience and to supplement their formal education.

The Center for International Relations serves as a base for international studies and research at the University. Its purpose is to encourage individual and cooperative research in the field of international relations. The center also promotes the teaching of international relations at the graduate and undergraduate levels within the Department of Political Science and the College of Arts and Sciences. Support has been received from the National Science Foundation, the National Endowment for the Humanities, the International Institute for Communications, and UNESCO, as well as the College of Arts and Sciences and the Institute of Behavioral Science at the University of Colorado.

The Center for Labor Education and Research (CLEAR) conducts labor education programs and research in various aspects of labor relations. Noncredit courses are offered for members of organized labor as the University's service to the labor community of Colorado. Graduate students may attend conferences with staff members and use available library facilities. CLEAR staff members also teach credit courses in other schools and colleges.

The Center for Public Policy Research stresses the integration of knowledge and practice to improve public policy. The research program includes policy analyses in such areas as energy, natural resources, poverty, growth management, and economic development, as well as the development of theory and methods for the policy sciences. The center also supervises the public policy curriculum for the M.A. in political science (public policy option)

The Center for Recreation and Tourism Development was created in 1984 to serve as the College of Business and Administration's administrative unit supporting the study of recreation development in rural communities.

The center works within three major areas: the Colorado rural recreation development project, a systematic effort to enhance community life and the economic condition of rural Colorado towns through recreation development; the intermountain rural recreation development project, providing technical assistance to universities and professional recreation societies on rural recreation development in Wyoming, Montana, Idaho, Utah, Arizona, New Mexico, Oregon, and Washington; and the enterprise skill development project for youth, an effort to impact institutional change in the public education system and the Job Training Partnership Act program, resulting in the establishment of school curricula that support entrepreneurial skill development for youth (Colorado, Oregon, and Minnesota).

The center supports research conducted within the community environment that contributes to the improvement of the curriculum, future service, and theoretical base of recreation development. Current research is being conducted on the relationship of recreation development to overall community life satisfaction and to the economic condition of a community. Information is also being sought on recreation participation patterns within select life stages and cycles of community residents.

The Center for Space and Geosciences Policy promotes research and teaching in two related areas: space policy, which encompasses the legal, political, commercial, economic, and international issues arising from the exploration and use of outer space; and geosciences policy, which focuses on those issues that arise from the understanding of the Earth as a closely integrated system, and from learning how people and their activities can change that system. For example, the global climatic changes that occur as a result of increased atmospheric carbon dioxide may have socioeconomic implications requiring further study.

These policy areas are linked in a variety of ways because much of our understanding of the Earth is a result of remote sensing from space. Additional areas of interdisciplinary interest include relations between government and private enterprise in space, the utilization of lunar and other celestial resources (including related ethical issues), space arms control, jurisdictional determination in space, economic impacts of climate change, and responses to other long-term Earth systems changes, such as changes in ocean levels.

The Center for the Study of American Politics provides institutional support for research on political behavior, institutions, processes, and policymaking in the United States. The center is particularly concerned with the analysis of political change in the United States. The center also coordinates an undergraduate internship program on state politics and promotes the training of graduate students as research scholars in the area of U.S. politics.

The Center of Atmospheric Theory and Analysis (CATA) involves collaboration among researchers in the Department of Astrophysical, Planetary, and Atmospheric Sciences (APAS), the National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR), and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). Research activities focus on theoretical and observational aspects of the Earth's atmosphere, encompassing a broad spectrum of phenomena, such as planetary wave propagation, tropical circulations and convection, gravity waves,
cyclogenesis, photochemistry and transport in the upper atmosphere, climate dynamics, equatorial waves, and satellite remote sensing.

CATA, which is headquartered in the APAS department atmospheric sciences laboratory, operates a Pyramid 90X superminicomputer, an IRIS three-dimensional graphics workstation, and a SUN-based image analysis system, all linked to the University computing network and to NCAR's network. Numerical calculations are carried out locally and at the NCAR supercomputing facility. CATA's extensive atmospheric data base is available. The center also operates a Unidata satellite receiver, through which a variety of atmospheric data, including both real-time transmissions and archived products, are available. In addition to serving as a link among investigators at the University, CATA provides support for the NCAR atmospheric sciences laboratory.

The Cooperative Institute for Research in Environmental Sciences (CRES) is jointly sponsored by the University of Colorado and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). CRES employs more than 350 faculty, students, and staff from a variety of scientific disciplines. Academic departments currently represented in CRES are chemistry and biochemistry; environmental, population, and organismic biology; geography; geological sciences; electrical and computer engineering; mechanical engineering; and physics. The institute serves as a center for multidisciplinary collaboration of environmental scientists from Boulder and throughout the world. A visiting fellowship program enables scientists from other institutions working in these fields to spend time at CRES.

CRES research programs involve theoretical studies, laboratory experimentation, and field investigations. Field studies are conducted along the Front Range and in the mountains of Colorado, in the Aleutian Islands, the Arctic and Antarctic regions, Hawaii, and various Pacific atolls, and elsewhere. Results of this research bear on such practical societal problems as destruction of the Earth's ozone shield by pollutants, acid deposition in rain and snow, degradation of air and water quality, toxic waste treatment, and earthquake prediction.

Current CRES research programs, in which approximately 90 graduate students are involved, can be loosely grouped into four areas. These environmental chemistry and biology, ongoing research involves measurements of constituents and reactions in the atmosphere, kinetics of reactions in the stratosphere and troposphere, gas and liquid chromatography, mass spectrometry, microcomputer interfaced instrumentation, metal complex chemistry, aerosol chemistry, and leaching of toxic wastes from mining. Scientists and students in atmospheric and climate dynamics presently study air-sea interactions, dynamics of the atmospheric boundary layer, ocean dynamics, ice nucleation physics, cryosphere-climate interactions, ice sheet dynamics, and contemporary and paleoclimatology.

Current research in solid earth geophysics includes earthquake prediction and earthquake physics, plate tectonics, seismic wave propagation, nuclear test discrimination, rock deformation and fracture, strains and tilts associated with Earth tides and secular deformation, and normal modes of vibrations of the Earth. In a major step to expand the research capabilities in remote sensing of the environment, CRES established the Center for the Study of Earth from Space to provide a focus for the development and application of new sensors and sensing techniques to research in all aspects of the environmental sciences. CRES also administers the Center for the Study of Global Change. Scientists affiliated with this center conduct collaborative studies aimed at understanding anthropogenically induced global changes.

The Engineering Research Center coordinates the research activities of the College of Engineering and Applied Science. The center has recently formed a number of interdisciplinary research centers that augment discipline-based research in traditional academic fields. Faculty and graduate students together develop interdisciplinary and systems-oriented research. These centers frequently conduct research in collaboration with industry and national laboratories to help ensure the transfer and effective utilization of new technology. These centers compete successfully for major grants and reflect the quality of interdisciplinary research underway in the college.

Areas in which centers have been or are being formed include: optoelectronic computing systems, parallel processing, geotechnical engineering, astrodynamics, and remote sensing, space structures and control, low-gravity fluid mechanics and transport phenomena, energy management, artificial intelligence, computer-aided design of monolithic microwave circuits, dynamics of nuclear and environmental systems, applied mathematics, commercialization of space, space construction, and the study of Earth from space.

In addition to the interdisciplinary centers, the Engineering Research Center helps to coordinate nearly 200 other projects, most of which are conducted by individual faculty or groups of faculty and funded by governmental agencies or industry. Graduate students and some undergraduate students actively participate in nearly all of these projects.

Research activities in aerospace engineering include experimental and computational fluid mechanics, astrodynamics, orbit determination, remote sensing, control systems engineering and design, space structures and control, space-station design and construction, and neuro-biosystems engineering.

Key research projects in the field of civil engineering include those in geotechnical engineering, structural mechanics and engineering, building systems engineering, construction management, and environmental and water-resources engineering. Research in computer science includes artificial intelligence, automata, theoretical computer science, parallel and distributed processing, numerical optimization, parallel processing, systems, data base design, and software engineering. Optoelectronics and optical computing systems are key research interests in electrical engineering, as are computer design and simulation, VLSI design, electromagnetic theory, solid-state devices and materials, microwave and optical guided wave structures, antennas and propagation, and robotic control systems.

Activities in mechanical engineering include combustion science, convective heat transport, polymer science/engineering, nondestructive structural evaluation, microwave and scattering, and fluid mechanics.

The Institute of Arctic and Alpine Research (INSTAAR) is an interdisciplinary research institute with ongoing programs in the Rockies, Arctic Canada, Alaska, Spitsbergen, the southern Andes, and other locations. It operates the Mountain Research Station and publishes the quarterly journal, Arctic and Alpine Research. In addition to about 15 research faculty, faculty from environmental, population and organismic biology, geological sciences, geography, anthropology, and other departments are associated with the institute, as are about 30 graduate students from various departments. Disciplines within INSTAAR include plant and animal ecology, paleoecology, palynology, geochronology, climatology, glaciology, and glacial geology. Current research emphases include interdisciplinary programs on long-term ecological research on the Colorado alpine ecosystem, ecology of the Alaskan North Slope, quaternary studies, especially in regard to the mode of glaciation and deglaciation, and a center for geochronological research, which is involved in amino acid, fission-track, thermoluminescence and potassium/argon dating, stable isotope geochemistry, dendrochronology, and dendroclimatology.
The Mountain Research Station, located at 2,900 m (9,500 feet) in the Front Range of the Rocky Mountains and 25 miles west of the Boulder campus, is operated for the University by INSTAAR. The station, a national center for field studies in the biological and physical sciences, is especially well-suited for long-term ecological, climatological, and atmospheric research. The facility has resident scientific and maintenance staff and provides lodging throughout the year and cafeteria service during summer and winter teaching programs. Classrooms, laboratories, a library, herbarium, darkroom, environmental chemistry and dendrochronology laboratories, and microcomputers are available in the John Marr Alpine Laboratory, the center of activity at the station.

The station offers researchers easy access to a variety of terrestrial and aquatic habitats at altitudes from 1,500 m to 3,800 m. A wide variety of courses is offered in summer and winter in areas such as plant and animal ecology, climatology, geomorphology, and hydrology. The station maintains the mountain climate program in support of the environmental field research conducted in the area. Weather observing stations have been operated since 1952 at four altitudes between 2,200 m and 3,750 m, and additional stations are established as required by new projects. The Mountain Research Station is a member of the newly formed Associated Field Stations of Colorado.

The Institute for Behavioral Genetics (IBG) is an organized research unit whose mission is to conduct and facilitate research on the genetic bases of individual differences in behavior and to conduct research training in this interdisciplinary area. This rapidly developing field brings to bear the perspectives of biochemical genetics, cytogenetics, developmental genetics, evolutionary genetics, molecular genetics, pharmacogenetics, and quantitative genetics upon behavioral research. Facilities are available for research on a variety of organisms, including humans, laboratory mice, and nematodes. Institute faculty currently are applying the concepts and tools of behavioral genetics to such diverse areas as aging, alcoholism, cognitive development, drug addiction, learning disabilities, neurological diseases, personality, and psychopathology.

The Institute of Behavioral Science (IBS) is an interdisciplinary research organization serving faculty and graduate students in the behavioral sciences. Its principal functions are to conduct and sponsor research programs involving two or more of the behavioral sciences and related fields; to provide research facilities, equipment, and administrative services for participating faculty; to facilitate graduate research training; and to disseminate information about its activities and findings to scientific groups and institutions.

The Institute’s principal administrative units conduct research in the areas of problem behavior, population processes, environment and behavior, and political and economic change. Included in IBS is the Interdisciplinary Data Analysis Center, which provides general user assistance in social science research and statistical computing.

The Institute of Cognitive Science (ICS) was established to promote interdisciplinary research in the fields of psychology, computer science, linguistics, philosophy, and other cognitive sciences. Its major research programs fall into four areas: natural language processing; human-computer interaction and knowledge-based systems; human information processing and skilled performance; and judgment and decision making. These programs include the use of artificial intelligence techniques and cognitive simulation to understand some of the commonalities of basic cognitive processes as well as educational and industrial applications.

The Joint Center for Energy Management (JCEM) is dedicated to excellence in energy-related education, research, and technical assistance. Established in cooperation with Colorado State University, JCEM programs focus on the design and implementation of cost-effective, energy-efficient buildings and industrial processes. Included is a major, state-of-the-art HVAC laboratory designed to test system performance under various climatic and load situations, to develop diagnostic expert systems, and to perform research on control technologies.

The Joint Institute for Laboratory Astrophysics (JILA) was established in 1962 by an agreement between the University and the National Bureau of Standards (now the National Institute of Standards and Technology, or NIST). Located in the Duane Physics complex on the Boulder campus, the institute provides facilities for advanced research and graduate training in a number of areas involving atomic and molecular physics and astrophysics. These areas include both theoretical and experimental studies of atomic interactions, spectroscopy and line broadening, chemical physics, laser physics and laser spectroscopy, precision measurements, new geophysical measurement techniques, stellar atmospheres and radiative transfer, stellar interiors, solar physics, binary X-ray sources, and the interstellar medium and galactic astronomy. Senior scientific staff are associated with the quantum physics and the time and frequency divisions of NIST, and with the University's physics, chemistry, and astrophysical, planetary, and atmospheric sciences departments. A brochure giving more detailed information is available on request from the institute.

The Laboratory for Atmospheric and Space Physics (LASP) is an established center for research in terrestrial and planetary atmospheres, solar physics, and space astronomy. A leader in ultraviolet spectroscopy, LASP is located on the Boulder campus and involves students and faculty from the astrophysical, planetary, and atmospheric sciences, aerospace engineering sciences, and physics departments in many experimental and theoretical research programs. For over seven years LASP operated the Solar Mesosphere Explorer satellite from an innovative control center in Boulder. The satellite was launched in October 1981; its payload of ultraviolet, visible, and infrared instruments was developed and built at LASP. The mission studied the effects of minor gaseous species and variations in the sun's UV radiation on the Earth's ozone layer. In addition to the satellite operations, LASP performs scientific analysis and interpretation of the data. The laboratory is constructing a solar-monitoring instrument for NASA's forthcoming upper atmosphere research satellite. LASP has experiments on two current NASA spacecraft: the Voyager mission a photopolarimeter is studying the atmospheres of Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune; and the Pioneer Venus mission carries a programmable ultraviolet spectrometer which is examining the Venusian atmosphere and the planet's cloud tops. LASP has developed a unique data handling system for use with these space experiments as well as with earlier experiments such as the Mariner 9 Mars orbiter and the Orbiting Solar Observatory-8.

LASP is studying the application of its spacecraft operations and data management concepts to several NASA missions, including the space station. Laboratory experiments, such as a major program to develop sensitive, new photodetector array detectors for ground-based and space astronomical observations, are also pursued on a continuing basis. Active sounding rocket programs complement the research in planetary atmospheres, atmospheric processes, and solar physics.

The Lab for Policy Studies is a unit within the School of Education that provides a focus for the educational policy activities of faculty and students. Its activities include educational policy studies and projects, instructional programs in educational policy at the graduate level, service to governmental organizations, and coordination with other policy units on campus.

The McGuire Center for International Studies, organized within the Department of Economics, is dedicated to research and graduate training in a broad range of international topics. Specialties of faculty associated with the center include international trade and finance, monetary theory and policy, monetary history and reform, and economic development and macroeconomics. Research on questions concerning international
debt and trade relations in the Pacific region are given particular emphasis and support. The center offers opportunities for students and faculty interested in interdisciplinary work between international economics and areas such as international politics, conflict and peace studies, and international business.

Laboratories and Special Equipment

Laboratories, special classrooms, and specialized equipment are essential to graduate training and research. Some of the special facilities at the University of Colorado are described in the following paragraphs.

Aerospace engineering sciences laboratories have the following facilities for instruction and research: three low-turbulence wind tunnels and several hot-wire anemometers, including laser Doppler anemometers for turbulence, acoustic, and unsteady aerodynamic research; a laboratory for the study of the hydrodynamics of superfluid helium and geophysical fluid dynamical modeling; and bioengineering laboratories for studies in cardiac physiology, neurophysiology, neurochemistry, closed ecological life support systems, and microgravity bioprocessing. Computer laboratories are equipped for use in upper-division and graduate courses and for graduate research, with special capabilities for computer-aided design, neural network modeling, satellite image processing, and space structures dynamics and controls. A NOAA satellite receiving station is available to the department for use in teaching and research.

The astrophysical, planetary, and atmospheric sciences department emphasizes studies of theoretical and observational astrophysics (including the sun), the atmospheres of the Earth and other planets, geophysical and astrophysical fluid dynamics, space physics, and plasma physics (including controlled thermonuclear fusion).

The department operates the Sommers-Baesch Observatory and laboratories in experimental fluid dynamics and plasma physics. Also used are observational facilities of Cerro Tololo Inter-American Observatory in Chile; the Kitt Peak National Observatory in Tucson, Arizona; the Very Large Array (VLA) in New Mexico; and many NASA astronomical and planetary satellites. A considerable part of the teaching and research is conducted in collaboration with the Laboratory for Atmospheric and Space Physics, the Joint Institute for Laboratory Astrophysics, the National Center for Atmospheric Research (including the High Altitude Observatory), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (e.g., Space Environment Laboratory, Aeronomy Laboratory), and the Coopera-

tive Institute for Research in Environmental Sciences.

Chemical engineering research facilities are extensive and modern. Nearly all research equipment is interfaced to microcomputer systems for automated data collection, monitoring, and control.

Studies in heterogeneous catalysis and surface science use the four ultrahigh vacuum systems located in the chemical engineering laboratories. These contain three Auger spectrometers, an X-ray photoelectron spectrometer (XPS, ESCA), two low-energy electron diffraction (LEED) systems, a secondary-ion mass spectrometer (SIMS), two high-resolution electron energy loss spectrometers (HREELS), three mass spectrometers, a scanning tunneling microscope, and associated surface analysis tools. These systems have attached此项 atmospheric pressure chamber for sample preparation and reaction on well-defined surfaces. All systems are interfaced to computers.

Heterogeneous catalysis experiments on supported metal catalysts also use reactor systems equipped with a gas chromatograph, and another quadrupole mass spectrometer. Both transient and steady-state reaction studies can be carried out in this equipment. A static chemisorption system is used to measure surface areas.

Specially designed equipment is used to study combustion and pyrolysis in solid fossil fuels. A high voltage cell has been constructed to investigate electrocarbonation in coal. An infrared thermal video imaging camera is available to monitor the propagation of combustion, pyrolysis, and electrocarbonization fronts noninvasively. A microprocessor controlled muffle furnace is employed for laboratory core characterization studies of the overburden from underground coal gasification sites.

Process control studies make extensive use of the department's real time computer systems, and research studies are carried out on a variety of experimental units. A four-meter-high fluidized bed with high speed radiation densitometer and pressure transducers is used. In addition, a distillation column, packed-bed catalytic reactor, and heat exchanger are used in process control studies.

The suspension fluid dynamics laboratories include hollow-tube and plate-and-frame crossflow microfilters, two sedimentation/tight extinction devices, two continuous inclined settlers, an Elzone 180X particle size analyzer, a flocculation reactor, a disk centrifuge, and a microphotography system. Most of the experiments are interfaced with microcomputers.

There is a complete core flooding laboratory for work in enhanced oil recovery, leaching of oil shales, and modified in situ oil shale studies. Spinning drop tensiometers, a dynamic Langmuir trough, and a Wilhelmy plate apparatus are used for fluid interface characterization. Oil shale leaching experiments simultaneously measure dynamic leaching and porous media properties. A porosimeter is used to determine pore size distributions. An electro mechanical vibration system for particle dynamics studies is also available.

Membrane studies use a casting machine for fabrication of asymmetric membranes. A microscope with a computer interface is employed for gravimetric studies of evaporative membrane casting. A high pressure flow loop is used for measuring the permeation characteristics of both flat sheet and hollow fiber membranes. Both vacuum and controlled atmosphere high-temperature ovens are available for membrane annealing studies. A Perkin-Elmer differential scanning calorimeter is available for determining the glass transition temperature as well as other properties of polymer membranes. A voltage, current, and impedance technique is used to study ion-conducting membranes. Some studies on facilitated transport are also carried out at the National Institute of Standards and Technology in Boulder.

The biotechnology research laboratories are equipped with ten highly instrumented and controlled fermenters in sizes ranging from 1 to 20 liters, two high-performance liquid chromatographs, a gas chromatograph, a UV-vis scanning spectrophotometer, two laminar flow hoods, two autoclaves, an automatic glucose and lactate analyzer, a biofrezer, three shaking incubators, a CO2 incubator, a sonicator, centrifuges, and other standard equipment for conducting fermentation research on bacterial yeast, mycelial, and mammalian cell cultures.

The bioengineering laboratory is also equipped for biophysical measurements. This equipment includes a variety of optical instruments, a phase contrast and polarizing microscope, a microscope video camera, a Cary spectrophotometer, a plant growth chamber, autoclave, and a sterile room.

A National Science Foundation specialized engineering research equipment grant has enabled the department to purchase a Cambridge Stereoscan 230 MK3 scanning electron microscope. A small angle X-ray scattering camera for observing crystallinity in polymers has been obtained from a similar NSF grant. The department also has an RCA transmission electron microscope. The one-million volt transmission electron microscope in the Department of Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology is also used in the membrane and surface science research. The regional nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) facility is also available.

Civil, environmental, and architectural engineering research interests and facilities include extensive research laboratories for use in the areas of structural mechanics and geotechnical engineering. Excellent facilities are available.
for research in water quality, environmental engineering, hydraulics, hydrology and water resources as well as in construction management and building energy engineering. Unique to the department are a 10 g-ton and a 400 g-ton centrifuge for geotechnical, hydraulic and structural model studies. The department has numerous computing facilities and is the college’s largest computer user.

Current research covers such topics as water and wastewater treatment, groundwater hydrology, hydraulic and hydrologic modeling, composting of wastes and activated sludge processes, research on construction contracts using artificial intelligence, design of construction operations, risk analysis, and construction management. The area of building systems engineering includes research in energy conservation, solar applications and lighting systems. Offshore structures, centrifugal modeling, excavation, tunneling, mine waste planning, and rock and soil mechanics are being studied. In structures, research includes focus on buckling, finite element techniques, reinforced concrete, earthquake behavior, masonry structures, and prestressed concrete.

The computer science department has built a network (10 Mbit/s Ethernet using the TCP/IP protocol) of computers to support faculty/student research and graduate instruction. The network has grown to include machines in most departments of the College of Engineering and Applied Science. It is managed and operated by Computing and Network Services using computer science student resources. These students gain valuable real-world experience and find themselves very well prepared for the job market.

The network is configured as follows:

**Aerospace engineering**
- Pyramid 90x
- 3 SUN 3 workstations
- 2 microVAX IIs

**Applied mathematics**
- Pyramid 90x
- 6 SUN 3 workstations

**Astrophysical, planetary, and atmospheric sciences**
- Pyramid 90x
- Silicon Graphics Iris
- SUN 3 workstation

**Civil engineering**
- 6 Apollo workstations
- 6 SUN workstations

**Computer science**
- minip M/1000
- 30 HP/9000 workstations
- 32-node Intel Hypercube
- 20-node Encore Multimax
- Pyramid 90x
- Silicon Graphics Iris
- SUN 4/260
- 36 SUN 3 workstations
- 8 Symbolics AI workstations
- VAX 11/785
- VAX 11/780

**Electrical engineering**
- 2 Apollo workstations
- 2 Graftek workstations
- Harris H600
- 10 HP/3000 workstations
- IBM RT workstation
- 2 Methus workstations
- Pyramid 90x
- 8 SUN 3 workstations

**Mechanical engineering**
- Pyramid 90x
- Silicon Graphics Iris microVAX I16/DPX

**Supercomputing lab**
- 12 SUN 3 workstations
- VAX 11/785

A wide variety of terminals, graphics terminals, line printers, plotters, and letter quality laser is readily accessible to students.

In addition, instructional support for computer science students is excellent. Laboratories of small two-user UNIX machines (AT&T 3B2s) support undergraduate courses; Pyramid 90x and VAX 11/785 mini computers support graduate courses. In addition, an artifical intelligence laboratory of 30 HP bobcats and a networking laboratory of 15 SUN workstations is available to students.

**Electrical and computer engineering**
Special equipment and facilities include a class 1,000 clean room facility for epitaxial growth and fabrication of microwave and optical devices; high-vacuum and vacuum deposition equipment for thin-films and an integrated circuits laboratory; ion implantation equipment; crystal growing facilities; a modern systems laboratory; undergraduate laboratories in circuits, electronics, and energy conversion; a holography and optics laboratory; numerous special purpose computers; mini- and microprocessors and a computer laboratory; a roof-mounted antenna range; an anechoic chamber for studying propagation effects at microwave frequencies; a special microscope for laser manipulation of microorganisms in vivo; and a biomicroscopic laboratory.

The department has a large variety of computing equipment to support its research and instructional activities. Most machines are connected via Ethernet, which also provides access to a large number of shared computing resources on campus. Department facilities include over 75 minicomputers and workstations, including SUN and Hewlett-Packard 9000 series systems.

**Mechanical engineering**
Laboratories provide for experimental studies of thermal and mechanical systems. Typical areas of study include heat transfer, fluid and solid mechanics, mechanical behavior of materials, combustion, and prosthetic device performance.

The combustion laboratory contains instrumentation for velocity, temperature, and composition measurements in chemically reacting flows. Included are systems for gas chromatography, laser-induced fluorescence spectroscopy, laser absorption spectroscopy, laser schlieren, laser interferometry, and laser doppler anemometry. The laboratory is also equipped for computer control of the instrumentation and automatic data reduction including graphics capabilities.

The recently renovated materials laboratory is well equipped for the measurement of the physical and mechanical properties of polymers and polymeric matrix composites. Major facilities include a pressure diaphragm with capabilities to 200 MPA and 450°C for determination of solid and melt equations of state, a forced-oscillation dynamic mechanical analyzer as well as a large capacity torsion pendulum for measurement of modulus and damping behavior, a modern servo hydraulic mechanical test system for the analysis of tensile and relaxation properties, and a uniquely configured scanning electron microscope for morphological studies. In addition, standard characterization equipment such as differential scanning calorimetry and thermogravimetric analysis is available.

**The Fluid Mechanics Laboratory** is equipped with several basic facilities for experimentation in fluid systems. The Stokes flow apparatus is devoted to measurement of drag in highly viscous fluid flow using laser-timer instrumentation. The Taylor-Couette apparatus incorporates thermistor sensors, laser sheet visualization, and computer data acquisition to study instabilities of fluid motion between rotating cylinders with a radial temperature gradient. A humidity-controlled room provides an environment for studying the stability of rotating capillary rivulets. A cold vibration exciter provides the basis for g-jitter experiments on the stability of differentially heated fluid layers. Other modern instrumentation techniques available are hot-film anemometers for velocity measurement, conductivity probes for density stratification measurements, capacitance-controlled oscillators for amplitude measurement of propagating capillary waves, and high sensitivity piezometric gages for shock wave detection.

**The Center for Space Structures and Controls (CSSC)**, which draws on faculty from mechanical engineering, offers a state-of-the-art computer laboratory. Its configuration calls for a network of scientific workstations—three SUN 3/350s and one SUN 3/110 with core graphics capabilities—which access a common file server. The workstations function as computational nodes that facilitate powerful but inexpensive processing capacity of main memory to their users. The common file server furnishes a central data base of software, which facilitates course work, teaching, and research. The common operating system for the CSSC computer laboratory is UNIX 4.2bsd. This system has been enhanced with remote file access and networking capabilities that allow the computational nodes to operate as a cluster.

This cluster is linked through a gateway Ethernet port to the Engineering Research Center network (ERCnet) of UNIX-based machines operated by the
computer science department. Connection to this network allows CSSC computer laboratory users to access other college-owned machines, such as the multiprocessor Enforcer Multimax, Alliant/FX8, and the Hypercube iPSC. It also allows access to the Computing and Network Services' cluster via remote login and reaches other users by electronic mail. This network is linked to UUCPnet, CSnet, and NSFnet to access off-campus facilities, such as the Princeton and Cornell supercomputer centers. The CSSC computer laboratory also uses the computing power of the CRAY2 at NASA-AMES, the CRAY X-MP/24 at NRL, and the iPSC-128 at Los Alamos.

The Automated Assembly Laboratory is equipped with an IBM 7545 SCARA assembly robot, programmed by an IBM PC. This robot has four proportional degree-of-freedom axes, all plus on/off grasp. A digital input/output interface allows individual experiments to be quickly set up and modified. An IBM PCAT with digitizing tablet and 6-pen plotter is available for computer-aided design using CADKEY. In addition, several prototype robots, including an IBM Pompanotype and a Frab, are available for individual research projects.

Other specialized equipment includes Instron testing machines, a diffused light polariscope, a digital storage/dual beam oscilloscope, metallographs, and shaker tables.

Electrical and mechanical equipment is available for work in servo-mechanisms, modeling presses, and fabrication equipment for plastics technology; modular analog computer units; high-speed photographic equipment; a precision microscope for grain examination land film reading; time-sharing computer terminals; a servo-analyzer; an 8-track instrumentation tape recorder; and special equipment for bioengineering studies of skeletal synthetic devices.

The Nuclear Physics Laboratory, of the Department of Physics, conducts experimental and theoretical research in medium-energy nuclear physics. The work in theory is directed primarily to the study of relativistic effects in nuclear interactions and to developing advanced theoretical methods for understanding nuclear reaction mechanisms. Experimental work is focused on pion-nucleon interactions and charge-exchange reactions in the energy range of 100-1000 MeV. The laboratory is well-equipped with office space, computer facilities, and shop areas for the preparation of experimental apparatus. Graduate students and faculty of the laboratory participate in experiments carried out at the Los Alamos Meson Physics Facility, at Tri-Universities Meson Physics Facility (TRIUMF) in Vancouver, B.C., and at the Indiana University Cyclotron Facility. Support for the research effort of the laboratory is provided by the U.S. Department of Energy. Research assistantship support is available for graduate student research in both theoretical and experimental medium-energy nuclear physics.

The High Altitude Observatory (HAO) is an internationally recognized center for the study of solar, terrestrial, and related astrophysics with emphasis on the interrelationships between these areas. Established in 1940, HAO now has its central laboratory and administrative offices in the National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR) building in south Boulder.

HAO is a part of NCAR, which is sponsored by the National Science Foundation. HAO's extensive research facilities are used by graduate students pursuing advanced studies in astrophysical, planetary, and atmospheric sciences and physics.

ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE

Scholarships and Fellowships

The University of Colorado administers various forms of financial assistance for graduate students: fellowships, fellowships for protected-class individuals, traineeships, scholarships, research and teaching assistantships, and a number of awards from outside agencies.

Assistance offered by the Graduate School includes Colorado doctoral fellowships, chancellor's graduate fellowships, nonresidential tuition differential scholarships, Patricia Roberts Harris fellowships, and Colorado graduate grants.

Colorado doctoral fellowships are awarded to entering and continuing regular degree doctoral students. These are awarded to entering students on the basis of academic promise and to continuing students on criteria of academic success. Students holding these fellowships must reapply each year to their departments for renewal. Special fellowships, traineeships, and scholarships are also available for study in certain departments. Entering students intending to apply for fellowships are required to take the Graduate Record Examination, with the exception of D.Mus.A., M.F.A., theatre, and protected-class students.

The Chancellor's Graduate Fellowship Program was instituted in academic year 1984-85 to recruit the most outstanding students for graduate study at the University of Colorado. Selected students receive a stipend of $15,000 for two years and a full waiver of all tuition and fees. To be considered for this award, students must be entering a master's or doctoral program and be nominated to the Graduate School by their department.

Applications for fellowships and scholarships are due in the department before the announced departmental deadline.

Nonresident tuition differential fellowships are awarded to out-of-state students to encourage enrollment in graduate programs at the University. More than 50 of these fellowships, equal to the difference between Colorado resident and nonresident tuition, are awarded by the Graduate School to students nominated by their major department.

Patricia Roberts Harris fellowships are presently awarded to minority students in selected departments. Students should indicate their interest in applying for this award when applying for admission. Students receive a stipend and a waiver of all tuition and fees for a period of three years. These fellowships are awarded to specific departments by the U.S. Department of Education.

The Colorado Graduate Grant Program is a program for graduate students who are residents of the state of Colorado. The competition for these funds is based on need. Applications are available from the Office of Financial Aid. For further details, contact the fellowship coordinator in the Graduate School.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS

Quality of Graduate Work

Although the work for advanced degrees is specified partly in terms of credit hours, an advanced degree will not be conferred merely because a student completes a specified period of residence and passes a given number of courses. A student who does not expect to gain from formal courses all the training, knowledge, and grasp of ideas necessary to meet the requirements for an advanced degree.

A student is required to maintain at least a B (3.00) average in all work attempted while enrolled in the Graduate School.

For the Ph.D., a course mark below B is unsatisfactory and will not be counted toward fulfilling the minimum requirements for the degree.

A student who fails to maintain a 3.00 grade point average or to make adequate progress toward completing a degree will be subject to suspension from the Graduate School upon consultation with the major department. The final decision on suspension will be made by the dean of the Graduate School.

Ethics

Students are expected to adhere to the highest codes of personal and professional ethics. Students who do not meet these standards may be dismissed by the dean upon recommendation of the graduate program director.
ADMISSION AND ENROLLMENT POLICIES

Admission Requirements

A student who is granted admission must reflect in a moral and ethical sense a personal background acceptable to the University. The University reserves the right to deny admission to applicants whose total credentials reflect an inability to assume those obligations of performance and behavior deemed essential by the University and relevant to any of its lawful missions, processes, and functions as an educational institution.

Admission to the Graduate School is not admission to candidacy for an advanced degree. A student who wishes to become a candidate for a degree must make special application at the time and in the manner prescribed by the requirements for the degree sought. A student may be admitted to the Graduate School as either a regular degree student or a provisional degree student.

Regular Degree Students

Qualified students are recommended for admission to regular degree status by the appropriate department. In addition to departmental approval, an applicant for admission as a regular degree student must:

1. Hold a baccalaureate degree from a college or university of recognized standing, or have done work equivalent to that required for such a degree and equivalent to the degree given at this University.
2. Show promise of ability to pursue advanced study and research, as judged by the student's previous scholastic record.
3. Have had adequate preparation to enter graduate study in the chosen field.
4. Have at least a 2.75 (2.00 = C) undergraduate grade point average (for engineering, 3.00).
5. Meet additional requirements for admission established by major departments.

Pass/Fail Grades. To permit a meaningful evaluation of an applicant's scholastic record, not more than 10 percent of the credit hours relevant to the intended field of graduate study shall have been earned with pass/fail grades, or more than 20 percent overall. Applicants whose academic record contains a larger percentage of pass/fail credits must submit suitable additional evidence that they possess the required scholastic ability. An applicant who does not submit satisfactory additional evidence can be admitted only as a provisional student.

Provisional Degree Students

Students who do not meet the requirements for admission as regular degree students may be recommended for provisional degree status by their major department. With the concurrence of the dean of the Graduate School, these students are admitted to a probationary term of either one or two semesters of full-time study or the equivalent for part-time students. At the end of the specified probationary period, provisional degree students must be either admitted to regular degree status or dismissed from the graduate program to which they were provisionally admitted.

Credit earned by persons in provisional degree status may count toward a degree at this University.

According to the terms of their provisional admission, provisional degree students are required to maintain a 3.00 grade point average or higher during each semester or summer session on all work taken, whether or not it is to be applied toward the advanced degree sought. Students who fail to maintain such a standard of performance will be subject to suspension from the Graduate School.

To be changed to regular degree status from provisional status, a student must maintain a 3.25 grade point average in 12 hours of graduate course work.

Seniors at the University of Colorado

A University of Colorado senior who has satisfied the undergraduate residence requirement and has completed more than 6 semester hours of advanced subjects to meet the requirements for a bachelor's degree may be admitted to the Graduate School.

A University of Colorado senior enrolled in the College of Engineering and Applied Science who needs not more than 18 semester hours to meet the requirements for a bachelor's degree may be admitted to the Graduate School, but is not eligible for financial aid, scholarships, or fellowships as a graduate student until the equivalent of the minimum requirements for the bachelor's degree have been satisfied.

Readmission of Former and Suspended Students

Students who were previously admitted to a graduate degree program but who did not complete that degree and who have not been continuously registered at the University must:

1. Clarify their status with the department to determine their eligibility to return and pursue the same degree.
2. After receiving departmental approval as indicated above, submit an application to the Office of Admissions before enrollment levels are met or deadlines passed for the term in which they expect to return to the University.

In some instances, students who have left the degree program to which they were formerly admitted must submit a new graduate application form and be reconsidered for admission by the department concerned.

Former students who wish to change from undergraduate to graduate status or from one major to another must complete the appropriate forms at the time they apply for readmission.

Students transferring from one campus to another must apply and be accepted to the new campus.

A student admitted to the Graduate School for the master's program must reapply for admission for the doctoral program.

A regular degree student who is suspended for failure to maintain a 3.00 grade point average is eligible to apply for readmission after one year. Approval or rejection of this application rests jointly with the student's major department and the dean of the Graduate School. The final decision will be made by the dean.

Faculty Members

No member of the faculty above the rank of instructor may be working toward an advanced degree from this University.

Graduate Record Examinations

The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is normally requested of applicants for fellowships and scholarships and applicants for admission as provisional degree students. At the option of any department, the Graduate Record Examination may be required of applicants for assistantships or of any student before the student's status is determined.

Students who are applying for admission should take the GRE no later than the previous December testing date so that their scores will be available to the graduate awards selection committee. The Office of Research and Testing administers the GRE and other graduate and professional qualifying examinations, but does not set admissions requirements. Since these requirements vary, students should consult the specific department before taking any graduate test.

Packets containing application/registration materials, instructions, test dates and deadlines, and fee information may be obtained on the second-floor landing of Willard Administrative Center. Special problems or requests must be handled by Educational Testing Service, Box 959, Princeton, NJ 08541; telephone (609) 921-9000. GRE fee waiver information is available through the Office of Financial Aid.

Other Graduate Qualifying Examinations

Students entering professional schools and special programs may obtain application/registration materials for law school (LSAT), business school (GMAT),
medical school (MCAT), dental school (DAT), National Teacher Examinations (NTE), and Miller Analogies Test (MAT) on the second-floor landing of Willard Administrative Center.

Application Procedures
An applicant for admission must present complete application materials that include:
1. Part I and part II of the graduate application, available from academic departments.
2. Two official transcripts of all academic work completed to date.
3. A $30 nonrefundable application fee (check or money order). No application will be processed unless this fee is paid. Foreign application fee is $50.
5. Test scores and other materials as required by specific departments.

All credentials presented for admission become the property of the University of Colorado.

When a prospective degree student applies for admission, the chair of that department or a committee named for the purpose shall decide whether an applicant shall be recommended for admission. That recommendation is further reviewed, and the student is informed of the decision by the Office of Admissions. Applicants not recommended for admission will be informed of the decision by the department. Persons who do not wish to work toward an advanced degree should see the section titled Non-degree Students.

An application must be in the office of the major department at least 120 days prior to the term for which the admission is sought or earlier as required by the major department. (Exceptions may be made by individual departments.)

Foreign students coming from abroad should have complete applications on file in the Office of Admissions before March 1 for the fall semester and October 1 for the spring semester; foreign students currently studying in the United States should follow deadlines set for United States citizens.

Qualified applicants may find that their application cannot be processed for a specific term if enrollment levels have been reached.

Graduate Notification and Confirmation
After the Office of Admissions has received the department recommendation and all required credentials, the applicant will be notified regarding eligibility for admission. If eligible, the applicant will receive a statement of eligibility and confirmation form, which must be returned with the designated nonrefundable enrollment deposit before enrollment levels are reached or the deadline passed. If the confirmation is accepted, the student will be sent information regarding registration. Should enrollment levels be reached, the deposit will be returned. Applicants not accepted for admission will be notified by the appropriate graduate department.

Registration
Specific registration procedures are sent to new graduate students when they have confirmed their intent to enroll. Please refer to the Policies, Programs, and Services section of this catalog for further information.

Late Registration
Late registration will be held only if enrollment levels have not been reached. Therefore, there is no guarantee there will be a late registration. Graduate students who fail to complete registration and pay fees during the regular registration period may be charged a late registration fee if a late registration is held.

Students registering as candidates for degree or for thesis hours must register during the regular registration period or be subject to the late registration fee if a late registration is held (see the Registration section of this catalog).

Limitations on Registration
A graduate student will be considered to be carrying a full load if the student is registered for not fewer than 5 semester hours in course work numbered 5000 or above, at least 8 semester hours in a combination of undergraduate, graduate, and professional course work acceptable for graduate credit, or any number of thesis hours in a regular semester.

A maximum of two-thirds of a semester of residence credit may be earned during the summer if a student registers for 3 semester hours of work in courses numbered 5000 or above, 5 semester hours of other graduate work, or any number of thesis hours.

No graduate student may receive graduate credit toward a degree for more than 15 hours in a regular semester.

The maximum number of graduate credits that may be applied toward a degree during a summer session is 6 hours per 5-week term and 10 hours per 10-week summer session.

University Employees
Full-time employees of the University may not take more than 6 credit hours per semester. Part-time employees, including assistants, may take such work as is approved by the major department.

Credit Policies
Change of Department or Major
A graduate student wishing to change department or major must submit a complete graduate application to the new department or school and request the former department to forward recommendations and credentials.

Continuing Education Course Work
Students may use the resources of the Division of Continuing Education in the pursuit of graduate study only if they obtain proper academic approval in advance from the major department and the graduate dean. Continuing education credits are considered transfer hours. A transfer of credit form must be submitted for the student to use continuing education credit hours toward a degree. All transfer of credit limitations apply.

Grading System
Students should refer to the uniform grading system described in the University Policies, Programs, and Services section of this catalog and note the following:
1. Work receiving the lowest passing grade, D-, may not be counted toward a graduate degree, nor may it be accepted for the removal of deficiencies. Marks below B- are not accepted for the Ph.D.
2. Graduate students have a maximum of one academic year to complete a course for which a grade of IW or IF has been given.
3. Should a student enter the armed forces before completing a course and an IW is reported, this grade may be carried on the records for the duration of the student's service provided arrangements have been made in advance with the dean of the Graduate School.
4. An in-progress (IP) grade given for thesis or dissertation hours will be valid until the thesis or dissertation has been completed.

No Credit
No course work to be applied toward an advanced degree may be taken for no credit.

Pass/Fail
No course work to be applied toward an advanced degree may be taken pass/fail. A graduate student may not take any course at the 5000 level or above on a pass/fail basis.

Repeating a Course
A graduate student who receives a grade of C, D, or F in a course may repeat that course once; upon written recommendation to the dean by the chair of the student's advisory committee and major department, provided the course has not previously been applied toward a degree.

In calculating a student's grade point average for Graduate School purposes, the grade for a repeated course will substitute for the old grade. Grades earned in courses taken as an undergraduate or as
a nondegree student, as well as grades earned in first- and second-year foreign language courses, will not be used in calculating the Graduate School grade point average. However, all grades received will appear on the student's transcript.

Transfer Credit—Master’s Program

Work already applied toward a degree received from another institution cannot be accepted for transfer toward the master’s degree at the University of Colorado; extension work completed at another institution cannot be transferred; and correspondence work, except to make up deficiencies, is not recognized.

All work accepted for transfer must come within the five-year time limit or be validated by special examination. A course in which a grade of C or lower was received will not be accepted for transfer.

Credit will not be transferred until the student has established, in the Graduate School of this University, a satisfactory record of at least one semester in residence; such transfer will not reduce the residence requirement at this University, but it may reduce the amount of work to be done in formal courses.

Undergraduate credits from another institution may not be transferred to the Graduate School. Seniors in this University may, however, transfer a limited amount of advanced resident work (up to 9 semester hours) provided such work:

1. Is completed with a grade of B — or above in the senior year at this University;
2. Comes within the five-year time limit;
3. Has not been applied toward another degree;
4. Is recommended for transfer by the department concerned and is approved by the dean of the Graduate School.

The maximum amount of work that may be transferred to this University, dependent upon the master's degree sought, is noted below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.A. or M.S.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.M.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.M.E.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.F.A.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requests for transfer of credit to be applied toward an advanced degree must be made on the form specified for this purpose and submitted to the Graduate School after the student has a satisfactory record of at least one semester in residence. This form is to be completed by the student, endorsed by his advisor, the department chair or the designated representative, and the dean of the college if applicable, and sent to the Graduate School. An official transcript of credit must accompany the request. (Information required: course title, number, credit hours, when and where taken, grade received, certification that student was enrolled in graduate school at the time, and verification that the course work was at the graduate level.) In order to have courses considered for transfer, a student must have an overall B average in all courses taken at the University of Colorado in the Graduate School. Grades of courses accepted for transfer, however, are not calculated in the GPA.

Transfer of Nondegree Student Credit Hours

A department may recommend to the graduate dean the acceptance of as many as 9 total hours of credit toward the requirements for a master's degree for courses taken as a student at another recognized graduate school, as a nondegree student at this University, or both. In addition, the department may recommend to the graduate dean the acceptance of credit for courses taken as a nondegree student at this University during the term for which the student applied for admission to the Graduate School, provided such admission date was delayed through fault of the student. A grade of B — or better must be obtained in any course work transferred in this manner.

Transfer Credit—Doctoral Program

Resident graduate work of high quality earned in another institution of approved standing will not be accepted for transfer to apply toward the doctorate until the student has established in this Graduate School a satisfactory record in residence. Such credit must be transferred before the student makes application for admission to candidacy for the degree. Such transfer will not reduce the minimum residence requirement at this University, but it may reduce the amount of work to be done in formal courses.

The maximum amount of work that may be transferred and applied toward the Ph.D. is 21 semester hours. All requests for transfer of credit must have the approval of the student's graduate program director.

Dropping and Adding Courses

A student who wishes to add or drop a course must follow the standard procedures and adhere to the drop/add deadlines found in that term's Schedule of Courses (the student should pay particular attention to refund policies). Note that after the sixth week of classes a graduate student may not drop, add, or change a course to noncredit status without presenting a letter to the dean of the Graduate School, 306 Regent Administrative Center. The letter must state the exceptional circumstances justifying the change. This letter, endorsed by the instructor of the course, must accompany the properly signed and completed special action form or a change-of-record form for a past semester.

Reciprocal Exchange Agreement Program

Reciprocal registration makes it possible for University of Colorado graduate students to attend classes at other northern Colorado institutions, including Colorado School of Mines, Colorado State University, and the University of Northern Colorado. The following conditions must be met for registration in the program:

1. The graduate student must be registered for and assessed full tuition and fees during the semester the request is made.
2. The course requested must be part of the student's regular load.
3. The student must be pursuing a program leading to an advanced degree.
4. The course must not be offered on the student's home campus at a time the student can take advantage of it.
5. The request is presented prior to the home campus drop/add deadline.
6. The request is presented any term except the graduation semester.
7. A separate request form is completed for each course taken.
8. Space is available.

Use of English

A student who is noticeably deficient in the use and spelling of the English language may not obtain an advanced degree from the University of Colorado. Satisfaction of this requirement depends not so much upon the ability to pass formal tests, although these may be required, as it does upon the habitual use of good English in all oral and written work. Ability to use the language with precision and distinction should be cultivated as an attainment of major importance.

Each department will judge the qualifications of its advanced students in the use of English. Reports, examinations, and speech will be considered in estimating the candidate's proficiency.

Withdrawal

A graduate student who desires to withdraw from the University should go to Regent Administrative Center 125 for a withdrawal interview. A student who discontinues attendance in a course without officially withdrawing will be marked as having failed the course. Except under the most extreme circumstances, graduate students are not permitted to withdraw after the last day of classes.
FINANCIAL AID FOR GRADUATE STUDY

Graduate students wishing to apply for long-term loans through the Stafford Loan (formerly GSL) program or the Perkins Loan program (formerly the National Direct Student Loan) and for part-time jobs through the College Work-Study program should submit a financial aid application as soon as possible after January 1.

Graduate Part-Time Instructors and Teaching Assistants

Many departments employ graduate students as graduate part-time instructors (GPTIs) or as teaching assistants (TAs). GPTIs are full-time, regular graduate students who have a master's degree or the equivalent. Teaching assistants are also full-time regular graduate students, but it is not necessary for them to have any previous experience. All GPTIs and TAs must have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.00. Students are compensated on the basis of the percentage of time worked. Tuition credits are also based on the student's percentage of time worked. Nonresident students employed as assistants are eligible for the nonresident tuition differential waiver for their first-year appointment only, with the exception of foreign students. Exceptions extending beyond the first year must be approved in advance by the dean.

Research Assistants

Research activities provide opportunities for graduate students to secure part-time work as research assistants in many departments. All research assistants must maintain a cumulative GPA of at least 3.00. Students are compensated and receive tuition waivers based on the percentage of time of their appointment. General fund research assistantships are subject to the one-year rule on eligibility for waiver of the nonresident tuition differential. Research assistants must be full-time regularly enrolled graduate students.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCED DEGREES

Master of Arts and Master of Science

A student regularly admitted to the Graduate School and later accepted as a candidate for the master of arts or master of science degree will be recommended for the degree only after the following requirements have been met.

In general, only graduates of an approved institution who have a thorough preparation in a specific field of study and who do graduate work of high quality are able to attain the degree with the minimum amount of work specified below. All studies offered toward the minimum requirement for the degree must be of graduate rank. Courses will have graduate rank only if they are taught by members of the graduate school faculty and are within the major department at the 5000 level or above, or are outside the major department at the 3000 level or 4000 level (provided they are approved for graduate rank for a specific degree plan by the faculty of the degree-granting program and the dean of the Graduate School). Additional work required to make up deficiencies or prerequisites may consist partly or entirely of undergraduate courses.

The requirements stated below are minimum requirements; additional conditions set by the department will be found in the announcements of separate departments. Any department may make further regulations consistent with the general rules.

Students planning to graduate should obtain current deadline dates in the office of the Graduate School. It is the graduate student's and the department's responsibility to see that all requirements and deadlines are met (e.g., changing of IW grades, submission of diploma cards, and notification of final examinations).

Departments or program committees may have additional deadlines which must be met by graduate students in that department or program. It is the student's responsibility to ascertain such requirements and to meet them as designated by the department or program chair.

Minimum Requirements

The minimum requirements for the master of arts or master of science degree may be fulfilled by following either plan I or plan II below.

Plan I. By presenting 24 semester hours of graduate work, including a thesis. At least 12 semester hours of this work must be at the 5000 level or above.

Plan II. By presenting 30 semester hours of graduate work, without a thesis. At least 16 semester hours of work must be at the 5000 level or above. Plan II does not represent a free option for the student. A candidate for the master's degree may be allowed to select plan II only on recommendation of the department concerned.

For either plan I or plan II, courses below the 5000 level may be used only if they are in departments other than the student's major department.

Master's Thesis

Graduate students who write a thesis under plan I must register for 4, 5, or 6 semester thesis hours during one semester or over a number of semesters. Students may not register for zero thesis hours.

Any research involving the use of human subjects must have the approval of the human research committee before such research can be undertaken.

The final grade will be withheld until the thesis is completed; if the thesis is not finished at the end of the term in which the student is registered, an in-process grade (IP) will be reported.

Master's Degree Candidate

After a student has registered for the total number of thesis hours (plan I) or has completed all course work (plan II), he or she should, if registration is required, register as a master's candidate for degree. Students receive 3 credit hours when taking this course. However, this course does not apply toward the Graduate School's minimum credit-hour requirements for a master's degree. The student will receive a grade of pass or fail for this course, not a letter grade.

Language Requirement

Candidates must have such knowledge of ancient and modern languages as each department requires. See special departmental requirements.

Time Limit

All work, including the comprehensive final examination and the filing of the thesis with the Graduate School (if plan I is followed), must be completed within four years from the date course work is started in the program. Students who attend exclusively during summer sessions must complete all degree requirements within 72 months. Students who fail to complete all requirements within this time period must submit a petition filed by the department program director stating the reasons why the program faculty believe the student should be
allowed to continue in the program. Course work taken more than five years prior to the completion of final requirements (comprehensive exam and/or filing of thesis) will not be accepted for the degree unless validated by a special examination. A candidate for the master's degree is expected to complete the work with reasonable continuity.

Students whose residence in this University is interrupted by military service may apply to the dean of the Graduate School for an extension of time.

Residence
In general, the residence requirement can be met only by residence at this University for at least two semesters or at least three summer sessions. For full residence, a student must be registered within the time designated at the beginning of a semester and must carry the equivalent of at least 5 semester hours of work in courses numbered 5000 or above, or at least a combination of 8 semester hours of other course work acceptable for graduate credit (see Limitations on Registration for requirements for full residence credit during the summer). Students who are noticeably deficient in their general training or in the specific preparation required by the department cannot expect to obtain a degree in the minimum time specified.

Assistants and other employees of the University may fulfill the residence requirements of one year in two semesters, provided their duties do not require more than half time. Full-time employees may not satisfy the residence requirement of one year in fewer than four semesters.

Candidacy
A student who wishes to become a candidate for a master's degree must file an application in the dean's office not later than 10 weeks prior to the completion of the comprehensive-final examination.

Applications must be made on forms available in the dean's office and appropriate departments and must be signed by the major department, certifying that a student's work is satisfactory and that the program outlined in the application meets the requirements set for the student.

Thesis Requirements
A thesis, which may be of a research, expository, critical, or creative type, is required of every master's degree candidate under Plan I. Every thesis presented in partial fulfillment of the requirements for an advanced degree must:
1. Deal with a definite topic related to the major field. If using human subjects for research, students must have approval from the human research committee before research can be undertaken.
2. Be based upon independent study and investigation.
3. Represent the equivalent of 4 to 6 semester hours of work.
4. Receive the approval of the major department at least 30 days (in some departments, 90 days) before the commencement at which the degree is to be conferred.
5. Be essentially complete at the time the comprehensive-final examination is given.

Two weeks prior to the date on which the degree is to be conferred, two formally approved, typewritten copies of the thesis, complete with abstracts, must be filed in the Graduate School.

The thesis must be signed by two professors in the student's major field. All approved theses are kept on file in the library. The thesis binding fee must be paid when the thesis is deposited in the Graduate School.

Comprehensive-Final Examination
Each candidate for a master's degree is required to take a comprehensive-final examination after the other requirements for the degree have been substantially completed. This examination may be given near the end of the last semester of residence while the candidate is still taking required courses for the degree, provided satisfactory progress is being made in those courses.

The following rules applying to the comprehensive-final examination must be observed:
1. A student must be registered when the examination is taken.
2. Notice of the examination must be filed by the major department in the dean's office at least two weeks prior to the examination.
3. The examination is to be given by a committee of three graduate faculty members appointed by the department concerned with approval of the dean of the Graduate School. The chair of the committee must have a regular or tenured graduate faculty appointment.
4. The examination, which may be oral, written, or both, must cover the thesis, which should be essentially complete at the time, as well as other work done in the University in formal courses and seminars in the major field.
5. The examination must include all work presented for the degree. The examination may be deferred until the thesis is approved by representatives of the corresponding fields of study in this University.
6. A student who fails the comprehensive-final examination may not attempt the examination again until at least three months have elapsed and until such work as may be prescribed by the examining committee has been completed. The student may retake the examination only once.

Supplemental Examination
A supplemental examination should be simply an extension of the original examination and given immediately. If the student fails the supplemental examination, three months must elapse before he or she may attempt the comprehensive examination again.

Doctor of Philosophy
The doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) degree is the highest academic degree conferred by the University. To state the requirements for the degree in terms of credit hours would be misleading, because the degree is conferred merely upon the satisfactory completion of a course of study. Students who receive this degree must demonstrate that they are proficient in some broad subject of learning and that they can critically evaluate work in this field; furthermore, they must have shown the ability to work independently in their chosen field and must have made an original, significant contribution to the advancement of knowledge. The technical requirements stated below are minimal requirements for all candidates for the degree; additional conditions set by the departments are found in the announcements of separate departments. Any department may make additional regulations consistent with these general rules.

Studies leading to the Ph.D. degree must be chosen so as to contribute to special competence and a high order of scholarship in a broad field of knowledge. A field of study chosen by the student may be in one department or it may include two or more closely related departments. The criterion as to what constitutes an acceptable field of study shall be that the student's work must contribute to an organized program of study and research without regard to the organization of academic departments within the University.

Students planning to graduate should obtain current deadline dates in the office of the Graduate School. It is the graduate student's and the department's responsibility to see that all requirements and deadlines are met (e.g., changing of IV grades, submission of diploma cards, and notification of final examinations).

Departments or program committees may have additional deadlines that must be met by graduate students. Students are responsible for ascertaining such requirements and for meeting them as designated by the department or program chair.

Minimum Course Requirement
A minimum of 30 semester hours of courses numbered 5000 or above is
required for the degree, but the number of hours of formal courses will ordinarily exceed this minimum. Unless otherwise specified by departmental requirements, all courses at the 5000 level or above taken for the master's degree at the University of Colorado may be applied toward the doctor's degree at the University. Students who have been admitted to the Graduate School with deficiencies may expect to receive little or no residence credit until the deficiencies have been removed.

Dissertation Credit-Hour Requirement

To satisfy the requirements for the Ph.D. degree, a student must complete a total of at least 30 hours of doctoral dissertation credit, with not more than 10 of these credit hours in any one semester. Not more than 10 dissertation hours may be applied to the degree from semesters preceding the semester in which the comprehensive examinations are taken. In addition, up to 10 hours may be taken in the semester in which the student passes comprehensive examinations. Dissertation credit does not apply toward the minimum 30 hours of required coursework specified above, and will not be included in calculation of the student's grade point average. Only the grades of A, B, C, and IP shall be used.

Course work and work on the dissertation may proceed concurrently throughout the doctoral program. However, at no time shall a doctoral student register for more than 15 hours of 5000-level and above courses. Normally a student must have earned at least three and not more than six semesters of residency before admission to candidacy.

Quality of Work

Students are expected to complete with distinction all work in the formal courses in which they enroll. A course mark below B - is unsatisfactory and will not be counted toward fulfilling the minimum requirements for the degree. Upon recommendation of the advisory committee and the executive officer of the department and with the approval of the dean of the Graduate School, a student may be required to withdraw at any time for failure to maintain satisfactory progress toward the degree.

Advisory Committee

As soon as the field of specialization has been chosen, the candidate will request the faculty member with whom the candidate wishes to work to act as chair of the advisory committee. The chair, with the advice and approval of the executive officer of the department, may select two or more additional members to serve on the committee, so that the several fields related to the student's special interest will be represented. A purpose of the advisory committee (beyond guiding the student throughout graduate study) is to ensure against too narrow specialization. The student shall obtain the signature of the chair of the committee (thereby signifying the chair's willingness to act) on the application for admission to candidacy form. Any change in the membership of the advisory committee must be reported to the Graduate School.

Residence

The student must be properly registered to earn residence credit. The minimal residence requirement shall be six semesters of scholarly work beyond the attainment of an acceptable bachelor's degree. Mere attendance shall not constitute residence as the word is used here. Residence must be earned for coursework completed with distinction, for participation in seminars, or for scholarly research performed here or elsewhere under the auspices of the University of Colorado.

As a guiding policy in determining residence credit for employed students, those who are employed more than three-fourths to full-time work that does not contribute directly to their degree program may not earn more than one-half residence credit in any semester. Students who are employed more than one-fourth and less than three-fourths in time work that does not contribute directly to the degree may earn more than three-fourths residence credit. Those who have one-fourth time employment or less may earn full residence credit. (All these provisions are subject to the definition of residence credit given in the preceding paragraph.) If the interpretation of residence credit for any student needs to be clarified, a decision will be made by the chair of the student's advisory committee, the executive officer of the student's major department, and the dean of the Graduate School.

Two semesters of residence credit may be allowed for a master's degree from another institution of approved standing, but at least four semesters of residence credit, two of which must be consecutive in one academic year, must be earned for course work and/or dissertation work taken at this University.

Preliminary Examination

Each department will satisfy itself (by examination or other means) that students who signify intent to undertake study for the Ph.D. degree are qualified to do so. The means by which each department makes this determination shall be specified in departmental requirements. Students who are thus evaluated will be notified immediately of the results. The results of this preliminary examination shall be reported to the office of the Graduate School on the application for admission to candidacy form filed by the student at least two weeks before the comprehensive examination is attempted.

Language Requirement

Foreign language requirements for the Ph.D. degree are specified by individual departments. The campuswide foreign language requirement of the Graduate School is no longer in effect.

Communication Requirement. Students whose native language is not English and who are not United States citizens will, by passing their courses and completing their graduate work at the University, demonstrate sufficient ability in English to meet the communication requirement.

Comprehensive Examination

Before admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree, students must pass a comprehensive examination in the field of concentration and related fields. This examination may be oral, written, or both, and tests mastery of a broad field of knowledge, not merely the formal course work completed. The oral part is open to members of the faculty. Students must be registered at the time the comprehensive examination is attempted.

The examination shall be conducted by an examining board appointed by the chair of the department concerned and approved by the dean. The board shall consist of the advisory committee and additional members as necessary to a minimum of five. The chair must have a regular or tenure graduate faculty appointment. Successful candidates must receive the affirmative votes of a majority of the members of their examination board. In case of failure, the examination may be attempted once more after a period of time determined by the examining board.

Application for Admission to Candidacy

A student must make formal application for admission to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree on forms supplied by the Graduate School at least two weeks before the comprehensive examination is attempted.

A student shall have earned at least four semesters of residence, shall have passed the language requirement specified by the department, and shall have passed the comprehensive examination before admission to candidacy for the degree.

Continuous Registration Requirement. Following successful completion of the comprehensive examination, students must register continuously. Students will register for and be charged for 7.5 unemployment hours of credit for each full-time term of doctoral work. To be excepted from this requirement, students not making use of campus facilities may petition the Graduate School for 3 credit hours of off-campus status. Continuous
registration for dissertation hours during the academic year will be required until completion of the dissertation defense. The student and advisor are expected to consult each semester as to the number of hours for which the student will register.

Dissertation Requirements

A dissertation based upon original investigation and showing mature scholarship and critical judgment as well as familiarity with tools and methods of research must be written upon some subject approved by the student's major department. To be acceptable, this dissertation should be a worthwhile contribution to knowledge in the student's special field. It must be finished and submitted in typewritten form at least 30 days (in some departments, 90 days) before the day of the final examination and must be formally approved and made available for inspection by the examining committee before the final examination may be taken.

All dissertations must comply in mechanical features with the specifications of the Graduate School.

The student is responsible for notifying the Graduate School of the exact title of the dissertation at least six weeks prior to the commencement at which the student will graduate. This title will be printed in the commencement program.

One formally approved, typewritten copy of the dissertation, including abstract, plus one additional copy of the title page and abstract, must be filed in the Graduate School office at least 18 days before the date on which the degree is to be conferred.

The abstract, not to exceed 350 words, will be published in *Dissertation Abstracts International*. The determination of what constitutes an adequate abstract shall rest with the major department.

All dissertations must be signed by no fewer than two members of the major department staff who are regularly engaged in graduate instruction.

All approved dissertations are kept on file in the library.

When the dissertation is deposited in the Graduate School, the candidate must pay the dissertation binding fee and sign an agreement with University Microfilms International to allow for publication in *Dissertation Abstracts International* and to grant University Microfilms International the right to reproduce and sell (a) copies of the manuscript in microform and/or (b) copies of the manuscript made from microfilm. The author retains all rights to publish and/or sell the dissertation by any means at any time except by reproduction from negative microform.

Final Examination

After the dissertation has been accepted by the student's major department, a final examination on the dissertation and related topics will be conducted. This examination will be wholly or partly oral, the oral part being open to anyone. The examination will be conducted by a committee appointed by the dean of the Graduate School, which will consist of at least five persons, one of whom must be from outside the student's department. Three of the members must be Boulder campus resident faculty. The chair and outside member of the committee must have regular or tenured graduate faculty appointments. The other committee members must have either regular or special graduate faculty status. More than one dissenting vote will disqualify the candidate in the final examination.

Students must notify the Graduate School of their final oral examination at least two weeks before their scheduled examination date. Students should obtain a leaflet announcement form from the Graduate School office for this purpose. The examination must be scheduled not later than 18 days before the date on which the degree is to be conferred. A student must be registered for 7 or 10 dissertation hours at the time of the final examination.

**Time Limit**

Doctoral students are expected to complete all degree requirements within six years from the date they start course work in the program. A student who fails to complete the degree within the six-year time limit must file a petition for an extension with the dean. The petition must give evidence of adequate progress and request that the student be allowed to continue in the program, and it must be endorsed by three members of the student's thesis committee. If the petition is approved, the student may continue in the program for one additional year. If the dean does not approve the petition, the student may be dropped from the program, with the concurrence of the department. If the dean and the program director cannot come to an agreement, the final decision will be made by the executive committee.

The six-year rule is applied regardless of when the student passes the comprehensive examination.

INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

See departmental listings in the college and school sections of this catalog for descriptions of graduate programs. The following interdisciplinary programs are offered at CU-Boulder:

**Behavioral Genetics**

The Institute for Behavioral Genetics (IBG) offers a training program in behavioral genetics but is not a degree-granting unit of the University. The goal of the program is to train scientists capable of working both within their academic disciplines and in the broad interdisciplinary field of behavioral genetics. The program features a core set of courses and continuous research apprenticeship training with one or more IBG faculty members and furnishes valuable opportunities for interaction among scholars with widely varying academic backgrounds. A student wishing to specialize in behavioral genetics must be regularly enrolled as a graduate student in an academic department of the University and must satisfy all requirements of that department.

The training program has two levels. The goal of the first level is to establish minimal competency in behavioral genetics. The requirements include successful performance in PSYC 5102 (Behavioral Genetics), PSYC 5112 (Concepts in Behavioral Genetics), and two semesters of PSYC 7102 (Seminar: Behavioral Genetics). The second level includes the following additional requirements: competence in general genetics (e.g., EPOB 3200), quantitative genetics (PSYC 5122), and molecular genetics (e.g., PSYC 5232); one graduate-level statistics course; and at least two semesters of research in behavioral genetics (PSYC 7010). Students at either level must have an IBG faculty member as an advisor to guide their course work and research. Trainees aspiring to second-level competency also must have an advisory committee consisting of faculty members from both IBG and the student's academic department. In addition to guiding the student's course work and research training, the advisory committee will evaluate the student's progress and may impose additional requirements.

Further information about this interdisciplinary training program can be obtained from the institute.

Chemical Physics

The purpose of the interdepartmental doctoral program in chemical physics is to prepare students for research in such interdisciplinary fields as atomic and molecular radiative processes, nuclear and electron magnetic resonance spectroscopy, laser chemistry and physics, X-ray crystallography, molecular quantum mechanics, statistical mechanics, quantum chemistry, kinetics, and chemistry and physics of the surface and condensed state.

Students wishing to pursue graduate work leading to the Ph.D. degree in chemical physics should apply for admission to, and be formally associated with, the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry or the Department of Physics, in accordance with their undergraduate backgrounds.
Entering students take the qualifying examination in the area of their undergraduate major, but the comprehensive examination will test their knowledge in the relevant aspects of both chemistry and physics. Certain requirements associated with the regular Ph.D. program in the participating departments will be replaced by requirements in the complementary field; each student's program of coursework and research will be individually planned according to the student's special needs.

Some of the courses that will be used in planning most programs in chemical physics are listed below. For descriptions of their contents, refer to the listings of the specific departments.

**Semester Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 5011</td>
<td>Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 5311</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 5531</td>
<td>Statistical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 5541</td>
<td>Chemical Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 5560</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry of Macromolecules</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 5581</td>
<td>Introductory Quantum Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 5591</td>
<td>Advanced Molecular Spectroscopy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 5411</td>
<td>Advanced Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 8991 or PHYS 8999</td>
<td>Doctoral Dissertation</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 5200</td>
<td>Theoretical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 5220</td>
<td>Introduction to Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 7210</td>
<td>Statistical Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 7310 and 7320</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Theory</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 7530</td>
<td>Topics in Chemical Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 7550</td>
<td>Atomic and Molecular Spectra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The program is administered by an interdepartmental committee. For further information, contact either the chair, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, or the secretary, Department of Physics.

**Environmental Policy**

The graduate certificate program in environmental policy is designed to provide an interdisciplinary specialization for students in regular master's and doctoral programs. Environmental issues—such as water policy, wilderness preservation, air quality, energy development, and global change—transcend ordinary academic boundaries. Policy analyses that deal with these problems must integrate insights and information from many disciplines.

The program draws on courses in economics, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology, law, engineering, and environmental design. Two team-taught capstone seminars are offered each year—Environmental and Natural Resources Policy, and Policy Responses to Global Change. Each focuses on a policy research problem, emphasizing the contribution of different disciplines to the understanding of that problem and the integration of disciplinary perspectives in the analysis of alternative policy recommendations.

Admission to the certificate program is open to students in any regular degree program. A limited number of students already holding master's or doctoral degrees from other institutions may be admitted, provided they are admitted as nondegree students by one of the participating departments and meet the minimum admission requirements of that department. To qualify for the certificate, students must complete at least 18 hours of approved coursework, including the two required capstone seminars. At least 12 of the 18 hours must be in courses outside the department in which the student is currently enrolled. The certificate is awarded recognizing the additional coursework beyond that required for the student's regular degree program.

Questions about the certificate program in environmental policy should be directed to the Center for Public Policy Research, Campus Box 330, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0330, (303) 492-2954.

**Geophysics**

The interdisciplinary, interdepartmental doctoral program in geophysics is designed to encourage students with a variety of undergraduate backgrounds to pursue graduate study in the physics of the Earth, with special emphasis on the interior of the planet. They specialize in one of the subspecialties of geophysics while gaining a broad, general background in the discipline and in-depth education in the relevant parts of the parent fields of geology, physics, and engineering. Students enter the program by applying for admission to the Graduate School through one of the following departments: geology, physics, astrophysical, planetary, and atmospheric sciences; aerospace engineering sciences; civil, environmental, and architectural engineering; electrical and computer engineering; and mechanical engineering. The choice of department is determined by the student's long-term professional goals. The student remains affiliated with this department throughout the program. Upon satisfactory performance on the Ph.D. preliminary examination given by the home department, the student may formally apply for admission to the geophysics Ph.D. program.

The program is administered by the geophysics graduate program committee, which includes representatives from each of the participating departments. The comprehensive examination and the dissertation defense are directed by the committee, with a faculty member of the home department normally chairing these procedures. The number of specified courses required for the program is kept to a minimum needed to provide a uniform background and general preparation for research. Students are expected to fulfill out their course work from the broad offerings of the University in appropriate subjects. The required course work is as follows. (For course numbers and course descriptions see the listings under the specific departments.)

- Earth and Planetary Physics 1, 2, 3
- The year of intermediate-level mathematical physics or engineering analysis
- Seminar in geophysics (students may register for credit twice)

Other courses that are not required of all students, but are highly recommended as part of this core program, are:

- Geophysical Instrumentation
- Dynamics of Continuous Media
- Advanced Seismology

Exceptional research opportunities are available through the University research institutes, especially the Cooperative Institute for Research in Environmental Sciences (CIRES) and the Joint Institute for Laboratory Astrophysics (JILA), as well as within the special laboratories of the participating departments. Financial support is provided through teaching assistantships in the student's department or research assistantships in the various research programs. Assistantships are awarded on a competitive basis and may be given to students who express a strong interest in the program when they apply for admission to the Graduate School, prior to formal admission to the geophysics program. For further information, call or write any of the participating departments listed above or write CIRES, Campus Box 449, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0449.

**Master of Basic Science Program**

This interdisciplinary program leads to the master of basic science (M.B.S.) degree. It provides an opportunity for present and prospective mathematics and science teachers, museum professionals, and others to extend and/or broaden their training in computer science, mathematics, museology, and the natural sciences at advanced undergraduate and graduate levels. Program participants include private and public school teachers, industrial scientists, engineers, and business people.

The master of basic science degree is supervised by an administrative committee appointed by the dean of the Graduate School with representation from the following departments: anthropology; astrophysical, planetary, and atmospheric sciences; environmental, population, and oceanic biology; chemistry and biochemistry; computer science; geological sciences; mathematics; molecular, cellular, and developmental biology; museum; and physics. The deans of the College of Arts and Sciences and the Graduate School are ex officio members. The administrative committee decides policy, procedures, and rules for the operation of
the program. An executive committee is responsible for the administration of the program.

The student may elect an emphasis in mathematics, museology, or science as described below. Wide latitude is possible in the details of a degree plan so that each student may follow a course of study most pertinent to his or her interest. Each degree plan must be approved by the M.B.S. executive committee.

Requirements for Admission

To be considered for admission to the master of basic science program, a student must present at least 40 semester hours in the natural sciences and mathematics, preferably including one year of calculus. Students may be admitted to the program with a deficiency in calculus, but must remedy the deficiency within two years after admission by completing one year of calculus (or other courses in mathematical subjects approved by the executive committee) with a grade of C or better. Such remedial work does not count toward the hours required for the degree.

General regulations for admission to the Graduate School apply (see Admission Requirements). Verbal and quantitative portions of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) are required.

Application should be made to the Master of Basic Science Program, Campus Box 249, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0249.

Requirements for the Master of Basic Science Degree

Courses fulfilling program requirements may be selected only from among the areas listed below. See mathematics, museology, and science options below.

Anthropology (museology option only)
Astrophysical, planetary, and atmospheric sciences
Chemistry
Computer science
Environmental, population, and organismic biology
Geology
Mathematics
Molecular, cellular, and developmental biology
Museum (museology option only)
Physics

Plan I (with thesis). This option is available only to students electing the science emphasis, as described below. Requirements include 24 hours of basic science courses numbered 3000 and above, selected from two or more departments, which must include a minimum of 12 hours at the 5000 level and above. Included below are 4 to 6 hours of thesis credit, which are not counted toward the 12 hours required at the 5000 level. The thesis must meet the general requirements of the Graduate School and must be approved by the executive committee.

Plan II (without thesis). Thirty hours of basic science courses numbered 3000 and above are required. At least 12 semester hours must be at the 5000 level and above. In the science and mathematics emphases, a student may include 3 semester hours of courses or seminars in secondary school science or mathematics teaching, history of mathematics or science, or philosophy of mathematics or science. Students following plan II must submit a project paper, the topic of which must be approved by the executive committee. Approval is given on the basis of a written explanation or précis submitted no later than the end of the semester in which the student completes 21 hours of course credit, or the completion of the third year after entering the program, whichever is earlier. The final paper must be approved by the student's committee.

Mathematics Emphasis

1. A reasonable degree of competence is required in the fields of analysis, algebra, and geometry. A minimum of 15 semester hours of upper-division courses (3000 level or above) in mathematics must be offered for the degree, including at least 3 hours of analysis, 6 hours of algebra, and 3 hours of geometry.

2. One upper-division sequence of at least 6 semester hours in any of the physical and biological sciences listed above is required. With permission, two independent one-semester courses in the same area may be substituted for the one-year sequence.

3. Upper-division electives in science, mathematics, or computer science are required to complete an approved 30-hour degree plan. Of these 30 hours, 12 or more must be from courses numbered 5000 and above. The 30 hours may also include 3 semester hours of courses or seminars in secondary school mathematics teaching, history of mathematics or science, or philosophy of mathematics or science.

Museology Emphasis

Requirements include:
1. At least 8 but not more than 12 semester hours of courses offered by the museum. Alternatives are the sequence MUSM 4011-4021, or MUSM 4011 and a selection of additional courses in museum. Students are required to take 3 semester hours in small business management and are permitted to take an additional 3 semester hours in the College of Business and Administration. The total museum-business semester hours may not exceed 12.
2. An upper-division sequence (3000 level or above) of at least 6 semester hours in one of the departments (other than museum) represented in the program.
3. Upper-division electives in science, mathematics, or computer science to complete an approved 30-semester-hour degree plan. Of these 30 hours, 12 or more must be from courses numbered 5000 and above.

Science Emphasis

Within the science emphasis there are two choices: the nonthesis option or the thesis option.

1. In either option the student must take an upper-division sequence (3000 level or above) of at least 6 semester hours in each of two of the physical and biological sciences listed above. With permission, two independent one-semester courses in the same area may be substituted for one of the one-year sequences.

2. For the nonthesis option, the student must complete an approved 30-semester-hour degree plan with upper-division electives in science, mathematics, or computer science. For the thesis option, upper-division electives in science, mathematics, or computer science can be used to complete an approved 24-semester-hour degree plan. Of the required hours for either option, 12 hours or more must be from courses numbered 5000 and above, not to include thesis credit. The required hours may also include 3 semester hours of upper-division courses or seminars in secondary school teaching, history of science, or philosophy of science.

3. The student who plans to present a thesis for the M.B.S. degree must report this to the executive committee of the M.B.S. program not later than the second semester. The student's choice of a thesis advisor must be approved by the executive committee at this time. The thesis advisor may be the same person who serves as the major advisor.

Time Limit and Transfer of Credit

All students are subject to the Graduate School's four-year time limit and transfer of credit limits for master of arts and master of science degrees.

Grades and Quality of Work

Courses at the 3000 or 4000 level will be accepted toward the degree only with grades of B or better; 5000 and above level courses will be accepted with grades of C or better. The student must have a B average in all course work taken subsequent to admission to the program, including courses not actually used to fulfill program requirements.

Master of Engineering Program

The master of engineering (M.E.) degree program is administered by the Graduate School through the engineering departments. The requirements for admission and for quality and quantity of academic work are the same as for the master of science degree awarded in the College of Engineering and Applied Science. The principal difference between the master of engineering and the master of
science degrees is that the master of engineering degree does not require a residency on campus. It is intended to meet the needs of practicing engineers who are working full-time outside the University. It also allows participants to pursue an integrated program of studies by specializing in one engineering discipline and selecting courses from other engineering fields and business subjects related to the individual student's professional work. A successful program to meet these needs requires greater flexibility in operation than is normally possible or intended under the master of science degree program. The program is offered both on campus and through the Center for Advanced Training in Engineering and Computer Science (CATECS), which delivers graduate courses taught on the Boulder campus to business, industry, and government agencies by live television with two-way audio communication. Engineers, computer scientists, and technical managers may earn a master's degree in several areas of concentration without driving to campus. Each year, CATECS offers over 40 graduate courses to approximately 500 students at 50 industrial sites. These courses are also available by videotape to sites outside the signal range. Each prospective student is required to present a well-defined objective in order to be admitted to the program. Once accepted, each student will select or be assigned to a faculty advisor. An academic program is then developed to meet this objective in consultation with faculty advisors.

Requirements The requirements for the M.E. degree are 30 credit hours plus a written report on a creative investigation, which may be related to the student's professional work. The report must be defended orally. Although the report does not in itself carry credit, it may be based upon work done for credit under independent study. A student must be registered during the semester of the oral defense. At least 15 credit hours must be in a particular engineering discipline at the 5000 level or above. The additional 15 credit hours may be selected from the same discipline, other engineering fields, or business. Credit in courses below the 4000 level will not apply toward degree requirements. Requirements relating to the following items are the same as those for the master of science degree awarded in the College of Engineering and Applied Science: admission to Graduate School, application procedures, registration, quality of graduate work, status, credit by transfer, and admission to candidacy. Applicants may petition for credit for up to an additional 3 hours of transfer credit. The time limit to complete this program is six years.

The admission of each student to graduate study, approval of the degree program, admission to candidacy for the degree, and approval of the awarding of a degree originate through a specific department of the College of Engineering and Applied Science, or the appropriate degree program steering committee, in the same manner as for the established master of science program. An advisory committee, consisting of not fewer than three faculty members, will be appointed for each student by the major department promptly upon the student's acceptance into the graduate program. At that time, a plan of study shall be completed and a copy placed on record with the department office. Changes in the plan must have the concurrence of the committee and must be reported to the departmental graduate office.

The members of each advisory committee shall be chosen from the various interdisciplinary academic areas represented by the disciplines and will be from more than one department. The advisory committee guides the student and is responsible for approving the individual's degree program and admission to candidacy; it approves the student's written report and the awarding of the degree. The student should also see the requirements of the departments involved.

Mathematical Physics In recent years the increasingly mathematical character of many branches of physics has opened up numerous opportunities for fruitful interplay between the ideas of mathematics and those of physics. At the same time, increasing specialization in both fields has reduced the possibility of communication between the two disciplines, so that students of mathematics have less time to study physics and vice versa. This relationship contrasts strongly with that during the early part of this century, when the two fields were in close contact, many great mathematicians were deeply involved in physics problems, and a number of important mathematical ideas had their origin in the study of nature itself.

Against this background, the Departments of Mathematics and Physics offer an interdisciplinary doctoral program in mathematical physics. The program has the following general objectives: to attract students to and prepare them for research in modern mathematical physics and the relevant mathematics; to promote collaboration and cooperation between the Departments of Mathematics and Physics; to institute courses pertinent to mathematical physics not already offered in either department; and to develop a strong center of mathematical physics at this University. Initially the number of students involved in the program will be small, so that the steering committee may follow their progress closely. Because of this close individual attention a rigid set of requirements and regulations is not necessary. The design of the program is outlined below.

Administration of the Program The mathematical physics program is guided by a steering committee composed of members of the Departments of Mathematics and Physics. This steering committee administers the program within the rules of the Graduate School.

Admission Requirements The requirements for entrance into the program are acceptance as a degree student either in the Department of Mathematics or in the Department of Physics and a good undergraduate background in both physics and mathematics, obtained by either a double major in undergraduate study or a major in one of the fields combined with suitable subsequent study of undergraduate courses in the other. The steering committee accepts students into the program on the basis of the foregoing requirements and academic promise. Satisfaction of the second requirement is evaluated individually, partly on the basis of the student's transcript and partly on the basis of a written examination on undergraduate work in the second field. For a student enrolled in the mathematics department, that examination is the physics department's preliminary examination given to entering physics graduate students at the beginning of each fall term. For a student enrolled in the physics department, it is a similar examination on undergraduate mathematics administered by the steering committee or by a faculty member designated by the committee. The examination is partly diagnostic; as result of it, the steering committee or the student's advisor may recommend further study of certain subjects.

Advisory Committee All students in the program, as soon as their field of specialization has been chosen, request that the staff member with whom they wish to work to act as chair of their advisory committee. The chair, with the advice and approval of the steering committee, selects one member of the graduate faculty from the Department of Mathematics and one from the Department of Physics to serve on the advisory committee. A purpose of the advisory committee (beyond guiding the student throughout graduate study) is to ensure against too narrow a specialization.

Course Requirements To prepare for the Ph.D. in mathematical physics, each student must take appropriate course work in the Department of Mathematics and the Department of Physics. The program of study must be
approved by the advisory committee and should be designed in part to prepare the student for the second-year examination (see below) in the department in which the student is matriculated. In addition, the candidate is expected to pass at least two distinct graduate-level core courses in the second field (see table below) and at least two semesters of the advanced mathematical physics courses (MATH or PHYS 7030, 7040, 7050, and 7060).

Core Courses in the Second Field
Mathematics Courses for Students
MATH 6130 Algebra
MATH 6210, 6220 Topology
MATH 6320, 6340 Differential Geometry
MATH 6310, 6320 Real Analysis
MATH 6324, 6340 Functional Analysis

Physics Courses for Mathematics Students
PHYS 5210 Theoretical Mechanics
PHYS 5250, 5260, 7278, 7320 Quantum Mechanics and Theory
PHYS 7230, 7240 Statistical Mechanics
PHYS 7310, 7320 Electromagnetic Theory
PHYS 7770 Theory of Relativity

These are in addition to such subjects as ordinary and partial differential equations, linear algebra, and complex variables required of all physics students and covered, for example, in mathematical physics.

Examination Requirements
Each student in the mathematical physics program must pass the second-year examination in the department in which the student is matriculated (i.e., the physics comprehensive or the mathematics preliminary examination) according to the rules of that department. The second-year examination constitutes the comprehensive-final examination required by the Graduate School.

Transferring Into and Out of the Program
A student may transfer into the program at any time, subject to the entrance requirements mentioned above; a student may also transfer out of it, because a student in the program retains status as a regular degree student in the department of the primary field. Formal acceptance into the program is usually deferred until the student has passed the second-year examination, but any student who is interested in the program and has an appropriate background is urged to apply for the program as soon as possible.

Master's Degree
Master's degrees in mathematical physics are not awarded. Students who, for any reason, become master's degree candidates, will be transferred out of the mathematical physics program into a regular department major.

Research Requirements
Each successful participant in the program is required to submit and defend a thesis of original research. The student may carry out research under the direction of any graduate faculty member in the Department of Mathematics or the Department of Physics.

Language Requirement
Each student in the program must fulfill the language requirement of the department in which the student has matriculated.

Population Studies
The graduate certificate program in population studies, offered through the population program of the Institute of Behavioral Science, provides master's and doctoral degree students with recognition for interdisciplinary work in demography. The population program, which is international in scope and has an applied and policy-oriented focus, fosters research on population trends and patterns and provides training in population analysis. Students who are earning graduate degrees through the departments of anthropology, economics, geography, or sociology and are majoring in demography are eligible to petition for admission to the program.

The population program emphasizes research training through direct faculty-student interaction and involvement in research projects. In addition, students develop competence in a field of specialization such as family, gerontological, or spatial demography. Students work under the close supervision of a faculty member and develop both substantive knowledge and research skills relevant to their specialization. They are also required to take three core courses: Economic Demography, Formal Population Geography, and Population Issues, Problems, and Policies. Students are granted a certificate on the basis of the three core courses, their applied research, and their thesis or dissertation.

Questions about the certificate program in population studies should be directed to the Population Program, Institute of Behavioral Science, Campus Box 484, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0484; (303) 492-7986.

Telecommunications
The graduate interdisciplinary program in telecommunications is unique in the breadth it gives those concerned with the technology, planning, and management of telecommunications systems. Both the master of science (M.S.) and the master of engineering (M.E.) are offered in telecommunications. The program involves a number of graduate schools and departments, including journalism and mass communication, computer science, electrical and computer engineering, finance, management, information systems, and political science. Specifically, the program offers courses concerned with the technology of existing and future telecommunications systems, their cost effectiveness, their capacity for expansion, and the trends in telecommunications traffic. The curriculum also includes detailed study of the political aspects of telecommunications, such as government usage of telecommunications, regulation, and law, with procedures and trends at the local, national, and international levels. Also included is a study of the financing of the telecommunications industry and a consideration of the socio-cultural impact of modern telecommunications.

Participants in the program include both mid-career professionals and entry-level students. Students are expected to have career interests in telecommunications even though their undergraduate study may have been in such other fields as political science, business, economics, journalism, or engineering. The program of study is geared to the needs of individual students and their special areas of interest. The selection of courses is arranged with the student's faculty advisor to cover both technical and non-technical areas.

Students entering the M.S. program are expected to be adept in mathematics through trigonometry. Students without a year of calculus and a semester of computer science will be expected to attain such proficiencies as part of their curriculum.

Students entering the M.E. program must have a 3.00 undergraduate GPA in electrical engineering, computer science, or engineering physics with proficiency in linear systems, probability, linear algebra, computer systems, and communications theory. In addition to course work in telecommunications technology, policy, management, and business, M.E. students must take at least 9 credit hours of graduate-level electrical engineering courses. As with all M.E. degrees, there is no residency requirement; thus, course work can be completed via CATECS or the National Technological University satellite delivery system. Students must complete 30 credit hours of course work, complete a report on a creative investigation, and make an oral defense.

The minimum duration for either the M.S. or M.E. program is 12 months. Most students, however, are expected to pursue a 16-month curriculum to enhance their background as well as gain a strong grasp of the various issues in telecommunications. For the M.S., a minimum of 32 hours, including 8 hours of thesis, is needed to graduate, but students are encouraged to take at least 40 hours. For the M.E. degree, a minimum of 30 hours and a project are required.

A suitable academic program is planned for each individual. Some of the offerings are listed below.

First Year
Fall Semester
FINC 5820 Fundamentals of Finance (offered every semester)
INFS 6450 Information Systems for Management (offered every semester)
JOUR 5644 Radio/TV Station Organization and Operation
JOUR 6211 New Media and Development
MKTG 5030 Fundamentals of Marketing (offered every semester)
OPMG 5040 Fundamentals of Management and Organization (offered every semester)
PSCI 5106 The Political System and Telecommunications
TLEN 5200 Computers for Telecommunications Systems
TLEN 5300 Introduction to Telecommunications System Theory
TLEN 5318 Telecommunications Systems
TLEN 5339 Data Communications I
TLEN 5600 Telecommunications Seminar
TLEN 6950 Master's Thesis

Spring Semester
CSCI 7143 Topics in Computer Systems
JOUR 5621 Telecommunications Policy
JOUR 5781 Economic and Political Aspects of Mass Communication
TLEN 5310 Telecommunications Systems (offered both fall and spring semester)
TLEN 5320 Telecommunications Transmission Laboratory
TLEN 5350 Trends in Satellite Communication Systems
TLEN 5380 Telephone Systems
TLEN 5430 Data Communications 2
TLEN 5600 Telecommunications Seminar
TLEN 5839 Telecommunications Pricing and Economics
TLEN 5831 Future of Telecommunications
TLEN 5832 Engineering Economy for Telecommunications
TLEN 5833 Introduction to UNIX, C, and CTT
TLEN 5835 LANs, WANs, and FDDI
TLEN 5836 Law and Regulation for Telecommunications
TLEN 5837 Management and Information Technology
TLEN 6950 Master's Thesis

Summer Session
TLEN 5110 Contemporary Issues in Telecommunications Policy
TLEN 5300 Introduction to Telecommunications System Theory
TLEN 5510 Radio, Mobile, and Secure Communications Systems
TLEN 5520 Telecommunications Standards
TLEN 5540 Special Topics: ISDN
TLEN 6950 Master's Thesis

Second Year
Fall Semester
TLEN 5340 ISDN (Integrated Systems Digital Network)
TLEN 5370 Optical Communications and Transmission
TLEN 5400 Traffic and Queueing Theory
TLEN 5460 Telecommunications Switching Laboratory
TLEN 5470 Data and Computer Networks
TLEN 5524 Network Management
TLEN 5838 Strategic Planning for Telecommunications
TLEN 5839 The Economics of Telecommunications Policy
TLEN 6950 Master's Thesis

M.E. degree students work with their advisor to integrate three electrical and computer engineering graduate courses into their course work.
Formal instruction in journalism began at the University in 1909. Journalism was made a department of the College of Arts and Sciences in 1922 and became the College of Journalism within the College of Arts and Sciences in 1937. The Board of Regents authorized a separate School of Journalism in 1962. In 1985, the name of the program was changed to the School of Journalism and Mass Communication to reflect its broad range of instructional and research activities.

The school offers its undergraduate majors superior professional and media studies instruction with a broad education in the liberal arts. It conducts research into mass communication and provides service to the mass media, other state educational institutions (including high schools), and the public at large. The school makes courses available to nonjournalism majors within the limits of space and equipment, upon which majors properly have first claim.

Accreditation

The School of Journalism and Mass Communication is accredited by the Accrediting Council on Education for Journalism and Mass Communications. It is a fundamental principle of the ACEJMC that education for journalism be broadly based. Accordingly, undergraduate journalism and mass communication students at CU-Boulder take approximately three-fourths of their college work outside the school and approximately one-fourth in the school.

Accredited programs, as described by the ACEJMC, are distinguished by the following characteristics:

1. They maintain a professional curriculum with one or more specialties leading to a bachelor's degree and/or advanced degree or degrees in journalism.
2. They carry on the professional training of general practitioners for the field of journalism while giving due consideration to service, the profession, and research.
3. They strive to serve national media as well as media of their own states.
4. They are committed to a philosophy of professional training that places strong emphasis on liberal arts studies.

5. They provide close relationships between students and teachers.

Facilities and Research Activities

Laboratories. Students work in laboratories designed for reporting, editing, advertising, graphics, radio, television, and photojournalism. They have opportunities to use video cameras and recorders, video display terminals, personal computers, radio and television studios, and the Associated Press wire service.

Reading Room. A reading room for students contains daily and weekly newspapers from Colorado and elsewhere, scholarly and trade publications, and other professional material.

Internships. Majors are encouraged to seek internships, and the school assists in internship placement. In addition to working for the school's newspaper, the Campus Press, students intern with weekly and daily newspapers, advertising and public relations agencies, social service agencies, businesses, and radio and television stations. Students also work for the Colorado Daily, the campus cable network, and KUCB (the University's student radio station).

Center for Mass Media Research. The center is responsible for encouraging and focusing interdisciplinary research in a wide array of areas involving mass communication. Students and faculty participate in its programs and projects, which focus on research in the social, cultural, economic, and policy aspects of the mass media and telecommunications.

Career Opportunities

The school offers undergraduate programs in advertising, news-editorial, broadcast news, and broadcast production management. Graduates find careers with newspapers, magazines, broadcast, cable and audio/video production companies, advertising and public relations firms, science, industry, government, and in secondary and higher education. The School of Journalism and Mass Communication assists students in career planning and job placement.

Study Abroad Programs

The School of Journalism and Mass Communication, along with the Office of International Education, encourages students to participate in the University's study abroad programs. Since the year of study abroad usually is undertaken during the junior year, prospective majors are urged to plan early and seek advising from the Journalism and Mass Communication faculty. Programs are offered in Costa Rica, Egypt, France, Germany, Great Britain, Israel, Italy, Mexico, Peru, Spain, and Taiwan. Information and application forms are available at the Office of International Education, Environmental Design Building 92, Campus Box 123, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0123.

Student Organizations

Through an elected student government, students conduct a wide range of activities and assist in forming policies of the school.

The school has chapters of the Society of Professional Journalists, Sigma Delta Chi; Women in Communication; and the American Advertising Federation.

ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE

Honors

Journalism and mass communication students may graduate with general honors and/or school honors. Students interested in general honors must consult the honors program office. The school may award the bachelor's degree with honors to students who have a 3.25 cumulative grade point average and a 3.50 grade point average in journalism and mass communication courses, complete an independent study in journalism and mass communication involving scholarly research effort, and demonstrate a high degree of professional skill. Application for school honors must be made to the dean at the beginning of the student's final semester.

Students whose academic records rank in the upper 10 percent are eligible for
election to Kappa Tau Alpha in recognition of outstanding scholastic achievement.

Scholarships, Loans, and Awards

The following scholarships, loan funds, and awards are available annually to officially admitted journalism and mass communication majors:

- More detailed information is available in the School of Journalism and Mass Communication office. Applications must be submitted to the dean of the school by December 1 of each year.
- Boulder Press Club Scholarship
- Burns Memorial Scholarship, awarded to an advertising major
- Gene Cervi Memorial Scholarship
- Colorado Press Women Scholarship, awarded to a woman student
- Denver Woman's Press Club, awarded to a woman student
- Alvin G. Flanagan Scholarship
- Lisa Gorman Memorial Scholarship
- Marcella Gibbons Hefterg Scholarship, endowed by Georgene Carlson
- Brian Hostetler Memorial Scholarship, awarded to a broadcast major
- Raymond B. Johnson Award
- Nonie Lann Endowed Scholarship
- Winton Lemen Scholarship
- Dominick Mancanares Memorial Scholarship, awarded to a minority and/or Colorado resident
- Mile High Kennel Club Scholarship, awarded to a senior from the Denver metropolitan area
- L. C. Paddock Memorial Scholarship
- Gladys Van Vranken Parce Memorial Scholarship, awarded to a print journalism major
- J. Ember and Agnes P. Sterling Scholarship
- Raymond B. Johnson Memorial Fund, provided for student loans
- William M. Long Memorial Fund, provided for student loans
- Sid Wells Memorial Fund, provided for student loans
-

ADMISSION AND ENROLLMENT POLICIES

Requirements for Admission

Students planning to major in journalism and mass communication at the University of Colorado normally enroll as pre-journalism and mass communication freshmen in the College of Arts and Sciences or complete their freshman and sophomore years in some other collegiate institution.

Pre-Journalism and Mass Communication

Pre-journalism and mass communication students are enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences until they are eligible to transfer into the School of Journalism and Mass Communication, which normally occurs at the end of the sophomore year. They must have completed or be working towards completing 60 semester hours with a grade point average of at least 2.50. These students must consult with advisors in the school.

Before they can apply for admission to the school, pre-journalism and mass communication majors must make satisfactory progress in courses that meet the content areas of study requirement in the College of Arts and Sciences. They are also encouraged to take writing courses and a foreign language. Two journalism classes (JOUR 1001 and 2001) must also be taken with a GPA of at least 2.50 before application.

Students wishing to apply to the School of Journalism and Mass Communication must fill out an intradisciplinary transfer (IUT) form and a letter of application by October 1 for spring admission or March 1 for fall admission. Students must indicate the major sequence in which they wish to enroll.

Meeting these minimum requirements does not guarantee a student admission to the school.

Transfer Students

Students applying to transfer into the School of Journalism and Mass Communication from another institution should have 60 semester hours of college credit and should have completed two introductory courses in journalism with a GPA of at least 2.50 before they apply. Students without 60 hours of credit should apply to the College of Arts and Sciences, pre-journalism major.

Attendance Regulations

Students are expected to attend classes regularly and to comply with the attendance regulations specified by their instructors. At the beginning of each semester, students will be informed by their instructors of policies governing attendance in their classes. A student who does not attend any of the first week's sessions of a class during a term will be dropped from the class.

Credit Policies

Pass/Fail

In addition to the University's general policies, majors in the School of Journalism and Mass Communication may not take any journalism and mass communication course pass/fail, but any other course may be taken pass/fail. Up to 16 hours of nonjournalism courses may be taken pass/fail, except for transfer students, for whom the limit is 1 hour in every 8 attempted at the University of Colorado. Only 6 hours of pass/fail may be taken in any one semester.

Transfer Credits

Credit in subjects transferred from other institutions to the University of Colorado is limited to the amount of credit given for similar work at the University of Colorado. Transfer credits in journalism and mass communication are limited to 12 semester credits from four-year institutions and 6 semester credits from two-year institutions. All transfer credit is subject to approval of the dean of the school. A proficiency examination in journalistic writing and language skills may be required of those who wish to transfer credit equivalent to JOUR 2001.

Residence Requirement

A candidate for a degree from the School of Journalism and Mass Communication must earn the last 30 hours in residence at the University of Colorado. This may include courses taken on the Boulder, Denver, or Colorado Springs campus.

Senior Requirement

Seniors should file a diploma card with the school by October 1 for December
Withdrawal

Students may withdraw at any time prior to the start of the final examination period. Students are encouraged to consider the Time Out Program when their withdrawal from the University is temporary.

UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

General Education in Journalism

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degrees in journalism and mass communication:

- Knowledge of the nature and functions of contemporary mass media;
- Knowledge of the history of national and international mass communication;
- Appreciation of the unique role and responsibility of mass communication in a democracy;
- Knowledge of the Constitutional provisions relating to freedom of the press and expression;
- Knowledge of the laws controlling and supporting freedom of the press and expression;
- Knowledge of the formation and influence of public opinion; and
- An understanding of social responsibility and media ethics.

In addition, students completing a degree in journalism and mass communication acquire:

- The ability to gather information from records and by asking questions;
- The ability to write correctly, concisely, and interestingly; and
- The ability to perform in a professional setting.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the degree in advertising:

- Understanding of advertising as a resource of education to the presentation of news and entertainment;
- Knowledge of the organization of the advertising industry;
- Understanding of research techniques applicable to the industry;
- Knowledge of how advertising programs are planned and evaluated;
- Understanding of the principles of advertising writing and design;
- Knowledge of the principles of advertising campaign planning; and
- Knowledge of issues and controversies surrounding the effects of the industry in society at large.

In addition, students completing the degree in advertising acquire:

- The ability to analyze a communication problem to determine if it is amenable to solution through advertising;
- The ability to analyze alternative solutions to a communication problem and to present succinct arguments for recommendations;
- The ability to develop a comprehensive written plan for the solution of a communication problem; and
- The ability to present complex material persuasively using oral, visual, and written forms.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the broadcast degrees:

- Knowledge of the economics of broadcast production;
- Knowledge of electronic media organization;
- Understanding of the principles of radio and television production; and
- Knowledge sufficient to evaluate broadcast media performance.

In addition, students completing either of the degrees in broadcast acquire:

- The ability to write general news pieces as well as specialized report packages; and
- The ability to use equipment to shoot and edit broadcast materials.

The following areas of knowledge are central to the news-editorial degree:

- Knowledge of the structure and organization of print media in the United States;
- Knowledge of the economics of print media organizations; and
- Knowledge sufficient to evaluate print media performance.

In addition, students completing the news-editorial degree acquire:

- The ability to report with accuracy, fairness, and balance;
- The ability to write general news pieces as well as specialized reports;
- The ability to correct and perfect story manuscripts for publication; and
- The ability to execute appropriate publication design.

Advising

Majors and premajors are required to consult an advisor each registration period. Advising is available from faculty and staff throughout the academic year, and major advising sheets are provided for each sequence. However, students are ultimately responsible for fulfilling all degree requirements.

Requirements for Graduation

The undergraduate degree offered is the bachelor of science degree.

A total of 124 semester hours with a grade point average of not less than 2.25 overall and 2.50 in journalism and mass communication courses is required for the degree. Of these 124, at least 40 must be upper-division credits—12 hours must be upper division in an area of concentration, and 28 to 34 must be in journalism. In addition, 65 of the 124 hours must be in arts and sciences.

No student may take more than 34 hours of journalism in the 124 hours required for graduation. The upper limit is imposed to ensure wide exposure of majors to liberal arts courses. Students who wish to develop expertise in a particular specialty are advised to take courses in science, business, political science, or a relevant area.

Double-Degree Programs

Students may complete requirements in two fields and receive two degrees from the University. Such double-degree programs are available combining journalism and mass communication with business, music, or disciplines in the College of Arts and Sciences. Students must make application for a double-degree program in the School of Journalism and Mass Communication and the College of Business and Administration, the College of Arts and Sciences, or the College of Music. Any other combined program must be arranged by consulting both schools or colleges.

JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION SEQUENCES

Four areas of professional study are available in the School of Journalism and Mass Communication.

Advertising

Advertising is designed to prepare students for careers with newspapers, magazines, radio, television, and advertising and public relations firms.

Required Courses

- JOUR 1001 Contemporary Mass Media
- JOUR 2081 Mass Media Writing
- JOUR 2405 Principles of Advertising
- JOUR 2553 Advertising Copy and Layout
- JOUR 2458 Advertising Media
- JOUR 4471 Advertising Research
- JOUR 4371 History of Journalism
- JOUR 4383 Advertising Campaigns
- JOUR 4511 Internship or JOUR 4913 Advertising Practicum

Electives

- JOUR 2901 Journalism electives
- MGMT 3000 Principles of Marketing
- ECON 2010 Principles of Microeconomics
- ECON 2020 Principles of Macroeconomics

Broadcast News

Broadcast news is designed to prepare students as news directors, reporters, editors, and writers for television or radio stations.
Required Courses  Semester Hours
JOUR 1001 Contemporary Mass Media  3
JOUR 2001 Mass Media Writing  3
JOUR 3001 Reporting of Public Affairs  3
JOUR 3471 Advertising Research or JOUR 4791 Mass Communication and Public Opinion  3
JOUR 3644 Principles of Broadcast Production  3
JOUR 3771 History of Journalism  3
JOUR 4254 Advanced Radio-TV News  3
JOUR 4561 Mass Communication Law  3
Journalism electives  1-7

Broadcast Production Management
Broadcast production management is designed to prepare students for other careers in radio or television, including positions in programming, advertising, promotion, and management.

Required Courses  Semester Hours
JOUR 1001 Contemporary Mass Media  3
JOUR 2001 Mass Media Writing  3
JOUR 3403 Principles of Advertising  3
JOUR 3471 Advertising Research or JOUR 4791 Mass Communication and Public Opinion  3
JOUR 3604 Radio and Television News  3
JOUR 3644 Principles of Broadcast Production  3
JOUR 3674 Television Production 2  3
JOUR 3771 History of Journalism  3
JOUR 4444 Radio-TV Station Operation and Animation  3
Journalism electives  1-7

News-Editorial
News-editorial is designed to prepare students for positions as reporters, editors, and writers for newspapers, news services, magazines, trade and technical publications, company publications, and government.

Required Courses  Semester Hours
JOUR 1001 Contemporary Mass Media  3
JOUR 2001 Mass Media Writing  3
JOUR 3001 Reporting of Public Affairs  3
JOUR 3471 Advertising Research or JOUR 4791 Mass Communication and Public Opinion  3
JOUR 3552 News Editing  3
JOUR 3771 History of Journalism  3
JOUR 4002 Reporting 2  3
JOUR 4502 Advanced Reporting  3
JOUR 4552 Advanced Editing  3
JOUR 4561 Mass Communication Law  3
Journalism electives  1-7

Ph.D. Degree
The School of Journalism and Mass Communication offers a media studies track in the Ph.D. program in communication. The program examines interactions among the major components of mass communication—media institutions, their contents and messages, and their audiences or publics—as a process by which cultural meaning is generated. It examines that process through communication and through social, economic, political, historical, and legal theories from both national and international perspectives.

Requirements
The Ph.D. curriculum includes requirements in foundation theory and perspective, methods, and elective options in the School of Journalism and Mass Communication and other appropriate academic units. Comprehensive examinations and a dissertation also are required.

Students may enter the program without a professional or academic background in the media, but will be required to augment their studies through selected course work. Under certain circumstances, the school will consider granting admission to applicants without master's degrees. For current admission requirements and curriculum information, contact the Director of the Doctoral Program, School of Journalism and Mass Communication, Campus Box 287, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0287.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
The following courses are offered in the School of Journalism and Mass Communication on the Boulder campus. This listing does not constitute a guarantee or contract that any particular course will be offered during a given year.

For current information on times, days, and instructors of courses, students should consult the Schedule of Courses issued at the beginning of each semester.

Some courses may be open to nonmajors. Students should check for current policies.

Courses numbered in the 1000s and 2000s are intended for lower-division students and those in the 3000s and 4000s for upper-division students. Courses numbered in the 5000s are primarily for graduate students, but in some cases may be open to qualified undergraduates. Normally, courses at the 6000, 7000, and 8000 level are open to graduate students only.

Courses are organized by subject matter and are listed numerically by last digit (courses ending in the number "0" are listed before courses ending in "1,"
 and so on). The number after the course number indicates the semester hours of credit that can be earned in the course.

Abbreviations used in the course descriptions are as follows:
Prereq. — Prerequisite
Coreq. — Corequisite
Lab — Labor
Rec. — Recitation
Lect. — Lecture

Core Curriculum and General Electives
JOUR 1001-3. Contemporary Mass Media. Examines the mass media's interaction with society; looks at journalism and the mass media in historical, intellectual, economic, political, and social contexts.

JOUR 2001-3. Mass Media Writing. Introduces information gathering and writing techniques appropriate for the mass media. Emphasizes basic skills in grammar, organization, and information collection in both lecture and laboratory formats.


JOUR 3471-3. Advertising Research. Introduces students to applied research methods and provides practice in using research in marketing and advertising decision making.
JOUR 3511-3. Reporting of Public Affairs—Graduate Level. Problems and practice in reporting news of government, politics, the courts, and industry, business, science, and other areas involving public issues. For graduate students only.


JOUR 4201-3. International Mass Communication. Mass media in the international system, including comparative examinations of national and international press organizations, methods, and content. The role of mass media in developed and developing countries and the international flow of news and opinion.

JOUR 4561-3. Electronic Publishing. Study of emerging information dissemination techniques variously called teletext, videotext, etc. Participation in writing, editing, advertising, and promotion of school-sponsored cable television television on-screen system.

JOUR 4651-3. Mass Communication Law. Study of state and federal laws and court decisions that affect mass communication in order to develop knowledge of mass media rights and responsibilities and an understanding of the legal system.

JOUR 4651-3. Newspaper Management. Covers management and organization of newspapers, including an understanding of daily management considerations and what is involved in being an employee in today's newspaper environment. Same as JOUR 5651.

JOUR 4791-3. Mass Communication and Public Opinion. Topics include opinion-shaping role of the mass media, theories of public opinion and propaganda, polling, communications effects, and communication theories. Same as JOUR 5791.

JOUR 4831-3. Publication Design and Production. Editorial and production aspects of magazines, both general and specialized, including company publications, industrial journals, and other types of limited-audience publications. Same as JOUR 5831.

JOUR 4841 (1-3). Undergraduate Independent Study.

JOUR 4871 (1-3). Special Projects.

JOUR 4951 (1-3). Internship.

JOUR 5001 (1-4). Research in Journalism. Students participate in research projects with faculty members or pursue their own primary research interests.

JOUR 5331-3. Scholastic Publications. Emphasizes teaching, sponsoring, organizing, and financing student newspapers, yearbooks, and literary magazines at all grade levels.

JOUR 5661-3. Newspaper Management. Same as JOUR 4651.


JOUR 5831-3. Publication Design and Production. Same as JOUR 4831.

JOUR 5841 (1-3). Graduate Independent Study.

JOUR 5851 (1-3). Graduate Professional Project.

JOUR 5931 (1-3). Internship.

JOUR 6011-3. Seminar in Journalism. New graduate students are introduced to the University of Colorado, the school's graduate program, journalism graduate faculty, and opportunities for graduate study.


JOUR 6201-3. Readings in International Mass Communication. Mass communication within the international system, including similarities and differences in functions, facilities, and perspectives of media studies and mass communication and the international flow of mass communication.

JOUR 6211-3. New Media and Development. Study and analysis of communications technologies and techniques used in addressing social problems in developing countries.

JOUR 6651-3. Press and the Constitution. Graduate seminar in communications law. Study of changing law and applied legal research techniques.

JOUR 6651-3. Media Ethics and Responsibility. Development of a theoretical framework with which to recognize and analyze ethical issues as they arise in the mass media.

JOUR 6711-3. Mass Communication and the Arts. Inquiry into relationship of the arts and the mass media, including study of critics, their function, and their works.


JOUR 6781-3. Economic and Political Aspects of Mass Communication. Economic problems and political issues relevant to newspapers, magazines, broadcasting, and CATV. Problems of telecommunications and the impact of future technology on mass communication.

JOUR 6941-3. Master's Degree Candidate.

JOUR 6951 (1-4). Master's Thesis.

JOUR 7011-3. Seminar in Communication Theory I. Introduction to the principal concepts, literature, and theoretical and paradigmatic perspectives of media studies and mass communication and their ties and contributions to parallel domains in the social sciences and humanities.


JOUR 7571-3. Special Topics.

JOUR 7951 (1-10). Doctoral Thesis.

News Editorial/Public Relations

JOUR 1102-3. Press Photography. The camera as a reporting tool; training in the use of cameras; composition; darkroom procedures.


JOUR 3902 (1-3). Newspaper Practicum. News work on Campus Press. May be repeated for a total of six hours.

JOUR 4002-3. Reporting 2. In-depth reporting and writing resulting from investigation, analysis, and critical thought. Prereq. JOUR 3001.

JOUR 4102-3. Advanced Photography. Advanced camera and darkroom techniques, the picture story, picture editing, trends in pictorial journalism, and individual projects. Same as JOUR 5102. Prereq. JOUR 5102.


JOUR 4502-3. Advanced Reporting. Writing news and features about actual events for publication under deadline pressure. Same as JOUR 5502. Prereq. JOUR 4502.

JOUR 4552-3. Advanced Editing. Copy editing, headline writing, page designing, and news evaluating. Day-to-day newsroom operations are emphasized in a newspaper environment. Students edit the Campus Press using computer graphic equipment.

JOUR 4602-3. Editorial and Opinion Writing. Concentration on several of the subjective areas of journalism. Emphasizes editorial writing, editorial pages, criticism, and criticism of the performing arts. Same as JOUR 5602.

JOUR 4702-3. Critical Writing for the Journalist. Analyzes the entertainment area, especially as it pertains to the print media, and emphasizes the composition of criticism and the attitudes and writing techniques of individual critics. Same as JOUR 5702. Prereq. JOUR 3901.


JOUR 5102-3. Advanced Photography. Same as JOUR 4102.

JOUR 5272-3. Public Relations. Same as JOUR 4272.

JOUR 5282-3. Public Relations Programs. Same as JOUR 4282.


JOUR 5502-3. Advanced Reporting. Same as JOUR 4502.

JOUR 5602-3. Editorial and Opinion Writing. Same as JOUR 4602.

JOUR 5702-3. Critical Writing for the Journalist. Same as JOUR 4702.

JOUR 5802-3. Magazine Article Writing. Same as JOUR 4802.
JOUR 5812-3. Science Writing. Exploration of ways to improve the public understanding of science and technology. Study and analysis of communications problems in several technical disciplines.

Advertising
JOUR 3403-3. Principles of Advertising. Basic principles of publication, radio, and television advertising; analysis of consumers, markets, and media; organization of advertising departments and agencies.


JOUR 3463-3. Advertising Media. Study of media, markets, and audiences, and their relationships to advertising messages. Prereq. JOUR 3403.

JOUR 3913 (1-3). Advertising Practicum. Advertising work on Campus Press. May be repeated for a total of six hours.


JOUR 4443-3. Senior Colloquium in Advertising. Focuses on current issues affecting advertising and public relations practice. Class sessions are conducted by members of the Denver advertising community at their various places of business.

JOUR 4453-3. Advertising and Society. Examination of citizenship and contributions of advertising society and the economy. Same as JOUR 5453.

JOUR 5403-4. Advertising Campaigns. Same as JOUR 4403.

JOUR 5453-3. Advertising and Society. Same as JOUR 4453.

Broadcast

JOUR 3614-3. Radio Programming and Production. Introduction to audio console, microphones, turntables, tape recorders, tape editing, timing, and combo operation. Emphasizes the basic principles to professional production of radio programs.


JOUR 3674-3. Television Production 2. Studio productions for "News Team 27 - The Boulder Report" and for "Boulder Soap." Students also do porta-pak projects to sharpen their writing, video production, and editing skills. Prereq. JOUR 3644.


JOUR 4644-3. Radio-TV Station Organization and Operation. Analysis of station operations, public relations, personnel, financing, labor relations, and laws and regulations as well as the manager's ethical and social responsibilities. Same as JOUR 5644.

JOUR 4674 (1-4). Television Production 3. In-depth experience in one facet of a complex television production e.g., directing, producing, writing, sports, commercials, etc. Same as JOUR 5624.


JOUR 5644-3. Radio-TV Station Organization and Operation. Same as JOUR 4644.

FACULTY

WILLARD D. ROWLAND, JR., Dean, Professor. B.A., Stanford University; M.A., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., University of Illinois.

SAMUEL J. ARCHIBALD, Associate Professor. B.A., University of Colorado; M.A., American University.

JOANNE EASLEY ARNOLD, Associate Dean, Associate Professor. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado.

JAMES E. BRINTON, Professor Emeritus.

MALCOLM A. DEANS, Senior Instructor Emeritus.

THOMAS R. DUNCAN, Associate Professor. B.S., Northwestern University; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of Iowa.

STEPHEN E. EVEERT, Assistant Professor. B.S., Ph.D., University of Tennessee.

SHU-LING C. EVEERT, Assistant Professor. B.A., Fu-Zen University; M.S., Southern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee.

HAROLD E. HILL, Professor Emeritus.

STEPHEN B. JONES, Assistant Dean, Instructor. B.A., M.A., West Virginia University; Ph.D., University of Illinois.

FRANK L. KAPLAN, Associate Professor. B.A., M.A., University of Southern California; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

SAM KUCZUN, Professor B.S., M.S., Boston University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

POLLY E. McLEAN, Assistant Professor. B.A., Richmond College; City University of New York; M.S., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Texas.

WILLIAM E. MCNEALD, Associate Professor. B.J., M.J., University of Texas; Ph.D., University of Minneapolis.

SANDRA E. MORGAN, Professor. B.J., University of Missouri; B.S., University of Kansas State University.

MARGUERITE J. MORTIZ, Associate Professor. B.S., M.S., Northwestern University.

SUE O'BRIEN, Associate Professor. B.A., Grinnell College; M.P.A., Harvard University.

DONALD RIDGWAY, Instructor. B.S., University of Missouri; B.A., Washburn University.

ROBERT B. RHODE, Professor Emeritus.

ARVERT H. JOHNSTON, Associate Professor. B.A., University of Illinois; M.S., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University.

DON S. SOMERS, Professor Emeritus.

ROBERT T. TERRELL, Associate Professor. B.A., Morehouse College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

MICHAEL TRACEY, Professor. B.A., University of Exeter; Ph.D., University of Leicester.

ROBERT TRAGER, Professor. B.A., San Francisco State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota; J.D., Stanford University.

A. GAYE WILDFORD, Professor Emeritus.

JAN WHITT, Instructor. B.A., M.A., Baylor University; Ph.D., University of Denver.
The School of Law was established in 1892. It is a charter member of the Association of American Law Schools, organized in 1901, and has been on the list of approved law schools of the American Bar Association since the first publication of such a list in 1922. Such approval is based upon high scholastic standards, a three-year program of full-time resident study, a well-qualified faculty, good library facilities, and high admission qualifications. At the University of Colorado School of Law, a relatively small student body of about 450 and a favorable faculty-student ratio produce classes of a size that encourages discussion. Classes normally consist of no more than about 75 students, and many are much smaller. In addition, faculty are readily available for informal conferences with individual students.

Courses are offered in a wide range of law-related subject matter (see course descriptions). Students are free to take almost all second- and third-year courses as electives after a required first-year curriculum. Special emphases are available in areas of particular curricular strength at the School of Law such as commercial law, natural resources, and criminal law and procedure. Graduates are academically qualified to take the bar examination in all 50 states provided that, in choosing their curricula, students comply with any individual requirements of states in which they intend to practice.

Law Building and Law Library

The School of Law is housed in the Fleming Law building, located in the southeastern part of the campus. Teaching facilities include an excellent library, classrooms, seminar rooms, a complete trial and appellate courtroom, and video-tape equipment. The building also contains suites for the Legal Aid and Defender Program, Natural Resources Law Center, Natural Resources Litigation Clinic, offices for various student organizations, faculty and administrative offices, and a student lounge. The building has ample space to accommodate the student body of 450 now enrolled.

The law library contains one of the best legal reference collections in the western United States. The collection consists of over 255,000 volumes and microform equivalents. Students and faculty have ready access to a comprehensive collection of American case law from all jurisdictions, statutes of all the states (in annotated form when available), and the major digest, encyclopedias, periodicals, and texts dealing with American law. The English and Canadian materials are almost as complete, and there are substantial holdings in other Commonwealth materials. A collection of books in German, French, and international law provides a basis for comparative law studies.

Career Services

The school’s Office of Career Services offers a broad range of services to students and alumni. Assistance is provided to students as they begin to define their career goals, and in their efforts to obtain part-time and summer employment during law school and full-time employment following graduation. A range of services, including a monthly employment newsletter, is also provided for alumni who wish to redefine career goals and/or change employment.

The career services resource library, open to students and alumni, contains information about legal and law-related careers, as well as materials which describe the practice of law in many large and small private firms, corporations, public and community legal agencies, and government agencies at all levels.

The Office of Career Services sponsors a major on-campus interview program, providing students with the opportunity to interview with more than one hundred legal employers who recruit at the School of Law each year. In addition, the Office of Career Services sponsors numerous seminars throughout the academic year at which private and public sector employers discuss the recruitment process, different types of law practice, and career opportunities available to law graduates. The office also conducts a number of clinics in resume writing and interviewing skills each semester. Staff members provide individual assistance to students and alumni in the preparation of resumes and cover letters and in interview techniques and job search strategies.

Lectureships and Professorships

The Charles Inglis Thomson Trust Fund, created in 1913, enables the School of Law to bring a leading authority in a selected field of law to the school as a visiting professor. Recent Thomson Professors have included Victor G. Rosenblum, professor of law at Northwestern University, former president of Reed College, and president-elect of the Association of American Law Schools; Father Robert Drinan, professor of law at Georgetown University Law Center; former dean of Boston College, and former congressman; Homer H. Clark, Jr., professor emeritus at the University of Colorado School of Law; and Richard Delgado, professor of law at the University of Wisconsin.

In 1955, a trust fund was established in memory of John R. Coen to bring to the school each year a prominent jurist, scholar, or other public figure to deliver a lecture to the students and faculty of the School of Law. Recent lecturers in the series have included Marvin E. Frankel, former judge, United States District Court for the Southern District of New York; R. Kent Greenawalt, Cardozo Professor of Law, Columbia University; Geoffrey C. Hazard, Jr., Sterling Professor of Law, Yale Law School; and Vincent A. Blasi, the C. Lawrence Lamont Professor of Civil Liberties at Columbia Law School. The 1990 Coen Lecturer was Susan Rose-Ackerman, the Ely Professor of Law and Political Economy at Yale Law School.

Special Programs

Under the supervision of full-time clinical faculty who are experienced trial attorneys, the Legal Aid and Defender Program allows students to represent low-income clients in civil and criminal cases in Colorado courts and before administrative agencies.

The Natural Resources Litigation Clinic’s docket consists exclusively of environmental litigation that concentrates on water resources development and public lands protection. Clinic cases often require expert testimony and witness preparation; analysis and presentation of detailed scientific and environmental data; and submission of complex and precedent-setting legal briefs. Students work as “associates” in a small environmental law practice that
represents public interest clients before administrative agencies, state and federal courts, Congress, and state legislatures. In this practice, students forge and clarify the law in controversial environmental arenas. In the process, they learn not only from the client's staff, but also from matching the best and brightest attorneys and experts the opposition can muster.

Activities
The School of Law offers many activities in addition to those available for students in the University as a whole. The Rotherberg Moot Court Competition, trial practice competitions, and Jessup International Law Moot Court Competition offer students an opportunity to refine their research skills, as well as develop skills in advocacy at the trial and appellate levels. In these competitions, students thoroughly prepare and brief hypothetical cases and then argue before panels of distinguished judges and lawyers.

The University of Colorado Law Review, a professional journal edited entirely by students, publishes scholarly articles and comments on matters of concern to the legal profession at both the national and state levels. The Colorado Journal of International Environmental Law, a scholarly journal devoted to examining international environmental issues, was formed by students in the spring of 1989.

The Student Bar Association represents the interests of law students generally. Other student organizations include the American Bar Association/Law Student Division, American Civil Liberties Union, Association of Law Students, and their Partners, Black Law Students' Association, Business Law Association, Colorado Trial Lawyers' Association, Environmental Law Society, Federalist Society for Law and Public Policy Studies, Health Care Law Society, Hispanic Law Students' Association, Native American Law Students Association, Nicholas R. Doman Society of International Law, Women's Law Caucus, and Delta Thetas Phi, Phi Alpha Delta, and Phi Delta Phi legal fraternities. Lectures by leading jurists, lawyers, and scholars broaden exposure to legal issues.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS

Honor System
On the premise that academic dishonesty is incompatible with the dignity and responsibility of the legal profession, the School of Law operates under an honor code which is subscribed to by all entering students. The honor code is a system of rules administered by student officers and demands high ethical conduct, prohibiting, for example, resorting to unauthorized sources in examinations. The same code also allows students considerable individual freedom and responsibility.

Grading and Point System
Grades are recorded by the University of Colorado as A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C-, D+, D, D-, or F.

The School of Law also grades on a numerical basis: A = 93-100; A- = 90-92; B+ = 86-89; B = 83-85; B- = 80-82; C+ = 76-79; C = 73-75; C- = 70-72; D+ = 66-69; D = 63-65; D- = 60-62; F = 50-59.

One semester hour of credit represents one 50-minute class period per week through a semester.

In courses designated as pass/fail or pass/graded, the grade of pass is given when in the judgment of the instructor the quality and quantity of work is such that on a graded basis the work would be the equivalent of at least a 72. If the instructor judges the work not the equivalent of a 72, the work is assigned that letter and numerical grade between the 50 (F) and 71 (C-) which the instructor determines is appropriate.

Academic Performance Requirements
Subject to certain qualifications for which the rules of the School of Law should be consulted, students with a cumulative grade point average below 72 at the end of any session or semester are normally excluded at the end of the next semester of attendance, unless by then their cumulative grade point average has been raised to 72.

ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE

Order of the Coif
The Order of the Coif is a national law school honor society founded to encourage legal scholarship and to advance the ethical standards of the profession. The University of Colorado is one of only 71 law schools entitled to award the Order of the Coif. Members are selected for demonstrated scholarship from among seniors ranking scholastically in the top 10 percent of their class.

ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE

ADMISSION AND ENROLLMENT POLICIES

Prelegal Preparation
The School of Law at the University of Colorado prescribes no specific prelaw curriculum. Students should pursue their interests, the offerings of their particular colleges, and their personal objectives in studying law. In general, the prelaw student should place primary emphasis on acquiring excellent methods of study, thought, and communication, especially writing. Obviously, these skills can be acquired in a number of different areas, and successful law students and lawyers have college majors in almost every field. College courses should be chosen with care to produce a balanced pattern of skills and insights. An undergraduate major field should be one that requires rigorous application of one's abilities.

Admission Requirements and Standards
The School of Law grants admission to qualified applicants who have received a baccalaureate degree from a properly accredited institution, based on at least 90 semester hours or 135 quarter hours of credit.

The applicant must also show substantial intellectual promise and give evidence of high moral and ethical standards. The entering class in 1990 had a median GPA of 3.3 and a median Law School Admission Test (LSAT) score in the 90th percentile.

While admission standards are based heavily on undergraduate grade point average and the LSAT score, other factors are also important because they may indicate ability and motivation, and because diversity in the student body contributes to the educational process. Other factors that are considered include variation in economic, social, or cultural background; geographic diversity; variation in undergraduate or graduate program or institution; unusual employment or other experience; demonstrated and unusual quality of leadership; special achievement in overcoming personal handicaps or disadvantages; and the ability to contribute the perspectives of racial or ethnic minorities or other distinctive communities. In its efforts to offer equal opportunity for obtaining a legal education, the School of Law will take race affirmatively into account as an important factor in the competitive weighing of individual applications. Colorado residency is also given special consideration, since the University is a state-supported school.

Personal interviews are neither required nor encouraged. Applicants are invited to submit a personal statement and to ask one or two people familiar with their ability to write letters of recommendation in support of their application.

Beginning students are admitted for the fall semester and only on a full-time basis. The School of Law does not have an evening division of study.

The school conducts an introductory summer program for those persons admitted whose qualifications suggest that prior assistance may be particularly helpful for successful law study. In addition, tutorial assistance will be available
for first-year students who desire it and whose qualifications suggest that this type of support might be beneficial.

**How and When to Apply**

1. Request a catalog and application form from the School of Law, Fleming Law Building, Campus Box 403, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0403.

2. Students must return a completed application for admission, an LSAT/LSDAS law school application matching form, and a nonrefundable application fee by February 15. Applicants are responsible for arranging for submission of all supporting documents, including materials from the School Data Assembly Service, and for ensuring that materials are received by the School of Law in a timely fashion. Late applications will be considered but those that are timely will be reviewed first. Only the strongest late applicants have any substantial chance of admission.

Some forms of financial aid will be jeopardized by late application. All applicants who seek financial aid should ensure compliance with the SingleFile instructions described in this catalog.

**Confirmation**

As credentials are completed, the admissions committee will act upon applications. In most cases, notification of an initial decision (admit, hold, or deny) should be received by the end of March. A waiting list will be established in early May and efforts will be made to notify students on the list promptly of the likelihood of their admission. Applicants who are accepted for admission must send a nonrefundable deposit to the School of Law no later than the time stated in the acceptance letter.

**Transfer Students**

Transfer students must meet all standards and requirements set forth above for students who have not previously attended law school.

Applicants must arrange to have sent, in addition to the above items: (1) two copies of transcripts of all law school work undertaken and (2) upon completion of all law school work, a letter from the law school stating that the applicant is in good standing and eligible to continue without condition.

Usually 5 to 10 second-year transfer students are accepted each year. Decisions are based heavily on law school performance, in addition to the factors considered for beginning students.

Students who have been accepted for admission and who have attended a law school not on the approved list of the American Bar Association will not receive credit for work completed in that law school. Students who have previously attended other fully accredited law schools may receive advanced standing credit for work done in such law schools in an amount and on such conditions as determined by the Office of the Dean. In no event will credit be given toward graduation for any course taken in another law school in which a grade of less than C or its equivalent has been recorded.

**Transcripts—Withdrawal of Admission**

At least one week prior to enrolling in the School of Law, all students who have been admitted and have confirmed their admission must submit two official transcripts from each college and law school attended, showing all college and postgraduate work completed. Such transcripts must show the student has received a baccalaureate degree from a properly accredited institution. These transcripts must also show any subsequent work undertaken, whether or not the work was included in the LSDAS evaluation. If such subsequent work is not of substantially similar quality to that included in the LSDAS evaluation, or if the transcripts fail to show the student has received the required baccalaureate degree, the student's prior admission may be withdrawn.

**Attendance**

Class attendance is of great importance. A student who has been absent from more than 20 percent of the total number of classes in a course will ordinarily be excluded from the final examination and will not receive a passing grade in the course.

**Classification of Students**

To be ranked in the second-year class, a student must have passed 31 semester hours of work; to be ranked in the third-year class, 59 hours of work.

**Normal Course Load**

The normal course load is 14 or 15 hours per semester. Students may not register for more than 16 hours or fewer than 10 hours without special permission, and first-year students must obtain permission in order to register for less than a full schedule. A student who discontinues a course at any time without notifying the Office of the Dean and processing the necessary papers will receive an F (50). All first-year students must obtain the permission of the Office of the Dean before dropping any course.

**Dropping Courses**

No student shall be permitted to drop without discredit any seminar or other course with enrollment limited below the maximum at any time after enrollment for the course has reached capacity, except by approval of the Office of the Dean upon a petition showing good cause. Second- and third-year students may not be permitted to drop without discredit any seminar or course with enrollment limited below the maximum which did not reach capacity after the end of the fifth week, or any other course without discredit after the tenth week of any semester or the fourth week of the summer session, except by approval of the Office of the Dean of a petition showing good cause.

**Summer Session**

Any student who has completed at least one year in an accredited law school may register for courses offered during summer session upon submission of a summer application form together with a letter of good standing from his or her law school. Students may register for a number of courses offered in the summer. The maximum number of credit hours to be earned during summer session will be determined by the Office of the Dean.

The summer curriculum is designed for students with advanced standing. All courses offered in the School of Law will run for the full session unless otherwise announced. A Schedule of Summer Courses with an application form may be obtained by writing to the Director of Admissions, School of Law, Campus Box 403, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0403.

**Transcripts of Credit**

Official transcripts of credit should be ordered from the Office of the Registrar transcript section, Regent Administrative Center 125, either in person or by writing. Official transcripts are prepared only at the student's request. Requests for letters of certification indicating class standing, numerical averages, and attendance dates may be made in person or by writing to the School of Law Registrar, Room 141.

**Withdrawals**

Students may withdraw from the School of Law at any time up to two days before the beginning of final examinations by obtaining permission of the Office of the Dean. Readmission will be at the discretion of the faculty. Tuition and fee refunds are based on withdrawal date. Consult the School Law Registrar and/or the Bursar's Office for refund deadlines.

**EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL AID**

Colorado residents enrolled in the School of Law paid $3,200 in tuition and fees for the 1990-91 academic year;
nonresidents paid $9,600. The School of Law’s Office of Admissions will tentatively classify applicants as resident or nonresident students, but the final decision will be made by the tuition classification officer. For more information concerning resident and nonresident classification, consult the University Policies, Programs, and Services section of this catalog.

Living expenses, books, and incidental costs in the amount of approximately $7,800 per year should be added to tuition figures in estimating yearly expenditures.

Grants are available on a limited basis to eligible resident students and are awarded on the basis of need and timeliness of filing the financial aid application. Nonresident students may not be awarded grants from state funds under present state policy but may be considered for loans and work-study. Students applying for financial aid, including grants, Perkins Loans (formerly NDSL), work-study, and Stafford Loans (formerly GSL) must file the SingleFile Form of the United Student Aid Funds, the Family Financial Statement (FFS) of the American College Testing (ACT) Need Analysis Service, the Graduate and Professional Schools Financial Aid Data Service (GAPSFAS) application, or the Financial Aid Form (FAF) of the College Scholarship Service. Any of these forms may be obtained from local high schools or colleges. For the 1991-92 academic year, applications must have been properly completed and submitted as soon as possible after January 1.

Financial aid applications cannot be processed until students have been officially admitted to the School of Law. Students missing the admission deadline are considered late, even if they meet the financial aid application filing deadline.

The Stafford Loan, PLUS Loan, and Supplemental Loan to Students (SLS) require a separate application, which can be obtained from the Office of Financial Aid.

The School of Law also participates in the Law Access Loan Program, a program that includes the Stafford Loan and SLS as well as the Law Access Loan.

All students who receive financial aid are required to understand and comply with minimum standards of reasonable academic progress. The Reasonable Academic Progress policy is available to students upon request at the University’s Office of Financial Aid.

For further information regarding financial assistance, contact either the Office of Financial Aid, Campus Box 106, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0106, (303) 492-5091; or the Director of Admissions and Financial Aid, School of Law, Campus Box 403, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0493, (303) 492-7203.

Part-Time Employment
The study of law is essentially a full-time task. Most students devote from 30 to 70 hours a week to classroom attendance, preparation for class, and other activities directly related to their legal education, such as participation in appellate briefing and argument competition, and work in the school’s clinical program. As a consequence, the opportunity for self-support through employment while attending law school is limited. Students may not accept outside employment during the critical first year; however, law-related employment for a limited number of hours may actually enhance the educational experience of second- and third-year students. Students may not commit themselves to employment of more than 20 hours per week, or schedule employment that will interfere with class attendance.

The School of Law’s Office of Career Services assists students who wish to secure law-related employment. The University’s Office of Career Services aids those who wish to find conventional employment or work-study placement.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Methods of Instruction
Law school classes are conducted primarily as discussions rather than as lectures. Judicial opinions and statutes are critically analyzed and the principles extracted are used in arguments about hypothetical situations. Other methods of instruction include research and writing, seminars, and practical experience both in clinical programs and by simulation.

Transmission of knowledge of established law is only one element of legal education. The School of Law seeks to train students to use the law, to research and analyze relevant materials, to speak and write effectively, and to evaluate arguments. Significant changes in the law occur frequently, and knowledge of specific laws may become obsolete, but the skills to analyze, argue, and evaluate endure.

Graduation Requirements
The right to change the academic performance requirement and requirements for graduation is expressly reserved to the dean and faculty.

The Juris Doctor (J.D.) degree will be conferred on students who have satisfactorily completed the six-semester curriculum in accordance with School of Law rules. All law school work must be taken in residence; that is to say, in the classroom or under direct personal supervision of the instructor and not by correspondence or extension. No credit toward graduation from the School of Law will be given for any prelaw courses.

The requirements for the J.D. degree are:
1. Completion of 89 semester hours of credit with a numerical average of 72 or better.
2. Completion of all required courses listed under the School of Law curriculum.
3. Completion of one seminar.
4. Study for at least six semesters or equivalent in residence (i.e., passing at least 10 semester hours of study in the classroom or under direct supervision of the instructor) at this or some other accredited law school, with at least 42 hours in residence at the School of Law. If a student is not in residence at the University of Colorado School of Law during the last two semesters, a total of 64 hours in residence is required at the school.
5. Half a semester’s time and residence credit may be earned in a summer term, if at least 5 credit hours are earned. By enrolling in two summer terms and earning a minimum of 5 credit hours in each, the student can obtain a full semester of residence credit and earn a degree one semester earlier than normal.

School of Law Curriculum
The curriculum of the School of Law is designed to give students a thorough training in fundamental principles of English and American law, to permit moderate specialization in areas of personal interest, and to prepare them to practice in any state or country where Anglo-American law prevails.

The first-year curriculum of contracts, torts, civil procedure, property, one semester of criminal law, legal writing, and appellate advocacy is required of all students. The second and third years are largely elective; the only required courses are constitutional law, evidence, professional responsibility, a seminar, and either trial advocacy or comparable trial experience in a clinical course. A maximum of 11 clinical hours is allowed to count toward the graduation requirement of 89 hours.

Students have the responsibility of planning their second- and third-year schedules so as to complete all required courses and obtain a full schedule of work in each semester.

The value of the course in semester hour credits is indicated by the figure following the identifying department number. For example, in LAWS 5101-3, LAWS 5101 is the identifying department number, and the -3 indicates that the course is for 3 hours of credit.

The right to change the schedule of courses and instructors is expressly reserved to the dean and faculty.
### First-Year Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 5213-3</td>
<td>Appellee Court Advocacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 5303-3</td>
<td>Civil Procedure 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 5313-3</td>
<td>Civil Procedure 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 5401-3</td>
<td>Contracts 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 5411-3</td>
<td>Contracts 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 5503-4</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 5526-2</td>
<td>Legal Writing 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 5543-4</td>
<td>Property 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 5545-2</td>
<td>Property 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 5545-2</td>
<td>Torts 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 5545-2</td>
<td>Torts 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second- and Third-Year Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6201-3</td>
<td>Agency-Partnership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7201-3</td>
<td>Antitrust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7401-3</td>
<td>Bankruptcy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7211-3</td>
<td>Business Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7251-2</td>
<td>Commercial Drafting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6001-4</td>
<td>Commercial Transactions 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7301-3</td>
<td>Copyright and Unfair Competition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6251-4</td>
<td>Corporations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7011-3</td>
<td>Creditors’ Remedies and Debtors’ Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7541-1</td>
<td>Employment Discrimination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7555-3</td>
<td>Insurance Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7611-2</td>
<td>International Business Transactions 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6501-3</td>
<td>Labor Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6281-3</td>
<td>Legal Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7311-2</td>
<td>Patent and Trademark Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7024-3</td>
<td>Real Estate Planning 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7401-3</td>
<td>Securities Regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 8251-2</td>
<td>Seminar: Advanced Corporate and Securities Law 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 8501-2</td>
<td>Seminar: Labor Arbitration 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 8411-2</td>
<td>Seminar: Mergers and Acquisitions 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### International

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6200-2</td>
<td>Comparative Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7058-3</td>
<td>Conflict of Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7065-3</td>
<td>Immigration Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7111-2</td>
<td>International Business Transactions 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7150-3</td>
<td>International Environmental Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7401-3</td>
<td>International Moot Court 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7617-3</td>
<td>International Taxation 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6400-3</td>
<td>Public International Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 8410-2</td>
<td>Seminar: International Economic Development Policy and Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Jurisprudence and Perspective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6200-2</td>
<td>Comparative Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6318-2</td>
<td>Conflict of Laws 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7228-2</td>
<td>Intellectual Origins of the Constitution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7218-3</td>
<td>Jurisprudence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6318-2</td>
<td>Law and Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7218-2</td>
<td>Legal History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6318-3</td>
<td>Legal Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6128-3</td>
<td>Legislation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7238-2</td>
<td>Roman Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 8528-2</td>
<td>Seminar: Modern Legal Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 8608-2</td>
<td>Seminar: Power, Ethics, and Professionalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 8318-2</td>
<td>Seminar: Problems in Law and Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 8548-2</td>
<td>Seminar: Theories of Criminal Punishment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Natural Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7725-2</td>
<td>Advanced Indian Law 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7725-3</td>
<td>American Indian Law 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7202-3</td>
<td>Environmental Law 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7212-2</td>
<td>Mining Law 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6102-3</td>
<td>Natural Resources Law 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7102-3</td>
<td>Oil and Gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6002-3</td>
<td>Public Land Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 8112-2</td>
<td>Seminar: Advanced Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 8202-2</td>
<td>Seminar: Environmental Policy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Practice and Procedure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7205-3</td>
<td>Administrative Law 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7051-2</td>
<td>Commercial Drafting 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7303-4</td>
<td>Complex Civil Litigation 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6045-3</td>
<td>Criminal Procedure 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7045-3</td>
<td>Criminal Procedure: Adjudicative Process 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6303-3</td>
<td>Evidence (required course) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7003-3</td>
<td>Federal Courts 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7409-3</td>
<td>Legal Negotiation and Dispute Resolution 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7253-3</td>
<td>Local Government 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6103-2</td>
<td>Professional Responsibility (required course) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7433-3</td>
<td>Remedies 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Property

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7217-2</td>
<td>Estate Planning 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6014-2</td>
<td>Land Finance 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7134-3</td>
<td>Land Use Planning 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7024-3</td>
<td>Real Estate Planning 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6024-3</td>
<td>Real Property Security 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6104-3</td>
<td>Wills and Trusts 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Public

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7205-3</td>
<td>Administrative Law 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7735-2</td>
<td>Advanced Indian Law 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7743-3</td>
<td>American Indian Law 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7025-3</td>
<td>Civil Rights Legislation 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6605-4</td>
<td>Constitutional Law (required course) 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6045-3</td>
<td>Criminal Procedure 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7045-3</td>
<td>Criminal Procedure: Adjudicative Process 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7035-2</td>
<td>Death Penalty in America 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7105-3</td>
<td>Domestic Relations 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7003-3</td>
<td>Federal Courts 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7015-3</td>
<td>First Amendment 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7425-2</td>
<td>Health Law 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7065-3</td>
<td>Immigration Law 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7455-3</td>
<td>Insurance Law 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7415-3</td>
<td>Law and Medicine 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7115-2</td>
<td>Legal Rights of Children 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7705-2</td>
<td>Legislative Drafting 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7255-3</td>
<td>Local Government 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7005-3</td>
<td>Media Law 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 8055-2</td>
<td>Seminar: Church and State Relations 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 8613-2</td>
<td>Seminar: Civil Liberties Litigation 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 8015-3</td>
<td>Seminar: Constitutional Theory 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 8005-2</td>
<td>Seminar: Equal Protection 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 8035-2</td>
<td>Seminar: Freedom of Speech Theory 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 8715-2</td>
<td>Seminar: Law and Psychiatry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 8415-2</td>
<td>Seminar: Products Liability 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 8525-2</td>
<td>Seminar: Social Legislation 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 8435-2</td>
<td>Seminar: Tort and Insurance Law 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 8065-2</td>
<td>Seminar: White Collar Crime 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Research and Writing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6846-1</td>
<td>Advanced Legal Research 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6846-2</td>
<td>Advanced Legal Research 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7846-1</td>
<td>Independent Legal Research 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7856-2</td>
<td>Independent Legal Research 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7856-1</td>
<td>Independent Legal Research: Law Review 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Taxation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 8617-3</td>
<td>Advanced Taxation 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7211-3</td>
<td>Business Planning 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 8015-3</td>
<td>Corporate Taxation 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7217-2</td>
<td>Estate Planning 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7207-3</td>
<td>Federal Estate and Gift Tax 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 6007-4</td>
<td>Income Taxation 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7615-3</td>
<td>International Taxation 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7024-3</td>
<td>Real Estate Planning 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 8407-2</td>
<td>Seminar: Tax Policy 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7107-3</td>
<td>Seminar: Special Topics: Taxation 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS 7307-3</td>
<td>Taxation of Natural Resources 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Double-Degree Program

The School of Law participates with the Graduate School of Business Administration in a double-degree program through which qualified students may satisfy the requirements for both the J.D. and the M.B.A. degrees in a four-year program of coordinated study at the two schools. Through this program, a specified number of courses will apply as requirements for both degrees. School credit for work in the Graduate School of Business Administration is conditioned upon completion of the M.B.A. program and requires a grade of B or better in all business courses taken as part of the double-degree program. School of Law credit for work in the Graduate School of Business Administration is treated on a pass basis and is not computed in class rank or used in the computation of the cumulative 72 grade point average requirement for graduation from the School of Law.

To become eligible for the double J.D.-M.B.A. degree program, a student must apply separately to, and be admitted by, each of the two schools under their respective admissions procedures and standards. Students may elect the double-degree program at the time of initial application to both schools or during the first year of study at either school.

A student enrolled in the double-degree program may commence studies under the program in either the School of Law or the Graduate School of Business Administration. However, a student in the double-degree program is required by the School of Law to take the first year of the Juris Doctor curriculum as a unit exclusively in the School of Law. After this first year of the Juris Doctor program, the student may take courses in the Graduate School of Business Administration or in the School of Law, or both, as the student desires (and as may be necessary to meet the requirements of the degree programs of the two schools).

No student in the double-degree program shall be allowed to take fewer than 10 semester hours or more than 16 semester hours during any term (excluding summer terms) without receiving the...
consent of the program advisor in each school in which courses are being taken.

Credit for Courses Taken

The School of Law will grant credit toward the Juris Doctor degree for up to 9 semester hours of acceptable performance in graduate-level courses taken by a double-degree student at the Graduate School of Business Administration and up to 12 semester hours of credit for such performance if 3 of such semester hours are in ACCT 5010, Fundamentals of Accounting. A student must earn a grade of B or higher in the business school course in order for the performance to be acceptable for School of Law credit.

The Graduate School of Business Administration will grant credit toward the Master of Business Administration degree for up to 9 semester hours of acceptable performance in law courses taken by a double-degree program student, will waive any business law course requirement, and will waive or otherwise modify other requirements so that a double-degree program student will be able to obtain the M.B.A. degree with not more than 48 semester hours of business school course credit exclusive of credit given for law courses under the program. A student must have earned a grade of C or equivalent in the law school course in order for the performance to be acceptable for business school credit.

Termination of Double-Degree Enrollment or of Good Standing

Students in the double-degree program who do not maintain the academic or ethical standards of either school may be terminated from the double-degree program. Students in good standing at one school, but not the other, may be allowed to continue in the school in which they are in good standing. However, students who do not maintain the academic or ethical standards of the double-degree program will be required to meet the regular degree requirements (J.D. or M.B.A.) which were in effect when they entered the program for that degree.

Tax Emphasis Program

The School of Law offers a program of law study that leads to the juris doctor degree with a certificate evidencing an emphasis in the area of taxation.

This program is designed to provide a student with a credential that the School of Law believes will be attractive to many potential employers. The certificate signifies to potential employers a broad understanding of the implications of taxation in a business environment, and that obtained in a master of taxation degree program. The school believes that a number of employers will be interested in the course of study and that it is a good investment for students who desire to work in tax-related areas.

The tax emphasis program requires a participating student to earn not fewer than 95 semester hours of course credit for graduation (as contrasted with the usual 89 semester hours), and to earn at least 18 of these semester hours credit in the area of taxation. These 18 hours must include Income Taxation, Advanced Taxation, Federal Estate and Gift Tax, at least one tax planning course (business planning, estate planning, or real estate planning), and Tax Policy if available at the School of Law. If, not offered, either the tax policy course at the business school or public finance in the College of Arts and Sciences Department of Economics.

A sufficient additional number of elective credits, to make up the minimum 18 hours, must be chosen from among the tax courses in the School of Law, or from among the graduate tax offerings in the business school approved for law credit.

Business school and economics courses taken for School of Law credit under the tax emphasis program are limited to 6 semester hours of credit and must have received prior approval for cross-listing from the curriculum committee, or from the dean to the extent approval authority is delegated to the dean. Courses that cover the same subject matter as courses taught at the School of Law will not normally be approved for cross-listing under the School of Law's cross-listing standards; however, if there is only a partial overlap in coverage, cross-listing credit may be provided for the non overlapping portion of the course.

A student must receive at least a B in the business school course in order for the course to count for School of Law credit under the program. The business school or public finance courses will be treated as pass/fail courses for the School of Law transcript, that is, these courses will count toward the 95 hours required for the degree but will not be taken into account in computing the law student's grade point average.

A student may take more than the required 18 semester hours of tax courses under the tax emphasis program. However, in order to ensure that the student's law program is sufficiently broad, the faculty reserves that not less than 70 semester hours of credit must be received in courses outside of the taxation area.

A student should be able to complete this program within the normal three-year law degree program if the student plans the program of law study effectively and takes either a summer session of law study or a somewhat heavier than average load in each semester after the first year of law study. Law students who wish to participate in the program should contact the registrar of the School of Law for enrollment forms. Students interested in this program are encouraged to complete the forms during the spring of their first year.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

The following courses are offered in the School of Law on the Boulder campus. This listing does not constitute a guarantee or contract that any particular course will be offered during a given year.

For current information on times, days, and instructors of courses, students should consult the Schedule of Courses issued at the beginning of each semester.

Courses are organized by subject matter and are listed numerically by last digit (courses ending in "A" are listed before courses ending in "B" and so on). The number following the course number indicates the semester hours of credit that can be earned in the course.

Abbreviations used in the course descriptions are as follows:
- Prereq.—Prerequisite
- Coreq.—Corequisite
- Lab.—Laboratory
- Rec.—Recitation
- Lect.—Lecture

International

LAWS 6200-2. Comparative Law. Considers foreign solutions to certain key legal problems in a wide variety of foreign countries, shedding light on our own approach to law. Focuses on issues of "procedure," including roles of lawyers, judges, and others in the legal system; attorneys' fees, legal aid, and other issues of access; judicial review, stare decisis, and other aspects of the relationship between courts and legislatures; dispute resolution, both civil and criminal, including problems of evidence; and concepts of "rights" and "duties." Not concerned with substantive rules in particular foreign legal systems.

LAWS 6200-3. Public International Law. Examines the principles of public international law as developed and applied by all participants in international legal process, including national and international tribunals, governmental bodies, international organizations, and others. Particular attention given to the role of international law in recent events, natural resources development, environmental protection, and with respect to less developed countries.

LAWS 7510-3. International Environmental Law. Examines transboundary environmental harm, generally and in specific activities leading to international environmental effects, such as global warming or atmospheric ozone depletion. Issues include the existence and content of norms of inter-generational equity; principles of compensation, and whether international environmental norms should be modified for developing nations.

LAWS 8410-2. Seminar: International Economic Development Policy and Law. Focuses on the relationship between economic development and law. Areas of policy formulation, foreign assistance, and the role of law and lawyers in development are examined, as are issues of
population, rural development, agriculture, and natural resources.

**Business**


**LAW 6001-4. Commercial Transactions.** Examines the methodology of the Uniform Commercial Code and a study of legal devices and substantive principles thereunder relating to financing transactions in personal property and to negotiable instruments, bank deposits, and collections. Some attention to documentary transactions in the sale and shipment of goods.

**LAW 6201-3. Agency-Partnership.** Covers rights and liabilities of the principal, the agent, and third parties with respect to each other, including concepts of vicarious tort liability, apparent authority, ratification, imputation of knowledge and the undisclosed principal, as well as the partnership form of doing business.

**LAW 6251-4. Corporations.** Topics include the formation of corporations and their management, the relations between shareholders and officers and directors, the impact of federal legislation on directors' duties, and the special problems of closed corporations.

**LAW 6281-3. Legal Accounting.** Studies accounting principles in the form they are placed before the lawyer, including a succinct study of basic bookkeeping, in-depth legal analysis of the major current problems of financial accounting, and consideration of the conduct of financial affairs of business.

**LAW 6501-3. Labor Law.** Decisions and statutes relating to rights of workers to act in concert, including legal aspects of strikes, picketing, and representation proceedings; establishment of collective bargaining; and administration of the collective agreement.

**LAW 7011-3. Creditors' Remedies and Debtors' Protection.** Examines typical state rights and procedures for the enforcement of claims and federal and state law limitations providing protection to debtors in the process. Included are a treatment of prejudgment attachment and garnishment; statutory and equitable remedies; fraudulent conveyance principles; and exemptions and other judicial protections afforded debtors. Also provides an introduction to nonbankruptcy adjustment of claims proceedings and the federal Bankruptcy Code (Title 11 U.S.C.). Principles of bankruptcy law are treated primarily as they arise in liquidating bankruptcy proceedings (Chapter 7). Brief attention is given to proceedings for the adjustment of debts of individuals with regular income (Chapter 13 of the code).

**LAW 7021-3. Bankruptcy.** Examines the bankruptcy business rehabilitation devices and business reorganizations under Chapter 11 of the code. Some attention is also given to proceedings for adjustment of debts of individuals with regular income under Chapter 13 of the code. It is recommended that LAW 6001 and 7011 be taken before this course.

**LAW 7041-3. Banking Law.** Covers the law regulating banking activities. Includes the study of bank formation and expansion, bank holding companies, financially troubled banks, and other aspects of banking law.

**LAW 7051-2. Commercial Drafting.** Explores the third-year law student to legal drafting techniques that will be useful in the private practice of law. Emphasizes adversarial drafting of commercial and real estate contracts and other nonlitigation legal documentation.

**LAW 7201-3. Antitrust.** Concerned with the law developed from the Sherman, Clayton, and Federal Trade Commission Acts. It is recommended that LAW 6251 be taken before this course.

**LAW 7211-3. Business Planning.** Focuses on the development and use of concepts derived from a number of legal areas in the context of business planning and counseling. Considers formation of business entities, sale of a business, recapitalization, division, reorganization, and dissolution.

**LAW 7301-3. Copyright and Unfair Competition.** Examines state and federal laws relating to protection of literary, artistic, and musical works. The 1976 Copyright Act is studied in detail. Considers state laws, such as interference with contractual relations, passing off trade secrets, misrepresentation, protection of ideas, and misappropriation of trade values, all of which supplement federal copyright.

**LAW 7311-2. Patent and Trademark Law.** Introduces patentability, utilization of patent rights, definitions of trademarks, and comparisons of marks with tradename and copyright protection. Practice and procedure of the Patent Office and Trademark Office are also covered.

**LAW 7401-3. Securities Regulation.** Concerned with various federal statutes regulating the issue of corporate securities and the cases and regulations that have arisen out of those statutes that stress statutory interpretation.

**LAW 7541-2. Employment Discrimination.** Examines constitutional, statutory, and regulatory proscriptions of race, gender, handicap, and age discrimination in private and public employment.

**LAW 7611-2. International Business Transactions.** Problem-oriented study of legal and quasi-legal questions concerning international trade and investment, with particular attention to the problems of trade with, and investment in, developing nations.


**LAW 8411-2. Seminar: Mergers and Acquisitions.** Covers state and federal law concerning acquisition by tender offer, proxy contest and friendly acquisition by contractual mergers, and purchase of assets. Considers all aspects of these transactions.

**LAW 8501-2. Seminar: Labor Arbitration.** Study of arbitration procedures and techniques, including standards used for interpreting labor contract language. Students are assigned problems in important areas of arbitration.

**Natural Resources**

**LAW 6002-3. Public Land Law.** Deals with the legal status and management of federal lands. Explores federal law, policy, and agency practice affecting the use of mineral, timber, range, water, wildlife, and wilderness resources on public lands.

**LAW 6102-3. Natural Resources Law.** Survey course for students who want an overview of the natural resources area, but do not intend to take additional courses in the area. Topics may include water law, public lands, land use planning, and environmental law.

**LAW 6302-3. Water Resources.** Analysis of regional and national water problems, including legal methods by which water supplies are allocated, and an examination of problems involved in water resource planning.

**LAW 7102-3. Oil and Gas.** Deals with the legal problems associated with private arrangements for the ownership and development of oil and gas: deeds and leases to oil and gas rights, trespass, adverse possession, implied covenants in leases, conveyances of fractional interests, and the interaction of private rights and conservation.

**LAW 7122-2. Mining Law.** Federal law regulating mining of hard minerals, oil, gas, and coal on public lands; mining law with respect to privately owned lands, including study of typical coal and uranium lease provisions.

**LAW 7202-3. Environmental Law.** Examination and analysis of important federal pollution control statutes, including the National Environmental Policy Act, the Clean Air Act and Clean Water Act. Related economic theory and policy issues are considered.

**LAW 8112-2. Seminar: Advanced Natural Resources.** For students with a strong interest in natural resources issues in the American West. Covers historical, literary, and scientific materials and then moves to an analysis of current problems relating to matters such as federal public lands, wildlife habitat, water quality and ocean and coastal law, land use planning, pollution control, Indian law, and state federal authority as they implicate the topic of the seminar.

**LAW 8202-2. Seminar: Environmental Policy.** Focuses on how law responds to evidence of threats to health and welfare. Examines particular case studies of political and legal responses to problems such as air and water pollution, toxic chemicals, radiation, and land use. Studies the roles of common law, crises, political leadership, and economics.

**LAW 8302-2. Seminar: Advanced Problems in Water Resource Management.** Begins where traditional water law leaves off. Offers an in-depth exploration into the tension between historic water allocation schemes and emerging environmental protection concerns. Topics include state water law reform, federal water rights, endangered species, hydroelectric licensing, wild and scenic rivers, the public trust, takings, and the commerce clause.

**LAW 8402-2. Seminar: Toxic and Hazardous Wastes.** Explores the growing problem of handling and disposing of toxic substances in a way that protects public health and the environment. Focuses primarily on several federal statutes that regulate hazardous waste disposal, cleanup of contaminated sites, uranium mill tailings.
and nuclear wastes, toxic chemicals, and pesticides. Examines a sampling of state laws, as well as common law liability for toxic torts.

**LAW 8502-2. Seminar: Wildlife Management Law.** Covers the development of American wildlife law and policy. Explores the legal and philosophical bases for wildlife management laws that protect endangered species or particular types of fish and wildlife (e.g., migratory birds, marine mammals, wild burros), that control certain conduct (e.g., export or import of products, hunting), that implement international treaties, and that call for protective wildlife management on public lands. Examines a range of resource conflicts involving major water projects, oil and gas exploration, mining, subdivisions, and other developments proposed in areas of important wildlife habitat.

**Practice and Procedure**

**LAW 5213-1. Appellate Court Advocacy.** Students prepare an appellate brief and deliver an oral argument before a three-judge court composed of faculty and upperclass students.

**LAW 5303-3, 5313-3. Civil Procedure 1 and 2.** Brief survey of common law and code pleading; emphasizes trial and appellate practice under Federal and Colorado Rules of Civil Procedure, including jurisdiction, venue, parties, commencement, pretrial, pleadings, and jury trial; federal jurisdiction, federal and state court organization.

**LAW 5503-4. Criminal Law.** Statutory and common law of crimes and defenses, procedures by which the law makes judgments as to criminality of conduct, purposes of criminal law, and constitutional limits upon it.

**LAW 6103-2. Professional Responsibility.** The legal profession as an institution, its history and traditions, and the ethics of the bar with particular emphasis on the lawyer's professional responsibilities.

**LAW 6333-3. Evidence.** Basic methods and forms of proof in the adjudicative process, responsibility for proof, judicial notice, examination and competence of lay and expert witnesses, privileged communications, relevancy, opinion and scientific evidence, real proof, writings, and hearsay.

**LAW 7003-3. Federal Courts.** Structure and jurisdiction of federal courts, with particular emphasis on problems of federalism and separation of powers and their relationship to resolution of substantive disputes.

**LAW 7303-3. Complex Civil Litigation.** Focuses on class actions and other joinder devices and on problems of jurisdiction, appeal, collateral estoppel, and res judicata in the context of multiparty civil litigation.


**Property**

**LAW 5624-3, 5634-3. Property 1 and 2.** Topics include personal property, estates and interests in land, landlord-tenant, basic land conveyancing, and private land use controls.

**LAW 6014-2. Land Finance.** Basic mortgage law, including use of mortgage substitutes, deeds of trust, installment land contracts, etc. Covers foreclosure and redemption and related priorities; special priority problems; and problems relating to the transfer of the mortgagor's and mortgagee's respective interests.

**LAW 6024-3. Real Property Security.** Basic mortgage law, including use of mortgage substitutes, deeds of trust, and installment land contracts. Covers foreclosure, redemption, and related problems; special priority problems in land acquisitions and construction financing; special financing devices including variable interest and wrap-around mortgages; and problems relating to the transfer of the mortgagee's and mortgagor's respective interests.

**LAW 6044-3. Wills and Trusts.** Covers testamentary succession; family protection; execution of wills; revocation and revival; will contracts and will substitutes; creation of trusts; modification and termination; charitable trusts; fiduciary administration, including probate and contest of wills; constructional problems in estate distribution.

**LAW 7024-3. Real Estate Planning.** Consideration of various contemporary legal problems involved in ownership, use, development, and operation of real estate. Particular emphasis on the income tax and financing aspects of commercial and residential use and development such as shopping plazas and apartment buildings.

**LAW 7154-3. Land Use Planning.** Examines public control of private land use through the judicially created doctrine of nuisance and the legislatively created techniques of zoning, subdivision regulations, and "master" planning, including consideration of typical constitutional and statutory limitations on such legislatively created techniques.

**Public**

**LAW 5424-4, 5435-2. Torts 1 and 2.** Study of nonconsensual allocation of losses for civil wrongs, focusing primarily on concepts of negligence and strict liability.

**LAW 6004-4. Constitutional Law.** Basic exposure to the full panorama of constitutional law problems. Survey of legal problems posed by the federal system and protections afforded individual rights.

**LAW 6045-3. Criminal Procedure.** Examines the role of criminal procedure in制约 crime and the protection of individual rights. Focuses primarily on constitutional limitations applicable to police investigative techniques such as arrest, search, seizure, electronic surveillance, interrogation, and lineup identification.

**LAW 7005-3. Media Law.** Surveys common, statutory, and regulatory law as applied to the mass media. Primarily focuses on the law as it affects the gathering and publishing of news. Examines regulation of the electronic media.

**LAW 7015-3. First Amendment.** Examines speech and religion clauses of the First Amendment. Includes philosophical foundations of free expression; analytical problems in First Amendment jurisprudence; direct and indirect restraints on speech content; prior restraints; symbolic speech; freedom of thought and association; First Amendment rights of access; speech forums; academic freedom; and vagueness and overbreadth.

**LAW 7025-3. Civil Rights Legislation.** Presents a comprehensive study of federal civil rights statutes briefly touched on in other courses (e.g., LAW 6005 or LAW 7063). Studies federal civil rights statutes dealing with judicial application, and their interrelationships as a discretely significant body of law of increasing theoretical interest and practical importance.

**LAW 7035-2. Death Penalty in America.** Focuses on the way the courts have attempted to deal with the multitude of problems in implementing the death penalty. Examines both the procedural aspects of a capital trial and how the courts handle issues of race and poverty.

**LAW 7045-3. Criminal Procedure: Adjudicative Process.** Focuses primarily on criminal procedure at and after trial. Treats such topics as bail, prosecutorial discretion, discovery, plea bargaining, speedy trial, jury trial, the right to counsel at trial, double jeopardy, appeal, and federal habeas corpus.

**LAW 7065-3. Immigration Law.** Covers legal issues pertaining to noncitizens of the United States, especially their right to enter and remain in this country as immigrants and nonimmigrants. Discusses both substantive law and procedure through which it is applied. Covers admission and exclusion, deportation, judicial review, refugees and political asylum, enforcement and administration of immigration laws, and citizenship.

**LAW 7105-3. Domestic Relations.** Examines the nature of marriage, actions for annulment and divorce, problems of alimony and property division, separation agreements, and custody of children. Also considers illegitimacy, abortion, contraception, the status of the married woman at common law and under modern statutes, and relations of parent and child.

**LAW 7115-2. Legal Rights of Children.** Covers a wide array of issues dealing with the legal rights of the unborn, children, and juveniles. Among the topics covered are the legal status of parent-child abuse, delinquency and crime, and emancipation.

**LAW 7205-3. Administrative Law.** Practices and procedures of administrative agencies and limitations thereon including the Federal Administrative Procedure Act; the relationship between courts and agencies.

**LAW 7255-3. Local Government.** State legislative and judicial control of activities, powers, and duties of local governmental units, including home rule cities and counties; some problems of federal, state, and local intergovernmental relations; and some typical state and federal constitutional and statutory limitations on governmental powers when exercised by local governmental unit.

**LAW 7415-3. Law and Medicine.** Analyzes legal, moral, and economic issues raised by advances in biomedical technology. Examines problems raised by behavior control through organic intervention, including psychiatry, psychoactive drugs, and electrical stimulation.
of the brain; genetic engineering; amplification of human powers and faculties by artificial means, including organ transplantation, man-machine symbiosis, and pharmacologically induced enhancement of mental functioning, death and dying, and regulation of experimentation with human subjects.

LAW 7452-2. Health Law. Acquaints students with issues of law and medicine. Methods used by courts and legislatures to address medical/legal problems are critically analyzed to determine whether legal resolutions were reasonable and appropriate in light of medical, social, and political considerations.

LAW 7453-3. Insurance Law. Covers the basics of insurance, including making and terminating of contracts, the concept of insurable interest, the insurer’s protective devices, coverage and exclusions, the insured’s duties and defenses, and subrogation. Also considers government regulation as well as “tort reform” legislation and its relation to the crisis in availability and affordability of some lines of insurance.

LAW 7705-2. Legislative Drafting. Focuses on legislative drafting techniques and includes an introduction to the legislative process, the role of the drafter in the legislative process, and the use of legislation in solving client problems.

LAW 7725-3. American Indian Law. Investigation of the federal statutory, decisional, and constitutional law which bears upon American Indians, and Indian reservation transactions.


LAW 8015-3. Seminar: Constitutional Theory. Examines the role of courts and other branches of government in defining and enforcing constitutional values. Attention given to separation of powers and federalism. Relevant readings are from philosophy, social sciences, and legal scholarship, as well as cases. It is recommended that LAW 6005 be taken before this course.


LAW 8055-2. Seminar: Church and State Relations. Students apply the themes and ideals of neutrality, separation of church and state, and voluntarism to recurring practical controversies that courts have had to address. Considers the role of religion in public schools, state aid to parochial schools, public sponsorship of religious symbols, special privileges conferred on the basis of religious belief, and similar issues.

LAW 8065-2. Seminar: White Collar Crime. Focuses on issues relating to the prosecution and defense of so-called “white collar” criminal offenses. Includes substantive law under frequently used federal statutes such as mail fraud, RICO, and public corruption provisions. Also highlights special procedural and ethical issues arising in the white collar context, including forfeiture laws, grand jury practice, and conflicts of interest.

LAW 8415-2. Seminar: Products Liability. Analyzes the evolution of products liability law, with case studies of current developments drawn from such areas as asbestos and drug litigation.

LAW 8435-2. Seminar: Tort and Insurance Law Reform. Examines causes of the recent crisis in the availability and affordability of liability insurance, and considers justification for and meaning and effect of the various statutes enacted in response to this crisis under the label of “tort reform legislation.”


LAW 8715-2. Law and Psychiatry. Examines the use of psychiatry in law and the constraints that law imposes on institutional psychiatry. Possible topics include civil commitment, competency to stand trial, the insanity defense, the right to treatment, the privilege to refuse treatment, guardianship, and liability of mental health professionals.

Research and Writing

LAW 5226-2. Legal Writing. Covers materials and methods of legal research and writing. After intensive consideration of the types of law books and their functions, students prepare written material of various kinds designed to develop both research technique and writing style.

LAW 6846-1, 6856-2. Advanced Legal Research. In-depth analysis of legal research methodology. Considers the types and classes of research sources. Includes preparation of a research bibliography. The second credit hour requires a special research project.

LAW 7106-1. Rottenberg Moot Court Competition. Intensive involvement in legal research, appellate brief writing, and oral arguments in a competitive context. Student finalists may continue involvement in regional and national competitions.

LAW 7406-1. International Moot Court Competition. Open only to students who actively participate in the seminar preparing for the competition, in the preparation of memorials for the competition, and in the practice of oral arguments in regional or national competitions.

LAW 7846-1, 7856-2. Independent Legal Research. (Two semester hours maximum.) Independent study and preparation of a thesis under supervision of a faculty member. Specific permission of the supervising faculty member required before registering.

LAW 7906-1, 7906-2. Independent Legal Research: Law Review. Participation in research, writing, and editing activities involved in publishing the Colorado Law Review. Standards for awarding of credit are set and applied by the faculty.

Taxation

LAW 6007-4. Income Taxation. Basic course in taxation with major emphasis on fundamentals of the federal income tax system. Generally approached from the standpoint of the impact of the federal income tax system on the individual.

LAW 6107-3. Advanced Taxation. Consideration of the impact of the federal income tax system on the business enterprise. Emphasizes the partnership and corporate area. Based on a series of problems involving taxation of partnerships and corporations and the participants in these forms of business entity.

LAW 6157-3. Corporate Taxation. Covers traditional corporations. Discusses formation and distributions lightly; then focuses on reorganizations (mergers, divisions, recapitalizations), liquidations, sales of interests in corporations, and carryover of tax attributes. May cover problems of international and interstate corporate taxation.

LAW 7107-3. Special Topics: Taxation. Covers a diverse array of issues in taxation not covered in other courses. Designed to highlight areas of particular current interest and to draw on the strengths of leading outside authorities in various topic areas. Emphasizes executive compensation.

LAW 7207-3. Federal Estate and Gift Tax. Analysis of federal estate and gift taxation of inter vivos and testamentary transfers; introduction to the income taxation of estates and trusts; elementary estate planning.

LAW 7217-2. Estate Planning. Discusses problems and solutions for owners of various-sized estates and different types of assets, including jointly held property, stock in closely held corporations and farms, analysis of federal taxation of generation-skipping transfers in trust, post-mortem estate planning, and drafting of trusts and wills. It is recommended that students take LAW 6104 and 7207 before enrolling in this course.

LAW 7307-3. Taxation of Natural Resources. Considers federal income tax aspects applicable to the exploration for, the development of, and the operation of natural resources, as well as the financing thereof. The natural resources include oil and gas, mineral exploration, and timber and water. Recommended pre-req., LAW 6007.

LAW 7617-3. International Taxation. Covers basic aspects of the United States taxation of income earned abroad by its citizens and the taxation of income derived by foreign persons from U.S. sources, including the implications of income tax treaties.

LAW 8407-2. Seminar: Tax Policy. Focuses on federal income tax, while also considering other taxes and other governments. The first part of the seminar is a general study of the equity, efficiency, and societal impacts of different taxes. The remainder of the semester involves studies of particular problems based on student papers.

Jurisprudence

LAW 6118-3. Legal Process. Study of law as a purposive process and the functions and
interrelationships of various public and private institutions through which the process is carried on. Gives a general view of the American legal system as a framework to help in organizing knowledge about the various elements of the system.

LAW 6128.3. Legislation. Examination of theories of legislation and of the relation between legislatures and courts, emphasizing problems of statutory interpretation and other issues in the judicial use or misuse of statutes.

LAW 6319.3. Law and Economics. Provides an introduction to the basic elements of price theory and their application to legal problems. Emphasizes the exploration of those concepts most frequently employed in the law and economics literature, including demand and utility, cost, and optimality. Draws legal applications from first-year courses and provides useful background to many upper-division courses.

LAW 7058.3. Conflict of Laws. General approach to conflicts, problems, jurisdiction of courts in conflicts cases, foreign judgments, choice of law rules, constitutional limitations on choice of law rules, and law applied in the federal courts in conflicts cases.

LAW 7128.3. Jurisprudence. Discusses law and its relationship to justice in terms of theories of justice and of dominant ideals that have been advanced as those to which the legal order ought to conform, and law as a social reality, including a study of the actual effects of the law upon attitudes and behaviors.

LAW 7218.2. Legal History. Focuses on understanding and interpreting developments in Anglo-American legal history, including development of common law; origins of equity courts; reception of English law in America; and the development of American law and the American legal profession.


LAW 7238.2. Roman Law. Historical survey of the development of Roman legal institutions and the subsequent influence of these institutions on post-Roman period law. Also undertakes a comparative consideration of other selected legal systems of ancient times.

LAW 8318.2. Seminar: Problems in Law and Economics. Examines one or more current problems for which economic analysis has been offered as a means of solution. Topics include one or more of the following: catastrophic accidents/personal injuries, the right to privacy, eminent domain, federalism, and theory of contract. Attention is not limited to the "economic approach," but considers alternative analyses as well.

LAW 8528.2. Seminar: Modern Legal Theory. Examines some of the theories that inform contemporary legal thought. Readings are drawn from a variety of approaches, including legal realism, rights and principles scholarship, law and economics, critical legal studies, and feminist jurisprudence.

LAW 8548.2. Seminar: Theories of Criminal Punishment. Explores the various justifications that philosophers have developed to explain why we have the right to punish. Also examines the historical evolution of our punishment system, and focuses on the death penalty as a critical contemporary issue in the debate about the proper role of punishment in our society.


Practice—Clinical

LAW 6009-4. 6019-3. Legal Aid: Civil Practice 1 and 2. Emphasizes procedural and practical remedies and defenses available in civil litigation. Students are assigned civil cases related to course material. Develops working knowledge of courtroom skills. A separate per-semester fee for malpractice insurance is charged for this course. Prereq. or coreq., LAW 6535.

LAW 6029-4. 6039-3. Legal Aid: Criminal Practice 1 and 2. Provides thorough grounding in problems of criminal defense. Students defend indigent misdemeanants in Boulder courts. Develops working knowledge of courtroom skills. A separate per-semester fee for malpractice insurance is charged for this course. Prereq. or coreq., LAW 6535.

LAW 6069-4. Legal Aid Civil Practice. Emphasizes procedural and practical remedies and defenses available in civil litigation. In conjunction with this course, students are assigned civil cases related to the course material. Develops working knowledge of courtroom skills. Prereq. or coreq., LAW 6535.


LAW 7009-2. Appellate Advocacy Clinic. Enables students to work on briefs of criminal cases being handled by the Appellate Division of the Public Defender.

LAW 7109-2. Trial Advocacy. Offered in both weekly and intensive formats. Student exercises simulate trial events: jury voir dire, opening statement, direct and cross examination of witnesses, and closing argument.

LAW 7159-2. Advanced Trial Advocacy. Advanced course covering trial practice elements. Open only to students who have taken LAW 7109.

LAW 7169-2. Motions Advocacy. Provides practical training in preparing and arguing pre-trial, post-trial, and chambers motions to an experienced federal judge based on materials from actual case files.

LAW 7209-3. Natural Resources Litigation Clinic. Offers hands-on experience in the practice of natural resources law in the Rocky Mountain region to a select number of clinic students. Allows an inside view into both complex environmental litigation as well as alternative dispute resolution. Students participate in traditional litigation, administrative advocacy, legislative drafting, and the conduct of complex negotiations and settlements.

LAW 7409-3. Legal Negotiation and Dispute Resolution. Explores fundamentals of effective negotiation techniques and policies for lawyers. Students engage in mock negotiations of several legal disputes. Examines a variety of dispute resolution processes such as mediation, arbitration, mini-trials, and court-annexed settlement procedures as alternatives to traditional court adjudication.

LAW 7509-1. Trial Competition. Students further develop trial and advocacy skills in a competitive mock trial format involving two or more rounds of trials. Preparation of trial briefs and drafting of other court pleadings and documents is required. Credit limited to the top two teams (six students). Student finalists may continue involvement in regional and national competitions.

FACULTY

GENE R. NICHOL, JR., Dean and Professor, B.A., Oklahoma State University; J.D., University of Texas School of Law.

NORMAN F. AARONSON, Clinical Professor of Law, Legal Aid and Defender Program, B.A., Brandeis University; J.D., Boston University Law School.

BARBARA BINTLIFT, Library Director and Associate Professor, B.A., Central Washington State College; J.D., M.L.L., University of Washington.


EMILY M. CALHOUN, Associate Professor, B.A., M.A., Texas Tech University; J.D., University of Texas School of Law.

PAUL F. CAMPOS, Associate Professor, A.B., A.M., University of Michigan; J.D., University of Michigan Law School.

HOMER H. CLARK, JR., Moses Lasky Professor Emeritus.

RICHARD B. COLLINS, Associate Professor, B.A., Yale College; LL.B., Harvard Law School.

JAMES N. CORBRIDGE, Chancellor of CU-Boulder; Professor, A.B., Brown University; LL.B., Yale Law School.

RICHARD DELGADO, Professor, A.B., University of Washington; J.D., University of California, Berkeley.

ROBERT J. DIETER, Director and Clinical Professor of Law, Legal Aid and Defender Program, B.A., Yale College; J.D., University of Denver College of Law.

ANN LAQUER ESTIN, Associate Professor, A.B., Dartmouth College; J.D., University of Pennsylvania Law School.

TED J. FIILFIS, Professor, B.S., Northwestern University, LL.B., Harvard Law School.

H. PATRICK FURMAN, Clinical Professor of Law, Legal Aid and Defender Program, B.A., University of Colorado; J.D., University of Colorado School of Law.

WAYNE M. GAZUR, Associate Professor of Law and Business Administration, B.S., University of Wyoming; J.D., University of Colorado School of Law; L.L.M., University of Denver College of Law.

B. GLENN GEORGE, Associate Professor, B.A., University of North Carolina; J.D., Harvard University Law School.

DAVID H. GETCHES, Professor, A.B., Occidental College; J.D., University of Southern California School of Law.
WILLIAM T. PIETZI, Professor; A.B., Holy Cross College; M.A., University of Massachusetts; J.D., Harvard Law School.

KEVIN R. RIEZ, Associate Professor; B.A., Dartmouth College; J.D., University of Pennsylvania Law School.

WILLIAM E. RENTRÉO, Professor; B.A., University of Colorado; Th.M., Iliff Graduate School of Theology; LL.B., University of Denver College of Law.

PIERRE J. SCHLAG, Professor; B.A., Yale College; J.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

DON W. SEARS, Professor Emeritus.

PETER N. SIMON, Associate Professor; B.S., M.D., University of Wisconsin; J.D., University of California, Berkeley.

STEVEN D. SMITH, Professor; B.A., Brigham Young University; LL.B., Yale Law School.

NORTON P. STEVENSON, Professor; B.A., University of Michigan; J.D., University of Michigan School of Law.

ARTHUR H. TRAVERS, Jr., Professor; B.A., Grinnell College; LL.B., Harvard Law School.

MICHAEL J. WAGGONER, Associate Professor; A.B., Stanford University; LL.B., Harvard Law School.

MARIANNE C. WESSON, Associate Professor; A.B., Vassar College; J.D., University of Texas School of Law.

CHARLES F. WILKINSON, Moss Lasky Professor; B.A., Denison University; LL.B., Stanford Law School.

Library Faculty

BÁRBARA ALLEN, Bibliographic Systems Librarian; B.A., Monmouth College; M.L.S., University of Denver.

RICHARD JOST, Assistant Law Librarian; B.A., State University of New York at Cortland; M.A., The American University; M.A., University of Denver.

ROBERTA STUDWELL, Associate Director, Law Library; B.A., Arizona State University; M.L.S., University of Washington; J.D., University of Miami.

JANE THOMPSON, Assistant Law Librarian for Public Services; B.A., University of Missouri; J.D., M.A., University of Denver.

LEANNE RUNKLE WALTHER, Assistant Law Librarian; B.A., Cedar Crest College; M.A., University of Denver.

Legal Writing Faculty

KATHERINE DAVID, Lecturer in Legal Writing and Appellate Advocacy; B.A., Williams College; J.D., University of Denver College of Law.

LYNN G. GUSSINGER, Visiting Associate Professor and Lecturer in Local Government, Land Use Planning, Legal Writing, and Appellate Advocacy; B.A., University of Missouri; J.D., University of Colorado School of Law.

MARY A. STEELE, Lecturer in Legal Writing and Appellate Advocacy; B.A., University of Illinois; J.D., University of Colorado School of Law; L.L.M., University of Denver College of Law.

JO FRANCES WALSH, Lecturer in Legal Writing and Appellate Advocacy; B.A., Colorado College; M.S., University of Colorado; J.D., University of Colorado School of Law.

Professional Staff

JUDY F. HARTLEY, Director of Career Services and Alumni Relations; B.A., Drake University.

BARBARA B. ALLEN, Registrar; B.A., University of Colorado.

KAY L. SCRIPTER, Director of Development; B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado.

JERIE TORREY, Director of Admissions and Financial Aid; B.S., Western Illinois University; J.D., University of Colorado School of Law.

DANIEL A. WIGG, Associate Dean for Student Affairs and Professional Programs; Professor Adjunct; B.A., University of Colorado at Denver; J.D., University of Colorado School of Law.
The College of Music was established by the Regents of the University of Colorado in 1920 and is a full institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music.

The College of Music provides specialized training in music to prepare students for professional work or advanced study, for teaching music in the elementary and secondary schools, and for general cultural participation. The widely varied functions of music in the world today present many challenging and interesting opportunities for persons in the profession as teachers, performers, creative artists, technicians, and commercial personnel. While these different pursuits require specialized emphases, the faculty of the College of Music recognizes the musical and educational experiences that are common to all. Each curriculum of the College of Music is designed, therefore, to present music as an integrated whole. Solo performance and technique, ensemble performance, historical and theoretical studies, concert and recital opportunities, and elective courses both inside and outside the college are intended to give students a balanced approach to musical understanding and musicianship. The college faculty has assumed responsibility for making students aware of this unity in the curriculum and will strive to point out the relevance of each part to the whole. It is the students’ responsibility to attempt to develop all the techniques and approaches presented in the curriculum. Only with the contributions of both faculty and students can the aim of the curriculum be achieved: the development of well-trained musicians.

In addition to training in the various professions of music, the college provides general music studies and activities for the musical and cultural program (concerts, recitals, lectures) for the University community, as well as the public at large; favorable conditions for research in music; and service activities to the state and nation.

Major Fields and Degrees

Undergraduate instruction in the College of Music leads to the bachelor of arts (B.A.) in music, the bachelor of music (B.M.), and the bachelor of music education (B.M.E.) degrees. In addition to a substantial core of studies in music, the B.A. in music program allows a wide choice of study in areas outside of music. B.M. areas of concentration are in composition, history and literature of music, performance, and voice theatre. The major areas in the B.M.E. program are in teaching choral, general, or instrumental music.

Qualified students may receive both the bachelor of music and bachelor of music education degrees by taking the required extra (approximately 30 additional hours). Intent to be admitted to candidacy for both degrees should be indicated as soon as possible, preferably in the sophomore year. Written approval of the dean of the College of Music is required.

Additional information concerning undergraduate degrees is presented in the various undergraduate curricula listed elsewhere in this catalog. Questions regarding particular details of the various curricula and questions concerning how students may work toward double degrees in music and engineering, music and business, and others may be directed to the Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies, College of Music.

Graduate instruction in the College of Music leads to the degrees master of music (M.M.), master of music education (M.M.E.), doctor of musical arts (D.M.A.), and doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.). Major fields in the master of music and doctor of musical arts degrees are conducting, composition, pedagogy, and performance. The master of music education degree is designed to provide advanced instruction for teachers in the elementary and secondary schools. The Ph.D. is a research degree for all fields of music and music education.

Graduate degrees are offered through the Graduate School and additional information will be found in the Graduate School section of this catalog as well as in the curricula listed later in this section. Correspondence regarding details not included in this publication should be directed to the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies, College of Music.

Facilities

The Imig Music building and Macky Auditorium contain studios, classrooms, rehearsal rooms, and practice rooms in which students work. Macky Auditorium houses seven practice organs, as well as two performance organs—a large four-manual Austin and a Casavant tracker.

The Music Library, located in the music building, contains 100,000 books, scores, sound recordings, and periodicals. These include 40,000 scores, 40,000 sound recordings, 20,000 books, and 250 periodicals. Computerized facilities are provided for listening to recordings and practicing ear training. A computer terminal is available for computer-based reference searching.

The library provides a collection of scores, collected editions and complete works of composers, bibliographies, dictionaries, histories, and treatises. The record collection contains many rare music recordings for research and teaching purposes. The library also houses the American Music Research Center, one of the largest collections of American music in the country. The collection contains books, music, reference materials, recordings, and a slide collection from the seventeenth through twentieth centuries.

The total facilities of the College of Music include 86 practice rooms; 54 studios and offices; band, choral, opera and orchestral rehearsal halls; a piano laboratory; three electronic music studios, including a microcomputer MIDI classroom; and auditoriums with seating capacities of 2,000, 500, 200 and 120.

Programs

Each year the college offers over 400 recitals, concerts, lectures and other programs by students, faculty and distinguished visitors. Most of the programs are free and open to the public.

International Study

The college encourages the educational breadth that comes with study abroad. The program in Regensburg, Germany, for instance, open to students at the junior level or above, offers study in music history and music education. Further information is available from the Office of International Education.

Student Organizations

The student body of the College of Music has its own government, represented by the Associated Students of the College of Music and the Graduate Music Student Council. Honorary music fraternities are Phi Mu Alpha, Sigma Alpha Iota, Kappa Kappa Psi, and Tau Beta.
ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE

Honors
Upon recommendation of the faculty, honors may be awarded to students who show outstanding ability and who have demonstrated superior musicianship and scholastic accomplishment through a minimum 3.70 GPA.

Scholarships and Awards
Several scholarships and awards are designed specifically for students in the College of Music:
- Applied Music Scholarships
- Brownlow-Wilson Music Education Scholarship
- Charles A. Byers Scholarship in Choral Music Education
- Charles Haertling Piano Scholarship
- College of Music Associates Scholarship Endowment Awards
- Dean's Honor Awards
- Frank "Crick" Streamer Memorial Scholarship
- Glenn Miller Scholarships
- Honors String Awards
- Howard Waltz Scholarship
- Jassie and Albert Henry Scholarships
- Music History Academic Achievement Award
- Peercy-Roth Memorial Scholarship
- Phylias Parmelee Memorial Piano Scholarship
- Talent and Creativity Awards
- Theodore Presser Scholarship
- Wallace F. Fiske Memorial Scholarships
- William Clendenin History Award

ACADEMIC STANDARDS

Academic Ethics
Students are expected to conduct themselves in accordance with the highest standards of honesty and integrity. Cheating, plagiarism, illegitimate possession and disposition of examinations, alteration, forgery, or falsification of official records, and similar acts or the attempt to engage in such acts are grounds for suspension or expulsion from the University.

In particular, students are advised that plagiarism consists of any act involving the offering of the work of someone else as their own. It is recommended that students consult with their instructors as to the proper preparation of reports, papers, etc., in order to avoid this and similar offenses.

Scholastic Requirements
Any undergraduate student who has a cumulative or semester grade point average below 2.00 will automatically be placed on probation for the following three semesters. (Cumulative grade point average is calculated on grades earned at this University.) If, at the end of each semester and cumulative probationary period, the semester grade point average is not 2.00 or above, automatic suspension for the following two semesters will result.

Any undergraduate student who has a cumulative or semester grade point average of 1.00 or below will automatically be suspended for the following two semesters. However, students who are suspended may attend a summer term or continuing education classes to attempt to raise their grade point averages. Those attempting to do this must successfully complete 12 credits in one semester with no withdrawals and no incomplete grades.

Undergraduate students under scholastic suspension may petition for readmission and may receive a personal hearing before the associate dean for undergraduate studies.

Students who have been dismissed must reapply for admission to the University after being reinstated by the college, unless they are dismissed in May and raise their cumulative GPA to 2.00 during the following semester.

Graduate students should see "Quality of Graduate Work" under the Graduate School portion of this catalog for scholastic requirements.

Appeals
Students have the right to appeal decisions of academic dishonesty and to petition for exceptions to the academic policies stated in this catalog. Appeals should be directed to the Office of the Dean.

College of Music policies stated below are in addition to the campus policies found in this catalog.

ADMISSION AND ENROLLMENT POLICIES

Admission Requirements
In addition to the entrance requirements of the University outlined in the Undergraduate Admission section, freshman and transfer students must meet College of Music entrance requirements. A knowledge of the rudiments of music and basic sight reading ability is assumed. Possession of elementary skills on piano is useful in all areas of music study. History and literature majors should have a performance skill. Instrumental majors and singers should possess a well-grounded technique sufficient to play and sing music of moderate difficulty.

Auditions
An audition is required for all entering undergraduate music majors. Auditions are typically held on the Boulder campus on Saturdays in late January and February, with a separate Saturday audition date for string instruments in early March. Additional dates may be arranged by calling the College of Music. Applicants may substitute a non-returnable cassette recording which should be approximately 10 minutes in length. Write to the Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies, College of Music (see the Directory in this catalog) for audition-interview application forms or information.

Provisional Admission
Applicants who meet all admission requirements except the minimum academic preparation standards (MAPS) may petition the associate dean for undergraduate studies for admission as a provisional student. Such applicants must offer at least three units of English and six additional units in academic fields.

Transfer Students
Transfer students from within the University and from other universities must meet the general requirements of the University and the specific requirements of the College of Music, including the audition. Further, resident students who have taken course work only through the Division of Continuing Education must have a 2.00 (C) grade point average in such work before being eligible to apply for admission to the College of Music. Nonresident students must have a 2.50 grade point average.

Nondegree Students
With the written permission of the instructor, nondegree students may take any class offered by the College of Music except private applied instruction. However, those students intending to become degree students the following semester may petition the dean for permission to register for private applied instruction.

Attendance Requirements
Students are expected to attend classes regularly and to comply with the attendance requirements specified by their instructors. For performance groups, these requirements include attendance at concerts and trips as well as rehearsals. Unexplained absences from three consecutive class periods will be reported to the student's associate dean by the instructor.

Convocations and Recitals
All degree students are required to register for Music Convocation (CONV 1990) for a minimum of six semesters. Transfer students are not required to register during their last two semesters. Graduation
will not be permitted until this requirement is met. Deficiencies can be removed only during the academic year.

Each semester, students will be given a list of 22 convocations and recitals from which a minimum of seven must be attended to receive a passing grade. Events in which the student participates will count toward this requirement. Monitors will be present at each event to distribute and collect attendance slips.

Ensembles

All students enrolled in applied music must participate in a University ensemble appropriate to and required by their degree program. Any student who studies applied music beyond degree requirements must participate concurrently in a University ensemble. Double majors can be in only one ensemble at a time. Waivers in degree requirements for ensembles, or substitutions, will be awarded only through petition to the dean. University ensembles that meet ensemble requirements are Concert Band, Marching Band, Symphonic Band, Symphony Orchestra, Wind Ensemble, University Choir, University Singers, Women's Chorus (limit 2 years), Opera Production (limit 2 semesters), Collegiate Chorale, Collegium Musicum, and Piano Chamber Music/ Accompanying.

Course Load

The normal academic load for an undergraduate student in the College of Music is 16 to 19 semester hours. Schedules of fewer than 12 or more than 19 hours must have approval of the associate dean for undergraduate studies of the College of Music.

See limitations on registration under the Graduate School portion of this catalog for graduate student course load stipulations.

Dropping a Course

Students may drop a course in the College of Music any time up to six weeks from the first day of class by obtaining the written permission of their instructor and their associate dean. However, students will be charged tuition for all classes in which they are registered after the thirteenth day of the semester.

Pass/Fail Option

The pass/fail option is open only to undergraduate students. Pass/fail hours are to be selected from nonmusic courses and are in addition to those that may be taken in honors, physical education, and student teaching. Courses selected will be taken according to the pass/fail policies of the college or school concerned.

Pass/fail hours that transfer students can apply toward degree requirements from departments within the University are limited to 1 in every 8 semester hours earned in the College of Music.

Residence Requirement

Of the hours required for an undergraduate degree, 56 must be completed in residence in the College of Music. This may be reduced by the faculty for excellent work done in this University and for high scholarship exhibited at previous institutions attended. In no case shall the minimum be fewer than 40 hours distributed over three semesters. At least 9 hours in applied music (private instruction) must be earned in this college for the degree bachelor of music and bachelor of music education, and 6 hours for the bachelor of arts in music.

Student Work

A copy of all scholarly student papers that generate credit (dissertations, theses, projects, lecture recitals and other document-producing activities), whether undergraduate or graduate, will be placed in the Music Library. More than one copy may be required in individual degree programs. To ensure that degree requirements have been met and the document is appropriate for placement in the Music Library, all faculty-approved documents must be presented to the appropriate associate dean's office at least two weeks before the graduation date.

Any recital required for graduation will be recorded. Arrangements are to be made through the College of Music Concerts Office, and a recording fee will be charged. The original tape recording will be placed in the Music Library.

Withdrawal

Students may withdraw from the College of Music through the sixth week of the semester by obtaining the signature of the associate dean of undergraduate studies.

UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

The degrees bachelor of arts in music, bachelor of music, and bachelor of music education will be granted by the University upon recommendation of the faculty of the College of Music, to those who have successfully completed prescribed requirements.

Students must file an appropriate request-to-graduate form by May 1 in the Office of the Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies if they anticipate completing requirements in December, May, or August of the following academic year.

General Education in Music

The following areas of knowledge are central to the undergraduate degrees in music:

- knowledge of solo performance and technique, including knowledge of the various musical styles used in compositions for students' musical instruments, understanding of each composition performed, notation and editorial signs used in the compositions performed, and repertoire for students' performance medium;
- knowledge of ensemble performance, including familiarity with the names and styles of major composers in the student's performance medium and knowledge of the techniques necessary to blend a number of individual musicians into an ensemble;
- knowledge of concert and recital opportunities, including familiarity with literature composed for different performance forces;
- knowledge of theoretical studies, including tonal harmony, counterpoint, voice-leading, and notation; formal principles and analytical techniques for tonal music; and instruments in score, including the concert pitch of transposing instruments and nomenclature used in scores;
- knowledge of historical studies, including representative works in the canon of musical literature, from chant to the present, the general outlines of the history of music from the Middle Ages to the present, music in the United States, and musical cultures other than those of Europe.

In addition, students completing any of the degrees in music acquire:

- abilities in solo performance and technique, including the ability to communicate through the performance medium, technical ability to perform selections with demonstrated musicianship, competence to display musicality appropriate to innate talent, and proficiency to display musical style and interpretation appropriate to the composition;
- abilities in ensemble performance, including the ability to interact with fellow musicians;
- abilities in concert and recital opportunities, including the ability to select performances that will have the largest benefit to the student's musical growth;
- abilities in theoretical studies, including sight-reading ability and ear training skill; and
- abilities in historical studies, including the ability to analyze musical works in score or aural for elements of style that determine historical placement; the beginning of an ability to integrate historical analysis and style into personal performance; and an appreciation of music other than those immediately available upon entrance into the college.
BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MUSIC DEGREE

The bachelor of arts in music degree has as its goal a broad education in music within a liberal arts context. Although students may elect within their programs special courses that will permit them to pursue graduate study or a profession in such areas as arts management, composition, music journalism, music librarianship, or musicology, the major emphasis is on development of basic musicianship, an ability to perform music, and a broad knowledge of intellectual principles of music as an art.

A minimum of 124 semester hours with an overall grade point average of 2.0 must be earned for the B.A. in music degree. Of these hours at least 72 must be in music theory and composition. Thirty must be at the 3000 or 4000 level. A minimum of 40 hours and a maximum of 54 hours is required in music courses.

The normal pattern for private applied instruction in this degree is one half-hour lesson per week for 2 semester hours of credit or one one-hour lesson for 3 semester hours credit, although some of this study may take place in class instruction. The minimum proficiency is equal to the bachelor of music education sophomore level. Not more than 16 semester hours of credit in private instruction may be used toward the degree.

Students are required to register for 2 hours of ensemble and may elect 2 additional hours to be applied to the degree. A recital may be given with permission of the chair of the faculty concerned and the student's advisor.

Students are required to write a senior thesis in accord with their goals and interests. Preparation and selection of topics are required in a junior research seminar. The approved thesis is due in the Office of the Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies two weeks before the end of the semester of graduation. See Guidelines for the Preparation of Formal Undergraduate Theses (available in the associate dean's office) for complete procedures relating to the thesis.

Students may choose to complete requirements from a wide selection of courses offered. If students wish to select courses forming a concentrated area of interest, this determination must be made in consultation with the major advisor by the beginning of the sophomore year. Possible areas of interest are listed following the degree requirements.

Minimum Requirements

In addition to the general requirements listed above, the following specific requirements must be met:

1. Two semesters of English composition or literature.

2. Basic proficiency in one foreign language equal to three semesters at the university level. This requirement also may be fulfilled by three years of study in high school in one language or by passing a University proficiency examination.

3. Nonmusic electives to fulfill the minimum requirement of 72 semester hours of credit. Of the nonmusic electives, 43 semester hours of credit must be fulfilled through the College of Arts and Sciences' content areas of study (see page 00).

Courses and Curricula

For the B.A. in music degree, students must complete the courses listed below.

**Freshman Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONV 1900 Convocation (two semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied instruction (and literature class)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1001 Theory and Ear Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1002, 1512 Introduction to Music 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English language or literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign language</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONV 1900 Convocation (two semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied instruction (and literature class)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2001 Theory and Ear Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory 3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2902, 3812 History of Music 1, 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign language</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in liberal arts</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONV 1950 Convocation (two semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3807 B.A. in Music Research Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4601 Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective in music history (3000-level)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements and electives in liberal arts</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4957 Senior Thesis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements and electives in liberal arts</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentrated Interest Areas

Requirements are not specified for any of the concentrated interest areas. All courses in interest areas are selected with the agreement of students and their advisors.

**American Folk Music**

The basic requirements in performance are two years of study (30 minutes per week) in voice and/or American folk instruments—banjo, fiddle, guitar, mandolin. Among these five media, students have one major area (two semesters) and two minor areas (one semester each). Continuing education registration and fee payment arrangements must be cleared through the College of Music dean's office.

Students may select, in consultation with their advisor, courses in black studies, American literature, folklore, American art history, American history, American society and thought, jazz, world music, American popular song, and America's art and vernacular music.

**Arts Management**

In addition to Arts Management Techniques (MUSC 4907), students are encouraged to take courses in the College of Business and Administration. These courses are considered part of the requirement of 72 hours outside of music. Students must inform the associate dean for undergraduate studies in music of specific courses they will be taking by the tenth week of the preceding semester. Courses in law and in critical writing are frequently recommended for this concentration. With approval from the associate dean for undergraduate studies, an internship may be substituted for the senior thesis.

**Jazz Studies**

Students may select courses in history of jazz, jazz performance, and jazz improvisation and arranging as well as independent studies in jazz theory to make up a concentration in jazz studies.

**Music-Broadcasting**

Courses under the music-broadcasting concentration are recommended in communication, journalism, and theatre and dance, as well as in such special music courses as History of Opera.

**Music-Business**

Permission to elect business courses may be obtained from the associate dean for undergraduate studies, after which the student must petition the business dean for permission to enroll in core business courses. Information concerning available courses will be available through advising.

**Music-Dance**

A broad distribution of courses in all areas of dance is recommended for this concentration.

**Music-Elementary Education Certificate**

This concentration of courses allows a student to study music and, at the same time, gain certification for teaching in the elementary classroom. It does not lead to certification for teaching music.

Information concerning requirements for certification should be obtained from the School of Education. Students should choose MUSC 3103, Teaching General Music, and coordinate courses rather than the more general music requirements for elementary certification. This concentration requires very careful planning.

**Music History**

A broad distribution of analysis and music history courses is recommended for this concentration. Planning with a member of the history and literature faculty is required.
**Music-Journalism**

Courses in all aspects of journalistic writing in addition to all areas of music literature are recommended for this concentration.

**Music-Theatre**

Students may select courses in all aspects of theatre: acting, stage design, and history of theatre.

**Music Theory**

The concentration in music theory is concerned with all courses involved in music theory: analysis, counterpoint, scoring and arranging, and elementary composition.

**Pedagogy**

Each area of performance has studies in literature, performance, and pedagogy which may be selected with the advisor for concentration in pedagogy.

---

**BACHELOR OF MUSIC DEGREE**

The four-year professional curriculum leading to the bachelor of music degree emphasizes creative skill, academic achievement, and artistic performance in music. Concentration areas are offered in church music, composition, history and literature of music, performance, and voice theatre. The performance areas include guitar, organ, piano, string instruments, voice, and wind/percussion instruments.

Performance concentration area students will devote a large portion of their time to developing their vocal or instrumental skills. Proficiency levels (freshman, sophomore, junior and senior) have been established for each instrument and voice and are checked at least once a year by juries. Students who cannot meet the proficiency requirements after two semesters of study will receive a grade of incomplete fail (IF) or incomplete withdrawal (IW) and cannot progress to the next level until the proficiency is achieved. Advisors will provide students with proficiency and repertoire requirements. Attendance at a literature-performance class is required in conjunction with applied study.

A half recital in the junior year and a full public recital in the senior year are required of students in the performance concentration areas except church music and voice theatre. Students should check with their advisor about preview policies.

A thesis is required of students in the composition area and in the history and literature area. For composition students, the thesis will be an original composition; for history and literature students, a major paper. Students should check with their advisor for details.

A thesis is required of church music students and may consist of several minor research projects, choral arrangements, composition projects, or the preparation and production of a short cantata. A senior project is required of students in the voice theatre area. This project may be a senior recital, major role, or direction or design of a major show.

Specific performance group requirements are controlled by the degree plan in each concentration area and are subject to the advisor's judgment in the best interest of the student.

Requirements in theory, history and literature of music, and electives in general education give the performance major an excellent theoretical and cultural background.

A minimum of 244 credit points, with a C average grade point average and 122 semester hours, must be earned for the bachelor of music degree. Most concentration areas require more than 122 hours.

---

**Church Music Concentration Area**

**Freshman Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONV 1990 Convocation (two semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMUS 1616 Applied Organ Instruction (and literature class)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1001, 1011 Theory 1, 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1621, 1051 Theory and Ear Training Laboratory 1, 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1602, 1612 Introduction to Music 1, 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in liberal arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONV 1999 Convocation (two semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMUS 2616 Applied Organ Instruction (and literature class)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2365 Service Playing Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2001 Theory 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2021 Theory and Ear Training Laboratory 3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4011 Sixteenth-Century Counterpoint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3173, 3183 Conducting 1, 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in liberal arts</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PMUS 3616 Advanced Organ Instruction (and literature class)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4245, 4245 Church Music</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4977 Senior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in liberal arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Composition Concentration Area**

**Freshman Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONV 1990 Convocation (two semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied instruction (and literature class)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMUS 1526 Composition (and Composition Seminar)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMUS 2526 Composition (and Composition Seminar)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2001 Theory 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2021 Theory and Ear Training Laboratory 3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4011 Instrumentation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4041, 4051 Sixteenth-, Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in liberal arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONV 1990 Convocation (two semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied instruction (and literature class)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMUS 3526 Composition (and Composition Seminar)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4041 Contemporary Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3802, 3812 History of Music</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in liberal arts</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied instruction (and literature class)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMUS 4526 Composition (and Composition Seminar)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4041 Senior Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4041 Orchestration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4061, 4071 Analysis 1, 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3173 Conducting 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Guitar Performance Concentration Area**

**Freshman Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONV 1990 Convocation (two semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMUS 1566 Applied Guitar instruction (and literature class)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMUS 1165 Keyboard Music Class</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 447 University Ensemble (duet only)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1001, 1011 Theory 1, 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1051 Theory and Ear Training Laboratory 1, 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1802, 1812 Introduction to Music 1, 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in liberal arts</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONV 1999 Convocation (two semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMUS 2566 Applied Guitar Instruction (and literature class)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMUS 2105 Keyboard Musicianship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMUS 2001 Introduction to Accompanying</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2001 Theory 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 2021 Theory and Ear Training Laboratory 3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in liberal arts</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONV 1990 Convocation (two semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMUS 3566 Applied Guitar Instruction (and literature class)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3997 Junior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3802, 3812 History of Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3173 Conducting 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in liberal arts</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PMUS 4566 Applied Guitar Instruction (and literature class)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 4977 Senior Recital</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
History and Literature Concentration Area
In addition to the requirements applying to all bachelor of music curricula, a second-year proficiency is required in one foreign language.

Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 406I Analysis I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in music</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONV 1990 Convocation (two semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied instruction (and literature class)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 100I 1011 Theory 1, 2, 6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 101, 1031 Theory and Ear Training Laboratory 1, 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English composition elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign language</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONV 1990 Convocation (two semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied instruction (and literature class)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 406I 3812 History of Music</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 201 Theory and Ear Training Laboratory 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3401 Sixteenth-Century Counterpoint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of performance, 1, 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign language</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Organ Performance Concentration Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONV 1990 Convocation (two semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied instruction (and literature class)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1001 1011 Theory 1, 2, 6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 101, 1031 Theory and Ear Training Laboratory 1, 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1802, 1812 Introduction to Music 1, 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Piano Performance Concentration Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONV 1990 Convocation (two semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied instruction (and literature class)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1001 1011 Theory 1, 2, 6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 101, 1031 Theory and Ear Training Laboratory 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 406I 3812 History of Music</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign language</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Voice Performance Concentration Area

One year of study at the university level of each of two languages is required of vocal performance majors.

Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONV 1990 Convocation (two semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied instruction (and literature class)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1001 1011 Theory 1, 2, 6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 101, 1031 Theory and Ear Training Laboratory 1, 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1802, 1812 Introduction to Music 1, 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONV 1990 Convocation (two semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied instruction (and literature class)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1001 1011 Theory 1, 2, 6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 101, 1031 Theory and Ear Training Laboratory 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 406I 3812 History of Music</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 3417 Conducting I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in liberal arts</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONV 1990 Convocation (two semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied instruction (and literature class)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1001 1011 Theory 1, 2, 6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 101, 1031 Theory and Ear Training Laboratory 1, 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1802, 1812 Introduction to Music 1, 2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in liberal arts</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student Performance Concentration Area:

Harp, String Bass, Viola, Violin, and Violoncello

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONV 1990 Convocation (two semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied instruction (and literature class)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1001 1011 Theory 1, 2, 6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 101, 1031 Theory and Ear Training Laboratory 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University ensemble</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 1001 Theory and Ear Training Laboratory 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 406I 4011 Sixteenth, Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Music Education Degree

The program leading to the bachelor of music education degree is designed to provide superior preparation for the teaching of music in the primary and secondary schools. The various demands made upon music teachers and the opportunities open to them have been carefully considered in formulating the courses of study.

Although most students may ultimately specialize in either general music, choir, band, or orchestral work, some may be called upon in their first professional positions to teach in two or three of these fields. Even the music educator who teaches in only one of these areas must have a sufficiently broad knowledge of the entire music program to be able to understand the role of music in contemporary American education and interpret the music program to colleagues and laymen. The courses of study are designed to provide a suitable balance between specialization and generalization.

Courses and Curricula

Three basic curricula are provided for the candidate pursuing the bachelor of music education degree: choral, general music, and instrumental emphases. Within each basic curriculum, options are provided so that students may vary their programs in accordance with their needs and interests.

A minimum of 130 semester hours with an overall grade point average of 2.50 must be earned for the B.M.E. degree, with no grade below C in a music course. Forty semester hours in the liberal arts are required.

Admission to the Teacher Certification Program

Teacher education is a campuswide function at the University of Colorado. Admission to the music education program in the College of Music does not constitute admission to the teacher certification program. Students must apply to the School of Education through the chair of the music education faculty for admission to this program no later than the second semester of their junior year. Students may not register for EDUC 4122 and student teaching until they are admitted to the teacher certification program.

Requirements for recommended admission to the teacher certification program are:

1. Minimum grade point average of 3.00 in music and music education, and a minimum overall grade point average of 2.50.
2. Minimum grade of B in the key methods course in the teaching area.
3. Satisfactory completion of, or registration for, all required courses through the junior year.
4. Satisfactory functional piano ability as demonstrated by passing the proficiency examination or completing prescribed course work.
5. Satisfactory performance ability as demonstrated by meeting the sophomore proficiency requirements in an applied area of study.
6. Satisfactory scores on the California Achievement Test.
7. Recommendation by the music education faculty.

An interview with each student is held by the members of the music education faculty during the second semester of the sophomore year to review the student's progress and qualifications for admission to the teacher certification program.

Student Teaching

Students wishing to receive a student teaching assignment must make application to the School of Education through the chair of the music education faculty early in the semester preceding the student teaching semester. Prerequisites for student teaching are:

1. Admission to the teacher certification program.
2. A minimum grade point average of 2.50.
3. Completion of all required music education and education courses in a music education curriculum.
4. Satisfactory performance ability as demonstrated by passing the junior proficiency requirements in a private applied area of study.
5. Recommendation by the music education faculty.

**Choral Music Emphasis**

The required hours in a performance class minor may be used to meet minor voice requirements and/or piano proficiency. Four of the required seven semesters of ensemble registration must be in a choir.

- **Freshman Year**
  - **Semester Hours**
  - CONV 1990 Convocation (two semesters) .................. 0
  - Applied instruction (and literature class) .......... 6
  - Class minor in performance .................. 2
  - University ensemble .................. 2
  - MUSC 1601, 1011 Theory 1, 2 .................. 6
  - MUSC 1621, 1031 Theory and Ear Training ........ 1
  - Electives in liberal arts .................. 9

- **Sophomore Year**
  - **Semester Hours**
  - CONV 1990 Convocation (two semesters) .................. 0
  - Applied instruction (and literature class) .......... 6
  - Class minor in performance .................. 2
  - University ensemble .................. 2
  - MUSC 3113 Introduction to the Arts .................. 3
  - MUSC 2001 Theory 3 .................. 3
  - MUSC 2021 Theory and Ear Training ........ 1
  - Laboratory 3 .................. 1
  - MUSC 3802, 3812 History of Music .................. 6
  - Electives in liberal arts .................. 9

- **Junior Year**
  - **Semester Hours**
  - CONV 1990 Convocation (two semesters) .................. 0
  - Applied instruction (and literature class) .......... 6
  - Class minor in performance .................. 2
  - University ensemble .................. 2
  - MUSC 3997 Junior Recital .................. 1
  - MUSC 3163 Vocal Pedagogy and Literature for Young Voices .................. 2
  - MUSC 3103 Teaching General Music .................. 2
  - MUSC 3133 Instruments in General Music .................. 2
  - MUSC 3173 Conducting 1, 2 .................. 4
  - MUSC 3013, 3023, 3033 String/Wind/Brass Classes .................. 3
  - MUSC 3122 Techniques .................. 3
  - MUSC 3133 Instruments in General Music .................. 2
  - EDUC 4102 Foundations of American Education .................. 3
  - EDUC 4142 Educational Psychology and Adolescence .................. 3
  - EDUC 4232 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas .................. 3
  - Electives in liberal arts .................. 3

- **Senior Year**
  - **Semester Hours**
  - Applied instruction (and literature class) .......... 3
  - University ensemble .................. 1
  - MUSC 4103 Introduction to Student Teaching .................. 1
  - MUSC 4193 Student Teaching Seminar .................. 1
  - Elective in theory .................. 2
  - EDUC 4122 Principles and Methods of Secondary Education .................. 2
  - EDUC 4193 Pedagogy .................. 1
  - EDUC 4701 or 4722 Student Teaching .................. 8

**General Music Emphasis**

The required hours in a performance class minor may be used to meet minor voice requirements and/or piano proficiency. For string players, four of the required seven semesters of ensemble registration must be in orchestra. For wind and percussion players, four semesters must be in a band, of which two must be in marching band.

- **Freshman Year Semester Hours**
  - CONV 1990 Convocation (two semesters) .................. 0
  - Applied instruction (and literature class) .......... 6
  - Class minor in performance .................. 2
  - University ensemble .................. 2
  - MUSC 1001, 1011 Theory 1, 2 .................. 6
  - MUSC 1621, 1031 Theory and Ear Training ........ 1
  - Laboratory 1, 2 .................. 2
  - Electives in liberal arts .................. 9
  - MUSC 1802, 1812 Introduction to Music 1, 2 .................. 6
  - Electives in liberal arts .................. 12

**Sophomore Year**

- **Semester Hours**
  - CONV 1990 Convocation (two semesters) .................. 0
  - Applied instruction (and literature class) .......... 6
  - Class minor in performance .................. 2
  - University ensemble .................. 2
  - MUSC 2103 School Music Curriculum .................. 3
  - MUSC 3113 Introduction to the Arts .................. 3
  - MUSC 3223 Teaching Brass Instruments .................. 2
  - MUSC 2001 Theory 3 .................. 3
  - MUSC 2021 Theory and Ear Training ........ 1
  - Laboratory 3 .................. 1
  - Elective in theory .................. 1
  - MUSC 3802, 3812 History of Music .................. 6
  - Electives in liberal arts .................. 6

**Junior Year**

- **Semester Hours**
  - CONV 1990 Convocation (two semesters) .................. 0
  - Applied instruction (and literature class) .......... 6
  - Class minor in performance .................. 2
  - University ensemble .................. 2
  - MUSC 3997 Junior Recital .................. 1
  - MUSC 3163 Vocal Pedagogy and Literature for Young Voices .................. 2
  - MUSC 3103 Teaching General Music .................. 2
  - MUSC 3133 Instruments in General Music .................. 2
  - MUSC 3173 Conducting 1, 2 .................. 4
  - MUSC 3013, 3023, 3033 String/Wind/Brass Classes .................. 3
  - MUSC 3122 Techniques .................. 3
  - MUSC 3133 Instruments in General Music .................. 2
  - EDUC 4102 Foundations of American Education .................. 3
  - EDUC 4142 Educational Psychology and Adolescence .................. 3
  - EDUC 4232 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas .................. 3
  - Electives in liberal arts .................. 3

**Senior Year**

- **Semester Hours**
  - Applied instruction (and literature class) .......... 3
  - University ensemble .................. 1
  - MUSC 4103 Introduction to Student Teaching .................. 1
  - MUSC 4193 Student Teaching Seminar .................. 1
  - EDUC 4122 Principles and Methods of Secondary Education .................. 2
  - EDUC 4193 Pedagogy .................. 1
  - EDUC 4232 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas .................. 1
  - Electives in liberal arts .................. 3

**GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS**

All graduate degrees in music are granted by the Graduate School of the University of Colorado upon the recommendation of the faculty of the College of Music and approval by the administrative officers of the Graduate School. The information supplied here is supplemental to and must be read in conjunction with the information contained in the Graduate School section of this catalog. Information applicable to master of music and master of music education degrees is discussed under the heading Master of Arts and Master of Science in the Graduate School section; information pertaining to doctor of philosophy in music and doctor of musical arts degrees is discussed under the heading Doctor of Philosophy. Other information regarding rules applying to graduate students in music may be found in supplements to the catalog and in the Graduate Studies in Music Handbook, both available in the Office of the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies.
Admission Requirements

Admission requirements for specific degree programs that supplement the Graduate School requirements are discussed in the degree program descriptions which follow. Students are urged to take the analytical and subject (advanced music) portions of the Graduate Record Examination in addition to the verbal and quantitative sections. GRE scores are required both for fellowship grants and for admission to the Ph.D. in music program.

Financial Aid

In addition to the opportunities for financial aid described in the Graduate School section, the College of Music grants teaching assistantships to approximately fifty students each year. Applications for these positions must be filed with the associate dean for graduate studies by March 1 of the preceding academic year. There are also scholarships offered by the various faculties and grants-in-aid given for various college-related responsibilities.

Preliminary Examinations

Students who expect to begin work on a master's or doctoral degree must report to the College of Music before the beginning of their first term for preliminary examinations. At least one week before that time, the student must give written notice to the College of Music Office of the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies.

Areas covered in these examinations include analysis, aural perception, counterpoint, history and literature, the major field, and written theory. Any deficiencies uncovered by these examinations must be removed early in the program. In no instance can application for candidacy or required examinations be approved until the deficiencies are removed. Thesis and dissertation projects may not be completed while preliminary-examination deficiencies remain.

Results from the major-field examination serve as one basis for recommending specific course work in the program. The major-field examination in composition covers music literature and compositional methods; in history and literature, essay questions cover score analysis and identification of terms; the music-education examination covers general knowledge of philosophy and history of music education, organization and supervision of music teaching, and methods and materials for the individual areas of vocal, string, and instrumental music; and for performance majors, musical styles as well as problems of performance and pedagogy are covered.

College Teaching Area

For graduate students in music who intend to teach at the college level and who have had no prior college teaching experience, a teaching module of at least 6 hours of courses is recommended. This module can consist of professional education courses, music-education courses, teaching-skills courses, or teaching practice. The teaching-area module is normally used toward the minimum 30-hour course requirement for the program.

MASTER OF MUSIC DEGREE

The major fields for this degree are composition, conducting, literature of music, performance, and the double major of performance and pedagogy. Conducting students may concentrate in choral, orchestral, or improvisation areas. Performance and pedagogy majors may concentrate in piano, string instruments (including guitar), voice, or wind/percussion instruments.

Major work in the conducting degrees includes advanced conducting, analytical studies, score reading, orchestration, arranging, performance-related writing, and conducting practice. In music literature, courses in music history and literature and a thesis are required. In pedagogy, courses in the psychology of music and the pedagogy and literature of a specific performing area and a written thesis are required. In performance, students complete applied study, recitals, and recital-related papers.

Choral conducting, percussion, string, and wind majors are required to participate in a music ensemble. Faculty chairs advise students concerning the appropriate choice of ensemble.

Prerequisites

As noted in the Graduate School section, students are expected to present undergraduate preparation equivalent to that expected for the bachelor's degree at this University. Normally this will be a bachelor of music degree in the proposed concentration.

Before admission, composition majors should submit both scores and tapes of their original work, and music-literature majors examples of their research papers; performance majors must submit a repertoire list and arrange for an audition or submit a nonreturnable cassette tape of their performance.

Program of Study

The Graduate School considers the master of music (M.M.) degree a plan II program, which requires a minimum of 30 semester hours of course work including thesis projects. Most students will find it necessary to exceed this minimum in order to meet the musical and academic standards demanded by the qualifying and comprehensive-final examinations. Outlines of specific programs may be secured from the Office of the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies.

There are three specific areas of study for the M.M. degree: composition, music literature, and performance/pedagogy (including conducting). A student must select a major (at least 10 hours) from one of these areas and a minor (at least 6 hours) from music education, music history and literature, or music theory. The student may also elect a secondary emphasis consisting of at least 8 hours in another area of music or outside of music. A minimum of 10 hours in music courses must be elected outside the major in all master of music degrees. The student's program will be directed by the faculty chair for the chosen major (or a designated substitute), a second professor from the major area, and a professor from the minor area. During the first semester of residence, the student should complete a tentative degree plan and obtain the approval of the advisor(s) and the associate dean for graduate studies.

Examinations

In addition to the preliminary examinations, master's degree students in music must take qualifying and comprehensive-final examinations. The procedures and deadlines for registering for these examinations, except the master's qualifying examination, will be found in the Graduate School section of this catalog. The qualifying examination must be taken no later than the semester preceding that of the comprehensive-final examination.

Recital/Thesis Requirements

For the major in composition: composition during the period of graduate study of several works of major proportion, at least one of which must receive public performance.

For the major in conducting: a public practicum and a performance-related or other scholarly forum.

For the major in music literature: two written projects that provide focus to the candidate's work.

For the major in performance: recital(s) or performance preparation from a repertoire list and, in some cases, research papers, or a combination of parts or all of these, as required by the major faculty.

For the major in performance and pedagogy: a full-length recital or proficiency examination before a faculty committee and documentation of research in pedagogy.
MASTER OF MUSIC EDUCATION DEGREE

The master of music education (M.M.E.) program is designed to augment the student's undergraduate preparation in music education with the more advanced training required for service as both a teacher and a supervisor. In addition to contemporary methods and materials, this advanced study includes attention to aesthetic, philosophical and psychological theories and principles of teaching music in today's schools.

Prerequisites

Applicants are expected to present undergraduate preparation equivalent to that required for the bachelor of music education degree at this University. No audition is required, except for those using conducting as a specialization. They should audition in person or send a videocassette of a rehearsal or concert.

Program of Study

The master of music education degree has three components: a professional music-education component, a minor area of study within music, and an area of specialization related to music education. Each component is approximately 10 hours, with a total of 30 semester hours comprising the minimum requirement for the degree.

The professional music-education component focuses on theory of music education, philosophy, psychology of music and musical learning, research, curriculum, and administration. Two courses are required in this area: Foundations of Music Education and Research in Teaching Music. Elective courses within professional music education will complete study in this area. Examples of desirable electives are Psychology of Music Learning and Teaching Music through Performance.

The minor area of study is provided to develop both knowledge and craft in music to a more highly refined level. Six hours must be elected in music history, music performance/pedagogy, or music theory. Studies in music performance as well as other study, must be at the graduate level. One member of the student's committee will be from the minor area, and it is assumed that at least some part of the student's study will be with that faculty member.

The area of specialization will be selected and structured by the student and an advisor, based on the student's interests and abilities. Concentration may be in the traditional areas of choral, general, or instrumental music. Other options include the related arts, e.g., music and dance, musical theatre, music and fine arts, etc., or a more individualized area relating to the student's professional interests.

An important aspect of the master of music education degree is the culminating paper. This paper will be completed and reported on in the course Topics in Music Education. Ideas for the paper should be formulated to some degree throughout the student's program.

Normally the course work for the degree can be completed in one academic year plus two summers. However, since courses in music education are available in late afternoons, persons within commuting distance to Boulder can earn a significant portion of credit toward the degree during the academic year without taking a leave from their teaching position.

DOCTOR OF MUSICAL ARTS DEGREE

The doctor of musical arts (D.M.A.) is a professional degree for creative and performing students who possess the talent as well as the breadth of knowledge, background, outlook, and scholarly capacity requisite to a doctoral program. Fields of study are composition, instrumental conducting and literature, literature and performance of choral music, performance, and performance and pedagogy. Performance concentration areas are organ, piano, and string instruments. Performance and pedagogy concentration areas are piano, string instruments, voice, and winds/percussion. Outlines of specific programs may be obtained from the Office of the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies.

Prerequisites

Entrance requirements include a master's degree in music or demonstrated equivalency comparable to that of the master of music degree at this University; submission of performance auditions or, for composers, original scores and tapes of compositions; a personal audition and interview, when possible; and evidence of writing proficiency (in English) and scholarly research, such as term papers or theses.

Program Requirements

The following program description supplements the requirements applying to all graduate students found in the Graduate School section and in the introductory section of Graduate Degree Programs in this College of Music section. Information on quality of work, credit by transfer, application for admission to candidacy, comprehensive examination, and final examination found under the Ph.D. description is applicable to the D.M.A. degree. D.M.A. degree work must be completed within six years of first registration.

Residence Requirements. Residence includes three semesters or the equivalent in summer sessions beyond the master's degree, of which at least two academic-year semesters must be in residence at this University and must be consecutive. Not more than one-half semester of residence credit may be earned in a summer session. Students must be registered as a full-time student to earn residence credit.

A student who drops out of school before earning residency must apply for readmission as a new student. Such students should investigate the Time-Out Program before dropping out, in order to ensure their readmission.

Continuous Registration. After the residence requirements for the doctor of musical arts program have been satisfied, a student must enroll and pay tuition for fall and spring semesters of each year until attaining the degree or formally resigning. After a student has enrolled in all required dissertation courses, he or she will enroll in TMUS 8019, Pre-Candidate for Doctor of Musical Arts Degree, until having become a candidate for the degree. After becoming a candidate, the student will enroll in TMUS 8029, Candidate for Doctor of Musical Arts Degree, until the degree is completed. This continuous registration is independent of residence at the University.

Degree Plan. A degree plan should be presented to the associate dean for graduate studies and the director of musical arts committee no later than the second semester of residence. The major-area D.M.A. program coordinator and the student's major professor(s) are responsible for helping the student formulate this plan. The plan will include proposed members of the student's doctoral committee, projected research and supporting courses, work, suggested dissertation projects, and tentative dates for the comprehensive and final examinations.

Language Requirement. The one foreign language used to satisfy the D.M.A. language requirement must be approved by the student's advisory committee. Additional language work will be required for voice students.

Course Requirements. Students must take a minimum of 30 hours of seminar and dissertation work. Two doctoral seminars, one in music history and theory, are required; prerequisites include 6 hours each in graduate-level music history and theory. Some areas require specific course work prior to or in conjunction with work on dissertation projects. In other instances students may be advised to take course work in preparation for the comprehensive examination. Applied music instruction may be elected for the duration of the residency requirement.
Dissertation. The D.M.A. dissertation consists of a specified number of performances, projects, and documents. The student's permanent advisory committee will assist the student in meeting degree requirements. While dissertation outlines for the various major areas are listed below, individual instances may require the permanent advisory committee to exercise discretionary flexibility in tailoring dissertation requirements to the student's artistic and educational advantage.

Normally, if students show only minor weaknesses on their preliminary examinations, they will be advised to begin work on the dissertation concurrently with preparation for the comprehensive examination.

Area
Dissertation Requirements

Composition
TMUS 8219 Dissertation Project 1 (composition)
TMUS 8229 Dissertation Project 2 (composition)
TMUS 8239 Dissertation Project 3 (composition recital, or equivalent in performance of compositions)
TMUS 8249 Dissertation Project 4 (composition recital, or equivalent in performance of compositions)
TMUS 8259 Dissertation Project 5 (research-lecture)
TMUS 8269 Dissertation Project 6 (research-lecture)
TMUS 8339 Major Composition

Instrumental
Conducting and Literature
TMUS 8219 Dissertation Project 1 (conducting practicum)
TMUS 8229 Dissertation Project 2 (conducting practicum)
TMUS 8249 Dissertation Project 4 (solution of problems in the crafts of arranging and editing)
TMUS 8259 Dissertation Project 5 (lecture-demonstration)
TMUS 8269 Dissertation Project 6 (lecture-demonstration)
TMUS 8279 Performance Research Document 1
TMUS 8289 Performance Research Document 2
TMUS 8319 Repertoire Project

Literature and
Performance of Choral Music
TMUS 8219 Dissertation Project 1 (choral practicum)
TMUS 8229 Dissertation Project 2 (choral practicum)
TMUS 8239 Dissertation Project 3 (choral projects in arranging, editing, realizing basso continuo, transcribing mensural notation, and score reading)
TMUS 8259 Dissertation Project 5 (research-lecture)
TMUS 8279 Performance Research Document 1
TMUS 8289 Performance Research Document 2
TMUS 8329 Document

Performance:
Organ, Piano, Strings
TMUS 8219 Dissertation Project 1 (solo recital)
TMUS 8229 Dissertation Project 2 (solo recital)
TMUS 8239 Dissertation Project 3 (choral music recital)
TMUS 8249 Dissertation Project 4 (chamber music recital)
TMUS 8259 Dissertation Project 5 (research-lecture)
TMUS 8269 Dissertation Project 6 (research-lecture)
TMUS 8279 Performance Research Document 1 (not required in piano)
TMUS 8289 Performance Research Document 2 (not required in piano)
TMUS 8299 Performance Research Document 3 (not required in piano)
TMUS 8309 Performance Research Document 4 (not required in organ and piano)
TMUS 8319 Repertoire Project

Performance and Pedagogy:
Piano, Strings, Wind/Percussion
TMUS 8219 Dissertation Project 1 (recital)
TMUS 8229 Dissertation Project 2 (recital)
TMUS 8239 Dissertation Project 3 (recital, or a third research-lecture)
TMUS 8259 Dissertation Project 5 (research-lecture)
TMUS 8269 Dissertation Project 6 (research-lecture)
TMUS 8279 Performance Research Document 1 (not required in piano)
TMUS 8289 Performance Research Document 2 (not required in piano)
TMUS 8299 Performance Research Document 3 (not required if TMUS 8239 is a research-lecture, and not required in piano)
TMUS 8319 Repertoire Project (not required of wind and percussion)
TMUS 8329 Document/Pedagogy Project

Performance and Pedagogy:
Voice
TMUS 8219 Dissertation Project 1 (solo recital)
TMUS 8229 Dissertation Project 2 (solo recital)
TMUS 8239 Dissertation Project 3 (solo recital)
TMUS 8259 Dissertation Project 5
TMUS 8269 Dissertation Project 6 (a project on vocal literature or performance)
TMUS 8319 Repertoire Project
TMUS 8329 Document/Pedagogy Project

Prerequisites
Students applying to the Ph.D. program should have a master's degree or equivalent in a music field related to their intended area of study. Letters of recommendation, completed major papers, and satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination (the verbal, quantitative, and advanced test in music are required) are a part of the student's application for the degree. Upon acceptance to the degree program, students must pass the preliminary examinations and begin working toward basic requirements, i.e., foreign language, statistics, music courses, or any other work that must be taken at the candidate level, during the first year of study.

Course Work and Comprehensive Examination
A minimum of 30 hours of course work, distributed in qualifying and major areas, is required. In completing the qualifying requirements, students should select a minimum of 12 hours of course work in such knowledge areas as music philosophy and aesthetics, history and culture, and psychology and sociology, and such skill areas as music bibliography and historiography, music analysis, and experimental and descriptive research. In preparation for the qualifying examinations, students should show a breadth encompassing at least four of the six categories above and depth (two or more courses or the equivalent) in at least two of the categories. Students should also do at least 12 hours of course work in preparation for the major-area portion of the comprehensive examination. At least two Ph.D. seminars must be taken as part of the course work described above. This portion of the program should be under the guidance of the student's advisory committee.

The comprehensive examination consists of two parts: a qualifying section that encompasses broad knowledge prerequisite to specialization and a major-area section which covers the background relevant to the specialty. These sections can be taken separately, the qualifying section preceding the major area. The student is admitted to candidacy following the successful completion of both sections.

The examination committees for the two sections of the comprehensive can vary according to the categories which the student chooses for the qualifying portion and for the major-area portion. Members of the Ph.D. committee advise the student in preparation for the qualifying section of the comprehensive examination, and members of the thesis committee advise for the major-area section.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN MUSIC DEGREE

The doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) in music degree is intended for those students who seek a terminal degree with emphasis on research. The three principal areas of study are music education, musicology, and music theory; however, a combination of these or other emphases is possible, depending on student research interests and the availability of faculty. See the Ph.D. description found in the Graduate School section of this catalog for information concerning minimum course requirements, thesis-credit-hour and continuous-registration requirements, quality of work, advisory committee, residence, preliminary examination, language requirement, credit by transfer, application for admission to candidacy, comprehensive examination, thesis requirement, final examination, and time limit. The sections that follow supplement that information.
Dissertation
See thesis requirements related to the doctor of philosophy degree in the Graduate School section of this catalog regarding dissertation work.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

The following courses are offered in the College of Music on the Boulder campus. This listing does not constitute a guarantee or contract that any particular course will be offered during a given year.

For current information on times, days, and instructors of courses, students should consult the Schedule of Courses issued at the beginning of each semester.

Some courses may be open to nonmajors. Students should check for current policies.

Courses numbered in the 100s and 200s are intended for lower-division students and those in the 300s and 400s for upper-division students. Courses numbered in the 500s are primarily for graduate students, but in some cases may be open to qualified undergraduates. Normally, courses at the 6000, 7000, and 8000 level are open to graduate students only.

Courses are organized by subject matter and are listed numerically by last digit (courses ending in the number "0" are listed before courses ending in "1," and so on). The number after the course number indicates the semester hours of credit that can be earned in the course.

Abbreviations used in the course descriptions are as follows:

- Prereq. — Prerequisite
- Coreq. — Corequisite
- Lab — Laboratory
- Rec. — Recitation
- Lect. — Lecture

Elective Music

EMUS 1081-3. Basic Music Theory. Introduction to tools used in notating, performing, creating, and listening to music. For nonmusic majors only who have little or no previous schooling in the subject.

EMUS 1822. Appreciation of Music. Basic knowledge of music literature and development of discriminating listening habits. In addition, each section emphasizes a different aspect— aesthetics, history, concert attendance. For nonmusic majors only.


EMUS 1852-3. Music of the Rock Era. History of music in the U.S., concentrating on music after 1950. Includes consideration of precursor styles (e.g., Black music tradition, rock and roll, folk), discussion of stylistic changes, and evolution in current popular styles. For nonmusic majors only.

EMUS 2752-3. History of United States Folk and Popular Music. Stylistic and historical examination of trends that have influenced present-day American music.

EMUS 2762-3. Music and Drama. Techniques used in combining music and dramatic arts through examples from musical and dramatic literature of the West from circa 1000 to present.


EMUS 3082-3. American Popular Music. Historical survey with focus on popular song literature of 1920-present, including the role of peripheral influences such as jazz, folk, country, etc.


EMUS 3652-3. Music of the Twenty-First Century. Explores the contemporary trends of the art of magic to discern which paths the future may take. Experimental learning through use of synthesizers and global musical ensembles featured as well as study of the future as history. For nonmusic majors.

EMUS 3822-3. Music Literature 1. Study of music literature from choral, orchestra, chamber music, and operatic repertoire. For nonmusic majors only.


EMUS 4752-3. Women Composers. Survey of western music through works composed by women, with emphasis on eighteenth through twentieth centuries.

EMUS 4892-3. Latin American Music. Music of cultures south of the United States—Mexico, Peru, Brazil, Cuba, and other countries having substantial musical heritage—emphasizing relationships of folk, popular, and art styles.

Music Ensembles

A variety of both large and small ensembles is offered both fall and spring semesters for 1 semester hour of credit. Many are open to all University students. Participation in all ensembles is by audition.

- Bands: Concert Band, Court Players, Marching Band (fall only), Symphonic Band, Wind Ensemble.
- Choirs: Collegiate Chorale, Silver and Gold, University Choir, University Singers, Women's Chorus.
- Orchestras: Chamber Orchestra, Symphony Orchestra.
- Ensembles: Bell, Collegium Musicum, Guitar, Jazz, New Music, Percussion.
- Chamber Music: Brass, Piano, String, Woodwind.
- Opera: Opera Practicum, Opera Theatre.

Music

Theory and Composition

MUSC 1001-3, 1011-3. Theory 1 and 2. Integrated course in the various elements of music theory, including composition, structural analysis, and principles of two-voice, three-voice, and four-voice writing.

MUSC 1021-1, 1031-1. Theory and Ear Training Laboratory 1 and 2. Practice in rhythmic, melodic, harmonic, and contrapuntal sight singing and ear training.

MUSC 1091-1. Rudiments of Music Laboratory. Elementary training and sight singing for music majors only. Credit may not be used toward a degree in music.


MUSC 2021-1. Theory and Ear Training Laboratory 3. Continuation of Ear Training Laboratory 2.

MUSC 2071-2. Instrumentation. Introductory study of the instruments of the orchestra, and problems of scoring for diverse choirs and full orchestra.

MUSC 3051-2. Elementary Composition. A course for noncomposition majors. Introduction to the craft of musical composition with analysis and writing in various styles.

MUSC 3071-3. Jazz Improvisation. Offers assistance and guidance for the student acquiring necessary skills and gaining insights for achieving creative musical results.

MUSC 4001-3. Contemporary Theory. Study of established theoretical principles applied to advanced and recent idioms. Creative work included.

MUSC 4011-2. Sixteenth-Century Counterpoint. Study of the style of Palestrina and his contemporaries through analysis and written examples.

MUSC 4021-2. Eighteenth-Century Counterpoint. Stylistic study of main contrapuntal forms of the period including invention, suite, and fugue. Stresses analysis and written examples.

MUSC 4031-2. Scoring and Arranging. Practical problems, creative arranging, and scoring for various choral and instrumental groups.

MUSC 4041-2. Orchestration. Study of advanced orchestration techniques through score analysis and student projects.

MUSC 4061-2. Analysis 1. Selected works through the eighteenth century.

MUSC 4071. Analysis 2. Selected works of the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries.

MUSC 4081-2. Electronic Music. Practical approach to composition of electronic music, exploring methods of sound generation, alteration, and combination; emphasizes development of skill in use of synthesizers and recording equipment.

MUSC 5001-3. Contemporary Theory. Study of established theoretical principles applied to advanced and recent idioms. Creative work included.


MUSC 5051-3. History of Theory. Study of important theoretical writings from ancient Greece to the present.

MUSC 5061, 5071-3. Advanced Analysis 1, 2.

MUSC 5101-3. Advanced Counterpoint.
MUSC 5501-1. Theory Teaching Practicum.
Experience in planning, teaching, and evaluating undergraduate theory-composition courses.
MUSC 7801-3. Doctoral Seminar in Music Theory. Advanced studies in theory are undertaken. Each student presents results of research on individually chosen topics or aspects of a topic central to the class. A major paper or project is required.

History and Literature of Music
MUSC 1802-3. Introduction to Music 1. Introduction to the study of music including bibliographic, listening, score-reading, critical reading, and writing skills; music terminology; a survey of selected music genres (symphonic and chamber music); and building of general music repertory.
MUSC 1812-3. Introduction to Music 2. Continuation of MUSC 1802 with further emphasis on developing critical reading and writing skills, enlarging the general repertory, and beginning new areas of study: American music, world music, and music aesthetics.
MUSC 3802-3, 5812-3. History of Music. Survey of western art music with stylistic analysis of representative works from all major periods.
MUSC 4762-3. History of Choral Literature. Survey of ensemble vocal music from chant to the present.
MUSC 4772-3. History of Opera. Survey of operatic literature from early Baroque to contemporary productions.
MUSC 4792-3. Twentieth-Century Music. Major trends and developments are explored while focusing on specific compositions of important composers.
MUSC 4822 (2-3). Ancient and Medieval Music. Survey from early times to circa 1400. History majors and others desiring extended study in this epoch should enroll for 3 hours credit.
MUSC 5712 (3-4). Renaissance Music. Seminar in white mensural notation and problems of editing. Those wishing review of repertory and analysis may enroll for 4 hours credit.
MUSC 5762 (2-4). History of Choral Literature. Seminar in analysis of musical style, chant to present. Those wishing review of literature and repertory may enroll for 4 hours credit.
MUSC 5772-3. History of Opera. Survey of operatic literature from early Baroque to contemporary productions.
MUSC 5792-3. Twentieth-Century Music. Major trends and developments explored while focusing on specific compositions of important composers.
MUSC 5802-3. History of Vernacular Music in the U.S.
MUSC 5822 (2-4). Ancient and Medieval Music. Survey from early times to circa 1400. Two regular class meetings per week, plus seminar for variable credit. Those wishing to study black mensural notation in seminar should enroll for 4 hours credit.
MUSC 5872-3. Late Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-Century Music. Music and documents of Classic and Romantic periods, 1750-1900, are examined extensively, with a concentration on representative musical works and theoretical writings that contributed to the formulation of significant aesthetic and compositional principles.
MUSC 5882-3. Seminar: Studies in Late Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-Century Music. Meeting as a seminar, class examines selected topics in Classic and Romantic music, 1750-1900, which vary from year to year.
MUSC 5892-3. Latin American Music. Music of cultures south of the U.S. (Mexico, Peru, Brazil, Cuba, and other countries having substantial musical heritage), emphasizing relationship of folk, popular, and art styles.
MUSC 5902-3. Seminar: Women in Music. Meeting as a seminar, class examines recent research in selected topics in the history of women's contributions as composers, performers, and critics. Topics vary from year to year.
MUSC 7822-3. Seminar in Musicology. Required of all musicology majors prior to completion of comprehensive examinations. A different research area is designated each semester. Periodic reports to musicology colloquium required.

Music Education
MUSC 2103-3. School Music Curriculum. Music education within aesthetic education is the principal focus of study. Patterns of music curricula in schools will be explored through class study, school observation, and participation. Special consideration given to methods and materials in general music.
MUSC 3013-1. String Class. Required course for music education majors with choral/general emphasis. Students gain substantial technique on violin, viola, cello, and double bass.
Pedagogical skills developed, using most recent methods as they relate to school teaching.
MUSC 3023-1. Woodwind Class. Presents techniques of playing and teaching woodwind instruments as well as selection of methods and equipment for use with students of woodwind instruments.
MUSC 3033-1. Brass Class. Presents techniques of playing and teaching brass instruments as well as selection of methods and equipment for use with students of brass instruments.
MUSC 3103-3. Teaching General Music. In-depth study of general music teaching at all levels through development of philosophy of music within aesthetic education; musical structure as content; child and adolescent development objectives; methods and approaches. Orff, Kodaly, Dalcroze, MMCP, eclectic approaches; evaluation.
MUSC 3113-2. Introduction to the Arts. Survey of the arts in western culture, including architecture, painting, sculpture, poetry, prose, music, dance, comedy, tragedy, and film, along with a presentation of various approaches relating to the arts.
MUSC 3123-3. Teaching Choral Music. Music materials, pedagogical techniques, and administrative procedures used in choral music programs for junior and senior high school students.
MUSC 3133-2. Instruments in General Music. Basic skills for understanding and using the recorder, guitar, autoharp, and percussion instruments in the general music classroom at all school levels.
MUSC 3143-3. Teaching Instrumental Music. Basic course covering broad principles for organizing, administering, and teaching instrumental music programs in public schools.
MUSC 3153-2. Teaching Woodwind Instruments. Instruction in playing and teaching all woodwind instruments. Students perform in heterogeneous and homogeneous groupings.
MUSC 3163-2. Teaching String Instruments. Instruction in playing and teaching all string instruments. Students perform in heterogeneous and homogeneous groupings.
MUSC 3173-2, 3183-2. Conducting I and II. Introduction to conducting and rehearsal techniques.
MUSC 3193-2. Vocal Pedagogy and Literature for Young Vocees. Presents an overview of how the singing voice functions. Additional areas of study include health care of the voice, group teaching techniques, and corrective ideas for vocal problems commonly encountered in the studio and choral rehearsal. Both solo and ensemble repertoire for junior and senior high school singers are explored. Provides instrumentalists with knowledge and skills needed to work with singers in both private studio and public school choral settings.
MUSC 3203-2. Music for the Classroom Teacher. New approach to giving elementary teachers the knowledge and skills needed to meet the certification requirement; designed to develop minimum knowledge and skills.
MUSC 3223-2. Teaching Brass Instruments. Instruction in playing and teaching
all brass instruments. Students perform in heterogeneous and homogeneous groupings.

MUSC 3243-2. Marching Band/Jazz Ensemble Techniques or String Pedagogy. Techniques of charting and arranging for marching band, techniques and literature of the jazz ensemble, or alternative string ensemble techniques.

MUSC 4103-1. Introduction to Student Teaching. Instructional aide experiences in the schools. First half of the professional year.

MUSC 4123-3, 4133-3. Student Teaching Practicum. Practice teaching of music under the tutelage of a master music teacher.

MUSC 4153-1. Percussion Class and Pedagogy.

MUSC 4183-1. Student Teaching Seminar. Required of all students while student teaching.

MUSC 5103-3. Teaching General Music. For graduate music education majors whose emphasis is general music.

MUSC 5123-3. Choral Music Techniques and Materials. For graduate music education majors whose emphasis is choral music.

MUSC 5143-2. Developing Children's Choirs. Areas include children's vocal development, music learning through performance, organization of children's choirs, and literature for young voices.


MUSC 5203-3. Topics in Music Education. Preparation of individual topics in a seminar setting. Final project is the major research document for master's degree students in music education.

MUSC 6113-3. Foundations of Music Education. Survey of historical, philosophical, psychological, and aesthetic bases of contemporary music education.

MUSC 6133-4. Comprehensive Musicianship for Teachers. Application of structural and analytical principles of music to teaching, conducting, and performing music for musician-teachers in schools.


MUSC 6153-2. Administration and Supervision of Public School Music. Focuses on the organization, administration, and supervision of music education in the public schools. Topics addressed include contemporary issues relating to curriculum development, teacher training and guidance, program evaluation, and philosophy of music education.

MUSC 6173-2. Directions of Contemporary Aesthetic Education.

MUSC 6193-1. Selected Studies in Music Education. May be repeated for additional credit. Prereqs., consent of instructor and chairman of the music education faculty.

MUSC 7103-3. History of Music Teaching. Historical understanding of music teaching from Middle Ages to present. Students explore methods, materials, and philosophies from the past and study how these factors have evolved and influenced today's pedagogy.


MUSC 7123-2. Research Practicum—Music Education.


Voice


MUSC 1454-2. English Diction and Repertoire. English phonetics and coaching of art songs.


MUSC 4464-2. French/German Diction and Repertoire. French and German diction and coaching in art song and lieder. Open to singers and pianists.

MUSC 5404-2. Words and Music. Discussion of the development of art song in western civilization. Performance practices, texts, and musical styles are discussed.

MUSC 5434-2. Russian Song Repertoire. Russian phonetics and coaching of art songs.

MUSC 5444-2. Vocal Pedagogy. Study of the physiology, acoustics, and functional independence of the singing voice. Recommended for all graduate students in voice.

MUSC 5454-2. Pedagogy 2: Repertoire for Young Voices.

MUSC 5464-2. French Song Literature. Extensive analytical and historical discussion of French song literature styles, from the middle ages through the twentieth century.

MUSC 5474-2. German Song Literature. Extensive analytical and historical discussion of German song literature styles, from the middle ages through the twentieth century.

MUSC 5484-2. Graduate Seminar in Vocal Pedagogy. Demonstration teaching by class members. Examination and evaluation of comparative methodology. Practical aspects of studio teaching, including corrective techniques, group procedures, and recital programming. Prereq., MUSC 5444 or instructor consent.

Organ and Church Music

MUSC 2203-2. Service Playing Techniques. Methodology of playing for a church service including directing from the console, modulation, accompanying, and hymn playing.


MUSC 4265-2, 4275-2. Improvisation. Same as MUSC 5265, 5275.

MUSC 4285-3, 4295-3. Organ Survey. Historical survey of organ music and organ construction, studying both forms of composition and types of organ for which the music was originally written. Trips to various churches in area will give the student an opportunity for firsthand observation. Same as MUSC 5285, 5295.

MUSC 5235 (2-8). Church Music Research.

MUSC 5255-2. Service Playing Techniques. Thorough study of music of the liturgies of Lutheran and Anglican services. Includes techniques of hymn playing, modulation, transposition, and accompanying and directing from the console.

MUSC 5265-2, 5275-2. Improvisation. Same as MUSC 4265, 4275.

MUSC 5285-3, 5295-3. Organ Survey. Same as MUSC 4285, 4295.

Piano

MUSC 225-2. Applied Harmony for the Keyboard. Intensive study and application of the harmonic structure of music in a variety of keyboard skills: figured bass realization, chord progressions, transposition, on-site harmonic analysis, and playing by ear.

MUSC 2265-2. Introduction to Accompanying. Includes chamber music for pianists and music-making potentials. Performance required in a variety of accompanying roles; critiqued and coached by class and instructor.

MUSC 3345-2. Piano Pedagogy 1. Discussion of teaching philosophies, objectives, and procedures. Examination and evaluation of methods and materials. Practical aspects with which the private teacher is concerned.

MUSC 3355-2. Piano Pedagogy 2. Learning theories, student teaching, examination and evaluation of materials for intermediate and early advanced piano students, developing artistry, approaches to technique, sight-reading, memorizing, the independent studio teacher in the business and professional world.

MUSC 4325-2. Piano Literature. Survey from eighteenth century to present.


MUSC 4365-2. Piano Accompanying. Discussion and performance of selected art songs and sonata literature, emphasizing performance and preparation procedures. Special projects. May be repeated for additional credit.


MUSC 5335-2. Piano Music of the Twentieth Century. Study of specific contributions to piano literature by such composers as Schoenberg, Webern, Bartok, Stravinsky, Dallapiccola, Boulez, Stockhausen, Berio, Copland, Crumb, Martirano, and others.

MUSC 5345-2, 5355-2. Research: Piano Literature and Pedagogy. Individual or group research related to piano pedagogy or literature for piano.
MUSC 5355-2. Piano Accompanying. Continuation of MUSC 4355. May be repeated for additional credit.


MUSC 6345-3, 6355-3. Group Process. Student participation in groups with two to four individuals (studio-performance instruction); classes with five to twelve individuals (keyboard-skills instruction).

MUSC 6365-3, 6375-3. Practicum. In-depth experiences in organizing, teaching, and critiquing all phases of the group environments program. Registration required until the following are completed: performance examination consisting of all keyboard skills, TMUS 8259 Dissertation Project, and comprehensive examination for candidacy.


Instrumental

MUSC 3176-2, 3186-2. Conducting 1, 2. Introduction to conducting and rehearsal techniques.

MUSC 4666-2. Chamber Music Literature: Winds and Percussion. Stylistic-historical survey in various genres from Baroque era to present. Same as MUSC 5666.


Theses and Recitals

MUSC 3997-1. Bachelor of Arts in Music Research Seminar. Concentration on conceptual aspects of research, the psychology and ordering of a library search that leads to formal paper. Applies students' interests and curricular goals to specific topics; includes preparation of a prospectus for senior thesis.

MUSC 3997-1. Junior Recital.

MUSC 4907-2. Arts Management Techniques. Includes marketing, fund raising, budget, personnel management, contracts, and other facets of arts management.

MUSC 4957-1. Senior Thesis.

MUSC 4997-1. Senior Recital.

Choral Music


MUSC 5158-2. Symposium in Choral Music. Advanced conducting and analytical study. Required of all choral graduate students for three semesters.

Graduate Interdepartmental Courses

MUSC 5708 (2-3). Introduction to Music Bibliography and Research. Basic informational sources about music and musicians and a study of bibliographic forms, research, and writing techniques employed in music research papers, theses, and dissertations. Required in all master's degree programs.


Performance Music

Courses in composition and vocal or instrumental technique and interpretation may be found under the MUSC section of the Schedule of Courses. For individual applied music instruction, the equivalent of one hour of individual recitation (lesson) and one hour of literature class are required. Undergraduate performance majors carry 4 credit hours per semester; music education majors, 3 hours per semester (1 hour recitation); bachelor of arts in music majors, 2 or 4 hours per semester; minors, 2 hours per semester. Graduate performance majors normally carry 3 hours per semester (including ensemble credit if required); minors, 2 hours per semester.

Thesis Music

TMUS 4403-4493 (1-3). Special Studies. Advanced studies in specific areas or special projects in selected areas. For undergraduate majors only. See current Schedule of Courses for specific course number. May be repeated for additional credit.

TMUS 5504-5594 (1-3). Special Studies. Graduate studies in specific areas or special projects in selected areas. For master's degree students only. See current Schedule of Courses for specific course number. May be repeated for additional credit.

TMUS 5505-5595 (1-3). Special Studies. Advanced graduate studies in specific areas or special projects in selected areas. For doctoral degree students only. See current Schedule of Courses for specific course number. May be repeated for additional credit.


TMUS 8029-1. Candidate for Doctor of Musical Arts.

TMUS 8219-3. Dissertation Project 1 (Solo Recital, Choral Concert, Composition).

TMUS 8229-3. Dissertation Project 2 (Solo Recital, Choral Concert, Composition, Vocal Pedagogy Project).

TMUS 8239-3. Dissertation Project 3 (Chamber Music Recital, Vocal Pedagogy Project, Choral Project, Composition Recital).

TMUS 8249-3. Dissertation Project 4 (Chamber Music Recital, Choral Project, Composition Recital, Wind/Percussion Practicum).


TMUS 8269-3. Dissertation Project 6 (Research Lecture).


TMUS 8319-1. Repertoire Project.

TMUS 8329 (2-6). Document/Pedagogy Project.

TMUS 8339 (4-6). Major Composition.


FACULTY

ROBERT FINK, Dean, Professor (Theory). B.Mus., M.Mus., Ph.D., Michigan State University.

PHILIP AANHOEJ, Professor (Clarinet). B.A., M.M., University of Wisconsin; D.M.A., University of Arizona.

WAYNE BAILEY, Assistant Dean, Assistant Professor. B.M., Iowa State University; M.M., University of Michigan; D.M.A., University of Colorado.

FRANK BAIRD, Professor Emeritus.

GRETCHEN HIRONYMS BEALL, Professor Emerita.

GORIA BERNESTEIN, Professor (Violin). Diploma, The Juilliard School; M.A., Brandeis University; D.M.A., Boston University.

RICHARD BOLDREY, Associate Professor and Associate Director. Lyric Theatre Program. B.M., Chicago Musical College, Roosevelt University; M.Div., Trinity Evangelical School.

JAMES BRODY, Assistant Professor (Oboe). B.M., Ohio State University; M.M., Indiana University.

STEVEN M. BRUNS, Assistant Professor (Theory, Composition). B.M.E., Northern State College, Aberdeen, SD; M.M., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

STORM BULL, Professor Emeritus.

CHARLES BYERS, Professor Emeritus.

THOMAS CANEVA, Associate Director of Bands, Instructor. B.M.E., University of Illinois; M.M., University of Texas.

ANGELA CHENG, Assistant Professor (Piano). B.M., The Juilliard School.

ALVIN CHOW, Assistant Professor (Piano). B.M., University of Maryland; M.M., The Juilliard School.

WALTER COLLINS, Professor Emeritus.

JURGEN DE LEMOS, Associate Professor (Violoncello). Artistic Examination of State, State Academy of Music, Munich, Germany.

BARBARA DORSCHER, Professor (Voice). B.A., Grinnell College; B.Mus., M.Mus., D.M.A., University of Colorado.

GUY DUCKWORTH, Professor Emeritus.

CHARLES EAKIN, Professor (Theory, Composition). B.M., Manhattan School of Music; M.A., Carnegie Institute of Technology; Ph.D, University of Minnesota.

CECIL EFFINGER, Professor Emeritus.
OLIVER ELLSWORTH, Associate Professor (History and Literature). B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

PAUL ERHARD, Assistant Professor (Double Bass). B.M., Eastman School of Music; M.M., The Juilliard School.

CATHERINE FITZGERALD, Lecturer (Arts Management). B.M., East Carolina University; M.A., University of Cincinnati.

JOHN GARR, Associate Professor (History, Percussion). B.Mus., M.Mus., Performer's Certificate, Eastman School of Music.

TANYA GILLES, Assistant Professor (Piano). B.M., M.M., Indiana University; D.M.A., Eastman School of Music.

Luis Gonzalez, Associate Professor (Theory and Composition). M.M., D.M.A., Peabody Conservatory.


ROBERT HARRISON, Associate Professor (Voice). B.A., Milton College; M.M., University of Wisconsin; D.M.A., University of Arizona.

DEBORAH HAYES, Associate Professor (History and Literature). A.B., Oberlin College; A.M., Ph.D., Stanford University.

WILLIE L. HILL, JR., Assistant Dean, Associate Professor (Music Education). B.S., Clarion State University; M.M., University of Colorado at Boulder.

EVERETT HOSLY, Professor Emeritus.

HELEN LUNN HOPPE, Lecturer (Harp). Attended Conservatory Hill College.

WARNER IMIG, Dean and Professor Emeritus.

DENNIS JACKSON, Professor (Voice). B.A., Texas Wesleyan College; M.M., Wichita State University; D.M.A., University of Michigan.

LAWRENCE KAPTEIN, Assistant Professor (Choral, Music Education). B.Mus.Ed., Willamette University; M.A., Portland State University; D.M.A., University of Southern California.

WILLIAM KEARN, Professor (History and Literature). B.S., M.A.; Ohio State University; Ph.D., University of Illinois.

DANES KOROZAY, Professor Adjunct (Viola). Artist Diploma, Franz Liszt Academy of Music.

DORIS PRIDONOFF LEHNER, Associate Professor (Piano). Attended University of Southern California; The Juilliard School, and University of Connecticut.

OSWALD LEHRERT, Professor (Violin, Viola). Special Studies, Chicago Musical College; The Juilliard School; University of Connecticut.

ALAN LIPSCOMB, Associate Professor (History and Literature). B.A., University of Minnesota; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University.

JOSEPH LUKASIK, Director of Music Technology. B.M., Eastman School of Music; M.M., University of Michigan.

KATHARINE MASON, Instructor. B.Mus.Ed., B.M., Murray State University; M.M., University of Illinois.

KEVIN McCARTHY, Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies; Associate Professor (Music Education). B.Mus.Ed., University of Notre Dame; M.Mus., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University.

ALDEN McKINLEY, Professor Emeritus.

HUGH McMillen, Professor Emeritus.

ALLAN McMURRAY, Director of Bands, Professor (Trumpet). B.A., California State University; Long Beach; M.Mus., University of Wisconsin. Additional study, University of Michigan.

JANET MONTGOMERY, Associate Professor (Music Education). B.M.E., M.M.E., Wichita State University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

TOM MYER, Instructor (Saxophone). Assistant Professor of Bands, Director of Jazz Ensembles. B.S., University of Wisconsin-LaCrosse; M.M., North Texas State University.

PAUL PARMLEY, Professor (Piano). B.Mus., Performer's Certificate, Eastman School of Music; M.Mus., University of Colorado; D.Mus., Florida State University.

DAVID PINKOW, Associate Professor (Jazz and Contemporary). B.A., Carnegie-Mellon University; D.M.A., University of Illinois.

BRENDA ROMERO-HUMER, Instructor (History and Literature, Ethnomusicology). B.M., M.M., University of New Mexico.

BARBARA RINESS SABLE, Professor (Voice). B.A., College of Wooster; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University; D.Mus., Indiana University.

GORDON SANDFORD, Professor (Music Education). A.B., San Jose State College; A.M., University of redhead; Ph.D., University of Southern California.

TERRY SAWCHUK, Assistant Professor (Trumpet). B.M., M.M., University of Michigan.

F. WAYNE SCOTT, Professor Emeritus.

JULIE SIMON, Assistant Professor (Voice). B.M., Western Michigan University; M.M., University of Illinois.

ROBERT SPILLMAN, Professor (Piano). B.M., M.M., Eastman School of Music.


WILLIAM STERRY, Professor Adjunct (Violin, Viola). B.A., M.M., Eastman School of Music.


RICHARD TOENING, Professor (Theory and Composition). B.Mus., St. Olaf College; M.Mus., D.M.A., University of Michigan.

DON VOLLSTEDT, Associate Professor (Organ and Church Music). B.M., Lawrence College; M.M., Union Theological Seminary.

MARK WARD, Assistant to the Vice President for Academic Affairs; Professor (Voice). B.M., Wichita State University; M.Mus., Kansas State University; D.M.A., Peabody Conservatory.

KEITH WALLINGFORD, Professor Emeritus.

DOUGLAS WALTER, Assistant Professor (Percussion). B.M., University of North Texas; M.M., University of Michigan; D.M.A., Temple University.

HOWARD WALTZ, Professor Emeritus.

LYNN WHITEN, Associate Dean for Graduate Studies, Professor (Choral). B.A., Wayland College; M.M., University of Texas; D.M.A., University of Southern California.

CHARLES WOOLZIE, Assistant Professor (Guitar). B.Mus., San Francisco Conservatory; M.Mus., D.M.A., University of Colorado.

KAREN YONOVITZ, Associate Professor (Flute, Woodwind Chamber Music). B.Mus.Ed., Baldwin-Wallace College; Conservatory of Music; M.Mus., Yale University.

TAKACS QUARTET:

ANDRAS FEJER, Assistant Professor (Cello). Graduate, Franz Liszt Academy of Music, Budapest.

GABOR ORMAY, Assistant Professor (Viola). Graduate, Franz Liszt Academy of Music, Budapest.

KAROLY SCHRAZ, Assistant Professor (Violin). Graduate, Franz Liszt Academy of Music, Budapest.

GABOR TAKACS-NAGY, Assistant Professor (Violin). Graduate, Franz Liszt Academy of Music, Budapest.
In April 1911, the Board of Regents of the University of Colorado authorized the establishment of the School of Pharmacy, the only pharmacy school in the state of Colorado. Administered by the University of Colorado Health Sciences Center in Denver, the school will move from the Boulder campus to the Health Sciences Center in the summer of 1992. A preprofessional pharmacy program will continue to be available on the Boulder campus in the College of Arts and Sciences.

The mission of the School of Pharmacy is to provide a quality educational experience for students desiring to become pharmacists, enabling them to participate as members of the health care team in the prevention and treatment of disease, thereby improving the quality of life for the public.

Accreditation

The School of Pharmacy is a member of the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy and is accredited by the American Council on Pharmaceutical Education.

Facilities

Housed in the Ekeley Building, the School of Pharmacy at CU-Boulder has excellent facilities with approximately 20,000 square feet of laboratory research space. Equipped with modern instrumentation that includes a gas chromatograph/mass spectrometer/computer system, the laboratories also have equipment to perform liquid chromatography, mass spectrometry, gas chromatography, nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, liquid and gamma scintillation counting, tissue culture, electrophoresis, behavior-testing techniques, and differential centrifugation. Classroom and library facilities are also available on the Boulder campus.

The school operates a professional pharmacy in the Wardenburg Student Health Service. Third-year pharmacy students are assigned to work in the Wardenburg pharmacy (the Apothecary) to compound and dispense prescription orders and provide drug information for University students under the supervision of staff pharmacists.

A reading room with study tables and chairs is provided and supplied with a number of text and reference books, bound journals, and current magazines and periodicals pertaining to the various fields of pharmacy.

The University of Colorado Health Sciences Center, located in east Denver, serves as the base for the fifth-year clinical pharmacy program. Some pharmacy practice clerkships in the second semester of the fifth year program are conducted at the University Hospital in the areas of general institutional practice, outpatient (ambulatory care) practice, inpatient practice, pediatric practice, and drug information.

Career Opportunities

Pharmacists prepare and dispense medication, provide information to patients and health care practitioners about the correct use of drugs, and monitor drug regimens for patients in community pharmacy settings and in hospitals, nursing homes, and other health care facilities. A graduate can, depending on the area of pharmacy practice he or she chooses, counsel patients to assure the rational use of drugs and minimize adverse effects; prepare, package, and check drug doses and drug interactions; compound and prepare parenteral drug solutions; develop new pharmaceuticals and dosage forms; become involved in marketing, research, product development, quality control, sales, and administration; and participate in regulating the practice of pharmacy to protect the public health.

With the U.S. population aging, the over-65 age group increasing, and the probability of multiple chronic diseases increasing with age, the national demand for medical care including pharmaceutical services will accelerate accordingly.

Student Organizations

In preparation for post-college life and a professional career, students are encouraged to work out a well-balanced program that includes extracurricular as well as curricular activities. Various student organizations in the School of Pharmacy enable students to learn about their chosen profession and provide both social and academic benefits.

The Academy of Students of Pharmacy (ASP) is an affiliate of the American Pharmaceutical Association. This organization provides for student participation in pharmaceutical association work and familiarizes students with conditions existing in, and problems confronting, the profession.

The National Association of Retail Druggists (NARD) represents the independent practice of retail pharmacy. The student chapter of NARD meets to discuss topics concerning the independent practice of pharmacy.

Phi Delta Chi is a national professional pharmaceutical fraternity for pharmacy students. It promotes the science and profession of pharmacy as well as its allied interests and fosters a fraternal spirit among its members.

The School of Pharmacy student council represents the student body and its organizations and draws its members from each of the three pharmacy classes, as well as from each student organization.

ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE

Honors at graduation are conferred in recognition of high scholarship and professional achievement. Graduates may be recognized either for their research achievements in the honors program or on academic merit alone.

Additionally, during each spring semester the School of Pharmacy holds an awards convocation, at which students are recognized for scholastic achievement, superior performance in clinical rotations, commitment to hospital pharmacy practice, leadership, student organization participation, superior patient communication, and other appropriate achievements. Awards consist of inscribed plaques, cash awards, reference books, and certificates of recognition.

Academic Merit

Students achieving a grade point average of 3.50-3.74 (cum laude), 3.75-3.89 (magna cum laude) and 3.90-4.00 (summa cum laude) will be recognized on this basis at commencement. The grade point average will be calculated from both pre-pharmacy and pharmacy course work for those students who have not received a prior bachelor's degree. In the case of students who have a previous degree, the grade point average will be calculated on the basis of School of Pharmacy performance alone.
Dean's List
The Dean’s List honors students who have achieved a grade point average of 3.50-4.00 during their academic career. Such students are normally recognized via correspondence from the dean, and a list of these students is posted and publicized by the School of Pharmacy.

Honors Program
Qualified students are provided the opportunity to participate in the pharmacy honors program. Completion of a scholarly project entitles participants to graduate with honors, which are awarded and indicated accordingly on their diploma and in the commencement program.

Rho Chi
Rho Chi is a national pharmacy honor society whose fundamental objective is to promote the development of the pharmaceutical sciences through the encouragement and recognition of intellectual scholarship. The Alpha Theta Chapter was established at the University in 1947. Charters for chapters of this organization are granted only to groups in schools or colleges of pharmacy who are members in good standing of the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy. To be eligible for membership, students must be in the highest 20 percent of their class, have attained at least a 3.00 grade point average, and have completed at least 116 semester hours applicable toward the degree (or be within three semesters of graduation), of which at least 45 semester hours must have been completed in residency after enrollment in the School of Pharmacy. Also, students must have demonstrated capacity for achievement in the art and science of pharmacy and the allied sciences as evidenced by strength of character, personality, and leadership, and be approved by the dean of the School of Pharmacy.

Scholarships and Loans
Students needing financial assistance for their education should contact the Office of Financial Aid, Campus Box 106, University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, CO 80309-0106. Several scholarships and loans are designed specifically for students who have been enrolled in the professional program in the School of Pharmacy for one academic year. These scholarships are awarded upon recommendation of the financial aid committee of the School of Pharmacy. In addition, three resident and one nonresident tuition scholarships, including fees and books, are awarded to incoming minority students in an effort to increase minority representation in the health sciences fields. Information regarding pharmacy scholarships may be obtained from the School of Pharmacy, Office of Student Academic Services.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS
Students are responsible for knowing and complying with the academic requirements and regulations of the School of Pharmacy as well as those of the University of Colorado. Students must also meet basic standards of performance established for each course. Fulfillment of these fundamental responsibilities must be recognized by the student as an essential prerequisite to achieving satisfactory academic standing and to being recommended by the faculty for a degree.

Ethics and Conduct
Students are expected to conduct themselves in accordance with the highest standards of honesty and integrity. Students enrolled in the School of Pharmacy are asked to affirm their compliance with the Student Ethics and Conduct Code.

The student ethics and conduct committee is composed of both faculty and students. This committee is responsible for all cases involving breaches in academic ethics and conduct as described within the stipulations of the University’s discipline code and the ethics and conduct code of the School of Pharmacy.

Scholastic Requirements
To remain in good standing in the School of Pharmacy, the professional, cumulative, and semester grade point averages must be maintained at a 2.00 (C) level or above. If any individual grade point average should drop below 2.00, students are duly notified by the assistant dean for student academic services that they have been placed on scholastic probation for one semester. In addition to being placed on probation, students may be asked to reduce their academic course load and/or decrease their work hours and other extracurricular activities. Any grade point average below 2.00 (C) at the end of the fall semester of the fifth year will prevent students from participating in the clerkship program during the spring semester.

Students on academic probation must improve their record by attaining a 2.00 (or better) grade point average for the next semester. Any student on probation who does not show such improvement will be placed on scholastic suspension. Credits received at other institutions while under scholastic suspension will not be accepted as transfer credit by the School of Pharmacy. A student under scholastic suspension may apply for readmission after one semester and, if reinstated, will be on probation for two semesters, during which time the student must achieve a cumulative 2.00 grade point average. A student suspended a second time will not be reinstated.

Students will not be permitted to enroll in elective independent study courses to raise their professional grade point average, nor will students be permitted to take fifth-year professional courses unless all deficiencies and professional courses in the third and fourth years have been satisfactorily completed. The professional, cumulative, and semester grade point averages must be at least 2.00 (C) before entering the fifth-year course of study. In order to graduate from the School of Pharmacy, a student must have both a cumulative 2.00 grade point average for all courses attempted and a 2.00 grade point average in all required professional pharmacy courses.

Scholastic Advancement and Appeals
Under extraordinary circumstances, a student may be allowed to appeal certain School of Pharmacy academic decisions. An appeal is granted only by the assistant dean for student academic services. Each appeal consists of a written petition in which the student states the problem and a workable solution. The appeal is then considered by the admissions, scholastic advancement, and appeals committee, composed of School of Pharmacy faculty and staff. Students appear before this committee to substantiate their positions and answer questions. The committee then renders its decision and makes a recommendation to the dean.

ADMISSION AND ENROLLMENT POLICIES

Requirements for Admission
To be admitted to the School of Pharmacy, applicants must satisfy the requirements of the University as well as the specific requirements of the School of Pharmacy. Two academic years of pre-professional study are required to qualify for admission to the school. Students must complete the preprofessional requirements with a grade of C or better before enrolling. The minimum required courses in the pre-pharmacy curriculum may not be taken under a pass/fail option.

Admission to the School of Pharmacy is open only to those applicants who appear to be the most highly qualified in terms of intellectual achievement. Satisfactory scholastic performance in undergraduate pre-pharmacy courses normally demonstrates the ability to make rapid progress in the school's intensive course of study. While admission decisions are based heavily on undergraduate grade point
average, other factors such as character, ability to communicate, motivation, maturity, and emotional stability are also considered. Recognizing the educational contribution of cultural diversity in the student body and the desire to increase minority representation in pharmacy in Colorado and the nation, the School of Pharmacy seeks qualified minority students for its program.

The minimum GPA for admission is determined each year. The minimum acceptable GPA is 2.00; however, a 2.00 GPA does not guarantee admission. Historically, the GPAs of the entering class has been 3.00 and above. Thus, admission is competitive and is dependent upon the number of applications received and the qualification of the applicants. It is expected that at the time a student applies, he or she will be within two semesters of completing all prerequisites.

The Pharmacy College Admission Test is optional and is recommended for students whose overall grade point average is below 2.50. Letters of recommendation or personal interviews (at the request of the admissions committee) may be used. The School of Pharmacy reserves the right to deny admission to applicants whose credentials reflect an inability to achieve scholastic performance expectations.

Application Process
Applications for admission to the School of Pharmacy are considered for the fall semester only, and all credentials should be submitted directly to the School of Pharmacy, Office of Student Academic Services, by March 1 of the year in which admission is desired. Provisional admission is granted when course work is still in progress. Students are responsible for assuring that a supplementary transcript is mailed to the School of Pharmacy when their course work is completed. Failure to submit this transcript may result in refusal of admission. Former pharmacy students must meet the readmission requirements of the University and be accepted by the School of Pharmacy.

Intrauniversity Transfers
Students who desire to transfer to the School of Pharmacy from other schools or colleges on the Boulder campus must submit an intrauniversity transfer application to the School of Pharmacy, Office of Student Academic Services, Eckerly 178. The school will take responsibility for requesting from the Office of Academic Records transcripts from other institutions previously filed with the University, and the University of Colorado at Boulder transcript.

Transfer Students
Students desiring to transfer from other accredited collegiate institutions must submit an application, application fee, and official transcripts from all institutions attended directly to the School of Pharmacy. In most cases, the school will accept for transfer credit those courses which the University accepts.

Attendance
Successful work in the School of Pharmacy is dependent upon regular class attendance. At the beginning of each semester, instructors will inform students in their classes of policies governing attendance. Students who are unavoidably absent should arrange make-up arrangements with instructors to make up the work missed.

Class Standing
When pharmacy students register for classes, they are classified according to the year in their course of study. Thus, a student in the first professional year will be classified as a third-year student, and a student in the second professional year or third professional year will be classified as a fourth or fifth year student, respectively. The classifications of sophomore, junior, and senior are not used in the School of Pharmacy.

Convocations
All students registered in the School of Pharmacy are required to attend convocations and special lectures scheduled throughout the year. Usually the programs will be scheduled during the day, but occasionally it may be necessary to attend an evening program. The purpose of the convocations and special lectures is to augment regular classroom lectures and to give students the opportunity to meet and hear outstanding scientists, academicians, and health professionals.

Credit Policies

Advanced Placement Credit
Advanced placement and college credit may be granted on the basis of the College Entrance Examination Board's Advanced Placement tests. For students who have taken an Advanced Placement examination in high school and who attain scores meeting University standards, advanced placement as well as college credit will be granted. College credit granted will be treated as transfer credit without a grade, but will count toward graduation and the meeting of other specific requirements for which it is appropriate.

College-Level Examination Program Credit
Prospective students may earn college-level credit through a College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) examination, provided that they score in the 67th percentile or above. Information regarding which CLEP examinations will be accepted may be obtained from the Office of Student Academic Services, School of Pharmacy.

Credits at the Denver and Colorado Springs Campuses
While professional courses are not available at the Denver and Colorado Springs campuses, students may complete the two preprofessional years of study, as well as the nonprofessional and elective courses required in the pharmacy curriculum, at these campuses.

Credit/No Credit
Students must register for credit or no credit by the twelfth day of instruction in the semester. No changes in credit/no credit status will be permitted after that date. Students enrolled for no credit are expected to do all of the work for the course. All professional courses must be taken for credit.

Incomplete Grades
A grade of incomplete is reported in the School of Pharmacy only on account of illness or an equally serious emergency that prevents the student from completing the work required in a course. Incomplete grades will be given only upon agreement between the assistant dean for student academic services and the instructor concerned. An incomplete grade must be removed the next term that the student attends classes. No credit hours or grades are awarded until the incomplete is removed.

Pharmacy students taking courses in other colleges on campus will be subject to the grading system used in the respective department in which the course is offered.

Independent Study
Independent study is offered for elective credit in the areas of pharmacy/ pharmaceutics, biopharmacy, pharmaceutical chemistry, pharmacology, pharmacy administration and clinical pharmacy. Students design a project with a faculty member which may include library research, laboratory research, and/or a report. Students will not be permitted to use elective independent study courses to raise their professional grade point average when placed on academic probation.

Pass/Fail
In addition to the University's general pass/fail policies, the School of Pharmacy does not permit use of the pass/fail option for nonprofessional or professional courses required for graduation. After enrollment in the School of Pharmacy, a maximum of nonprofessional electives may be taken to apply toward the degree under the pass/fail option.
**ROTC Credit**

Students may use ROTC credit to fulfill deficiencies in hours needed for the degree or general education requirements.

**Repetition of Courses**

When a student fails a course or is required to repeat a course, credit toward graduation will be granted only once, but the grades in both courses will be included in the grade point average.

---

**UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

**Advising**

Academic advising is available at the Office of Student Academic Services in the School of Pharmacy (Ekele S178, (303) 492-5594).

**Orientation**

The School of Pharmacy does not have a formal orientation program. However, orientation to the school, profession, curriculum, and other pertinent information is provided in the pharmacy practice course required in the first professional year of study.

**Course of Study**

The course of study is three academic years (six semesters), leading to the bachelor of science (pharmacy) degree. The course work is organized in a prescribed sequential manner that provides an excellent general and professional background.

The proper sequence of both the professional and nonprofessional courses in the curriculum must be maintained. Students will not be permitted to advance to the fifth year of the course of study until all deficiencies and all third and fourth year courses are satisfactorily completed. In addition, the professional, cumulative, and semester grade point averages must be at least 2.00 (C). Students may not register for any third, fourth, or fifth year professional course unless all professional prerequisites have been satisfied with an acceptable passing grade.

The normal academic load is 14 to 16 semester hours, and students must be officially registered for each course to receive credit. Permission to take more than 18 or less than 12 hours may be granted only by the assistant dean for student academic services. Electives should be added, if necessary, to complete the registration load for each semester.

The first two years of professional pharmacy courses (third and fourth years) are taught on the Boulder campus. The fifth year is taught in Denver at the University of Colorado Health Sciences Center. The fifth year program involves didactic courses taught during the fall semester with the spring semester devoted entirely to pharmacy practice clerkships. Students are held responsible for providing their own transportation to and from the assigned clerkship sites.

**Graduation Requirements**

Upon the recommendation of the faculty and satisfactory completion of the required courses, candidates will be awarded the degree of bachelor of science in pharmacy. Students must complete the five-year curriculum and a sufficient number of additional acceptable electives to make a minimum of 160 semester hours. The minimum grade point average required of all pharmacy students for graduation is 2.00 (C), based upon all course work attempted while registered in the School of Pharmacy and determined by the cumulative averages compiled by the Office of the Registrar. Moreover, a minimum grade point average of 2.00 (C) is required in all professional pharmacy courses.

**Order of Studies for Bachelor of Science, (Pharmacy) Degree**

**First and Second Years**

To be considered for admission to the School of Pharmacy, applicants must have completed the following requirements with a grade of C or better.

**Semester Hours**

General chemistry with laboratory (CHEM 1111 and 1131) .......... 10
Organic chemistry with laboratory (CHEM 3311, 3331, 3321, and 3341) .......... 8
General biology with laboratory (MCDB 1050, 1060, 1070, and 1080; or EPPR 1220, 1220, 1230, and 1240) .......... 8
Microbiology (EPPR 3400) .......... 4
Analytic geometry and calculus (MATH 1300) .......... 5
English composition (University Writing Program) .......... 6
Public speaking (COMM 2000 or 2003) .......... 3

Additional requirements are listed below. Although applicants are encouraged to complete these courses before admission to the School of Pharmacy, deficiencies in these courses may be corrected after enrollment.

General education (electives might include accounting, computer science, business, economics, financial management, foreign language, geography, humanities, physics, political science, statistics) .......... 14
Social sciences (cultural anthropology, history, psychology, or sociology) .......... 6

**Third Year (Professional)**

**Full Semester**

PHPR 3070 Pharmacy Practice .......... 2

---

**PHPR 3900 Medical Terminology and Literature**

**Sources**

PHPR 3030 Pharmaceutical Calculations .......... 1
PHPR 3100 Pharmacokinetics 1 .......... 3
PHPR 3410 Physiology and Pathology for Therapeutics 1 .......... 3
PHPR 3611 Biochemistry and Pharmaceutical Biotechnology .......... 4

**Spring Semester**

PHPR 3200 Pharmacy and Health Care .......... 2
PHPR 3110 Pharmacokinetics 2 .......... 3
PHPR 3111 Pharmaceutics Laboratory .......... 1
PHPR 3300 Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics .......... 3
PHPR 3410 Physiology and Pathology for Therapeutics 2 .......... 4
PHPR 3500 Cellular Pathology and Immunology .......... 3

**Fourth Year (Professional)**

**Fall Semester**

PHPR 4600 Pharmacotherapeutics 1 .......... 4
PHPR 4680 Pharmacy Management .......... 3
PHPR 4520 Pharmacology 1 .......... 4
PHPR 4720 Medicinal Chemistry 1 .......... 3

**Spring Semester**

PHPR 4200 Nutrition and Home Health Care .......... 2
PHPR 4610 Pharmacotherapeutics 2 .......... 4
PHPR 4530 Pharmacology 2 .......... 4
PHPR 4730 Medicinal Chemistry 2 .......... 4
PHPR 4740 Toxicology .......... 3

**Fifth Year (Professional)**

**Fall Semester**

CNLP 4250 Drug Literature Evaluation .......... 2
CNLP 4360 Therapeutics of Non-Prescription Products .......... 3
CNLP 4400 Introduction to Clerkship/Externship .......... 1
CNLP 4490 Clinical Pharmacokinetics .......... 3
CNLP 4500 Pharmacy Law and Professional Ethics .......... 3
CNLP 4620 Pharmacotherapeutics 3 .......... 3

**Spring Semester**

CNLP 4XXX Clinical Clerkship .......... 4
CNLP 4XXX Institutional Externship .......... 4
CNLP 4XXX Community Externship .......... 4
CNLP 4XXX Elective Externship or Clerkship .......... 4

---

**GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS**

The master of science and the doctor of philosophy degrees in the pharmaceutical sciences are offered with the following fields of specialization: pharmacology, toxicology, neurosciences, medicinal chemistry, pharmaceutics, and biopharmaceutics.

Students accepted into the graduate program typically have a baccalaureate degree in pharmacy, biology, chemistry, or biopsychology. Students wishing to pursue graduate work in the pharmaceutical sciences leading to an advanced degree should read carefully the Graduate School section for minimum requirements, quality of work, residence, application for admission to candidacy, thesis requirements, etc.
Molecular and Environmental Toxicology Graduate Program

In 1985, the Molecular and Environmental Toxicology Program (METP) was established in the School of Pharmacy as a collaborative research and training program focusing on the areas of cellular response to toxins, metabolism of toxic chemicals, and biochemical mechanisms underlying toxicity. This program offers a specialization conducted within the pharmaceutical sciences graduate program.

An active seminar series is sponsored by METP as well as informal research seminars involving the participating research groups. Students participating in the program are required to take courses in general and specialized aspects of toxicology and to conduct their research in an area of toxicological relevance.

## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

The following courses are offered in the School of Pharmacy on the Boulder campus. This listing does not constitute a guarantee or contract that any particular course will be offered during a given year.

For current information on times, days, and instructors of courses, students should consult the Schedule of Courses issued at the beginning of each semester.

Courses numbered in the 3000s and 4000s are for upper-division students only who have been admitted to the school. Courses numbered in the 5000s are primarily for graduate students, but in some cases may be open to qualified undergraduates. Normally, courses at the 6000, 7000, and 8000 level are open to graduate students only.

Courses are organized numerically by subject matter. The number after the course number indicates the semester of credit that can be earned in the course.

Abbreviations used in the course descriptions are as follows:

- Prereq. - Prerequisite
- Coreq. - Corequisite
- Lab - Laboratory
- Rec - Recitation
- Lect - Lecture

### Pharmacological Sciences

#### PHSC 3030-1. Pharmacological Calculations.
Calculations using systems of weights and measures common in pharmacy practice and dosage form preparation. Prereq., third-year standing.


#### PHSC 3111-1. Pharmacology Laboratory.
Techniques for the preparation of dosage forms. Prereq., PHSC 3100.

#### PHSC 3360-3. Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics.
Drug movement through the body, including a consideration of absorption, distribution, and clearance, and the influence of dosage formulation on the therapeutic efficacy of drugs. Prereq., PHSC 3100.

#### PHSC 3400-3. Physiology and Pathology for Therapeutics 1.
Basic concepts of human physiology, including cell and membrane physiology, nervous and muscle function, theranatomy, and neurophysiology of the central nervous system, autonomic nervous system, and special sensory systems. Includes pathophysiology and an introduction to pharmacotherapeutics of prototypic drugs for each system. Prereq., third-year standing. Same as PHSC 7340.

#### PHSC 3410-4. Physiology and Pathology for Therapeutics 2.
Continuation of PHSC 3400 with a description of cardiovascular, renal, respiratory, gastrointestinal, and endocrine physiology, including pathophysiology and an introduction to the pharmacotherapeutics of prototypic drugs for each system. Prereq., PHSC 3400. Same as PHSC 7341.

#### PHSC 3500-3. Cellular Pathology and Immunology.
Survey of tissue injury, inflammation, thrombosis, arthritis, cancer, age-related alterations, bleeding disorders, and proliferative and blood cell disorders. Fundamental principles of immunology and aspects of immunopathology, including hypersensitivity, autoimmunity, and deficiency syndromes, such as AIDS. Prereq., PHSC 3611. Same as PHSC 7350.


#### PHSC 4530-4. Pharmacology 2. Mechanisms of action and effects of drugs on the circulatory/reticuloendothelial system, endocrine system, respiratory system, gastrointestinal system, reproductive/germinal system, and integumentary/connective tissue system. Prereq., PHSC 4520. Same as PHSC 7453.

Relationships between the chemical structures of drugs and their absorption, distribution, metabolism, excretion, and pharmacologic effects. Prereq., PHSC 3300. Same as PHSC 7472.

#### PHSC 4730-4. Medical Chemistry 2.
Continuation of PHSC 4720. Prereq., PHSC 4720. Same as PHSC 7473.

#### PHSC 4740-3. Toxicology.
Mechanisms of the toxic effects of therapeutic agents and environmental chemicals. Association of toxic effects with physiological and biochemical alterations in specific organ systems. Prereq., PHSC 3300, 3410, and 3500. Same as PHSC 7474.

#### PHSC 4840 (1-3). Independent Study in Pharmacological Sciences.
Study involving library, laboratory, and a report. Prereq., instructor consent.

#### PHSC 6840-1. Master's Degree Candidate.

#### PHSC 6950 (1-7). Master's Thesis.

### PHSC 7310-3. Advanced Pharmacology 1.

### PHSC 7311-3. Advanced Pharmacology 2.

### PHSC 7312-3. Advanced Pharmacokinetics.

### PHSC 7340-3. Advanced Physiology and Pathology for Therapeutics 1.

### PHSC 7341-4. Advanced Physiology and Pathology for Therapeutics 2. Prereq., PHSC 7340.

### PHSC 7350-3. Advanced Cellular Pathology and Immunology.

### PHSC 7452-4. Advanced Pharmacology 1.


### PHSC 7472-3. Advanced Medical Chemistry 1.

### PHSC 7473-4. Advanced Medical Chemistry 2. Prereq., PHSC 7472.

### PHSC 7474-3. Advanced Toxicology.

### PHSC 7512-2. Advanced Pharmacokinetics.
Derivation and application of classical mathematical models characterizing drug absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion. Emphasis on interpretation of pharmacokinetics information and design of dosage regimens for pharmacologic/toxicologic research. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

### PHSC 7530-3. Cancer: Experimental and Medical Aspects. Divided into two parts. The first is a biochemical and morphological description of tumors, tumor behavior such as metasasis and angiogenesis, and tumor development. The second concerns carcinogenesis: mechanisms, modulation, testing and epidemiology, and chemotherapy. Prereq., CHEM 3611 or 4711 and 4731, or MCDB 1050 and 1060, or instructor consent.

### PHSC 7540-2. Principles of Drug Design. Survey of techniques in rational drug design, illustrated with examples from current literature. Topics include quantitative structure-activity relationships, conformational analysis, pro-drug design, and directed structural modification to control drug absorption, distribution, metabolism, and elimination. Prereq., graduate standing and one year of organic chemistry, or instructor consent.

### PHSC 7557-2. Behavioral Pharmacogenetics.
Considers selected topics that may include behavioral and biological genetics, pharmacogenetics, and neurochemistry. Course may be repeated to include different topics. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

### PHSC 7560-2. Molecular and Environmental Toxicology.
Introduces toxicology and discusses the toxicology of specific chemicals, emphasizing environmental exposure and mechanisms of toxicity. Broader areas of toxicology such as genetic, neuro- and immunotoxicology, and risk assessment are also discussed. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

### PHSC 7562-2. Instrumental Methods of Drug Analysis. Surveys major chromatographic and spectrophotometric methods for organic chemical analysis, emphasizing their applications to drugs and metabolites. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

### PHSC 7568-1. Seminar in the Pharmacological Sciences. Discusses current literature and
research in the pharmaceutical sciences. Prereq., graduate standing.


PHSC 7571 (2-4). Principles and Mechanisms of Drug Action 2. Continuation of PHSC 7570. Includes effects of drugs on subcellular processes, such as enzyme activation or inhibition and biochemical mechanisms of drug action mediated through signal transduction pathways. Prereq., graduate standing, PHSC 7570, and instructor consent.

PHSC 7654 (1-3). Advanced Topics in Pharmacology. Considers special topic of current interest in pharmacology. Course may be repeated for credit with instructor's consent. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

PHSC 7655 (1-3). Advanced Topics in Toxicology. Considers special topic of current interest in toxicology. Course may be repeated for credit with instructor's consent. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

PHSC 7656 (1-2). Advanced Topics in Pharmacoeconomics. Considers special topic of current interest in pharmacoeconomics. Course may be repeated for credit with instructor's consent. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

PHSC 7657 (1-3). Advanced Topics in Medicinal Chemistry. Considers special topics of current interest in medicinal chemistry. May be repeated for credit with instructor's consent. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

PHSC 7658 (1-3). Advanced Topics in Pharmaceutical Sciences. Considers special topic of current interest in pharmaceutical sciences. Course may be repeated for credit with instructor's consent. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

PHSC 7840 (1-3). Special Problems in the Pharmaceutical Sciences. Research techniques, methods, and reporting. May be repeated for credit with instructor's consent. Prereq., graduate standing or instructor consent.

PHSC 8990 (1-10). Doctoral Thesis.

Pharmacy Practice

PHPR 3070-2. Pharmacy Practice. An introduction to pharmacy practice, with emphasis on career opportunities, professional organizations, frequently prescribed medications, internship, ethics, and legal issues facing the pharmacist. Includes required rotation at the Apothecary located in the Wardenburg Student Health Service. Prereq., third-year standing.


PHPR 3200-2. Pharmacy and Health Care. Covers contemporary issues in pharmacy practice, the influence of health care systems on pharmacy and pharmacy's influence on health care, the role of pharmacy in public and private managed health care programs, and the socioeconomic health care delivery systems. Prereq., PHPR 3070.


PHPR 4810 (1-3). Independent Study in Pharmacy Practice. Study involving library, laboratory, and a report. Prereq., instructor consent.

Clinical Pharmacy

Prereq. for all clinical pharmacy courses is fifth-year status, unless otherwise indicated.


CNLP 4400-1. Introduction to Clerkship/Externship. Requirements, expectations, description, and selection of clerkships and externships. Emphasizes drug therapy monitoring, patient counseling through case studies, and case presentations.


CNLP 4500-3. Pharmacy Law and Professional Ethics. Introduces the legislative process, judicial system, and criminal and civil liability issues affecting the practice of pharmacy. Also discusses federal and state statutes and regulatory decisions governing pharmacy practice, employment relations, business law, and ethics.


CNLP 4910-4. Community Pharmacy Externship 1. Designed to familiarize students with the practice of community pharmacy.

CNLP 4911-4. Community Pharmacy Externship 2. Experiential course to familiarize students with practical approaches in the area of community pharmacy practice, with particular emphasis on patient consultation.

CNLP 4912-4. Institutional Pharmacy Externship 1. Experiential course designed to acquaint students with basic procedures in hospital pharmacy practice.

CNLP 4913-4. Institutional Pharmacy Externship 2. Experiential course designed to acquaint students with practical aspects of hospital pharmacy practice.

CNLP 4914-4. Rural Pharmacy Externship 1. Experiential course designed to provide students with an opportunity to experience pharmacy practice in rural areas of Colorado.

CNLP 4915-4. Rural Pharmacy Externship 2. Extension of CNLP 4914 in which students are allowed an opportunity to practice clinical pharmacy in a second rural pharmacy practice site in Colorado.

CNLP 4916-4. Industrial Pharmacy Externship. Experiential course designed to acquaint students with principles of pharmacy practice in the area of pharmacy manufacturing.

CNLP 4917-4. Radiopharmacy Externship. Experiential course involving practical application of principles of nuclear pharmacy practice.

CNLP 4916-4. Administrative Pharmacy Externship. Experiential course designed to provide students with insight into the social, governmental, and administrative aspects of pharmacy practice.

CNLP 4918-4. Special Projects Rotation. Advanced opportunities for students to participate in a selected area of pharmacy practice, such as pharmaceutical product distribution, pharmaceutical sales representation, or clinical research.

CNLP 4930-4. Ambulatory Care Pharmacy Externship. Experiential course providing an opportunity for students to gain pharmacy experience in the area of ambulatory care.

CNLP 4931-4. Inpatient Pharmacy Externship. Experiential course designed to give students an opportunity for clinical-pharmacy practice in the area of inpatient therapeutics.

CNLP 4932-4. Drug Information Clerkship. Discussion-experiential course in which students gain experience in the use of both computerized and noncomputerized systems utilized in the process of drug information retrieval.

CNLP 4933-4. Geriatric Pharmacy Clerkship. Experiential course designed to provide students with information on the unique aspects of clinical pharmacy practice in the nursing home and long-term care setting.

CNLP 4935-4. Psychiatric Pharmacy Clerkship. Experiential course stressing the case of the mentally ill patient, utilization of drug therapy in mental illness, social aspects of mental illness, and the role the pharmacist plays in the care of the mentally ill patient.

CNLP 4935-4. Special Clinical Clerkships. Experiential course designed to give students an opportunity for clinical pharmacy experience in a specific area of interest, e.g., oncology, cardiology, or respiratory disease.
CNLP 4937-4. Veterinary Pharmacy Practice. Experiential course designed to provide students with basic knowledge in drug preparation, distribution, and use in veterinary medicine.


CNLP 5930-4. Home Care Internship. Experiential course designed to provide students with experience in a home health care setting, including patient care and pharmacy administration issues.

CNLP 5931-4. Investigational Drug Experience. Experiential course designed to give students the opportunity to learn procedures from administration and study protocols for investigational agents.

CNLP 5932-4. Elective Internship. Experiential course to give students the opportunity to experience nontraditional pharmacy practice.

CNLP 7949-3. Advanced Clinical Pharmaceutics.

FACULTY

LOUIS DIAMOND, Dean, Professor of Pharmacology, B.S. (Pharm.), M.S., Ph.D., University of Maryland.

RALPH J. ALTIERI, Associate Professor of Pharmacology, B.S., Manhattan College, M.S., New York University, M.S., Ph.D., New York Medical College.

GLEN D. APPLE, Professor of Pharmacy, B.S. (Pharm.), M.S., University of Texas, Ph.D., University of Colorado at Boulder.

CAROL L. BALMER, Assistant Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, B.S. (Pharm.), Albany College of Pharmacy, Pharm.D., University of Texas at Austin.

DUANE C. BLEDSWOW, Associate Professor of Pharmacy, B.S. (Pharm.), South Dakota State University, Pharm.D., Washington State University.

HAROLD L. BOBER, Assistant Dean for Student Academic Services, Associate Professor Adjunct of Pharmacy, B.S. (Pharm.), University of Manitoba, M.S., University of Colorado at Boulder, Ph.D., University of New Mexico.

JUDY L. BOLTON, Assistant Research Professor, B.Sc., Ph.D., University of Toronto.

WILLIAM B. BIRN, Assistant Professor Adjunct of Toxicology, B.S., J.D., M.D., Duke University, M.P.H., University of North Carolina.

MARTIN S. BUTLEY, Instructor, B.S., B.S.E., University of Michigan; D.V.M., Colorado State University.

CARLOS E. CATALANO, Assistant Professor of Pharmacy, B.S., San Francisco State University, Pharm.D., Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco.

PATTY A. CHASE, Associate Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, B.S. (Pharm.), Albany College of Pharmacy, M.S., University of North Carolina.

ALLAN C. COLLINS, Professor of Pharmacology, B.S. (Pharm.), M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

C. DAVID ELM, Pharmacist IV, Assistant Professor Adjunct of Pharmacy, B.S. (Pharm.), M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado at Boulder.

V. GENE ERWIN, Head, Division of Biostatistical Sciences, Professor of Pharmacology, B.S. (Pharm.), M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado at Boulder.

JOSEPH GAL, Associate Professor of Pharmacy, B.S.C., American University ( Cincinnati); M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, Ph.D., University of California.

ANNE M. GLYNN-BARNES, Assistant Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, B.S., Duquesne University, Pharm.D., State University of New York at Buffalo.

FRED C. HAMMERSH, Professor Emeritus.

CHERYL L. HEILAND, Acting Director, Drug Information Service, Assistant Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, Pharm.D., University of Washington.

ARNOLD J. HENNIG, Professor Emeritus.

MALCOLM HILL, Assistant Professor Adjunct of Clinical Pharmacy, Pharm.D., University of Southern California.

RICHARD D. IRONS, Professor of Pharmacy, B.A., University of the Pacific, Ph.D., University of Rochester.

KATHLEEN S. JOHNSON, Assistant Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, B.S. (Pharm.), Pharm.D., University of Southern California.

BYRON JONES, Associate Research Professor, B.A., Eastern Washington University, M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona.

TONY E. JONES, Professor Emeritus.

GARY KRIGER, Assistant Professor Adjunct of Pharmacology/Toxicology, B.A., M.D., University of North Carolina.

BARTHA C. LOYD, Lecturer in Pharmacy, B.S. (Pharm.), South Dakota State University, M.A., University of Colorado Health Sciences Center, J.D., University of Denver.

ALVIN M. MALKIN, Professor of Biochemical Pharmacology, B.A., University of Buffalo, Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University.

MARK C. MANNING, Assistant Professor of Pharmacology, A.B., Hope College, M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University.

CHARLES A. PELQUIN, Assistant Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, B.S. (Pharm.), University of Connecticut, Pharm.D., Philadelphia College of Pharmacy and Science.

DENNIS R. PETERSEN, Associate Professor of Pharmacogenetics-Pharmacology, B.S., Ohio State University, M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

JOHN A. REEB, Associate Dean for Clinical Programs, Head, Division of Pharmacy Practice, Assistant Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, B.A., University of Colorado at Boulder, B.S., University of Wisconsin, Pharm.D., State University of New York.

PATTY K. RIDER, Instructor of Pharmacy, B.S. (Pharm.), University of Pittsburgh.

DAVID ROSS, Assistant Professor of Pharmaceutical Chemistry, B.S. (Pharm.), Ph.D., University of Aston in Birmingham.

INEZ S. ROTTLENT, Instructor of Pharmacy, B.S. (Pharm.), University of Colorado at Boulder.

JAMES A. RUTHERFORD, Associate Professor of Medicinal Chemistry-Chemical Pharmacology, B.S., University of Kansas, Ph.D., Northwestern University.

TERRI A. SABDER, Assistant Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, Director of External Programs, B.A., B.S. (Pharm.), University of Colorado at Boulder, Pharm.D., University of Utah.

ELI SHEFFER, Professor of Pharmacology, B.S. (Pharm.), Temple University, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

MERRICK L. SHIVELY, Assistant Professor of Pharmacology, B.S. (Pharm.), Ph.D., University of Connecticut.

ANDREW SMOKIN, Associate Research Professor, B.S., M.S., University of Wyoming, Ph.D., University of Colorado at Boulder.

KATHLEEN M. STOKESBURY, Associate Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, B.S. (Pharm.), University of Michigan; M.S. (Pharm.), University of North Carolina.

KATHLEEN A. STRICK, Assistant Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, Pharm.D., University of Michigan.

DAVID C. THOMPSON, Assistant Research Professor, B.S., Ph.D., University of Melbourne.

JOHN A. THOMPSON, Professor of Medicinal Chemistry, A.B., Clark University, Ph.D., University of California.

JEANNE M. WEHNER, Associate Professor of Pharmacology, B.S., Madonna College, Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

AMY J. WELLS, Assistant Professor of Clinical Pharmacy, B.S. (Pharm.), Ohio State University, Pharm.D., University of Texas at Austin.
The Presidents Leadership Class is a specially designed two-year curriculum that focuses on leadership development, personal development, and community service initiatives. Skills are developed in an interdisciplinary, experiential environment through exposure to government, education, the humanities, business, and science. Students from each of the schools and colleges participate in the Presidents Leadership Class curriculum in addition to their regular course work.

The Presidents Leadership Class is a program of the Student Leadership Institute and is overseen by a 30-member Board of Trustees representing the Colorado business, educational, and governmental community.

Admission and Enrollment

Admission to the Presidents Leadership Class is considered one of the highest honors awarded to incoming University of Colorado at Boulder students. Presidents Leadership Class scholars are admitted prior to the beginning of their first year. Selection criteria include academic excellence, demonstrated commitment to community service, and leadership potential. A separate admissions application must be obtained from the Student Leadership Institute Office and returned prior to February 1. Applications may be obtained by writing the Institute's Executive Director, Campus Box 363, University of Colorado at Boulder, CO 80309-0363 or by calling the institute office at (303) 492-8342.

Only students who are accepted into the Presidents Leadership Class are eligible to enroll in PRLC courses. Each year, approximately 60 first-year scholars are enrolled, comprising 30 Colorado residents and 10 out-of-state students. Only first-year scholars may continue into the sophomore year program. Students are awarded credit hours for participating in PRLC, which vary by school and college.

Upper-division scholars (juniors and seniors) are encouraged to continue their participation in the Presidents Leadership Class as class advisors and administrative staff members. Staff members continue to receive merit-based scholarships during their tenure in the Presidents Leadership Class.

Two-Year Academic Program

The Presidents Leadership Class is a rigorous academic and experiential two-year program that focuses on leadership development at personal, organizational, community, and global levels. The curriculum is centered on empowerment of others, open-mindedness, bias toward action, service to the broader good, the ability to balance reason and intuition, the ability to recognize and work with interconnectedness, ethical considerations, and the ability to inspire a shared vision.

Fundamental skills are developed in the program, including effective research ability, speaking and writing, multicultural and gender communication, critical thinking, ethical thinking, interdisciplinary thinking, introspection and self-awareness, facilitation of group processes, and basic teaching ability.

First-year courses focus on leadership theory and its application, ethical considerations of leadership, and community issues in leadership. Experiential programs include outward bound activities, a weekly speaker series, off-campus seminars, and a group community service project.

Sophomore-year courses focus on global issues in leadership (such as environmental issues, hunger, and human rights) and multilevel analyses of leadership issues (issues originating at the organizational level that carry community and global implications). Experiential programs include outward bound activities, a monthly workshop series, individual contract learning, and a group community service project. An important capstone experience is the "walkabout," a semester-long 15-hour-per-week internship with an area institution.

Scholarship Programs and Opportunities

First-year and sophomore scholars receive a minimum merit-based scholarship of $2,000 ($500 each semester of participation). Scholars must enroll in PRLC course work to maintain their scholarship.

Scholars are also eligible to be selected for a variety of other merit-based scholarship programs, including the Roger L. Reisher Scholarship Fund ($6,000 over four years) and the Alvin G. Planagan Scholarship Fund (annual $1,000 minimum awards).

Junior and senior staff members also receive merit-based scholarship awards.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PRLC 1610-3. Ethical Leadership. Students are introduced to fundamental principles of leadership and ethics. Emphasizes application of the principles for self-development and organizational effectiveness.

PRLC 1620-3. Community Issues in Leadership. Explores major community problems such as drug abuse, poverty, decline in infrastructure, care of the aged, etc. Gives particular attention to the development of effective leadership responses to community difficulties at university, city, state, and national levels.


PRLC 2620-3. Multilevel Issues in Leadership. Studies multilevel issues that originate in organizational settings but carry community and global implications. Students are encouraged to fully explore the complexity and interrelatedness of issues with a special emphasis on leadership and ethical implications.

FACULTY

RONALD G. BILLINGSLEY, Associate Director; Associate Professor of English, A.B., University of Redlands, M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon.

ADAM J. GOODMAN, Executive Director, B.S., M.P.A., University of Colorado.
Enrollment in ROTC programs is open to both men and women, and ROTC courses are open to all students whether or not they are enrolled in ROTC programs. All services provide undergraduate and selected graduate students with the opportunity to combine academic study with a military officer's educational program. The three services conduct courses in their respective areas leading to a regular or reserve commission upon graduation. The Navy also offers a program leading to a regular or reserve commission in the Marine Corps.

AIR FORCE AEROSPACE STUDIES

U.S. Air Force ROTC offers several programs leading to a commission in the U.S. Air Force in conjunction with the receipt of a baccalaureate or graduate degree.

Standard Four-Year Program

This program is composed of three parts: the general military course for lower-division (normally freshman and sophomore) students, the professional officer course for upper-division (normally junior and senior) students, and the leadership laboratory attended by all students. Completion of the general military course is a prerequisite for entry into the professional officer course. Completion of a four-week summer training course is required prior to commissioning.

Modified Two-Year Program

This program is offered to full-time, regularly enrolled degree students. It requires at least two years of full-time college work at the undergraduate or graduate level. Students selected for this program must complete a six-week field training program during the summer months as a prerequisite for entry into the professional officer course the following fall semester.

Other Air Force ROTC Programs

Other programs are frequently available, based on current Air Force needs. Any AFROTC staff member at CU-Boulder can discuss alternative programs. As selection is on a competitive basis, interested students should contact the office (303) 492-8385, as early as possible to learn about opportunities. There is no obligation until a formal contract is entered into.

Air Force College Scholarship Program

Students participating in Air Force ROTC may be eligible to compete for Air Force ROTC college scholarships. Students selected for this program are offered scholarships that pay tuition, a book allowance, nonrefundable educational fees, and a subsistence of $100 per month, tax free. All cadets enrolled in the professional officer course receive $100 per month subsistence during the regular academic year. Scholarships that are available include two, two-and-one-half, three, and three-and-one-half year scholarships. These scholarships are available to both men and women in all academic disciplines.

Flight Opportunities

Prior to entering the third year of the AFROTC program, qualified AFROTC students can compete for pilot allocations. In the summer following their junior year, qualified pilot candidates generally attend light aircraft training near San Antonio, Texas.

USAF Medical Programs

Qualified students can compete for premed or nursing scholarships and programs. These scholarships and programs can lead to a rewarding career as an Air Force Officer, serving as a doctor or nurse.

MILITARY SCIENCE (U.S. ARMY)

The Department of Military Science offers programs leading to an officer's commission in the active Army, U.S. Army Reserve, or National Guard in conjunction with receipt of an undergraduate or graduate degree. Military science courses are designed to supplement a regular degree program by offering practical leadership and management experience.

Four-Year Program

The four-year program consists of two phases: the basic course (freshman and sophomore years) and the advanced course (junior and senior years). The basic course offers a 2- or 3-credit course each semester, covering Army history and organization as well as military leadership and management. Laboratory sessions provide the opportunity to apply leadership skills while learning basic military skills. Enrollment in the basic course incurs no military obligation.

The advanced course covers leadership, tactics and unit operations, training techniques, military law, and professional ethics, and includes a leadership practicum each semester. A summer advanced camp at Fort Lewis, Washington, provides challenging leadership training, and is a prerequisite for commissioning.

Two-Year Program

The two-year program consists of the advanced course, preceded by a six-week summer ROTC basic camp. Veterans or students who have participated in Junior ROTC, Civil Air Patrol, or similar organizations may be eligible to enroll in the advanced course without attendance at basic camp or completion of the basic course. Inquiries on advanced placement should be directed to the professor of military science.

Scholarship Programs

Four-year college scholarships are available to high school seniors, who should apply before December of their senior year. Competition for two- and three-year scholarships is open to all University of Colorado students, whether or not they are currently enrolled in ROTC. Scholarship students receive tuition ($7,000 or 80%, whichever is higher), laboratory fees, a book allowance, and an allowance of $100 per month for each academic year. Scholarship cadets may be required to serve up to four years on active duty after commissioning. Students interested in the scholarship program should contact a professor of military science no later
than the beginning of the spring semester to apply for the following academic year.

Simultaneous Membership Program
Students entering the advanced phase of instruction will be given the opportunity to participate with a Reserve or National Guard unit as an officer trainee. Students participating in this program can earn over $100 per month in addition to the monthly allowances from the Reserve or National Guard.

Professional Education
The Army ROTC course curriculum cuts across traditional subject boundaries. It involves elements of various disciplines and encourages students to integrate their academic training with the problem-solving and decision-making challenges they will encounter as junior officers in the Army. Additionally, the formal curriculum is supplemented by field trips, guest speakers, and specialized military training. The goal is to involve superior academic students in activities emphasizing the responsibilities and challenges of junior officers in an Army undergoing the greatest leadership and technological changes in its history.

Leadership Laboratories. These ninety-minute periods are an integral part of all military science courses. The laboratory periods concentrate on tasks which provide cadets with practical training needed in the Army. Diagnostic evaluations are administered during laboratory periods.

Professional Military Education. This program provides cadets with an academic foundation to support continued intellectual growth. It is required of all officers. Requirements include receipt of the baccalaureate degree and completion of one course in written communications, human behavior, military history, computer literacy, and mathematics. Courses in management and national security studies are strongly recommended but not required. A list of courses that meet these requirements is available from the instructor.

Foreign Language. All scholarship cadets are required to take one semester of a modern foreign language. Advanced placement that indicates proficiency at the first semester level can be substituted.

Preprofessional Programs. Students pursuing medical or nursing degrees may enroll in military science and may be eligible for specially funded programs in these disciplines.

All naval science students enroll in NAVR 1010, 3030, 3040, and 2020. Those desiring commissions in the U.S. Navy enroll in NAVR 3020, 4010, 4020, and 4030 for upper-division work.

Those desiring commissions in the U.S. Marine Corps enroll in NAVR 3101 and 4101 for upper-division work.

Scholarship Programs
NROTC offers two-year and four-year scholarship programs, and two-year and four-year college (non-scholarship) programs. Navy scholarships may be earned while students are enrolled in the college program. Scholarship students receive tuition and fees, books, and a $100 per month subsistence allowance. College program students receive a $100 per month subsistence allowance during their last two years in the program.

Naval science scholarship students must complete course work in calculus, physics, one year of English, one year of American military affairs or national security policy, one semester of computer science, and a foreign language. Students should check with their naval science instructor to determine specific course offerings which fulfill the above requirements.

Degree Credits
The number of NROTC semester hours of credit that may count toward degree requirements is determined by the individual colleges. Students should therefore consider their college policy when formulating their degree plan.

Commissioned Service
Opportunities for commissioned service are available in surface, subsurface, and aviation specialties in the U.S. Navy. Opportunities in ground and aviation specialties are available in the U.S. Marine Corps. Men and women students interested in other programs leading to commissions in either the U.S. Navy or U.S. Marine Corps are encouraged to contact the NROTC unit on campus. All commissioning programs require that the student be working toward, and receive, a college degree.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS
The following courses are offered in the ROTC programs on the Boulder campus. This listing does not constitute a guarantee or contract that any particular course will be offered during a given year.

For current information on times, days, and instructors of courses, students should consult the Schedule of Courses issued at the beginning of each semester.

Couses are organized numerically by ROTC unit. The number after the course number indicates the semester hours of credit that can be earned in the course.

Abbreviations used in the course descriptions are as follows:
Prereq. Prerequisite
Coreq. Corequisite
Lab Laboratory
Rec Recitation
Lect Lecture

Air Force Aerospace Studies
AIRR 1010-1. Development of Air Power 1.
One 1-hour lect.-rec. and one 1.5-hour lab per week. Introduction to the development of air power, management, and use of aerospace power today. Laboratory involves a study of Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, career opportunities, and life and work of an Air Force junior officer.

Continuation of AIRR 1010. One 1-hour lect.-rec. and one 1.5-hour lab per week.

One 1-hour lect.-rec. and one 1.5-hour lab per week. A survey course describing aerospace support functions of U.S. military forces. Laboratory introduces students to leadership experiences in a practical, supervised training environment.

Continuation of AIRR 2010. One 1-hour lect.-rec. and one 1.5-hour lab per week.

Two 1.5-hour seminars plus one 1.5-hour lab per week. Individual motivation, leadership, communication, and group dynamics are studied and applied in actual case studies. Communicative skills development is stressed. Laboratory provides opportunity for application and testing of management/leadership training.

Continuation of AIRR 3010. Two 1.5-hour seminars and one 1.5-hour lab per week. Emphasizes basic managerial processes, communicative and counseling skills development.

Two 1.5-hour seminars and one 1.5-hour lab per week. Focuses on the armed forces as an integral part of society. Special themes include societal attitudes, professionalism, U.S. defense strategy, and military foreign policy decision making, emphasizing communicative skills.

Continuation of AIRR 4010. Two 1.5-hour seminars and one 1.5-hour lab per week. Special themes include defense strategy and conflict management, formulation/implementation of U.S. defense policy and organizational factors and case studies in policy making, international laws of warfare, and the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

Military Science (U.S. Army)
MILR 1011-2. History and Evolution of the United States Army 1. Survey and analysis of the origin and development of the Army as an American institution from its origins through
the conclusion of World War I. Term paper and oral presentation required.

 MILR 1021-2. History and Evolution of the United States Army 2. Continues the survey and
analysis of the United States Army's history from the
conclusion of World War I through the present.
Term paper and oral presentation required.

 MILR 2051-2. Methods of Leadership and
Management 1. Comprehensive review of contempo-
rary leadership and management concepts
including motivation, attitudes, communication
skills, problem solving, human needs and behav-
ior, and leadership self-development.

 MILR 2041-3. Methods of Leadership and
Management 2. Continuation of MILR 2031 stressing
practical application of leadership concepts.
Students are required to be mid-level leaders for
their cadet organization.

 MILR 3052-3. Military Operations and Train-
ing 1. Examines the structure and organization of
the Army and the roles of officers and noncom-
misioned officers. Various leadership styles and
techniques are reviewed along with methods of
small unit leadership. Basic military skills are
introduced and practiced in small unit operations.

 MILR 3062-3. Military Operations and Train-
ing 2. Exposes the student to basic tactical func-
tions of small unit leadership in a variety of
operational environments. Covers operations and
tactics, operations orders, and small unit weapons
systems.

 MILR 4072-3. Officer Leadership and Develop-
ment 1. Examines management and leadership
functions within organizations of the Department
of Defense. Focuses on variables such as infor-
iation flow, leadership, morale, decision-making
processes, correspondence formats, and
presentations.

 MILR 4082-3. Officer Leadership and Develop-
ment 2. Examines the characteristics of a profes-
sion; the historical evolution of a profession; and
ethical reasoning and decision-making. Also
examines personal and professional values and
value conflicts. Students are introduced to the
military justice system.

Naval Science

 NAVR 1010-2. Introduction to Naval Science.
Introduction to the structure missions and func-
tions of the United States Navy and Marine Corps.
Additional introductions to military law, naval
history, and concepts of sea power.

Study of the importance of seapower in history
including naval, maritime, and other commercial
uses of the sea. Includes in-depth study of Soviet
foreign affairs. Additionally, Soviet naval history,
hardware, and strategy are examined.

 NAVR 3020-3. Naval Operations and Maneuver-
ing. Thorough examination of the inland and
International Rules of the Nautical Road, including
court interpretations; principles of relative
motion and vector analysis with the maneuvering
board, ship handling procedures, weather,
communications, and tactical operations.

study of ship propulsion and related auxiliary sys-
tems. Emphasizes fossil fuel and nuclear steam
and gas turbine systems, and stresses design con-
straints imposed by unique marine environment.

Introduction to theoretical concepts upon which
modern naval weapons systems are designed and
constructed. Specific areas of study include
physics of underwater sound propagation, pulse
radar theory, automatic tracking principles, and
fundamentals of missile guidance.

 NAVR 4101-3. Evolution of Warfare. Traces
the development of warfare, focusing on the impact
of military theorists and technical developments.
Student acquires a sense of strategy, develops an
understanding of military alternatives, and sees
the impact of historical precedent on military
actions.

 NAVR 4101-3. Amphibious Warfare. Surveys
the development of amphibious doctrine. Empha-
sizes the evolution of amphibious warfare in the
twentieth century. Explores present-day potential
and limitations on amphibious operations, includ-
ing the rapid deployment force concept.

Comprehensive study of organizational behavior
and management in the context of the naval
organization. Topics include planning, organizing,
and controlling; individual and group behavior;
motivation and leadership; decision making,
communication, responsibility, authority, and
accountability.

Study of junior naval officer responsibilities in
naval administration. Includes counselling
methods, military justice, human resources man-
agement, directives, and correspondence, per-
sonnel administration, material management,
and maintenance and supply systems.

 NAVR 4030-3. Navigation and Naval Opera-
tions. Theory and practical application in the art
of navigation: charts, publications, piloting, dead
reckoning, navigation aids and instruments, time,
celestial coordinate systems, sextant use, com-
plete sight reduction methods, electronic fixing,
and voyage planning.

FACULTY

Aerospace Studies

DAVID B. SAMUEL, Colonel, USAF, Professor of
Aerospace Studies. B.S. United States Air Force
Academy, M.A., University of Denver.

RUSSELL A. ARMSTRONG, Major, USAF, Assistant
Professor of Aerospace Studies. B.A., University of
Arlon; M.A., Wright State University.

ROBERT S. COLBURN, Captain, USAF, Assistant
Professor of Aerospace Studies. B.A., University of
Kansas; M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology.

SCOTT H. GREENE, Captain, USAF, Assistant Pro-
fessor of Aerospace Studies. B.S., M. Inst. State
College; M.Ed., Utah State University.

BARRY P. THOMA, Captain, USAF, Assistant Pro-
fessor of Aerospace Studies. B.S., United States Air
Force Academy; M.S., Air Force Institute of
Technology.

Military Science (U.S. Army)

JOHN F. TROY, Jr., Professor of Military Science.
B.S., Loyola University; M.S., Alabama University.

MARTIN BUSHEY, Assistant Professor of Military
Science. B.A., Pitzer State College; M.S., Webster
University.

JOHN F. CUMMINGS, Assistant Professor of Mili-
tary Science. B.S., East Stroudsburg University;
M.B.A., Oklahoma City University.

HARRY H. KELLER, Assistant Professor of Mili-
tary Science. B.A., University of New York; M.A., St.
Mary's University.

JEANETTE B. STERNER, Assistant Professor of Mili-
tary Science. B.A., Oklahoma City University;
M.S., Trinity University and University of Texas
Medical School.

BRENDAN L. WILSON, Assistant Professor of Mili-
tary Science. B.S., James Madison University;
M.B.A., Oklahoma City University.

Naval Science

GEORGE M. MILLER, III, Captain, USN, Professor of
Naval Science. B.S., U.S. Naval Academy; M.S.,
Naval Post Graduate School. Nuclear Propulsion
Plant Engineer Qualified.

ERIC L. KLEPAC, Major, USMC, Assistant Professor
of Naval Science. B.A., Wilkes College; M.S., Uni-
versity of Southern California.

DONALD G. MARTIN, Lieutenant, USN, Assistant
Professor of Naval Science. B.S., University of Colo-
rado. Nuclear Propulsion Plant Engineer Qualified.

JAMES T. MCMAHAN, Lieutenant, USN; Instructor.
B.A., Fordham University.

JAMES L. MURFIELD, Lieutenant Commander, USN;
Assistant Professor of Naval Science. B.S., Univer-
sity of Kansas; M.S., University of West Florida.

JOHN R. PLETET, Commander, USN, Associate Pro-
fessor of Naval Science. B.S., U.S. Naval Academy;
M.S., Naval Post Graduate School; M.B.A., C.W. Post
Center of LI-Iand University.
Directory

To obtain further information concerning CU-Boulder programs, services, and facilities, call or write the offices listed in this directory. For campus telephone numbers not listed, call Administrative Directory Assistance at (303) 492-1411. Written inquiries require the name of the specific office and complete 9-digit zip code, and should be mailed to: University of Colorado at Boulder, Boulder, Colorado.

Administrative Offices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Administrative Offices</th>
<th>Zip Code (includes campus box)</th>
<th>Telephone Number (303)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admissions (general inquiries)</td>
<td>80309-0007</td>
<td>492-6301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Visit Programs</td>
<td>80309-0050</td>
<td>492-7844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CU Opportunity Program</td>
<td>80309-0067</td>
<td>492-2362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Student Admissions</td>
<td>80309-0065</td>
<td>492-6655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advising Resource Center</td>
<td>80309-0143</td>
<td>492-8811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Relations</td>
<td>80309-0459</td>
<td>492-8484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics, Intercollegiate</td>
<td>80309-0368</td>
<td>492-7931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore (University Book Center)</td>
<td>80309-0036</td>
<td>492-6411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursar (Tuition and Fees)</td>
<td>80309-0050</td>
<td>492-2362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Services</td>
<td>80309-0133</td>
<td>492-6541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Education</td>
<td>80309-0178</td>
<td>492-5148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled Student Services</td>
<td>80309-0107</td>
<td>492-8671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>80309-0106</td>
<td>492-5091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Director</td>
<td>80310-0154</td>
<td>492-7260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reservation Center (Residence Halls)</td>
<td>80310-0158</td>
<td>492-6973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Housing</td>
<td>80309-0061</td>
<td>492-6584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off-Campus Housing</td>
<td>80309-0206</td>
<td>492-7053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Affirmative Action)</td>
<td>80309-0475</td>
<td>492-6706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Education</td>
<td>80309-0123</td>
<td>492-6016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Disabilities Program</td>
<td>80309-0107</td>
<td>492-5611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multicultural Center for Counseling and Community Development</td>
<td>80309-0103</td>
<td>492-6765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nontraditional Student Center</td>
<td>80309-0207</td>
<td>492-1336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police, University</td>
<td>80309-0002</td>
<td>492-6566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td>80309-0009</td>
<td>492-6431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation Center</td>
<td>80309-0355</td>
<td>492-6561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Records</td>
<td>80309-0068</td>
<td>492-6507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>80309-0020</td>
<td>492-6970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Health Service, Wardenburg</td>
<td>80309-0119</td>
<td>492-5101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Session</td>
<td>80309-0030</td>
<td>492-2456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Classification</td>
<td>80309-0068</td>
<td>492-6868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Research Opportunities Program</td>
<td>80309-0184</td>
<td>492-2596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Memorial Center (UMC)</td>
<td>80309-0207</td>
<td>492-6161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Affairs</td>
<td>80309-0209</td>
<td>492-7322</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Academic Offices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Offices</th>
<th>Zip Code (includes campus box)</th>
<th>Telephone Number (303)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Sciences, College of American Studies</td>
<td>80309-0275</td>
<td>492-7885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>80309-0233</td>
<td>492-7947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td>80309-0279</td>
<td>492-2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astrophysical, Planetary, and Atmospheric Sciences</td>
<td>80309-0391</td>
<td>492-8913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>80309-0184</td>
<td>492-6897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology—Environmental, Population, and Organismic</td>
<td>80309-0334</td>
<td>492-8981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology—Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental</td>
<td>80309-0347</td>
<td>492-7230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Studies of Ethnicity and Race in America (CSERA)</td>
<td>80309-0339</td>
<td>492-8852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central and East European Studies</td>
<td>80309-0333</td>
<td>492-7542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry</td>
<td>80309-0215</td>
<td>492-6531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>80309-0248</td>
<td>492-6257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>80309-0270</td>
<td>492-7306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Disorders and Speech Science</td>
<td>80309-0409</td>
<td>492-6445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td>80309-0358</td>
<td>492-7376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflict and Peace Studies</td>
<td>80309-0471</td>
<td>492-7711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributed Studies Program</td>
<td>80309-0275</td>
<td>492-7885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>80309-0256</td>
<td>492-6394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>80309-0225</td>
<td>492-7381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Conservation</td>
<td>80309-0350</td>
<td>492-8311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Studies</td>
<td>80309-0316</td>
<td>492-1531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>80309-0318</td>
<td>492-6504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French and Italian</td>
<td>80309-0238</td>
<td>492-7226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>80309-0280</td>
<td>492-8311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Sciences</td>
<td>80309-0320</td>
<td>492-8141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>80309-0376</td>
<td>492-7404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>80309-0234</td>
<td>492-6683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Philosophy of Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Program</td>
<td>80309-0184</td>
<td>492-6617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>80309-0331</td>
<td>492-6246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Affairs</td>
<td>80309-0333</td>
<td>492-7295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>80309-0354</td>
<td>492-7333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>80309-0234</td>
<td>492-1698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>80309-0285</td>
<td>492-8041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>80309-0426</td>
<td>492-7664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Studies</td>
<td>80309-0226</td>
<td>492-1838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum</td>
<td>80309-0218</td>
<td>492-6165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>80309-0331</td>
<td>492-6246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oriented Languages and Literatures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>80309-0279</td>
<td>492-6639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>80309-0232</td>
<td>492-6132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>80309-0339</td>
<td>492-6852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>80309-0333</td>
<td>492-7871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>80309-0295</td>
<td>492-8862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slavic Languages and Literatures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>80309-0327</td>
<td>492-6639</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Administrative offices are generally open 8:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m. and 1:00 to 5:00 during the academic year; during the summer, offices open one-half hour earlier in the morning and close one-half hour earlier in the afternoon.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Offices</th>
<th>Zip Code</th>
<th>Telephone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish and Portuguese</td>
<td>80309-0278</td>
<td>492-7308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre and Dance</td>
<td>80309-0261</td>
<td>492-7355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Writing Program</td>
<td>80309-0359</td>
<td>492-8168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women Studies</td>
<td>80309-0246</td>
<td>492-8923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Administration, College of</td>
<td>80309-0419</td>
<td>492-1807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, School of</td>
<td>80309-0249</td>
<td>492-6555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering and Applied Science, College of</td>
<td>80309-0422</td>
<td>492-5071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Engineering</td>
<td>80309-0429</td>
<td>492-7720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>80309-0525</td>
<td>492-4668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>80309-0424</td>
<td>492-7471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil, Environmental, and Architectural Engineering</td>
<td>80309-0428</td>
<td>492-7315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>80309-0430</td>
<td>492-7514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical and Computer Engineering</td>
<td>80309-0425</td>
<td>492-7327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Physics</td>
<td>80309-0390</td>
<td>492-8703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Offices</td>
<td>Zip Code</td>
<td>Telephone Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>80309-0427</td>
<td>492-7151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications</td>
<td>80309-0530</td>
<td>492-6916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Design, College of</td>
<td>80309-0314</td>
<td>492-7711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>80309-0026</td>
<td>492-7401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism and Mass Communication, School of</td>
<td>80309-0287</td>
<td>492-5007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, School of</td>
<td>80309-0401</td>
<td>492-8047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music, College of</td>
<td>80309-0301</td>
<td>492-6352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy, School of</td>
<td>80309-0297</td>
<td>492-5594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidents Leadership Class</td>
<td>80309-0363</td>
<td>492-8342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROTC</td>
<td>80309-0371</td>
<td>492-8351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Force Aerospace Studies</td>
<td>80309-0370</td>
<td>492-6495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science (Army)</td>
<td>80309-0374</td>
<td>492-2582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Science/Marines</td>
<td>80309-0374</td>
<td>492-2582</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Economics, 60; courses, 119
Education, School of, 221; courses, 225; faculty, 230
Electrical and Computer Engineering, 248; courses, 265; research equipment and facilities, 292
Engineering and Applied Science, College of, 231; courses, 252; faculty, 274
Engineering and Science Residential Program, 18
Engineering, Master of, 289, 302
Engineering, general courses, 269
Engineering management courses, 269
Engineering Physics, 250
Engineering Research Center, 289
English, 62; courses, 122
English language proficiency, graduate school, 296, 299
English as a Second Language courses, 151. See also Linguistics
Enrollment deposit, 15, 23
Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management, 203; courses, 211
Environmental Conservation, 63
Environmental Design, College of, 279; courses, 283; faculty, 265
Environmental health and safety, 12
Environmental Policy, interdisciplinary program, 301
Environmental, Population, and Organismic Biology, 51; courses, 102
Equal opportunity/affirmative action, inside front cover, 31
Expenses, 14; for law students, 315
F
Facilities and resources, 6
Faculty, see each college and school
Faculty/staff registration, 15, 24
Faculty Teaching Excellence Program, 26
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 11
Family housing, 18
Farrand Residential Academic Program, 17, 43
Fees and regulations, 15
Fellowships and scholarships, graduate, 293. See also Financial aid and Scholarships; awards, and prizes
Film Studies, 64; courses, 125
Final examination policy, 12. See also individual colleges and schools
Finance, 203; courses, 211
Financial aid, 16; for graduate students, 297; law, 315
Fine arts, 64; courses, 126
Fiske Planetarium and Science Center, 5
Fluid Mechanics Laboratory, 292
Foreign language requirement: in arts and sciences, 44; graduate school, 297
Foreign Student and Scholar Services, 21
Foreign student admission, 36
Former student admission, 36
Fraternities and sororities, 20
French and Italian, 67; courses, 131
Freshman students, admission of, 33. See also Admission and individual colleges
G
General education requirements, arts and sciences, 44
Geography, 69; courses, 133
Geological Sciences, 70; courses, 137
Geophysics, 51, 301
Germanic Languages and Literatures, 71; courses, 140
Grade point average: 10; requirements in arts and sciences, 41; business, 198; education, 221; engineering, 233; environmental design, 280; graduate school, 293; journalism, 308; law, 314; music, 326; pharmacy, 343
Grade reports, 10
Grading system, 10; graduate school, 295; in law, 314
Graduate degrees: list of, 5, 287; requirements for, 297. See also Master's degrees, Doctoral degrees, and individual departmental sections
Graduate Part-Time Instructors (GPTIs), 297
Graduate Record Examinations, 294
Graduate School, 287
Graduate Teacher Program, 297
Grants. See Financial aid and Scholarships; awards, and prizes
Greek, 56; courses, 115. See also Classics
Guitar performance area, 329
H
Health insurance, 28
Health Sciences Center: schools, 3
Health service, 27
Heritage Center, 7
High Altitude Observatory (HAO), 293
High school, concurrent enrollment, 55
History, 71; courses, 141
History and literature area, music, 330
History and Philosophy of Science, 72
History of the University, 3
Honor societies, 20; in arts and sciences, 41; business, 198; education, 221; engineering, 232; journalism, 307; law, 314; music, 325; pharmacy, 342
Honor system, law, 314
Honors at graduation: arts and sciences, 41; business, 198; engineering, 233; environmental design, 280; journalism, 307; music, 326; pharmacy, 341
Honors Program, in arts and sciences, 21, 41, 73; in pharmacy, 342
Housing, 17
Humanities, 73; courses, 147
I
ID cards, 27
Independent study, 22; in arts and sciences, 42; business, 200; environmental design, 281; pharmacy, 343
Individually Structured Major, 73
Information Systems, 203; courses, 212
In-state students, classification of, 10
Institute for Behavioral Genetics (IBG), 290
Institute of Arctic and Alpine Research (INSTAAR), 289
Institute of Behavioral Science (IBS), 290
Institute of Cognitive Science (ICS), 290
Intercampus registration, 24
Intercampus transfer students, engineering, 234
Intercollegiate athletics, 20
Interdisciplinary programs, graduate, 300
International Affairs, 73. See also Political science
International Business, 203
International Education, Office of, 20
International English Center, 21
International Spanish for the Professions, 89
Internauniversity transfer (IUT), 35; in business, 199; engineering, 234; environmental design, 281; music, 326; pharmacy, 343
Italian, 67; courses, 133. See also French and Italian
J
Japanese, 78; courses, 157. See also Oriental Languages and Literatures
Joint Center for Energy Management, 290
Joint Institute for Laboratory Astrophysics (JILA), 290
Journalism and Mass Communication, School of, 307; courses, 310; faculty, 312
K
Kinesiology, 74; courses, 148
Kittredge Honors Program, 18
Lab for Policy Studies, 290
Laboratory for Atmospheric and Space Physics (LASP), 290
Language Technology Center, 6
Language requirement: in arts and sciences, 44; for master's students, 297; for Ph.D. students, 295. See also individual departments
Late registration fee, 15, 24
Latin, 56; courses, 115
Latin American Studies, 75; courses, 149
Law Review, 314
Law, School of, 313; courses, 318; faculty, 322
Lectureships and professorships, law, 313
Legal Aid and Defender Program, 313
Libraries, 7
Linguistics, 76; courses, 149
Loans. See Financial aid
M
Macky Auditorium Concert Hall, 7
Major requirements, arts and sciences, 46
Marketing, 203; courses, 213
Master of Basic Science program, 302
Master of Engineering program, 302
Master's degrees: requirements for, 297; in business, 205; education, 233; engineering, 238; journalism, 310; music, 332; pharmacy, 344. See also individual departmental sections
Mathematical Physics, 303
Mathematics, 77; courses, 151
Matriculation fee, 15
McGuire Center for International Studies, 200
Mechanical Engineering, 251; courses, 270; research laboratories, 292
Medical Center. See Health Sciences Center
Medieval Studies, 77; courses, 154
Military Science, U.S. Army, 351; courses, 352
Military service, credit for, 35
Minimum academic preparation standards (MAPS), 32, 34, 38
Minority Engineering Program, 232
Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology, 53; courses, 106
Monumental and Environmental Toxicology Graduate Program, 345
Mountain Research Station, 290
Multicultural Center for Counseling and Community Development (MCCCD), 20, 26
Museum, 7, 78; courses, 155
Music, College of, 325; courses, 336; faculty, 339
Music concerts, 7
Music education, 331
Music ensembles, 386
Musical Arts, Doctor of, 334
N
Natural Resources Litigation Clinic, 313
Natural Science, 78; courses, 155
Navy Science, ROTC, 352; courses, 353
News-Editorial sequence, 310; courses, 311
No-credit status, 23
Nondegree student admission, 36; tuition rates
Norwegian courses, 141. See also Germanic languages and literatures
Nuclear Physics Laboratory, 293
O
Observatory, Sommers-Baush, 7
Off-campus housing, 18
Ombudsman Office, 27
Open option, 46
Operations Management, 204; courses, 215
Order of the Coif, 314
Organ performance area, 330
Organization Management, 204; courses, 215
Oriental Languages and Literatures, 78; courses, 156
Orientation, 21; in arts and sciences, 44; environmental design, 282; pharmacy, 344
Out-of-state students, classification of, 10
P
Parking Management Office, 27
Parking regulations, 27
Pass/fail procedure, 23; in arts and sciences, 42; business, 200; engineering, 235; environmental design, 282; graduate, 295; journalism, 308; music, 327; pharmacy, 343
Pell grant program, 17
Perkins loan, 17
Personnel-Human Resource Management, 204; courses, 216